

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

600043276S

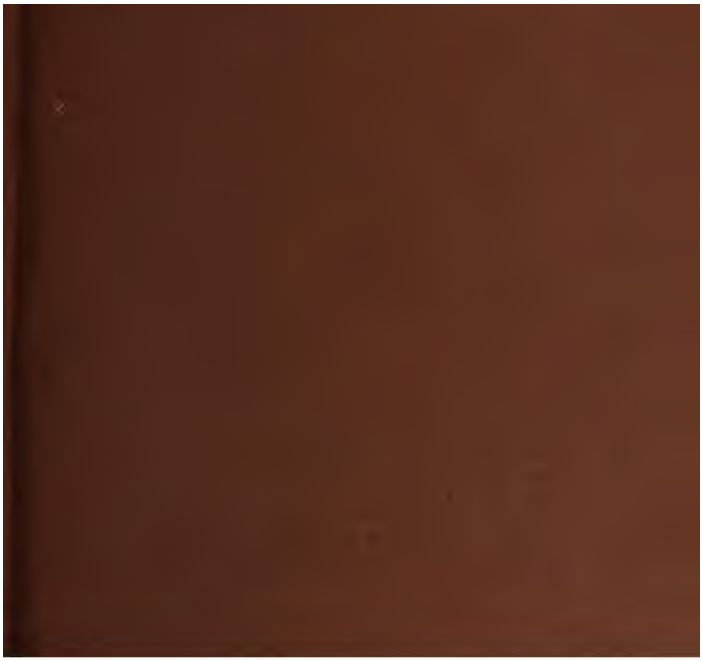
B. M. Cat. B. 1.

Bo. 81. a. 6



E. BIBL. RADCL

B. M. A. 2



600043276S

B. M. C. P. B. I.

Lo. 81. a. 6



E. BIBL. RADCL.

B. M.









LIST

OF THE

SPECIMENS OF BIRDS

IN

THE COLLECTION

OF THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

SECOND EDITION.

PART I. — ACCIPITRES.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.
LONDON: 1848.

H. 356

LONDON:
SPOTTISWOODE and SHAW,
New-street-Square.

INTRODUCTION.

[redacted]

My principal object of the present Catalogue has been to give a complete list of the specimens of Birds contained in the collection of the British Museum, indicating at the same time the peculiarities of each, as regards age, sex, habitation, and the source from whence it has been derived.

With this view the different individuals of each species contained in the collection are indicated by the letters *a*, *b*, *c*, &c. following the name of the species, and its synonyma.

These particulars are followed by the *habitat*, which is given as particularly as the materials possessed by the Museum permit; but, as many specimens have been procured from dealers, it is often impossible to give the place from whence they are derived, except in the most general terms.

When the age of the specimen is not stated, it is to be understood that it is supposed to be full-grown, or nearly so: when otherwise, its state is marked; and if there is any difference by which the sexes are readily distinguishable, or if the point be absolutely ascertained, the specimen is stated to be male or female.

Those specimens which have been presented to the Museum have the name of the donor; and in general the collection from whence the specimen has *been purchased*, or procured in exchange, *is also marked, as it often gives* some *authenticity to its history.*



LIST

OF THE

SPECIMENS OF BIRDS

IN

THE COLLECTION

OF THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

SECOND EDITION.

PART I. — ACCIPITRES.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.
LONDON: 1848.

A 56

LONDON:
SPOTTISWOODE and SHAW,
New-street-Square.

INTRODUCTION.

The principal object of the present Catalogue has been to give a complete list of the specimens of Birds contained in the collection of the British Museum, indicating at the same time the peculiarities of each, as regards age, sex, habitation, and the source from whence it has been derived.

With this view the different individuals of each species contained in the collection are indicated by the letters *a*, *b*, *c*, &c. following the name of the species, and its synonyma.

These particulars are followed by the *habitat*, which is given as particularly as the materials possessed by the Museum permit; but, as many specimens have been procured from dealers, it is often impossible to give the place from whence they are derived, except in the most general terms.

When the age of the specimen is not stated, it is to be understood that it is supposed to be full-grown, or nearly so: when otherwise, its state is marked; and if there is any difference by which the sexes are readily distinguishable, or if the point be absolutely ascertained, the specimen is stated to be male or female.

Those specimens which have been presented to the Museum have the name of the donor; and in general the collection from whence the specimen has been purchased, or procured in exchange, is also marked, as it often gives some authenticity to its history.

In the adoption of generic and specific names, it has been thought right to use, wherever it was possible, that which was first applied to the species. As far as regards the specific names, there is comparatively little difficulty in the application of this simple rule; but generic names have been used by different authors in senses so widely different, and the groups which they were meant to designate have been so variously extended and restricted, that it was no easy matter to determine, where several names had been used, which of them ought to be preferred.

Great attention has been paid in giving a reference to the work in which, and the *date* when, each genus and its synonyma were respectively published.

Under each species there have been appended all the names under which the bird has been mentioned since the establishment of the Linnean system of Nomenclature, and references are given to the works in which these names were first used.

These are followed by a reference to a few of the best original figures of the species.

To assist in the determination of the arrangement and the distinction of the specimens, the skeletons and breast-bones contained in the collection are marked under each species.

Great care has been taken by Mr. George Robert Gray, the Senior Assistant in the department, in the determination of the species, the verification of their synonyma, and in examining the priority of the generic and specific names.

The British Museum is fortunate in having received a large portion of its species (either in presents, or by way of exchange or purchase) from the several authors both in this country and abroad by whom the species to which they belong were originally described, or from the collections in which they first received their names. In such cases there can be no doubt of the specimens being ascertained representatives of the names they bear.

Thus, among the collections which have been received as presents, those presented by

The Hon. East India Company, are to be regarded as authentic examples of the species described by Dr. Horsfield, in his "Zoological Researches in Java," and in his papers in "The Linnean Transactions," the "Zoological Journal," and in the "Proceedings of the Zoological Society."

The Hudson's Bay Company, as the types of the species described by Dr. Richardson in his "Fauna Boreali-Americana."

The New Zealand Company, as the types of the species discovered by Dr. Dieffenbach, in New Zealand, and described by Mr. G. R. Gray, in the Appendix of that traveller's Journal.

Capt. Sir George Back and Capt. Sir John Franklin, R.N., C.B., for the specimens described in the Appendices to the accounts of the Northern Voyages.

Mr. George Barclay, as the types of the species collected during the voyage of H.M.S. Sulphur.

Capt. Sir Edward Belcher, R.N., C.B., as the specimens collected during the voyage of H.M.S. Sulphur and Samarang.

A. Bloxam, Esq., as the types of the species described in the Voyage of H.M.S. Blonde, and in Mr. J. E. Gray's "Zoological Miscellany."

Sir William Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N., as the types of the species collected during Capt. Fitzroy's voyage, and described in Mr. Darwin's "Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S. Beagle."

Capt. William Chambers, R.N., as the types of the species from North West Australia, described in Mr. Gould's "Birds of Australia."

Capt. Clapperton, R.N., and Colonel Denham, as the types of the species described by Messrs. Children and Vigors, in the Appendix to their Travels in Central Africa.

Charles Darwin, Esq., as the types of the species described in the "Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S. Beagle."

The Earl of Derby, Lieut.-Colonel Sir Thomas Mitchell, His Excell. Capt. George Grey, Capt. Sturt, and Mr. Jukes, as the types of species described by Mr. Gould in his "Birds of Australia."

Major-General Thomas Hardwicke, as the types of the species described by him in the "Transactions of the Linnean Society," or described and figured in Mr. J. E. Gray's "Illustrations of Indian Zoology," and other papers on the subject.

Mrs. Capt. Heywood, as the types of the species discovered during the Niger expedition, and described by Mr. Frazer in the "Proceedings of the Zoological Society."

Bryan H. Hodgson, Esq., as the types of the species described by him in his papers in the "Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal" in the "Asiatic Researches," and in the "Proceedings of the Zoological Society."

T. C. Jerdon, Esq., as the types of the species described by him in his Catalogue of Indian Birds, published in the "Madras Journal of Literature and Science."

William Elford Leach, M.D., as being the original specimens named or described by that zoologist in his various publications.

John Reeve, Esq., and his son *J. Russell Reeve, Esq.*, as the types of species figured in Mr. J. E. Gray's "Illustrations of Indian Zoology" and "Zoological Miscellany."

John Richardson, M.D., as the types of the species described by that zoologist in the "Fauna Boreali-Americana."

ames C. Ross, R.N., as the types of the species
red during the Antarctic Expedition.
Schomburgk, as the types of the species collected
his travels in British Guiana, and described by
ould.
r, Esq., as the types of the species described by
ainson in his paper on the Birds of Mexico.
hompson, Esq., R.N., as the types of the species
red during the voyage up the Niger, and de-
by Sir W. Jardine.

the specimens or collections which have been
y purchase or exchange, the following may be
licated: viz., those from
fort Museum, as being the types of the species
ed by Dr. Edward Rüppell, in his travels in
Africa and Abyssinia, and described or figured
' Zoologischen Atlas;" "Fauna von Abyssinien;"
his papers in the "Transactions of the Senken-
n Museum at Frankfort."
n Museum, as authentic specimens of the species
ed by M. Temminck, the director of that in-
on, in his "Planches Coloriées," and by M. Müller
contributions to the Natural History of Borneo.
African Museum, as being the specimens col-
during Dr. Andrew Smith's expedition into the
r of South Africa, and described by that zoo-
in the Report of the South African Association,
Catalogue of the South African Museum," or
in his "Illustrations of the Zoology of South
n

al Museum of St. Petersburgh,
al Museum of Moscow,
s Collection, and

M. Parrey's Collection, as having been determined by Russia naturalists, and authenticating the species described b Pallas, Brandt, Eversmann and others.

M. Audubon's Collection, as the types of the species figure in his large work on the "Birds of America."

Mr. Cuming's Collection, as the individuals described b Mr. Frazer in the "Proceedings of the Zoologic Society," and by Mr. G. R. Gray in the "Annals Natural History."

Mr. Gould's Collection, as the originals of the species de scribed by that author in the "Proceedings of th Zoological Society," and figured in the "Birds Australia."

Baron Laugier's Collection, as the types of species in hi and M. Temminck's "Planches Coloriées."

Colonel Montague's Collection, as the types of species de scribed by that author in the "Ornithological Dic tionary" and other works.

Mr. Rendall's Collection, as the types of species describe by Mr. Swainson in his "Birds of Western Africa."

M. Verreaux' Collection, as being the types of species de scribed by Dr. A. Smith in his "Zoology of Sout Africa."

&c., &c.

JOHN EDWARD GRAY.

British Museum,
12th February, 1848.



LIST OF BIRDS.

Class AVES.

Order I. ACCIPITRES.

Accipitres *Linn. Syst. Nat.* (1735.)
Raptatores *Ill. Prodrom.* p. 232. (1811.)
Rapaces *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* (1815) p. 1.
Raptores *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* ii. 392. (1826.)

Suborder I. *Accipitres Diurni.*

Fam. I. GYPAËTIDÆ.

1. GYPAËTUS.

Gypaëtos *Storr, Alpenreise*, p. 69. (1781.)
Gyptus *Dum. Zool. Anal.* p. 34. (1806.)
Phene *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 18. (1809.)

1. Gypaëtus barbatus. The bearded Vulture.

aëtos barbatus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 308.; *Brehm, Vög.* ut. i. p. 12. t. 1. f. 2.
ur barbatus *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 123.; *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 372. t. 13.
ur barbarus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 250.
ur niger *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 248.
ur aureus *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 458.
o magnus *S. G. Gmel. Voy.* iii. p. 365. t. 38.
aëtus grandis *Storr, deg. Ucc. i. t. 11.*

Gypaëtus alpinus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 25.
Gypaëtus castaneus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 26.
Gypaëtus aureus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 26.
Gypaëtus leucocephalus *Meyer, Taschenb. Deut.* i. p. 9.
Gypaëtus melanocephalus *Meyer, Taschenb. Deut.* i. p. 10. t.
Gypaëtus meridionalis *Brehm, Keys. und Blas. Wizbelth. Eur.* p. xxviii.
Phene ossifraga *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 78.
Gypaëtus barbatus *Hutt. Journ. A. S. B.* (1834) p. 522.; *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1835.) p. 454.
Gypaëtus hemachalanus *Hutt. Journ. A. S. B.* (1838) p. 22. *Edwards's Birds*, pl. 106.; *Pl. col.* 431.; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 8.; *Rüpp. Syst. Uebers. Vög. Nord-Ost-Afr.* t. 1.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 4.; *Pall. Zoogr.* i. t. 13.; *G. R. Gray and Mitch. Genera of Birds*, pl. 1.; *Hardw. Icon. ined.* 10980. 3.; *Hodg. Icon. ined. Accip.* 1. *cop. App.* i. 1*. *and Accip.* v. 1. f. 1. (head.)

a. Athens. Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.
b. Shoa, N. Africa. Presented by the Hon. E. Ind. Comp.
c. China. Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.
d—f. Nepal (Cachar regions). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Himalayah Mountains.
h, i. Sterna, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Fam. II. SARCORAMPHIDÆ.

1. SARCORAMPHUS.

Sarcoramphus *Dum. Zool. Anal.* p. 32. (1806.)
Cathartes *Ill. Prod. Mam. et Av.* p. 236. (1811.)
Gypagus *Vieill. Analyse*, p. 21. (1816.)

1. Sarcoramphus gryphus. The Condor Vulture.

Sarcoramphus gryphus *Goldf.*
Vultur gryphus *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 121.
Vultur magellanicus *Shaw, Lever. Mus.* pl. 1.
Sarcoramphus cuntur *Dum.*
Sarcoramphus condor *Less Tr. d'Orn.* p. 25. *Humb. Obs. Zool.* t. 8.; *Pl. col.* 133. 408. 494.; *Voy. de la Bonite, Ois.* t. 2. (young.)

a. South America, male. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. South America, female.
c. South America. Presented by G. R. Waterhouse, Esq.
d. Skull. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

2. SARCORAMPHUS PAPA. The King Vulture.

Sarcoramphus papa *Dum.*
Vultur papa *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 122.; *Azara*, No. 1.
Cathartes papa *Ill. Prod. Mam. et Av.* p. 236.
Pl. enl. 428.; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 3.; *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 1.; *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 13.

a. Tropical America, adult. Presented by the Earl of Derby.
b. Mexico, adult. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. British Guiana, female. From Sir R. Schomburgk's Collection.

2. CATHARISTA.

Cathartes (pars) *Ill. Prodrom.* p. 236. (1811.)
Catharista *Vieill. Analyse*, p. 21. (1816.)

1. CATHARISTA IOTA. The black Vulture.

Vultur iota *Mol. Chil.* (1782) p. 265.
Cathartes fœtens *Ill. Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 63.
Vultur iota *Wils. Am. Orn.* pl. 75. f. 2.
Vultur urubu *Vieill. Ois. de l'Amér. Sept.* t. 2.
Catharista urubu *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xii. p. 401.
Vultur atratus *Bartr. Trav.* 150. 285.; *Azara* No. 2.
Cathartes atratus *Richard. and Sw. Faun. Bor. Amer. Birds*, p. 6. *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 106.

a, *b*. North America. From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

2. CATHARISTA AURA. The Carrion Vulture.

Cathartes aura *Ill. Prod. Mam. et Av.* p. 236.
Vultur aura *Linn. N. S.* i. p. 122.
Catharista aura *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xii. p. 400.;
Cathartes ruficollis, *Spix, Av. Bras.* i. p. 2.; *Catesb. Car.* pl. 6. *Wils. Am. Orn.* pl. 75. f. 1.; *Vieill. Ois. de l'Amér. Septr.* t. 2. *bis.*; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 4.; *Voy. dans l'Amér. Mér. Ois.* t. 1. f. 1.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 151.; *Pl. enl.* 187.

a, *b*. North America. From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
c. North America. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.
d, *e*. Berkeley Sound, Falkland Islands. *Presented* by the Admiralty.

f. Jamaica, variety. From Mr. Gosse's Collection.
g. Sternum, Jamaica. From Mr. Gosse's Collection.

3. CATHARISTA CALIFORNIANUS. The Californian Vulture.

Cathartes californianus *Ranz. Elem. di Orn.* vi. p. 23.
Vultur californianus *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 301.
Sarcoramphus californianus, *Vig. Zool. Journ*, ii. p. 375.
Gypagus californianus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxvi. p. 450.
Cathartes vulturinus *Temm. pl. col.* 51.
Berl. Trans. (1838), t. .; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 411. *G. R. Gray and Mitch. Gen. of B.* pl. 2.

a. California, Presented by A. Menzies, Esq. The specimen figured by Shaw and M. Temminck.

Fam. III. VULTURIDÆ.

i. *VULTURINÆ.*

1. VULTUR.

Vultur *Mœhr. Av. Gen.* p. 50. (1752).; *Linn. S. N.* (1756.)
Ægypius, *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 73. (1809.)
Polypteryx *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.

1. VULTUR MONACHUS. The Arabian Vulture.

Vultur monachus *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 122.
Vultur cinereus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 247.; *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 8. t. 2. f. 1.; *Aud. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 257.
Vultur vulgaris *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 16.
Vultur arrianus *Lapeyr. Zool. des Pyrén.*
Vultur cristatus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 250.
Vultur niger *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 9.
Ægypius niger *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 74.
Vultur imperialis *Temm. pl. col.* 426.
Polypteryx cupido, v. cinereus? *Hodgs.*; *Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.
Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 2.; *Gal. des Ois.* t. i.; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 15. f. 2.; *Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat. Ois.* t. 11. *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 7, 8.

a. Europe, adult female. From the Frankfort Museum.
b, *c*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Nepal, young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. ——? From Mr. Warwick's collection.
f. Xanthus. Presented by Sir C. Fellowes.
g, *h*. Skulls, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
i. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. VULTUR OCCIPITALIS. The occipital Vulture.

Vultur occipitalis *Burch. Trav. Int. S. Africa*, ii. p. 310. 325. 329.
Vultur galericulatus *Temm. pl. col.* 13.
Rüpp. Atlas. t. 22.; *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 12.

a. Abyssinia. From the Frankfort Museum.
b. Kurrichane, Cape of Good Hope, female. From M. Verreaux' Collection.

2. OTOGYPS.

Otogyps *G. R. Gray, List. Gen. of B.* (1841) p. 2.
Hemigyps *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.*, (1844) p. 81.

1. OTOGYPS AURICULARIS. The sociable Vulture.

Otogyps auricularis *G. R. Gray, List. Gen. of B.* (1841) p. 2.
Vultur auricularis, *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 10.
Vultur ægyptius *Temm. pl. col.* 407. (young.)
Vultur nubicus *Ham. Smith, Griff. An. Kingd.* i. pl. p. 64. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 9.

a. Egypt, young. Presented by J. Burton, Jun., Esq.
b. South Africa, adult. From the South African Museum.
c. Shoa, N. E. Africa. Presented by the Hon. E. Ind. Comp.

2. OTOGYPS CALVUS. The Pondicherry Vulture.

Otogyps calvus *G. R. Gray, List B. Brit. Mus.* i. p. 4.
Vultur calvus *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub.* p. 85.; *Sonn. Voy. Ind.* t. 104.
Vultur ponticerianus *Daud. Orn.* ii. p. 11.
Hemigyps ponticerianus *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.; *Pl. color.* 2.; *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 941.; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 15. f. 1.; *Ann. du Mus.* i. t. 20.; *Hardw. Icon. ined.* 10980. 2. f. 2.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 1. 9.

a. India, adult.
b. Northern India, adult. From Col. Cobb's Collection.
c. Nepal, adult. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Nepal, young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. GYPS.

Gyps *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 71. (1809.)

1. Gyps fulvus. The fulvous Vulture.

Gyps fulvus *G. R. Gray, List. Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 1.
Vultur fulvus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 249.; *Yarrell, Brit. B.* i. p. 1. pl.; *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 9.
Vultur leucocephalus *Meyer, Taschenb. Deut.* i. p. 7.
Vultur percnopterus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 13.
Vultur trincalos *Bechst. Naturg. Deut.* ii. p. 479.
Vultur vulgaris *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 16.
Vultur persicus *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 377.
Vultur indicus *Temm. pl. col.* 26.; *Sykes, Proc. Z. S.* (1832) p. 77.
Vultur Kolbii *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* i. p. 15.; *Rüpp. Atlas*, t. 32.
Vultur albicollis *Linderm. Isis*, (1843) p. 324.
Gyps vulgaris *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 71. *Pl. enl.* 426.; *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 10.; *Hardw. Icon. ined.* 10980. 2. f. 1.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 3.

a. Europe. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Dalmatia. From Mr. Parrie's Collection.
c—f. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Central Africa. Presented by Major Denham.
h. Shoa, N. E. Africa. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
i. Cape of Good Hope. From the South African Museum.
j, k.——? From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
l. Orange River, Cape of Good Hope. From M. Verreaux' Collection.
m. India, young. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
n, o. Two Skulls, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson. Esq.
p. Skeleton, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson. Esq.
q. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson. Esq.
r. Sternum, Europe. From M. Lefevre's Collection.

2. Gyps bengalensis. The Bengal Vulture.

Gyps bengalensis *G. R. Gray, List B. Brit. Mus.* i. p. 3.
Vultur bengalensis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 245. (young); *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 15.; *Lath. Gen. Syn.* i. pl. 1.
Vultur changoun *Daud.* (adult) *Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 14.
Vultur leuconotus *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 14. (adult.)
Vultur indicus *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun.* p. 85.?; *Sonn. Voy.* t. 105.?; *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 11.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 4. 4*. 5.

a. India, adult. Presented by Dr. Royle.
b. India, adult.
c. India, middle age. From the South African Museum.
d. Nepal, adult. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Nepal, middle age. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Nepal, young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. GYPS TENUIROSTRIS. The slender-billed Vulture.

Gyps tenuirostris *G. R. Gray, List Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p. 4.
Vultur tenuirostris *Hodgs. MSS.*
Vultur tenuiceps *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.
"Vultur indicus *Scops.*" *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1844) p. 116.
G. R. Gray and Mitch. Gen. of B. pl. 3.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 6.

a, *b*. India, young.
c. Nepal, adult. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

ii. *NEOPHRONINÆ.*

1. NEOPHRON.

Neophron *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 77. (1809.)
Percnopterus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 307.

1. NEOPHRON PERCNOPTERUS. The Alpine Vulture.

Neophron percnopterus *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.*; p. 16.; *Yarrell, Brit. B.* i. p. 6. pl.
Vultur percnopterus *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 123.
Cathartes percnopterus *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* (1815) p. 5.
Vultur stercorarius *Lapeyr. Neue Schwed. Abh.*
Vultur leucocephalus *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 466.
Vultur fuscus *Bodd. Table des Pl. enl. de D'Auben*, p. 25.; *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 248.
Vultur ginginianus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 20.
Vultur albus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 20.
Vultur meleagris *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 377. t. 14.
Percnopterus ægyptiacus *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. pt. 2. p. 7.
Cathartes percnopterus *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 5. t. 1. f. 1.
Pl. enl. 427. 429.; *Jard. and Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 33.; *Lath. Hist. of B.* pl. 5.; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 2.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 3.; *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 14.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 2.

c. Orkney, young. From Mr. Bullock's Museum.
d, e. Chicks. From Mr. Bullock's Museum.
f. North America.
g. Nepal, male. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
h. North America, adult female? Presented by the Hu
son's Bay Company.
i. India, young.
j. Tunis, young. From Mr. Fraser's Collection.
k. ————? Presented by M. Gen. Hardwicke.
l. Trachea. England.
m. Skeleton. England.

2. Aquila mogilnik. The imperial Eagle.

Aquila mogilnik *S. G. Gmel. Nov. Comm. Petrop.* xv. p. 4
t. 11. b.
Falco imperialis *Bechst. Taschenb. Deuts.* iii. p. 55.; *Pl. col.* 1
152.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 5.; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* ii. pl. 28
Aquila imperialis *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 325.; *Brehm, V*
Deuts. i. p. 22.
Aquila heliaca *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 22. t. 1
Kaup, Isis, (1847) p. 247.
Aquila chrysaëtos *Leisler, Ann. des Wetter.* ii. pl. p. 170.; *Je*
Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci. (1839) p. 68.
Aquila bifasciata *Gray* (*nec Hornsch.*), *Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 17.
Aquila nipalensis *Hodgs. As. Res.* xviii. 13. pl.; *Hodgs. Icon. in*
Accip. 13. 17. v. 4.
Aquila crassipes v. nævia *Hodgs. Gray Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 8

a—d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e, f. Nepal, young? Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
h. India. From Mr. Williams's Collection.
i. ——? Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.
j, k. Sterna, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. Aquila nævia. The rough-footed Eagle.

Aquila nævia *Meyer, Taschenb. Deuts.* i. p. 19.; *Yarrell, B*
B. i. p. 10. pl.; *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 26.; *Kaup, Isis,* (184
p. 249.
Falco nævius, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 258.
Falco maculatus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 258.
Aquila pomarina *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 27.
Aquila planga *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1190.
Aquila bifasciata *Hornsch.*

Aquila melanaëtos *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 84
Aquila clanga *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 351.
Aquila vittata *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.
Spizaetus fuscus *Vieill. N. Dict. d' Hist. Nat.* xxxii. p. 60.
Sav. Descr. d'Egypte, Hist. Nat. Ois. t. 1. *et* t. 2. f. 1.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 8.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 16.

a. North America.
b. ——?
c, d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Xanthus. Presented by Sir C. Fellowes.
f. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

4. Aquila nævioïdes. The tawny Eagle.

Aquila nævioïdes *Cuv. Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 247.
Falco nævioïdes *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 326.
Falco rapax *Temm. pl. col.* 455.
Aquila choka *A. Smith, South Afr. Quart. Journ.* i. p. 114.
Falco albicans *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss.* t. 13.
Falco senegallus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 326.
Aquila fulvescens *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* ii. pl. 29.
Aquila fusca *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* ii. pl. 27.
Aquila punctata *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 16.
Aquila Vindhiana *Frankl. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1831) p. 11.

a, b. Snewberg, Cape of Good Hope. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. South Africa. From the South African Museum.
d. Abyssinia. From the Frankfort Museum.
e. Senegal. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
f. Abyssinia. Presented by the Hon. E. Ind. Comp.
g. India. Presented by Dr. Burns.
h. India. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
i. Madras. Presented by Walter Elliott, Esq.
j. India. Presented by Dr. Royle.
k. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
l. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
m. Madras. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.

5. Aquila Bonellii. Bonelli's Eagle.

Aquila Bonellii *Bonap. Geogr. and Comp. List Birds of Eur. and N. Amer.* p. 2.; *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 250.
Aquila intermedia *Bonelli, Mem. de l'Acad. Turin.*
Falco Bonellii *Temm. pl. col.* 288.
Falco ducalis *Licht. Nitzsch, Petrylog.* p. 85.

Tolmaëtus Bonellii *Blyth, Journ. A. S. B.* (1845) p. 5.
Aquila bifasciata *Viell. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1192.
Nisaëtus grandis *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1836) p. 230.; *Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn.* pl. 1.
Nisaëtus niveus *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1840) p. 69.;
Aquila nipalensis v. rubriventer *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.
Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 7.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 14. 20, 21. v. 5. 8.

a. Italy. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
b. Tangier. Presented by — Warren, Esq.
c. Tunis, young. From Mr. Fraser's Collection.
d. Tunis, adult. From Mr. Fraser's Collection.
e. i. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
j. India. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
k. Nepal, young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
l, m. India. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
n. Tunis, young. From Mr. Fraser's Collection.
o, q. Sterna, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

b. *Uroaëtus.*

6. Aquila audax. The bold Eagle.

Aquila audax *G. R. Gray, Ann. Nat. Hist.* (1842) p. 189.
Vultur audax *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* p. ii.; *Lamb, Icon. ined.* i. 43.
Aquila fucosa *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) p. 326. t. 3. f. 1.; *Gould, Syn. of B. of. Austr. pt.* iii. p. . pl,
Aquila albirostris *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* i. p. 229.
Aquila cuneicaudata *Brehm, Isis,* (1845) p. 356.
Aquila (Uroaëtus) audax *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 12.; *Temm. pl. col.* 32.; *Gould, B. of Austr.* pl.

a. Australia. Presented by Lady Carrington.
b. South Australia. Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
c, d. Male, Van Diemen's Land (Antarct. Exp.). Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Female, Van Diemen's Land (Antarct. Exp.). Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Interior of South Australia. Presented by Capt. Sturt.

c. *Pteroaëtus.*

7. Aquila vulturina. The vulturine Eagle.

Aquila vulturina *G. R. Gray, List B. Brit. Mus.* i. p. 5.

Falco vulturinus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 53.
Aquila Verreauxii *Less. Cent. Zool.* t. 38.
Gypaëtos cafer *Temm. Ranz. Elem. di Orn.* vii. p. 45.
Falco niger *Jameson, New Philosop. Journ.*
Aquila (Pteroaëtus) vulturina *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 120.
Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 6.

a. Algoa Bay, South Africa. Presented by Messrs. Smith and Co.
b. South Africa. From Dr. Smith's Collection.

d. *Hieraëtus.*

8. Aquila pennata. The booted Eagle.

Aquila pennata *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) p. 325.; *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 28.
Falco pennatus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 127.
Aquila minuta *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* 1. p. 29. t. 2. f. 2.
Spizaëtus nisaëtus *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1839) p. 75.
Aquila (Hieraëtus) pennata *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 120.
Pl. col. 33.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 9.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 15. v. 6.

a. Egypt. Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
b. South Africa. From the South African Museum.
c, d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Madras. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.

e. *Heteropus.*

9. Aquila malayensis. Reinwardt's Eagle.

Falco malayensis *Reinw. Pl. col.* 117.
Aquila malayensis *G. R. Gray, List Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p. 7.
Aquila malayana *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 39.
Aquila (Heteropus) pernigra *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1836) p. 227. (1842.) p. 881.
Neopus pernigra *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.
Nisaëtus? ovivorus *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1841) p. 190.
Icinaëtus malayensis *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1844) p. 117.

Onychaëtus malayensis *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* (184
p. 120.
Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip. 18. v. 7.

a. Indian Archipelago. Presented by Dr. Royle.
b. Indian Archipelago. From the Leyden Museum.
c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Indian Archipelago, young. From the Leyden Museum

2. SPIZAËTUS.

Spizaëtus *Vieill. Analyse*, &c. p. 24. (1816.)
Plumipeda *Flem. Phil. of Zool.* ii. p. 234. (1822.)
Harpyia *Spix, Av. Bras.* i. (1824.)
Spizastur *Less. Compl. Buff.* vii. p. 88. (1837.)
Limnaëtus *Vigors, Mem. Raffl. App.* p. 649. (1830.)
Nisaëtus *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1836.) p. 227.
Lophaëtus *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 165.
Pterura *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 259.

a. *SPIZAËTUS.*

1. SPIZAËTUS ORNATUS. The crested Goshawk.

Spizaëtus ornatus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxii p. 60
Kaup, Isis, (1847) p. 166.
Falco ornatus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 77.
Falco superbus *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 64.
Falco coronatus *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 61. pl. 16.
Falco Mauduytii *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 73.
Plumipeda superbus *Flem. Phil. of Zool.* ii. p. 234.
Harpyia braccata *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 3.; *Azara* No. 23.
Aquila urutaurana *Dum. Dict. des Sci. Nat.* i. p. 358.
Harpyia ornata *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 208.
Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 26.; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 21.

a, *b*. Brazil.

2. SPIZAËTUS BELLICOSUS. The martial Eagle.

Aquila bellicosa *Dum. Dict. des Sci. Nat.* i. p. 347.
Falco bellicosus, *Daud. Tr. Orn.* ii. p. 38.
Falco armiger *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 67.
Spizaëtus bellicosus *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 167.
Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 1.; *Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* pl. 42.

a. Snewberg, S. Africa. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. Female, South Africa. From the South African Museum

2. SPIZAËTUS CORONATUS. The crowned Eagle.

Aquila coronata *Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* t. 41.
Falco coronatus *Linn. S. N.* p. i. 126.
Falco albicoma *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 46.
Spizaëtus coronatus *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1200.; *Kaup. Isis* (1847) p. 167.
Edwards's Birds, pl. 224.; *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 2.

a. South Africa, male. From the South African Museum.
b. South Africa, young. From the South African Museum.
c. South Africa. From Dr. Smith's Collection.

b. *Spizaëtus.*

4. SPIZAËTUS MELANOLEUCUS. The black and white Eagle.

Falco melanoleucus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* ix. p. 482.
Falco stricipilius *Cuv.*; *Temm. pl. col.* 73.; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 24.
Spizaëtus stricipilius *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 66.
Morphnus (Spizaëtus) stricipilius *Kaup. Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 259.
Spizaëtus (Spizaëtus) stricipilius *Kaup. Isis* (1847), p. 168.

a. South America.

c. *Lophaëtus.*

5. SPIZAËTUS OCCIPITALIS. The occipital Eagle.

Spizaëtus occipitalis *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1200.
Falco occipitalis *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 49.
Falco senegalensis *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 41.
Morphnus occipitalis *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 316. *Kaup. Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 259.
Harpyia occipitalis *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 290.
Spizaëtus (Lophaëtus) occipitalis *Kaup. Isis* (1847) p. 165. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 2.

a. Snewberg, South Africa. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. Port Natal, South Africa. From Mr. Williams's Collection.

d. *Pteretes.*

6. SPIZAËTUS TYRANNUS. The tyrant Eagle.

Falco tyrannus *Pr. Max. Beitr.* ii. p. 64. (1831); *Pl. col.* 72.
Spizaëtus (Pteretes) tyrannus *Kaup. Mus. Senckenb.* (1845), p. 257.

a. South America, Santa Fé de Bogota. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. *Young. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.*

e. *Lymnaëtus.*

7. Spizaëtus cirrhatus. The crested Indian Eagle.

Spizaëtus cirrhatus *Kaup*, *Isis*, (1847) p. 163.
Falco cirrhatus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 274.
Falco caligatus *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 278.
Falco lymnaëtus *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 138.; *Pl. col.* 134.
Falco niveus *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 149?; *Temm. pl. col.* 127.
Falco cristatellus *Temm. Pl. col.* 282.
Spizaëtus cristatellus, *Jard. and Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 66.?
Nisaëtus pallidus *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 361.
Nisaëtus alboniger *Blyth, Madr. Journ. Art. and Sci.*, xxxi. p. 145.
Spizaëtus orientalis *Temm. and Schl. Faun. Jap.* t. 3.
Nisaëtus nipalensis *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1836) p. 229. pl. 7.
Spizaëtus lanceolatus *Temm. and Schl. Faun. Jap.* t. 7.
Limnaëtus Horsfieldii *Vigors, Mem. Raffl. App.* p. 649.
Limnaëtus caligatus *Vigors, Mem. Raffl. App.* p. 649.
Falco ceylonensis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 275.
Morphnus (Lymnaëtus) caligatus *Kaup*, *Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 259.
Nisaëtus pulcher *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 361.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 23, 24. v. 9. App. 3.
Hardw. Icon. ined. 10980. 7.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 22. 25. v. 9. a.

a, *b*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. India.
d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. India. Presented by East India Company.
f. India. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.
g. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
h. *j*. Madras. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.
k. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
l. India. Presented by M. Gen. T. Hardwicke.
m. India. Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.
n—*q*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
r. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

8. Spizaëtus borneonensis. The Crested Bornean Eagle.

a. Borneo. From Mr. Low's Collection.

3. HERPETOTHERES.

Physeta *Vieill. Analyse* &c., p. 24. (1816) ? ?
Herpetotheres *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxiv. p. 102. (1818.)

cachinnans Cuv. Reg. An. (1817) p. i. p. 320.
(Herpetotheres) cachinnans *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845)

Br. t. 3.; *Azara*, No. 15.
Mexico. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
British Guiana. Presented by the Royal Geographical Society.

4. CIRCAËTUS.

Circaëtus *Vieill. Analyse*, p. 23. (1816.)
Hæmatornis *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1831) p. 170.
Spilornis *G. R. Gray, List. Gen. of B* (1840) p. 3.
Harpyhaliaëtus *Lafr. Rev. Zool.* (1842) p. 173.

a. *CIRCAËTUS.*

1. CIRCAËTUS GALLICUS. The Jean le blanc Eagle.

gallicus *Boie, Isis*, (1822) p. 549.; *Kaup, Classif. der und Vög.* p. 122.
llicus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 259.
brachydactyla *Meyer, Taschenb. Deuts.* i. p. 21.
ecopsis *Beckst. Naturg. Deut.* ii. p. 572.
Nils. Faun. Suec.

f. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g, *h*. Madras. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.
i. Senegal (variety). From Baron Laugier's Collection.
j. Tunis, young. From Mr. Fraser's Collection.

2. CIRCAËTUS THORACICUS. The black-breasted Eagle.

Circaëtus thoracicus *Cuv. Less. Tr. D'Orn.* p. 48.; *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 122.
Circaëtus pectoralis *A. Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ.* (1831) p.
Aquila undulata *Licht.*?

a. Cape of Good Hope. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b. Snewburg, South Africa. From Mr. Warwick's Collection
c. South Africa, young. From the South African Museum.
d. South Africa. Presented by the Earl of Derby.
e, *f*. Port Natal. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
g. Port Natal.

3. CIRCAËTUS FASCIOLATUS. The banded Falcon.

Circaëtus fasciolatus *G. R. Gray, Kaup, Isis*, (1847), p.

a. Port Natal. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

b. *SPILORNIS.*

4. CIRCAËTUS BACHA. The Bacha Eagle.

Falco bacha *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 43.
Falco bibo *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 137.
Falco albidus *Cuv. Pl. col.* 19.
Spilornis bacha *G. R. Gray, List. Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 3.
Circaëtus bacha *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Circaëtus (Spilornis) bacha *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 132.
Levaill Ois. d'Afr. t. 15.

a. Java, male. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b. Java, female. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
d. Java, male. From Mr. Verreaux' Collection.
e. Borneo. Presented by J. Brooke, Esq.

5. CIRCAËTUS CHEELA. The Cheela Eagle.

Falco cheela *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 44.
Hæmatornis undulatus *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1831) p. 170.

Circaëtus nipalensis *Hodgs. As. Res.* xviii. p. 20. pl. 2.
Circaëtus mithilensis *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.
Circaëtus tarayensis *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.
Circaëtus maculatior *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.
Spilornis undulata *G. R. Gray, List, Birds of Brit. Mus.* i. p. 10.
Circaëtus? undulatus *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1839) p. 70.
Buteo melanotis *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1841) p. 196.
Buteo Bacha *Frankl. Proc. Z. S.* (1831) p. 114.
Circaëtus (Spilornis) undulatus *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845.) p. 260.
Circaëtus (Spilornis) cheela *Kaup,*
Gould, Cent. pl. 1.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 26, 27, 28, 29. v. 10, 11.

a. Himalayah Mountains. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. Himalayah Mountains.
c—j. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
k, l. Madras. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.
m. India. Presented by M. Gen. Hardwicke.
n. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

6. Circaëtus holospilus. The spotted Bacha.

Buteo holospilus *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1831) 96.
Spilornis holospilus *G. R. Gray, List, Birds of Brit. Mus.* i. p. 10.
Circaëtus holospilus *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds,* i. p.
Circaëtus (Spilornis) holospilus *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 260.; *G. R. Gray and Mitch. Gen. of B.* pl. 7.

a. China. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
b. Catuguan. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
c. Mindanao, young. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

c. *Harpyhaliaëtus.*

7. Circaëtus coronatus. The crowned Eagle.

Circaëtus coronatus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 528.
Harpyia coronata *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xiv. p. 237.
Falco coronatus *Temm. pl. col.* 234.
Harpyhaliaëtus coronatus *Lafr. Rev. Zool.* (1842) p. 173.
Asturina (Thrasaëtus) Azaræ *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 209.

a. South America. From M. Verreaux' Collection
b. South America. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

5. THRASAËTUS.

Thrasaëtus *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* (1837) p. 108.
Harpia *Vieill. Analyse*, p. 24. (1816.)
Harpyia *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 317.

1. Thrasaëtus harpyia. The crested Eagle.

Thrasaëtus harpyia *G. R. Gray, List Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 3.
Vultur harpyia *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 121.
Falco harpyia *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 54.
Morphnus Harpyia *Cab. Faun. Per.* p. 5.
Harpyia destructor *Cuv. Règ. An.*(1816) i. p. 317; *Pl. col.* 14.
Falco destructor *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 60.
Falco imperialis *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 52. pl. 15.
Falco calquin *Shaw, Gen. Zool*, vii. p. 55.
Falco regalis *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 56.
Falco Jacquini *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 251.
Falco cristatus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 20.?
Falco caracca *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 64.?
Harpyia ferox *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 50. t. 10. t. 11. f. 1.
Harpyia maxima *Vieill. Ency. Méth.* p. 1249.
Gypaëtos harpyia *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 27.
Gypaëtos coronatus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 28.
Asturina (Thrasaëtus) harpyia *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 260.

a—c. British Guiana. From Sir R. Schomburgk's Collection.

6. MORPHNUS.

Morphnus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 318.
Morphnius *Flem. Phil. of Zool.* ii. p. 235. (1822.)
Urubitinga *Less. Rev. Zool.* p. 132. (1839.)
Asturina *Kaup, Classif. der. Säug. und Vög.* p. 105. (1844.)
Rupornis *Kaup, (pars.) Isis*, (1847) p. 202.
Spizogeranus *Kaup, Classif. der. Säug. und Vög.* p. 120. (1844.)
Hypomorphnus *Cab. Faun. Per.* p. 3. (1844.)

1. Morphnus guianensis. The Guiana Goshawk.

Morphnus guianensis *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 318.
Falco guianensis *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 78.
Falco Sonnini *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 67.
Morphnus cristatus *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 51. t. 11. f. 2.
Spizaëtus variegatus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxii. p. 33.

Harpyia guianensis *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 208.
Asturina (Thrasaëtus) guianensis *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 260.
Asturina (Morphnus) guianensis *Kaup, Isis.* (1847) p. 201.

a. British Guiana. From Sir R. Schomburgk's Collection.

2. MORPHNUS URUBITINGA. The Brazilian Eagle.

Morphnus urubitinga *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 318.
Falco urubitinga *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 265.
Aquila picta *Spix, Av. Br.* t. i.?
Falco longipes *Ill.*
Aquila brasiliensis *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 445.
Pandion fulvus *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1200.
Spizaëtus niger *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxii. p. 56.
Spizaëtus ater *Vieill. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxii. p. 57.
Spizaëtus maculatus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxii. p. 58.
Harpyia urubitinga *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 208.
Hypomorphnus urubitinga *Cab. Faun. Per.* p. 3.
Asturina (Rupornis) urubitinga *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 206. *Temm. pl. col.* 55.?; *Azara,* No. 17, 18. 20.

a. Brazil.
b. Cayenne, young. From Mr. Verreaux' Collection.
c. West Indies, very old. Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
d. South America, young. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

3. MORPHNUS MERIDIONALIS. The rufous-headed Falcon.

Falco meridionalis *Lath. Ind. Orn.* p. 36.
Falco rutilans *Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 60.; *Pl. col.* 25.
Aquila buson *Spix, Av. Br.* i. p. 6.
Circus rufulus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 466.
Hypomorphnus rutilans *Cab. Faun. Per.* p. 4.
Asturina (Rupornis) meridionalis *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 204.; *Azara,* No. 11.

a. South America. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b, c. South America.
d. Mexico. From Mr. Hartweg's Collection.

7. PANDION.

Pandion *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 95. (1809.)
Ichthyaëtus *Lafr. Rev Zool.* (1839) p. 196.
Polioaëtus *Kaup. Isis,* (1847) p. 270.

a. *PANDION.*

1. PANDION HALIAËTUS. The Osprey.

Pandion haliaëtus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 316.; *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 261.; *Yarrell, Brit. B.* i. p. 25.
Falco haliaëtus *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 129.
Pandion fluvialis *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 96.
Aquila balbuzardus *Dum. Dict. des Sci. Nat.* i. p. 351.
Pandion ichthyaëtus *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 122.
Pandion alticeps *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 33.
Pandion planiceps *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 33. t. 2. f. 3.
Accipiter haliaëtus *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 355.
Pandion indicus *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 366.
Falco carolinensis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 371.
Falco cayanensis *Gmel, S. N.* i. p. 164.
Falco arundinaceus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 263.
Falco piscator *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 361.
Aquila piscatrix *Vieill. Ois. de l'Amér. Septr.* t. 4.
Pandion americanus *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 11.; *Swains. Class. of B.* ii. p. 207.
Aquila (Pandion) haliaëta *Rich. and Sw. Faun. Bor. Amer.* ii. p. 20.
Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 81.; *Pl. enl.* 414.; *Wils. Am. Orn.* pl. 37. f. 1.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 31.

a. Devonshire. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Lincolnshire. Presented by Hon. C. Pelham.
c, d. Europe. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
e, g. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
h. North America. Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
i. Nootka Sound. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B R.N.
j. Honduras. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.
k, m. Sterna, Europe. From Mr. Lefevre's Collection.
n. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. PANDION LEUCOCEPHALUS. The white-headed Osprey.

Pandion leucocephalus *Gould, Proc. Zool.* (1837) p. 138.; *Syn. B of Austr.* pt. iii. pl. . f. ; *B. of Austr.* pl. .
Pandion Gouldii *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 270.

a. Port Essington. Presented by Captain W. Chambers, R.N
b. Port Essington. Presented by Dr. Sibbald, R.N.

b. *Polioaëtus.*

3 Pandion ichthyaëtus. The marine Eagle.

Falco ichthyaëtus *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. 136.
Haliaëtus plumbeus *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 367.
Ichthyaëtus bicolor *G. R. Gray, List B. of Brit. Mus.* i. p. 12.
Ichthyaëtus hucarius *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.
Pontaëtus ichthyaëtus *G. R. Gray, List of Mam. and Birds of Nepal*, p. 42.
Pandion (Polioaëtus) ichthyaëtus *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 271.
Horsf. Res. Zool. pl.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* v. 12.

a. Java. Presented by the Hon. E. Ind. Comp.
b. Java. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c. Nepal, adult. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Nepal, young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e—g. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
h. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

4. Pandion humilis. The small marine Eagle.

Pandion humilis *Temm. et Mull. Verh. over de Natur. Gesch. de Nederl.* t. 6.
Ichthyaëtus nanus *Blyth. Journ. A. S. B.* (1842) p. 202.
Pandion (Ichthyaëtus) humilis *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 122.
Pandion (Polioaëtus) humilis *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 271.

a. India. Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.

8. CUNCUMA.

Cuncuma *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 367.
Pontoaëtus *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 122. (1844.)
Geranoaëtus *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 122.
Heteroaëtus *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 278.

a. *Cuncuma.*

1. Cuncuma macei. Mace's Eagle.

Haliaëtus Macei *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 327.
Falco Macei *Temm. pl. col.* 8. 223.
Haliaëtus fulviventer *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxiii. p. 283.

Haliaëtus unicolor *Gray*, *Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 19.
Falco leucoryphos *Pall. Reise* i. p. 454. ?
Haliaëtus (Cuncuma) albipes *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1836) p. 228 (1837) p. 367.
Haliaëtus lanceolatus *Hodgs. Gray*, *Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.
Pandion lineatus? *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1840) p. 64 (1841) p. 117.
Haliaëtus (Pontoaëtus) Macei *Kaup*, *Classif. der Säug. und Vög* p. 122.
Hardw. Icon. ined. 10980, 58, 59.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip* 34. v. 13.

a. Nepal, young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Nepal, adult. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. India. Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f, *g*. Sterna, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. CUNCUMA LEUCOGASTER. The white-bellied Eagle.

Falco leucogaster *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 257.
Falco blagrus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* 11. p. 70.; *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t.
Haliaëtus blagrus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 316.
Haliaëtus leucogaster *Gould*, *Syn. of B. Austr.* pt. iii. p. . pl. f. 1.
Haliaëtus sphenurus *Gould*, *Proc. Z. S.* (1837) p. 138.; *Syn. B. Austr.* pt. iii. p. . pl. . f. 2.
Ichthyaëtus cultrunguis *Blyth*, *Journ. A. S. B.* (1842) p. 110.
Falco albicilla var. *Lath.* ?
Haliaëtus (Pontoaëtus) leucogaster *Kaup*, *Classif. Säug. und Vö* p. 122.
Pl. col. 49.; *Gould*, *B. of Austr.* pl.

a. Lucon, Philippine Islands, young male. From Mr. V reaux' Collection.
b. Lucon, Philippine Islands, very young male. From Verreaux' Collection.
c. Cape of Good Hope, male adult. From the South Afri Museum.
d. Australia, adult. Presented by Lady C
e. Austra By I
f. Pu

1. CUNCUMA VOCIFER. The piscivorous Eagle.

[redacted]ætus vocifer *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 316.
[redacted] vocifer *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 64.
[redacted] vocifera *Dum. Dict. des Sci. Nat.* i. p. 355.
[redacted]ætus (Pontoaëtus) vocifer *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 122.
Lesail. Ois. d'Afr. t. 4.

a. Buffalo River, South Africa, young male. From Mr. Verreaux' Collection.
b. South Africa, female. From Mr. Verreaux' Collection.
c. Cape of Good Hope, South Africa, male. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d. Port Natal, South Africa. From Mr. Williams's Collection.

b. *GERANOAËTUS*

1. CUNCUMA MELANOLEUCUS. The black and white Eagle.

[redacted]ætus melanoleucos *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxii. p. 57.
[redacted] aguia *Temm. pl. col.* 302.
[redacted]ætus aguia *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 327.
[redacted] aguia *Cab. Faun. Per.* p. 4.
[redacted]ætus fuscescens *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxii. p. 55.
[redacted]ætus (Geranoaëtus) aguia *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 122.
[redacted]ætus (Heteroaëtus) aguia *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 278.
Azara No. 8, 9.

a. East Patagonia. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Chili. From Mr. Brydges' Collection.

9. HALIAËTUS.

[redacted]ætus *Sav. Decr. de l'Egypte, Nat. Hist.* i. p. 85. (1809.)

1. HALIAËTUS ALBICILLA. The cinereous Eagle.

[redacted]ætus albicilla *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 275.; *Yarrell, Brit. B.* i. p. 21.: *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 14. t. iii. f. i.
[redacted]ur albicilla *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 123.
[redacted] ossifraga *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 124.
[redacted] melanaëtos *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 124.
[redacted] ossifraga *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 348.

Falco albicaudus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 258.
Haliaëtus nisus *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 86.
Falco hinnularius *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 15.
Aquila albicilla *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 345.; *Swains. Classif. of B.* p. 207.
Haliaëtus orientalis *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 15.
Haliaëtus borealis *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 15.
Haliaëtus islandicus *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 16.
Haliaëtus grœnlandicus *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 16.
Pl. enl. 112. 415.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 10.; *Kittl. Kup. Nat. der Vög.* t. 2. f. 2.

a. Shropshire, male adult. From Mr. Bullock's Museum.
b. Shropshire, young female.
c. Kent, young. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Orkneys, very young. From Mr. Bullock's Museum.

2. HALIAËTUS LEUCOCEPHALUS. The bald Eagle.

Haliaëtus leucocephalus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 315.; *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 274.; *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 17.
Falco leucocephalus *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 124.
Falco pygargus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 62.
Falco ossifragus *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 55. f. (young.)
Aquila leucocephala *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 347.; *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 207.
Haliaëtus Washingtonii *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 11.
Pl. enl. 411.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 11.; *Vieill. Ois. de l'Amér. Sept.* t 3.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 31. 126.

a. North America, male. Presented by the Earl of Derby
b. North America, male. Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
c. North America, female. Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
d. North America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

10. HELOTARSUS.

Helotarsus *Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ.* (1830) p.
Terathopius *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 46. (1830.)

HELOTARSUS ECAUDATUS. The short-tailed Eagle.

Helotarsus ecaudatus *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 4
Kaup, Isis, (1847) p. 253.

Falco exsudatus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 54.
Haliaetus typus *A. Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ.* (1830) p. .
Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 7, 8.

a. Cape of Good Hope, adult male. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. Snewberg, South Africa, young male. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. Snewberg, female. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d. South Africa, very young. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

11. HALIASTUR.

Haliastur *Selby, List. Gen. and Subg.* &c. p. 3. (1840.)
Ictinoaëtus *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 122. (1844.)
Dentiger *Hodgs. Gray. Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.

1. Haliastur indus. The Pondicherry Eagle.

Haliastur indus *G. R. Gray, List Gen. of B.* (1841) p. 4.
Falco indus *Bodd. Table des Pl. enl. de D'Auben.* p. 25.
Falco ponticerianus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 265.
Haliastur ponticerianus *Selby. List. Gen. and Subgen.* &c. p. 3.
Haliaëtus girrenara *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 10.
Haliaetus garuda *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 44.
Dentiger ponticerianus *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.
Milvus rotundicaudus *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.
Haliaëtus (Ictinoaëtus) ponticerianus *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 122.
Pl. enl. 416.; *Hardw. Icon. ined.* 10980. 10, 11.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined.* 59. v. 14. 16.

a. India, adult. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. India, young. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
c. Philippine Islands, young. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
d, e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Nepal, very young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
h. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. Haliastur leucosternus. The white-headed rufous Eagle.

Haliastur leucosternus *G. R. Gray, List. Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p. 13.
Falco ponticerianus *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 389.

Haliaëtus leucosternus *Gould*, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 138.; *Syn. of B. of Austr.* pt. iii. p. . pl. f. 1.
Haliaëtus (Ictinoaëtus) leucosternon *Kaup*, *Isis*, (1847) p. 276.; *Gould*, *B. of Austr.* pl.

a. Australia. Presented by Lady Carrington.
b. Australia.
c, *d*. Port Essington. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

3. HALIASTUR SPHENURUS. The whistling Hawk.

Milvus sphenurus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xx. p. 564.; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 15.; *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 211.
Halaëtus canorus *Vigors and Horsf. Linn. Tr.* xv. p. 187.; *Syn. of B. of Austr.* pt. iii. p. . pl. f. 2.
Haliastur? sphenurus *Gould*, *B. of Austr.* pl.
Haliaëtus (Ictinoaëtus) canorus *Kaup*, *Isis*, (1847.) p. 277.

a. Australia. Presented by Lady Carrington.
b. South Australia ♀. Presented by His Excellency Capt. Grey.
c. Port Essington. Presented by Dr. Sibbald, R.N.
d. Port Essington. Presented by J. Jukes, Esq.
e. Interior of S. Australia. Presented by Capt. Sturt.
f. North Eastern Australia. Presented by Sir T. M. Mitchell.

ii. *POLYBORINÆ*.

1. IBYCTER.

Ibycter *Vieill. Analyse* &c. p. 22. (1816.)
Daptrius *Vieill. Analyse* &c. p. 22. (1816.)
Gymnops, *Spix*, *Av. Bras.* i. p. 10. (1824.)

IBYCTER AMERICANUS. The red-throated Falcon.

Falco americanus *Bodd. Table des Pl. enl. de D'Auben.* p. 25.
Falco aquilinus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 280.
Falco nudicollis *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 79.
Falco formosus *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 38.
Ibycter leucogaster *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1183.; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 6
Polyborus (Daptrius) nudicollis *Kaup*, *Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 124.
Pl. enl. 417.

a, *b*. South America.
c. South America. From Baron Laugier's Collection.

2. IBYCTER ATER. The black Caracara.

Daptrius ater *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xvi. p. 387.
Falco aterrimus *Temm. pl. col.* 37. 342.
Ibycter ater *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 209.
Ibycter (Daptrius) aterrimus *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 262.; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 5.

a. South America. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

2. MILVAGO.

Milvago *Spix, Av. Bras.* i. p. 12. (1824.)
Senex *Gray*, (1839.)
Phalcobænus *D'Orb. et Lafr. Syn. Av.* p. 2. (1837.)
Parasifalco *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 38. (1837.)
Aëtotriorchis *Kaup, Classif. der Säug und Vög.* p. 124. (1844.)

a. *MILVAGO.*

1. MILVAGO CHIMACHIMA. The Chimachima Falcon.

Milvago chimachima *G. R. Gray, List. Gen. of B.* p. 2.
Polyborus chimachima *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* v. p. 259.
Milvago ochrocephalus *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 5.
Polyborus crotophagus *Pr. Max. Beitr.* iii. p. 162.
Falco degener *Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 61.
Gymnops strigilatus *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 4.
Polyborus (Milvago) degener *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 124.
Ibycter (Milvago) chimachima *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 202.; *Jard. and Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 2.; *Azara* No. 6.

a. South America, adult.
b. South America, young.
c. South America.
d. Bahia, adult male. From the Sudbury Museum.

2. MILVAGO CHIMANGO. The Chimango Caracara.

Milvago chimango *G. R. Gray, Voy. of Beagle, Birds*, p. 14.
Polyborus chimango *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* v. p. 260.

Aquila pezoporos *Meyen, Nov. Act.* xvi. t. 6.
Polyborus (Milvago) pezoporos *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vö* p. 124.
Ibycter (Milvago) chimango *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 26 *Azara* No. 5.; *G. R. Gray and Mitch. Gen. of B.* pl. 5.

a, b. South America?
c. South America, Antarctic Expedition. Presented by t Admiralty.

b. *PHALCOBÆNUS.*

3. MILVAGO MEGALOPTERUS. The long-winged Caracara.

Milvago megalopterus *G. R. Gray, Voy. of Beagle, Birds*, p. 2
Aquila megaloptera *Meyen, Nov. Act.* (1834) t. 8.
Phalcobænus montanus *D'Orb. et Lafr. Voy. dans l'Amér. M Ois.* t. 2.
Ibycter (Phalcobænus) montanus *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 354.

a. Chili. Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.
b. Cordillera. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
c. Chili. From Mr. Brydges' Collection.

c. *AËTOTRIORCHIS.*

4. MILVAGO AUSTRALIS. The southern Caracara.

Falco australis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 259.
Milvago leucurus *G. R. Gray, Voy. of Beagle, Birds*, p. 15.
Falco leucurus *Forst. Icon. ined.* 34.
Vultur plancus fem. *Forst. Descr. An.* p. 323.
Falco novæ zealandiæ *Temm.*
Circaëtus antarcticus *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 49.
Falco ambustus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 252.?
Ibycter (Aëtotriorchis) australis *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vö* p. 124.
Lath. Syn. i. pl. 4.; *Pl. col.* 192. 224.; *Jard. and Selby, I Orn. N. S.* t. 24.

a. South America, male adult. From Mr. Leadbeate Collection.
b. South America, female adult. From Mr. Leadbeate Collection.
c. Coast of South America, young. Presented by the A *miralty.*

d. Straits of Magellan, young. Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Falkland Islands, young. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Captain Fitzroy, R. N.
f. East Falkland, male, Antarctic Expedition. Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Falkland Islands, female, Antarctic Expedition. Presented by the Admiralty.
h. Falkland Islands, young male, Antarctic Expedition. Presented by the Admiralty.

3. POLYBORUS.

Polyborus *Vieill. Analyse*, &c. p. 22. (1816.)
Caracara *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 316.

1. POLYBORUS BRASILIENSIS. The Brazilian Kite.

Polyborus brasiliensis *Swains. Zool. Ill.* pl. 2.; *Knap, Isis*, (1847) p. 349.
Falco brasiliensis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 262.
Polyborus vulgaris *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* v. p. 257.
Vultur plancus *Forst. Descr. An.* p. 321.; *Icon. ined.* 33.
Falco plancus *Mill. Cym. Ph.* t. 17.
Falco cheriway *Jacq. Voeg.* t. 4.
Falco tharus *Mol. Chil.* p. 234.
Azara, No. 4.; *Spix, Av. Br.* t. 3.; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 7.

a. British Guiana, male. Presented by Sir R. Schomburgk.
b. Island of Puna, male. Presented by Mr. George Barclay.
c. d. Straits of Magellan, female. Presented by the Admiralty.
e. f. South America, female.
g. South America, variety.
h. South America, chick. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R. N.
i. Hermite Island, male, Antarctic Expedition. Presented by the Admiralty.

iii. *BUTEONINÆ.*

1. BUTEO.

Buteo *Cuv. Anat. Compar. i. Tab. Sec. Cl. des Ois.* (1799—1800.)
Buteogallus *Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 83. (1831.)*

Pœcilopternis *Kaup*, *Isis*, (1847) p. 329.
Tachytriorchis *Kaup*, *Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 123. (1
Ichthyoborus *Kaup*, *Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 261.
Leucopternis *Kaup*, *Isis*, (1847) p. 210.

a. *Buteo.*

1. Buteo vulgaris. The common Buzzard.

Buteo vulgaris *Bechst. Taschenb. Deut.* i. p. 15.; *Kaup*, *Isis*, (1
p. 338.; *Yarrell*, *Brit. B.* i. p. 82. *pl.*
Falco buteo *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 127.
Falco glaucopis *Merr. Beitr.* ii. t. 7.
Buteo mutans *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 469.; *Faun. F*
Ois. t. 8. f. 2.
Buteo fasciatus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 474.; *
Franc. Ois. t. 8. f. 1.
Falco variegatus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 267.
Falco versicolor, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 272.
Falco cinereus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 267.
Falco obsoletus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 268.
Buteo albus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 155.
Accipiter buteo *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 362.
Falco pogana *Savi*, *Orn. Tosc.* iii. p. 197.; *Stor. deg. Ucc.* t.
Buteo septentrionalis *Brehm*, *Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 42.
Buteo medius *Brehm*, *Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 43. t. 3. f. 3.
Buteo murum *Brehm*, *Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 44.
Buteo vulgaris, japonicus *Temm. et Schl. Faun. Jap.* t. 6.?
Pl. enl. t. 419.; *Gould*, *B. of Eur.* pl. 14.

a. Devonshire, male.
b. Devonshire, male. Presented by G. Leach, Esq.
c. Great Britain.
d, *e.* Europe. From M. Baillon's Collection.
f. Devonshire, chick. Presented by G. Leach, Esq.
g. Europe.
h. Sternum, England.
i. Sternum, England. Presented by John Ray, Esq.
j—*m.* Sterna, Europe. From M. Lefevre's Collection.
n. Sternum, Europe. From M. Lefevre's Collection.

2? Buteo tachardus. The African Buzzard.

Buteo tachardus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 479.
Falco tachardus, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 164.; *Levaill.*
d'Afr. t. 19.

a. South Africa. From Dr. Smith's Collection.
b. South Africa. From the South African Museum.

3. Buteo rufinus. The long-legged Buzzard.

Buteo rufinus *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 336.
Circus rufinus *Rüpp. Zool. Atlas.* t. 27.
Buteo canescens *Hodgs. Beng. Sport. Mag.* (1836) p. 180.
Buteo longipes *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Liter. and Sci.* (1839) 75.
Buteo rufiventer *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci* (1841) p. 195.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 10, 11. v. 2.

a, b. Nepal, male adult. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c, d. Nepal, male young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e, f. Nepal, female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Nepal, male very young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
h—j. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
k, l. Himalayah Mountains. Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.
m. Madras. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.
n, o. Sterna, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

4. Buteo jackal. The Jackal Falcon.

Buteo jackal *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) p. 324 ; *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 473.; *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 123.
Falco jackal *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 161.; *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 16.

a, b. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by M. Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Cape of Good Hope, young.
d, e. South Africa, in change. From Mr. Verreaux' Collection.
f. Swarte Land, South Africa, chick. From Mr. Verreaux' Collection.
g. South Africa. From Mr. Verreaux' Collection.

5. Buteo augur. The North African Buzzard.

Buteo augur *Rüpp. Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 261.
Falco augur *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss.* t. 16.
Falco hydrophilus *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss.* t. 17.

a. Abyssinia. From the Frankfort Museum.
b. Shoa, N. E. Africa. Presented by the Hon. E. Ind. Comp.
c. Abyssinia. From the Frankfort Museum.

Buteo pl
Circus pl
Icon. in
a. N

Buteo bore
Senckenb
Falco bore
Falco Leve
Falco ferru
Buteo amer
Falco jamai
Buteo fulvu
Accipiter ru
Buteo vulga
27.; *Audu*
Buteo Swain
Buteo m
Buteo
Falco
Bute

A

2. CYMINDIS UNCINATUS. The crook-billed Falcon.

Cymindis uncinatus Cuv. *Règ. An.* (1829) p. 331.; *Kaup, Cla*
der Säug. und Vög. p. 124.
Falco uncinatus *Illig. Trans. pl. col.* 103, 104. 115.
Falco ulocinnulus *Pr. Max. Beitr.* iii. p. 72. (1831.)
Cymindis maculiventer *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 209.
Herpis (Rupornis) uncinatus *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1
p. 202.
Magaz. de Zool. (1845) — *Ois.* t. 21.
a. South America, male in change. Presented by
(Gray, Esq.
b. South America. Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
c, d. South America.
e. South America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
f. Peru. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.

9. ICTINIA.

Ictinia Vieill. *Analyse*, p. 24. (1816.)
Nauclerus Boie, *Isis*, (1826) p. 314.
Falliclypeus Kaup, *Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 118.

a. ICTINIA.

1. ICTINIA MISSISSIPPIENSIS. The Mississippi Ki
Falco Mississippiensis *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vö*
a. Guiana. *Wied, Beitr. Vög. Amer. Ord. pl.* 25. f. 1.
Coll. Brit.

8. BUTEO LINEATUS. The barred-breasted Buzzard.

Buteo lineatus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 478.; *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 261.
Falco lineatus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 268.; *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 53. f. 3.
Falco hyemalis *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 35. f. 1.
Circus hyemalis *Bonap. Syn. B. of U. States*, p. 32.
Falco buteoides *Nutt.*
Buteo (Poecilopternis) lineatus *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 330.
Vieill. *Ois. de l'Amér. Sept.* t. 5.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 56.

a, b. Delaware, North America. Presented by Edward Doubleday, Esq.
c. California. Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.

9. BUTEO PENNSYLVANICUS. The broad-winged Falcon.

Buteo pennsylvanicus *Bonap. Syn. of B. of U. States, App.* p. 434.
Falco pennsylvanicus *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 54. f. 1.
Falco latissimus *Ord.*
Circus platypterus *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1273.
Falco Wilsoni *Bonap.*,
Buteo (Poecilopternis) Wilsonii *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 330.
Audub. *B. of Amer.* pl. 91.

a. Quebec, nearly adult. Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
b. Quebec, young. Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
c. Poland, Ohio. Presented by Prof. J. P. Kirtland.
d. Caraccas. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

c. *TACHYTRIORCHIS.*

10. BUTEO ERYTHRONOTUS. The red-backed Buzzard.

Buteo erythronotus *G. R. Gray, Voy. of Beagle, Birds*, p. 26.
Falco erythronotus *King, Zool. Journ.* iii. p. 424.
Buteo tricolor *D'Orb. et Lafr. Syn. Av.* p. 6.; *Voy. de l'Amér. Mér.* t. 3. f. 1, 2.
Buteo varius *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1837) p. 10.
Falco polysoma *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de l'Uranie, Ois.* t. 14.?
Aquila brasiliata *Mey. Nov. Act.* &c. (1833) t. 8.?
Buteo unicolor *D'Orb. et Lafr. Syn. Av.* p. 7.
Buteo (Tachytriorchis) pterocles (pars) *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 261.
Buteo (Poecilopternis) erythronotus *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 331.

c. Straits of Magellan, male. Presented by the Admiralty.

b. Falkland Islands, middle-aged female. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R. N.
c. Straits of Magellan, young female. Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Falkland Islands, adult female, Antarctic Expedition. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
e. East Falkland, male, Antarctic Expedition. Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Falkland Islands, female, Antarctic Expedition. Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Cordillera, adult. From Mr. Brydges' Collection.
Falkland Islands, male, Antarctic Expedition. Presented by the Admiralty.
h. Berkeley Sound, Falklands Islands. Presented by the Admiralty.
i. Port Louis. Presented by the Admiralty.
j. Caraccas. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

11. BUTEO PTEROCLES. The banded-sided Hawk.

Buteo pterocles *Cuv. Règ. Ann.* (1829) i. p. 337.
Falco pterocles *Temm. pl. col.* 56. 139.
Buteo (Tachytriorchis) pterocles *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 123.
Buteo albicaudatus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 473.
Buteo nigricollis *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p 477.
Spizaëtus leucurus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxii. p. 58.; *Azara*, No. 10.
Buteo albicauda *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* i. p. 81. t. 15. f. 2. ?

a, *b*. South America.
c. South America. Presented by M. Gen. T. Hardwicke.

12. BUTEO ALBONOTATUS. The white-spotted Buzzard.

Buteo albonotatus *G. R. Gray, List Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p. 17. *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 399. note.

a. Mexico. Presented by John Taylor, Esq.

13. BUTEO LEUCOPS. The white-faced Buzzard.

Buteo leucops *G. R. Gray, Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. .

a. Galapagos Archipelago. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R. N.

d. *Buteogallus.*

1. Buteo æquinoctialis. The equinoctial Eagle.

æquinoctialis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 265.
buson *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 168.
gallus cathartoïdes *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 83.
urubutinga *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 1. 1?
(Buteogallus) buson *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. et Vög.* p. 123.
(Ichthyoborus) æquinoctialis (pars) *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) 33.
zara, No. 14.; *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 21.
South America, adult.
British Guiana, young. Presented by the Royal Geographical Society.

15. Buteo nigricollis. The Pamena Eagle.

nigricollis *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* p. (sp. 13.)
nigricollis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 35.
milvoïdes *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 1. d.
busarellus, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 168.
busarellus *D'Orb. et Lafr. Syn. Av.* p. 6.
melanobronchos *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 167.
leucocephalus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 465.
(Ichthyoborus) busarellus *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) 61.
(Ichthyoborus) æquinoctialis (pars) *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) 33.
zara, No. 13.; *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 20.
Brazil. Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
Brazil. Presented by M. Gen. T. Hardwicke

e. *Leucopternis.*

16. Buteo melanops. The Streaked Falcon.

melanops *G. R. Gray, List of Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p. 17.
melanops *Lath. Ind. Orn* i. p. 37.
ina (Leucopternis) melanops *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 210.
col. 105.
b. South America. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
South America.

17. Buteo albicollis. The white-necked Falcon.

Buteo albicollis *G. R. Gray*, *List Birds*, *Brit. Mus.* p. 17.
Falco albicollis *Lath. Ind. Orn.* p. 36.
Falco picatus *Shaw*, *Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 167.
Asturina (Leucopternis) albicollis *Kaup*, *Isis*, (1847) p. 210.

a. South America, young. From Mr. Turner's Collection.

18. Buteo scotopterus. The Brazilian Buzzard.

Falco lacernulatus *Temm. pl. col.* 437.
Falco scotopterus *Pr. Max. Beitr.* ii. p. 204. (1831.)
Asturina (Leucopternis) scotopterus *Kaup*, *Isis*, (1847) p. 211.

a. Bogota. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.

19. Buteo polionotus. The grey-backed Buzzard.

Buteo polionotus *G. R. Gray*, *List Birds*, *Brit. Mus.* p. 17.; *Kaup*, *Isis*, (1847) p. 212.
Buteo melanotus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 472.?

a. South America.
b. South America. From Dr. Smith's Collection.
c. South America. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

2. ARCHIBUTEO.

Archibuteo *Brehm*, *Isis*, (1828) p. 1269.
Triorchis *Kaup*, *Naturl. Syst. Eur. Thier.* p. 84. (1829.)
Butaëtes *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 83. (1831.)
Butaquila *Hodgs. Gray*, *Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.

1. Archibuteo lagopus. The rough-legged Falcon.

Archibuteo lagopus *G. R. Gray*, *List Gen. of Birds*, p. 3.; *Kaup*, *Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 123.
Falco lagopus *Brün. Orn. Bor.* p. 4.
Falco plumipes *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 163.
Falco sclavonicus *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 26.
Falco pennatus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 323.
Archibuteo planiceps *Brehm*, *Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 40.
Archibuteo alticeps *Brehm*, *Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 40. t. iv. f. 2.

Accipiter lagopus *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 360. t. x.
Butastes buteo *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 83.
Butastes Lessonii *A. Smith.*
Buteo lagopus *Yarrell, Brit. B.* i. p. 87.
Levaill. Ois d'Afr. t. 18.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 15.

a. Norfolk, female.
b. Kent, female. Presented by Dr. Latham.
c. Great Britain.
d. Epping, male. Presented by H. Doubleday, Esq.
e. Epping, female. Presented by H. Doubleday, Esq.
f. Port Natal. From Dr. Smith's Collection.

2. Archibuteo Sancti Johannis. The St. John's Eagle.

Archibuteo Sancti Johannis *G. R. Gray, List Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p. 19.; *Kaup. Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 123.
Falco Sancti Johannis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 273.
Falco niger *Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 53. f. 1. (adult.) f. 2. (young.)
Falco lagopus *Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 33. f. 1. (young.)
Buteo ater *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 482.
Falco spadiceus *Forst. Phil. Trans.* lxii. 383.
Falco novæ terræ *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 274.; *Arct. Zool.* ii. pl. 9.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 166. 422.; *Rich. Faun. Bor. Amer.* pl. 28.

a. Delaware, North America. Presented by Edward Doubleday, Esq.

3. Archibuteo ferrugineus. The cacique Buzzard.

Falco (Buteo) ferrugineus *Licht. Berl. Trans.* (1832) p. 428.
Archibuteo regalis *G. R. Gray, List Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p. 19.; *G. R. Gray and Mitch. Gen. of Birds*, pl. 6.; *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 261.
Lagopus ferrugineus *Fraser, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1844) p. 37.
Buteo (Archibuteo) Sancti Johannis *Kaup, Isis* (1847) p. 327.

a. Real del Monte, Mexico. Presented by John Phillips, Esq.

4. Archibuteo strophiatus. The white-breasted Buzzard.

Archibuteo strophiatus *G. R. Gray, List An. and Birds of Nepal, &c.*, p. 39.
"Falco asiaticus *Lath. Ind. Orn.* p. 14." *Blyth.*
Aquila strophiata *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81. (young.)
Butaquila leucocephala *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81. (adult.)

Buteo leucocephalus *Hodgs. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1845) p. 37.
Buteo aquilinus *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1845) p. 176.
Falco hemilasius *Temm. and Schl. Faun. Japon.* t. 7.?
Buteo (Archibuteo) strophiatus, *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 328.
Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip. 12. 19. v. 3.

a. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

iv. *MILVINÆ*.

1. BAZA.

Baza *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1836) p. 777.
Lophotes *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* i. p. 96. (1831.)
Lepidogenys *Gray*. (1839.)
Hyptiopus *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1841) p. 27.
Lophastur *Blyth, Journ. A. S. B.* (1842) p. 463.
Aviceda *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* i. p. 104. (1837.)

a. *AVICEDA*.

1. BAZA CUCULOÏDES. The African Baza.

Aviceda cuculoïdes *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* i. p. 104. pl. 1.
Aviceda Verreauxii *Lafr. Rev. Zool.* (1846) p. 130.?
Aviceda buteoïdes *Lafr. Rev. Zool.* (1846) p. 133.?

a. Port Natal. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

b. *BAZA*.

2. BAZA LOPHOTES. The Cohy Falcon.

Baza lophotes *G. R. Gray, List. Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 4.
Falco lophotes *Cuv. Temm. pl. col.* 10.
Falco Lathami *Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd.* i. p. 30.
Lepidogenys Lathami *Gray*.
Buteo cristatus *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1221.
Lophotes indicus *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 96.
Baza syama *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1836) p. 777.
Pernis (Hyptiopus) lophotes *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 123.
Hardw. Icon. ined. 10980. 15.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 54.

a Malacca. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
b—d Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. Baza subcristata. The small-crested Baza.

Baza subcristata *G. R. Gray, List Birds, Brit. Mus.* p. 19.
Lepidogenys subcristatus *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 140. *Syn. B. of Austr.* pt. iii. p. ′. pl. .; *B. of Austr.* pl.
Pernis (Hyptiopus) subcristatus *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 343.

a. Australia. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

4. Baza magnirostris. The large-billed Baza.

Baza magnirostris *G. R. Gray, List Birds, Brit. Mus.* p. 19.
Pernis (Hyptiopus) magnirostris *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 343.

a, b. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

2. PERNIS.

Pernis, *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 322.

1. Pernis apivorus. The honey Buzzard.

Pernis apivorus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 323.; *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 123.; *Yarrell, Brit. Birds,* i. p. 91.
Falco apivorus *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 130.
Falco poliorhynchos *Bechst. Taschenb. Deuts.* i. p. 19.
Falco dubius *Sparr, Mus. Carls.* t. 26.
Falco incertus *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 32.
Accipiter lacertarius *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 359.
Pernis apium *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 46.
Pernis vesparum *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 47. t. iv. f. 3.
Buteo apivorus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 479. *Pl. enl.* 420.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 16.; *Jard. and Selby, Ill. Orn. N. S.* pl. 1.

a. Yorkshire, female.
b. Great Britain, male.
c. Cornwall, female.
d. Madagascar. From Dr. Smith's Collection.
e. Sternum, Europe. From M. Lefevre's Collection.

2. PERNIS CRISTATA. The crested honey Buzzard.

Pernis cristata *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 335. t. 3. f. 4.; *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 262.
Falco ptilorhynchus *Temm. pl. col.* 44.
Pernis Elliottii *Jameson, New Philosop. Journ.*
Pernis maculosa *Less. Voy. de Belang. Zool.* i. p. 223.
Pernis bharatensis, v. apivorus, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.
Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip. 55.; *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* t. 15. f. 1.

a. India, in change?
b. Himalayah Mountains. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c, d. Madras, very young. Presented by W. Elliott, Esq. of Wolflee.
e, f. Nepal, adult. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g—i. Nepal, young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
j. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
k. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
l. Madras. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.
m. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. MILVUS.

Milvus, *Cuv. Anat. Compar.* i. *Tab. Sec. Cl. des Ois.* (1799—1800.)
Hydroïctinia, *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 115. (1844.)

a. *MILVUS.*

1. MILVUS REGALIS. The Kite.

Milvus regalis *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 414. t. 33.; *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 114.; *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 49.
Falco milvus *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 136.
Falco austriacus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 262.
Accipiter korschun *S. G. Gmel. N. C. Petr.* xv. p. 444. t. 11. a.
Milvus ictinus *Savig. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 88.
Milvus castaneus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 146.
Milvus russicus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 188.
Milvus jaicensis *Lepech. Iter.* ii. p. 180. t. 2.
Accipiter regalis *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 358.
Milvus vulgaris *Flem. Brit. An.* p. 51.; *Yarrell, Brit. Birds,* i. p. 71.
Milvus ruber *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 50
Pl. enl. 422.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 28.

a. Carmarthenshire. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. France. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
c. Sternum, England. Presented by John Ray, Esq.
d. Sternum, Europe. From M. Lefèvre's Collection.

b. *Hydroictinia.*

2. Milvus govinda. The Govinda Kite.

[illegible] govinda *Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1832) p. 81.
[illegible]chela (*Leth.*) *Modern Authors.*
[illegible]chela *Jard. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1839) p. 71.
[illegible] melanotis *Temm. and Schl. Faun. Japon.* t. 5.
[illegible] lineatus *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 18.
[illegible] indicus v. cheela, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.
[illegible] (Hydroictinia) govinda *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 119.
[illegible] *Icon. ined. Accip.* 58. v. 19.
a. Gangoutra, Himalayah Mountains.
b. India. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c–f. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
h. Japan. From the Leyden Museum.
i. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. Milvus niger. The black Kite.

[illegible] niger *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 413.
[illegible] ater *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 149.; *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 51.
[illegible] ater *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 262.
[illegible] ictolius *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1203.
[illegible] ater milvus *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 356.
[illegible] cinereo-ferrugineus *Forst. Faun. Arab.* vi. p. 1.?
[illegible] migrans *Bodd. Table des Pl. enl. de D'Auben.* p. 28.
[illegible] fuscus *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 53. t. iv. f. 1.
[illegible] fusco-ater *Meyer, Taschenb. Deuts.* i. p. 27.
[illegible] (Hydroictinia) ater *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 115.
Pl. enl. 472.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 29.
a. Sweden. From Baron Laugier's Collection.

4. Milvus affinis. The Australian Kite.

[illegible] affinis *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 140.
[illegible] (Hydroictinia) affinis *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 118.
Gould, B. of Austr. pl.

a, *b*. Australia. Presented by Lady Carrington.
c. Australia. Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
d—*f*. Interior of South Australia. Presented by Capt. Stu
g. North Eastern Australia. Presented by Sir T. Mitch

5. MILVUS ÆGYPTIUS. The Arabian Kite.

Falco ægyptius *Gmel. S. N.* i p. 261.
Falco Forskalii *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 263.
Falco parasitus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* 11. p. 150.
Falco parasiticus *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. v.
Milvus (Hydroïctinia) parasiticus *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845)
Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 22.; *Hist. de l'Egypte, Ois.* t. 3. f. 1.

a, *b*. Egypt. Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
c. South Africa. From the South African Museum.
d. Shoa. Presented by the Hon. East Ind. Comp.
e. South Africa. Presented by the Earl of Derby.

4. ELANOÏDES.

Elanoïdes *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxvi. p. 101. (1818.)
Nauclerus *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* (1825) p. 386.
Chelidopteryx *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 112. (1844

a. *ELANOÏDES.*

1. ELANOÏDES FURCATUS. The swallow-tailed Falcon.

Elanoïdes furcatus *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1204.
Elanoïdes yetapa *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1205.
Nauclerus furcatus *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* (1825) p. 387.; *Kaup, M*
Senckenb. (1845) p. 258.; *Yarrell, Brit. Birds*, i. p. 77.
Falco furcatus *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 129.
Milvus carolinensis *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 418.
Catesby, Car. t. 4.; *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 51. f. 3.; *Aza*
No. 38.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 30.

a, *b*. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
c. South America. From Baron Laugier's Collection.

b. *CHELIDOPTERYX.*

2. ELANOÏDES RIOCOURI. The Riocour's Falcon.

Elanoïdes Riocouri *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* i. t. 16.
Nauclerus Riocouri *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* (1825) p. 386

Nauclerus (Chelidopteryx) Riocourii *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 112.
Trans pl. col. 85.

a, *b*. Africa. Presented by Col. Sabine, R.A.

5. ELANUS.

Elanus *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 97. (1809.)

1. Elanus melanopterus. The black-winged Falcon.

Elanus melanopterus *Leach, Zool. Misc.* pl. 122.; *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 114.
Falco melanopterus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 152.
Elanus cæsius *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 98. 262. t. 2. f. 2.
Falco sonninensis *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. xii.?
Falco vociferus *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 46.?
Buteo vociferus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 472.
Elanoïdes cæsius *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1206.
Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 36, 37.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 31; *Hardw. Icon. ined.* 10980. 12, 13, 14.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 56, 57.

a, *b*. Egypt. Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
c. Egypt. Presented by John Bowring, Esq.
d. Gambia, young. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
e. Java. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
f. India. Presented by J. Inskipp, Esq.
g, *h*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
i. South Africa. Presented by the Earl of Derby.
j. Elephant's River, very young. From Mr. Verreaux' Collection.
k. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. Elanus axillaris. The axillary Falcon.

Elanus axillaris *G. R. Gray, List Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p. 22.; *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 114.
Falco axillaris *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* p. ix.
Elanus melanopterus *Vig. and Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 185.
Elanus notatus *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1837) p. 141.; *B. of Austr.* pl.
Circus axillaris *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 453.

a. Australia, young. Presented by Lady Carrington.
b. South Australia, adult. Presented by his Excellency C
G. Grey.

3. ELANUS SCRIPTUS. The letter-winged Falcon.

Elanus scriptus *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1842) p. 80.; *B. Aust.* pl.; *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 112.

a—c. Interior of South Australia. Presented by Capt. Stu

4. ELANUS LEUCURUS. The white-tailed Hawk.

Elanus leucurus *G. R. Gray, List Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p. 2
Kaup, Mus. Senckenb. (1845) p. 258.
Milvus leucurus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xx. p. 563.
Falco dispar *Temm. pl. col.* 319.
Falco melanopterus *Bonap. Amer. Orn.* pl. 2. f. 1.
Elanus dispar *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 114.
Elanoïdes leucurus *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1205.; *Azara*, No.

a. Bahia, adult. From the Sudbury Museum.

6. GAMPSONYX.

Gampsonyx *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* (1825) p. 69.

1. GAMPSONYX SWAINSONI. Falcon-like Hawk.

Gampsonyx Swainsoni *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* (1825) p. 69.
Elanus torquatus *Cuv. Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 72.
Falco rufifrons *Pr. Max. Beitr.* ii. p. 123. (1831.)
Nertus rufifrons *Boie, Isis*, (1828) p. 314.
Elanus (Gampsonyx) Swainsoni *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (184
p. 258.
G. R. Gray and Mitch. Gen. of B. pl. 9.

a. Brazil. Presented by M. Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Brazil.

7. ROSTRHAMUS.

Rostrhamus *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 55. (1831.)

1. Rostrhamus sociabilis. The hook-billed Falcon.

stotheres sociabilis *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xviii. p. 318.
hamus sociabilis *D' Orb. et Lafr. Syn. Av.* p. 3.; *Kaup, Isis*, 47) p. 352.
hamus hamatus *G. R. Gray, List Gen. of Birds*, i. p. 6.
up, *Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 124.
hamatus *Ill. Temm. pl. col.* 61. 231. *Pr. Max. Beitr.* ii. p. (1831.)
hamatus *Vieill. Ency. Méth.* p. 1223.
leucopygus *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 2.
hamus niger *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 56.
g. de Zool. (1835); *Ois.* t. 20.; *Azara* No. 16.

. South America, male in change. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
. South America, young. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
. South America, young. Presented by Sir R. Schomburgk.
. Young, ———. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

8. CYMINDIS.

mindis *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 319.
ptodon *Sundev. Vet. Acad. Handl.* p. . (1836.)
ontriorchis *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 124. (1844.)
gerhinus *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 262.

a. *Cymindis.*

1. Cymindis cayanensis. The Cayenne Falcon.

indis cayanensis *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 319.
) cayanensis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 264.; *Pl. enl.* 473.
rina cyanopus *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1261.
) palliatus *Pr. Max. Beitr.* ii. p. 148. (1831); *Pl. col.* 204.
indis buteonides *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 55.
vius monachus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 341.
vius cinereus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 327.
vius bicolor *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 325.
vius griseus *Vieill. Ency. Méth.* p. 1267.
indis (Odontriorchis) cayanensis *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und ög.* p. 124.

Pernis (Odontriorchis) cayanensis *Kaup*, *Mus. Senckenb.* (184
p. 262.
Pl. enl. 473.; *Spix*, *Av. Br.* t. 8c. (adult.); *Pl. col.* 27
(young.); *Mag. de Zool.* (1835), *Ois.* t. 22.

a. South America, adult. From Mr. Leadbeater's Co
lection.
b. Para. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.
c. ——— ?. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

b. *Regerhinus.*

2. Cymindis uncinatus. The crook-billed Falcon.

Cymindis uncinatus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) p. 331.; *Kaup*, *Classi
der Säug. und Vög.* p. 124.
Falco uncinatus *Illig. Temm. pl. col.* 103, 104. 115.
Falco vitticaudus *Pr. Max. Beitr*, ii. p. 72. (1831.)
Cymindis cuculoïdes *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 209.
Pernis (Regerhinus) uncinatus *Kaup*, *Mus. Senckenb.* (1845
p. 262.
Mag. de Zool. (1835); *Ois.* t. 21.

a. South America, male in change. Presented by J. E
Gray, Esq.
b. South America. Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
c, *d*. South America.
e. South America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
f. Para. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.

9. ICTINIA.

Ictinia *Vieill. Analyse*, p. 24. (1816.)
Nertus *Boie*, *Isis*, (1828) p. 314.
Pœcilopteryx *Kaup*, *Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 112. (1844.)

a. *Ictinia.*

2. Ictinia mississippensis. The Mississippi Kite.

Ictinia mississippensis *Kaup*, *Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 112.
Falco mississippensis *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 25. f. 1.
Ictinia ophiophaga *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xvi. p. 108.;
Gal. des Ois. t. 17.

[illegible] *Bonap. Iris.* (1829) p. 314.
c. ——? From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

b. *PŒCILOPTERYX.*

2. ICTINIA PLUMBEA. The spotted-tailed Hobby.

[illegible] *Vieill. N. Dict. de l'Hist. Nat.* xvi. p. 76.
[illegible] *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 283.
[illegible] *Vieill. Ois. de l'Amér. Sept.* i. 10. tab.
[illegible] *Bonap. Iris.* (1829) p. 314.
[illegible] Pœciloptéryx) plumbea *Kaup. Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 122.
Syn. Ar. Br. t. 8. (adult): *Pl. col.* 180. (young). *Amer.* t. 37.

a. South American female.
North American male. Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.

V. *FALCONINÆ.*

1. FALCO.

Falco *Linn. Syst. Nat.* 1735.
Rhynchodon *Nitzsch, Pterylogr.* p. 79. 1840.
Hierofalco *Cuv. Reg. An.* (1836) i. p. 312.
Gerfalco *Kaup. Isis.* (1847) p. 65.

a. *HIEROFALCO.*

1. FALCO GYRFALCO. The Jerfalcon.

[illegible] falco) candicans *Kaup. Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. [illegible].
[illegible]falco) gyrfalco *Kaup. Mus. Senckenb.* (1847) p. 27.
[illegible]falco) islandicus *Kaup. Isis.* (1847) p. 75.
gyrfalco *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 130.: *Farrell. Brit. Birds*, p. [illegible]
Zool. i. p. 324. t. 3.
[illegible]landicus *Brün. Faun. Grænl. No.* 2.
[illegible]r *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 275.
[illegible]rinus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 156.
[illegible] *Brun. Faun. Grænl.* p. 30.?
[illegible]landus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 275.
[illegible]landicus *Hunc. Ann. Nat. Hist.* (1839) p. 245.

3. Hypotriorchis rufigularis. The red-necked Falcon.

Hypotriorchis rufigularis *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, i. p. .
Falco rufigularis *Daud. Tr. d' Orn.* ii. p. 131.
Falco aurantius var. *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 48.
Falco cucullatus *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 340.
Falco thoracicus *Donov. Nat. Repos.* pl. 45.
Falco deiroleucus *Temm. pl. col.* 348. (♀)
Falco (Hypotriorchis) aurantius *Kaup, Classif. der. Säug. und Vög.* p. 257.
Penn. Gen. of Birds, pl. 1.

a. Brazil. Presented by M. Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Brazil.
c. British Guiana. Presented by the Royal Geographical Society.
d. Bahia.

4. Hypotriorchis frontatus. The Paramatta Falcon.

Hypotriorchis frontatus *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Falco frontatus *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 139.; *Syn. B. of Austr.* pt. iii. pl. . f. 1.
Falco lunulatus *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. xiii. ?; *Lamb, Icon. ined.* ii. 3. ?
Sparvius lunulatus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 324.
Falco longipennis *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 341.
Falco (Hypotriorchis) frontatus *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 65.
Falco subbuteo *Brehm, Isis*, (1845) p. 347. ?

a. Australia, male. Presented by the Linnæan Society.
b. Australia, male.
c. Australia, male. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d. Van Diemen's Land, male. From Mr. Gunn's Collection.
e. Australia, young. Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
f. Australia, adult female. Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
g, *h*. Interior of South Australia. Presented by Capt. Sturt.
i. South Australia. Presented by his Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

b. *Æsalon*.

5. Hypotriorchis concolor. The uniform Falcon.

Hypotriorchis concolor *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, i. p. .
Falco concolor *Temm. pl. col.* 330.
Falco ardosiacus *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1238.

Falco calidus *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 41.
Falco cornicum *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 62. t. v. f. 2.
Pl. enl. 430.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 21.; *Hardw. Icon. ined.* 10980. 16.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 39, 40.

a, b. Devonshire, male. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c, d. Devonshire, female. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
e. Bickham, Devon, male.
f. Great Britain, female.
g. ? ——— ?
h. Nepal, male. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
i. Nepal, female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
j. ——— ?
k—m. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
n. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
o. Athens. Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.
p. Madras. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.
q. Nepal, young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
r. Sternum, England.
s. Sternum, England. Presented by T. Ingall, Esq.
t. Sternum, England. Presented by John Ray, Esq.
u—x. Sterna, Europe. From M. Lefevre's Collection.
y, z. Sterna, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

5.? FALCO MELANOGENYS. The black-cheeked Falcon.

Falco melanogenys *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 139.; *Syn. B. of Austr.* pt. iii. pl. f. 2.; *B. of Austr.* pl. .; *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 75.
Falco peregrinus *Vig. and Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 183.; *Brehm, Isis,* (1845) p. 356.
Falco macropus *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 341.

a. Australia. Presented by the Linnæan Society.
b. New South Wales. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

6.? FALCO ANATUM. The Duck Falcon.

Falco anatum *Bonap. Compar. List B. Eur. and N. Amer.* p. 4. *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 75. *and Correct.*
Falco peregrinus *Wils. Am. Orn.* pl. 76.; *Richard and Swains. Faun. Bor. Amer.* ii. p. 23.; *Edward's Birds,* t. 3, 4.

a. North America. Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
b. North America. Presented by Sir E. Parry, R.N.
c. St. Nevis, West Indies. Presented by William Cottle, Esq.

Falco (Æsalon) columbarius *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 111.

Wils. Am. Orn. pl. 15. f. 3.; *Faun. Bor. Amer.* pl. 25.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 75.

a. Quebec, male. Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
b. North America, young. Presented by Dr. Ridgeway.
c, d. North America, female. Presented by Dr. Ridgeway.
e. Sternum, Jamaica. From Mr. Gosse's Collection.

8. HYPOTRIORCHIS CHICQUERA. The Chicquera Falcon.

Hypotriorchis chicquera *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Falco chicquera *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 121.; *Frankl. Proc. Z. S.* (1831) p. 114.
Falco ruficollis *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* p. 107. pl. 2.
Falco macrodactylus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 212.
Falco (Æsalon) chicquera *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 111.

Levaill. Ois. d' Afr. t. 30.; *Gould, Cent.* pl. 2.; *Hardw. Icon. ined.* 10980. 23, 24, 25.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 50, 51.

a. India. Presented by M. Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. India. Presented by Dr. Babington.
c. Nepal, male. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Nepal, female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Africa?

9. HYPOTRIORCHIS FEMORALIS. The red-thighed Hawk.

Hypotriorchis femoralis *Boie, Isis,* (1828) p. 314.
Falco femoralis *Temm. pl. col.* 121. 343.
Falco aurantius, var. γ. *Lath. Ind. Orn.* p. 48.
Falco thoracicus *Ill. Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 62.
Falco cyanescens *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xi. p. 90.
Falco (Æsalon) femoralis *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 111.; *Azara,* No. 39, 40.
Falco elegans *Swains. MSS.*

a. Mexico. Presented by John Taylor, Esq.
b. South America. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. East Patagonia. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
d. South America. Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.

3. IERACIDEA.

Ieracidea *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1837) p. 140.

1. IERACIDEA BERIGORA. The cream-bellied Falcon.

Ieracidea berigora *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1837) p. 140.; *Syn. B. of Austr.* pt. iii. pl. , *B. of Austr.* pl. ; *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 112.
Falco berigora *Vig. and Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 184.
Ieracidea occidentalis *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1844) p. 105.; *Gould, B. of Austr.* pl.

a. Australia, adult. Presented by Allan Cunningham, Esq.
b. Australia, adult. Presented by Mrs. Mauger.
c. Australia. Presented by Allan Cunningham, Esq.
d. Perth, W. Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
e. Perth, W. Australia, male. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
f. South Australia, male. Presented by His Excell. Capt. G. Grey.
g. South Australia, female.
h. Van Diemen's Land, male, Antarctic Expedition. Presented by the Admiralty.
i. Van Diemen's Land, female, Antarctic Expedition. Presented by the Admiralty.
j. South Australia. Presented by His Excell. Capt. G. Grey.
k. North Eastern Australia. Presented by Sir Thomas Mitchell.
l, m. Western Australia. Presented by His Excell. Capt. G. Grey.

2. IERACIDEA NOVÆ ZEALANDIÆ. The New Zealand Falcon.

Ieracidea novæ zealandiæ *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 80.
Falco novæ seelandiæ *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 268.
Falco brunnea *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 139.; *Syn. B. of Austr.* pt. iii. pl. f. 3.
Falco harpe *Forst. Desc. Anim.* p. 68.; *Icon. ined.* 36, 37, 38.
Falco australis *Homb. et Jacq. Voy. au Pole Sud, Ois.* t. i. f. 1.
Hypotriorchis novæ zealandiæ *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .

a. New Zealand, male. Presented by Miss R. Stone.
b. New Zealand, female. Presented by Miss R. Stone.
c. Auckland Islands, male, Antarctic Expedition. Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Auckland Islands, female, Antarctic Expedition. Presented by the Admiralty.

e. Auckland Islands, young female, Antarctic Expedition Presented by the Admiralty.
f, *g*. South Island, N. Z. From Mr. Earl's Collection.
h—*k*. New Zealand. Presented by His Excell. Capt. G Grey.
l. New Zealand.

4. TINNUNCULUS.

Tinnunculus *Vieill. Ois. de l'Amér. Sept.* i. p. 39. (1807.)
Cerchneis *Boie*, *Isis*, (1826) p. 976.
Ægypius *Kaup*, *Naturl. Syst.* p. 20. (1829.)
Falcula *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 365.
Erythropus *Brehm*, *Isis*, (1828) p. 1270.
Pannychistes *Kaup*, *Naturl. Syst.* p. 57. (1829.)
Pœcilornis *Kaup*, *Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 108. (1844.)
Tichornis *Kaup*, *Classif. der Säug und Vög.* p. 108. (1844.)

a. *Tinnunculus.*

1. Tinnunculus alaudarius. The Kestril Falcon.

Tinnunculus alaudarius *G. R. Gray*, *List Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 3.
Kaup, *Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 257.
Falco tinnunculus *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 127.; *Yarrell*, *Brit. Birds*, i p. 57.; *Frankl. Proc. Z.S.* (1831) p. 114.
Accipiter alaudarius *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 379.
Falco brunneus *Bechst. Naturg. Deuts.* i. p. 38.
Cerchneis tinnuncula *Boie*, *Isis*, (1828) p. 314.
Falco fasciatus *Retz. Faun. Suec.* p. 70.
Falco rufescens *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* i. p. 109.
Falco interstinctus *M'Clell. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1839) p. 154.
Falco tinnunculus, japonicus *Temm. et Schl. Faun. Jap.* t.
Cerchneis murum *Brehm*, *Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 70.
Cerchneis media *Brehm*, *Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 72.
Cerchneis tinnuncula *Brehm*, *Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 73.
Pl. enl. 401. 471.; *Gould*, *B. of Eur.* pl. 26.; *Hardw. Icon ined.* 10980. 18, 19, 20, 21.; *Hodg. Icon. ined. Accip.* 44, 45 46, 47. f. 3. 47. f. 1, 2. 49.
Ægypius tinnunculus *Kaup*, *Naturl. Syst.* p. 29.

a. Devonshire, male. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Wiltshire, male. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Wiltshire, female. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Great Britain, female. Presented by A. Cooper, Esq R.A.
e. Cambridgeshire, male. From Mr. J. Clark's Collection.

f. Cambridgeshire, female. From Mr. J. Clark's Collection.
g, h. Nest and chicks. Presented by M. Gen. T. Hardwicke.
i. Northern Asia, male.
j, k. Egypt, male and female. Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
l. ——— ? male.
m. ——— ? female.
n. Chick. From Mr. Bullock's Museum.
o. India.
p. r. Nepal, male. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
s—u. Nepal, female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
w, x. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
y, z. Japan. From the Leyden Museum.
a a. Nepal, male. Presented by H. B. Hodgson, Esq.
b b. Nepal, female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
cc, dd. India, male. From the South African Museum.
ee. Sternum, England. Presented by T. Ingall, Esq.
ff. Sternum, England. Presented by John Ray, Esq.
gg. Sternum, Europe. From M. Lefevre's Collection.
h h. Sternum, Egypt. Presented by Dr. Turnbull Christie.
ii. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. TINNUNCULUS RUPICOLUS. The rufous-backed Kestril.

Tinnunculus rupicolus *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .; *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 109.
Falco rupicolus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 135.
Falco capensis *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 192.
Cerchneis rupicola *Boie, Isis,* (1826) p. 976. (1828) p. 314.
Cerchneis capensis *Boie, Isis,* (1828) p. 314.
Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 35.

a, b. Cape of Good Hope, male. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c. South Africa, male. Presented by the Earl of Derby.
d. South Africa, very young. From M. Verreaux' Collection.
e. South Africa, female. Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.

3. TINNUNCULUS RUPICOLOÏDES. The Rock Falcon.

Tinnunculus rupicoloïdes *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .; *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 109.
Falco rupicoloïdes *A. Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ.* (1830) p. 238.; *Ill. S. Afr. Zool. Birds,* pl. 92.

a. South Africa. From the South African Museum.
b. Very young. From M. Verreaux' Collection.

4. TINNUNCULUS PUNCTATUS. The spotted Falcon.

Tinnunculus punctatus *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .; *Kau*
Classif. der Säug. und Vög. p. 109.
Falco punctatus *Cuv. pl. col.* 45.
Cerchneis punctatus *Boie, Isis,* (1828) p. 314.

a, b. Madagascar. From the South African Museum.

b. *TICHORNIS.*

5. TINNUNCULUS CENCHRIS. The lesser Kestril.

Tinnunculus cenchris *Bonap. G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Falco cenchris *Naum., Vög. Nacht.* t. 29.
Falco tinunculoïdes *Schinz, Temm. Man.* i. 31.; *Storr. Ucc.* t.
Falco tinnuncularius *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xi. p. 93.
Cerchneis cenchris *Boie, Isis,* (1828) p. 314.
Falco xanthonyx *Natt.*
Falco Naumanni *Fleisch.*
Falco gracilis *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 93.
Ægypius cenchris *Kaup, Natur. Syst.* p. 29.
Tinnunculus (Tichornis) cenchris *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. u*
Vög. p. 108.
Faun. Franc. t. 36.; *Voy. de la Morea, Ois.* t. 2, 3.; *Gould,*
of Eur. pl. 27.

a. Spain, male. Presented by Capt. Cook, R.N.
b. ? Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.
c. ?

6. TINNUNCULUS CENCHROÏDES. The Nankin Hawk.

Tinnunculus cenchroïdes *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. ; *Kau*
Classif. der Säug. und Vög. p. 109.
Falco cenchroïdes *Vig. et. Horsf. Linn. Tr.* xiii. p. 183.
Cerchnis immaculatus *Brehm, Isis.*
Gould, B. of Austr. pl.

a. Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b, c. South Australia. Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, E
d. South Australia. Presented by His Excell. Capt. G. Gr
e, f. Interior of South Australia. Presented by Capt. Stur
g. Sternum, S. Australia. Presented by His Excellen
Capt. G. Grey.

c. *ERYTHROPUS.*

7. TINNUNCULUS VESPERTINUS. The Ingrian Falcon.

Tinnunculus vespertinus *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. ; C
Mam. and Birds of Nepal, &c. p. 45.

Falco vespertinus *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 129.; *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 334. t. 6.
Falco rufipes *Beseke, Vög. Kurlands*, p. 13. t. 3, 4.; *Yarrell, Brit. Birds*, i. p. 49.
Cerchneis vespertinus *Boie, Isis*, (1828) p. 314.
Erythopus vespertinus *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 76.
Pannychistes rufipes *Kaup, Naturl. Syst.* p. 57.
Tinnunculus (Erythropus) rufipes *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 108.
Tinnunculus (Erythropus) vespertinus *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 257.
Pl. enl. 431.; *Pall. Zoogr.* t. 6.; *Kittl. Kupf. der Vög.* t. 3. f. 1.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 23.

a. Europe, male.
b. Athens, male. Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.
c, d. Athens, female. Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.
e, f. Egypt, female. Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
g, h. Nepal, very young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
i. Tunis, in change. From Mr. Fraser's Collection.

d. *PŒCILORNIS.*

8. TINNUNCULUS SPARVERIUS. The little Falcon.

Tinnunculus sparverius *Vieill. Ois. de l'Amér. Sept.* i. p. 40. t. 12.
Falco sparverius *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 128.
Falco dominicensis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 285.
Falco gracilis *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 281.
Hiedens sparverius *Spix, Av. Bras.* i. p. 16.
Falco isabellinus *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 218.
Cerchneis sparverius *Boie, Isis*, (1828) p. 314.
Tinnunculus (Pœcilornis) sparverius *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* 108.
Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 32. f. i. t. 16. f. 1.; *Faun. Bor. Amer. Birds*, pl. 24.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 42.

a. North America, male. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. North America, female.
c. Brazil, male. Presented by Lieut. Maw, R.N.
d, e? British Guiana, male. From Sir R. Schomburgk's Collection.
f. Mexico, adult male. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
g. Mexico, adult female. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
h. Mexico. From Mr. Hartweg's Collection.
i—l. Brazil. Presented by M. Claussen.
m—o. Venezuela. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

9.? TINNUNCULUS CINNAMOMEUS. The cinnamon Falcon.

Tinnunculus cinnamomeus *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Falco cinnamominus *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 281.
Vieill. Ois. d'Amér. t. 12, 13.?

a. Valparaiso, male. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Straits of Magellan, young male. Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Patagonia, female. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

5. HARPAGUS.

Harpagus *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* (1829) p. 327.
Bidens *Spix, Av. Bras.* i. p. 14.
Diodon *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 95. (1831.)
Diplodon *Nitzsch, Peterolog.* p. 93. (1840.)

1. HARPAGUS DIODON. The two-toothed Falcon.

Harpagus diodon *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 109.
Falco diodon *Temm. pl. col.* 198.
Bidens femoralis et B. cinerascens *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 8.
Diodon brasiliensis (pars) *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 95.

a, *b*. South America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

2. HARPAGUS BIDENTATUS. The notched Falcon.

Harpagus bidentatus *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 109.
Falco bidentatus *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. 38.; *Pl. col.* 38. 228.
Bidens rufiventris *Spix, Av. Bras.* i. t. 6.
Bidens albiventer *Spix, Av. Bras.* i. t. 7.
Diodon brasiliensis (pars) *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 95.

a, *b*. South America. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

6. IERAX.

Ierax *Vigors. Zool. Journ.* (1824) p. 328.

1. IERAX CŒRULESCENS. The Bengal Falcon.

Ierax cœrulescens *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* i. p. 328.; *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 109.
Falco cœrulescens *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 125.
Edwards' Birds pl. 108.; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 18.

a. Java. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Java.
c. Java. Presented by — Nightingale, Esq.
d. Java. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
e. Borneo. From Mr. Low's Collection.
f. Borneo. Presented by His Excell. J. Brooke.

2. IERAX EUTOLMUS. The white-naped Falcon.

Hierax eutolmus *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.
Falco bengalensis *Briss. Blyth, Cat. Mam. and Birds of Nepal* p. 45.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined Accip.* 53. 52.

a—c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Tanesserim. Presented by W. B. D. Packman, Esq.
e, f. Sterna, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. IERAX SERICEUS. The silky Falcon.

Ierax sericeus *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Falco sericeus *Kittl. Mém. de l' Acad. Imp. St. Petersb.* (1835) t. 1.
Falco Gironnierii *Eyd. and Soul. Voy. de la Bonite, Ois.* t. 1.

a. Northern China. From Mr. Fortune's Collection.

vi. *ACCIPITRINÆ.*

1. ASTUR.

Astur *Lacep. Mém. de l' Inst.* iii. p. 506. (1800, 1801.)
Dædalion *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* p. 92. (1809.)
Sparvius *Vieill. Analyse, &c.* p. 24. (1816.)
Leucospiza *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 118. (1844.)
Lophospiza *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 118. (1844.)
Asturina *Vieill. Analyse, &c.* p. 24. (1816.)
Rupornis *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 120. (1844.)

a. *ASTUR.*

1. ASTUR PALUMBARIUS. The Goshawk.

Astur palumbarius *Bechst. Taschenb. Deuts.* ii. p. 268.; *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1840) p. 194.; *Brehm, Vog. Deuts.* i. p. 84. t. 6. f. 1.
Falco palumbarius *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 130.; *Pl. enl.* 418.
Falco gallinarius *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 266.; *Pl. enl.* 461. 423.
Falco gentilis *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 126.

Falco albescens *Bodd. Tabl. Pl. Enl. de D'Aub.* p. 25.
Accipiter astur *Pall. Zoogr.* t. 11.
Astur gallinarum *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 83.
Falco atricapillus *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 52. f. 3.
Sparvius atricapillus *Vieill. Ency. Méth.* p. 1274.
Falco regalis *Temm. pl. col.* 495.
Dædalion pictum *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 67.
Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 17.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined.* 60. v. 21, 22. App. 7.; *Faun. Bor. Amer.* pl. 26.; *Jard. and Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 121.

a. Great Britain, young.
b, c. Europe, male.
d. Nepal, male. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e, f. Nepal, female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Nepal, young female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
h, i. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson. Esq.
j. Sternum, Europe. From M. Lefevre's Collection.
k. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. Astur melanoleucus. The pied Goshawk.

Astur melanoleucus *A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* pl. 18.
Accipiter melanoleucus *A. Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ.* (1830) p. 229.
Astur Smithii *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 196.

a. South Africa, male. From the South African Museum.
b. South Africa, female. From the South African Museum.
c. South Africa, young. From the South African Museum.

3. Astur radiatus. The radiated Falcon.

Astur radiatus *G. R. Gray, Gen. of Birds*, i. p. .; *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 195.
Falco radiatus *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* p. x. *Gen. Syn. Supp.* pl. 121. *ex Lamb. Icon. ined.* i. 38.; *Gould, B. of Austr.* pl.
Haliaëtus Calei *Vig. and Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 186.
Accipiter radiatus *G. R. Gray, List of Birds, Brit. Mus.* p. 38.
Astur testaceus (Ernest.) *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 367.

a. Port Essington. Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

b. *Spizageranus.*

4. Astur unicinctus. The one-banded Hawk.

Astur unicinctus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 332.
Falco unicinctus *Temm. pl. col.* 313.

Falco anthracinus *Licht. Preis Verz. der Säug. Vög. &c. von den Herr. Deppe und Schiede*, (1831 ?)
Buteo Harrisii *Audub. B. of Am.* pl. 392.
Buteo unicinctus *G. R. Gray, List of Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p. 18.
Polyborus tæniurus *Tschudi* (juv. *Tsch.*) *Faun. Per.* p. 8. t. 1.
Asturina (Spizageranus) unicinctus *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 260.; *Azara*, No. 19.

a. Buenos Ayres. From M. Verreaux' Collection.
b. Chili. From Mr. Bridge's Collection.
c. Valparaiso. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

c. *Leucospiza.*

5. Astur novæ hollandiæ. The New Holland white Eagle.

Astur novæ hollandiæ *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) p. 320.; *Vig. and Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 179.; *Gould, Syn. B. of Austr.* pt. iii. pl. f. 2, 3.
Falco novæ hollandiæ *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 264.
Falco albus *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 92.; *White's Voy.* pl. p. 250.
Astur albus *Swains. Classif. of. B.* ii. p. 215.
Sparvius niveus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 338.
Dadalion candidum *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 66.
Falco leucaëtos *Forst. Descr. Anim.* p. 70. *et Icon. ined.* 35.
Astur Rayii *Vig. and Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 180.
Falco clarus *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. xiii.; *Lamb. Icon. ined.* ii. 5.
Astur (Leucospiza) novæ hollandiæ *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 119.
Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn. i. pl. 1.; *Gould, B. of Austr.* pl.

a. Australia, male. Presented by M. Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Australia, female. Presented by M. Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Van Diemen's Land, female. Presented by Dr. Macbriare.
d, e. New Holland, male. Presented by Lady Carrington.
f. Australia, female. Presented by M. Gen. T. Hardwicke.
g. New Holland, female. Presented by Lady Carrington.
h. Australia. Presented by Sir E. Home, R.N.
i. Red, Wallis's Island, Australia. Presented by the Earl of Derby.

d. *Lophospiza.*

6. Astur trivirgatus. The three-streaked Hawk.

Astur trivirgatus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 332.
Falco trivirgatus *Temm. pl. col.* 303.
Astur cristatus *G. R. Gray, Ann. Nat. Hist. (1843)* p. 371.

Astur palumbarius *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1839) p.
Astur indicus *Hodgs. Beng. Sport. Mag.* (1838) p. 177.
Astur (Lophospiza) trivirgatus *Kaup, Classif der Säug. und V*
p. 118.
Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip. 61, 62, 63. v. 23.

a. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
b—e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

e. *ASTURINA.*

7. ASTUR NITIDUS. The plumbeous Falcon.

Astur nitidus *D'Orb. et Lafr. Syn. Av.* i. p. 5.
Falco nitidus *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 40.
Asturina cinerea, *Vieill. Analyse, &c.* p. 68.; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 2
Falco striolata *Temm. pl. col.* 87. 294.
Asturina nitida *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 120.; *Az*
No. 37.

a. Bahia. From the Sudbury Museum.
b. Mexico, young. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. Caraccas, in change. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.
d. ——— ? young.

8. ASTUR POLIOGASTER. The grey-bellied Falcon.

Astur poliogaster *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 332.
Falco poliogaster *Temm. pl. col.* 294, 225.
Nisus pileatus *Tschudi, Faun. Per.* p. 5.
Asturina poliogaster *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 198.

a. South America.

9. ASTUR LEUCORRHOUS. The spotted Falcon.

Astur leucorrhous *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Falco leucorrhöus *Quoy. et Gaim. Voy. de l'Uranie,* t. 13.
Asturina leucorrhoa *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 192.

a. Caraccas. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

10. ASTUR MAGNIROSTRIS. The great-billed Falcon.

Astur magnirostris *G. R. Gray, List of Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p.
Falco magnirostris *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 282.
Nisus magnirostris *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 321.
Falco insectivorus *Spix, Av. Br.* t. 8. *a.*

Astur[illegible] (Rupornis) magnirostris *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 120.
Pl. enl. 464.; *Pl. col.* 86.

a. South America, male. Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
b. South America, female. Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
c. British Guiana, male. Presented by the Royal Geographical Society.
d. British Guiana, male. From Sir R. Schomburgk's Collection.
e. Brazil, young male. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
f. South America, female. From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
g. South America, young. From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
h—j. Brazil. Presented by M. Claussen.
k. Caraccas. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.
l. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges' Collection.

2. POLIORNIS.

Poliornis *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 122. (1844.)
Butastur *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1843) p. 311.
Valeria *Boie*, (*MSS.*?)

1. Poliornis teesa. The Teesa Hawk.

[illegible]rcus teesa *Frankl. Proc. Z. S.* (1831) p. 115.
[illegible]teo teesa *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 30.
[illegible]stur hyder *Sykes, Proc. Z. S.* (1832) p. 79.
[illegible]stur teesa *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1843) p. 311.
[illegible]ornis teesa *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
[illegible]rcitus (Poliornis) teesa *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 122.
Hardw. Icon. ined. 10.980. 31, 32, 33.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 64.

a. Gangoutra, Himalayan Mountains.
b, c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d, e. Behar, Hindostan. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Nepal, young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. Poliornis liventer. The pale Hawk.

[illegible]teo liventer *Temm. pl. col.* 438.
[illegible]teo pallidus *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 82.
[illegible]stur liventer *G. R. Gray, List of Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p. 34.

Poliornis liventer *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of B.* i. p.
Circaëtus (Poliornis) liventer *Kaup*, *Classif. der Säug.* u
p. 122.

a. Indian Archipelago. From the Leyden Museum.

3. Poliornis indicus. The grey-cheeked Hawk.

Falco poliogenys *Temm. pl. col.* 325.
Buteo poliogenys *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 78.; *Faun. Jap.* p. 20.
Circaëtus (Poliornis) poliogenys *Kaup*, *Classif. der Säug.* u
p. 122.
Circaëtus (Poliornis) indicus (*Gmel.*) *Kaup*, *Isis*, (1847) p.

a, *b*. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collectio
c. Japan. From the Leyden Museum.

4. Poliornis pyrrhogenys. The dark-cheeked Hawk

Astur barbatus *Eyton*, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (1845) p. 227.
Buteo pyrrhogenys *Temm. and Schl. Faun. Japon.* p. 21.

a. Malacca. Presented by Capt. A. Charlton.

3. GERANOSPIZA.

Ischnoscelis *Strickl. Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (1844) p
Geranospiza *Kaup*, *Isis*, (1847) p. 183.

1. Geranospiza gracilis. The slender Hawk.

Ischnoscelis gracilis *Strickl. Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.*
p. 409.; *Kaup. Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 259.
Falco gracilis *Temm. pl. col.* 91.
Falco hemidactylus *Temm. pl. col.* 3.
Nisus hemidactylus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) p. 333.
Falco Wiedii brasiliensis *Griff. Ann. Kingd.* i. pl. p. 238.?
Sparvius cærulescens *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 318.;
Azara, No. 22.
Geranospiza gracilis *Kaup*, *Isis*, (1847) p. 183.

a. Buenos Ayres, young. From M. Verreaux' Collecti
b. Island of Puna. Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.

4. MICRASTUR.

Micrastur *G. R. Gray*, *List. Gen. of B.* p. 6. (1841.)
Brachypterus *Less. Compl. Buff.* vii. p. 113. (1837.)
Climacocercus *Cab. Tsch. Consp. Av.* (1844.)
Herpetotheres (pars) *Kaup*, *Isis*, (1847) p. 258.
Carnifex *Less. Rev. Zool.* (1842) p. 378.?

1. Micrastur brachypterus. The pied Sparrow-Hawk.

[illegible] brachypterus *G. R. Gray, List Gen. of B.* (1841) p. 6.
[illegible] brachypterus *Temm. pl. col.* 141. 116.
[illegible] brachypterus *Cur. Règ. An.* (1829) p. 334.
[illegible] semitorquatus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 322.
[illegible] leucomelas *Ill. Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 62.
[illegible] rufiollis *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 322.: *Kaup.*
[illegible] melanoleucus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 327.

[illegible] (Herpetotheres) melanoleucus *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* [illegible]) p. 260.
[illegible] (Herpetotheres) brachypterus *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 258.: [illegible], No. 28, 29.

a. Bahia, adult.
b. Bahia, female or young.
c. Mexico, adult. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

2. Micrastur xanthothorax. The yellow-necked Hawk.

[illegible] xanthothorax *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
[illegible] xanthothorax *Temm. pl. col.* 92.
[illegible] xanthothorax *Cur. Règ. An.* (1829) p. 334.
[illegible] leucauchen *Temm. pl. col.* 306.
[illegible] (Herpetotheres) xanthothorax *Kaup, Isis.* (1847) p. 259.

a. South America.
b. South America. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

Micrastur concentricus. The concentrical Sparrow-Hawk.

[illegible] concentricus *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* p. .
[illegible] concentricus *Ill. Mus. Berol.*
[illegible] concentricus *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 60.
[illegible] (Herpetotheres) concentricus *Kaup. Mus. Senckenb.* [illegible]) p. 260.

a. South America. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Mexico. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

5. ACCIPITER.

Accipiter *Briss. Orn.* i. p. (1760.)
Nisus *Cur. Anat. Compar.* (1799—1800.)
Iera *Leach, Cat. Brit. Birds,* (1816.)
Hieraspiza *Kaup, Classif der Säug. und Vög.* p. 116. (1844.)
Urospiza *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 259.

a. *Accipiter.*

1. Accipiter nisus. The Sparrow-Hawk.

Accipiter nisus *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 370.
Falco nisus *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 130.
Accipiter fringillarius *Ray, Syn.* p. 18.
Nisus communis *Cuv. Less. Tr. d' Orn.* p. 58.
Accipiter maculatus *Bris. Orn.* i. p. 314.
Falco lacteus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 281.
Nisus elegans *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 86. t. 6. f. 2.
Nisus fringillarum *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 87.
Nisus peregrinus *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 88.
Sparvius nisus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 319.
Nisus fringillarius *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 117.
Accipiter nisosimilis *Tick. Journ. A. S. B.* (1833) p. 571.
Accipiter subtypicus *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.
Pl. enl. 467, 412.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 18.; *Hodgs. ined. Accip.* 65, 66, 67, 68.

a. Wiltshire, male. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Wiltshire, female. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Great Britain, male. Presented by A. Cooper, Esq.
d. Saffron Walden, male. From Mr. J. Clarke's Collec
e. Cambridgeshire, young. Presented by Mr. J. Baker
f. Saffron Walden, female. From Mr. J. Clarke's Coll
g. Kiel, male. Presented by M. F. Boie.
h. Female. Presented by M. Gen. T. Hardwicke.
i. Egypt, female. Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, E
j, k. Nepal, male. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
l—n. Nepal, female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Es
o. Cornwall. Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
p—s. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
t. Japan. From the Leyden Museum.
u. Xanthus. Presented by Sir C. Fellowes.
w. Sternum, England, male. Presented by T. Ingall, E
x. Sternum, England, female. Presented by T. Ingall,
y. Sternum, England.
z. Sternum, England. Presented by John Ray, Esq.
aa. Sternum, Europe. From M. Lefevre's Collection.
bb. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Es

2. Accipiter erythronemia. The red-thighed Sparrow-H

Accipiter erythronemia *G. R. Gray, Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p.
Falco nisoïdes *Cuv.* (*MSS.*)

a. Chili? male. From Mr. Brydges' Collection.
b. Brazil, female. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

3. ACCIPITER TACHIRO. The speckled Sparrow-Hawk.

Accipiter tachiro *G. R. Gray, List Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p. 36.
Falco tachiro *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 90.
Falco polyzonos *Temm. MSS.*
Nisus polyzonos *Less. Tr. D'Orn.* p. 58.
Falco undulventur *Rupp. Faun. Abyss.* t. 18. f. 1.
Nisus tachiro *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) p. 334.; *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 176.
Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 24.; *Pl. col.* 337. 420.

a. South Africa, young male. From M. Verreaux' Collection.
b. South Africa, very young. From M. Verreaux' Collection.
c. South Africa, male. From the South African Museum.
d. South Africa, female. From the South African Museum.

4. ACCIPITER RUFIVENTRIS. The red-bellied Hawk.

Accipiter rufiventris *A. Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ.* (1830) p. 231.; *Ill. Zool. S. Afr. Birds,* pl. 93.
Falco exilis *Temm. pl. col.* 496.
Falco perspicillaris *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss.* t. 18. f. 2.
Nisus perspicillaris *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 259.

a. Cat River, South Africa, male. From M. Verreaux' Collection.
b. Knysma, South Africa, male. From M. Verreaux' Collection.
c. Shoa, N. E. Africa. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

5. ACCIPITER FUSCUS. The American brown Hawk.

Accipiter fuscus *G. R. Gray, List. of Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p. 38.
Falco fuscus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 280.
Accipiter striatus *Vieill. Ois. de l'Amér. Septr.* t. 14.
Nisus Malfini *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 58.
Falco pennsylvanicus *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 46. f. 1.
Nisus pennsylvanicus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) p. 334.
Accipiter pennsylvanicus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 215.
Falco velox *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 45. f. 1.
Sparvius lineatus *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1266.
Falco dubius *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 281.?
Falco obscurus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 281.?
Sparvius striatus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 325.
Sparvius ardosiaceus *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1274.; *Kaup.*
Accipiter mexicanus *Swains. Faun. Bor. Amer.* ii. p. 45.?

Accipiter fringilloïdes *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* iii. p. 434.?
Mill. Ill. pl. 18.; *Pl. col.* 67.; *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* t. 12. f. 2.

a. North America.
b. Quebec. Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
c. Delaware. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

6. ACCIPITER PILEATUS. The hooded Falcon.

Accipiter pileatus *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Falco pileatus *Pr. Max. Bietr.* iii. p. 107.; *Pl. col.* 205.
Falco Beskei *Licht.*
Falco Cooperi *Bonap. Am. Orn.* pl. 10. f. 1.
Falco Stanleyi *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 36.
Nisus Cooperi *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 259.
Accipiter Cooperii *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Nisus pileatus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) p. 334.; *Kaup, Isis*, (18
p. 178.
Nisus variatus *Cuv. Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 61.; *Azara*, 24. 26.
Sparvius major *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 324.
Sparvius guttatus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 327.
Azara, Voy. iii. p. 74. t. 24.

a. Strait of Magellan. Presented by the Admiralty.
b, c. Chili. From Mr. Brydges' Collection.
d. Chili. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
e. ——? Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.
f. Quebec. Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.

7. ACCIPITER MADAGASCARIENSIS. The Madagascar Hawk

Accipiter madagascariensis *Verr. S. Afr. Quart. Journ.* (18
p. 80.; *G. R. Gray, List of B. Brit. Mus.* i. p. 35.

a. Madagascar, male. From the South African Museum.

b. *HIERASPIZA.*

8. ACCIPITER TINUS. The tiny Falcon.

Accipiter tinus *G. R. Gray, List of B. of Brit. Mus.* i. p. 38.
Falco tinus *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 50.
Falco superciliosus *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 128.? *Kaup,*
Sparvius minutus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 319.; *K*
Sparvius subniger *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 328.
Nisus (Hieraspiza) tinus *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 169.
G. R. Gray and Mitch. Gen. of Birds, pl. 10.

a. South America. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. South America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

CIPITER MINULLUS. The dwarf Falcon.

ns *G. R. Gray, List of B. Brit. Mus.* i. p. 35.
Dand. Tr. d'Orn. ii. p. 88.
Cuv. Règ. An. (1817) p. 321.
ra) minullus *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 171.; *Lesson.* 34.

Good Hope, young male. From M. Verreaux' ion.
Good Hope, young female. From M. Verreaux' ion.
frica, in change, male. From the South African m.
frica, female. From the South African Museum.

CIPITER VIRGATUS. The streaked Hawk.

us *G. R. Gray, List. of B. Brit. Mus.* i. p. 37.
Temm. pl. col. 109. (male.)
Cuv. Règ. An. (1829) p. 334.
Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci. (1839) p. 84.: pl. 4.
Linn. S. N. i. p. 131.? *Less.*
nus *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 203.?
Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 60.
Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc. (1844) p. 81.
les *Blyth. Journ. A. S. B* (1847) p. .?
iza) virgatus *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.*

n. med. 10980. 27. 28. 29. 30.: *Hodgs. Icon. med.* 2. 71. f. 1. 2. 72. 73.

male. Presented by B. H. Hodgson. Esq.
. Presented by T. C. Jerdon. Esq.
al. Presented by B. H. Hodgson. Esq.
Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

c. UROSPIZ i.

E CIRRHOCEPHALUS. The New Holland Sparrow-Hawk.

ocephalus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 328.
natus *Vig. and Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 182.
s *Cuv. Temm. pl. col.* 43. 93.
. *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. xi.
er *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 329. *Kaup. Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 61.

Falco melanops *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. xii.?
Sparvius melanops *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 339.?
Astur (Micronisus) torquatus *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1
p. 259.
Nisus (Urospiza) torquatus *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 181.
Gould, B. of Austr. pl.

a. South Australia, male. Presented by C. D. E. Fort
Esq.
b. South Australia, female. Presented by His Excell
Capt. G. Grey.
c. South Australia, young female. Presented by His E
lency Capt. G. Grey.
d. Chick. From Mr. Harvey's Collection.
e. Australia, male.
f. Australia, female. Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq
g. Australia, female. Presented by His Excellency Cap
Grey.
h—*k*. Interior of South Australia. Presented by Capt. St
l. South Australia. Presented by His Excellency Cap
Grey.

12. ACCIPITER APPROXIMANS. The Australian Goshawk

Astur approximans *Vig. and Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p.
Gould, Syn. B. of Austr. pt iii. pl. f. 1.
Astur radiatus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) p. 332.; *Vig. and H*
Linn. Trans. xv. p. 181.
Astur fasciatus *Vig. and Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 181.
Falco radiatus (nec *Lath.*) *Temm. pl. col.* 123.
Nisus (Urospiza) radiatus *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 25
Nisus (Urospiza) approximans *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 182.
Gould, B. of Austr. pl.

a. South America, adult. Presented by His Excellency
G. Grey.
b. Adelaide, South Australia, young. Presented by C. I
Fortnum, Esq.
c. Australia, male. Presented by the Linnæan Society.
d. Australia, male. Presented by Lady Carrington.
e. Australia, female.
f, *g*. Gould's Island. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

6. MICRONISUS.

Micronisus *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* p. 5. (1840.)
Niastur *Blyth.* (1844.)

achyspiza *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 116. (1844.)
celospiza *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 173.

a. *TACHYSPIZA.*

1. MICRONISUS SOLOËNSIS. The Soolo Falcon.

oloënsis *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 137.
oloënsis *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 61.
uculoïdes *Temm. pl. col.* 110. 129.
uculoïdes *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 334.
(Tachyspiza) soloënsis *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* 6.

Northern parts of China. From Mr. Fortune's Collection.
Java? Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

b. *SCELOSPIZA.*

1. MICRONISUS FRANCESII. France's Sparrow-Hawk.

er Francesii *A. Smith.*
(Scelospiza) Francesii *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 173.

Madagascar, male. From the South African Museum.
Madagascar, young male. From M. Verreaux' Collection.
———— ? Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

c. *MICRONISUS.*

3. MICRONISUS BADIUS. Brown's Hawk.

badius *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 280.; *Brown's Ill.* t. 3.
Brownii *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 161.
Dussumieri *Temm. pl. col.* 308. 336.; *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. Sci.* (1839) p. 84.
Dussumieri *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 332.
Dussumieri *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 59.
ter dukhunensis *Sykes, Proc. Z. S.* (1832) p. 79
ter fringillarius *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1839) 4.
ter scutarius *Hodgs. Sport. Mag.* (1836.) p. 180.
ter fringillaroïdes *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.
manillensis *Meyen, Nov. Act.* (1834) p. 69. *Suppl.* t. ix.
(Micronisus) badius *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 190.
erd. *Ill. Ind. Ornith.* pl. 4.; *Hardw. Icon. ined.* 10980. 22.
; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 69. f. 1. 70. f. 1. 3. v. 8.

. Nepal, female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
. Nepal, young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c, *d*. Male. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
e, *f*. Madras, female. Presented by W. Elliott, Esq.
g—*j*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
k. Tenasserim. Presented by I. D. C. Packman, Esq. M. D
l—*o*. Behar, Hindostan. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Es
p. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

4. MICRONISUS SPHENURUS. The short-toed Sparrow-Hawk.

Falco sphenurus *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss.* p. 42.; *Syst. Uebers. v Nord-Ost-Afr.* t. 2.
Accipiter brachydactylus *Swains. B. of West. Africa*, i. p. 118.
Accipiter polyzonoïdes *A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool. Birds*, pl. 11.
Astur (Micronisus) Rüppellii *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 189.

a. Gambia, male. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
b, *c*. Western Africa. From Dr. Smith's Collection.
d. Western Africa. Presented by the Earl of Derby.
e, South Africa. From the South African Museum.

5. MICRONISUS GABAR. The red-legged Falcon.

Micronisus gaber *G. R. Gray, List. of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 5.
Falco gabar *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 87.
Nisus gabar *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 321.
Accipiter erythrorhyncus *Swains. B. of West. Afr.* i p. 121.
Falco Banksii *Temm. MSS.*
Sparvius niger *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 22.; *Encyc. Méth.* p. 1269.
Sparvius leucorrhous *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1269. *Kaup.*
Nisus niger *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 59.
Accipiter niger *Gould, Syn. B. of Austr.* pt. iii. pl. f. 1.
Astur (Micronisus) gabar *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 11
Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 33.; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 22.; *Pl. col.* 122 140.

a. Sunday River, South Africa; young female. From M Verreaux' Collection.
b. Elephant River, female. From M. Verreaux' Collection.
c. Latakoo, young male. From M. Verreaux' Collection.
d. South Africa, adult female.
e. South Africa, young. From the South African Museum.
f. Senegal.
g. South Africa. From the South African Museum.

6. MICRONISUS MONOGRAMMICUS. The single-streaked Hawk.

Falco monogrammicus *Temm. pl. col.* 314.
Astur monogrammicus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 332.

Astur (Micronisus) monogrammicus *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 189. *Birds of W. Afr.* pl. 4.

a, b. Gambia. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
c. Senegal. Presented by the Earl of Derby.

7. MELIERAX.

Melierax *G. R. Gray, List Gen. of Birds*, p. 5. (1840.)

1. MELIERAX MUSICUS. The chanting Falcon.

Melierax musicus *G. R. Gray, List Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 5.
Falco musicus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 116.
Lanius musicus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 321.
Lanius canorus *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 62.
Falco polyzonus *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss.* t. 15. f. 1.
Lanius (Melierax) musicus *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 117.
Astur (Melierax) cantans *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 192. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 27.

a, b. South Africa.
c. South Africa. From Capt. Sir J. Alexander's Collection.
d. Gambia. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
e. Karee River, Cape of Good Hope, chick. From M. Verreaux' Collection.
f. South Africa, female. From the South African Museum.

vii. *CIRCINÆ.*

1. SERPENTARIUS.

Serpentarius *Cuv. Anat. Compar.* (1799—1800.)
Sagittarius *Vosm. Descr. d'un Ois. de Pr.* p. . (1767.)
Secretarius *Dum. Zool. Anal.* p. 34. (1806.)
Gypogeranus *Illig. Prod. Mam. et Av.* p. 234. (1811.)
Ophiotheres *Vieill. Analyse*, &c. p. 59. (1816.)

1. SERPENTARIUS SECRETARIUS. The Secretary.

Otis secretarius *Scop. Del Fl. et Faun. insubr.* ii. p. 93.; *Sonn. Voy.* t. 50.; *Forst. Icon. ined.* 32.
Falco serpentarius *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 251.
Serpentarius reptilivorus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 30.
Serpentarius africanus *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 46.

Ophiotheres cristatus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxx. p. 468.
Gypogeranus africanus *A. Smith.*
Gypogeranus capensis *Ogilby, Proc. Z. S.* (1835) p. 104.
Gypogeranus gambensis *Ogilby, Proc. Z. S.* (1835) p. 102.
Gypogeranus philippensis *Ogilby, Proc. Z. S.* (1835) p. 105.

a. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwick
b. Cape of Good Hope.

2. POLYBOROIDES.

Polyboroïdes *A. Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ.* (1830.)
Gymnogenys *Less.* (1830.)

1. POLYBOROÏDES RADIATUS. The Madagascar Falcon.

Polyboroïdes radiatus *G. R. Gray, List Gen of Birds,* (1840) p.
Vultur radiatus *Scop. Del Flor. et Faun. insubr.* ii. p. 85.
Falco madagascariensis *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 75.
Sparvius madagascariensis *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 339.
Polyboroïdes typus *A. Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ.* (1830) p.
Falco gymnogenys *Temm. pl. col.* 307.
Gymnogenys madagascariensis *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 64.
Circaëtus (Gymnogenys) radiatus *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. u*
Vög. p. 121.
Sonn. Voy. Ind. ii. t. 103.; *Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* pl. 81, 82.

a. Africa, male.
b. Western Africa, male.
c. South Africa, female. From the South African Museum
d. South Africa, young. From the South African Museum

3. CIRCUS.

Circus *Lacep. Mem. d'Inst.* iii. p. 506. (1800—1801.)
Pygargus *Koch, Syst. der Baier. Zool.* p. . (1816.)
Strigiceps *Bonap.* (1831) *Sagg. Distr. Meth. Anim. Vert.* p. 3
Busarellus *Lafr. Rev. Zool.* (1839.)
Glaucopteryx *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 113. (1844
Spilocircus *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 101.
Spizacircus *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 258.

a. *STRIGICEPS.*

1. CIRCUS CYANEUS. The Hen Harrier.

Circus cyaneus *Boie, Isis,* (1822) p. 549.
Falco cyaneus *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 126.
Falco pygargus *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 126.

ipiter variabilis *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 364.
co bohemicus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 279.
o albicans *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 276.
o griseus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 276.
o montanus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 276.
o cinereus *It. Poseg.* p. 29.
o rubiginosus *It. Poseg.* p.29.
us gallinarius *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 92.
o strigiceps *Nils. Faun. Suec.* i. p. 21.
urgus dispar *Koch, Syst. der Baier. Zool.* p. .
us pygargus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 324.
us (Strigiceps) cyaneus *Bonap. Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) 258.; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 225. *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 74. v. , 25.?
o Hudsonius *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 128.; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 107.
us Hudsonius *Vieill. Ois. de l'Amér. Sept.* i. p. 36. t. 9.
o uliginosus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 278.; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 291.
us uliginosus *Vieill. Ois. de l'Amér. Sept.* i. p. 37.
us (Strigiceps) uliginosus *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 258.
o variegatus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 276.
o albidus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 276.
us variegatus *Vieill. Ois. de l'Amér. Sept.* i. p. 37.
co Buffonii *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 277.
co europogistus *Bosc, Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 110.; *Vieill. Ois. e l'Amér. Sept.* t. 8.
eo (Circus) cyaneus? var.? americanus *Sw. and Rich. Faun. Bor. Amer. Birds*, pl. 29.
Edwards' Birds, pl. 8.; *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 51. f. 2. young; *Bonap. Amer. Orn.* pl. 8. adult.

a. Devonshire, male. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Great Britain, male.
c. Norfolk, young female. Presented by J. Scales, Esq.
d. Great Britain, young female. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
e. Devonshire, young female. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
f. Great Britain, young female. Presented by Sir A. Molesworth.
g—j. Nepal, male. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
k. China, female. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
l. North America, female. Presented by Edw. Doubleday, Esq.
m. North America, male. Presented by Dr. Ridgeway.
n. Rio Sacramento, California. Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.
o. p. Sterna. England.

q. Sternum, England. Presented by John Ray, Esq.
r. Sternum, Europe. From M. Lefevre's Collection.
s. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. CIRCUS MELANOLEUCUS. The black and white Indian Falcon.

Circus melanoleucus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 465.
Falco melanoleucus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 274.
Circus (Strigiceps) melanoleucus *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 258. *Ind. Zool.* iv. f. 2.; *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 32.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 78.

a. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. India.

3. CIRCUS ACOLI. The long-legged Falcon.

Circus acoli *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 453.
Falco acoli *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 176.
Circus (Strigiceps) acoli *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 258. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 31.

a. Karee River, South Africa, in change. From M. Verreaux' Collection.

4. CIRCUS CINEREUS. Quoy's Buzzard.

Circus cinereus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 454.; *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 258.
Falco histrionicus *Quoy and Gaim. Voy. de Uranie, Ois.* t. 15, 16.
Circus campestris *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 455. *Kaup.* (?)
Falco frenatus *Ill. Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 62.?
Circus (Strigiceps) histrionicus *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 98. *Azara,* No. 32, 33.

a. Chili, adult female. From Mr. Bridges's Collection.
b. Chili, very young. From Mr. Bridges's Collection.
c. Straits of Magellan, male. Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Falkland Islands, male. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R. N.
e. East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition). Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Falkland Islands, young male. (Antarctic Expedition.) Presented by the Admiralty.

5. CIRCUS ATER. The black Hen Harrier.

Circus ater *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 459.
Falco maurus *Temm. pl. col.* 461.

Circus Lalandi *A. Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ.* (1830) p. 383.; *Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* pl. 58.
Circus (Strigiceps) maurus *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (1845) p. 258.

a. Africa, young male. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. South Africa, male. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c. South Africa. From the South African Museum.
d, e. South Africa, female. From the South African Museum.
f. South Africa, chick. From the South African Museum.
g. South Africa, young. From M. Verreaux' Collection.

b. *GLAUCOPTERYX.*

6. CIRCUS CINERASCENS. The ash-coloured Falcon.

Circus cinerascens *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 338.
Falco cinerascens *Mont. Linn. Trans.* ix. p. 188.
Circus Montagui *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxi. p. 411.; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 13.
Falco cinereaceus *Flem. Brit. Anim.* p. 55.
Circus cinerascens v. pallidus *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.
Circus nipalensis *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 81.
Circus (Glaucopteryx) cinereaceus *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 113.
Orn. Dict. fig. .; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 35.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 75. f. 1, 2. 76. 79. v. 26.?

a. Devonshire, male. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Wiltshire, male. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Devonshire young male. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d, e. Oxfordshire, young male. Presented by Miss Moreland.
f. England.
g. Europe, adult male. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
h. Nepal. Presented by B. H Hodgson, Esq.
i. Madras. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.
j. Nepal, female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
l. Sternum, England. Presented by J. Ray, Esq.
m. Sternum, Europe. From M. Lefevre's Collection.
n.? Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

7. CIRCUS SWAINSONI. The pale-chested Harrier.

Circus Swainsoni *Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ.* (1830) p. 384.; *Ill. of S. Afr. Zool.* pl. 43, 44.
Circus albescens *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 85.
Falco æquipar *Cuv. MSS.*
Circus pallidus *Sykes, Proc. Z. S.* (1832) *p. 81.*

Circus dalmaticus *Rüpp. Mus. Senckenb.* (1834) t. 11.
Circus (Glaucopteryx) Swainsoni *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (184
p. 258.
Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 34.

a. Athens. Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.
b. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. *SPILOCIRCUS.*

8. CIRCUS JARDINII. Jardine's Hen Harrier.

Circus Jardinii *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 141.; *Syn. of Austr.* pt. iii. pl. .
Circus (Spilocircus) Jardinii *Kaup, Isis,* (1847) p. 102.
Gould, B. of Austr. pl.

a. Australia. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. New South Wales. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Australia. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d. Australia, young. Presented by Lady Carrington.
e. North-eastern Australia. Presented by Lt. Col. Sir Thon L. Mitchell.

d. *SPIZACIRCUS.*

9. CIRCUS MACROPTERUS. The Salvador Falcon.

Circus macropterus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 458.
Falco palustris *Pr. Max. Beitr.* (1831) ii. p. 224.
Circus albicollis *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 456.; *Kaup*
Circus superciliosus *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 87. t. 3. f. 1.
Circus (Spizacircus) macropterus *Kaup, Mus. Senckenb.* (18
p. 113.
Temm. pl. col. 22.; *Azara,* No. 31. 12.

a. Cayenne, very young female. From M. Verreaux' lection.

e. *PYGARGUS.*

10. CIRCUS ÆRUGINOSUS. The Moor Buzzard.

Circus æruginosus *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p.
Kaup, Mus. Senckenb. (1845) p. 258.
Falco æruginosus *Linn. S. N.* i. 130.
Circus palustris *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 401.
Circus variegatus *Sykes, Proc. Z. S.* (1832) p. 81.
Falco rufus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 266.

Circus rufus *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 404.; *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 91.
Falco arundinaceus *Bechst.*
Falco Krameri *Kram.*
Circus rufus *var.* indicus *Less. Compl. Buff.* vii. p. 155.
Circus Sykesi *Less. Compl. Buff.* vii. p. 161.
Buteo æruginosus *Flem. Brit. Anim.* p. 55.
Accipiter circus *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 362.
Pygargus rufus *Koch, Syst. der Baier. Zool.* p. .; *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p. 113.
Pl. enl. 460. 424.; *Scop. Delic. Faun. Insub.* ii. p. 19.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 77. v. 27.

a. Caermarthenshire, female. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Great Britain, male.
c. Europe, male. Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
d. China, male. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
e. China, female. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
f. —— ? Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
g. Norfolk, variety. Presented by J. Scales, Esq.
h, i. Nepal, female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
j, k. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
l, m. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
n. Athens. Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.
o. Sternum, England.
p. Sternum, *q.* Skull, England. Presented by John Ray, Esq.
r. Sternum, Europe. From M. Lefevre's Collection.
s.? Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

11. Circus assimilis. The allied Moor Buzzard.

Circus assimilis *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* pl. 51.; *Zool. of Ereb. and Terr. Birds*, pt. viii. p. 2.; *Kaup, Isis*, (1847) p. 106.
Gould's B. of Austr. pl.

a. South Australia, male. Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
b. South Australia, female. Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
c, d. New Zealand, (Antarctic Expedition) male. Presented by the Admiralty.
f. New Zealand, (Antarctic Expedition) female. Presented by the Admiralty.
g. New Zealand, male. From Mr. Earl's Collection.
h—j. New Zealand. From Mr. Earl's Collection.

k. Wallis's Island, Australia. Presented by the E
Derby.
l. New Zealand. Presented by His Excellency Cap
Grey.
m. New Zealand. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Home, Bart.

12. CIRCUS RANIVORUS. The ranivorous Falcon.

Circus ranivorus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 456.; *
Mus. Senckenb. (1845) p. 258.
Falco ranivorus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 170.
Pygargus ranivorus *Kaup, Classif. der Säug. und Vög.* p.
(1844.)
Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 23.

a. Latakoo, female. From M. Verreaux' Collection.
b. Cape of Good Hope, Blauw Berg, very young. Fro
Verreaux' Collection.
c. South Africa, female. From the South African Muse
d. Cape of Good Hope, male. Presented by J. Gould, I
e. South Africa, male. From the South African Museu

Suborder II. *ACCIPITRES NOCTURNI.*

Fam. V. STRIGIDÆ.

i. *SURNINÆ.*

1. SURNIA.

Surnia *Dum. Zool. Anal.* p. 34. (1806.)

1. SURNIA ULULA. The Canada Owl.

Surnia ulula *Bonap.*
Strix ulula *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 133.
Strix funerea *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 133.
Strix doliata *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 316. t. 1.
Strix canadensis *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 518. t. 37. f. 2.
Strix freti Hudsonis *Briss. Orn.* i. 520.
Strix Hudsonia *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 295.
Strix nisoria *Meyer, Taschenb. Deuts.* i. p. 84.
Strix arctica *Sparr. Mus. Carl.* 51.
Noctua (Surnia) funerea *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 332.
Surnea funerea *Brehm, Vög. Deut.* i. p. 101.; *Yarrell, Brit. B.* i. p. 146.
Surnia borealis *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 100.
Surnia nisoria *Brehm, Vög. Deut.* i. p. 102. t. 7. f. 1.
Syrnium nisoria *Kaup, Naturl. Syst. der Eur. Thier.* p. 59.
Pl. enl. 463.; *Wils. Am. Orn.* pl. 50. f. 6.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 378.; *Edwards' Birds*, pl. 62.

a, *b*. Northern Asia.
c, *d*. Siberia. From Mr. Wahlberg's Collection.
e. North America.
f. North America. Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
g. Northern Land Expedition. Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R. N.

2. NYCTEA.

Nyctea *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 62. (1825.)

1. NYCTEA NIVEA. The snowy Owl.

Nyctea nivea *Bonap.*
Strix nyctea *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 132.
Strix nivea *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 190.
Strix candida *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* p. xiv.
Strix erminea *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 251.
Nyctea erminea *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 63.
Nyctia candida *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 217.
Noctua nyctea *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 332.; *Brehm, Vög. Deut.* i. p. 103. t. 7. f. 2.
Surnia nyctea *Selby, Ornith.* i. p. 95.; *Yarrell, Brit. B.* i. p. 141
Syrnium nyctea *Kaup, Naturl. Syst. der Eur. Thier.* p. 59. *Pl. enl.* 458.; *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 32. f. 1.; *Edwards' Birds* pl. 61.; *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 45.; *Vieill. Ois. de l'Amér. Sep* i. t. 18.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 121.

a. Great Britain. From Mr. Bullock's Collection.
b. North America, male. Presented by the Hudson's Ba Company.
c. Northern Land Expedition. Presented by Capt. Sir G Back, R. N.
d. North America. Presented by the Hudson's Bay Com pany.

3. ATHENE.

Noctua *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 105. (1809.)
Athene *Boie, Isis,* (1822) p. 549.
Carine *Kaup, Naturl. Syst. der Eur. Thier.* p. 29. (1829.)
Nyctipetes *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 218. (1837.)
Glaucidium *Boie, Isis,* (1826) p. 976. (1837.)
Ninox *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 364.
Ciccaba *Wagl. Isis,* (1832) p. 1222.

a. *ATHENE.*

1. ATHENE NOCTUA. The Austrian rufous Owlet.

Athene noctua *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of Birds,* p. .
Strix noctua *Retz. Faun. Suec.* p. 85.
Strix passerina *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 65.; *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* (1815) p. 53.
Noctua passerina *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 332. (1829) p. 345.; *Yarrell, Brit. B.* i. p. 149.
Noctua glaux *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 105.

[redacted] nudipes aut psilodactyla *Nils. Orn. Suec.* i. p. 68. t. 2; *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* iii. p. 50.
[redacted] psilodactyla *Brehm, Vög. Deut.* i. p. 110. t. 8. f. 2.
[redacted] veterum *Licht.*
[redacted] passerina *Boie, Isis,* (1822) p. 549.; *Brehm, Vög. Deut.* i. p. 110.
[redacted] gymnopus *Hodgs.*
[redacted] passerina *Kaup, Naturl. Syst. der Eur. Thier.* p. 29. *Fl. cal.* 439.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 48.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 80.

a. Great Britain? From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Germany.
c. Great Britain?
d. Europe.
e. Thibet. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. Athene brama. The Indian Owl.

[redacted] brama *G. R. Gray, List. of Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p. 50.
[redacted] brama *Temm. pl. col.* 68.
[redacted] brama *Cur. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 346.
[redacted] indica *Frankl. Proc. Z. S.* (1831) p. 115.
[redacted] taravensis *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 369.: *As. Res.* xix. p. 175.
[redacted] indicus *Blyth, Journ. A. S. B.* (1842) p. 457.
Athene taravensis *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 82. *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 82.* 82. f. 1.

a, b. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c, d. Madras. Presented by the Rev. H. H. Baber.
e. India. Presented by . Hillier, Esq.
f. India. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
g. India. Presented by Dr. Burns.
h. India.
i, j. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
k. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
l. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. Athene cuculoïdes. The Himalayah Owl.

Athene cuculoïdes *Blyth, Journ. A. S. B.* (1841) p. 921.
Noctua cuculoïdes *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1830) p. 8.
Noctua auribarbis *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 369. *Gould, Cent. of Birds,* pl. 4.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 81.* 81. *App.* 9.

a–c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Nepal, young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

e, *f*. Himalayah Mountains. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hard wicke.
g. India. Presented by H. Drummond, Esq.
h, *i*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
j. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

4. ATHENE BRODIEI. Brodie's Owlet.

Athene Brodiei *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1842) p. 163.
Noctua Brodeii *Burt. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1835) p. 152.
Noctua tubiger *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 369.; *As. Re* xix. p. 175.
Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip. 82. f. 2, 3. 83.

a, *b*, *c*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

5. ATHENE CASTANEOPTERA. The chestnut-winged Owl.

Athene castanoptera *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1842) p. 164.
Strix castanoptera *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 140.
Noctua castanoptera *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 346.
Strix spadicea *Reinw. pl. col.* 98.
Athene malabaricus *Blyth*, *Journ. A. S. B.* xv. p. .?

a. India. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Java. Presented by J. Baird, Esq.

6. ATHENE ERYTHROPTERA. The many-lined Owlet.

Athene erythroptera *Blyth*, *Journ. A. S. B.* (1842) p. 164.
Strix erythroptera *Gould*, *Proc. Z. S.* (1837) p. 136.
Noctua perlineata *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) 369.
Strix radiata *Tick. Journ. A. S. B.* ii. p. 572.
Strix cuculoïdes *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1839) p. 9 (1844) p. 120.
Athene undulatus *Blyth*, *Journ. A. S B.* (1842) p. 457.
Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip. 84.

a. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Himalayah Mountains. Presented by the Hon. East Ind Company.
c, *d*. Madras. Presented by the Rev. H. H. Baber.
e. Himalayah Mountains Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwick
f. Himalayah Mountains.
g, *h*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson Esq.
i. Madras. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
j. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
k. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

7. Athene scutellata. The hairy Owl.

ene scutellata *G. R. Gray, List of Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p. 50.
ix scutellata *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. .
ix hirsuta *Temm. pl. col.* 289.; *Faun. Jap.* p. 28.
ua hirsuta *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 346.
x lugubris *Tick. Journ. A. S. B.* ii. p. 572.
ox nipalensis *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 364.
ox Jeridius *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 82.
ox scutellatus *Blyth, Journ. A. S. B.* (1843) p. 312.
ox lugubris *Blyth, Journ. A. S. B.* (1842) p. 457.
ene malayensis *Eyton, Ann. Nat. Hist.* (1845) p. 228.
Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip. App. 10.

a, *b*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c, *d*. Indian Archipelago. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Malacca. Presented by Capt. Charlton.
g. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

8. Athene maculata. The spotted Owl.

ene maculata *Gould, Syn. B. of Austr.* pt. iii. p. . pl. f. 1.
ua maculata *Vigors. and Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 139.
Gould. B. of Austr. pl.

a. Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Van Diemen's Land. From Mr. Turner's Collection.
c. Van Diemen's Land. From Mr. R. Gunn's Collection.
d. Australia.
e. South Australia. Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.
f. Van Diemen's Land (Antarctic Expedition). Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Tasmania (Antarctic Expedition). Presented by the Admiralty.

9. Athene novæ zealandiæ. The New Zealand Owl.

ene novæ zealandiæ *G. R. Gray, List of Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p. 52.; *Voy. Ereb. and Terr. Birds*, p. 2.
ix fulva *Forst. Descr. Anim.* p. 71.; *Icon. ined.* 39.; *Lath. Ind. Orn.* p. 65.
ix novæ seelandiæ *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 296.
ua zealandica *Quoy and Gaim. Voy. de l'Astrol. Ois.* t. 2. f. 2.

a. New Zealand. From Mr. Turner's Collection.
b, *c*. New Zealand. Presented by Miss R. Stone.
d. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition), male. Presented by the Admiralty.

e. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition), female. Presented by the Admiralty.
f. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition). Presented by the Admiralty.

10. ATHENE ALBIFACIES. The white-faced Owl.

Athene albifacies *G. R. Gray*, *Voy. Ereb. and Terr. Birds*, p. pl. 1.

a. New Zealand. From Mr. P. Earl's Collection.
b. New Zealand. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

11. ATHENE BOOBOOK. The boobook Owl.

Athene boobook *Gould*, *Syn. B. of Austr.* pt. iii. p. . pl. f. 2.
Strix boobook *Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. xv.
Noctua boobook *Vig. and Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 188. *Gould*, *B. of Austr.* pl.

a. Adelaide, South Australia, male. Presented by C. D. Fortnum, Esq.
b. South Australia, female. Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
c. South Australia, young. Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
d. Australia. Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq.
e, *f*. Western Australia. Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
g, *h*. Port Essington. Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.
i. Interior of S. Australia. Presented by Capt. Sturt.

12. ATHENE CONNIVENS. The winking Owl.

Athene connivens *G. R. Gray*, *Ann. of Nat. Hist.* (1843) p. 189.
Falco connivens *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* p. xii.; *Lamb. Icon. ined.* ii. 95.
Buteo connivens *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iv. p. 481.
Athene? fortis *Gould*, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 141.; *Syn. B. of Austr.* pt. iii. p. . pl. f. 1. *Gould*, *B. of Austr.* pl.

a. South Australia. Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
b. Interior of S. Australia. Presented by Capt. Sturt.
c. North Eastern Australia. Presented by Lt.-Col. Sir Th. L. Mitchell.
d. Various bones, South Australia. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

13. Athene strenua. The powerful Owl.

[redacted]ene? strenua *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 142.; *Syn. B. of Austr.* pt. iii. pl. . f. 2.
Gould, B. of Austr. pl. .

a. Australia. Presented by Lady Carrington.

14. Athene Woodfordii. The large-eyed Owl.

[redacted]ene Woodfordii *A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* pl. 71.
[redacted]etua Woodfordii *A. Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ.* (1834) p. .

a. South Africa. From the South African Museum.
b. South Africa. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. South Africa. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
d. Western Africa. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
e. South Africa. From Dr. Smith's Collection.

15. Athene capensis. The Cape Owlet.

[redacted]ene capensis *A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* pl. 33.
[redacted]etua capensis *A. Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ.* (1834) p. .

a. South Africa. From the South African Museum.

16. Athene perlata. The pearl Owl.

[redacted]ene perlata *G. R. Gray, List of Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p. 51.
[redacted]rix perlata *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vii. p. 26.
[redacted]yctipetes perlatus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 218.
[redacted]rix occipitalis *Temm. pl. col.* 34.
[redacted]etua occipitalis *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 346.
Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 284.

a. South Africa. Presented by the Earl of Derby.
b. South Africa. From the South African Museum.
c. Western Africa. Presented by Major Ricketts.
d. Gambia. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

17. Athene nana. The dwarf Owl.

[redacted]ene nana *G. R. Gray, List of Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p. 51.
[redacted]rix nana *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* iii. p. 426.
[redacted]nacidium nanum *Boie, Isis*, (1826) p. 976.
G. R. Gray and Mitch. Gen. of B. pl. 12.

a. Straits of Magellan. Presented by the Admiralty.
b. South America

18. Athene ferruginea. The Cabure Owl.

Athene ferruginea *G. R. Gray, List of Birds, Brit. Mus.* i.
Strix ferruginea *Pr. Max. Beitr.* (1831) ii. p. 234.
Noctua ferruginea *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 346.
Pl. col. 199.

a. Brazil. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. South America. Presented by M. Claussen.

19. Athene passerinoïdes. The little Columbian Ow

Athene passerinoïdes *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Strix passerinoïdes *Temm. pl. col.* 344.
Surnia passerinoïdes *Audub. Syn. B. of Amer.* p. 23.; *B. of*
pl. 432. ff. 4, 5.

a. South America.

20. Athene pumila. The pygmy Owl.

Athene pumila *G. R. Gray, List of Birds, Brit. Mus.* i. p. 5
Strix pumila *Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 60.; *Temm. pl.*
Noctua pumila *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 346.
Strix minutissima *Pr. Max. Beitr.* (1831) ii. p. 242.
Strix verox *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vii. p. 22.
Azara, No. 49.

a. South America.
b. South America.
c. Brazil. Presented by M. Claussen.
d. South America. From Mr. Johnson's Collection.

21. Athene cunicularia. The Coquimbo Owl.

Athene cunicularia *Bonap. Geogr. Comp. List B. of Eur. &*
Amer. p. 6.
Strix cunicularia *Mol. Chili*, p. 233.
Nyctipetes cunicularia *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 218.
Noctua urucurea *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) p. 346.
Noctua coquimbana *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 155.
Strix grallaria *Temm. pl. col.* 146.
Strix hypugæa *Bonap. Amer. Orn.* i. p. 72.
Athene socialis *Gamb. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* (1846)
Surnia cunicularia *Audub. Syn. B. of. Amer.* p. 22.
Azara, No. 47.; *Bonap. Amer. Orn.* pl. 7. f. 2.; *Audub.*
Amer. pl. 412.

a. Mexico. Presented by John Taylor, Esq.
b. Maldanado. Presented by Charles Darwin, Esq.

c. St. Nevis, West Indies. Presented by W. Cottle, Esq.
d. South America. From Mr. Johnson's Collection.

b. *CICCABA.*

22. ATHENE HUHULA. The fasciated Owl.

huhula *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 190.
lineata *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 280. pl. 36.
albomarginata *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 10. a.
a huhula *Wagl. Isis,* (1832) p. 1222.
e lineata *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
i lineata *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 101.
a ——— *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 333.
ill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 41.

Cayenne.

23. ATHENE TORQUATA. The downy Owl.

e torquata *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
orquata *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 193.
a torquata *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 333.
upercilios *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* i. p. 250. pl. 32.
a, No. 43.; *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 42.

South America.
Sta. Crux, Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges' Collection.

c. *GLAUCIDIUM.*

24. ATHENE PASSERINA. The little Owl.

passerina *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
asserina *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 133.
adica *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* (1815) p. 55.
usilla *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 205.
gmæa *Bechst. Naturg. Deut.* ii. p. 978.
acadica *Boie, Isis.* (1822) p. 549.
lium passerinum *Boie, Isis,* (1826) p. 976.; *Brehm, Vög.* i. p. 108. t. 8. f. 1.
vaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 46.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 50.; *Nils. Faun.* t. 3.

Germany.
Carniola, male. From M. Parrey's Collection.
Carniola, female. From M. Parrey's Collection.

4. NYCTALE.

Nyctale *Brehm, Isis*, (1828) p. 1271.
Ægolius *Kaup, Naturl. Syst. der Eur. Thier.* p. 34. (1829.)
Scotophilus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 217. (1837.)

1. Nyctale funerea. The Tengmalm's Owl.

Nyctale funerea *Bonap.*
Nyctale Tengmalmi *Bonap. Geogr. Comp. List of B. Eur. and A Amer.* p. 7.
Strix funerea *Linn. Faun. Suec.* p. 25.
Strix passerina *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 323.
Strix Tengmalmi *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 291.; *Faun. Bor. Amer. Bird* p. 94. pl. 32.
Nyctale pinetorum *Brehm, Vög. Deut.* i. p. 112.
Nyctale abietum *Brehm, Vög. Deut.* p. 113. t. 8. f. 3.
Nyctale planiceps *Brehm, Vög. Deut.* p. 113.
Noctua Tengmalmi *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 345.; *Yarre Brit. B.* i. p. 153.
Athene Tengmalmi *Boie, Isis*, (1822) p. 549.
Ægolius Tengmalmi *Kaup, Naturl. Syst. der Eur. Thier.* p. 34.
Nyctale Richardsoni *Bonap. Geogr. Comp. List of B. Eur. and A Amer.* p. 7.
Ulula Tengmalmi *Audub. Syn. B. of Amer.* p. 24.
Strix passerina *Forst. Phil. Trans.* lxii. p. 385.
Edwards' Birds, pl. 228.; *Faun. Bor. Amer.* pl. 32.? *Gould B. of Eur.* pl. 49.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 380.

a. Europe.
b. Egypt. Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
c. Northern Europe. From M. Schultz' Collection.

2. Nyctale acadica. The Acadian Owl.

Nyctale acadica *Bonap. Geogr. Comp. List of B. Eur. and N Amer.* p. 7.
Strix acadica *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 296.; *Faun. Bor. Amer. Bird* p. 97.
Strix acadiensis *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 65.
Strix (Noctua) acadica *Richard. and Sw. Faun. Bor. Amer. Bird* p. 97.
Strix passerina *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 34. f. 1.
Scotophilus acadica *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 217.
Ulula acadica *Audub. Syn. B. of Amer.* p. 24.
Lath. Gen. Syn. i. pl. 5. f. 2.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 199.

a. ———? From Mr. Argent's Collection.

ii. *Buboninæ.*

1. EPHIALTES.

Scops *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 105. (1809.)
Ephialtes *Keys and Bl.* (1840.)
Lophostrix *Less. Compl. Buff. Ois.* vii. p. 261. (1836.)

a. *Ephialtes.*

1. Ephialtes scops. The Scops eared Owl.

phialtes scops *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
trix scops *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 129.; *Yarrell, Brit. B.* i. p. 120.
trix zorca *Cetti, Uc. di Sardegn.* p. 60.
trix carniolica *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 290.
ops zorca *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 217.
trix gui *Scop. Ann.* 1. No. 9.
ops Aldrovandi (*Ray*) *Flem. Brit. An.* p. 57.; *Yarrell, Brit. Birds*, i. p. 120.
ops ephialtes *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 107.
ops europæus *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 106.
bo scops *Boie, Isis*, (1822) p. 549.
ops carniolica *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 126. t. 9. f. 3.
trix pulchella *Pall. Iter.* i. p. 456.
ops pennata *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 369.; *As. Res.* xix. p. .
ops sunia *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 369.; *As. Res.* xix. p. 175.
tus (Scops) japonicus *Temm. et Schl. Fauna Jap.* t. 9.
ops senegalensis *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* i. p. 127.
ops capensis *A. Smith, Cat. S. Afr. Mus.* p.
tus (Scops) africana *Temm. et Schl. Fauna Jap.* p. 27.
Pl. enl. 436.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 41.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 85. 85. 85*.

a. Germany. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b, c. ———. ?
d. China. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
e—h. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
i. Madras. Presented by Rev. H. H. Baber.
j. Madras. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.
k. Malacca. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
l. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
m. Madras. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.
n, o. Cape of Good Hope. From the South African Museum.
p. Gambia. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

q. India. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.
r. Sternum, Europe. From M. Lefevre's Collection.
s. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. EPHIALTES LEMPIJI. The Lempi-ji-Owl.

Ephialtes lempiji *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Strix lempiji *Horsf. Linn. Tr.* xiii. p. 140.
Strix rufescens, *Horsf. Linn. Tr.* xiii. p. 140. ?
Strix noctula *Reinw. pl. col.* 99.
Otus noctula *Temm. et Schl. Fauna Jap.* p. 25.
Strix bakkamuna *Penn. Ind. Zool.* ?
Scops lettia *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 369.; *As. Res.* p. 176.
Scops javanicus *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 107. ?
Scops malabaricus *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1844) p. 1
Scops griseus *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1844) p. 119. ?
Scops lettoïdes *Jerd. Blyth, Journ. A. S. B.* xiv. p. 182.?
Otus mantis *Temm. et Schl. Fauna Jap.* p. 25.?
Hodgs. Icon. ined. 86. 86*. 87.

a—c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d, e. Madras. Presented by Rev. H. H. Baber.
f. India. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
g. India. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.
h. Borneo, young. From Mr. Low's Collection.
i. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. EPHIALTES GYMNOPODUS. The bare-footed Scops-Owl.

Scops gymnopodus *G. R. Gray, List of B. Brit. Mus.* p. 44.

a. India. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

4. EPHIALTES ATRICAPILLA. The black-headed Owl.

Ephialtes atricapilla *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Strix atricapilla *Natt. pl. col.* 145.
Scops atricapilla *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 347.

a. South America. From Mr. Johnson's Collection.
b. South America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

5. EPHIALTES ASIO. The red eared Owl.

Ephialtes asio *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Strix asio *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 132.
Strix nævia *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 289.; *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 19. f.
Scops carolinensis *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 497.
Otus nævius *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 341.
Scops asio *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 107.

Audub. *Syn. B. of Amer.* p. 29.
Wils. *Am. Orn.* pl. 42. f. 1.; *Vieill. Ois. de l'Amér. Sept.* t. 11.; *Pl. col.* 80.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 97.

a–c. Delaware, North America. Presented by Edw. Doubleday, Esq.
d. North America. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.

6. EPHIALTES CHOLIBA. The Choliba Scops-Owl.

choliba *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
choliba *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vii. p. 39.
decussata *Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 59.
crucigera *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 9.
undulata *Spix*, (nec *Lath.*) *Av. Bras.* t. 10. (juv.)
brasiliensis *Temm. et Schl. Fauna Japon.* p. 25.?
No. 48.

a. Caracccas. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.
b, c. Caracccas, young. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.
d. South America.
e.? South America.
f. South America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
g. Brazil. Presented by M. Claussen.
h. South America.
i. South America, adult. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.
j. Brazil, adult. Presented by M. Claussen.

7. EPHIALTES ASSIMILIS. The allied Scops-Owl.

a. South America. From Mr. Johnson's Collection.

8. EPHIALTES ALBOPUNCTATA. The white-spotted Owl.

a. South America? From Mr. Williams's Collection.

9. EPHIALTES GRAMMICUS. The dusky-eared Owl.

Ephialtes grammicus *Gosse, B. of Jam.* p. 19.

a, b. Jamaica, adult and young. From Mr. Gosse's Collection.
c. Sternum, Jamaica. From Mr. Gosse's Collection.

10. EPHIALTES LEUCOTIS. The white-eared Scops.

altes leucotis *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
leucotis *Temm. pl. col.* 16.

Otus leucotis *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 341.
Scops leucotis *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. 217.

a, *b*. From Gambia. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

11? EPHIALTES? MEGALOTIS. The Manilla Scops.

a. Manilla, (young bird.) From Mr. Cuming's Collection

b. *LOPHOSTRIX.*

12. EPHIALTES CRISTATA. The supercilious Owl.

Ephialtes cristata *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Strix cristata *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 207.
Strix griseata *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. xv.
Bubo griseatus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 331.
Syrnium griseatum *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 113.
Levaill. Ois d'Afr. t. 48.

a. Cayenne. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
b. South America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

2. BUBO.

Bubo *Sibb.*
Asio *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 477. (1760); *Swains. Classif. of* ii. p. 217. (1837.)
Heliaptex *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 217. (1837.)
Ascalaphia *I. Geoffr. Mem. du Mus.* (1830.)
Urrua *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 372.
Mesomorpha *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1841) p. 28.
Huhúa *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 362.
Etoglaux *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1841) p. 28.

a. *BUBO.*

1. BUBO MAXIMUS. The great eared Owl.

Bubo maximus (*Sibb.*) *Flem. Brit. An.* p. 57.
Strix bubo *Linn. S. N.* i. 131.; *Yarrell, Brit. B.* i. p. 114.
Asio bubo *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 217.
Bubo atheniensis *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 209.
Bubo europæus *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 115. t. 17. f. 1.
Strix scandiaca *Linn. Faun. Suec.* No. 70.
Bubo albus *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 210.
Bubo nudipes *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 209.?

Bubo germanicus *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 119.
Bubo septentrionalis *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 120. t. 9. f. 1.
Pl. enl. 435.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 37.; *Edwards, Birds,* pl. 227.

a. Europe?

2? Bubo sibiricus. The Siberian eared Owl.

Bubo sibiricus *Eversm. G. R. Gray and Mitch. Gen. of Birds,* pl. 13. (Bubo cinereus on plate by mistake.)

3.? Bubo capensis. The Cape eared Owl.

Bubo capensis *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. 209.
Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 40.; *Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* pl. 70.

a. South Africa. From the South African Museum.

4. Bubo virginianus. The Virginian eared Owl.

Bubo virginianus *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 115.
Strix virginiana *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 287.
Strix (Bubo) virginiana *Richard. and Sw. Faun. Bor. Amer. Birds,* p. 52.
Asio virginiana *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 217.
Bubo pinicola *Vieill. Ois. de l'Amér. Septr.* t. 19.
Strix (Bubo) arcticus *Swains. Faun. Bor. Amer. Birds,* pl. 30.
Heliaptex arcticus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 217.
Strix magellanicus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. .; *Pl. enl.* 385.
Strix nacurutu *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vii. p. 44.
Bubo magellanicus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 344.
Edwards, Birds, pl. 60.; *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 50. f. 1.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 61.; *Azara,* No. 42.

a. North America.
b. Delaware, North America. Presented by Edw. Doubleday, Esq.
c, d. Northern Land Expedition. Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
e. North America. Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
f. Straits of Magellan. Presented by the Admiralty.

5. Bubo lacteus. The pale eared Owl.

Bubo lacteus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 344.
Strix lactea *Temm. pl. col.* 4.
Otus lacteus *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 111.

a. Cape of Good Hope, male. From M. Verreaux' Collection.
b. Cape of Good Hope, female. From M. Verreaux' Collection.

b. *Urrua.*

6. Bubo bengalensis. The hole-haunting eared Owl.

Bubo bengalensis *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Otus bengalensis *Frankl. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1831) 115.; *G*
Cent. of B. pl. 3.
Bubo? cavearius *Hodgs. As. Res.* xix. p. 169.
Urrua cavearia *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 372.
Gould's Cent. of Birds, pl. 3.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip*
94. v. 32, 33.

a, *b*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Himalayan Mountains. From Mr. Leadbeater's Co
tion.
d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f, *g*. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

7. Bubo coromander. The Coromandel eared Owl.

Bubo coromander *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Strix coromandra *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 53.
Urrua coromandra *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. .
Urrua umbrata *Blyth, Ann. et Mag. Nat. Hist.* (1844) p. 38.
Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 20.; *Hardw. Icon. ined.* 10980. 37,
Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip. 95.

a, *b*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. India.
d. India. Presented by Dr. Royle.
e. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. *Huhúa.*

8. Bubo orientalis. The Oriental Owl.

Bubo orientalis *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Strix orientalis *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 174.
Strix sumatrana *Rafft. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p.
Strix strepitans *Temm. pl. col.* 174. 229.
Bubo (Huhúa) nepalensis *Hodgs. As. Res.* xix. p. 172.
Huhúa nepalensis *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 362.
Bubo strepitans *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 344.
Syrnium strepitans *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 114.
Hodgs. Icon. ined. v. 31. *App.* 11.

a—*c*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. *Sternum*, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

d. *ASCALAPHIA.*

9. BUBO ASCALAPHUS. The Egyptian eared Owl.

Bubo ascalaphus *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 110. *Ois.* t. 3. f. 2.
Strix (Bubo) ascalaphus *Aud. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 264
Otus ascalaphus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 328.
Ascalaphia Savignyi *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. B.* (1841) p. 7. *Pl. col.* 57.

a. Egypt. Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.

3. KETUPA.

Ketupa *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 114. (1831.)
Cultrunguis *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1836) p. 364.

1. KETUPA CEYLONENSIS. The Ceylonese eared Owl.

Ketupa ceylonensis *G. R. Gray, List Gen. of B.* (1840) p. .
Strix ceylonensis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 287.
Strix Leschenaultii *Temm. pl. col.* 20.
Ketupa Leschenaultii *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 114.
Strix Hardwickii *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 31.
Cultrunguis nigripes *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1836) p. 364.
Strix dumeticola *Tick. Journ. A. S. B.* ii. p. 571.
Brown, Ill. pl. 4.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* v. 29. *App.* 13.

a, b. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Madras. Presented by the Rev. H. H. Baber.
d. India. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. KETUPA JAVANENSIS. The Ketupa Owl.

Ketupa javanensis *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 114.
Strix ceylonensis *Temm. pl. col.* 74.
Strix ketupa *Hersf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 141.
Scops ketupa *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 347.

a. Java. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

3. KETUPA FLAVIPES. The yellow-footed Ketupa.

Ketupa flavipes *G. R. Gray, List of B. Brit. Mus.* i. p. 45.
Cultrunguis flavipes *Hodgs. Journ. As. Soc. Beng.* (1836) p. 364 pl. 26.

Hard. Icon. ined. 10980. 36.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 30. App. 12.

a—*c*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

iii. *SYRNIINÆ*.

1. SYRNIUM.

Syrnium *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 112. (1809.)
Aluco *Cuv. Kaup, Syst. der Eur. Thier.* p. 45. (1829.)
Scotiaptex *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 216. (1837.)
Ulula *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 329.
Ptynx *Blyth*, (1840.)
Bulaca *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 372.
Meseidus *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1841) p. 28.

a. *SYRNIUM.*

1. SYRNIUM ALUCO. The brown Owl.

Syrnium aluco *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 330.; *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 116.
Strix aluco *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 130.
Strix stridula *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 133.
Strix soloniensis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 293.
Strix sylvatica *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 253.
Syrnium ululans *Sav. Descr. de l'Egypte, Hist. Nat.* i. p. 112.
Syrnium stridulum *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 117.
Strix sylvestris *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 13.
Strix alba *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 14.
Strix noctua *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 15.
Strix rufa *Scop. Ann.* i. No. 16.
Pl. enl. 441. 437.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 47.

a. Wiltshire. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b, *c*. Carmarthenshire. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Devonshire. Presented by Sir W. Leach, Bart.
e. Chick. From Mr. Bullock's Museum.
f. Europe.
g. Sternum, England. Presented by T. Ingall, Esq.
h. Sternum, England. Presented by John Ray, Esq.

2. SYRNIUM NIVICOLUM. The snow Owl.

Syrnium nivicolum *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* xiv. p. 185.
Urrua nivicola *Hodgs. MSS.*

Nesomorpha nivicola *Hodgs.*
Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip. 96.

a, *b*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. SYRNIUM PERSONATUM. The masked Owl.

Strix personata *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 192.
Strix larvata *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 801.
Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 44.

a. South America. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

4. SYRNIUM POLYGRAMMICUM. The many-banded Owl.

a, *b*. Brazil. Presented by M. Claussen.
c. ——— ? Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.
d. ——— ? young. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

5. SYRNIUM ZONOCERCUS. The barred-tailed Owl.

Strix fasciata *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vii. p. 21. ?

a. Caraccas. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

6. SYRNIUM HYLOPHILUM. The hylophile Owl.

Syrnium hylophilum *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Strix hylophila *Temm. pl. col.* 373.

a. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.

7. SYRNIUM ALBOTARSE. The white-legged Owl.

a. South America. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

b. *ULULA.*

9. SYRNIUM CINEREUM. The cinereous Owl.

Syrnium cinereum *Bonap.*
Strix cinerea *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 291.; *Richard. and Sw. Faun. Bor. Amer. Birds*, p. 77. pl. 31.
Scotiaptex cinerea *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 217.
Strix lapponica *Retz. Faun. Suec.* p. 79.; *Sparr. Mus. Carls.* t. 5.
Ulula lapponica *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 342.
Strix barbata *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 318. t. 11.
Strix acclamator *Bartr. Trav.* p. 285.

Strix fuliginosa *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 244.
Nils. Fauna Skandin. t. 71.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 351.

a. North America. Presented by the Hudson's Bay C pany.
b. Northern Land Expedition. Presented by Capt. Si Back, R.N.

10. SYRNIUM URALENSE. The Ural Owl.

Syrnium uralensis *Brehm, Isis,* (1828) p. 1271.; *Kaup, N Syst. der Eur. Thier.* p. 59.
Strix uralensis *Pall. Iter.* i. p. 455.; *Pl. enl.* 27.
Scotiaptex uralensis *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 217.
Ptynx uralensis *Blyth.*
Noctua (Surnia) uralensis *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 344.
Strix liturata *Retz. Faun. Suec.* p. 79.; *Pl. col.* 27.
Strix macroura *Natt. Meyer, Taschenb. Deut.* i. p. 84.
Ulula litturata *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 329.
Strix macrocephala *Meisn. Vög. der Schweiz,* p. 34.
Syrnium macrocephalon *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 115. t. 8. f. *Lepech. It.* ii. 187. t. 3.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 44.

a. Sweden, female. From M. Wahlberg's Collection.
b. Styria, female. From M. Parrey's Collection.

11. SYRNIUM NEBULOSUM. The barred Owl.

Syrnium nebulosum *Boie, Isis,* (1822) p. 549.
Ulula nebulosa *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) p. 329.
Strix nebulosa *Gmel. S. N.* i. 291.; *Richard. and Sw. Faun. Amer. Birds,* p. 81.
Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 33. f. 2.; *Vieill. Ois. d'Amér.* t. *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 46.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 46.

a. North America.
b. —— ?

c. *BULACA.*

12. SYRNIUM INDRANEE. The Nepal Owl.

Strix indranee *Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1832) p. 82.
Ulula ? newarensis *Hodgs. As. Res.* xix. p. 168.
Bulaca newarensis *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 372.
Bulaca monticola *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1840) p. *Suppl.* (1841) p. 197. and (1844) p. 119.
G. R. Gray and Mitch. Gen. of B. pl. 14; *Hodgs. Icon. Accip.* 34. 97.

a. Nepal, male. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Nepal, female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. India. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d, *e.* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

13. SYRNIUM SINENSE. The China Owl.

Syrnium sinense *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Strix sinensis *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 53.
Otus sinensis *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 58.
Strix orientalis *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 257.
Bulaca sinensis *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1839) p. 88.
Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 21.

a. Madras. Presented by the Rev. H. H. Baber.
b, *c.* India.

14. SYRNIUM PHILIPPENSE. The Philippine Owl.

a. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

2. OTUS.

Otus *Cuv. Comp. Anat.* i. *Sec. Tab. Classif. des Ois.* (1797—1800.)
Brachyotus *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1837) p. 10.
Nyctalops *Wagl. Isis*, (1832) p. 1221.

a. *OTUS.*

1. OTUS VULGARIS. The long-eared Owl.

Otus vulgaris *Flem. Brit. An.* p. 60.; *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 369.; *Yarrell, Brit. B.* i. p. 124.
Strix otus *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 134.; *Pl. enl.* 22.
Strix soloniensis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 293.
Otus europæus *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 57.
also otus *Boie, Isis*, (1822) p. 549.
Otus communis *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 110.
Strix (Asio) otus *Richard. and Sw. Faun. Bor. Amer. Birds*, p. 72.
Otus sylvestris *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 121.
Otus arboreus *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 122.
Otus gracilis *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 123. t. 9. f. 2.
Otus americanus *Bonap. Geogr. Comp. List of B. Eur. and N. Amer.* p. 7.
Otus Wilsonianus *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 110.
Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 51. f. 3.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 39.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 383.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 89, 90.

a. Oxfordshire. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Great Britain. Presented by J. Warniford, Esq.
c. Great Britain.
d. Great Britain, variety.
e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Sternum, England. Presented by T. Ingall, Esq.
g. Sternum, England. Presented by John Ray, Esq.

2. OTUS MACULOSUS. The spotted eared Owl.

Otus maculosus *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 109.
Strix maculosa *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* vii. 44.
Strix africana *Temm. pl. col.* 50.
Otus africanus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1822) i. p. 341.
Bubo africana *Boie, Isis*, (1826) p. 976.
Gal. des Ois. t. 23.

a. South Africa, male. Presented by the Earl of Derby
b. South Africa. From the South African Museum.
c, d. South Africa, very young. From the South A
Museum.
e. Western Africa. Presented by Capt. Sabine, R.A.

3. OTUS MADAGASCARIENSIS. The Madagascar eared Ow

Otus madagascariensis *A. Smith, Cat. S. Afr. Mus.* p.
a. Madagascar. From Dr. Smith's Collection.

4. OTUS MEXICANUS. The American eared Owl.

Otus mexicanus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 328.
Strix mexicana *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 288.
Strix americana *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 288.
Bubo clamator *Vieill. Ois. d'Amér. Septr.* t. 20. (female ?)
Strix longirostris *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 9. a.
Strix maculosa *Pr. Max. Beitr.* (1831) ii. p. 281.
Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 412.

a. South America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

5. OTUS CRASSIROSTRIS. The thick-billed eared Owl.

Otus crassirostris *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Strix crassirostris *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* ii. p. 44.
Strix macrorhyncha *Temm. pl. col.* 64.
Otus macrorhynchus *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 341.

a. Chili. From Mr. Bridges' Collection.

b. *Brachyotus.*

6. Otus brachyotus. The short-eared Owl.

s brachyotus *Boie, Isis*, (1822) p. 549.; *Yarrell, Brit. B.* i. . 128.; *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 369.
x brachyotus *Gmel. S. N.* i. 289.
s ulula *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 328.
x ægolius *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 309.
x ulula *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 322.
x accipitrina *Pall. It.* i. p. 455.
x caspia *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 272.
s palustris *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 124.; *Gould, Voy. of Beagle, Birds*, p. 33.
s agrarius *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 124.
chyotus palustris *Gould, Bonap. Geogr. Comp. List B. of Eur. nd N. Amer.* p. 7.
x arctica *Sparrm. Mus. Carls.* t. 51.
x tripennis *Schranks, Faun. Boica*, p. 112.
x palustris *Smies. Vög.*
x brachyura *Nils. Faun. Suec.* i. p. 62.
x (Asio) brachyotus *Richard. and Sw. Faun. Bor. Amer. Birds*, p. 75.

Pl. enl. 438.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 40.; *Wils. Amer. Orn.* l. 33. f. 3.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 410.; *Hardw. Icon. ined.* 0980. 45.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 91, 92.

a. Gloucestershire. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Great Britain. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Great Britain.
d. North America. Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
e. Canada. Presented by J. P. Mauger, Esq.
f. Northern Land Expedition. Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
g. Athens. Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.
h. Northern Asia.
i, j. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
k. China. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
l, m. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
n. Chili. (?) From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
o. Trachea, England.
p. Sternum, England. Presented by T. Ingall, Esq.
q. Sternum, England. Presented by John Ray, Esq.
r. Sternum, Europe. From M. Lefèvre's Collection.

7. Otus galapagoensis. The Galapagos Owl.

Otus (Brachyotus) galapagoensis *Gould*, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 10.
Voy. of Beagle, *Birds*, pl. 3.

a. Galapagos. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Falkland Islands. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
c. Falkland Islands (Antarctic Expedition), male. Presented by the Admiralty.
d, *e*. East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition), female. Presented by the Admiralty.

8. Otus capensis. The Cape short-eared Owl.

Otus capensis *A. Smith*, *S. Afr. Quart. Journ.* (1835) p. 306.; *Ill. South Afr. Zool.* pl. 67.
Otus abyssinicus *Guér. Rev. Zool.* (1843) p. 321.?

a. South Africa. From the South African Museum.
b. South Africa. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

iv. *Striginæ*.

1. STRIX.

Strix *Linn. Nat. Syst.* (1735.)
Aluco *Flem. Phil. of Zool.* ii. p. 236. (1822.)
Hybris *Nitzsch*, *Petrylog.* p. 110. (1840.)
Stridula *Sel. Longch.* (1842.)

1. Strix flammea. The white Barn Owl.

Strix flammea *Linn. Syst. Nat.* i. 133.; *Yarrell*, *Brit. B.* i. p. 133.; *Brehm*, *Vög. Deut.* i. p. 106.
Strix guttata *Brehm*, *Vög. Deut.* i. p. 106. t. 7. f. 3.
Pl. enl. 440.; *Gould*, *B. of Eur.* pl. 36.

a. Devonshire. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Combe Wood. Presented by Mr. Leadbeater.
c. Epping. Presented by Henry Doubleday, Esq.
d. Cambridgeshire. From J. Clark's Collection.
e. Devonshire, young.
f, *g*. Cambridgeshire, young. Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
h. South Africa. From the South African Museum.
i. Western Africa. Presented by Rev. D. F. Morgan.

pt. Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
ll, Egypt. Presented by Dr. Turnbull Christie.
num, England. Presented by T. Ingall, Esq.
rnum, England. Presented by John Ray, Esq.
num, Europe. From M. Lefevre's Collection.
num, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

STRIX PERLATA. The American Barn Owl.

ea *Wils. Am. Orn.* pl. 50. f. 2.
a *Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 59.
a *Temm. pl. col.* 432.
cana *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 171.
ncola *Bonap. Geogr. Comp. List of B. Eur. and N.* 7.
o. 46.

th America. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.
io Sacramento, California. Presented by Capt. Sir E. lcher, C.B. R.N.
maica. From Mr. Gosse's Collection.
num, Jamaica. From Mr. Gosse's Collection.
lexico. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
il. Presented by M. Claussen.
a Blanca. Presented by C. Darwin, Esq.

. STRIX JAVANICA. The stout-legged Owl.

ea *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 369.
ica *De Wurmb. Licht. Mag.* iv. p. 2.; *Jerd. Madr. t. and Sci.* x. p. 85.
Icon. ined. Accip. 98, 99.; *G. R. Gray and Mitch. Birds*, pl. 15.

. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
a. Presented by Dr. Burns.
a. Presented by Capt. Johnstone.
al. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

STRIX DELICATULA. The Australian Barn Owl.

tula *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1836) p. 140.
ea? *Vig. and Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 190.
of Austr. pl.

tralia. Presented by Lady Carrington.
rt Essington. Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, N.
rior of S. Australia. Presented by Capt. Sturt.
tralia. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

f. ? Upolo Navigators Group. Presented by Rev. Jo Stair.

5. Strix castanops. The chestnut-faced Owl.

Strix castanops *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1836) p. 140.; *Austr.* pl.

a. Australia.

6. Strix personata. The ring-eyed Owl.

Strix personata *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1831) p. 60.
Strix cyclops *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1836) p. 140. *B. of Austr.* pl.

a, *b*. Australia. Presented by Lady Carrington.
c. Tasmania (Antarctic Expedition). Presented by th miralty.

7. Strix punctatissima. The Galapagos Barn Owl.

Strix punctatissima *G. R. Gray, Voy. of Beagle, Birds*, p. 34.

a. James Island, Galapagos. Presented by Sir W. B and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

8. Strix candida. The jungle Owl.

Strix candidus *Tick. Journ. A. S. B.* ii. p. 572.
Strix longimembris *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1839)

a. Madras. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.

9. Strix capensis. The Cape Barn Owl.

Strix capensis *A. Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Journ. N. S.* (1836) *Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* pl. 45.

a, *b*. South Africa. From the South African Museum.
c. South Africa, young. From the South African Mus

2. PHODILUS.

Phodilus *J. Geoffr. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* xxi. p. 201.

1. Phodilus badius. The bay Owl.

Phodilus badius *J. Geoffr. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* xxi. p. 201.
Strix badia *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 139.; *Hodgs. Gray, Misc.* (1844) p. 82.
Zool. Res. pl.; *Pl. col.* 318.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Accip.* 1

a. Java. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

INDEX.

A.

Falco, 50.
Nyctale, 94.
Otus, 108.
bene, 93.; Nyc-
; Scotophilus,
, 93, 94.; Strix
, 94.; Ulula, 94.
Strix, 94.
9.
1.
Diurni, 1.;
85.
Strix, 107.
, 63.
Strix, 103.
s, 80.; Circus
s), 80.; Falco,
trix, 107.
, 38.
Percnopterus,
Milvus, 44.; Vul-
is. Buteo, 37.;
(Ichthyoborus),
o, 37.
Falco, 81.
. Buteo, 83.;
2.
, 54.
alco, 55.; Hypo-
55.
Ilvus, 43.
is, 29, 30.
ipiter, 73.; Mil-
Milvus (Hydro-
13.
Bubo, 106.; Otus
06.; Strix, 106.
Gypogeranus,
s, 106.; Serpen-
7.
Otus, 107.
teo, 35.; Falco,
aëtus, 25.; Hali-
eranaëtus), 25.;
s (Heteroaëtus,

alaudarius. Accipiter, 58.; Tinnunculus, 58.
alba. Strix, 102.
albescens. Falco, 15. 64.; Circus, 81.
albicans. Falco, 11. 79.
albicauda. Buteo, 36.
albicandatus. Buteo, 36.
albicaudus. Falco, 26.
albicilla. Aquila, 26; Haliaëtus, 25.; var. Falco, 24.; Vultur, 25.
albicollis. Asturina (Leucopternis), 38.; Buteo, 38.; Circus, 82.; Falco, 38.; Vultur, 6.
albidus. Falco, 18. 79.
albifacies. Athene, 90.
albipes. Haliaëtus (Cuncuma), 24.
albirostris. Aquila, 12.
albiventer. Bidens, 62.
albomarginata. Strix, 93.
albouiger. Nisaëtus, 16.
albonotatus. Buteo, 36.
albopunctata. Ephialtes, 97.
albotarse. Syrnium, 103.
albus. Astur, 65.; Bubo, 98.; Buteo, 32.; Falco, 65.; Vultur, 7.
Aldrovandii. Falco, 53.; Scops, 95.
alpinus. Gypaëtus, 2.
alticeps. Archibuteo, 38.; Pandion, 22.
Aluco, 102. 188.
aluco. Strix, 102.; Syrnium, 102.
ambustus. Falco, 30.
americana. Strix, 106. 109.
americanus. Buteo, 34.; Falco, 9. 28.; Ibycter, 28.; Pandion, 22.; Otus, 105.
anatum. Falco, 51.
angolensis. Falco, 8.; Gypaëtus, 8.; Gypohierax, 8.; Racama, 8.; Vultur, 8.
anguium. Circaëtus, 17.
antarcticus. Circaëtus, 30.
anthracinus. Falco, 65.
apium. Perus, 41.
apivorus. Buteo, 41.; Falco, 41.; Pernis, 41.
approximans. Accipiter, 74.; Astur, 74.; Nisus (Urospiza), 74.
Aquila, 9.
Aquilinæ, 9.
aquilinus. Buteo, 40.; Falco, 28.
arboreus. Otus, 105.
Archibuteo. 38.
arctica. Strix, 85. 107.
arcticus. Strix (Bubo), 99.
ardosiaceus. Sparvius, 71.
armiger. Falco, 14.
arrianus. Vultur, 4.
arundinaceus. Falco, 22. 83.
ardosiacus. Falco, 54.
Ascalaphia, 98. 101.
ascalaphus. Bubo, 101.; Otus, 101.; Strix (Bubo), 101.
asiaticus. Falco, 39.
Asio, 98.
asio. Bubo, 97.; Ephialtes, 96.; Scops, 96.; Strix, 96.
assimilis. Circus, 83.; Ephialtes, 97.
Astur, 63.
astur. Accipiter, 64.
Asturina, 20. 63. 66.
ater. Buteo, 39.; Circus, 80.; Daptrius, 29.; Falco, 43.; Ibycter, 29.; Milvus, 43.; Milvus (Hydroictinia), 43.; Spizaëtus, 21.
aterrimus. Falco, 29.; Ibycter (Daptrius), 29.
Athene, 86.
athenïensis. Bubo, 98.
atratus. Cathartes, 3.; Vultur, 3.
atricapilla. Ephialtes, 96.; Scops, 96.; Strix, 96.
atricapillus. Falco, 15. 64.; Morphnus (Spizastur), 15.; Sparvius, 64.; Spizastur, 15.; Spizaëtus (Spizastur), 15.
audax. Aquila, 12.; Aquila

(Uroaëtus), 12.; Vultur, 12.
augur. Buteo, 33.; Falco, 33.
aura. Catharista, 3.; Cathartes, 3.; Vultur, 3.
aurantius. Falco, 56.; Falco (Hypotriorchis), 54.; var. Falco, 54.
aureus. Gypaëtus, 2.; Vultur, 1.
auribarbis. Noctua, 87.
auricularis. Otogyps, 5.; Vultur, 5.
australis. Falco, 57.; Ibycter (Aëtotriorchis), 30; Milvago, 30.; Nisus, 73.
austriacus. Falco, 42.
Aviceda. 40.
axillaris. Circus, 45.; Elanus, 45.; Falco, 45.
Azaræ. Asturina (Thrasaëtus), 19.

B.

Bacha, Buteo, 19.; Circaëtus, 18.; Circaëtus (Spilornis), 18.; Falco, 18.; Spilornis, 18.
Bacha. Spotted, 19.
badia. Strix, 110.
badius. Astur (Micronisus, 75.; Falco, 75.; Micronisus, 75.; Phodilus, 110.
bakkamuna. Strix, 96.
balbuzardus. Aquila, 22.
Banksii. Falco, 76.
barbarus. Falco, 51.; Vultur, 1.
barbata. Strix, 103.
barbatus. Astur, 68.; Gypaëtus, 1, 2.; Vultur, 1.
barletta. Falco, 53.
Baza, 40.
baza, African, 40.; Large-billed, 41.; Small-crested, 41.
bellicosa. Aquila, 14.
bellicosus. Falco, 14.; Spizaëtus, 14.
bengalensis. Bubo, 100.; Falco, 63.; Gyps, 6.; Otus, 100.; Vultur, 6.
berigora. Falco, 57.; Ieracidea, 57.
Beskei. Falco, 72.
besra. Accipiter, 73.
bharatensis v. apivorus. Pernis, 42.
biarmicus. Falco, 52.
bibo. Falco, 18.
bicolor. Ichthyaëtus, 23.; Sparvius, 47.
Bidens, 62.
bidentatus. Falco, 62.; Harpagus, 62.
bifasciata. Aquila, 10 12.
blagrus. Falco, 24.; Haliaëtus, 24.
bohemicus. Falco, 79
Bonellii. Aquila, 11.; Falco, 11.; Tolmaëtus, 12.
boobook. Athene, 90.; Strix, 90.; Noctua, 90.
borealis. Buteo, 34.; Buteo (Pœciloptemis) 34.; Falco, 34.; Haliaëtus, 26.; Surnia, 85.
Borneonensis. Spizaëtus, 16.
braccata. Aquila, 35.; Harpyia, 14.
brachydactyla. Aquila, 17. Accipiter, 76.
Brachyotus, 105. 107.
brachyotus. Otus, 107.; Strix, 107.; Strix (Asio), 107,
Brachypterus, 68.
brachypterus. Circaëtus (Herpetotheres), 69.; Falco, 69.; Micrastur, 69.; Nisus, 69.
brachyura. Strix, 107.
brama. Athene, 87.; Noctua, 87.; Strix, 87.
brasiliensis. Aquila, 21.; Diodon, 62.; Falco, 31.; Falco Wiedii, 68.; Otus, 97.; Polyborus, 31.
Brissonianus. Falco, 73.
Brodiei. Athene, 88.; Noctua, 88.
Brownii. Falco, 75.
brunnea. Falco, 57.
brunneus. Falco, 58.
Bubo, 98.
bubo. Asio, 98.; Strix, 98.
Buboninæ, 94.
Buffoni. Falco, 79.
Bulaca, 102. 104.
Busarellus, 78.
busarellus. Buteo, 37.; Buteo (Ichthyoborus), 37.; Falco, 37.
buson. Aquila, 21.; Buteo, (Buteogallus), 37.; Falco, 37.
Butaëtes, 38.
Butaquila, 38.
Butastur, 67.
Buteo, 31, 32.
buteo. Accipiter, 32.; Butaëtes, 39.; Falco, 32.
Buteogallus, 31. 37.
buteoides. Aviceda, 40.; Falco, 35.; Cymindis, 47.
Buteoninæ, 31.
Buzzard. African, 32.; Allied Moor, 83.; American, 34.; Cacique, 39.; Common, 32.; Crested honey, 42.; Barred-breasted, 35.; Brazilian, 38.; Grey-backed, 38.; Half-booted, 34.; 41.; Long-legged Moor, 82.; North can, 33.; Quoy' Red-backed, 35.; breasted, 39.; faced, 36.; White-s 36.

C.

Cachina, 17.
cachinnans. Astur Circaëtus (Herpe res), 17.; Falco, 1 petotheres, 17.
cærulescens. Falco Ierax, 62.; Sparv
cæsius. Elanoides, 4 nus, 45.; Falco, 5
cafer. Gypaëtos, 13
Calci. Haliaëtus, 6
calidus. Falco, 54.
californianus. Cat 4.; Cathartes, 4.; gus, 4.; Sarcora 4.; Vultur, 4.
caligatus. Falco, 16. naëtus, 16; Mo (Limnaëtus), 16.
calquin. Falco, 20.
calvus. Otogyps, 5. tur, 5.
campestris. Circus,
canadensis. Falco, Strix, 85.
canescens. Buteo, 3
candicans. Falco, 49. co (Heirofalco), 49. rofalco, 50.
candida. Nyctia, 86; 86. 110.
candidum. Dædalio
candidus. Strix, 110.
canorus. Haliaëtu Haliaëtus (Ictino 28.; Nisus, 77.
cantans. Astur (Meli 77.
capensis. Athene, 91 bo, 99.; Cercheis Falco, 59.; Gypoge 78.; Noctua, 91.; 108.; Scops, 95.; 110.
Caracara, 31.; Blac Chimango, 29.; winged, 30.; Southe
caracca. Falco, 20.
Carine, 86.
Carnifex, 68.
carniolica. Scops, Strix, 95.
carolinensis. Accipit Falco, 22.; Milvu Scops, 96.
carunculatus. Neoph
caspia. Strix, 107.

ætus, 2. ;
, 110
lhene, 88. ;
ıra, 88.
gus, 2.
tegallus,
100.
) 100.
ndis, 47. ;
dontrior-
alco, 22.
(Odontri-
us, 60. ;
; Falco,
). ; Tin-
Tinnun-
), 60.
co, 60. ;
32. ; Fal-
co, 16. ;
rix, 101.
r, 6.
18. ; Cir-
), 19. ;
Milvus,
11.
o, 56. ;
), 56. ;
lco, 52.
ter (Mil-
go, 29. ;
er (Mil-
go, 29. ;
s, 97. ;
lia, 9. ;
o, 81. ;
pteryx),
us, 81. ;
us, 81. ;
, 65. ;
Strix,
. Falco,
. ; Bu-
8. ; Fal-
ius, 47.
a, 103.

cinnamomeus. Tinnunculus, 62.
cinnamominus. Falco, 62.
Circaëtus, 17.
Circinæ, 77.
Circus, 78.
circus. Accipiter, 83.
cirrhatus. Falco, 16. ; Spizaëtus, 16.
cirrhocephalus. Accipiter, 73.
clamator. Bubo, 106.
clanga. Aquila, 11
clarus. Falco, 65.
Climacocercus, 68.
columbarius. Astur, 55. ; Falco, 55. ; Falco, (Æsalon), 56. ; Hypotriorchis, 55. ; Nisus, 55. ; Tinnunculus, 55.
communis. Falco, 50. ; Nisus, 70 ; Otus, 105.
concentricus. Circaëtus, (Herpetotheres), 69. ; Falco, 69. ; Micrastur, 69. ; Nisus, 69.
concolor. Falco, 54. ; Falco (Æsalon), 55. ; Falco (Hypotriorchis), 55 ; Hypotriorchis, 54.
condor. Sarcoramphus, 2.
connivens. Athene, 90. ; Buteo, 90. ; Falco, 90.
Cooperii. Accipiter, 72. ; Falco, 72. ; Nisus, 72.
coquimbana. Noctua, 92.
cornicum. Falco, 51.
coromander. Bubo, 100.
coromandra. Strix, 100. ; Urrua, 100.
coronata. Aquila, 15. ; Harpyia, 19.
coronatus. Circaëtus, 19. ; Falco, 14. 15. 19. ; Gypaëtos, 20. ; Harpyhaliaëtus, 19. ; Spizaëtus, 15.
crassipes v. nævia. Aquila, 10.
crassirostris. Otus, 106. ; Strix, 106.
cristata. Ephialtes, 98. ; Pernis, 42. ; Strix, 98.
cristatellus. Falco, 16. ; Spizaëtus, 16.
cristatus. Astur, 65. ; Buteo, 40. ; Falco, 20. ; Morphnus, 20. ; Ophiotheres, 78. ; Vultur, 4.
crotophagus. Polyborus, 29.
crucigera. Strix, 97.
cuculiatus. Falco, 54.
cuculoides. Athene, 87. ; Aviceda, 40 ; Baza, 40. ; Cymindis, 48. ; Falco, 75. ; Nisus, 75. ; Noctua, 87. ; Strix, 88.
Cultrunguis, 101.
cultrunguis. Ichthyaëtus, 24.
Cuncuma, 23.
cuneicaudata. Aquila, 12.
cunicularia. Athene, 92. ; Nyctypetes, 92. ; Strix, 92. ; Surnia, 92.
cuntur. Sarcoramphus, 2. ;
cupido v. cinereus ? Polyptéryx, 4.
cyaneus Buteo (Circus), 79. ; Circus, 78. ; Circus (Strigiceps), 79. ; Falco, 78.
cyanescens. Falco, 56.
cyanopus. Asturina, 47.
cyclops. Strix, 110.
Cymindis, 47.

D.

Dædalion, 63.
dalmaticus. Circus, 82.
daphænia. Aquila, 9.
Daptrius, 28.
decussata. Strix, 97.
degener. Falco, 29. ; Polyborus (Milvago), 29.
deiroleucus. Falco, 54.
delicatula. Strix, 109.
Dendrofalco, 53.
Dentiger, 27.
destructor. Falco, 20 ; Harpyia, 20.
Diodon, 62.
diodon. Falco, 62. ; Harpagus, 62.
Diplodon, 62.
dispar. Elanus, 46. ; Falco, 46. ; Pygargus, 79.
dollata. Strix, 85.
dominicensis. Falco, 61.
dubius. Falco, 41. ; Falco, 71.
ducalis. Falco, 11.
dukhunensis. Accipiter, 75.
dumeticola. Strix, 101.
Dussumieri. Astur, 75. ; Falco, 75. ; Nisus, 75.

E.

Eagle. Bacha, 18. ; Bald, 26. ; Black and White, 15. 25. ; Black-breasted, 18. ; Bold, 12. ; Bonellis, 11. ; Booted, 13. ; Brazilian, 21. ; Cheela, 18. ; Cinereous, 25. ; Crested, 20. ; Crested Bornean, 16. ; Crested Indian, 16. ; Crowned, 15. 19. ; Equinoctial, 37. ; Golden, 9. ; Imperial, 10. ; Jean de blanc, 17. ; Mace's, 23. ; Marine, 23. ; Martial, 14. ; New Holland white, 65. ; Occipital, 15. ; Pamena, 37. ;

Piscivorous, 25.; Pondicherry, 27.; Reinwardt's, 13.; Rough-footed, 10.; Short tailed, 26.; Small marine, 23.; St. John's, 39.; Tawny, 11.; Tyrant, 15.; Vulturine, 12.; White-bellied, 24.; White-headed rufous, 27.
Eared Owl. American, 106.; Cape, 99.; Ceylonese, 101.; Coromandel, 100.; Dusky, 97.; Egyptian, 100.; Great, 98.; Hole haunting, 99.; Long, 105.; Madagascar, 106.; Pale, 99.; Short, 107.; Siberian, 98.; Spotted, 106.; Thick-billed, 106.
ecaudatus. Falco, 27.; Helotarsus, 26.
Elanoides. 44.
Elanus, 45.
elegans. Falco, 56.; Nisus, 70.
Elliotii. Pernis, 42.
Ephialtes, 95.
ephialtes. Scops, 95.
erminea. Nyctea, 86.; Strix, 86.
erythronemia. Accipiter, 70.
erythronotus. Buteo, 35.; Buteo (Pœcilopternis), 35.; Haliaëtus, 35.
erythroptera. Athene, 88.; Strix, 88.
Erythropus, 58. 60.
erythrorhyncus. Accipiter, 76.
Etoglaux, 98.
europæus. Bubo, 98.; Otus, 105.; Scops, 95.
europogistus. Falco, 79.
eutolmus. Hierax, 63.
exilis. Falco, 71.

F.

Falco, 49.
Falcon. Ash coloured, 81.; Axillary, 45.; Banded, 18.; Bengal, 62.; Black, 50.; Black and White Indian, 79.; Black-cheeked, 51.; Black-winged, 45.; Broad-winged, 35.; Cayenne, 47.; Chanting, 77.; Chicquera, 56.; Chimachima, 29.; Cinnamon, 62.; Coby, 40.,; Cream-bellied, 57., Crook-billed, 48.; Double; bearded, 52.; Duck, 51.; Dwarf, 73.; Great-billed, 66.; Grey-bellied, 66.; Hobby, 53.; Hooded, 72.; Hook-billed, 47.; Ingrian, 60.; Jackal, 33.; Jugger, 52.; Kestril, 58.; Lanner, 52.; Latakoo, 52.; Laughing, 17.; Letter-winged, 46; Little, 61.; Long-legged, 80.; Madagascar, 78., New Zealand, 57.; Notched, 62.; Paramatta, 54.; Peregrine, 50.; Plumbeous, 66.; Radiated, 64.; Ranivorous, 84.; Red-legged, 76.; Rednecked, 54.; Red throated, 28.; Riocour's, 44.; Rock, 59.; Rough-legged, 38.; Rufous-headed, 21.; Salvador, 82.; Severe, 53.; Silky, 63; Soolo, 75.; Spotted, 60.; Spotted, 66.; Spotted, 66.; Streaked, 37.; Sultan, 50.; Swallow-tailed, 44.; Tiny, 72.; Two-toothed, 62.; Uniform, 54.; White-naped, 63.; White-necked, 38.
Falconidæ, 9.
Falconinæ, 49.
Falcula, 58.
fasciatus. Astur, 74.; Buteo, 32.; Falco, 58.
fasciolatus. Circaëtus, 18.
femoralis et B. cinerascens, Bidens, 62.; Falco, 56.;
Falco (Æsalon), 56.; Hypotriorchis, 56.
ferox. Harpyia, 20
ferruginea. Athene, 92.; Noctua, 92.; Strix, 92.
ferrugineo-cauda. Falco, 34.
ferrugineus. Archibuteo, 39.; Falco (Buteo), 39.; Lagopus, 39.
flammea. Strix, 108.; 109.
flavipes. Cultrunguis, 101.; Ketupa, 101.
fluvialis. Pandion, 22.
fœtens. Cathartes, 3.
formosus. Falco, 28.
Forskalii. Falco, 44.
fortis. Athene, 90.
Francesii. Accipiter, 75.; Nisus, (Scelospiza), 75.
frenatus. Falco, 80.
fringillarius. Accipiter, 70. 75.; Nisus, 70.
fringillaroides. Accipiter, 75.
fringillarum. Nisus, 70.
fringilloides. Accipiter, 72.;
frontatus. Falco, 54.; Falco (Hypotriorchis), 54.; Hypotriorchis, 54.
fucosa. Aquila, 12.
fuliginosa, Strix, 104.
fulva. Aquila, 9.; Strix, 89.
fulvescens. Aquila, 11.
fulviventer. Haliaëtus, 23.
fulvus. Buteo, 34.; Falco, 9.; Gyps, 6.; Pandion, 21.; Vultur, 6.
funerea. 85.; Nyc 85. 94.;
furcata. S
furcatus.
noides, 4
fusca. Aq
fuscescens.
fusco-ater.
fuscus. Ac
co, 49. 7
Spizaëtu
gabar. As
76.; Fal
nisus, 76
galapagoe
Otus (Br
galericulat
gallicus.
Falco, 17
gallinarius
Falco, 6
gallinarum
gambensis.
78.
Gampsony
garuda.
Gennaia, 4
gentilis.
Geranoaët
Geranospi
germanicu
ginginianu
Gironnieri
girrenara.
Glaucidiu
glaucopis.
Glaucopte
glaux. N
Goshawk,
74.; Cr
ana. 20.
Gouldii.
govinda.
vus (Hy
gracilis.
68.; G
Ischnos
105.
grœnlandi
Haliaëtu
falco, 50
grallaria.
grammicu
grandis.
saëtus, 1
griseata.
griseatum
griseatus.
griseus.
96.; Sp
gryphus,
Vultur,
gui. Str

turina (Mor-
. ; Asturina
), 21. ; Falco,
a, 21. ; Mor-
, 108.
0, 33. ; Spar-
78. ;
Falco, 78.
Ephialtes,
96.
thene, 87.
77.
o 49. ; Fal-
o), 49.
. (Pandion),
cipiter, 22. ;
andion, 22.
o, 47. ; Fal-
rhamus, 47.
trix, 101.
o, 34.
57.
, 17. 19.
rina (Thras-
Falco, 20. ;
; Morphnus,
ætus, 20. ;
k Hen, 80. ;
rdine's Hen,
ested, 81.
o, 65.
can brown,
-sided, 36. ;
. ; Concen-
w, 69. ; Dark-
. ; Falcon-
ance's Spar-
ery-checked,
aear, 72. ;
. ; One-
Pale, 67. ;
row, 69. ;
Red-bellied,
ighed, 56. ;
Sparrow, 70. ;
arrow, 76. ;
ed, 76. ; slen-
der, 68. ; Sparrow, 70. ; Speckled Sparrow, 71. ; Streaked, 72. ; Teesa, 67. ; Three-streaked, 65. ; Whistling, 28. ; White-tailed, 46. ; Yellow-necked, 69.
Heirofalco. 49.
heliaca. Aquila, 10.
Heliaptex. 98.
Helotarsus, 26.
hemachalanus. Gypaëtus, 2.
hemidactylus. Falco, 68 ; Nisus, 68.
Hemigyps. 5.
hemilasius. Falco, 40.
Herpetotheres. 16. 68.
herpetotheres. Cachinna, 17.
Heteroaëtus. 23.
Heteropus. 9. 13.
Hieraëtus. 9 13.
Hieraspiza. 69.
himalaricus. Falco, 26.
hirsuta. Strix, 89.
hirundinum. Falco, 53.
histrionicus. Circus (Strigiceps), 80. ; Falco, 80.
Hobby. Spotted-tailed, 49.
holospilus. Buteo, 19. ; Circaëtus, 19. ; Circaëtus, (Spilornis), 19. ; Spilornis, 19.
Horsfieldii. Limnaëtus, 16.
hucarius. Ichthyaëtus, 23.
Hudsonia. Strix, 85.
Hudsonis, freti. Strix, 85.
Hudsonius. Circus, 79. ; Falco, 79.
Huhua. 98. 100.
huhula. Athene, 93. ; Ciccaba, 93. ; Strix, 93.
humilis. Pandion, 23. ; Pandion (Ichthyaëtus), 23. ; Pandion (Polioaëtus), 23.
Hybris. 108.
hyder. Assur, 67.
Hydroïctinia. 42, 43.
hydrophilus. Falco. 33.
hyemalis. Circus, 35. ; Falco, 35.
hylophila. Strix, 103.
hylophilum. Syrnium, 103.
hypoleucus. Accipiter, 17. ; Polyborus ? 8.
Hypomorphnus. 20.
Hypotriorchis. 53.
Hyptiopus. 40.
hypugæa. Strix, 92.

I.

Ibycter. 28.
Ichthyaëtus. 21.
ichthyaëtus. Falco, 23. ; Pandion, 22. ; Pandion (Polioaëtus), 23. ; Pontaëtus, 23.
Ichthyoborus, 32.
Ictinaëtus, 9.
Ictinia, 48.
Ictinoaëtus, 27.
ictinus. Milvus, 42.
Ieracidea, 57.
Ierax, 62. 69.
immaculatus. Cerchnis, 60.
imperialis. Aquila, 10. ; Falco, 10. 20. ; Vultur, 4.
incertus. Falco, 41.
indica. Strix, 87.
intermedia. Aquila, 11.
indicus. Astur, 66. ; Athene, 87. ; Circaëtus (Poliornis,) 68. ; Lophotes, 40. ; v. cheela. Milvus, 43. ; Pandion, 22. ; Poliornis, 68. ; Vultur, 6. 7.
indranee. Strix, 104. ; Syrnium, 104.
indus. Falco, 27. ; Haliastur, 27.
insectivorus. Falco, 66.
intermixtus. Falco, 55.
interstinctus. Falco, 58.
iota. Catharista, 3. ; Vultur, 3.
isabellinus. Falco, 61.
Ischnoscelis. 68.
islandicus. Falco, 49. ; Falco (Heirofalco), 49. ; Haliaëtus, 26. ; Heirofalco, 50.

J.

jackal. Buteo, 33. ; Falco, 33.
Jacquini. Falco, 20.
jaicensis. Milvus, 42.
jamaicensis. Falco, 34.
japonicus. Buteo, 32. ; Otus (Scops), 95.
Jardinii. Circus, 82. ; Circus (Spilocircus), 82.
javanensis. Ketupa, 101.
javanica. Strix, 109.
javanicus. Scops, 96.
Jerfalcon, 49.
Jeridius. Ninox, 89.
jugger. Falco, 52. ; Falco, (Gennala), 52.

K.

Kestril. Lesser, 60. ; Rufous-backed, 59.
Ketupa. 101. ; Scops, 101. ; Strix, 101.
Ketupa. Yellow-footed, 101.
Kite, 42. ; Arabian, 44. ; Australian, 43. ; Black, 43. ; Brazilian, 31. ; Govinda, 43. ; Mississippi, 48.

Kolbii. Vultur, 6.
korschun. Accipiter, 42.
Krameri. Falco, 83.

L.

lacernulatus. Falco, 38.
lacertarius. Accipiter, 41.
lactea. Strix, 99.
lacteus. Bubo, 99.; Falco, 70.; Otus, 99.
lagopus. Accipiter, 39.; Archibuteo, 38.: Buteo, 39.; Falco, 38, 39.
Lalandi. Circus, 81.
lanarius. Falco, 52.; Falco (Gennaia), 52.
lanceolatus. Haliaëtus, 24.; Spizaëtus, 16.
lapponica. Strix, 103.; Ulula, 103.
larvata. Strix, 103.
Lathami. Falco, 40.; Lepidogenys, 40.
latissimus. Falco, 35.
lempiji. Ephialtes, 96.; Strix, 96.
Lepidogenys, 40.
Leptodon, 47.
Leschenaultii. Ketupa,101.; Strix, 101.
Lessonii. Butaëtes, 39.
lettia. Scops, 96.
lettoides. Scops, 96.
leucaëtos. Falco, 65.
leucamphomma. Aquila,17.
leucauchen. Falco, 69.
leucocephala. Aquila, 26.; Butaquila, 39.
leucocephalus. Buteo, 40.; Circus, 37.; Falco, 26.; Gypaëtus, 2.; Haliaëtus, 26.; Pandion, 22.; Vultur, 6, 7.
leucogaster. Cuncuma, 24.; Falco, 24.; Haliaëtus, 24.; Haliaëtus (Pontoaëtus), 24.
leucogaster. Ibycter, 28.
leucomelas. Falco, 69.
leuconotus. Vultur, 6.
Leucopternis, 32. 37.
leucops. Buteo, 36.
leucopsis. Falco, 17.: Circaëtus, 17.
leucopygus. Falco, 47
leucorrhoa. Asturina, 66.
leucorrhöus. Astur. 66.; Falco, 66.; Sparvius, 76.
leucoryphos. Falco, 23, 24.
Leucospiza. 63. 65
leucosternus. Haliaëtus, 28.; Haliaëtus (Ictinoaëtus), 28.; Haliastur, 27.
leucotis. Ephialtes, 97.; Otus, 98.; Scops, 98.; Strix, 97.
leucurus. Elanoïdes, 46.; Elanus, 46.; Falco, 30.; Milvago, 30.; Milvus, 46.; Spizaëtus, 36.
Leverianus. Falco, 34.
Limnaëtus, 14.
lineata. Athene, 93.; Strix, 93.; Surnia, 93.
lineatus. Buteo, 35.; Buteo (Pœcilopternis), 35.; Falco, 35.; Haliaëtus, 43.; Pandion, 24.; Sparvius, 71.
lithofalco. Æsalon, 55.; Falco, 55.; Falco (Æsalon), 55.
liturata. Strix, 104.; Ulula, 104.
liventer. Astur, 67.; Circaëtus (Poliornis), 68.; Falco, 67.; Poliornis, 67.
longimembris. Strix, 110.
longipennes. Falco, 54.
longipes. Buteo, 33.; Falco, 17. 21.
longirostris. Strix, 106.
Lophaëtus, 14, 15.
Lophastur, 40.
Lophospiza, 63. 65.
Lophostrix, 95. 98.
Lophotes, 40.
lophotes. Baza, 40.; Falco, 40.; Pernis (Hyptiopus), 40.
lugger. Falco, 52.
lugubris. Ninox, 89.; Strix, 89.
lunulatus. Falco, 54.; Sparvius, 54.
Lymnaëtus. 16.
lymnaëtus. Falco, 16.

M.

Macaqua. 17.
Macei. Cuncuma, 23.; Falco, 23.; Haliaëtus, 23.; Haliaëtus (Pontoaëtus), 24.
macrocephala. Strix, 104.
macrocephalum. Syrnium, 104.
macrodactylus. Falco, 56.
macropterus. Circus, 82.; Circus (Spizacircus), 82.
macropus. Falco, 51.
macrorhyncha. Strix, 106.; Otus, 106.
macroura. Strix, 104.
maculosa. Strix, 106.; Pernis, 42.
maculosus. Otus, 106.
maculata. Athene, 89.; Noctua, 89.
maculatior. Circaëtus, 19.
maculatus. Accipiter, 70.; Falco, 10.; Spizaëtus, 21.
madagascar ter, 72.; nogenys, Sparvius,
magellanicu Strix, 99.
magnirostri Asturina (Baza, 41. Nisus, 66. tiopus), 4
magnus. F
major. Spar
malabaricus Scops, 96.
malayana.
malayensis. Athene, Ictinaëtu aëtus, 14.
Malfini. N
manillensis.
mantis. O
Mauduytii.
maurus. ceps), 81.
maximus.
maxima.
media. Ce
medius. B
megalopter
megalopter
megalotis.
melanaëtos. Falco, 9.
melanaëtus.
melanobron
melanoceph 2.
melanogeny
melanoleuc 64; Astur. Circaëtus res), 69.; cus(Strig cuma, 2 Sparvius, 15. 25.
melanonotu
melanopter Falco, 45,
melanops. copternis 37.; Falc vius, 74.
melanotis. vus, 43.
melanotus.
meleagris.
Melierax, 7
meridionali pornis, 2 Gypaëtus 21.
Merlin, 55.
Meseidus, 1
Mesomorph
mexicana.

...ipiter, 71. ;
...
...
...

Astur (Micronisus), 74.; Elanus, 46.; Falco, 73.; Nisus (Urospiza), 74.
trincalos. Vultur, 6.
tricolor. Buteo, 35.; Sparvius, 73.
Triorchis, 38.
tripennis. Strix, 107.
trivirgatus. Astur, 65.; Astur (Lophospiza), 66.; Falco, 65.
tubiger. Noctua, 88.
typus. Helotarsus, 27.; Poiyboroides, 78.
tyrannus. Falco, 15.; Spizaëtus, 15.; Spizaëtus (Pterura), 15.

U.

uliginosus. Circus, 79.; Circus (Strigiceps), 79.; Falco, 79.
Ulula, 102. 103.
ulula. Otus, 107.; Strix, 85. 107.; Surnia, 85.
ululans. Syrnium, 102.
umbrata. Urrua, 100.
uncinatus. Cymindis, 48.; Falco, 48.; Pernis (Regerhinus), 48.
undulata. Aquila, 18.; Spilornis, 19.; Strix, 97.
undulatus. Athene, 88.; Circaëtus, 19.; Circaëtus (Spilornis), 19.; Hæmatornis, 18.
unduliventer. Falco, 71.
unicinctus. Astur, 64.; Asturina (Spizageranus), 65.; Buteo, 65.; Falco, 64.
unicolor. Buteo, 35.; Falco, 55.; Haliaëtus, 24.
uralense. Syrnium, 104.
uralensis. Noctua (Surnia), 104.; Ptynx, 104.; Scotiaptex, 104.; Strix, 104.; Syrnium, 104.
Uroaëtus, 9. 12.
Urospiza, 69. 73.
Urrua, 98, 99.
urubitinga, 20., Aquila, 37.; Asturina (Rupornis) 21.; Falco, 21.; Harpyia, 21.; Hypomorphnus, 21.; Morphnus, 21.
urubu. Catharista, 3.; Vultur, 3.
urucurea. Noctua, 92.
urutaurana. Aquila, 14.

V.

Valeria, 67.
variabilis. Accipiter, 79.
variatus. Nisus, 72.
variegatus. Circus, 79. 82.; Falco, 32. 79.; Spizaëtus, 20.
varius. Buteo, 35.
velox. Falco, 71.
ventralis. Buteo, 34.
verox. Strix, 92.
vesparum. Pernis, 41.
vespertinus. Cerchneis, 61.; Erythropus, 61.; Falco, 61; Tinnunculus, 60.; Tinnunculus (Erythropus), 61.
Verreauxii. Aquila, 13.; Aviceda, 40.
versicolor. Falco, 32.
veterum. Noctua, 87.
Vindhiana. Aquila, 11.
virgatus. Accipiter, 73.; Falco, 73.; Nisus, 73.; Nisus (Hieraspiza), 73.
virginiana. Asio, 99.; Strix, 99.
virginianus. Bubo, 99.
vittata. Aquila, 11.
vitticaudus. Falco, 48.
vocifer. Cuncuma, 25.; Falco, 25., Haliaëtus (Pontoaëtus), 25.
vocifera. Aquila, 25.
vociferus. Buteo, 45.; Falco, 45.
vulgaris. Buteo, 32. 34.; Gyps, 6.; Milvus, 42.; Otus, 105.; P 31.; Vultur, 4. 6
Vultur, 4.
Vulture. Alpine, gola, 8.; Arab Bearded, 1.; B Black, 3.; Ca 4.; Carrion, 3.; 2.; Fulvous, 6. pital, 5.; Pon 5.; Slender-bi Sociable, 5.
Vulturidæ, 4.
vulturina. Aqui Aquila (Pteroaë
Vulturinæ, 4.
vulturinus. Catha Falco, 13.

W.

Washingtonii. Hal
Wiedii brasiliensis 68.
Wilsonianus. Otu
Wilsonii. Buteo lopternis, 35.; F
Woodfordii. Ath Noctua, 91.

X.

xanthothorax. ((Herpetotheres), co, 69.; Micras Nisus, 69.
xanthonyx. Falco

Y.

yetapa. Elanoides

Z.

zealandica. Noctu
zonocercus. Syrn
zorca. Scops, 95. 95.

THE END.

LONDON:
SPOTTISWOODE and SHAW,
New-street-Square.

LIST

OF THE

SPECIMENS OF BIRDS

IN THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

PART II.

LONDON:
SPOTTISWOODE and SHAW,
New-street-Square.

LIST

OF THE

SPECIMENS OF BIRDS

IN

THE COLLECTION

OF THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

PART II. SECTION I.

FISSIROSTRES.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

LONDON: 1848.



LIST OF BIRDS.

Class AVES.

Order II. PASSERES.

...res (pars) *Linn. Syst. Nat.* (1760) p. 85.; *Cuv. Tabl. Elém. de l'Hist. Nat. des Anim.* p. 199. (1797—1798).
...e (pars) *Linn. Syst. Nat.* (1735).
...latores *Ill. Prod. Syst. Mam. et Av.* p. 207. (1811).
...idons, Alcyones, Anisodactyli, Insectivores, Omnivores, and Granivores, *Temm. Anal. du Syst. Gén. d'Ornith.* p. xlix. and lxxix. (1820).
...ores *Vigors*, *Linn. Trans.* xiv. p. 406. (1825).

Tribe I. *Fissirostres.*

Subtribe I. *Fissirostres Nocturnæ.*

Fam. I. CAPRIMULGIDÆ.

i. *Podarginæ.*

1. STEATORNIS.

Steatornis *Humb. Obs. de Zool.* ii. p. 141. (1833).

1. Steatornis caripensis. The Trinidad Goatsucker.

...rimulgus steatornis *Humb. Journ. Phys.* (1800) p. .
...ornis caripensis *Humb. Obs. de Zool.* ii. p. 141. t. 44.; *Ann. du ...* (1834) p. 319. t. 15.
...bius? steatornis *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 91.

a. Stª Fe de Bogota. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collectio
b. Trinidad.
c. Trinidad. Presented by Mrs. Wright.

2. PODARGUS.

Podargus *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1829) i. p. 398.

1. Podargus humeralis. The tawny-shouldered Podar

Podargus humeralis *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 198.
Podargus australis *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 92.?
Caprimulgus gracilis *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. lviii.?; *Lamb ined.* i. 69.
Podargus? gracilis *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 93.?
Podargus cinereus *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1829) t. 4. f. 1.?
Caprimulgus strigoides *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. lviii.?; *Icon. ined.* i. 67.
Podargus strigoïdes *G. R. Gray, Ann. of Nat. Hist.* p. 194.?
Jard. and Selby, Ill. of Orn. pl. 88. (?); *Gould, B. of* ii. pl. 3.

a. Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. South Australia. Presented by His Excell. Capt. Grey.
c. Australia. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d. Australia. Presented by R. Butler, Esq.
e. Skull. S. Australia. From Mr. Warwick's Collectio

2. Podargus Cuvieri. Cuvier's Podargus.

Podargus Cuvieri *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xx. p. 200. *Gould, B. of Austr.* ii. pl. 4.

a. Van Diemen's Land. From Mr. Gunn's Collection.
b. Australia? Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Van Diemen's Land, male (Antarctic Expedition). sented by the Admiralty.
d. Van Diemen's Land, female (Antarctic Expedi Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Van Diemen's Land, female (Antarctic Expedi Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

3. Podargus phalænoïdes. The Moth-plumaged Podar

Podargus phalænoïdes *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1839) p. 142. *Gould, B. of Austr.* ii. pl. 5.

3. BATRACHOSTOMUS.

achostomus *Gould, Icones Avium*, (1838).
Dycistomas *Hay, Journ. A. S. B.* (1841) p. 574., and 842) p. 798.

TRACHOSTOMUS JAVANENSIS. Horsfield's Goatsucker.

javanensis *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 141.
cornutus *Temm. Pl. Col.* 159.
tomus javanensis *Gould.*
Zool. Illus. pl. .; *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 92. pl. 41.
dian Archipelago. From the Leyden Museum.

RACHOSTOMUS STELLATUS. The starry Batrachostomus.

stellatus *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 43.
dian Archipelago. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

TRACHOSTOMUS AURITUS. The great-eared Goatsucker.

auritus *Vigors, Mem. Raffl. App.* p. 652.
tomas Fullertonii *Hay, Journ. A. S. B.* (1841) p. 573.
Fullertoni (?) *Blyth, Journ. A. S. B.* (1842) p. 798.
tomus auritus *Gould, Icon. Av.* pl. .
An. Kingd., Birds, ii. pl. p. 114.
Indian Archipelago. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
lacca. Presented by the Earl of Ellenborough.

Caprimulgus novæ hollandiæ *Lath. Ind. Orn.* p. 588.
Caprimulgus vittatus *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. lviii.; *Lamb.* ined. i. 66.
Caprimulgus cristatus *Shaw, White's Voy.* pl. 29.
Ægotheles cristatus *G.R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p.
Ægotheles lunulatus *Jard. & Selby, Ill. of Orn.* pl. 149.
Ægotheles australis *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 338.
Podargus? novæ hollandiæ *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 93.
Phil. Bot. Bay, pl. in p. 270.; *Gould, B. of Austr.* ii. pl. 1.

a, b. Australia. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Upper Hunter, New South Wales. From Mr. Go Collection.
d. Australia. From Mr. Gould's collection.
e. South Australia, male. Presented by His Excell. Sir G. Grey.
f. South Australia, female. Presented by His Excell. Sir G. Grey.
g. River Murray, S. Australia. Presented by His Ex Capt. Sir G. Grey.
h. Interior of South Australia. Presented by Capt. Stur
i. j. Young.
k. Sternum, South Australia. Presented by His Excell. Sir G. Grey.

2. ÆGOTHELES LEUCOGASTER. The white-bellied Nightjar

Ægotheles leucogaster *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1844) p. 106.
B. of Austr. ii. pl. 2.

a, b. North-eastern Australia. Presented by Lt.-Col. Si L. Mitchell.

5. NYCTIBIUS.

Nyctibius *Vieill. Analyse*, p. 38. (1816).

1. NYCTIBIUS GRANDIS. The grand Goatsucker.

Caprimulgus grandis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 1029.
Nyctibius grandis *Vieill. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xvi. p. 7.; *Lafr.* de Zool. (1837) *Ois.* p. 23.
Caprimulgus maximus *Shaw, Lev. Mus.* pl. 9.
Pl. enl. 325.; *Jard. and Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 89.

a. South America.
b. Cayenne, very young. From M. Cuoy's Collection

2. NYCTIBIUS JAMAICENSIS. The Jamaica Goatsucker.

Nyctibius jamaicensis *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 91.
Caprimulgus jamaicensis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 1029.
Lath. Gen. Syn. pl. 75.

a, *b*. Jamaica. From Mr. Gosse's Collection.

3. ? NYCTIBIUS PECTORALIS. The Cayenne Goatsucker.

Nyctibius pectoralis *Gould, Icones Avium*, pl. .

a—*c*. South America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d. Cayenne. Presented by H. C. Rothery, Esq.

4. NYCTIBIUS ÆTHEREUS. The great-tailed Goatsucker.

Caprimulgus æthereus *Pr. Max. Beitr.* i. p. 204.
Caprimulgus longicaudatus *Spix, Av. Bras.* ii. t. 2.
Nyctibius æthereus *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Nyctibius longicaudatus *Lafr. Mag. de Zool.* (1837) *Ois.* p. 25.

a. Brazil. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

ii. *CAPRIMULGINÆ.*

1. CAPRIMULGUS.

Caprimulgus *Linn. S. N.* (1756).
Hirundo (pars) *Linn. S. N.* (1735).
Nyctichelidon *Renn. Mont. Orn. Dict.* (1831) p. 342.
Antrostomus *Gould, Bonap. Comp. List of Birds.* (1838).
Hydropsalis *Wagl. Isis*, (1832) p. 1222.
Psalurus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 339. (1837).

a. *CAPRIMULGUS.*

1. CAPRIMULGUS EUROPÆUS. The European Goatsucker.

Caprimulgus europæus *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 346.; *Yarrell, Brit. Birds*, i. p. 270.
Caprimulgus punctatus *Meyer, Tasch. Deut.* i. p. 284.; *Brehm, Vög. Deut.* i. p. 130.
Caprimulgus maculatus *Brehm, Vög. Deut.* i. p. 131. t. 10. f. 1.

Nyctichelidon europæus *Renn. Mont. Orn. Dict.* p. 335. *Pl. enl.* 193.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 51.

a. Devonshire, male. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Devonshire, female. From Col. Montagu's Collectio
c—*e*. Cambridgeshire, males. Presented by Mr. J. Bak
f. Cambridgeshire, female. Presented by Mr. J. Baker
g, *h*. Cambridgeshire, young. Presented by Mr. J. Bak
i. Europe, male. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
j. South Africa, female. From Dr. A. Smith's Collectic
k. Sternum, England. Presented by John Ray, Esq.

2. Caprimulgus ruficollis. The rufous-necked Goatsuc

Caprimulgus ruficollis *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* (1820) i. p. 438.
Caprimulgus rufitorquis *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 546. *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 52.

a. Europe, male. From M. Parzudaski's Collection.
b. Tunis, young. From Mr. Fraser's Collection.

3. Caprimulgus rufigena. The rufous-cheeked Goatsuc

Caprimulgus rufigena *Smith, Ill. Zool. of S. Afr. Birds*, pl.

a. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by Dr. Andrew Smi

4. Caprimulgus isabellinus. The isabella-coloured Goats

Caprimulgus isabellinus *Temm. Pl. Col.* 379.
Caprimulgus ægyptius *Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 59.

a. Abyssinia. From the Frankfort Museum.
b. Egypt. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

5. Caprimulgus natalensis. The Port Natal Goatsuck

Caprimulgus natalensis *Smith, Ill. Zool. of S. Afr. Birds*, pl.

a. Port Natal, South Africa. Presented by Dr. A. Smi
b. Port Natal, South Africa. From Mr. Argent's Colle

6. Caprimulgus lentiginosus. The South-African Goatsu

Caprimulgus lentiginosus *Smith, Ill. Zool. of S. Afr.* pl. 101.

a. South Africa. Presented by Dr. Andrew Smith.

7. CAPRIMULGUS PECTORALIS. The pectoral-banded Goatsucker.

Caprimulgus pectoralis *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1817) i. p. 376.
Caprimulgus africanus *Steph. Gen. Zool.* x. p. 157.
Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 49.

a, *b*. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by F. Campbell, Esq.
c. Cape of Good Hope.
d. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by F. Campbell, Esq.

8. CAPRIMULGUS INDICUS. The Indian Goatsucker.

Caprimulgus indicus *Lath.* (?) *Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 588.
Caprimulgus cinerascens *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 283.
Caprimulgus saturior *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 82.
Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 34.; f. 1. *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Pass.* 1. f. 1. 2. v. 42. f. 2.

a. Nepal, male. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Madras, male, young. Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
c. Nepal, female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Nepal, young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Madras, young. Presented by the Rev. B. B. Baber.
f. Madras, male, young. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.
g. Madras, female, young. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.
h—j. Himalayah Mountains. Presented J. R. Reeves, Esq.
k. India. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
l. Java? Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
m. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

9. CAPRIMULGUS ASSIMILIS. The allied Goatsucker.

a. Borneo, male. Presented by His Excell. Sir J. Brooke.
b. Indian Archipelago, female. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C. B. R. N.

10. CAPRIMULGUS SPILOCIRCUS. The spotted-tailed Goatsucker.

Caprimulgus macrourus *Jerd. Ill. Orn.* pl. 24.
Caprimulgus mahrattensis (*Sykes*), *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. & Sci.* (1840) p. 234., (1844) p. 143.

a. Madras (Eastern Ghauts). Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.

11. CAPRIMULGUS MANILLENSIS. The Manilla Goatsucker.

a, *b*. Manilla. From Mr. Cuming's collection.

12. CAPRIMULGUS ALBONOTATUS. The Nepal Goatsucker.

Caprimulgus albonotatus *Tick. Journ. A. S. B.* ii. p. 580.
Caprimulgus nipalensis *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844), p. 8
Caprimulgus innotatus *Hodgs*
Caprimulgus macrourus *Blyth, Journ. A. S. B.*
Hodgs. Icon. ined. Pass. 2. f. 1, 2, 3. v. 35. f. 1. 36.

a—*i*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
j. Gangoutra, Himalayah Mountains.
k. Darzeeling. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
l. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

13. CAPRIMULGUS MONTICOLA. The bare-legged Goatsuck

Caprimulgus monticola *Frankl. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1831) p. 11
Caprimulgus gymnopus *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 8
Hodgs. Icon. ined. Pass. 3.

a. India. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Sumatra.
c. Himalayah Mountains. Presented by J. R. Reeves, E
d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson Esq.
e. Madras, male. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.
f. Madras, female. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.
g. India, female Presented by W. W. Saunder, Esq.

14. CAPRIMULGUS ASIATICUS. The Bombay Goatsucker.

Caprimulgus asiaticus *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 588.
Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 34. f. 2.

a—*c*. India. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
d. ——— ? Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.

15. CAPRIMULGUS CAYANENSIS. The white-necked Goatsuc

Caprimulgus cayanensis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 1031.
Caprimulgus cayanus *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 587.
Caprimulgus leucurus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 246.
Caprimulgus leopetes *Jard. & Selby, Ill. of Orn.* pl. 87.
Azara, No. 314.

a. Cayenne.

16. CAPRIMULGUS BIFASCIATUS. The bifasciated Goatsuck

Caprimulgus bifasciatus *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 22.;
of Beagle, Birds, p. 36.

a—*d*. Chili. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

17. CAPRIMULGUS ——— ? The ——— ? Goatsucker.

a. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.
b. Caraccas, male. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.
c. Caraccas, female. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

18. CAPRIMULGUS SEMITORQUATUS. The white-collared Goatsucker.

Caprimulgus semitorquatus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 1031.
Pl. enl. 734.; *G. R. Gray and Mitch. Gen. of B.* pl. 18.

a. Para. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.

19. CAPRIMULGUS RETICULATUS. The reticulated Goatsucker.

a. Brazil. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

20. CAPRIMULGUS ——— ? The ——— ? Goatsucker.

a. ——— ? Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.

21. CAPRIMULGUS OCELLATUS. The ocellated Goatsucker.

Caprimulgus ocellatus *Tschudi, Consp. Av.* p. 8. 4to edit. t. 5. f. 2.
Caprimulgus brasiliensis (*Gmel.*) *Tschudi, Faun. Per.* 4to edit. p. 20.

a. Brazil ? Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. South America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

b. *ANTROSTOMUS.*

22. CAPRIMULGUS CAROLINENSIS. The Carolina Goatsucker.

Caprimulgus carolinensis *Briss. Ornith.* ii. p. 475.
Caprimulgus rufus *Vieill. Ois. d'Amér.* t. 25.
Asthrostomus carolinensis *Gould, Bonap. Geogr. Compar. List of Birds of Eur. and N. Amer.* p. 8.
Catesby, Carol. pl. 8.; *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 54. f. 2.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 52.

a. North America. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.

c. *HYDROPSALIS.*

23. CAPRIMULGUS FURCIFER. The scissor-tailed Goatsucker.

Caprimulgus furcifer *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 242.
Caprimulgus psalurus *Temm. Pl. col.* 157.

Hydropsalis Azaræ *Wagl. Isis*, (1832) p. 1222.
Hydropsalis furcifer *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (18-
p. 8.
Psalurus macropterus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 339.
Caprimulgus fissicaudus *Merr. Ersch. und Grub. Encyc.* xii. p. 1
Azara, No. 309.

a. Brazil, male.
b. Brazil, female. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c. Brazil, female.

24. CAPRIMULGUS BOLIVIENSIS. The Bolivian Goatsucker.

a. Bolivia, male. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.
b. Bolivia, female. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

25. CAPRIMULGUS CLIMACOCERCUS. The Guiana Goatsucker

Caprimulgus climacocercus *Tschudi, Faun. Peruv. Av. Co*
No. 38.
Fauna Peruana, t. 6. f. 1.

a. British Guiana, male. Presented by Sir R. Schomburg
b. British Guiana, female. Presented by Sir R. Schomburg
c. British Guiana, . Presented by Sir R. Schomburg

26. CAPRIMULGUS MANURUS. The double-tailed Goatsucker.

Caprimulgus manurus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 239.

a. Bahia, male. From the Sunbury Museum.

2. ELEOTHREPTUS.

Eleothreptus *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 7.
Amblypterus *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 105.
Amplypterus *Weigm. Arch.* (1838).

1. ELEOTHREPTUS ANOMALUS. The curved-quilled Goatsucke

Amblypterus anomalus *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 10
Icon. Av. pl. .
Eleothreptus anomalus *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (184
p. 7.

a. Demerara (?). Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.

3. NYCTIDROMUS.

Nyctidromus *Gould, Icon. Av.* (1838).

1. NYCTIDROMUS DERBYANUS. Derby's Night-Runner.

Nyctidromus Derbyanus *Gould, Icones Avium*, pl. .

a. Brazil.
b. Brazil. Presented by Capt. Lord Byron, R.N.
c. Para. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.

2. ? NYCTIDROMUS AFFINIS. The allied Night-Runner.

a. Mexico. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
b. Belize, Honduras. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.
c. ? Mexico. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

4. EUROSTOPODUS.

Eurostopodus *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 142.
Lyncornis *Gould, Icones Avium* (1838).

a. *EUROSTOPODUS.*

EUROSTOPODUS ALBOGULARIS. The white-throated Goatsucker.

Caprimulgus albogularis *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 194.
Eurostopodus albogularis *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 142.
Caprimulgus mysticalis *Temm. Pl. col.* 410.
Caprimulgus albomaculatus *Cuv.*
Gould, B. of Austr. ii. pl. 7.; *Pl. col.* 410.

a. Woody Wallis's Island. Presented by the Earl of Derby.
b Australia, young.

2. EUROSTOPODUS GUTTATUS. The spotted-winged Goatsucker.

Caprimulgus guttatus *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 192.
Eurostopodus guttatus *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 142.
Gould, B. of Austr. ii. pl. 7.

a. Australia. Presented by Lady Carrington.
b South Australia. Presented by His Excell. Capt. Sir G. Grey.

c. Red Wallis's Island. Presented by the Earl of Derby
d. Australia. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
e. Interior of South Australia. Presented by Capt. Stur
f. Victoria, North-western Australia. Presented by W. Chambers, R.N.

b. *Lyncornis.*

3. Eurostopodus macrotis. The great-eared Goatsucke

Caprimulgus macrotis *Vigors*, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1831) p. 97.
Lyncornis macrotis *Gould*, *Icon. Av.* pl. .
Eurostopodus macrotis *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of B.* i. p. .

a. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

4. Eurostopodus ——— ? The ——— Goatsucker

a. North parts of China. From Mr. Fortune's Collectio

5. Eurostopodus Temminckii. Temminck's Goatsucke

Lyncornis Temminckii *Gould*, *Icon. Av.* pl. .
Caprimulgus pulcher *A. Hay*, *Madr. Journ.*
Caprimulgus imberbis *Temm. MSS.*
Eurostopodus Temminckii *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of B.* i. p. .

a, *b*. Indian Archipelago. From Mr. Warwick's Collect
c. Indian Archipelago.

iii. *Podagerinæ.*

1. SCOTORNIS.

Scotornis *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 339. (1837).

1. Scotornis climacurus. The long-tailed Goatsucker

Caprimulgus climacurus *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 122.
Caprimulgus longicaudus *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 89.
Scotornis climacterus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 339.
Lath. Hist. of B. vii. pl. 114.

a. Gambia. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
b. Western Africa. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Western Africa. Presented by Col. Sabine, R.A.

2. MACRODIPTERYX.

Macrodipteryx *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 339. (1837).
Semeiophorus *Gould, Icon. Av.* ii. p. . (1838).
Cosmetornis *G. R. Gray, List of Gen of B.* (1840) p. 8.

1. MACRODIPTERYX LONGIPENNIS. The Leona Goatsucker.

Macrodipteryx longipennis *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 8.
Caprimulgus longipennis *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 265.
Caprimulgus macrodipterus *Afzel. Descr. Sierra Leona.*
Macrodipteryx africanus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 339.

a. Sierra Leona, male. Presented by Col. Sabine, R.A.
b. Sierra Leona, female. Presented by Col. Sabine, R.A.

3. CHORDEILES.

Chordeiles *Swains. Faun. Bor. Amer.* ii. p. 496. (1831).

1. CHORDEILES VIRGINIANUS. The Virginian Goatsucker.

Caprimulgus virginianus *Briss. Orn.* ii. p. 477.
Chordeiles virginianus *Swains. Faun. Bor. Amer.* ii. p. 337. 496.
Caprimulgus (Chordeiles) virginianus *Swains. Faun. Bor. Amer.* ii. p. 337.
Caprimulgus popetue *Vieill. Ois. d'Amér. Sept.* t. 24.
Caprimulgus americanus *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 40.
Edwards, Birds, pl. 63.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 147.

a. North America. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
b. Northern Land Exped. Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.

2. CHORDEILES ——— ? The ——— Goatsucker.

a. Lima, male. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. Cayenne, female. Presented by H. C. Rothery, Esq.
c. ——— ? ——— ?
d. South America. From Baron Laugier's Collection.

3. CHORDEILES RUPESTRIS. The Rock Goatsucker.

Caprimulgus rupestris *Spix, Av. Bras.* ii. t. 2.
Chordeiles rupestris *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.

a. Para. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

4. PODAGER.

Podager *Wagl. Isis*, (1832) p. 277.
Proïthera *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 339. (1837).

1. Podager nacunda. The Nacunda Goatsucker.

Podager nacunda *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 1(
Caprimulgus nacunda *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. p. 240.
Caprimulgus diurnus *Pr. Max. Beitr.* iii. p. 326.; *Temm. Pl.* 182.
Podager diurnus *Wagl. Isis*, (1832) p. 277.
Caprimulgus campestris *Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 59.
Proïthera diurnus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 339.
Azara, No. 312.

a, *b*. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothesay.
c. Brazil. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

2. Podager Natterereii. Natterer's Goatsucker.

Caprimulgus Nattererii *Temm. Pl. col.* 107.
Podager Nattererii *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .

a. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothesay.
b. Brazil. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. South America.

3. ? Podager Gouldii. Gould's Goatsucker.

Podager Gouldii *G. R. Gray and Mitch. Gen. of B.* pl. 18.

a. Cayenne. Presented by H. C. Rothery, Esq.

Subtribe II. *Fissirostres Diurnæ.*

Fam. II. HIRUNDINIDÆ.

i. *CYPSELINÆ.*

1. ACANTHYLIS.

Acanthylis *Boie, Isis*, (1826) p. 971.
Chætura *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 76. (1825).
Hemiprocne *Nitzsch, Petrylog.* p. 123. (1840).
Pallène *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 493. (1837).
Hirund-apus *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1836) p. 780.

1. ACANTHYLIS CAUDACUTA. The Australian needle-tailed Swallow.

Hirundo caudacuta *Lath. Ind. Ornith. Suppl.* p. lvii.
Acanthylis caudacuta *G. R. Gray, Ann. of Nat. Hist.* (1843) p. 194.
Hirundo fusca *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 76.
Chætura australis *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 76.
Chætura macroptera *Swains. Zool. Illustr.* n. s. pl. 42.
Pallène macroptera *Boie, Isis*, (1844) p. 168.
Pallène caudacuta *Boie, Isis*, (1844) p. 168.
Lamb. Icon. ined. ii. 88.; *Gould, B. of Austr.* ii. pl. 10.

a. Australia.
b. Australia. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. Australia. Presented by R. Butler, Esq.

2. ACANTHYLIS NUDIPES. The naked-footed Acanthylis.

Chætura nudipes *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1836) p. 779.
Acanthylis nudipes *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Cypselus leuconotus *Deless. Mag. de Zool.* (1840) *Ois.* t. 20.
Sonn. Voy. dans l'Inde, Ois. t. 9.
Pallène leuconota *Boie, Isis* (1844) p. 168.
Hodgs. Icon. ined. Pass. 5.

a—d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Sternum. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. ACANTHYLIS COLLARIS. The collared Acanthylis.

Hirundo collaris *Temm. Pr. Max. Beitr.* (1831) ii. p. 344.
Chætura collaris *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 76.
Acanthylis collaris *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Hemiprocne collaris *Nitzsch, Petrylog.* p. 123.

Apus (Pallène) collaris *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 493.
Pallène collaris *Boie, Isis,* (1844) p. 168.
Cypselus torquatus *Licht.*
Hirundo albicollis *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xiv. p. 524.
Hirundo zonaris *Shaw, Cim. Phys.* pl. 55.?
Pl. col. 195.; *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 120.

a, b. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothesay.
c. British Guiana. From Sir R. Schomburgk's Collection.
d. Caraccas. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.
e. Brazil.? Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.

4. ACANTHYLIS PELASGIA. The aculeated Swallow.

Hirundo pelasgia *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 345.
Acanthylis pelasgia *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 8.
Chætura pelasgia *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 76.
Apus (Pallène) pelasgia *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 494.
Pl. enl. 726. f. 2.; *Vieill. Ois. d'Amér. Sept.* t. 33.; *Wils. Am. Orn.* pl. 39. f. 1.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 158.

a. North America. Presented by J. Audubon, Esq.
b. North America. Presented by Dr. Ridgeway.

5. ACANTHYLIS ———? The ——— Acanthylis.

a. Caraccas. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

6. ACANTHYLIS POLIOURA. The grey-tailed Acanthylis.

Cypselus poliourus *Temm. Pl. enl.* 726. f. 2.

a. Cayenne. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

7. ACANTHYLIS SPINICAUDA. The grey-backed Acanthylis.

Cypselus spinicaudus *Temm.*
Acanthylis spinicauda *Boie, Isis,* (1826) p. 971.
Hirundo pelasgia var. *Lath.*
Pl. enl. 726. f. 1.

a. Brazil. ? From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

8. ACANTHYLIS SABINI. The white-backed Acanthylis.

Chætura Sabini *Gray, Griff. An. Kingd.* ii. p. 70.
Acanthylis Sabini *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Chætura bicolor *Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 7.
Pallène leucopygia *Boie, Isis,* (1844) p. 168.

a. Western Africa. Presented by Col. Sabine, R. A.

2. MACROPTERYX.

Macropteryx *Swains. Zool. Illustr.* (1832).
Macropterus *Swains.*
Pallestre *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 490. (1837).
Dendrochelidon *Boie, Isis,* (1832 ?) 1844, p. 165.

1. MACROPTERYX KLECHO. The Klecho Swallow.

Hirundo Klecho *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 143.
Apus (Pallestre) Klecho *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 490.
Macropteryx Klecho *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 8.
Cypselus Klecho *Steph. Gen Zool.* xiii. p. 81.
Dendrochelidon Klecho *Boie, Isis,* (1844) p. 166.
Cypselus longipennis *Temm. Pl. col.* 13. f. 1.
Macropteryx longipennis *Swains. Zool. Illustr.* n. s. pl. 74.

a, b. Indian Archipelago. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c. Java, young. Presented by the Hon. East India Comp.
d. Malacca, female. Presented by the Earl of Ellenborough.

2. MACROPTERYX CORONATA. The crested Macropteryx.

Hirundo coronata *Tick. Journ. A. S. B.* (1833) p. 580.
Macropteryx longipennis *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. & Sci.* (1840) p. 236.
Macropteryx coronatus *Blyth, Journ. A. S. B.* (1846) p. 21.

a—c. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Madras. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.

3. MACROPTERYX COMATUS. The hooded Macropteryx.

Macropteryx comatus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 340.
Cypselus comatus *Temm. Pl. col.* 268.
Apus (Pallestre) comatus *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 491.
Dendrochelidon comatus *Boie, Isis,* (1844) p. 166.

a, b. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

4. MACROPTERYX MYSTACEUS. The bearded Macropteryx.

Macropteryx mystaceus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 340.
Cypselus mystaceus *Less. Voy. de la Coqu. Ois.* t. 22.
Apus (Pallestre) mystaceus *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 491.
Dendrochelidon mystaceus *Boie, Isis,* (1844) p. 166.

a. New Guinea.

3. CYPSELUS.

Cypselus *Ill. Prod. Mam.* p. 229. (1811).
Apus *Scop. Introd Hist. Nat.* p. 483. (1777).
Micropus *Meyer & Wolf, Tasch. Deuts. Vög.* i. p. 280. (1810
Brachypus *Meyer.*
Tachornis *Gosse, B. of Jam.* p. 58. (1848).

1. Cypselus melba. The white-bellied Swift.

Cypselus melba *Ill. Prod. Mam. & Av.* p. 230.
Apus melba *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1817) i. p. 373.
Hirundo melba *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 345.
Micropus melba *Boie, Isis,* (1844) p. 165.
Hirundo alpina *Scop. Ann.* i. p. 166.
Cypselus alpinus *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* (1815) p. 270.; *Brehm,*
Deuts. i. p. 134.; *Yarrell, Brit. Birds,* ii. p. 266.
Micropus alpinus *Meyer & Wolf, Tasch. Deut.* i. p. 282.; *Edwa*
Birds, pl. 27.
Cypselus alpinus africanus *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* (1815) p. 270.
Cypselus gutturalis *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xix. p. 422.
Hirundo gularis *Steph. Gen. Zool.* x. p. 99.
Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 243.

a. Europe.
b. Cape of Good Hope. From the South African Museu
c. Madras. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.

2. Cypselus apus. The common Swift.

Hirundo apus *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 344.
Apus —— ? *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 373.
Cypselus apus *Ill. Prod. Mamm. & Av.* p. 230.; *Brehm,*
Deuts. i. p. 136.; *Yarrell, Brit. Birds,* ii. p. 260.
Cypselus vulgaris *Steph. Gen. Zool.* x. p. 72.
Micropus murarius *Meyer & Wolf, Tasch. Deut.* i. p. 281.
Micropus apus *Boie, Isis,* (1844) p. 165.
Cypselus murarius *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* (1815) p. 271.
Cypselus caffer *Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 68.
Pl. enl. 242. f. 1.

a. London. Presented by J. F. Stephens, Esq.
b. Hampshire, female. Presented by Mr. G. L. Scott.
c. Europe. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
d. Tunis. From Mr. Fraser's Collection.
e. Cape of Good Hope. From the South African Museu
f. Sternum, England. Presented by T. Ingall, Esq.

2. COLLOCALIA FUCIPHAGA. The Linchi Swallow.

Hirundo fuciphaga *Act. Holm.* xxxiii. p. 151.

a. Java. Presented by the Hon. East India Comp.

3. COLLOCALIA TROGLODYTES. The white-backed Swallow.

Collocalia troglodytes *G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* pl. 19.

a, b. Malacca. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

4. COLLOCALIA FRANCICA. The grey-backed Swallow.

Hirundo francica *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 1017.

a, b. Isle of France. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

ii. *HIRUNDININÆ.*

1. ATTICORA.

Atticora *Boie, Isis,* (1844) p. 172.

1. ATTICORA FASCIATA. The white-bellied Swallow.

Atticora fasciata *Boie, Isis,* (1844) p. 172.
Hirundo fasciata *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 1022.
Hirundo (Cecropis) fasciata *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 498. *Pl. enl.* 724. f. 2.; *Swains. Zool. Ill.* n. s. pl. .

a. Cayenne. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. British Guiana. From Sir R. Schomburgk's Collection.

2. ATTICORA PRISTOPTERA. The white-sided Swallow.

Atticora pristoptera *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Hirundo (Chelidon) pristoptera *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss.* t. 39. f. 2.
Atticora albiscapulata (*Rüpp.*) *Boie, Isis,* (1844) p. 172.

a. Abyssinia. From the Frankfort Museum.

3. ATTICORA LEUCOSTERNON. The white-breasted Swallow.

Hirundo leucosternus *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1840) p. 172.
Atticora leucosternon *Gould, B. of Austr.* ii. pl. 12.

a. Australia.

4. ATTICORA ——— ? The ——— Swallow ?

a. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by F. Campbell, Esq.
b. Cape of Good Hope. From Dr. Smith's Collection.
c. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

2. HIRUNDO.

Hirundo *Linn. S. N.* (1735).
Cecropis *Boie, Isis*, (1826) p. 971.
Herse *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 496. (1837).

1. Hirundo rustica. The Chimney Swallow.

Hirundo rustica *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 343.; *Yarrell, Brit. Birds* p. 231. fig.
Hirundo domestica *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 528.
Cecropis rustica *Boie, Isis*, (1826) p. 971.; *Brehm, Vög. Deu* p. 138.
Cecropis pagorum *Brehm, Vög. Deut.* i. p. 138.
Pl. enl. 543. f. 1.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 54.

a. Europe. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Great Britain. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Cambridgeshire. Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
d. Europe.
e. ——— ? white variety.
f. Hayling Island, white variety. Presented by Al Miller, Esq.
g. Tunis, young. From Mr. Fraser's Collection.

2. ? Hirundo gutturalis. The Panayan Swallow.

Hirundo gutturalis *Scop.*
Hirundo panayana *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 1018.
Hirundo jewan *Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1832) p. 83.
Hirundo rustica *Meyen, Nov. Acta* (1834) *Suppl.* t. 10. f. 1.
Hirundo javanica *Sparr. Mus. Carls.* t. 100.
Pl. col. 83. f. 2.; *Sonn. Voy.* t. 76.

a. China, young. Presented by T. Lay, Esq.
b. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
c, d, e. Nepal. Presented by B H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Tenasserim. Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq.
g. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
h. India.
i. Sumatra, male.
k. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. Hirundo frontalis. The Australian Chimney Swallow

Hirundo javanica (*Sparr.*) *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p.
Hirundo frontalis *Quoy & Gaim. Voy. de l'Astrol. Ois.* t. 12. f.
Hirundo neoxena *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1842) p. 131.; *B Austr.* ii. pl. 13.

...ndo pacifica (*Lath.*?) *Griff. An. Kingd.* ii. p. 96. pl.
...ndo frontalis *Boie, Isis*, (1844) p. 174.
...ndo (Hirse) frontalis *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 497.
... Australia.
A South Australia, male. Presented by His Excellency Capt. Sir G. Grey.
a Van Diemen's Land, young. From Mr. Gunn's Collection.

4. HIRUNDO DAURICA. The Dauurian Swallow.

...ndo daurica *Linn. Mant.* p. 528.
...ndo rupestris *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 534. t. 30. f. 2.
...ndo erythropygia *Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1831) p. 83.
...ndo nepalensis *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1836) p. 780.
...ndo (Cecropis) daurica *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 495.
...ndo daurica *Boie, Isis*, (1844) p. 174.
...ndo rufula *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* iii. p. 298.?
a, *b* Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c, *d* Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e India. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
f Sternum. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

5. HIRUNDO CUCULLATA. The Cape Swallow.

...ndo cucullata *Bodd. Tabl. Pl. Enl. d'Aub.* p. 45.
...ndo capensis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 1019.
...ndo (Cecropis) capensis *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 496.
...ndo capensis *Boie, Isis*, (1826) p. 971.
...l. 723. f. 2.
a Cape of Good Hope. Presented by M. Gen. T. Hardwicke.

6. HIRUNDO STRIOLATA. The streaked Swallow.

...ndo striolata *Temm. Schl. Rev. crit. des Ois. Eur.* p. 42?
...ndo striolata *Boie, Isis*, (1844) p. 174.: *Rüpp. Syst. Uebers. d. Nord-Ost. Afr.* t. 6.
...ndo abyssinica *Guer. Rev. Zool.* (1843) p. 322.
a Abyssinia, male. From Dr. Rüppell's Collection.

7. HIRUNDO SENEGALENSIS. The Senegal Swallow.

...ndo senegalensis *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 345.
...ndo (Cecropis) senegalensis *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 495.
...ropis senegalensis *Boie, Isis*, (1844) p. 174.
...ndo rufula (*Temm.*) *Gould. B. of Eur.* pl. 55.
Pl. col. 310.: *B. of West. Afr.* ii. pl. 6.
a Gambia. From Mr Rendall's Collection.

8. Hirundo melanocrissus. The black-vented Swallow

Cecropis melanocrissus *Rüpp. Syst. Uebers. Vög. Nord-Ost.* t. 5.
Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 245. f. 1.?

a. Abyssinia. From Dr. Rüppell's Collection.

9. Hirundo leucosoma. The white-bodied Swallow.

Hirundo leucosoma *Swains. B. of West. Afr.* ii. p. 74.
Chelidon leucosoma *Boie, Isis*, (1844) p. 171.

a. Western Africa.?

10. Hirundo erythrogaster. The rufous-bellied Swallow

Hirundo erythrogaster *Bodd. Tabl. de Pl. enl. d'Aub.* p. 45.
Hirundo rufa *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 1018.
Hirundo (Cecropis) rufa *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 498.
Cecropis rufa *Boie, Isis*, (1844) p. 175.
Hirundo americana *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 38. f. 1, 2.
Cecropis americana *Boie, Isis*, (1828) p. 315.
Hirundo (Cecropis) americana *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 498.
Hirundo rustica *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 173.
Hirundo platensis *Steph. Gen. Zool.* x. p. 126.
Pl. enl. 724. f. 1.; *Vieill. Ois. d'Amér. Sept.* t. 30.

a. North America.
b. North America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. ? Para. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.
d? St. Nevis, ? West Indies, young. Presented by W. Co
Esq.

11. Hirundo fulva. The rufous-necked Swallow.

Hirundo fulva *Vieill. Ois. d'Amér. Sept.* t. 32.
Cecropis fulva *Boie, Isis*, (1828) p. 315.
Hirundo (Cecropis) fulva *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 498.
Hirundo pœciloma *Gosse, B. of Jam.* p. 64.

a. Jamaica. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Jamaica. From Mr. Gosse's Collection.

12. Hirundo nigricans. The dun-rumped Swallow.

Hirundo nigricans *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xiv. p. 523.
Cecropis nigricans *Boie, Isis*, (1844) p. 175.
Hirundo pyrrhonota *Lath. MSS. Vigors & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* p. 190.

pyrrhonota *Boie, Isis*, (1844) p. 175.
arborea *Gould, B. of Austr.* ii. pl. 14.
arborea *Gould, Introd to B. of Austr.* p. 29.
Hersc) nigricans *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 497.
Hersc) pyrrhonota *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 497.
l'Astrol. Ois. t. 12. f. 2.

ustralia. Presented by W. MacLeay, Esq.
l. Van Diemen's Land. From Mr. Gunn's Collection.
South Australia. Presented by His Excell. Capt. Sir G. Grey.
South Australia. Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.
Australia. Presented by R. Butler, Esq.

13. HIRUNDO ARIEL. The Fairy Martin.

lia Ariel *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1842) p. 132.
on Ariel *Gould, Introd. to B. of Austr.* p. 29.
do Ariel *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
of Austr. ii. pl. 15.

a. Western Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. North-eastern Australia. Presented by Lt.-Col. Sir T. L. Mitchell.

14. HIRUNDO ERYTHROCEPHALA. The red-headed Swallow.

ndo erythrocephala *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 1024.?
ndo indica *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 1025.?
th. *Gen. Syn.* iv. pl. 56.

a. Behar, adult male. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Behar, young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

15. HIRUNDO FILIFERA. The wire-tailed Swallow.

ndo? filifera *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 78.
ndo filicaudata *Frankl. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1831) p. 115.
ndo (Cecropis) filifera *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 499.
ndo ruficeps *Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 58.
lidon ruficeps *Boie, Isis*, (1844) p. 171.
th. *Hist. of B.* pl. 113.

a. Madras, male. Presented by W. Elliot, Esq., of Wol
b. ——— ? Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d, e. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Abyssinia. From the Frankfort Museum.

16. Hirundo thalassina. The violet-green Swall

Hirundo thalassina *Swains. Phil. Mag.* (1827) p. 366.
Hirundo (Cecropis) thalassina *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p.
Chelidon thalassina *Boie, Isis,* (1844) p. 171.
Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 385. f. 4, 5.

a, b. Mexico. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

17. Hirundo euchrysea. The golden Swallow.

Hirundo euchrysea *Gosse, B. of Jam.* p. 68.

a. Jamaica. From Mr. Gosse's Collection.

18. Hirundo albiventer. The white-winged Swal

Hirundo albiventer *Bodd. Tabl. Pl. enl. d'Aub.* p. 32.
Hirundo leucoptera *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 1022.
Hirundo (Chelidon) leucoptera *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p.
Chelidon leucoptera *Boie, Isis,* (1828) p. 316.
Pl. enl. 546. f. 2.

a. South America. Presented by Lieut. Mawe, R. I
b. Para. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.
c. Demerara. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

19. Hirundo melanoleuca. The pied Swallow

Hirundo melanoleuca *Pr. Max. Beitr.* (1831) ii. p. 371.
Hirundo (Cecropis) melanoleuca *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii.
Chelidon melanoleuca *Boie, Isis,* (1844) p. 172.
Pl. col. 209. *f.* 2.

a. Bahia. Presented by Charles Darwin, Esq.
b. Chili. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

20. Hirundo bicolor. The Severn Swallow.

Hirundo bicolor *Vieill. Ois. d'Amér. Sept.* t. 31.
Hirundo (Chelidon) bicolor *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 49
Hirundo viridis *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 38. f. 3.
Chelidon viridis *Boie, Isis,* (1826) p. 971.
Hirundo leucogaster *Steph. Gen. Zool.* x. p. 106.
Chelidon leucogastra *Boie, Isis,* (1844) p. 171.
Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 98.

a. North America. Presented by Dr. Ridgeway.
b. North America.
c. Mexico. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

2. HIRUNDO NIGRITA. The West African Swallow.

Hirundo nigrita *G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* pl. 20.

Niger Expedition. Presented by Mrs. Heywood and Capt. Allen.

3. HIRUNDO CYANOLEUCA. The blue and white Swallow.

Hirundo cyanoleuca *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xiv. p. 509.
Progne cyanoleuca *Boie, Isis*, (1826) p. 316.
Hirundo melampyga *Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 57.
Progne minuta *Pr. Max. Beitr.* (1831) iii. p. 369.
Mus. No. 303.; *Pl. col.* 209. f. 1.

Para. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.
Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.
? From Mr. Johnston's Collection.
Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothesay.
Valley of Aragua. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

23. HIRUNDO ——— ? The ——— ? Swallow.

Sierra Leona. Presented by Col. Sabine. R. N.

24. HIRUNDO ——— ? The ——— ? Swallow.

Cape of Good Hope, young. Presented by the Earl of Derby.

3. PROGNE.

Progne *Boie, Isis*, (1826) p. 971.

1. PROGNE PURPUREA. The purple Swallow.

Hirundo purpurea *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 344.; *Yarrell, Brit. Birds.* ii. p. 67.
Hirundo violacea *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 1026.
Hirundo cærulea *Vieill. Ois. d'Amér. Sept.* t. 26, 27.
Hirundo rubis *Linn. S. N.* i. p 344.
Progne purpurea *Boie, Isis*, (1826) p. 971.
Hirundo versicolor *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* x. 509.
Hirundo ludoviciana *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1817) p. 374.
Hirundo (Cecropis) violacea *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 498.
Catesby's Carol. pl. 51.; *Pl. enl.* 722.; *Edwards's Birds*, pl. 102.; *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 39. f. 1, 2.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 25.

North America, adult. Presented by Dr. Ridgeway.
North America, young. Presented by Dr. Ridgeway.

c. North America, young. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Ha wicke.
d. North America.
e. Bahia, adult. From the Sudbury Museum.
f. Bahia, young. From the Sudbury Museum.

2. PROGNE MODESTA. The uniform-coloured Swallow.

Hirundo concolor *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 22.
Progne modesta *Gould, Voy. of Beagle, Birds*, pl. 5.

a. Chili. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

3. PROGNE DOMESTICA. The Bolivian Swallow.

Hirundo domestica *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xiv. p. 520.
Progne domestica *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Azara, No. 300.

a. Bolivia, adult. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.
b. Bolivia, young. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

4. PROGNE DOMINICENSIS. The St. Domingo Swallow.

Progne dominicensis *Boie, Isis*, (1844) p. 178.
Hirundo dominicensis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 1025.
Hirundo albiventris *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xiv. p. 533.
Vieill. Ois. d'Amér. Sept. t. 28, 29.; *Pl. enl.* 545. f. 1.

a. Jamaica, adult. From Mr. Gosse's Collection.
b. Para. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.
c. Honduras, young. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

5. PROGNE CHALYBEA. The chalybeate Swallow.

Hirundo chalybea *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 1026.
Progne chalybea *Boie, Isis*, (1844) p. 178.
Hirundo cayanensis *Briss. Orn.* ii. p. 495. t. 46. f. 1.
Cecropis chalybea *Boie, Isis*, (1828) p. 316.
Hirundo (Cecropis) chalybea *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 498.
Pl. enl. 545. f. 2.

a. Para, adult.? Presented by R. Graham, Esq.

6. ? PROGNE FUSCA. The brown Swallow.

Hirundo fusca *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xiv. p. 510.
Progne fusca *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .

a. South America.
b, c. Brazil. Presented by M. Claussen.

4. COTYLE.

Cotile *Boie, Isis*, (1822) p. 550.
Biblis *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 495. (1837).

1. Cotyle riparia. The Sand-martin Swallow.

Cotile riparia *Boie, Isis*, (1822) p. 550.; *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 143.
Hirundo riparia *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 344.
Cotyle fluviatilis *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 142. t. x. f. 5.
Cotyle microrhynchos *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 143.
Pl. enl. 543. f. 2.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 58.; *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 34. f. 4.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 385. f. 1—3.

a. Wiltshire. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Persia. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. ? Mexico. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
d. ? Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
e. ? Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. Cotyle rupestris. The Crag Swallow.

Hirundo rupestris *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 1019.
Cotyle rupestris *Boie, Isis*, (1826) p. 971.; *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 144.
Cheidon rupestris *Boie, Isis*, (1822) p. 550.
Hirundo (Biblis) rupestris *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 495.
Hirundo montana *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 1020.
Hirundo rupicola *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1836) p. 781.
Hirundo inornata *Jerd. Madr. Lit. & Sci.* (1841) p. 201.
Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 56.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Pass.* 7. 101. 29a.

a. Piedmont, adult. Presented by M. Bonelli.
b. Italy, young. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
c. Egypt. Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
d, e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f, g. India. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

3. Cotyle fuligula. The African Crag Swallow.

Cotile fuligula *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Hirundo fuligula *Licht. Forst. Descr. Anim.* p. 55.
Hirundo rupestris, juv. *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* (1820) p. 431.
Hirundo torquata (*Gmel.*) ? *Steph. Gen. Zool.* x. p. 124.
Atropis torquata *Boie, Isis, (1828) p. 316.*

Eurystomus fuscicapillus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxix. p. 426.
Eurystomus cyanicollis *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxix. p. 425.
Eurystomus calornyx *Hodgs.*
Pl. enl. 619.; *Levaill. Ois. de Parad.* t. 36.; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 111.; *Hardw. Icon. ined.* 10980. 82.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Pass.* 10. f. 1, 2.: 11. f. 1, 2.

a. India. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. India. Presented by W. Elliott, Esq.
c, *d*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e, *f*. Nepal, young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Tenasserim. Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq. M.D.
h. ——? Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B. R.N.
i. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
k. Skeleton. From M. Frank's Collection.

2. Eurystomus ——? The ——? Roller.

a, *b*. Northern parts of China. From Mr. Fortune's Collection.

3. Eurystomus pacificus. The Australian Roller.

Coracias pacifica *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. xxvii.; *Lamb. Icon. ined.* ii. 83.
Eurystomus pacificus *G. R. Gray, Ann. Nat. Hist* (1843) p. 190.
Eurystomus orientalis *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p 202.
Eurystomus australis *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 326. f. 68. a.
Coracias [Galgulus] pacifica *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxix. p. 435.
Galgulus pacificus *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 870.
Gould, B. of Austr. ii. pl. 17.

a. Port Bowen, Australia. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.
b. North-western Australia. Presented by Lt. Col. Sir T. L. Mitchell.
c—*e*. Australia, adults and young. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

4. Eurystomus afer. The African Roller.

Coracias afra *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 172.
Eurystomus afer *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 97.
Eurystomus purpurascens *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxix. p. 427.
Eurystomus rubescens *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxix. p. 426.
Colaris afra *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1817) i. p. 401.
Shaw, Nat. Misc. pl. 401.; *Levaill. Ois. de Parad.* t. 35.

a. Africa. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b, *c*. Western Africa. Presented by Col. Sabine, R.A.

5. EURYSTOMUS GULARIS. The blue-throated Roller.

Eurystomus gularis *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxix. p. 426.
Colaris gularis *Wagl. Syst. Av.* (sp. 3.)
Levaill. Ois. de Parad. t. 56.

a. New Guinea. From the Leyden Museum.

2. CORACIAS.

Coracias *Linn. S. N.* (1735).
Galgulus *Briss. Orn.* ii. p. 63. (1760).

1. CORACIAS GARRULA. The garrulous Roller.

Coracias garrula *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 159.; *Yarrell, Brit. Birds*, ii. p. 211.; *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 160. t. xi. f. 5.
Galgulus garrulus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxix. p. 428.
Coracias germanicus *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 158.
Coracias planiceps *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 159.
Pl. enl. 486.; *Levaill. Ois. de Parad.* t. 32, 33.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 60.

a. Great Britain.
b, c. Athens. Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.
d.————?

2. CORACIAS TEMMINCKII. Temminck's Roller.

Coracias Temminckii *Wagl. Syst. Av.* (sp. 5.)
Garrulus [Galgulus] Temminckii *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxix. p. 435.
Galgulus Temminckii *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 869.
Coracias papuensis *Quoy & Gaim. Voy. de l'Astrol. Ois.* t. 16.
Levaill. Ois. de Parad. t. 6.

a. Celebes. From the Leyden Museum.

3. CORACIAS INDICA. The Indian Roller.

Coracias indica *Linn. S. N.* i p. 159.
Coracias bengalensis *Linn. S. N.* i. p.; *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1817) i. p. 401.
Garrulus [Galgulus] nævius *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxix. p. 431.
Galgulus nævius *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 868.
Coracias nævia *Wagl. Syst. Av.* (sp. 3.)
Coracias affinis *M'Clell. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1839) p. 164.
Edwards's Birds, pl. 326.; *Pl. enl.* 285.; *Levaill. Ois. de Parad.* t. 27.; *Hardw. Icon. ined.* 10980. 82.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Pass.*

10. f. 1, 2 : 11. f. 1, 2.; *G. R. Gray and Mitchell, Gen. of* pl. 21.

a, *b*. India. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
c. India.
d—*i*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
j. Himalayah Mountains. Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.
k, *l*. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
m. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

4. Coracias pilosa. The hairy Roller.

Coracias pilosa *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. xxxii.
Coracias crinita *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 401.
Coracias [Galgulus] pilosa *Vieill. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxix. p. 430
Galgulus pilosus *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 867.
Coracias nuchalis *Swains. B. W. Afr.* ii. p. 110.
Coracias Levaillantii *Rüpp.*
Levaill. Ois. de Parad. t. 28, 29.

a. Africa. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. Western Africa.
c. Northern Africa, young. Presented by the Hon. East Indi Company.

5. Coracias caudata. The long-tailed Roller.

Coracias caudata *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 160.
Coracias abyssinica *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 379.; *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1817 i. p. 401.
Coracias senegalensis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 379.
Coracias senegala *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 169.
Coracias albifrons *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 392.
Coracias angolensis *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 394. pl. 51.
Galgulus caudatus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxix. p. 433.
Pl. enl. 88. 626.; *Levaill. Ois. de Parad.* t. 25.; *Edwards Birds*, pl. 327.

a, *b*. Africa.
c. Northern Africa. Presented by the Hon. East India Com pany.

6. Coracias cyanogaster. The blue-bellied Roller.

Coracias cyanogaster *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1817) i. p. 401.
Garrulus [Galgulus] cyanogaster *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxi p. 436.

lus cyanogaster *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 870.
Levail. Ois. de Parad. t. 26.; *Jard. and Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl.
; *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* ii. pl. 13.
a. Gambia. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
b. West Africa. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

3. BRACHYPTERACIAS.

Brachypteracias *Lafr. Mag. Zool.* (1834) p.
Chloropygia *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 333. (1837).
Atelornis *Lafr. Rev. Zool.* (1846) p. 200.

a. *Brachypteracias.*

BRACHYPTERACIAS LEPTOSOMUS. The Madagascar Brachypteracias.

is leptosomus *Less. Illustr. de Zool.* t. 20.
ypteracias leptosomus *Lafr. Mag. de Zool.* (1834) *Ois.* t. 31.
opygia leptosomus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 333.
a. Madagascar. From M. Verreaux' Collection.

b. *Atelornis.*

BRACHYPTERACIAS PITTOÏDES The Pitta-like Brachypteracias

lypteracias pittoides *Lafr. Mag. de Zool.* (1834) t. 32.
rnis pittoides *Pucher, Rev. Zool.* (1846) p. 200.
a. Madagascar, young? From M. Verreaux' Collection.

ii. *Todinæ.*

1. TODUS.

Todus *Briss. Orn.* iv. p. 528. (1760); *Linn. S. N.* (1766).

1. TODUS VIRIDIS. The green Tody.

s viridis *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 178.
Sloane, Jam. pl. 263. f. 1.; *Vieill. Ois. d'Amér.* t. 56.; *Swains.*
ol. Ill. n. s. pl. 96.
a. ———? From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b. Jamaica. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

2. Todus multicolor. The many-coloured Tody.

Todus multicolor *Gould, Icones Avium*, pl.
Todus portoriensis *Less. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1838) p. 167.
Todus viridis *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 426.
Voy. de l'Ile de Cuba, Ois. t. 22.

a. ——— ? From Baron Laugier's Collection.

3. Todus mexicanus. The Mexican Tody.

Todus mexicanus *Less. Ann. des Sci.* (1838) p. 167.
Todus viridis *Vieill.*
Atlas de Dict. Sci. Nat. t. 32. f. 1.

a. South America. From Mr. Turner's Collection.

iii. *Eurylaiminæ.*

1. EURYLAIMUS.

Eurylaimus *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 170. (1820).
Platyrhynchus *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* (1825).
Corydon *Less. Man. d'Orn.* (1828) i. p. 177.
Serilophus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 262. (1837).
Ráya *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1839) p. 35.
Simus *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1841) p. 27.
Simornis *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 82.
Psarisomus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 261. (1837).
Crossodera *Gould, Icon. Av.* (1837).

a. *Eurylaimus.*

1. Eurylaimus javanicus. The Javan Tody.

Eurylaimus javanicus *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 170.
Eurylaimus Horsfieldii *Temm. Pl. col.* 130, 131.
Horsf. Zool. Res. pl. 5.; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 125.; *Swains. Libr. Flyc.* x. pl. 30.

a. Java. Presented by J. Inskipp, Esq.
b. Java. Presented by J. Nightingale, Esq.
c. Java, young. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

2. Eurylaimus ochromalus. The collared Eurylaimu

Eurylaimus ochromalus *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 297.
Eurylaimus cucullatus *Temm. Pl. col.* 261.
Eurylaimus Rafflesii *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 463.

Indian Archipelago. From Mr. Turner's Collection.
: Indian Archipelago. Presented by J. Nightingale, Esq.
Java. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

b. *Corydon.*

:RYLAIMUS SUMATRANUS. The Sumatran Eurylaimus.

sumatranus *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 303.
ius sumatranus *Vigors, Mem. Raffl. App.* 653.
ius corydon *Temm. Pl. col.* 297.
Temminckii *Less. Man. d'Orn.* i. p. 177.
sumatranus *Strickl. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* vi. p. 418.

Indian Archipelago. From Mr. Tucker's Collection.
idian Archipelago, young. From Mr. Turner's Collection.
dian Archipelago, young. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

c. *Psarisomus.*

:YLAIMUS DALHOUSIÆ. Lady Dalhousie's Eurylaimus.

ius Dalhousiæ *James. New Phil. Journ.* xviii. p. 261.
ius psittacinus *Müll. Pl. col.* 598.
ceogula *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1839) p. 36.
alensis *Hodgs.*
(Rája) sericeogula *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p.

us Dalhousiæ *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 261.
ra Dalhousiæ *Gould, Icones Avium.*
le, Ill. Bot. pl. 7. f. 2.; *Gould, Icones Avium*, pl.; *Hodgs. ined. Pass.* 13. v. 37. f. 5.

Himalayah Mountains.
Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson. Esq.
ndian Archipelago. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
ternum. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

d. *Serilophus.*

. EURYLAIMUS LUNATUS. The frilled Eurylaimus.

ius lunatus *Gould, Trans. Zool. Soc.* i. p. 176. pl. 25.
us lunulatus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 262.

ndian Archipelago. From the Leyden Museum.

6. EURYLAIMUS RUBROPYGIUS. The red-backed Eurylaimus.

Ráya rubropygia *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1839) p. 36.
Simornis rubropygia *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 82.
Serilophus rubropygius *Hodgs. Cat. Mam. and Birds of Nepal*, p. 36 *App.* p. 150.
Eurylaimus rubropygius *G. R. Gray, of Gen. B.* i. p. *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Pass.* v. 37. f. 4.; *G. R. Gray and Mitch Gen. of B.* pl. 23.

a—*c*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Sternum. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. CYMBIRHYNCHUS.

Cymbirhynchus *Vigors, App. to Mem. of Raffl.* p. 654. (1831).

1. CYMBIRHYNCHUS MACRORHYNCHUS. The great-billed Tody.

Todus macrorhynchos *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 446.
Cymbirhynchus macrorhynchus *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Todus nasutus *Lath. Ind. Orn.* p. 268.
Cymbirhynchus nasutus *Vigors, App. Mem. of Raffl.* p. 654.; *Journ A. S. B.* (1846) p. 311.
Platyrhynchus nasutus *Desm.*
Eurylaimus nasutus *Temm. Pl. col.* 154.
Eurylaimus lemniscatus *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 296.
Erolla nasica *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 260.
Cymbirhynchus affinis *Blyth, Journ. A. S. B.* (1846) p. 312.? *Lath. Gen. Syn.* pl. 30.

a, *b*. Indian Archipelago. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke
c. Indian Archipelago. Presented by the Earl of Derby.
d. Indian Archipelago.
e. Indian Archipelago, very young. From M. Verreaux' Collection.
f—*h*. Tenasserim Coast. Presented by J. D. C. Packman Esq., M. D.
i. Skeleton. From M. Frank's Collection.

iv. *MOMOTINÆ.*

1. MOMOTUS.

Momotus, *Briss. Orn.* iv. p. 465. (1760).
Prionites *Ill. Prod. Mam. et Av.* (1811).

aryphonus *Vieill. Analyse*, p. 48. (1816).
ryptieus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 338. (1837).
ylomanes *Licht. Abhandl. Akad. zu Berl.* (1838).

a. *Momotus.*

Momotus brasiliensis. The Brasilian Motmot.

rasiliensis *Lath. Ind. Orn.* p. 140.
momota *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 152.
cyanocephalus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxi. p. 315.
omota *Ill. Prod. Mam. et Av.* p. 224.; *Pl. enl.* 370.
th America. Presented by M. Gen. Hardwicke.
th America. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
merara. From Mr. I. Baker's Collection.

Momotus bahamensis. The Bahama Motmot.

hamensis *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 332.
hamensis *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Selby, Ill. Orn. n. s. pl. 45.
idad. Presented by Major Finch.
——?

. Momotus ——? The —— Motmot.

th America. Presented by J. Murray, Esq.
ico? From Mr. Gould's collection.

omotus cæruliceps. The blue-headed Motmot.

eruliceps *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1836) p. 18.
eruliceps *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
eruleocephalus *Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn.* n. s. pl. 42
ico. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
ico. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

Momotus Levaillantii. Levaillant's Motmot.

evaillantii *Less. Man. d'Orn.* p. 104.
ruficapillus *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 190.
Hist. Nat. Prom. Suppl. t. B.
th America. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
th America.

6. Momotus mexicanus. The Mexican Motmot.

Momotus mexicanus *Swains. Ann. Phil.* (1827) p. 442.; *Zool.* n. s. pl. 81.
Momotus Martii *Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 23.

a. Mexico. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B.

b. *Hylomanes.*

7. Momotus superciliaris. The azure-browed Motmot.

Prionites (Crypticus) superciliaris *Sandb. Jard. and Selby, of Orn.* n. s pl. 18.
Crypticus superciliosus *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 3
Crypticus apiaster *Less. Rev. Zool.* (1842) p. 174.
Momotus superciliaris *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.

a. Bay of Campeachy. From Mr. Turner's Collection.
b. Bay of Campeachy.

8. Momotus momotula. The white-browed Motmot.

Hylomanes momotula *Licht. Abhandl. Akad. zu Berl.* (
p. 444. t. 4.
Momotus momotula *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
G. R. Gray and Mitch. Gen. of B. pl. 24.

a. Mexico. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

Fam. IV. TROGONIDÆ.

i. *Trogoninæ.*

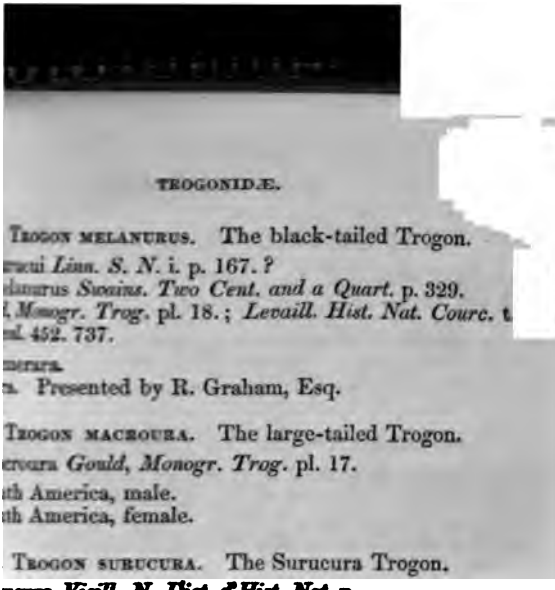
1. TROGON.

Trogon *Mœhr. Gen. Av.* p. 85. (1752); *Linn. S. N.* (17

1. Trogon Massena. Prince Massena's Trogon.

Trogon Massena *Gould, Monogr. Trog.* pl. 16.

a, *b*. Honduras. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.
c. Mexico. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.



TROGONIDÆ.

TROGON MELANURUS. The black-tailed Trogon.

ruci *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 167. ?
lanurus *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 329.
Monogr. Trog. pl. 18.; *Levaill. Hist. Nat. Courc.* t.
l. 452. 737.

nerara.
. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.

TROGON MACROURA. The large-tailed Trogon.

rcura *Gould, Monogr. Trog.* pl. 17.
th America, male.
th America, female.

TROGON SURUCURA. The Surucura Trogon.

ucura *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* p.
***onogr. Trog.* pl. 15.; *Azara*, No. 270.**
th America. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.

. TROGON COLLARIS. The collared Trogon.

laris *Vieill. N. Dict. Hist. Nat.* viii. p. 320.; *Gould*, *Trog.* pl. 5.
alba *Cuv.*
atus *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 329.
***Hist. Nat. Courc.* t. 6.**

aveas, female. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.
xico, male. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
xico, male. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
xico, male. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
nerara, male.
th America, female. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

TROGON MEXICANUS. The Mexican Trogon.

xicanus *Swains. Ann. Phil.* (1827) p. 440.
citans *Licht.*
s. Zool. Illustr.* n. s. pl. 82, 83.; *Gould, Monogr. Trog.

xico. Presented by Sir E. Belcher, C.B. R.N.
Mexico. From Mr. Mann's Collection.
xico, male. From Mr. Mann's Collection.
xico.
xico, male. Presented by John Taylor, Esq.
exico, young male. Presented by John Taylor, Esq.

7. Trogon aurantius. The orange-breasted Trogon.

Trogon aurantius *Spix*, *Av. Bras.* t. 36.
Gould, *Monogr. Trog.* pl. 14.

a. Brazil. Presented by M. Claussen.
b. Brazil, male. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c. Brazil, female. From Baron Laugier's Collection.

8. Trogon viridis. The yellow-bellied Trogon.

Trogon viridis *Linn. S. N.* p. 1. 167.
Trogon violaceus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 1. 404.
Trogon strigilatus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 1. 167.
Trogon melanopterus *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p.
Gould, *Monogr. of Trog.* pl. 10, 11.; *Pl. enl.* 765, 76
Levaill. Hist. Nat. Courc. t. 3, 4.

a. Brazil, male.
b. Demerara, female.
c. Demerara, young male?

9. Trogon melanocephalus. The black-headed Trogon.

Trogon melanocephala *Gould*, *Monogr. Trog.* pl. 12.

a. Honduras, male. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.
b. Honduras, female. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.
c. Mexico. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B. R.N

10. Trogon sulphureus. The little Trogon.

Trogon sulphureus *Spix*, *Av. Bras.* t. 38.
Trogon meridionalis *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 332.
Gould, *Monogr. Trog.* pl. 9.

a. South America. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.

11. Trogon rufus. The rufous Trogon.

Trogon rufus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 404.; *Pl. enl.* 736.
Trogon lepturus *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 331.; *Pl.*
195.
Trogon atricollis *Gould*, *Monogr. Trog.* pl. 8.
Levaill. Hist. Nat. Courc. t. 9.; *Lath. Gen. Syn.* pl. 21.

a. South America. From Baron Laugier's Collection.

12. Trogon caligatus. The booted Trogon.

[illegible]caligatus *Gould, Monogr. Trog.* pl. 7.

[illegible] South America, female. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
[illegible] Mexico, male. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
[illegible] Mexico, female. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
d Mexico, male. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

13. Trogon elegans. The graceful Trogon.

[illegible] elegans *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1834) p. 26.
[illegible]*r. Trog.* pl. 3.

[illegible] Guatimala, young male. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
[illegible] South America, young male. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
[illegible] Mexico, female. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
d Mexico, female. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

2. APALODERMA.

Apaloderma *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 337. (1837).

1. Apaloderma narina. The Narina Trogon.

[illegible] narina *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* viii. p. 318.
[illegible]derma narina *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 337.
[illegible] (Apaloderma) narina *Gould, Monogr. of Trog.* pl. 26.
Vieill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 228, 229.; *Levaill. Hist. Nat. Courc.* t. [illegible].

[illegible] South Africa, male. From M. Verreaux' Collection.
[illegible] South Africa, female. From M. Verreaux' Collection.

3. PRIOTELUS.

Priotelus *G. R. Gray. List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 337.
Temnurus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 337. (1837).

1. Priotelus temnurus. The Cuba Trogon.

[illegible] temnurus *Temm. Pl. col.* 326.
[illegible]rus albicollis *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 337.
[illegible] (Temnurus) albicollis *Gould, Monogr. Trog.* pl. 19.
[illegible]s temnurus *G. R. Gray, List Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 10.

[illegible] Havannah. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
[illegible] Cuba. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

4. HARPACTES.

Harpactes *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 337. (1837).

1. Harpactes rutilus. Duvaucel's Trogon.

Harpactes rutilus *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Trogon rutilus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* viii. p. 313.
Trogon cinnamomeus *Temm. Monogr. Trogon, Pl. col.*
Trogon Duvaucelii *Temm. Pl. col.* 291.
Harpactes Duvaucelii *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 337.
Trogon (Harpactes) Duvaucelii *Gould, Monogr. Trog.* pl. 32. *Levaill. Hist. Nat. Cour.* t. 14.

a, *b*. Indian Archipelago. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
c. Indian Archipelago. From Mr. Turner's Collection.
d. Indian Archipelago. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
e. Malacca. Presented by the Earl of Ellenborough.

2. Harpactes Diardii. Diard's Trogon.

Harpactes Diardii *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 337.
Trogon Diardii *Temm. Pl. col.* 541.
Trogon (Harpactes) Diardii *Gould, Monogr. of Trog.* pl. 30.

a, *b*. Sumatra. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
c. Indian Archipelago. From Mr. Turner's Collection.
d. Indian Archipelago. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

3. Harpactes malabaricus. The Malabar Trogon.

Trogon malabaricus *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1834) p. 26.
Harpactes malabaricus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 337.
Trogon (Harpactes) malabaricus *Gould, Monogr. Trog.* pl. 31.

a. India. From Baron Laugier's Collection.

4. Harpactes ardens. The rosy-breasted Trogon.

Trogon ardens *Temm. Pl. col.* 404.
Trogon (Harpactes) ardens *Gould, Monogr. Trog.* pl. 35.

a. Mindanao. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b, *c*. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
d. Sumatra.

5. Harpactes Temminckii. Temminck's Trogon.

Trogon fasciatus *Temm. Pl. col.* 321.
Harpactes Temminckii *Swains. Classif. of B.* p. 337.

Trogon (Harpactes) Temminckii *Gould, Monogr. Trog.* pl. 29.
Trogon kasumba *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 282.
Trogon flagrans *Kuhl, Tydsch. Nat. Gesch.* (1835) p. 336.

a. b. Indian Archipelago. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

6. HARPACTES ERYTHROCEPHALUS. Hodgson's Trogon.

Trogon fasciatus var. A. *Lath.*
Trogon erythrocephalus *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1834) p. 25.
Trogon (Harpactes) Hodgsoni *Gould, Monogr.* pl. 34.
Trogon (Harpactes) erythrocephalus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 337.; *Gould, Monogr. Trog.* pl. 33.
Hodgson. Icon. ined. Pass. 14. v. 38.

a—h. Nepal, adult and young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
i, j. Sterna, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

7. HARPACTES ORESKIOS. The mountain Trogon.

Trogon oreskios *Temm. Pl. col.* 131.
Trogon (Harpactes) oreskios *Gould, Monogr. of Trog.* pl. 36.
Harpactes Gouldii *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 337.?

a, b. Borneo. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
c. Tenasserim. Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq. M. D.

8. HARPACTES REINWARDTII. Reinwardt's Trogon.

Trogon Reinwardtii *Temm. Pl. col.* 124.
Apaloderma Reinwardtii *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 337.
Trogon (Apaloderma) Reinwardtii *Gould, Monogr. of Trog.* pl. 29.

a. Java. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b. Java. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c. Java, young.
d. Skeleton. From M. Frank's Collection.

5. CALURUS.

Calurus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 337. (1837).

1. CALURUS RESPLENDENS. The resplendent Trogon.

Trogon resplendens *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1835) p. 29.
Trogon pavoninus *Temm. Pl. col.* 372.
Calurus resplendens *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 338.
Trogon paradiseus *Pr. Bonap.*

a, *b*. Central America. Presented by Signor Zebadua.
c. (Peru ?) Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
d. (Peru ?) female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

2. CALURUS ANTISIANUS. The beautiful Trogon.

Trogon antisianus *D'Orb. Mag. de Zool.* (1837) *Ois.* t. 85.
Trogon (Calurus) pulchellus *Gould, Monogr. Trog.* pl. 22.
Trogon peruvianus *Gould, MSS.*

a. South America. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.
b. Stª Fe de Bogota. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. South America. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

3. CALURUS FULGIDUS. The black and white-tailed Trogo

Trogon (Calurus) fulgidus *Gould, Monogr. Trog.* pl. 24.

a. South America, male. From Mr. I. Baker's Collectio
b. South America, female. From Mr. I. Baker's Collect
c. South America, male. From Mr. Argent's Collection
d. South America, female. From Mr. Argent's Collecti
e. Venezuela, male. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.
f. Venezuela, female. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

4. CALURUS AURICEPS. The golden-headed Calurus.

Calurus auriceps *Gould.*
G. R. Gray and Mitch. Gen. of B. pl. 25.

a—*c*. Stª Fe de Bogota. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collec
d. South America.

5. CALURUS NEOXENUS. The welcome Trogon.

Trogon (Calurus) neoxenus *Gould, Monogr. Trog.* pl. 25.

a. (Mexico ?) From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

Fam. V. ALCEDINIDÆ.

i. *BUCCONINÆ.*

1. BUCCO.

Bucco *Linn. S. N.* (1766).
Tamatia *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1817) i. p. 429.

Chasmorhis *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1841) p. 13.
Pyctactes *Strickl. Ann. of Nat. Hist.* (1841) p. 418.
Capito *Temm. Anal. du Syst.* p. lxxvii. (1820).
Trichas *Spix, Av. Bras.* i. p. 51. (1824).

1. Bucco COLLARIS. The collared Barbet.

Bucco collaris *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 202.
Bucco capensis *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 168.
Capito collaris *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1817) p. 429.
Capito collaris *Temm. Anal. du Syst.* p. lxxvii.
Pl. col. 395.; *Levaill. Ois. de Parad.* t. 42.

South America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

2. Bucco MACRORHYNCHOS. The greater pied Barbet.

Bucco macrorhynchos *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 406.; *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iii. p. 240.
Capito macrorhynchos *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1817) i. p. 429.
Capito macrorhynchos *Temm. Anal. du Syst.* p. lxxvii.
Capito macrorhynchos *Strickl. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* vi. p. 689.; *Levaill. Ois. de Parad.* t. 39.

South America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
Honduras. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

3. Bucco SWAINSONI. Swainson's Barbet.

Bucco swainsoni *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* p.
Capito macrorhynchus *Swains. Zool. Illustr.* pl. 99.

Brazil. Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothesay.

4. Bucco PECTORALIS. The banded Barbet.

Bucco pectoralis *G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* pl. 26.

5. Bucco TECTUS. The lesser pied Barbet.

Bucco tectus *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. enl. d'Aubent.* p. 43.
Bucco melanoleucos *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 406.; *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iii. p. 241.
Capito melanoleucos *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 429.
Bucco melanoleucos *Wagl. Syst. Av.* (sp. 2.)
Pl. enl. 688. f. 2.; *Levaill. Ois. de Parad.* t. 40.

South America. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

6. Bucco chacura. The black-eared Barbet.

Bucco chacura *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iii. p. 239.
Capito chacura *Strickl. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* vi. p. 418.
Capito melanotis *Temm. Pl. col.* 94.; *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. pl. 18.
Bucco strigilatus *Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 8.
Tamatia melanotis *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1829) i. p. 458.

a, *b*. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothesay.
c. Brazil. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.

7. Bucco maculatus. The spotted Barbet.

Alcedo maculata *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 451.
Bucco maculatus *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Bucco somnolentus *Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 8.
Capito maculatus *Temm. Anal. du Syst.* p. lxxvi.
Capito somnolentus *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 334.
Tamatia tamajac *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 168.
Levaill. Ois. de Parad. Suppl. t. F.; *Swains. B. of* pl. 9.

a. Brazil.

8. Bucco tamatia. The spotted-bellied Barbet.

Bucco tamatia *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 405.
Tamatia maculata *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1817) i. p. 429.
Chaunornis tamatia *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1841).
Capito tamatia *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 156.
Nyctactes tamatia *Strickl. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* vi. p. 41
Pl. enl. 746. f. 1.; *Swains. Birds of Braz.* pl. 11.; *L Ois. de Parad.* t. 41.

a, *b*. South America.

9. Bucco bicinctus. The double-banded Barbet.

Tamatia bicincta *Gould, Proc. Z. S* (1836) p. 80.
Tamatia bitorquata *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 327.
Bucco bicinctus *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.

a. Venezuela. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

2. MONASA.

Monasa *Vieill. Analyse. &c.* p. 27. (1816).
Lypornix *Wagl. Syst. Av.* (1827).
Scotocharis *Glog.* (1827).

tralis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 377.
ratus *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 206.
is *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vii. p. 381.
G. R. Gray, Gen. of B. i. p.
nquilla *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxi. p. 321.
anquilla *Wagl. Syst. Av.* (sp. 1.).
ratus *Temm. Anal. du Syst.* p. lxxvii.
12.; *Levaill. Ois. de Parad.* t. 44. 45.

outh America.
British Guiana. Presented by Sir R. Schomburgk.

MONASA LEUCOPS. The white-faced Barbet.

ops *Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 8.
cops *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 334.
rons *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 41. f. 1.
sonata *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 36.
ops *Temm. Anal. du Syst.* p. lxxvii.
ucops *Wagl. Syst. Av.* (sp. 3.).
B. of Braz. pl. 12.

th America.
th America. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
zil. Presented by M. Claussen.

MONASA NIGRIFRONS. The black-fronted Barbet.

frons *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 43. f. 2.
nicolor *Wagl. Syst. Av.* (sp. 2.).
rifrons *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.

Bucco striatus *Spix*, *Av. Bras.* t. 40. f. 2.
Lypornix torquata *Wagl. Syst. Av.* (sp. 4.).
Lypornix striata *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 334.
Levaill. Ois. de Parad. t. 43.; *Swains. B. of Braz.* pl. 34.

a. Brazil.
b. Brazil. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c—f. Brazil. Presented by M. Claussen.

5. MONASA RUFA. The rufous Barbet.

Bucco rufus *Spix*, *Av. Bras.* t. 40. f. 1.
Lypornix rufa *Wagl. Syst. Av.* (sp. 5.).
Monasa rufa *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of B.* i. p.

a. Brazil. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

6. MONASA RUBECULA. The red-breasted Barbet.

Bucco rubecula *Spix*, *Av. Bras.* t. 39. f. 1.
Monasa rubecula *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 157.
Monasa phaioleucos *Temm. Pl. col.* 323. f. 2.
Lypornix rubecula *Wagl. Syst. Av.* (sp. 6.).
Swains. B. of Braz. pl. 35.

a. Brazil. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

3. CHELIDOPTERA.

Chelidoptera *Gould*, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1836) p. 81.
Brachypetes *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 334. (183

1. CHELIDOPTERA TENEBROSA. The white-backed Bar

Cuculus tenebrosus *Pall. n. nord Beytr.* iii. p. 3. t. i. f. 1.
Capito tenebrosus *Temm. Anal. du Syst* p. lxxvii.
Chelidoptera tenebrosa *Gould*, *Proc. Z. S.* (1836) p. 81.
Brachypetes tenebrosa *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 334.
Lypornix tenebrosa *Wagl. Syst. Av.* (sp. 7.).
Monasa tenebrosa *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxi. p. 321.
Pl. enl. 505.; *Levaill. Ois. de Parad.* t. 46.; *Pl. col.* 32
Swains. B. of Braz. pl. 36.

a, *b*. British Guiana. Presented by Sir R. Schomburg
c. South America.
d. South America. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
e. Brazil. Presented by M. Claussen.

ii. *HALCYONINÆ.*

1. DACELO.

Dacelo Leach, Zool. Misc. with pl. (1815).
Paralcyon Gloger (1827).
Chocalcyon Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 248. (1831).
Melidora Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 249. (1831).

1. DACELO GIGAS. **The great brown Kingfisher.**

gigas Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. enl. d'Aubent. p. 40.
undulata Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub.
fusca Gmel. S. N. i. p. 454.
gigas G. R. Gray, Gen. of B. i. p.
gigantea Lath. Ind. Orn. p. 245.
gigantea Leach, Zool. Misc. pl. 106.
alcyon australe Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 248.
pl. 663.; *Sonn. Voy.* t. 106.; *Gould, B. of Austr.* ii. pl. 18.

. New Holland, young.
. New Holland. Presented by R. Brown, Esq.
. New Holland. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
. North-western Australia. Presented by Lt.-Col. Sir T. L. Mitchell.
. South Australia, male. Presented by His Excellency Capt. Sir G. Grey.
. South Australia, female. Presented by His Excellency Capt. Sir G. Grey.

2. DACELO LEACHII. Leach's Dacelo.

Leachii (Lath.) Linn. Trans. xv. p. 205.
pl. B. of Austr. ii. pl. 19.
. Australia.

3. DACELO CERVINA. The buff Dacelo.

cervina Gould.
pl. B. of Austr. ii. pl. 20.

. Gould's Island
. Port Essington, male.
. Port Essington, young. Presented by the Earl of Derby.
. Port Essington. Presented by Dr. Sibbald, R. N.
. New Holland. Presented by the Linnean Society.
f–h. Port Essington. Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R. N.

4. Dacelo Gaudichaudii. Gaudichaud's Kingfisher.

Alcedo Gaudichaudi *Quoy & Gaim. Voy. de l'Uranie, Ois.* t. 21.
Dacelo Gaudichaudi *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Choucalcyon Gaudichaudi *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 248.

a. New Guinea. From Baron Laugier's Collection.

5. Dacelo cyanotis. The blue-eared Dacelo.

Dacelo cyanotis *Temm. Pl. col.* 262.

a. Skeleton. From M. Brandt's Collection.

2. HALCYON.

Halcyon *Swains. Zool. Illustr.* (1821).
Entomothera *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 173. (note) (1820).
Syma *Less. Zool. Voy. de la Coqu.* (1828).
Todiramphus *Less. Mém. de la Soc. d'Hist. Nat.* iii. p. 420. (1828)
Actenoïdes *Homb. & Jacq.* (1846?).
Entomophila *Leach, MSS.*

a. *Halcyon.*

1. Halcyon pulchella. The beautiful Kingfisher.

Dacelo pulchella *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 175.
Halcyon pulchella *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Dacelo buccoïdes *Temm. Pl. col.* 586.
Pl. col. 277.

a. Indian Archipelago, male. From Mr. Turner's Collection.
b. Indian Archipelago, female. From Mr. Turner's Collection.
c. Indian Archipelago, female. Presented by J. Nightingale, Esq.

2. Halcyon concreta. The Malayan Kingfisher.

Dacelo concreta *Temm. Pl. col.* 346.
Halcyon concreta *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .

a. Indian Archipelago, adult. From Mr. Turner's Collection.
b. Malacca, young. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
c. Malacca, adult. Presented by J. Nightingale, Esq.

3. Halcyon Lindsayi. Lindsay's Halcyon.

Dacelo Lindsayi *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1831) p. 97.
Halcyon Lindsayi *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.

ni *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1831) p. 97.
la Bonite, Ois. t. 7.; *G. R. Gray and Mitch. Gen. of*

uan. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
lippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

ALCYON MONACHA. The hooded Kingfisher.

ha *Temm.*
ucha *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
te. From the Leyden Museum.

YON SEMICÆRULEA. The red-bellied Kingfisher.

erulea *Forsk.*
lensis var. β et γ. *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 249.
phaga *Forst. Descr. Mamm.* p. 4.
ogaster *Temm.*
hrogaster *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
nsoni *A. Smith, Quart. Journ. S. Afr.* (1836) p. 143.
rorhynchus *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 22.
Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 247.
356. f. 2.; *Forst. Icon. ined.* 60.; *Voy. of Beagle,*

. Presented by Col. Sabine, R. A.
egal. Presented by Major Ricketts.
Bœsja, Western Africa. Presented by Mr. Mildmay.
— ? Presented by Lieut. A. Smith.

CYON SENEGALENSIS. The Senegal Kingfisher.

lensis *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 180.
galensis *Swains. Zool. Illustr.* with pl. 27.
lensis *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 247.

, Western Africa. Presented by Col. Sabine, R. A.
al. Presented by Major Ricketts.
rra Leone. Presented by Col. Sabine, R. A.

ON CINEREIFRONS. The ashy-fronted Kingfisher.

ifrons *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xix. p. 403.; *Gal.*
187.
uatus *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 99.
reifrons *G. R. Gray's Gen. of B.* i. p.
rn Africa. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.
ndo Po. Presented by W. R. Thomson, Esq. R.N.

8. Halcyon fuscicapilla. The brown-hooded Kingfisher.

Dacelo fuscicapilla *Lafr. Mag. de Zool.* (1833) *Ois.* t. 18.
Halcyon fuscicapilla *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* p.

a, *b*. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by M.-Gen. T. H
wicke.
c. South Africa. From the South African Museum.
d. ———— ?
e. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by the Earl of Derby

9. Halcyon Chelicuti. The Chelicuti Kingfisher.

Alcedo Chelicuti *Stanl. Salt's Trav.* App. p. lvi.
Alcedo variegata *Vieill.*
Halcyon Chelicuti *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Dacelo pygmæa *Cretschm.*
Rüpp. Zool. Atlas, t. 28. b.

a, *b*. Western Africa. Presented by Major Ricketts.
c. Gambia. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
d. Abyssinia. From the Frankfort Museum.

10. Halcyon striolata. The streaked Kingfisher.

Alcedo striolata *Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 12.

a, *b*. South Africa. From the South African Museum.

11. Halcyon pileata. The black-headed Kingfisher.

Alcedo pileata *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. enl. d'Aubent.* p. 41.
Halcyon pileatus *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Alcedo albiventris *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr.* p. 90.
Alcedo atricapilla *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 453.
Halcyon atricapillus *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 99.
Dacelo atricapilla *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 246.
Alcedo brama *Less. Cent. de Zool.* t. 8.
Pl. enl. 673.

a, *b*. China (?). Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.
c—*e*. Tenasserim. Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq.
f. Borneo. Presented by His Excell. Sir J. Brookes.

12. Halcyon melanoptera. The black-winged Kingfish

Alcedo melanoptera *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 174.
Halcyon melanopterus Steph. Gen. Zool. xiii. p. 100.

smyrnensis *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 99.
ayrnensis *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 248.

anthus, Asia Minor. Presented by Sir C. Fellowes.

14. HALCYON FUSCA. The Indian Kingfisher.

sca *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. enl. d'Aubent.* p. 54.
ayrnensis var. γ. *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 248.
ayrnensis var. albogularis *Blyth, Journ. A. S. B.* (1843) (1844) p. 394.
usca *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
w. Icon. ined. 10979. 101, 192.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Pass*

dia. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
Madras. Presented by Rev. B. B. Baber.
har, male. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
nasserim. Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq. M. D.
rnum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

CYON COROMANDELIANA. The Coromandel Kingfisher.

romandeliana *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr.* p. 90.
coromandeliana *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
romanda *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 252.
coromandus *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 100.
romanda *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 246.
coromandelicus *Vigors, Mem. of Raffl. App.* p. 654.
ow. ii. t. 118.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Pass.* 16.

Alcedo javanica *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 67.
Halcyon leucocephala *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 100.
Halcyon gurial *Pears. Journ. A. S. B.* (1841) p. 633.
Halcyon amauropterus *Pears. Journ. A. S. B.* (1841) p. 635.
Halcyon brunniceps *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1844) p. 143
Pl. enl. 757. *Hardw. Icon. ined.* 10979. 100.; *Hodgs. Icon ined. Pass.* 15. v. 39.

a. Java. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Indian Archipelago. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher K. C. R. N.
c, *d*. India, young. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
e, *f*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g, *h*. Madras. Presented by the Rev. B. B. Baber.
i. Behar, male. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
j. ——— ?

17. HALCYON ALBICILLA. The saurophagous Halcyon.

Alcedo albicilla *Cuv. Dict. des Sci. Nat.* xxix. p. 273.
Dacelo albicilla *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p 247.
Halcyon albicilla *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
Halcyon saurophaga *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1843) p. 103. *Voy. of the Sulphur, Birds*, pl.

a. New Guinea. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

18. HALCYON COLLARIS. The white-collared Halcyon.

Alcedo collaris *Seop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr.* p. 90.
Halcyon collaris *Swains. Zool. Illustr.* pl. 27.
Sonn. Voy. t. 33.; *Kittl. Kupf. der Vög.* t. 14. f. 1.

a. India.
b. Java. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
c. Manilla. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
d. India. Presented by J. Inskipp, Esq.
e. Tenasserim. Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq. M.D

19. HALCYON SUPERCILIOSA. The white-browed Halcyon.

a—*d*. Tongataboo. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Home, Bar R. N.

20. HALCYON SANCTA. The Australian Kingfisher.

Halcyon sanctus *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 206.
Halcyon sacra *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 98.

Dacelo chlorocephala var. β. *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 246.
Phill. Bot. Bay, pl. in p. 166.; *Jard. and Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 96, 97.; *Gould, B. of Austr.* ii. pl. 21.

a. Australia. Presented by A. Cunningham. Esq.
b—d. Port Essington. Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.
e, f. South Australia. Presented by His Excell. Capt. Sir G. Grey.
g. Australia. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
h. Interior of South Australia. Presented by Capt. Sturt.
i. Australia. Presented by Mr. F. G. Moore.
j. Sunday Island. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.
k. Sternum, South Australia. Presented by His Excell. Capt. Sir G. Grey.

21. HALCYON VAGANS. The New Zealand Kingfisher.

Alcedo sacra var. δ. *ε. Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 251.
Alcedo cyanea *Forst. Descr. Mamm.* p. 76.
Alcedo vagans *Less. Voy. de la Coqu. Zool.* p. 694.
Dacelo chlorocephala var. γ *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 246.
Halcyon vagans *G. R. Gray, Voy. of Ereb. and Terr.* pl. i.
Halcyon cinnamominus *Swains. Zool. Illustr.* pl. 67.

a. New Zealand. Presented by the New Zealand Company.
b. Bay of Islands, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition). Presented by the Admiralty.
c, d. New Zealand. From Mr. Earl's Collection.
e, f. New Zealand. Presented by His Excell. Capt. Sir G. Grey.
g. Sternum, New Zealand.
h. Sternum, New Zealand.
i. Upper mandible, New Zealand. Presented by the Admiralty.

22. HALCYON PYRRHOPYGIA. The red-backed Halcyon.

Halcyon pyrrhopygia *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1840) p. 113.
Gould, B. of Austr. ii. pl. 22.

a. South Australia, male. Presented by His Excell. Capt. Sir G. Grey.
b. South Australia, female. Presented by His Excell. Capt. Sir G. Grey.
c. River Darling, South Australia. Presented by Capt. Sturt.

23. Halcyon MacLeayii. MacLeay's Kingfisher.

Halcyon MacLeayii *Jard. & Selby, Illustr. of Orn.* pl. 101.
Halcyon incinctus *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 142.
Gould, B. of Austr. ii. pl. 24.

a, b. Port Essington. Presented by Capt. W. Chambe
R.N.
c. Gould Island, Australia. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Es
d. Port Essington. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

b. *Todiramphus.*

24. Halcyon tutu. The sacred Kingfisher.

Alcedo sacra *Gmel. S. N.* i. 453. ?
Alcedo collaris *Forst. Descr. Anim.* p. 162.
Alcedo tutu *Gmel. S. N.* i. 453.
Todiramphus sacer *Less. Mém. de la Soc. d'Hist. Nat.* iii. p. 4
t. 11.
Todiramphus divinus *Less. Mém. de la Soc. d'Hist. Nat.* iii. p. 4
t. 12.
Forst. Icon. ined. 58.; *Ellis, Icon. ined.* 22, 23.

a, b. Otaheite, males. From M. Verreaux' Collection.
c. Otaheite, male. From M. Verreaux' Collection.
d, e. Otaheite. From Mr. Turner's Collection.
f. Otaheite. From Mr. Turner's Collection.
g. South Sea Islands, variety.

25. Halcyon platyrostris. The flat-billed Halcyon.

Halcyon platyrostris *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1842) p. 72.
Todiramphus recurvirostris *Lafr. Rev. Zool.* (1842) p. 135.

a, b. Navigators' Islands. Presented by the Rev. J. B. St

3. TANYSIPTERA.

Tanysiptera *Vigors, Linn. Trans.* xiv. p. 433. (1825).

1. Tanysiptera dea. The Ternate Kingfisher.

Alcedo dea *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 181.
Tanysiptera dea *Vigors, Linn. Trans.* xiv. p. 433.
Pl. enl. 116.

[redacted] New Guinea. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
[redacted] New Guinea. From Mr. Turner's Collection.
[redacted] ——? Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.C.B. R.N.

[redacted] 2. TANYSIPTERA NYMPHA. The Nymph Kingfisher.

[redacted]ptera nympha *G. R. Gray, Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (1858) p. 238.

[redacted] ——? From Mr. Turner's Collection.

4. CEYX.

Ceyx *Lacép. Mém. de l'Inst.* (1801) p. 511. (1800, 1801).

1. CEYX TRIDACTYLA. The tridactylous Kingfisher.

[redacted]do tridactyla *Linn. Mant.* p. 524.
[redacted] tridactyla *Cur. Reg. An.* (1817) p. 417.
[redacted] luzoniensis *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiii. p. 106.

a. Java. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Indian Archipelago.
c. Borneo. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

2. CEYX RUBRA. The red Kingfisher.

[redacted]do rubra *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. enl. d'Aubent.* p. 45.
[redacted]do purpurea *Gmel. S. N.* i. 449.
Pl. enl. 778. f. 2.

a. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

3. CEYX MELANURA. The black-tailed Kingfisher.

[redacted]yx melanura *Kaup, Verhandl. Darmst.* (1848) p.

a. Indian Archipelago. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

4. CEYX LEPIDA. The beautiful Kingfisher.

[redacted]do lepida *Temm. Pl. col.*

a. Indian Archipelago. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

iii. *ALCEDININÆ.*

1. CERYLE.

Ceryle *Boie*, *Isis*, (1828) p. 316.
Ispida *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 336. (1837).

1. CERYLE RUDIS. The black and white Kingfisher.

Alcedo rudis *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 181.
Ceryle rudis *Boie*, *Isis*, (1828) p. 316.
Ispida bicincta *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 95.
Ispida bitorquata *Swains. Classif. of B.* i. p. 336.
Ceryle varia *Strickl. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* vi. p. 418.
Hardw. Icon. ined. 10979. 98, 99.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. P*
18. f. 2.; 19. f. 2.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 62.

a. Egypt. Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
b, *c*. Egypt. Presented by John Bowring, Esq.
d. India. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
e—*h*. Madras. Presented by the Rev. B. B. Baber.
i. ———?
j, *k*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
l. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. CERYLE GUTTATA. The spotted Kingfisher.

Alcedo guttata *Vigors*, *Proc. Z. S.* (1830) p. 22.
Alcedo lugubris *Temm. Pl. col.* 548.
Ceryle guttata *G. R. Gray*, *Gen. of B.* i. p.
Gould's Cent. of Birds, pl.; *Hardw. Icon. ined.* 10979.
97.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Pass.* 18. f. 1. 19. f. 1.

a, *b*. Himalayah Mountains. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
c—*e*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Himalayah Mountains. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collect

3. CERYLE AMERICANA. The white and green Kingfisher.

Alcedo americana *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 451.
Ceryle americana *Boie*, *Isis*, (1828) p. 316.
Alcedo viridis *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xix. p. 413.
Pl. enl. 591.; *Azara*, No. 421.

a, *b*. South America.
c. South America. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke
d. Island of Puna. Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.
e. Brazil. Presented by M. Claussen.
f. ———?

4. CERYLE VIRIDIRUFA. The rufous and green Kingfisher.

Alcedo viridirufa *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. enl. d'Aubent*, p. 36.
Ceryle viridirufa *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Alcedo bicolor *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 451.
Ceryle bicolor *Boie, Isis*, (1828) p. 316.
Pl. enl. 592. 1, 2.

a, *b*. Demerara.
c. South America.
d. South America.

5. CERYLE AMAZONA. The Amazonian Kingfisher.

Alcedo amazona *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 257.
Ceryle amazona, *Boie. Isis.* (1828) p. 316.
Alcedo rubescens *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xix. p. 408.
Azara, No. 419, 420.

a, *b*. British Guiana. Presented by Sir R. Schomburgk.
c. South America.

6. CERYLE TORQUATA. The starry Kingfisher.

Alcedo torquata *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 180.
Ceryle torquata *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Alcedo cinerea *Bonn. Encyc. Méth.* p. 287.
Alcedo cyanea *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xix. p. 401.
Alcedo stellata *Meyen, Nova Acta Bonn.* ii. p. 93. t. 14. *Suppl. Pl. enl.* 284.; *Azara*, No. 417, 418.

a. South America. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b. South America. Presented by Lieut. Man, R. N.
c. South America. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d, *e*. British Guiana. Presented by Sir R. Schomburgk.
f. Mexico. Presented by John Phillips, Esq.
g. ———— ?

7. CERYLE MAXIMA. The great African Kingfisher.

Alcedo maxima *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 455.
Alcedo afra *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 55.
Ceryle maxima *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Ceyx gigantea *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* ii. pl. 11.
Pl. enl. 679.

a. Congo Expedition. Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Western Africa. Presented by —. Salmon, Esq.

8. CERYLE ALCYON. The belted Kingfisher.

Alcedo alcyon *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 180.
Ceryle alcyon *Boie, Isis*, (1828) p. 316.
Ispida alcyon *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 336.
Alcedo guacu *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xix. p. 406.?
Catesby's Carolina, pl. 96.; *Pl. enl.* 715.; *Wils. Am*
pl. 23. f. 1.; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 77.

a. North America. Presented by Dr. Ridgeway.
b. North America. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardw
c. North America. Presented by the Earl of Derby.

9. CERYLE SUPERCILIOSA. The supercilious Kingfish

Alcedo superciliosa *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 179.
Ceryle superciliosa *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Edwards's Birds, pl. 245.

a, *b*. Demerara.

2. ALCEDO.

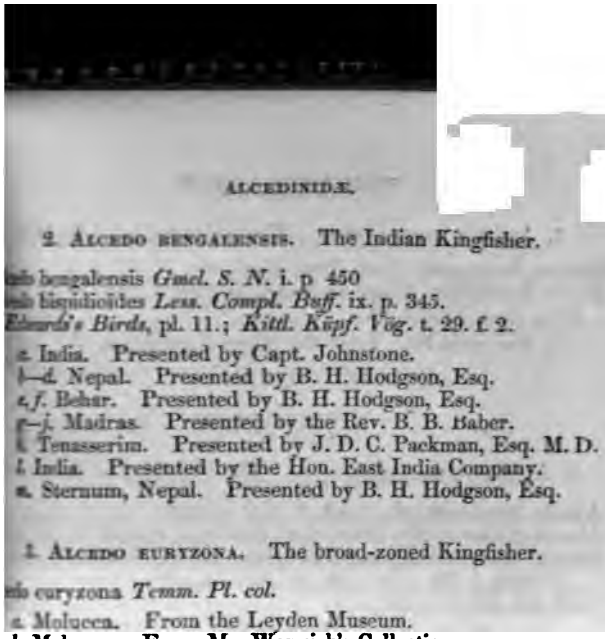
Alcedo *Linn. S. N.* (1756).
Ispida (pars) *Linn. S. N.* (1735).

a. *ALCEDO.*

1. ALCEDO ISPIDA. The common Kingfisher.

Alcedo ispida *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 179.; *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i.
Yarrell, Brit. Birds, ii. p. 223.
Gracula Atthis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 398.
Alcedo subispida *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 149.
Alcedo advena *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 150. t. xi. f. 2.
Pl. enl. 77.; *Kittl. Küpf. Vög.* t. 29. f. 1.; *Gould, B.*
pl. 61.

a. Devonshire. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b, *c*. Great Britain.
d, *e*. Europe.
f—*h*. Cambridgeshire, young. Presented by Mr. J.
i. Northern Russia.
j. Sternum, England. Presented by I. Ingall, Esq.
k. Sternum, England, young. Presented by I. Ingall.



ALCEDINIDÆ.

2. ALCEDO BENGALENSIS. The Indian Kingfisher.

do bengalensis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 450
do lisiidioides *Less. Compl. Buff.* ix. p. 345.
Edwards's Birds, pl. 11.; *Kittl. Kupf. Vög.* t. 29. f. 2.

a. India. Presented by Capt. Johnstone.
b—d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e, f. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g—j. Madras. Presented by the Rev. B. B. Baber.
k. Tenasserim. Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq. M. D.
l. India. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
m. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. ALCEDO EURYZONA. The broad-zoned Kingfisher.

do euryzona *Temm. Pl. col.*

a. Moluccas. From the Leyden Museum.
b. Moluccas. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

4. ALCEDO MENINTING. The Meninting Kingfisher.

do meninting *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 172.
a meninting *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1829) p. 444.
do asiatica *Swains. Zool. Illustr.* pl. 50.
col. 239. f. 2.

a. Java. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Singapore. Presented by His Excell. Sir J. Brooke.

5. ALCEDO BIRU. The Biru Kingfisher.

do biru *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 172.
col. 239. f. 1.

a. Java. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

6. ALCEDO SEMITORQUATA. The half-collared Kingfisher.

do semitorquata *Swains. Zool. Illustr.* pl. 151.
pp. Syst. Uebers. Vög. t. 7.

a. Northern Africa. Presented by Lord Mountnorris.
b. Cape of Good Hope. From the South African Museum.
c. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by —. Campbell, Esq.
d. Western Africa. Presented by Col. Sabine, Esq. R. A.

7. ALCEDO LEUCOGASTRA. The white-bellied Kingfisher.

Halcyon leucogaster *Fras. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1843) p. 4.
Alcedo leucogaster *Kaup, Verhandl. Darmst.* (1848) p. 75.
Fras. Zool. Typica. pl. .

a. Fernando Po. From the Niger Expedition.

b. *CORYTHORNIS.*

8. ALCEDO CÆRULEOCEPHALA. The blue-headed Kingfisher.

Alcedo cæruleocephala *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 449.
Alcedo cyaneocephala *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 100.
Alcedo (Corythornis) cæruleocephala *Kaup, Verhandl. Darm*
(1848) p. 73.
Pl. enl. 356. f. 1.

a, b. North Africa. Presented by Lord Mountnorris.

9. ALCEDO NAIS. The Nais Kingfisher.

Alcedo nais *Kaup, MSS.*
Alcedo (Corythornis) nais *Kaup, Verhandl. Darmst.* (1848) p. 7

a. ———— ?

10. ALCEDO CRISTATA. The crested Kingfisher.

Alcedo cristata *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 178.
Alcedo (Corythornis) cristata *Kaup, Verhandl. Darmst.* (1848)
73.
Pl. enl. 756. f. 1.; *Kittl. Küpf. Vög.* t. 29. f. 3.; *Briss. O*
iv. t. 37. f. 3.

a. North Africa. Presented by Lord Mountnorris.
b. South Africa. Presented by the Earl of Derby.
c. Abyssinia. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

11. ALCEDO CYANOSTIGMA. The blue-marked Kingfisher.

Alcedo cyanostigma *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss. Ois.* t. 24. f. 2.
Alcedo (Corythornis) cyanostigma *Kaup, Verhandl. Darmst.* (184
p. 73.

a. Africa.
b. Cape ? Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Africa. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

c. *Ipsidina.*

. Alcedo picta. The rose-cheeked Kingfisher.

tus *Bodd. Tab. des Pl. enl. d'Aubent.* p. 49.
erulea *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 454.
pistrata *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 94.
ltramarina *Daud. Ann. du Mus.* ii. p. 443.; *Shaw, Nat.* l. 901.
asilla *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 159.
yanotis *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 103.
spidina) picta *Kaup, Verhandl. Darmst.* (1848) p. 72.
oronata *Smith.*
783. f. 1.; *G. R. Gray and Mitch. Gen. of B.* pl. 28.
pe of Good Hope. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
estern Africa. Presented by Col. Sabine, R. A.

14. Alcedo nitida. The shining Kingfisher.

tida *Kaup, MSS.*
psidina) nitida *Kaup, Verhandl. Darmst.* (1848) p. 72.
——— ? From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

3. ALCYONE.

Alcyone *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 336. (1837).
Halcyone *Agass.*

Alcyone pulchra *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1846) p. 19.
Alcyone diemensis *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1846) p. 19.
Lewin, B. of N. H. pl. 1.; *Jard. and Selby, Illustr.* pl. 55. f. 1.

a. Australia. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
b. Van Diemen's Land. From Mr. Gunn's Collection
c. Port Essington, N. W. Austr. Presented by Ca Chambers, R. N.
d. Skeleton, Port Essington. From Mr. Warwick' lection.

iv. *GALBULINÆ.*

1. GALBULA.

Galbula *Mœhr. Av. Genera*, p. 82. (1752).

1. GALBULA VIRIDIS. The green Jacamar.

Alcedo galbula *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 181.
Galbula viridis *Lath. Ind. Orn.* p. 244.
Galbula viridicauda *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 327.
Galbula rubricollis *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* ix. p. 224.?
Briss. Orn. iv. t. v. f. 1.; *Edwards's Birds*, pl. 334.; 238.; *Levaill. Hist. Nat. Jacam.* t. 47, 48, 49.; *Vieill. Hi Jacam.* t. 1. (2.?)

a, b. British Guiana. Presented by Sir R. Schomburg

2. GALBULA RUFICAUDA. The rufous-tailed Jacama

Galbula ruficauda *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1829) i. p. 447.
Levaill. Hist. Nat. Jacam. t. 50.

a. South America.

3. GALBULA MACROURA. The short-billed Jacamar.

Galbula macroura *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 29.

a. South America. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

4. GALBULA LEPTURA. The long-tailed Jacamar.

Galbula leptura *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 327.
Lath. Gen. Syn. ii. pl. 26.; *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* t. 27. f. 1.

a. South America. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. South America. Presented by J. Murray, Esq.
c. South America. Presented by Lieut. Maw, R. N.

[redacted]

. Galbula leucogastra. The white-bellied Jacamar.

a leucogastra *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xvi. p. 444.
a albiventer *Cur. Règ. Anim.* i. (1829) p. 448.
a albiventris *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 234.
Hist. Nat. Jacam. Suppl. t. H.
South America. From Mr. Baker's Collection.

. Galbula albirostris. The white-billed Jacamar.

a albirostris *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 245.
a flavirostris *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xvi. p. 443.
a flavirostra *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 328.
Ois. dor. t. 4.; *Levaill. Hist. Nat. Jacamar*, t. 51.
South America. From Mr. Baker's Collection.

7. Galbula paradisea. The Paradise Jacamar.

a paradisea *Lath. Ind. Orn.* p. 245.
a paradisea *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 181.
Briss. Orn. iv. t. 2.: *Pl. enl.* 271.: *Vieill. Ois. dor.* t. 3.: *Levaill. Hist. Nat. Jacamar*, t. 52.
South America.
South America. From Mr. Baker's Collection.

2. JACAMARALCYON.

Jacamaralcyon *Cur. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 448.

. Jacamaralcyon tridactyla. The three-toed Jacamar.

a tridactyla *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xvi. p. 445.
a corydides *Such. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 112.
a armata *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 328.
maralcyon brasiliensis *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 235.
maralcyon tridactyla *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) II.
Levaill. Hist. Nat. Guêp. Suppl. t. L.; *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 57. f.; *Jard. and Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 22.
Brazil. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

. Jacamaralcyon lugubris. The mournful Jacamar.

a lugubris *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 329.
British Guiana. Presented by Sir R. Schomburgk.

3. JACAMEROPS

Jacamerops *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 420.
Lamprotila *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 336. (1837).

1. JACAMEROPS GRANDIS. The great Jacamar.

Jacamerops grandis *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 420.
Alcedo grandis *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 458.
Galbula jacamarici *Shaw.*
Galbula grandis *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 833.
Lamprotila platyrhyncha *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 336.
Vieill. Ois. dor. t. 6.; *Levaill. Hist. Nat. Jacam.* t. 54.

a. South America. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. South America. From Mr. Tucker's Collection.
c. South America. From Mr. J. Baker's Collection.

Fam. VI. MEROPIDÆ.

i. *MEROPINÆ.*

1. MEROPS.

Merops *Linn. S. N.* (1756) p.
Ispida, (pars) *Linn. S. N.* (1735).
Apiaster *Briss. Orn.* p. (1760).

1. MEROPS APIASTER. The common Bee-eater.

Merops apiaster *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 182.; *Brehm, Vög. Deuts* 147.; *Yarrell, Brit. Birds*, ii. p. 217.
Merops chrysocephalus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 463.
Merops schæghagha *Forsk. Faun. Arab.* 1.
Merops hungariæ *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* i. p. 146. t. xi. f. 1.
Pl. enl. 938.; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 59.; *Levaill. Hist Guêp.* t. i. 2.

a. ——— ? Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Devonshire. Presented by Addis Archer, Esq.
c Athens. Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.

Presented by John Bowring, Esq.
inor. Presented by Sir C. Fellows.
rn Asia.
m, Europe. From Mr. Lefevre's Collection.
Egypt. Presented by Dr. Turnbull Christie.

EROPS ÆGYPTIUS. The Egyptian Bee-eater.

us *Forsk. Faun. Arab.* i. No. 2.
Pall. Zoogr. i. p. 440. t.
ayi *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1829) i. p. 442.; *Swains. B.* i. p. 77. pl. 7.
is *Vieill. N. Dict d'Hist. Nat.* xv. p. 22.
uêp. t. 6. 6. 16.; *Pr. Bonap. Faun. Ital.* t. 25. f. 1.; t. 7. f. 1.
t, young. Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
— ?
t, adult. Presented by J. Bowring, Esq.
— ? adult. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

OPS PHILIPPINUS. The Philippine Bee-eater.

inus *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 183.
us *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 171.
ni *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1829) i. p. 442.
s *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 82.
Levaill. Nat. Hist. Guêp. t. 14.
ppine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
lian Archipelago. Presented by Capt. Sir E. er, C. B. R. N.
Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
r. Presented by Mrs. Spinks.

MEROPS VIRIDIS. The Indian Bee-eater.

Linn. S. N. i. p. 182.
ckii *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1829) i. p. 442.
tus *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 82.
eiceps *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 82.
s *Jerd. Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* (1840) p. 227.
Birds, pl. 183.; *Levaill. Hist. Nat. Guêp.* t. 10.; t. *ined. Pass.* 20, 21, 22. f. 2, 3, 4.
utra, Himalayah Mountains.
pal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

e. Madras. Presented by W. Elliott, Esq.
f. Madras. Presented by the Rev. B. B. Baber.
g. Darjeelan. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

5. MEROPS ORNATUS. The variegated Bee-eater.

Merops ornatus *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. xxx.
Philemon ornatus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xvii. p. 423.
Merops melanurus *Lewin, B. of N. H.* pl. 2.
Levaill. Hist. Nat. Guêp. t. 4.; *Gould, B. of Austr.* ii. pl.

a. Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b, *c*. Port Essington. Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R. N
d, *e*. Murray River, Australia. Presented by His Excel Capt. Sir G. Grey.
f, *g*. Cape Upstart, Australia. Presented by J. B. Juke Esq.

6. MEROPS ALBICOLLIS. The white-throated Bee-eater.

Merops albicollis *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xiv. p. 15.
Merops Cuvieri (*Licht.*) *Règ. Anim.* (1829) i. p. 442.
Merops Savignii *Swains. Zool. Illustr.* pl. 76.
Levaill. Hist. Nat. Guêp. t. 9.

a—*c*. Western Africa. Presented by Col. Sabine, R. A.

7. MEROPS QUINTICOLOR. The Pirik Bee-eater.

Merops quinticolor *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xiv. p. 20.
Merops urica *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 172.
Levaill. Hist. Nat. Guêp. t. 15.; *Swains. Zool. Illustr.* pl. 8
Hodgs. Icon. ined. Pass. 22. f. 1.

a. Java. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c, *d*. Madras. Presented by the Rev. B. B. Baber.
e, *f*. Tenasserim. Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq. M. I

8. MEROPS BADIUS. The chestnut Bee-eater.

Merops badius *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 462.
Merops castaneus *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 273.
Merops sumatranus *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 294.?
Pl. enl. 252.; *Levaill. Hist. Nat. de Guêp.* t. 12.

a. Isle of France, adult. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.
b. Malacca, young. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
c. Indian Archipelago? adult. From Mr. Warwick's Collec tion.
d. Indian Archipelago, young. From Mr. Warwick's Collec tion.

9. MEROPS NUBICUS. The blue-headed Bee-eater.

Merops nubicus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 464.
Merops cæruleocephalus *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 274.
Merops superbus *Penn. Ind. Zool. Suppl.* p. 33. *Pl. enl.* 649.; *Nat. Misc.* pl. 613.; *Levaill. Hist. Nat. Guép.* t. 3.; *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* pl. 9.

a. Western Africa Presented by Major Ricketts.
b. Gambia. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

10. MEROPS NUBICOIDES. The black-eared Bee-eater.

Merops nubicoïdes *O. Des Murs, Rev. Zool.* 1846. p. 243.

a. (Africa ?). Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

2. MELITTOPHAGUS.

Melittophagus *Boie, Isis,* (1828) p. 316.

1. MELITTOPHAGUS ERYTHROPTERUS. The red-winged Bee-eater.

Melittophagus erythropterus *Boie, Isis,* (1828) p. 316.
Merops erythropterus *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 464.
Merops minutus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xiv. p. 18.
Merops minulus *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1829) p. 442. *Levaill. Hist. Nat. Guép.* t. 17.

a. Western Africa. Presented by Col. Sabine, R. A.
b. Gambia. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

2. MELITTOPHAGUS VARIEGATUS. The North African Bee-eater

Merops variegatus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xiv. p. 25.
Melittophagus variegatus *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. *Kittl. Kupf. der Vög.* t. 7. f. 3.

a. Abyssinia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Abyssinia. From the Frankfort Museum.

3. MELITTOPHAGUS HIRUNDINACEUS. The swallow-tailed Bee-eater.

Merops hirundinaceus *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xiv. p. 21.
Merops taiva *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1829) i. p. 442.
Merops chrysolaimus *Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 99.
Merops furcatus *Stanl. App. to Salt's Trav.* p. lvii.
Melittophagus taiva *Boie, Isis,* (1828) p. 316.
Levaill. Hist. Nat. Guép. t. 8.

a. South Africa. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

4. MELITTOPHAGUS BULLOCKII. Bullock's Bee-eater.

Merops Bullockii *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xiv. p. 13.
Merops cyanogaster *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* pl. 8.
Melittophagus Bullockii *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p.
Levaill. Hist. Nat. Guêp. t. 20.; *Donov. Nat. Repos.* pl. 45

a. South Africa. From the South African Museum.

5. MELITTOPHAGUS BULLOCKOÏDES. The white-fronted Bee-

Merops Bullockoïdes *A. Smith, South Afric. Quart. Journ.* (
p. .; *Illustr. Zool. S. Afr. Birds*, pl. 9.
Melittophagus Bullockoïdes *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* p. .

a. South Africa. From the South African Museum.

6. MELITTOPHAGUS GULARIS. The red-throated Bee-eat

Merops gularis *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 337.
Melittophagus gularis *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* i. p. .
G. R. Gray and Mitch. Gen. of B. pl. 30.

a. Western Africa. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

3. NYCTIORNIS.

Nyctiornis *Swains. Zool. Illustr. N. S.* (1831).
Alcemerops *J. Geoff. Mém. du Mus.* (1832).
Bucia *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1836) p. 360.
Napophila *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1841) p. 29.

1. NYCTIORNIS ATHERTONI. The azure-throated Bee-ea

Nyctiornis cærulea *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 333.
Merops Athertoni *Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 58.
Nyctiornis Athertoni *Hodgs. Cat. Mam. and Birds of Nepal,*
Mus. p. 58.
Bucia nipalensis *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1836) p. 36.
Napophila meropina *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 8
Bucia Athertonii *Blyth, Journ. A. S. B.* (1841) p. 922.
Merops ? cyanogularis *Jerd. Madr. J. Lit. and Sci.* (1840)
Napophila Athertonii *Blyth, Journ. A. S. B.* (1842) p. 104.
Nyctiornis Amherstianus *Royle.*
Hardw. Icon. ined. 10979. 89. 91.; *Hodgs. Icon. ined. Pa*
f. 1, 2. 25.

a. India. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
b. Himalayah Mountains.
c—e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. ——— ? Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Sternum, Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq

2. NYCTIORNIS AMICTA. The red-faced Nyctiornis.

Merops amictus *Temm. Pl. col.* 310.
Nyctiornis amicta *Swains. Zool. Ill.* n. s. pl. 56.

a. **Malacca.** From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
b, *c*. **Indian Archipelago.** From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d, *e*. **Tenasserim.** Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq. M.D.
f. **Indian Archipelago.** From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

INDEX.

A.

abyssinica. Coracias, 34.; Hirundo, 23.
Acanthylis, 15.
Acanthylis. Collared, 15.; Grey-backed, 16.; Grey-tailed, 16.; Naked-footed, 15.; White-backed, 16.
Actenoides, 52.
acteon. Dacelo, 53.
advena. Alcedo, 62.
Ægotheles, 3.
ægyptius. Caprimulgus, 6.; Merops, 69.
æthereus. Caprimulgus, 5.; Nyctibius, 5.
afer. Eurystomus, 32.
affinis. Coracias, 33.; Corvus, 49.; Cymbirhynchus, 38.; Cypselus, 19.; Micropus, 19.; Nyctidromus, 11.
afra. Alcedo, 61.; Colaris, 32.; Coracias, 32.
africanus. Caprimulgus, 7.; Cypselus, 18.; Macrodipteryx, 13.; Micropus, 18.
albicilla. Alcedo, 56.; Dacelo, 56.; Halcyon, 56.
albicollis. Hirundo, 16.; Merops, 70.; Temnurus, 43.; Trogon, 43.
albifrons. Bucco, 49.; Coracias, 34.
albirostris. Galbula, 67.
albiscapulata. Atticora, 21.
albiventer. Galbula, 67.; Hirundo, 26.
albiventris. Alcedo, 54.; Galbula, 67.; Hirundo, 28.
albogularis. Caprimulgus, 11.; Eurostopodus, 11.
albomaculatus. Caprimulgus, 11.
albonotatus. Caprimulgus, 8.
Alcedinidæ, 46.
Alcedininæ, 60.
Alcedo, 62.
Alcemerops, 72.
alcyon. Alcedo, 62.; Ceryle, 62.; Ispida, 62.
Alcyone, 65.
Alcyones, 1.
alpestris. Hirundo, 23.
alpina. Hirundo, 18.
alpinus. Cypselus, 18.
amauropterus. Halcyon, 56.
amazona. Alcedo, 61.; Ceryle, 61.
Amblypterus, 10.
ambrosiaca. Atticora, 19.; Hirundo, 19.
ambrosiacus. Cypselus, 19.
Ambulatores, 1.
americana. Alcedo, 60.; Cecropis, 24.; Ceryle, 60.; Hirundo, 24.
americanus. Caprimulgus, 13.
Amherstianus. Nyctiornis, 72.
amictus. Merops, 73.; Nyctiornis, 73.
Amplypterus, 10.
andicola. Chelidon, 20.
andicolus. Cypselus, 20.; Micropus, 20.
angolensis. Coracias, 34.
Anisodactyli, 1.
anomalus. Amblypterus, 10.; Eleothreptus, 10.
antisianus. Calurus, 46.; Trogon, 46.
Antrostomus, 5. 9.
Apaloderma, 43.
Apiaster, 68.
apiaster. Crypticus, 40.; Merops, 68.
Apus, 18.
apus. Cypselus, 18.; Micropus, 18.
arborea. Chelidon, 25.; Collocalia, 25.
ardens. Harpactes, 44.; Trogon, 44.
Ariel. Chelidon, 25.; Collocalia, 25.; Hirundo, 25.
armata. Galbula, 67.
asiatica. Alcedo, 63.
asiaticus. Caprimulgus, 8.
assimilis. Caprimulgus, 7.
Atelornis, 35.
ater. Cuculus, 49
Athertoni. Bucia rops, 72.; Napo Nyctiornis, 72.
atra. Monasa, 49.
atricapilla. Alc Dacelo, 54.
atricapillus. Hal
atricollis. Trogo
Atthis. Gracula,
Atticora, 21.
aurantius. Trog
auratus. Trogon
auriceps. Caluru
auritus. Batrac 3.; Podargus, 3
australe. Chouca
australis. Ægoth Alcyone, 65.; 15.; Corvus, 4 stomus, 32.; Po
Azaræ. Hydrops
azurea. Alcedo, cyone, 65; Cey

B.

badius. Merops,
bahamensis. Mom Prionites, 39.
balassiensis. Cyp
Barbacous, 49.
Barbet. Bande Black-eared, 48 fronted, 49.; 47.; Double-ba Greater pied, 47 pied, 47.; Red 50.; Rufous, 5 ted, 48.; Spotte 48.; Swainson Wax-billed, 49. backed, 50.; breasted, 49.; faced, 49.
Baryphonus, 39.
Batrachostomus,
Batrachostomus.
Bee-eater. Azure 72.; Blue-hea

8, 72.; Chestnut,
mon, 68.; Egyp-
; Indian, 69.;
frican, 71.; Phi-
69.; Pirik, 70.;
ated, 72.; Swal-
d, 71.; Varie-
; White-front-
White-throated,

. Alcedo, 63.;
33.

spida, 60.; Ta-

Bucco, 48.
lcedo, 61.; Ce-
Chacura, 16.;
26.; Hirundo,

Caprimulgus, 8.
da, 63.
Ispida, 60.;
88.
Caprimulgus,

mus, 3.
, 50.
acias, 35.
rias. Pitta-like,
gascar, 35.
18.
edo, 54.
Caprimulgus,
naralcyon, 67.;
, 39.
a. Cotyle, 30.;
30.
Halcyon, 56.

Dacelo, 52.
46.

Melittophagus,
ps, 72.
s. Melittopha-
Merops, 72.

C.

Alcedo, 63.; Hi-
7.; Nyctiornis,

hala. Alcedo,
thornis, 64.
halus. Merops,
ntes, 39.
Momotus, 39.;
29.
nelus, 18.
Bucco, 49.;
).
Trogon, 43.
Eurystomus, 32.

Golden-headed,

campestris. Caprimulgus, 14.
cancrophaga. Alcedo, 53.
capensis. Bucco, 47.; Cecropis, 23.; Halcyon, 55.; Hirundo, 23.
capistrata. Alcedo, 65.
Capito, 47.
Caprimulgidæ, 1.
Caprimulginæ, 5.
Caprimulgus, 5.
caripensis. Steatornis, 1.
carolinensis. Anthrostomus, 9.; Caprimulgus, 9.
castaneus. Merops, 70.
caudacuta. Acanthylis, 15.; Hirundo, 15.; Pallène, 15.
caudata. Coracias, 34.
caudatus. Galgulus, 34.
cayanensis. Caprimulgus, 8.; Cypselus, 20.; Hirundo, 20. 28.; Micropus, 20.
cayanus. Caprimulgus, 8.
Cecropis, 22.
cervina. Dacelo, 51.
Ceryle, 60.
ceycoides. Galbula, 67.
Ceyx, 59.
chacura. Bucco, 48.; Capito, 48.
Chætura, 15.
chalybea. Cecropis, 28.; Hirundo, 28.; Progne, 28.
Chaunornis, 47.
Chelicuti. Alcedo, 54.; Halcyon, 54.
Chelidon 30.
Chelidons, 1.
Chelidoptera, 50.
chlorocephala, var. β. Dacelo, 57.
chlorocephala, var. γ Dacelo, 57.
Chloropygia, 35.
Chordeiles, 13.
Choucalcyon, 51.
chrysocephalus. Merops, 68.
chrysolaimus. Merops, 71.
cincta. Cotyle, 30.; Hirundo, 30.
cinerascens. Caprimulgus, 7.
cinerea. Alcedo, 61.
cinereifrons. Alcedo, 53.; Halcyon, 53.
cinereus. Bucco, 49.; Podargus, 2.
cinnamomeus. Trogon, 44.; Halcyon, 57.
climacocercus. Caprimulgus, 10.
climacterus. Scotornis, 12.
climacurus. Caprimulgus, 12.; Scotornis, 12.
Colaris, 31.
collaris. Acanthylis, 15.; Alcedo, 56. 58.; Apus, 16.; Bucco, 47.; Capito, 47.; Chætura, 15.; Halcyon, 56.; Hemiprocne, 15.; Hirundo, 15.; Pallène, 16.; Tamatia, 47.; Trogon, 41.
Collocolia, 20.
comatus. Apus, 17.; Cypselus, 17.; Dendrochelidon, 17.; Macropteryx, 17.; Pallestre, 17.
concolor. Biblis, 30.; Cotyle, 30.; Hirundo, 28. 30.
concreta. Dacelo, 52.; Halcyon, 52.
Coraciadæ, 31.
Coracianæ, 31.
Coracias, 33.
cornutus. Podargus, 3.
coromanda. Alcedo, 55.; Dacelo, 55.
coromandeliana. Alcedo, 55.; Halcyon, 55.
coromandelicus. Halcyon, 55.
coromandus. Halcyon, 55.
coronata. Alcyone, 65.; Hirundo, 17.; Macropteryx, 17.
Corydon, 36, 37.
corydon. Eurylaimus, 37.
Corythornis, 64.
Cosmetornis, 13.
Cotyle, 29.
crinita. Coracias, 34.
cristata. Alcedo, 64.; Corythornis, 64.
cristatus. Ægotheles, 4.; Caprimulgus, 4.
Crossodera, 36.
Crypticus, 39.
cucullata. Hirundo, 23.
cucullatus. Eurylaimus, 36.
curucui. Trogon, 41.
Cuvieri. Merops, 70.; Podargus, 2.
cyanea. Alcedo, 57. 61.; Ceyx, 65.
cyaneocephala. Alcedo, 64.
cyanicollis. Eurystomus, 32.
cyanocephalus. Barypho-nus, 39.
cyanogaster. Coracias, 34.; Galgulus, 35.; Garrulus, 34.; Merops, 72.
cyanogularis. Merops, 72.
cyanoleuca. Chelidon, 27.; Hirundo, 27.
cyanostigma. Alcedo, 64.; Corythornis, 64.
cyanotis. Dacelo, 52.; Halcyon, 65.
Cymbirhynchus, 38.
Cyphos, 47.
Cypselinæ, 15.
Cypselus, 18.

D.

Dacelo, 51.
Dacelo. Blue-eared, 52.; Leach's, 51.
Dalhousiæ. Crossodera, 37.; Eurylaimus, 37.; Psarisomus, 37.
Daudinii. Merops, 69.
daurica. Cecropis, 23.; Hirundo, 23.
dea. Alcedo, 58.; Tanysiptera, 58.
Dendrochelidon, 17.
Derbyanus. Nyctidromus, 11.
Diardii. Harpactes, 44.; Trogon, 44.
diemensis. Alcyone, 66.
diurnus. Caprimulgus, 14.; Podager, 14.; Proithera, 14.
divinus. Todiramphus, 58.
domestica. Hirundo, 22. 28.; Progne, 28.
dominicensis. Hirundo, 28. Progne, 28.
Duvaucelii. Harpactes, 44.; Trogon, 44.

E.

elegans. Trogon, 43.
Eleothreptus, 10.
Entomophila, 52.
Entomothera, 52.
erythrocephala. Hirundo, 25.
erythrocephalus. Harpactes, 45.; Trogon, 45.
erythrogaster. Alcedo, 53.; Hirundo, 24.
erythropterus. Melittophagus, 71.; Merops, 71.
erythropygia. Hirundo, 23.
erythrorhynchus. Halcyon, 53.
esculenta. Hirundo, 20.
esculenta var. Hirundo, 20.
euchrysea. Hirundo, 26.
europæus. Caprimulgus, 5.; Nyctichelidon, 6.
Eurostopodus, 11.
Eurylaiminæ, 36.
Eurylaimus, 36.
Eurylaimus. Collared, 36.; Lady Dalhousie's, 37.; Frilled, 37.; Red-backed, 38.; Sumatran, 37.
Eurystomus, 31.
eurizona. Alcedo, 63.

F.

fasciata. Atticora, 21.; Cecropis, 21.; Hirundo, 21.
fasciatus. Trogon, 44.; var. Trogon, 45.
fenestrarum. Chelidon, 31.
ferrugeiceps. Merops, 69.
filicaudata. Hirundo, 25.
filifera. Cecropis, 25.; Hirundo, 25.
fissicaudus. Caprimulgus, 10.
Fissirostres, 1.
Fissirostres Diurnæ, 15.; Nocturnæ, 1.
flagrans. Trogon, 45.
flavigastra. Cotyle, 30.; Hirundo, 30.
flavirostra. Galbula, 67.
flavirostris. Galbula, 67.
fluviatilis. Cotyle, 29.
francica. Collocalia, 21.; Hirundo, 21.
frontalis. Cecropis, 23.; Herse, 23.; Hirundo, 22.
fucata. Cotyle, 30.; Herse, 30.; Hirundo, 30.
fuciphaga. Collocalia, 21.; Hirundo, 21.
fulgidus. Calurus, 46; Trogon, 46.
fuliginosa. Cotyle, 29.; Hirundo, 29.
Fullertonii. Podargus, 3. Bombycistomas, 3.
fulva. Cecropis, 24.; Hirundo, 24.
furcatus. Merops, 71.
furcifer. Caprimulgus, 9.; Hydropsalis, 10.
fusca. Alcedo, 51. 54.; Halcyon, 55.; Hirundo, 15. 28.; Monasa, 49.; Progne, 28.; Tamatia, 49.
fuscicapilla. Dacelo, 54.; Halcyon, 54.
fuscicapillus. Eurystomus, 32.
fuscus. Bucco, 49.; Monastes, 49.

G.

Galbula, 66.
galbula. Alcedo, 66.
Galbulinæ, 66.
Galgulus, 33.
garrula. Coracias, 33.
garrulus. Galgulus, 33.
Gaudichaudii. Alcedo, 52. Choucalcyon, 52.; Dacelo, 52.
germanicus. Coracias, 33.
gigantea. Alcedo, 51.; Dacelo, 51.; Ispida, 61.
gigas. Alcedo, 61.; Dacelo, 51.
glocitans. Trogon, 41.
Goatsucker. Allied, 7.; Barelegged, 8.; Bifasciated, 8.; Bolivian, 10.; Bombay, 8.; Caroli
enne, 5.; Cur
10.; Double-t
European, 5.,
Grand, 4.; Gre
12.; Great-tail
ana, 10.; Hor
Indian, 7.;
loured, 6.; J
Leona, 13.; I
12.; Manilla, 7
14.; Natterer
pal, 8.; New-
Ocellated, 9.;
banded, 7.; Po
Reticulated, 9.
Rufous-cheek
fous-necked,
tailed, 9.; S
can, 6.; Spo
7.; Spotted-w
Temminck's,
dad, 1.; Virg
White-collare
necked, 8.; W
ed, 11.
Gouldii. Harp
Podager, 14.
gracilis. Capri
Podargus, 2.
grandis. Alced
primulgus, 4.
68.; Jacame
Nyctibius, 4.
Granivores, 1.
guacu. Alcedo,
gularis. Colari
rystomus, 33.
18.; Melittop
Merops, 72.
gurial. Halcyo
guttata. Alced
ryle, 60.
guttatus. C
11.; Eurostop
gutturalis. Cy
Hirundo, 22.
gymnopus. C
8.

H.

Halcyon, 52.
Halcyon. Flat-
Lindsay's,
backed, 57.;
gous, 56.; Wh
56.; White-c
Halcyone, 65.
Halcyoninæ, 51.
Harpactes, 44
Hemiprocne, 15
Herse, 22.
Hirund-apus, 1
hirundinacens.
phagus, 71.;
Hirundinidæ, 1
Hirundininæ, 2

22.
Alcedo, 63.
Harpactes, 45.;
Eurylaimus,

Hirundo, 31.
Podargus, 2.
Merops, 68.
5. 9.
29. 40.

I.

Caprimulgus, 12.
Halcyon, 58.
racias, 33.; Hi-
rimulgus, 7.;
Caprimulgus, 8.
Hirundo, 29.
, 1.
1.
Caprimulgus,

12. 68.
edo, 62.

J.

reat, 68.; Green,
ng-tailed, 66.;
67.; Paradise,
ium-tailed, 66.;
ed, 66.; Three-
White-bellied,
e-bellied, 67.
ers, 67.
Galbula, 68.
, 68.
Caprimulgus,
nius, 5.
Batrachosto-
Podargus, 3.
Alcedo, 56.; Hi-
Eurylaimus, 36.;
9.
rundo, 22.
Cotyle, 31.;
; Hirundo, 30.

K.

Trogon, 45.
Amazonian,
ey-fronted, 53.;
56.; Azure,
utiful, 52.; Belt-
Biru, 63.; Black
and white, 60.; Black-headed, 54.; Black-tailed, 59.; Black-winged, 54.; Blue-headed, 64.; Brown-hooded, 54.; Chelicuti, 54; Common, 62.; Coromandel, 55.; Crested, 64.; Gaudichaud's, 52.; Great African, 61.; Half-collared, 63.; Hooded, 53.; Indian, 63.; Madagascar, 65.; Malayan, 52.; Meniting, 63.; Red-bellied, 53.; Rose-cheeked, 65.; Rufous and green, 61.; Sacred, 58.; Senegal, 53.; Smyrna, 55.; Spotted, 60.; Starry, 61.; Streaked, 54; Supercilious, 62.; Ternate, 58.; Tridactylous, 59.; White-bellied, 64.; White and green, 60.; White-headed, 55.
Klecho. Apus, 17.; Cypselus, 17.; Dendrochelidon, 17.; Hirundo, 17.; Macropteryx, 17.; Pallestre, 17.

L.

lagopoda. Hirundo, 31.
Lamarckii. Merops, 69.
Lamprotila, 68.
Leachii. Dacelo, 51.
lemniscatus. Eurylaimus, 38.
lentiginosus. Caprimulgus, 6.
leopetes. Caprimulgus, 8.
lepida. Alcedo, 39.; Ceyx, 59.
leptosomus. Brachypteracias, 35.; Chloropygia, 35.; Colaris, 35.
leptura. Galbula, 66.
lepturus. Trogon, 42.
Lessoni. Dacelo, 53.
leuccocephala. Alcedo, 55.; Halcyon, 55, 56.
leucogaster. Ægotheles, 4.; Halcyon, 64.; Hirundo, 26.
leucogastra. Alcedo, 64.; Chelidon, 26.; Galbula, 67.
leuconota. Pallène, 15.
leuconotus. Cypselus, 15.
leucops. Bucco, 49.; Capito, 49.; Lypornix, 49.; Monasa, 49.
leucoptera. Chelidon, 26.; Hirundo, 26.
leucopygia. Pallène, 16.
leucosoma. Chelidon, 24.; Hirundo, 24.
leucosternon. Atticora, 21.
leucosternus. Hirundo, 21.
leucurus. Caprimulgus, 8.
Levaillantii. Coracias, 34.; Momotus, 39.
Lindsayii. Dacelo, 52.; Halcyon, 52.
longicaudatus, Caprimulgus, 5.; Nyctibius, 5.
longicaudus. Caprimulgus, 12.
longipennis. Caprimulgus, 13.; Cypselus, 17.; Macrodipteryx, 13.; Macropteryx, 17.
ludoviciana. Hirundo, 27.
lugubris. Alcedo, 60.; Galbula, 67.; Jacamaralcyon, 67.
lunatus. Eurylaimus, 37.;
lunulatus. Ægotheles, 4.; Serilophus, 37.
luzoniensis. Ceyx, 59.
Lyncornis, 11, 12.
Lypornix, 48.

M.

Mac Leayii. Halcyon, 58.
macrodipterus. Caprimulgus, 13.
Macrodipteryx, 13.
macroptera. Chætura, 15. Pallène, 15.
Macropterus, 17.
macropterus. Psalurus, 10.
Macropteryx, 17.
Macropteryx. Bearded, 17.; Crested, 17.; Hooded, 17.
macrorhynchos. Bucco, 47.; Capito, 47.; Cyphos, 47.; Tamatia, 47.; Todus, 38.
macrorhynchus. Cymbirhynchus, 38.; Tamatia, 47.
macrotis. Caprimulgus, 12.; Eurostopodus, 12.; Lyncornis, 12.
macroura. Galbula, 66.; Trogon, 41.
macrourus. Caprimulgus, 7, 8.
maculata. Alcedo, 48.; Tamatia, 48.
maculatus. Bucco, 48.; Capito, 48.; Caprimulgus, 5
mahrattensis. Caprimulgus, 7.
malabaricus. Harpactes 44.; Trogon, 44.
Malacoptila, 49.
manillensis. Caprimulgus, 7.
manurus. Caprimulgus, 10.
Martii. Momotus, 40.
Martin. Fairy, 25.
Massena. Trogon, 40.

maxima. Alcedo, 61.; Ceryle, 61.
maximus. Caprimulgus, 4.
melampyga. Hirundo, 27.
melanocephalus. Trogon, 42.
melanocrissus. Cecropis, 24.; Hirundo, 24.
melanoleuca. Cecropis, 26.; Chelidon, 26.; Hirundo, 26.
melanoleucos. Bucco, 47.; Capito, 47.; Tamatia, 47.
melanoptera. Alcedo, 54.; Halcyon, 54.
melanopterus. Trogon, 42.
melanotis. Capito, 48.; Tamatia, 48.
melanura. Ceyx, 59.
melanurus. Merops, 70; Trogon, 41.
melba. Apus, 18.; Cypselus, 18.; Hirundo, 18.; Micropus, 18.
Melidora, 51.
Melittophagus, 71.
meninting. Alcedo, 63.; Ceyx, 63.
meridionalis. Trogon, 42.
Meropidæ, 68.
Meropinæ, 68.
meropina. Napophila, 72.
Merops, 68.
mexicanus. Momotus, 40.; Todus, 36.; Trogon, 41.
Micropus, 18.
microrhynchos. Cotyle, 29.
minulus. Merops, 71.
minuta. Hirundo, 27. 30.
minutus. Merops, 71.
modesta. Progne, 28.
momota. Prionites, 39.; Ramphastos, 39.
Momotinæ, 38.
momotula. Hylomanes, 40.; Momotus, 40.
Momotus, 38, 39.
momotus. Azure-browed, 40.
monacha. Dacelo, 53.; Halcyon, 53.
Monasa, 48
Monastes, 49.
montana. Hirundo, 29.
monticola. Caprimulgus, 8.
Motmot. Bahama, 39; Blue-headed, 39.; Brasilian, 39.; Levaillant's, 39.; Mexican, 40.; White-browed, 40.
multicolor. Todus, 36.
murarius. Cypselus, 18.; Micropus, 18.
mystaceus. Apus, 17.; Cypselus, 17.; Dendrochelidon, 17.; Macropteryx, 17.; Pallestre, 17.
mysticalis. Caprimulgus, 11.

N.

nacunda. Caprimulgus, 14.; Podager, 14.
nævia. Coracias, 33.
nævius. Galgulus, 33.; Garrulus, 33.
nais. Alcedo, 64.; Corythornis, 64.
Napophila, 72.
narina. Apaloderma, 43.; Trogon, 43.
nasica. Erolla, 38.
nasutus. Cymbirhynchus, 38.; Eurylaimus, 38.; Platyrhynchus, 38.; Todus, 38.
natalensis. Caprimulgus, 6.
Nattererii. Caprimulgus, 14.; Podager, 14.
neoxena. Hirundo, 22.
neoxenus. Calurus, 46.; Trogon, 46.
nidifica. Collocalia, 20.
Nightjar. White-bellied, 4.
Night-Runner. Allied, 11.; Derby's, 11.
nigricans. Cecropis, 24.; Herse, 24.; Hirundo, 24, 25.
nigrifrons. Bucco, 49.; Monasa, 49.
nigrita. Hirundo, 27.
nipalensis. Bucla, 72.; Caprimulgus, 8.; Cypselus, 19.; Hirundo, 23.; Raya, 37.
nitida. Alcedo, 65.; Ispidiva, 65.
novæ hollandiæ. Ægotheles, 3.; Caprimulgus, 4.; Podargus, 4.
nubicoides. Merops, 71.
nubicus. Merops, 71.
nuchalis. Coracias, 34.
nudipes. Acanthylis, 15.; Chætura, 15.
Nyctactes, 47.
Nyctibius, 4.
Nyctichelidon, 5.
Nyctidromus, 11.
Nyctiornis, 72.
nympha. Tanysiptera, 59.

O.

ocellatus. Caprimulgus, 9.
ochromalus. Eurylaimus, 36.
omnicolor. Alcedo, 55.; Dacelo, 55.
Omnivores, 1.
oreskios. Harpactes, 45.; Trogon, 45.
orientalis. Colaris, 31.; Coracias, 31.; Eurystomus, 31, 32.
ornatus. Merops, 70.; Philemon, 70.

P.

pacifica. Coracias, 32
Hirundo, 23.
pacificus. Eurystomus, 3
Galgulus, 32.
pagorum. Cecropis, 2
Pallène, 15.
Pallestre, 17.
palmarum. Atticora, 1
Cypselus, 19.
paludibula. Cotyle, 30.
panayana. Hirundo, 22.
papuensis. Coracias, 32.
paradisea. Alcedo, 6
Galbula, 67.
paradiseus. Trogon, 43.
Paralcyon, 51.
parvus. Cypselus, 19.
Passeres, 1.
pavoninus. Trogon, 43.
pectoralis. Bucco, 47.; C primulgus, 7.; Nyctibi 5.
pelasgia. Acanthylis, 1
Apus, 16.; Chætura, 1
Hirundo, 16.; Pallène,
persica. Merops, 69.
personata. Monasa, 49.
peruvianus. Trogon, 46.
phœnicobia. Tachornis,
phœnicobius. Cypselus,
phaioleucos. Monasa, 3
phalænoides. Podargus,
philippinus. Merops, 69.
Pica, 1.
picta. Alcedo, 65.; Ispidina, 65.
pictus. Todus, 65.
pileata. Alcedo, 54.; Halcyon, 54.
pilosa. Coracias, 34.; Galgulus, 34.
pilosus. Galgulus, 34.
pittoïdes. Atelornis, 3
Brachypteracias, 33.
planiceps. Coracias, 33.
platensis. Hirundo, 24.
platyrhyncha. Lamprotil 68.
Platyrhynchus. 36.
platyrostris. Halcyon, 3
Podager, 14.
Podagerinæ, 12.
Podaginæ, 1.
Podargus, 2.
Podargus. Cuvier's, Moth-plumaged, Tawny-shouldered,
pœciloma. Hirundo, 24.
polioura. Acanthylis, 16
poliourus. Cypselus, 16.
popetue. Caprimulgus,
portoriensis. Todus, 36.
Prionites, 38.
Priotelus, 43.
pristoptera. Atticora, 2
Chelidon, 21.; Hirun 21.

14.

Caprimulgus, 9.
36, 37.
Eurylaimus,

Dacelo, 52.; Hal-

Calurus, 46.;
46.
Caprimulgus, 12.
lcyone, 66.
Caprimulgus, 5.
Alcedo, 59.; Hi-
.; Progne, 27.
ns. Eurystomus,

icedo, 65.
Apus, 19.; At-
.; Cypselus, 19.
Dacelo, 54.
Cecropis, 25.;
i.; Hirundo, 24.

s. Halcyon, 57.

Q.

Merops, 70.

R.

Eurylaimus, 36.

ris. Todiram-

i. Apalioderma,
uctus, 45.; Tro-

. Calurus, 45.;
65.
Caprimulgus,

style, 29.; Hi-

dean, 32.; Aus-
.; Blue-bellied,
dorsated, 33;
33.; Hairy, 34.;
; Long-tailed,
tail, 31.; Tem-
i.
gum, 61.
aco, 50.; Ly-
; Monasa, 50.
Alcedo, 61.;
s, 32.
ho, 59.; Ceyx,

Galbula, 66.
Raya, 38.; Li-

Eurylaimus,
alus, 38.
o, 60.; Ceryle,

rufa. Cecropis, 24.; Hirundo, 24.; Lypornix, 50.; Monasa, 50.
ruficapillus. Baryphonus, 39.
ruficauda. Galbula, 66.
ruficeps. Chelidon, 25.; Hirundo, 25.
ruficollis. Caprimulgus, 6.; Merops, 69.
rufigena. Caprimulgus, 6.
rufitorquis. Caprimulgus, 6.
rufula. Hirundo, 23.
rufus. Bucco, 50.; Caprimulgus, 9.; Trogon, 42.
rupestris. Biblis. 29.; Caprimulgus, 13.; Chelidon, 29. 31.; Chordeiles, 13.; Cotyle, 29.; Hirundo, 29.
rupicola. Hirundo, 29.
rustica. Cecropis, 22.; Hirundo, 22. 24.
rutilus. Harpactes, 44.; Trogon, 44.

S.

Sabini. Acanthylis, 16.; Chætura, 16.
sacer. Todiramphus, 58.
sacra. Alcedo, 58.
sacra var. β. s. Alcedo, 57.
sacra. Halcyon, 56.
sancta. Halcyon, 56.
saturior. Caprimulgus, 7.
saurophaga. Halcyon, 56.
Savignii. Merops, 70. 69.
schæghagha. Merops, 68.
Scotocharis, 48.
Scotornis, 12.
Semnotophorus, 13.
semicærulea. Alcedo, 53.; Halcyon, 53.
semitorquata. Alcedo, 63.
semitorquatus. Caprimulgus, 9.
senegala. Coracias, 34.
senegalensis. Alcedo, 53.; Cecropis, 23.; Coracias, 34.; Dacelo, 53.; Halcyon, 53.; Hirundo, 23.
senex. Cypselus, 20.
sericeogula. Raya, 37.; Simornis, 37.
Serilophus, 36, 37.
Simornis, 36.
Simus, 36.
sinensis. Cotyle, 30.; Hirundo, 30.
smyrnensis. Alcedo, 55.; var. albogularis. Alcedo, 55.; Dacelo, 55.; Halcyon, 55.
somnolentus. Bucco, 48.; Capito, 48.
spilocircus. Caprimulgus, 7.
spinicauda. Acanthylis, 16.
spinicaudus. Cypselus, 16.
Steatornis, 1.
steatornis. Caprimulgus, 1.; Nyctibius, 1.
stellata. Alcedo, 61.
stellatus. Batrachostomus, 3.; Podargus, 3.
striata. Lypornix, 50.
striatus. Bucco, 50.
strigilatus. Bucco, 48.; Trogon, 42.
strigoides. Caprimulgus, 2.; Podargus, 2.
striolata. Alcedo, 54.; Cecropis, 23.; Halcyon, 54.; Hirundo, 23.
subis. Hirundo, 27.
subispida. Alcedo, 62.
subsoccata. Hirundo, 30.
sulphureus. Trogon, 42.
sumatranus. Coracias, 37.; Corydon, 37.; Eurylaimus, 37.; Merops, 70.
superbus. Merops, 71.
superciliaris. Crypticus, 40.; Momotus, 40.; Prionites, 40.
superciliosa. Alcedo, 62.; Ceryle, 62.; Halcyon, 56.
superciliosus. Crypticus, 40.
surucura. Trogon, 41.
Swainsoni. Bucco, 47.; Halcyon, 53.
Swallow. Aculeated, 16.; African Crag, 29.; Ambergris, 19.; Australian Chimney, 22.; Australian needle-tailed, 15.; Black-vented, 24.; Blue and white, 27.; Bolivian, 28.; Brown, 28.; Brown-collared, 30.; Brown Crag, 30.; Cape, 23.; Chalybeate, 28.; Chimney, 22.; Crag, 29.; Daurian, 23.; Dun-rumped, 24.; Esculent, 20.; Garden, 30.; Golden, 26.; Grey-backed, 21.; Klecho, 17.; Linchi, 21.; Martin, 31.; Panayan, 22.; Pied, 26.; Red-headed, 25.; Rufous-bellied, 24.; Rufous-necked, 24.; St. Domingo, 28.; Sand Martin, 29.; Senegal, 23.; Severn, 26.; Small Crag, 30.; Sooty Crag, 30.; Streaked, 23.; Uniform-coloured, 28.; Violet green, 26.; West African, 27.; White-backed, 21.; White-bellied, 21.; White-bodied, 24.; White-breasted, 21.; White-sided, 21.; White-winged, 26.; Wire-tailed, 25.
Swift. Allied, 19.; Andesian, 20.; Balassian, 19.; Common, 18.; Grey-headed,

21.; Madeira, 19.; Palm, 20.; South African, 19.; White-bellied, 18.; White-collared, 20.
Syma, 52.

T.

Tachornis, 18.
taiva. Melittophagus, 71.; Merops, 71.
tamajac. Tamatia, 48.
Tamatia, 46.
tamatia. Bucco, 48.; Capito, 48.; Chaunornis, 48.; Nyctactes, 48.
Tanysiptera, 58.
tectus. Bucco, 47.
Temminckii. Coracias, 33.; Corydon, 37.; Eurostopodus, 12.; Galgulus, 33.; Garrulus, 33.; Harpactes, 44.; Lyncornis, 12.; Trogon, 45.
Temnurus, 43.
temnurus. Priotelus, 43.; Trogon, 43.
tenebrosa. Brachypetes, 50.; Chelidoptera, 50.; Lypornix, 50.; Monasa, 50.
tenebrosus. Capito, 50.; Cuculus, 50
thalassina. Cecropis, 26.; Chelidon, 26.; Hirundo, 26.
Todinæ, 35.
Todiramphus, 52. 58.
Todus, 35.
Tody. Great-billed, 38.; Green, 35.; Javan, 36.; Many-coloured, 36.; Mexican, 36.
torquata. Alcedo, 61.; Cecropis, 29.; Ceryle, 61.; Cotyle, 30.; Hirundo, 29, 30.; Lypornix, 50.
torquatus. Bucco, 49.; Cypselus, 16.; Halcyon, 53.; Merops, 69.
tranquilla. Lypornix, 49.; Monasa, 49.
tranquillus. Cuculus, 49.
tribrachys. Alcedo, 65.; Ceyx, 65.
tridactyla. Alcedo, 59.; Ceyx, 59.; Galbula, 67.; Jacamaralcyon, 67.
troglodytes. Collocalia, 21.
Trogon, 40.
Trogon. Beautiful, 46.; Black-headed, 42.; Black-tailed, 41.; Black and white tailed, 46.; Booted, 43.; Collared, 41.; Cuba, 43.; Diard's, 44.; Duvaucel's, 44.; Graceful, 43.; Hodgson's, 45.; Large-tailed, 41.; Little, 42.; Malabar, 44.; Mexican, 41.; Mountain, 45.; Narina. 43.; Orange-breasted, 42.; Prince Massena's, 40.; Reinwardt's, 45.; Resplendent, 45.; Rosy-breasted, 44.; Rufous, 42.; Surucura, 41.; Temminck's, 44.; Welcome, 46.; Yellow-bellied, 42.
Trogonidæ, 40.
Trogoninæ, 40.
tutu. Alcedo, 58.; Halcyon, 58.
typicus. Merops, 69.

U.

ultramarina. A
undulata. Alce
unicolor. Apus, selus, 19.; L Micropus, 18.
urbica. Chelid rundo, 31.
Urica. Merops,

V.

vagans. Alcede cyon, 57.
varia. Ceryle, 6
variegata. Alce
variegatus. Me 71.; Merops, 7
versicolor. Hir
vintsioides. Alc Corythornis, 6
violacea. Cecr Hirundo, 27.
violaceus. Trog
virginianus. Ca 13.; Chordeil
viridicauda. Gal
viridirufa. Alce Ceryle, 61.
viridis. Alcedo, lidon, 26.; Ga Hirundo, 26. 69.; Todus, 35. gon, 42.
vittatus. Caprim
vulgaris. Cypse

Z.

zonaris. Hirund

THE END.

LONDON:
SPOTTISWOODE and SHAW,
New-street-Square.

LIST

OF THE

PECIMENS OF BIRDS

IN THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

PART III.



LIST

OF THE

SPECIMENS OF BIRDS

IN

THE COLLECTION

OF THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

PART III.

GALLINÆ, GRALLÆ, AND ANSERES.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.
LONDON: 1844.

LONDON:
GEORGE WOODFALL AND SON,
ANGEL COURT, SKINNER STREET.

LIST OF BIRDS.

Order III. GALLINÆ, *Linn.*

Fam. 1. COLUMBIDÆ.

a. Treroninæ.

The Black-capped Pigeon. Ptilonopus melanocephalus. Columba melanocephala. *Penn. Zool. Ind.* p. 16. t. 7. *Temm. Pig.* t. 30.

♂. *b.* Java.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
♀. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
♂. Indian Archipelago.

The Rose-necked Pigeon. Ptilonopus roscicollis. Columba porphyrea, *Reinw. Temm. pl. col.* 106. C. roseicollis, *Wagl.* P. erythrocephalus, *Swains.*

♂. *b.* Timor.—From the Leyden Museum.
♀. Sumatra.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
♂. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by W. Elliott, Esq., of Wolflee.

The Occipital Pigeon. Ptilonopus occipitalis.

♂. *b.* Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Red-crowned Pigeon. Ptilonopus pulcherrimus. C. pulcherrima, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub.* Columba rubricapilla, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 784. *Temm. Pig.* t. 20. *Sonn. N. Guin.* t. 67.

♂. Island of Panay.—Presented by Mrs. Thomas Bell.

Cent. t.

a. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by J. C
b. *c*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson,
d. Young. Northern India.—Presented by
mond, Esq.

The Pointed-tailed Pigeon. Treron apic
nago apicauda, *Hodgs. Mss.*

a. *b*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson,

The White-booted Pigeon. Treron Sieb
lumba Sieboldii, *Temm. pl. col.* 549.

a. *b*. Japan.—From the Leyden Museum.

Korthal's Pigeon. Treron Korthalsii. Col
halsii, *Temm.*

a. *b*. Sumatra.—From the Leyden Museum.

b. Columbinæ.

The Nutmeg Pigeon. Carpophaga ænea.
ænea, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 283. *Temm. Pig.* 3 a
de l'Uranie, t. 29.

a. Male. China.—Presented by J. Beale, Es
b. Male. Indian Archipelago.—From Baron
Collection.
c. Female. Malabar.—Presented by Mrs. Sp
d Female. India.—Presented by the Hon.



Archipelago.—From Baron Laugier's Collec-

AT GREY PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA grisea.
Archipelago?—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

STRALIAN WHITE PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA luctu-
Columba luctuosa, *Temm. pl. col.* 247. *Gould's Austr.* t.
Guinea.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, R.N.
Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. bers, R.N.
le. Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. bers, R.N.
W. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency G. Grey.

ORFOLK PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA Norfolciensis. Co-
a Norfolciensis, *Lath. Ind. Supp.* LX. C. leuco-
Temm. pl. col. 186. *Gould's B. of Austr.* t.
ralia.—Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq.
ralia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
T Hunter, Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Col-
n.

EW HOLLAND PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA magnifica,
. Columba magnifica, *Temm. pl. col.* 163.
ralia.
ralia.—Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq., F.L.S.

IRY PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA puella. Columba pu-
Less. Knip's Pigeons, t. I.
Guinea.—From the Leyden Museum.

EW ZEALAND PIGEON. CARPOPHAGA Novæ Zea-
æ. Columba argetræa, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 137.
lovæ Zealandiæ, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 773. C. Zea-
ca, *Lath.*
ay of Islands, New *Zealand* (*Antarctic* Expedi-
—*Presented by Lieut. Alex. Smith*, R.N.

c. d. Male. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition) sented by the Admiralty.
e. Female. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition) sented by the Admiralty.

The Chestnut-shouldered Pigeon. Carpoph dicea. Columba spadicea, *Lath. Ind. Su Temm. Pig.* t. 1. *Gould's B. of Austr.* t. gaster, *Wagl.*

a. Australia.
b. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.

The New Guinea Pigeon. Carpophaga pino lumba pinon, *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de l'Ura* t. 28.

a. New Guinea.—From Baron Laugier's Collecti

The Bay Pigeon. Carpophaga badia. Columb *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. 317. C. capistrata, *pl. col.* 165.

a. b. Indian Archipelago.—From Mr. Cuming's tion.

The Ducula Pigeon. Carpophaga insignis. insignis, *Hodgs. As. Res.* xix.

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Es
c. India (Madras ?).—Presented by Walter Ellic of Wolflee.

The Japan Pigeon. Carpophaga janthina. janthina, *Temm. pl. col.* 503.

a. b. Japan.—From the Leyden Museum.

The Spectacle Pigeon. Carpophaga perspicilla lumba perspicillata, *Temm. pl. col.* 246.

a. Amboyna.—From the Leyden Museum.

The Rosy Pigeon. Carpophaga rosacea. rosacea, *Temm. pl. col.* 578.

a. Timor.—From the Leyden Museum.

The Grey-head Pigeon. Carpophaga poliocep
a. Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Coll

The Grey-breasted Pigeon. Carpophaga pectoralis.

a. Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Antarctic Pigeon. Lopholaimus antarcticus, *G. R. Gray. Gould's B. of Austr.* t. Columba antarctica, *Shaw. Zool. N. H.* t. 5. C. dilopha, *Temm. pl. col.* 162.

a. b. Australia.

The Stock Pigeon. Columba œnas, *Linn. S. N.* i. 279. *Temm. Pig.* t. 11.—*Pl. enl.* 466.

a. Great Britain.
b. Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
c. Europe.—From M. Baillon's Collection.
d. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

The Ring Pigeon. Columba palumbus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 282. *Temm. Pig.* t. 2.—*Pl. enl.* 316.

a. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Cambridgeshire.—From Mr. J. Clarke's Collection.
c. Europe.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
d. e. Young. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

The Biset Pigeon. Columba livia, *Briss. Orn.* i. 82. *Temm. Pig.* t. 12.—*Pl. enl.* 510.

a. b. Carmarthen.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. d. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
e. India.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

Domestic Varieties.

a. b. Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
c. d. e. f. g. h. (Bearded P.) Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
i. j. k. (Bald-head.) Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
l. (Finnikin.) Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
m. n. o. p. q. (Tumbler.) Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

r. (Nun.) Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's (
tion.
s. (Turbit.) Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner'
lection.
t. u. (Fan-tailed.) Great Britain.—From Mr. T
Collection; and presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
v. (Jacobin.) Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner'
lection.
w. x. y. z. (Dragoon.) Great Britain.—From Mr
ner's Collection.
aa. bb. cc. (Horseman.) Great Britain.—Fro
Turner's Collection.
dd. ee. Variety. India.—Presented by Gen. T.
wicke.
ff. gg. Variety. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H.
son, Esq.
hh. Variety. India.

The WHITE-CROWNED PIGEON. COLUMBA leucoce
Linn. S. N. i. 281. *Temm. Pig. pl.* 13. *Bonap*
Orn. t. 17. f. 1.

a. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collecti
b. North America.—Presented by H.R.H. the D
Sussex, K.G., &c.
c. Jamaica.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The NAKED-EYED PIGEON. COLUMBA gymnophth
Temm. Pig. t. 18. C. leucoptera, *Pr. Max.* C
cata, *Licht.* C. Picazuro, *Temm.*

a. West Indies.—From Baron Laugier's Collection
b. Maldanado.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett, and
Fitzroy, R.N.

The SPOTTED RING PIGEON. COLUMBA arquatrix,
Pig. t. 5.

a. South Africa.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwick
b. South Africa.—From Baron Laugier's Collectio
c. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

The TRIANGULAR-SPOTTED PIGEON. COLUMBA C
Linn. S. N. i. 282. C. Guineensis, *Briss.* C. t
gera, *Wagl. Temm. Pig.* t. 16.

a. b. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

ITE-NAPED PIGEON. COLUMBA albitorques, *Rüpp. Abyss. Vog.* t. 22. f. 1.

nia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

LOP-NECKED PIGEON. COLUMBA speciosa, *Gmel.* . 783. *Temm. Pig.* t. 14.—*Pl. enl.* 213.

Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.

IAN PIGEON. COLUMBA araucana, *Less. Voy. de* . *Ois.* t. 40. C. denisea, *Temm. pl. col.* 502. oyi, *King, P. Z. S.* 1830.

-Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.

E-BANDED PIGEON. COLUMBA fasciata, *Say. in Exp. Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 8. f. .

.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

BEOUS PIGEON. COLUMBA plumbea, *Vieill. N. I. N.* 26. 358. C. locutrix, *Pr. Max. Temm.* 166.

—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

ISET PIGEON. COLUMBA rufina, *Temm. Pig.* t. Cayanensis, *Bonn.* ?

—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collec-

BEOUS-BACKED PIGEON. COLUMBA dorsalis. ico.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

TE-BACKED PIGEON. COLUMBA leuconota, *Vigors, ool. Soc.* 1831, 22. *Gould's Cent. Birds*, t. .

paul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

S PIGEON. COLUMBA Hodgsoni, *Vigors, Proc.* oc. 1832. 16.

paul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

AUL PIGEON. COLUMBA pulchricollis, *Hodgs.*

epaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Marginated Pigeon. Ectopistes marginati
lumba marginata, *Linn. S. N.* i. 286. C. Caro
Linn. Temm. Pig. t. 50.

a. b. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Ha

The Cape Pigeon. Œna Capensis, *Selby.* (
Capensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. 286. *Temm. Pig.* t
C. atrogularis, *Wagl.*

a. b. Cape of Good Hope.—From Mr. Gould's Co
c. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by the Earl o

The Rufous-naped Pigeon. Geopelia humeral
lumba humeralis, *Temm. pl. col.* 191. C. eryth
Wagl.

a. b. c. N. W. Australia.—Presented by His Ex
Capt. G. Grey.
d. e. Port Essington.—Pres. by Capt. W. Chambe

The Barred Turtle. Geopelia striata. (
striata, *Linn. S. N.* i. 282. C. Sinica, *Linn.*
laccensis, *Gmel. Temm. Pig.* t. 47. C. Fowat,

a. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Com
b. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c. ——?—Presented by G. Jarvis, Esq.

The Placid Turtle. Geopelia placida, *Goul*
Austr. t.

a. Port Essington, Australia.—Presented by C

ey-necked Pigeon. Geopelia cuneata. Co- cuneata, *Lath.* C. Macquarie, *Quoy et Gaim. le l'Uranie Ois.* t. 31.

lia.—Presented by Sir T. Mitchell.
di, Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
, Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

oyna Pigeon. Macropygia Amboinensis. Co- Amboinensis, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 286. C. Phasianella, *pl. col.* 100.

lia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
ng. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by Capt. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

ge-tailed Pigeon. Macropygia unchall. Co- nchall, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*

.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company. From Mr. Turner's Collection.

y-banded Pigeon. Macropygia leptogram- Columba leptogrammica, *Temm. pl. col.* 560.

.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

t's Pigeon. Macropygia Reinwardtii, *Swains.* a Reinwardtii, *Temm. pl. col.* 248.

na.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, .N.

Pigeon. Petrophassa albipennis, *Gould. ol. Soc.* 1840. 173.—*B. of Austr.* t.

W. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency . Grey.

on Turtle. Turtur auritus. Columba tur- . *S. N.* 1. 284. *Temm. Pig.* t. 42. T. migra- *elby.*

ire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
Young. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. r.
Good Hope.—Presented by A. G. Campbell,

ia.—From the Frankfort Museum.
Ir. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Brown and Chestnut Dove. Turtur Columba meena, *Sykes, Pr. Zool. Soc.* 1831. 1 gelastis, *Temm. pl. col.* 550.

a. Japan.—From the Leyden Museum.
b. *c*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Es
d. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgs

The Mournful Pigeon. Turtur lugens. (lugens, *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss. Voy.* t. 22. f. 2.

a. Abyssinia.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collectio
b. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The Collared Turtle. Turtur risorius, *Sel* lumba risoria, *Linn. S. N.* i. 285. *Temm. Pig*

a. India?
b. India?—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T wicke.
d. *e*. Variety. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. H Esq.
f. Variety. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeve
g. Var. white. China.—Presented by J. R. Esq.

The Collared Senegal Turtle. Turtur Columba vinacea, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 782. (nec C. erythrophrys, *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* ii. t.

a. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The Double-ringed Pigeon. Turtur bitorqua lumba bitorquata, *Temm. Pig.* t. 40.

a, *b*. Indian Archipelago?—From Baron Laugi lection.
c. Chick. South Africa.—From M. Verrea lection.

The Dwarf Turtle. Turtur humilis. Colu milis, *Temm. pl. col.* 259. 258.

a. Male. India.
b. Female. India.—From Baron Laugier's Col
c. India.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
d. *e*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, E

The CAMBAIAN TURTLE. TURTUR Senegalensis. C. Senegalensis, *Linn. S. N.* I. 283. Columba cambaiensis, *Gmel.* C. Ægyptiaca, *Lath.* C. maculicollis, *Wagl. Temm. Pig.* t. 45. *Hist. d'Egypt. Ois.* t. 9. f. 3.

a. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.
b. India.
c. Gangoutra, Himalayah Mountains.
d. Egypt.—Presented by Dr. Turnbull Christie.
e. f. g. ? ?

The SURAT TURTLE. TURTUR Chinensis. Columba Chinensis, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub. Sonn. Voy.* II. t. 102. C. Suratensis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 778. C. tigrina, *Temm. Pig.* t. 43.

a. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
c—e. India.
f. g. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The CRESTED PIGEON. OCYPHAPS lophotes, *Gould. B. of Austr.* t. Columba lophotes, *Temm. pl. col.* t. 142.

a. Australia.—Presented by the Australian Museum.
b. c. Australia.—Presented by Sir Thomas Mitchell.
d. Male. Murray River, S. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
e. Female. Murray River, S. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

c. GOURINÆ.

The CHILIAN PIGEON. COLUMBINA picui. Columba picui, *Temm. Pig. et Gall.* I. 435. *Knip's Pigeons*, t.

a. b. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

The BOLIVIAN PIGEON. COLUMBINA Boliviana. Columba Boliviana, *D'Orb. et Lafr. Mag. de Zool. Ois.* t. . *Knip's Pig.* t. .

a. Chili.—Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.

The SCALY PIGEON. COLUMBINA squamosa. Columba squamosa, *Temm. Pig.* t. 59.

a. b. South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The PLAIN PIGEON. COLUMBINA inornata.

a. Brazil.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The Lovely Pigeon. Columbina venusta. venusta, *Temm. pl. col.* 341. f. 1.

a. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Col

The Violet-eared Pigeon. Zenaida aurita. aurita, *Temm. Pig.* t. 25.

a. Chili.—Presented by Capt. Lord Byron, R.N
b. *c*. Fernando Noronha.—Presented by Sir W. and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

Zenaida's Pigeon. Zenaida amabilis. Colu naida, *Bonap. Journ. Ac. Phil.* 1825. 28. *A* t. 17. f. 2.

a. West Indies.
b. Jamaica.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Galapagos Pigeon. Zenaida Galapagoensis *Voy. Beagle, Zool.* t. 46.

a. Chili.—Presented by Capt. Lord Byron, R.N.

The White-winged Pigeon. Zenaida leucopte lumba leucoptera, *Linn. S. N.* i. 617. *Edw.* 76.

a. West Indies.

The Ground Turtle. Chamæpelia passerina, Columba passerina, *Linn. S. N.* i. 285. *Wils. A* t. 46. f. 2. 3.

a. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hard
b. North America.—Presented by H.R.H. the I Sussex, K.G., &c.
c. *d*. Male. Jamaica.—From Mr. Leadbeater's tion.
e. Female. Jamaica.—From Mr. Leadbeater's tion.

The Talpacoti Pigeon. Chamæpelia talpacoti, Columba talpacoti, *Temm. Pig.* t. 12. Col cabocola, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 75a. f. 1. Ch. cinna *Swains.*

a. South America.—Presented by Major Finch.
b. South America.

The Passerine Pigeon. Chamæpelia minuta. Columba minuta, *Linn. S. N.* i. 285. *Temm. Pig.* t. 16. Columbina griseola, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 75 a. f. 2.

a. b. South America.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Female. South America.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.

The Partridge Pigeon. Peristera montana. Columba montana, *Linn. S. N.* i. 281. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 282. C. martinica, *Linn. Temm. Pig.* t. 4, 5, and 6.

a. In change. South America.
b. Young. South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The White-bellied Pigeon. Peristera jamaicensis, *Selby.* Columba jamaicensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. 283. C. rufaxilla, *Act. de Phys.* C. frontalis, *Temm. Pig.* t. 10.

a. Brazil.
b. Male. South America.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
c. Female. South America. — From Baron Laugier's Collection.
d. South America.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
e. f. British Guiana. — Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.
g. Young. Mexico.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Violet-naped Pigeon. Peristera violacea. Columba violacea, *Temm. Pig.* t. 29.

a. Male. South America.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
b. Female. South America.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.

The Mexican Pigeon. Peristera Mexicana.
Mexico.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

tion.

The Garnet-winged Pigeon. Peristera eryth
Columba erythroptera, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 775.
Pig. t. 55. C. leucophrys, *Forst. Icon. ined.*

a. b. Bow Island.— Presented by Capt. Sir E.
C.B., R.N.

The Varied Pigeon. Peristera cinerea, *Swai*
lumba cinerea, *Temm. Pig.* t. 58.

a. Male. Cayenne.—From Baron Laugier's Col
b. Female. Cayenne.—From Baron Laugier's Co
c. d. Male. South America.
e. Male. South America.—Presented by Lord S
Rothsay.
f. Female. S. America.—Pres. by Lord Stuart de I

Geoffroy's Pigeon. Peristera Geoffroyi.
Geoffroyi, *Temm. Pig.* t. 57.

a. South America.—From Baron Laugier's Colle
b. South America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardw

The Tambourine Pigeon. Peristera tympanistri
Columba tympanistria, *Temm. Pig.* t. 36. *Lev*
d'Afr. t. 272.

[redacted] Columba
t. S. N. L. 284. Temm. Pig. t. 39. 38.
of Good Hope.—Presented by A. G. Camp-

Cape of Good Hope.—From Dr. Krauss'

Abyssinia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

E SPOTTED PIGEON.—PEISTERA chalcospilos. chalcospilos *Wagl.*? Turtur chalcospilos,

Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

E-WINGED PIGEON. PHAPS chalcoptera, *Selby.* chalcoptera, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* II. 604. *Temm. Gould's B. of Austr.* t.

t.

t.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
t.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
y River, S. Australia.—Presented by His Ex- Capt. G. Grey.

TE PIGEON. PHAPS elegans, *Selby.* Columba *Temm. Pig.* t. 22. C. Lawsonii, *Sieber.*

t.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
t.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
Diemen's Land. — Presented by R. Gunn,

Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
male. Swan River, S. Australia.—From Mr. Collection.
South Australia.—Presented by His Excel- pt. G. Grey.
Australina, W. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's n.

TALIAN GROUND PIGEON. PHAPS histrionica, 3. *of Austr.* t. . Columba (Peristera) his- *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1840. 114.

Interior of Australia.—*From Mr.* Gould's n.

Interior of Australia.—From Mr. Gould's

The Pied Pigeon. Phaps picata, *Selby*. Columba p
cata, *Lath. Ind. Supp.* lix. C. melanoleuca, *Lath.*
Jamiesoni, *Quoy et Gaim.* C. armillaris, *Temm. P*
t. 6. Leucosarcia picata, *Gould's B. of Austr.* t.
a. Australia.—Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq.

The Green-winged Pigeon. Chalcophaps Indica.
Indica. *Linn. S. N.* i. 284. C. cæruleocephala, *La*
C. cyanocephala, *Gmel.* C. cyanopileata et griseoc
pilla, *Bonn.* C. pileata, *Scop. Sonn. Voy.* t. 66.
albicapilla, *Gmel.* C. superciliaris, *Wagl.*
a.—*c*. Indian Archipelago.
d. e. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Indian Archipelago. — Presented by Capt. Sir
Belcher, C.B., R.N.

The Golden Green Pigeon. Chalcophaps chry
chlora, *Gould's B. of Austr.* t. C. chrysochlora, *Wa*
Syst. Av. sp. 79?
a. Port Essington, Australia.—Presented by Capt.
Chambers, R.N.
b. Liverpool Range, Australia.—From Mr. Gould's C
lection.

The Smith's Ground Pigeon. Geophaps Smithii, *Gou*
B. of Austr. t. . Columba Smithii, *Jard. and Selb*
Ill. Orn. t. 104.
a. b. Port Essington, Australia.—Presented by Capt.
Chambers, R.N.

The Red-breasted Pigeon. Calœnas Luzonica. C
lumba Luzonica, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub.*
cruenta, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 785. *Temm. Pig.* t. 8. C.
vea, *Scop. Sonn. Voy.* t. 20, 21. C. sanguinea, *Gm*
a. Indian Archipelago. — From Baron Laugier's C
lection.
b. c. Manilla.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The Nicobar Pigeon. Calœnas Nicobarica. Colum
Nicobarica. *Linn. S. N.* i. 283. C. gallus, *Wa*
Levaill. Ois. d'Afr. t. 279.
a. China.—Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.
b. *China*.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

ULD's PIGEON.—CALŒNAS Gouldiæ. Columba æ, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. .

—Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.

WNED PIGEON. GOURA coronata, *Steph.* Co- coronata, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 282. *Edw. Birds*, t.

—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

FAM. 2. CRACIDÆ.

a. PENELOPINÆ.

NG GUAN. PENELOPE pipile, *Gmel.* Crax pi- *zcq. Beitr. z. Gesh. der Vogel*, t. 11. S. leuco- *Merr.* P. jacatinga, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 70.

Guiana.—Presented by the Royal Geographical

GUAN. PENELOPE Aburri, *Goud. Less. Dict. Nat.* 59. 191.

pical America.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

ATED GUAN. SALPIZA pileata, *Wagl.* Pene- eata, *Licht. Wagl. Isis*, 1830. 1110.

al America (Surrey Zool. G.)—Presented by s, Esq.

STED GUAN. SALPIZA cristata, *Wagl.* Melea- istata, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 269. S. jacuacu, *Spix.* t. 68. *Edw. B.* t. 13.

h America.—Presented by J. Murray, Esq.

h America.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

SILIAN GUAN.—SALPIZA jacu-caca, *Wagl.* Pe- jacu-caca, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 69. P. jacu-peba, *Sp. Br.* t. 71.

Guiana.—Presented by the Royal Geogra- Society.

or Young Male. British Guiana.—Presented Royal Geographical Society.

The Eye-browed Guan. Salpiza superciliaris, *Wagl.* Penelope superciliaris, *Ill. Wagl. Isis*, 1830. 1110. P. jacu-pemba, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 72.

a. Brazil.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.

The . Salpiza ———?

a. b. Tropical America.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

The Mexican Guan. Ortalida vetula, *Wagl.* Penelope vetula, *Wagl. Isis*, 1830. 1112.

a. Mexico.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

The Motmot Guan. Ortalida katraca. Ph. katraca, *Bodd.* Phasianus motmot, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 271. Ph. parraqua, *Gmel. Pl. enl.* 146.

a. South America.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

The Noisy Guan. Ortalida garrula, *Wagl.* Phasianus garrulus, *Humb. Obser. de Zool.*

a. b. Mexico.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

The White-bellied Guan. Ortalida leucogastra. Penelope leucogastra, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1843. 105.

a. Mexico.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Chestnut-backed Guan. Ortalida araucuan. Penelope araucuan, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 74.

a. Brazil.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b. c. Brazil.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
d. Brazil.

b. Cracinæ.

The Crested Curassow. Crax alector, *Linn. S. N.* 269.

a. South America.
b. c. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.
d. Brazil.

The Banded Curassow. Crax fasciolata, *Spix. Av. Bras.* II. t. 62ª.

a. South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

OBOSE CURASSOW. CRAX globicera, *Linn. S. N.* ax globulosa, *Spix. Av. Bras.* t. 65, 66.

OR-BILLED CURASSOW. MITU tuberosa. Ourax *Temm. pl. col.* 153. C. tuberosa, *Spix.* O. erynchus, *Swains.*
th America.—Presented by E. Cross, Esq.

HEW CURASSOW. OURAX pauxi, *Cuv.* Crax *Linn. S. N.* 1. 270. *pl. enl.* 78. Crax galeata,

America.

FAM. 3. MEGAPODIDÆ.

a. TALEGALLINÆ.

HOLLAND TALEGALLUS. TALEGALLUS Lathami, *B. of Austr.* t. Alectura Lathami, *Gray, Misc. Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 140. Meleandsayi, *Jameson.* Catheturus Australis, *Swains.* Holland Vulture, *Lath. Hist.* 1. t. 6. T. Cuvieri, *Voy.* t.?
lia.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
lia.—Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq.
lia.

LAT-HEADED MALEO. MEGACEPHALON maleo,

s.—From the Leyden Museum.

ISH TURKEY. LEIPOA ocellata, *Gould. Proc. Zoc.* 1840. 126. *B. of Austr.* t.
South Australia.—Presented by His Excel-Capt. G. Grey.
. South Australia.—Presented by His Excel-Capt. G. Grey.

b. MEGAPODINÆ.

D-LEGGED MEGAPODE. MEGAPODIUS rufipes, *pl. col.* 411.
illa.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Mound-raising Megapode. Megapodius
Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1842. 20. *B. of Austr*

a. b. Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. Cl
R.N.

Fam. 4. PHASIANIDÆ.

a. Pavoninæ.

The Crested Peacock. Pavo cristatus, *Linn.*
267. *Pl. enl.* 433, 434.

a. Male. Great Britain.
b. Male. Great Britain.—Presented by Dr. Do
c. Male. India.—Presented by Dr. Royle.
d. Female. India.—Presented by Dr. Royle.

The Japan Peacock. Pavo spiciferus, *Shaw.*
ticus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 268. *Nat. Misc.* t. 641.
Gal. Ois. t. 202. P. japonensis, *Briss.* P.
vandi, *Wils. Ill.* t. 14, 15.

a. Male. India.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Female. India.—From Mr. Gould's Collectio

The Iris Peacock. Polyplectron bicalcaratum
Pavo bicalaratus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 298.—*Pl.*
493. P. Malaccensis, *Scop.* P. Sinensis, *B*
iris, *Bonn.*

a. Male. India.—From Mr. Bullock's Collectio
b. Female? India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hard

Hardwicke's Polyplectron. Polyplectron
wickii, *Gray, Illust. Ind. Zool.* t. Male,
male.

a. Male. Malacca.—From Mr. Turner's Collec
b. Female. Malacca.—From Mr. Turner's Coll
c. Female. Malacca. Presented by the Hon. E
Company.

The Shining-tailed Polyplectron. Polyplectr
curum, *Temm. pl. col.* 519. P. inocellatum, *C*
Par.

a. Male. Sumatra.—From the Leyden Museum
b. Female. Sumatra.—From the Leyden Museu

b. PHASIANINÆ.

RGUS PHEASANT. ARGUS giganteus, *Temm.* Pha-
us Argus, *Linn. S. N.* 272. A. pavoninus, *Vieill.*
des Ois. t. 203. *Gray Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. female.
ay peacock, *Lath. Hist.* t. 120.

e. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by J. Night-
le, Esq.
e. Indian Archipelago.—From Mr. Warwick's
ction.
ale. Indian Archipelago.—From Mr. Warwick's
ction.
e. Indian Archipelago.—From Mr. Leadbeater's
ction.

OMMON PHEASANT. PHASIANUS colchicus, *Linn.*
. I.—*Pl. enl.* t. 121, 122.

. Norfolk.
ale. England.
ale. England.—Presented by T. Hodges, Esq.
.—Presented by Rev. T. Coble.
ngland.
le. England.—Presented by T. Hodges, Esq.
. Hampshire.—Presented by G. B. Tyndale,

ale. Hampshire.—Presented by G. B. Tyndale,

led. England.
no. England.
hicks. Cambridgeshire.—From Mr. J. Clark's
ction.

NG-NECKED PHEASANT. PHASIANUS torquatus,
. *S. N.* I. 742.—*Gray, Illust. Ind. Zool.* t. P.
orquatus, *Bonn.*

Male. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
ale. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

Sœmmering's Pheasant. Phasianus Sœmmeringii, *Temm. pl. col.* 487.

a. Japan.—From the Leyden Museum.

Wallich's Pheasant. Phasianus Wallichii, *Hardw. Linn. Trans.* xv. t. Ph. Stacei. *Vig. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1831. *Gould's Cent. of B.* t.

a. Male? Nepaul. — Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Male. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Male. Himalayah Mountains.
d. Female. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., M.P., of Raith.
e. Female. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
f. Male. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., M.P., of Raith.

Reeves's Pheasant, Phasianus Reevesii, *Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd.— Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. P. veneratus, *Temm.— Pl. col.* 458. Syrmaticus Reevesii, *Wagl.*

a. Male. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
b. Male. China.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The Painted Pheasant. Thaumalea picta, *Wagler.* Phasianus pictus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 272.—*Pl. enl.* t. 217. Chrysolophus pictus, *Gray, Illust. Ind. Zool.* t. head.

a. Male. England? — Presented by Edward Cross, Esq.
b. Female. England.
c. Male. China.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d. e. Male.
f. Female. Cambridgeshire. — Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

Lady Amherst's Pheasant. Thaumalea Amherstiæ *Wagler.* Phasianus Amherstiæ, *Leadbeater, Ln. Trans.* xvi. t. 15.

a. Male. Thibet.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. GALLINÆ.

The PENCILLATED PHEASANT. EUPLOCOMUS nycthemerus, *Gray.* Phasianus nycthemerus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 272. *Pl. enl.* t. 123, 124. Nycthemerus argentatus, *Swains.* P. lineatus, *Jard. and Selb.* (nec *Lath.*) *Ill. Orn.* t. 12.

a. Male. Richmond?—Presented by Dr. Dowler.
b. Male. China.—Presented by the Trustees of the Hunterian Collection.
c. Young male. China.—Presented by J. Beale, Esq.
d. Female and chicks. Cambridgeshire.—From Mr. J. Clark's Collection.

The COLOURED PHEASANT. EUPLOCOMUS leucomelanos. Phasianus leucomelanos, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* II. 633. P. Hamiltonii, *Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd. Illust. Ind. Zool.* t. P. Lathami, *Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd.* P. albocristatus, *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1830. *Gould's Cent. of B.* t.

a. b. Male, black crested. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. d. Female, or young male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Pale variety. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. White variety. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Male, black crested. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
h. Male, dusky-crested. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.
i. Female. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.
Male, dusky-crested. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
k. l. Female. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The Fire-backed Pheasant. Euplocomus ignitus
Phasianus ignitus, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* t. 321.
Macartneyi, *Temm. Macartney's Embas. Chin*
Phasianus rufus, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* 321. fema

a. Male. China?—Presented by J. R. Reeves,
b. Young male. Siam.—Presented by the H
India Company.
c. Female. Singapore?—From Mr. Turner's C
d. Chick. Aviary at Knowsley.—Presented by
of Derby.
e. Young. Indian Archipelago.—From Mr. Lea
Collection.

Vieillot's Fire-backed Pheasant. Euplocom
loti. Gallus ignitus, *Vieill. Gal. Ois.* t. 20
Ency. Meth. t. 237. f. 2. Euplocomus ignitu
Illust. Ind. Zool. t. female.

a. Male. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by
Hardwicke.
b. Male. Malacca.—From Mr. Cuming's Collec
c. Female. Sumatra.—Presented by the Ho
India Company.

The Rufous-tailed Pheasant. Alectrophasis
phthalmos. Phasianus erythrophthalmos. *Ra*
Trans. xiii. 321. Ph. purpureus, *Gray's*
Zool. t. female.

a. Male. Siam.—Presented by the Hon. Ea
Company.
b. Male. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by
E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.
c. Female. Indian Archipelago.
d. Female. Indian Archipelago.—Presente
Nightingale, Esq.
e. Female. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by
E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

The Lineated Fire-backed Pheasant. Alect
pyronota. Euplocomus erythrophthalmos, *G*
Ind. Zool. t.

a. China?—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

Malabar Cock. Gallus giganteus, *Temm. Gray Ind. Zool.* t.

lia.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

ERAT's Wild Cock. Gallus Sonnerati, *Temm. pl.* 232, 233. G. Stanleyi, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. f. 2. ale. *Sonn. Voy. Ind.* t. 94, 95. Phasianus gal-, *Scop.*

ale. India.
ale. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
male. India.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

Variegated Cock. Gallus varius. Phasianus va-, *Shaw's Nat. Misc.* t. 353. G. Javanicus, *Horsf.* furcatus, *Temm. pl. col.* 483. *Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. f. female.

ale. Java.— Presented by the Hon. East India mpany.
oung male. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East lia Company.
male. China?—Presented by J. Beale, Esq.
male. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India mpany.
oung female. China?—Presented by J. R. Reeves, q.

Javan Cock. Gallus Bankiva, *Temm.* Phasianus lus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 737. Tetrao ferrugineus, *Gmel. th. Hist.* VIII. t. 129. female.

ale. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
ale. Java.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
ale. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India mpany.
ale. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
male. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India mpany.
male. India?
male. China?—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
nale. Java.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
oung male. Malacca.—From Mr. Cuming's Col-tion.

k. Domestic game variety, male. Cambridges
Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
Phasianus gallus, *Linn.*
l. Bantam, male.
m. *n*. Bantam, female.—Presented by Mr. J. Bake
o. *p*. Bantam? chicks.—Presented by Mr. J. Bake

The Horned Pheasant. Satyra Lathami, *Gray*,
Ind. Zool. t. 78. Meleagris satyra, *Linn.* S
269. *Edw. Birds*, t. 116.—*Pl. col.* 543, 544.
Cent. of B. t. S. Pennantii, *Gray, Illust. Ind.*
S. cornuta, *G. R. Gray, List Gen.* 1841. 78.

a. Male. India.
b. Male. India.—Presented by Mrs. Kennaway.
c. Female. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardw

The Black-headed Pheasant. Satyra melanoc
Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd. Illust. Ind. Zool. t.
gopan Hastingsii, *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1830.
Cent. of B. t. . S. Nipalensis, *Gray, in Gri*
Kingd.—Illust. Ind. Zool. t. female.

a. *b*. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Ho
Esq.
c. Young male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H.
son, Esq.
d. *e*. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Ho
Esq.
f. Male. Himalayah Mountains.
g. Male. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by I
guson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.
h. Young male. Himalayah Mountains.
i. Female. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented

d. MELEAGRINÆ.

AMERICAN TURKEY. MELEAGRIS gallopavo, *Linn.* . I. 268.—*Pl. enl.* 97. *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 9. ylvestris, *Vieill.* Gallopavo sylvestris, *Catesby.*

. North America. —From Mr. Audubon's Col- on.

ale. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's ction.

omestic white variety. Kent.—Presented by J. P. s, Esq.

ng. Cambridgeshire. — Presented by Mr. J. r.

Chick. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. r.

ONDURAS TURKEY. MELEAGRIS ocellata, *Temm.* l. 112. M. aureus, *Vieill. Griff. An. Kingd.* t.

luras.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

UINEA PINTADO. NUMIDA meleagris, *Linn. S. N.* .—*Pl. enl.* t. 108. N. galeata, *Pall.*

estic white variety. Cambridgeshire.—From Mr. ark's Collection.

Chicks. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. r.

Western African Pintado. Numida Rendallii, y, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1835, 103. N. meleagris, ? N. maculipennis, *Swains.*

tern Africa.

estern Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

Young. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's ction.

ITRED PINTADO. NUMIDA mitrata, *Pall. Spic.* IV. f. 1.

h Africa.—From Capt. Alexander's Collection.

OWNED PINTADO. NUMIDA coronata.

e of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hard- e.

h Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

The Abyssinian Pintado. Numida ptilorhyncha,

a. b. Abyssinia.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collectio

The Crested Pintado. Guttera cristata, *W*
Numida cristata, *Pallas. Spic. Zool.* iv. t. 11.
Gal. Ois. t. 209. *Shaw's Nat. Misc.* t. 757.

a. Sierra Leone.—Presented by Mrs. W. P. Mauge

e. Lophophorinæ.

The Impeyan Pheasant. Lophophorus Impeyanus,
Gray. Phasianus Impeyanus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i
Ph. recurvirostris, *Shaw, Mus. Lev.* Loph. refu
Temm. pl. col. t. 507. 513. *Gould's Cent. of Bir*

a. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson,
b. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Ho
Esq.
c. Male, in change. Himalayah Mountains.—Fro
Leadbeater's Collection.
d. Male. Himalayah Mountains.
e. Male.
f. Female. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented
Ferguson, Esq., of Raith.

The Himalayan Tetraogallus. Tetraogallus
layensis, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1842. T
gallus Nigellii, *Gray, Illust. Ind. Zool.* t. L
phorus Nigellii, *Jard. and Selby, Ill. Orn.* t. 14
t. 76.

a. Himalayah Mountains.
b. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by R. Fer
Esq., of Raith, M.P.
c. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by J. Reeves,

The Altai Tetraogallus. Tetraogallus Altaic
R. Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1842. Perdix A
Gebler, Bull. de l'Acad. de St. Petersb. i. 31.

a. Altai Mountains.—From M. Brandt's Collection.

The PUCRAS PHEASANT. PUCRASIA macrolopha. Satyra macrolopha, *Less. Dict. des. Sc.* LIX. Phasianus Pucrasia, *Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd.—Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. . *Gould's Cent. of B.* t. . Tragopan Duvancelii, *Temm. pl. col.* 545. Eulophus macrolophus, *Less.*

a. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Male. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.
d. Female. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., M.P.
e. Male. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by Mrs. Kennaway.
f. Female. Himalayah Mountains.

FAM. 5. PERDICIDÆ.

a. PERDICINÆ.

The LONG-BILLED PARTRIDGE. RHIZOTHERA longirostris. Perdix longirostris, *Temm. Pig. et Gall.* III. 323. Tetrao curvirostris, *Raffles. Gray, Illust. Ind. Zool.* t. f. 2.

a. *b.* China?—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The BUFF-BREASTED PARTRIDGE. PTILOPACHUS fuscus. Perdix fusca, *Vieill. Gal. Ois.* t. 212. Ptilopachus erythrorhynchus, *Swains.* Petrogallus fuscus, *Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc.* Perdix ventralis? *Valenc.*

a. Western Africa.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Gambia.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The SANGUINE PARTRIDGE. ITHAGINIS cruentus, *Wagl.* Phasianus cruentus, *Hardw. Linn. Trans.* XIII. 237. Perdix cruentata, *Temm. pl. col.* t. 332. Phasianus Gardneri, *Hardw. Linn. Trans.* XV. 166. female.

a. *b.* Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. *d.* Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Chick. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

a. Male (bad condition.) Nepaul.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The Curria Partridge. Ithaginis lunulatus. Perdix lunulata, *Valenc. N. Dict. H. N.* Perdix Hardwickii, *Gray, in Griff. An. King.—Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. Plectrophorus Hardwickii, *Gray.* Francolinus nivosus *De Lessert. Mag. de Zool.* 1840. t.

a. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. India.—From Mrs. Warren's Collection.

Lady North's Polyplectron. Ithaginis Northiæ. Polyplectron Northiæ, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* II. t. f. 1.

a. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. India.

The Brown African Partridge. Ithaginis Madagascariensis. Tetrao Madagascariensis, *Scop. Del. Flor et Faun. Insub.* T. spadiceus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 759. *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. f. 2.

a. India.
b. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The Bare-necked Partridge. Pternistes nudicollis *Wagl.* Tetrao nudicollis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 759.

a. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The Red-necked Partridge. Pternistes rubricollis *Wagl.* Perdix rubricollis, *Rüpp. Zool. Atlas*, t. 30.

a. b. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

Swainson's Partridge. Pternistes Swainsoni. Perdix Swainsoni, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* t. XII. male

a. Male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

Cranch's Partridge. Pternistes Cranchii, *Wagl.* Perdix Cranchii, *Leach, Tuck. Voy. Congo. App.* P. punctulata, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. f. 2.

a. Congo Expedition.—The original of Dr. Leach's description, and of the figure in the Indian Zoology.

SENEGAL PARTRIDGE. FRANCOLINUS bicalcaratus.
rao bicalcaratus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 277. Perdix Adan-
i, *Temm. pl. enl.* 137.

le. Western Africa.—Presented by —— Mild-
, Esq.
ıale. Western Africa.
ıng. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

's FRANCOLIN. FRANCOLINUS Erkelii. Perdix Er-
, *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss. Voy.* t. 6.

ssinia.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
e. Abyssinia.—From the Leyden Museum.
ale. Abyssinia.—From the Leyden Museum.

AILLANT'S FRANCOLIN. FRANCOLINUS Levaillantii.
lix Levaillantii, *Valenc. pl. col.* 477.

ıale. South Africa.—From the South African
ıeum.
ıale. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T.
dwicke.
ıng. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux'
ection.

ERTON'S FRANCOLIN. FRANCOLINUS Clappertoni.
lix Clappertoni, *Childr. Denh. and Clapp. Nar. N.*
C. Afr. App.

e. Central Africa.—Presented by Capt. Clapper-

LL'S FRANCOLIN. FRANCOLINUS Rüppellii. Per-
Clappertoni, *Rüpp. Atl. Zool.* t. 9.

ssinia.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
e. Abyssinia.—From the Leyden Museum.

SOUTH AFRICAN PARTRIDGE. FRANCOLINUS garie-
ıis, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* t.

le. South Africa.—From the South African Mu-
n.
ıale. South Africa.—From the South African
seum.
South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

The Natal Francolin. Francolinus Natalensi
Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr. t. xiii. F. Lechoho, *A. S*

a. Male. Natal, South Africa.—From the South
can Museum.

The Wood Partridge. Francolinus gularis. P
gularis, *Temm. Pig. and Gall.* iii. 401. *Ill. Ind.*
i. t. f. 1.

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Male. Himalayah Mountains.—From Mrs. Wa
Collection.
c. Young Male. Himalayah Mountains.—From
Warren's Collection.

The African Partridge. Francolinus Afer. F
Afra, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. 648.

a. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T.
wicke.
b. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by J. R. R
Esq.
c. Chick. South Africa.—From the South Africa
seum.
d. Chick. South Africa.—From the South Africa
seum.
e. Chick. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' C
tion.

The Cape Francolin. Francolinus Capensis. T
Capensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 759. Perdix clamator,
Forst. Icon. ined. t. 135.

a. Female. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by G
Hardwicke.
b. Male. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by J. C
Esq.
c. Young male. Cape of Good Hope.—From M.
reaux' Collection.

The Speckled Francolin. Francolinus adsp
Waterh. Alex. App. Exp. of Disc. ii. 267.

a. Female. South Africa.—From Capt. Alexander'
lection.

[redacted] Coqui Francolin. Francolinus subtorquatus, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* t. xv. Perdix Coqui, *A. Smith, Rep. S. Afr. Ass.*

Male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

[redacted] White-throated Francolin. Francolinus albogularis.

Male. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

[redacted] Pileated Francolin. Francolinus pileatus, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* t. xiv. Perdix Sephaena, *A. Smith, Rep. S. Afr. Ass.*

Male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

Chick. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

[redacted] Pondicherry Partridge. Francolinus Ponticerianus. Tetrao ponticerianus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 760. Perdix orientalis, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. f. 2.—*Pl. col.* 213.

c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Male. Gangoutra, Himalayah Mountains.

India.

[redacted] Francolin Partridge. Francolinus vulgaris, *Steph.* Tetrao francolinus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 275. Perdix Hepburnii, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t.—*Pl. enl.* t. 147, 148.

Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

d. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Male. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

Female. India.—Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.

Young. India.—Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.

The Painted Partridge. Francolinus pictus. Per
picta, *Jard. and Selby, Ill. Orn.* t. 50. female.

a. India.

The Pearled Partridge. Francolinus perlatus, *Ste*
Tetrao perlatus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 758. Perdix macul
Gray, Zool. Misc.

a. Male. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
b. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c. Female. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The Lerwa Partridge. Lerwa nivicola, *Hodgs.* Per
Lerwa, *Hodgs. Proc. Zool. Soc.—Ill. Ind. Zool.* t.
f. .

a. Northern India.—Presented by the Rev. R. Ewing
b. *c*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Himalayah Mountains.—From Mr. Leadbeater's C
lection.
e. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by Gen. T. Ha
wicke.

The Guernsey Partridge. Caccabis rufa. Tetrao
fus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 226.—*Pl. enl.* 150.

a. *b*. Europe.
c. Young. Europe.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
d. *e*. Chicks. Europe.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

The Red Partridge. Caccabis græca. Perdix saxat
Bechst. pl. enl. 231. P. rufa, *Gmel.* i. 756.

a. Europe.
b. Altai Mountains.—From M. Brandt's Collection.
c. Northern Asia.

The Chukar Partridge. Caccabis chukar. Per
chukar, *Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd.—Ill. Ind. Zoo
Gould's Cent. of B.* t. Chacura pugnax, *Hodgs.*

a. *b*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Chick. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, E
d. Male. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by R. F
guson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.
e. Female. Himalayah Mountains. Presented by
Ferguson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.

[illegible]TUOUS-BREASTED PARTRIDGE. CACCABIS petrosa. [illegible]lix petrosa, *Lath.* Tetrao petrosus, *Gmel. S. N.* [illegible]58. *Edwards's Birds*, t. 70. Alectoris petrosa,

[illegible]P.

[illegible]ype.

[illegible]ype.

PARTRIDGE. CACCABIS HEYII. Perdix Heyii, [illegible]*pl. col.* **328, 329.**

[illegible]**North Africa.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.**

[illegible]**ale. North Africa.—From Mr. Gould's Collec-**

[illegible]

[illegible]**ale. North Africa.—Presented by Sir J. G. Wil-**[illegible]**on.**

MMON PARTRIDGE. PERDIX cinerea, *Lath.* **Te-perdix,** *Linn. S. N.* **1. 276.—***Pl. enl.* **27.** Starna [illegible]rea, *Bonap.* P. damascena, *Briss.* T. montana, [illegible]*l.*

[illegible]e. Somersetshire.

[illegible]e. Devonshire.

[illegible]e. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

[illegible]ale and chicks. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by J. Baker.

[illegible]variety. Kent.—Presented by J. Planta, Esq.

[illegible] Young. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. [illegible]er.

[illegible] Young. England.

[illegible]hicks. Cambridgeshire. — Presented by Mr. J. [illegible]er.

[illegible]LIVE PARTRIDGE. ARBOROPHILA olivacea, *Hodgs.* [illegible]dix olivacea, *Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd.—Ill. Ind.* [illegible]*l.* t. . P. megapodia, *Temm. pl. col.* 462, 463.

[illegible]Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, [illegible]q.

[illegible]ung. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

[illegible]Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, [illegible]q.

[illegible]dia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

[illegible]limalayah Mountains.—*From Mrs. Warren's* Collec-[illegible]on.

ent. 170. Tetrao coturnix, *Linn. S. N.* dactylisonans, *Meyer.* C. Europæus, *S* garis, *Jard.*

a. Somersetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Co
b. Young. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by
c. Chick. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by M
d.—*g*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgs
h. *i*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson,
j. Himalayah Mountains.—From Mr. Leadb lection.
k. Africa.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and roy, R.N.
l. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
m. India.—Presented by W. Sotheby, Esq.
n. ——— ?
o. ——— ?
p. Africa ?—Presented by Col. Sabine, R.A.
q. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of

The Coromandel Quail. Coturnix Co *Bonn.* Tetrao Coromandelicus, *Gmel. S* C. textilis, *Temm. pl. col.* 35.

a. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Ho
b. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. H
c. India.

The Cambaian Partridge. Coturnix

lock Quail. Coturnix argoondah, *Sykes, Proc. l. Soc.* 1832. 153.—*Trans. Zool. Soc.* II. t. 2.

ale. Madras.—Presented by Walter Elliott, Esq., Wolflee.

Female. Madras.—Presented by Walter Elliott, q., of Wolflee.

Mountain Quail. Coturnix pentah, *Sykes, Proc. l. Soc.* 1832. 153.—*Trans. Zool. Soc.* II. t. 3.

le. Madras.—Presented by W. Elliott, Esq., of lflee.

male. Madras.—Presented by W. Elliott, Esq., of lflee.

ung. Madras.—Presented by W. Elliott, Esq., of lflee.

Chinese Quail. Coturnix Chinensis. Tetrao Chinensis, *Linn. S. N.* I. 277. C. excalfactoria, *Temm.* Sinensis, *Bonn. Edw.* t. 247.—*Pl. enl.* 126. f. 2. P. millensis, *Gmel.* Synoicus? Chinensis, *Gould. B. of Astr.* t. .

ale. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

emale. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, q.

ale. China.—Presented by G. R. Gray, Esq.

male. China.—Presented by the Hon. East India mpany.

male. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

ale. South Australia.—Presented by His Excelcy Capt. G. Grey.

male. South Australia.—Presented by His Excelcy Capt. G. Grey.

New Holland Quail. Coturnix Australis, *Temm.* rdix Australis, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* XII. *Vieill. Gal.* is. t. 215. Synoicus Australis, *Gould. B. of Austr.* t.

lale. Australia.

. Female. Australia.

Male. Murray River, S. *Australia.*—Presented by is *Excellency Capt. G. Grey.*

e. Female. Murray River, S. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
f. Murray River, S. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
g. Variety. South Australia.—Presented by C. D. Fortnum, Esq.

The Red-billed Quail. Coturnix erythrorhyn *Sykes, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832. 153.—*Trans. Zool.* II. t. 1. *Gray, Illust. Ind. Zool.* t. f. 2.

a. Madras.—Presented by W. Sotheby, Esq.

The Gorget Quail. Coturnix pectoralis, *Gould. Zool. Soc.* 1837. 8. *Birds of Austr.* t.

a. Male. New Holland.—Presented by Gen. T. H wicke.
b. Male. Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by Ro Gunn, Esq.
c. Female. New Holland.—Presented by Gen. T. H wicke.
d. *e*. Males. Murray River, S. Australia.—Prese by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
f. Variety. South Australia.—Presented by C. D Fortnum, Esq.

The Andalusian Quail. Turnix Andalusica. Te Andalusicus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 766. T. tachydro *Temm.*

a. *b*. Spain.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Fighting Quail. Turnix pugnax, *Steph.* H podius pugnax, *Temm. Pig. et Gall.* III. 612.—*Pl.* 60. f. 2.

a. Male. Singapore?—From Mr. Warwick's Collect
b. Female.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, E
d. *e*. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodg Esq.
f. *g*. Male. India.

Crescent Quail. Turnix maculosa, *Steph.* Hemipodius maculosus, *Temm. Pig. et Gall.* III. 631. T. maculatus, *Vieill. Gall. Ois.* t. 217.

Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Black-necked Quail. Turnix nigricollis. Tetrao nigricollis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 767. Coturnix Madagascariensis, *Briss.—Pl. enl.* 171.

Madagascar?—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

Dussumier's Turnix. Turnix Dussumieri. Hemipodius Dussumieri, *Temm. pl. col.* 454. f. 2.

India.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
Java? Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

South African Turnix. Turnix lepurana. Ortygis lepurana. *A. Smith, Ill. of Zool. of S. Afr.* t.
Kurichane, S. Africa.—From the South African Museum.

Luzonian Quail. Turnix ocellata. Oriolus ocellatus, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Sub.* Tetrao Luzoniensis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 767. Hemipodius thoracicus, *Temm. Son. Voy.* t. 23.
Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

Varied Quail. Turnix varia, *Vieill.* Perdix varia, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* LXIII.—*Pl. col.* 454. f. 1.
Australia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
Sick. Hobart Town, Van Diemen's Land.—From J. Gould's Collection.
South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Chestnut-backed Turnix. Turnix castan
Gould. B. of Austr. t.

a. Female. Port Essington, Australia.—Presented
Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.
b. Young. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collectio
c. Australia.

The Swift-flying Turnix. Turnix velox, *Gould.*
of Austr. t. . Hemipodius velox, *Gould. Proc. Z*
Soc. 1840. 150.

a. Male. Yarrundi, Australia.—From Mr. Gould's
lection.
b. c. Female. Yarrundi, Australia.—From Mr. Go
Collection.
d. Female. South Australia.—Presented by His E
lency Capt. G. Grey.
e. Young. South Australia.—Presented by His E
lency Capt. G. Grey.
f. Young. Mokai, Australia.—From Mr. Gould's
lection.
g. Chick. Murray River, Australia.—From Mr. Go
Collection.

The Collared Pedionomus. Pedionomus torqu
Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1840. 114.—*Birds of Aus*
P. microurus, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1842. 20.

a. b. Male. South Australia.—Presented by His E
lency Capt. G. Grey.
c. d. e. Female. South Australia.—Presented by
Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
f. Young. South Australia.—Presented by His E
lency Capt. G. Grey.

The Crowned Partridge. Rollulus roulroul.
sianus roulroul, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun.*
Columba cristata, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 774. Tetrao
phyrio, *Shaw.* Tetrao viridis, *Gmel.* female. Pe
coronata, *Lath. Pl. col.* 350, 351.

a. Male. Java.
b. Female. Java.
c. Young. Java.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collectio

The Black Rollulus. Rollulus niger. Cryptonix niger, *Vigors, Journ. Zool.* iv. 349. male. C. ferrugineus, *Leadbeater, Linn. Trans.* xvi. 349. female. C. Dussumieri, *Less. Belan. Voy. Ind. Or.* t. 7. male. *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. . f. 1. female.

a. Male. Singapore.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
b. Female. Singapore.—Presented by Gen. Thomas Hardwicke.
c. Female. Singapore.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

The Malacca Partridge. Rollulus ocellatus. Tetrao ocellatus, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. 322. *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. .

a. Malacca.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Malacca.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Guiana Partridge. Odontophorus Guianensis. Tetrao Guianensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 767. Perdix dentata, *Temm.* Odontophorus rufus, *Vieill. Gal. Ois.* t. 211.

a. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Harnessed Ortyx. Odontophorus capistratus. Ortyx capistrata, *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 38.

a. Brazil.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
b. Brazil.
c. ? Young. Brazil.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

The Starred Mountain Partridge. Odontophorus stellatus. Ortyx stellatus, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1842. 183. *Gould's Monogr. of Orty.* t. .

a. Male. Brazil.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
b. Female. Brazil.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.

The Mexican Mountain Partridge. Odontophorus guttatus.

a. Mexico.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Virginian Partridge. Ortyx Virginianus, *Bon*
Tetrao Virginianus aut T. Marilandicus, *Linn. S. N*
277. Perdix borealis, *Temm. Wils. Am. Orn.* vi. t.
f. 2. T. Mexicanus, *Linn. pl. enl.* 149. Ortyx borea
Steph.

a. Male. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Ha
wicke.
b. Female. North America.—Presented by Gen.
Hardwicke.
c. Female. North America.

The Small Crested Ortyx. Ortyx parvicristatus, *Go*
Proc. Zool. Soc. 1843. 106.

a. Male. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's C
lection.
b. Female. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeat
Collection.

The Black-necked Ortyx. Ortyx nigrogularis, *Go*
Proc. Zool. Soc. 1842. 181.

a. Mexico.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

Sonini's Quail. Ortyx Sonnini. Perdix Sonn
Temm. Pig. et. Gall. iii. 451.—*Pl. col.* 75. Or
Sonnini, *Steph.* Coturnix fronte, &c., *Journ. de P*
1772. Or. neoxenus, *Vigors*? i. t. 2. *Ency. M*
t. 237. f. 4.

a. b. Male. British Guiana.—From Mr. Schombur
Collection.
c. d. e. Female. British Guiana.—From Mr. Sch
burgk's Collection.

The Crested Quail. Ortyx cristatus. Tetrao cri
tus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 277.—*Pl. enl.* 126. f. 1. Or. T
minckii, *Steph.* Or. affinis, *Vigors.*?

a. Male. South America.
b. Female. South America.

The Californian Quail. Lophortyx Californicus,
nap. Tetrao Californicus, *Shaw's Nat. Misc.* t. 34

a. Male. California.—Presented by A. Menzies, Esq
b. Female. California.—Presented by A. Menzies, E

c. Female. California.—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.
d. Male. California.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, R.N.
e. Female. California.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, R.N.

The Mexican Crested Partridge. Lophortyx elegans. Ortyx elegans, *Less. Cent. de Zool.* t. 61. Or. spilogaster, *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1832?

a. b. Mexico.—Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.

b. Tetraoninæ.

The Wood Grous. Tetrao urogallus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 273.—*Pl. enl.* 73, 74.

a. b. c. Male. Norway.
d. Female. Scotland.—From Donovan's Museum.
e. Female. Norway.

The Hybrid Grous. Tetrao hybridus, *Linn. Faun. Suec. No.* 201. T. medius, *Temm.* T. intermedius, *Langsdorf. Mem. Petersb.* iii. t. 14. T. urogalloides, *Nils. Sparm. Mus. Carls.* i. t. 15.

a. Northern Europe.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. Northern Europe.—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

The Spotted Grous. Tetrao Canadensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. 274.—*Pl. enl.* 131, 132. T. canace, *Linn.* female. T. Franklinii, *Dougl. Faun. Bor. Amer.* t. 61, 62. *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 20, 21. f. 2. female.

a. b. Male. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
c. Male. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
d. Male. North America.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
e. Female. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
f. g. Female. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
h. Female. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.

The Dusky Grous. Tetrao obscurus, *Say.* Bo
Am. Orn. t. 18. *Faun. Bor. Am. Birds,* t. 59, 60.
Richardsonii, *Dougl.*

a. Male. North America.—Presented by J. Richard
M.D.
b. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's
Company.

The Cock of the Plains. Centrocercus urophasia
Swains. Tetrao urophasianus, *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t
f. 1. *Faun. Bor. Amer.* t. 58.

a. Male. Rocky Mountains, North America.—Prese
by the Hudson's Bay Company.
b. Female. Rocky Mountains, North America.—
sented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

The Long-tailed Grous. Centrocercus phasiane
Swains. Tetrao phasianellus, *Linn. S. N.* 1.
Bonap. Am. Orn. t. 19. T. urophasianellus, *Doug*

a. Hudson's Bay.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay C
pany.
b. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt
G. Back, R.N.

The Ruffed Grous. Bonasa umbellus, *Steph.* T
umbellus, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 275. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t
T. togatus, *Linn. pl. enl.* 104. T. umbelloides,
T. Sabinii, *Dougl.*

a. b. Canada.—Presented by Mrs. W. P. Mauger.
c. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's
Company.

The Hazel Grous. Bonasa sylvestris, *Brehm.* T
bonasia, *Linn. pl. enl.* 474, 475. T. canus? *Gmel*
rupestris, *Brehm.* B. betulina, *Strickl.* B. Eur
Gould.

a. Male. Germany.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. Male. North America.
c. Female. North America.

Black Cock. Lyrurus tetrix, *Swains.* Tetrao rix, *Linn. S. N.* i. 274, t. 172, 173.

ale. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
ale. Norway.—Presented by J. G. Children, Esq.
male. Norway.—Presented by J. G. Children, Esq.
lnwick. Hybrid between the *Black Grous* and *easant.*—Presented by His Grace the Duke of rthumberland, K.G., &c., &c.

Red Grous. Lagopus Scoticus. Tetrao Scoticus, *th. Ind. Orn.* ii. 641.

ale. Scotland.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
male. Scotland.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

Willow Grous. Lagopus albus. Tetrao albus *el. S. N.* i. 750. T. lagopus, *Retz.* T. subalpinus, *ll.* T. lapponicus, *Gmel.* T. saliceti, *Temm.*

mmer. Sweden.—Presented by Sir H. Davy, Bart., R.S.
oung, Summer. Sweden.—Presented by Sir H. Davy, rt., P.R.S.
oung, Summer. North Bothnia.—From M. Walrg's Collection.
ugust. North Bothnia.—From M. Walberg's Coltion.
inter. North Bothnia.—From M. Walberg's Coltion.
mmer. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's llection.
oung. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Coltion.
inter. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by pt. G. Back, R.N.
North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay mpany.
alkland Islands?—Presented by G. Bennett, Esq.

Iceland Grous. Lagopus Islandorum. Tetrao landorum, *Faber.*

Vinter. Iceland.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
pring. Iceland.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Ptarmigan Grous. Lagopus mutus, *Leach.* Tetrao lagopus, *Linn. S. N.* 274.—*Pl. enl.* 129. 494. L. alpinus, *Nils.* L. vulgaris, *Vieill.* T. rupestris, *Lath.*

a. Spring. Scotland.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. In change. Scotland.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Winter. Scotland.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Northern Asia.
e. Northern Europe.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
f. ? Winter.
g. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
h. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
i. Winter. Port Bowen.—Presented by Dr. P. Neill.
k. In change. Falkland Islands?—Presented by G. Bennett, Esq.
l. In change. Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Lord High Admiral, K.G.
m. Spring?

The Kunalee Grous. Lagopus Persicus.

a. Kaipariah, Persia.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

c. Pteroclinæ.

The Pin-tailed Grous. Pterocles alchata, *Steph.* Tetrao alchata, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 276. T. caudacutus, *Gmel.* Pt. setarius, *Temm.* Œnas cata, *Vieill.*—*Pl. enl.* 105, 106. Pt. caspius, *Menetr.* T. chata, *Pall.*

a. Male.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Female.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Male. Spain. — Presented by Capt. Widderington, R.N.
d. Female. Spain.—Presented by Capt. Widderington, R.N.
e. Northern Asia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

Sand Grous. Pterocles arenarius, *Temm.* Tetrao
narius, *Pall. Reise*, III. 699. Perdix aragonica,
th. Pl. col. 52. 53. Bonasa pyrenaica, *Briss.*
ain.—Presented by Capt. Widdrington, R.N.
ngoutra, Himalayah Mountains.
Portugal.—Presented by C. Braddyll, Esq.
. Male. Northern Asia.
male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson,
q.

Namaqua Grous. Pterocles namaqua. Tetrao
maqua, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 754. Pt. tachypetes, *Temm.*
ale. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen.
Hardwicke.
Female. South Africa.—From the South African
useum.

tenstein's Grous. Pterocles Lichtensteinii, *Temm.*
. col. 355. 361. P. bicinctus, *Licht.*
lale. North Africa.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
emale. North Africa. — From Mr. Gould's Col-
ction.

Double-banded Grous. Pterocles bicinctus, *Temm.*
eill. Gal. Ois. t. 220, male. Pt. tricinctus, *Swains.*
. of Afr. t. female.
lale. Western Africa.—Presented by Major Rickett.
lale. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
emale. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

Indian Grous. Pterocles fasciatus. Tringa fas-
ata, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub.* Tetrao indicus,
mel. S. N. 1. 755. P. quadricinctus, *Temm. Jerd.*
l. Ind. Orn. t. 10.
lale.—India.
emale. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

e Singed Grous. Pterocles exustus, *Temm. pl. col.*
354. 360. Pt. Senegalensis, *Licht.*
Male.—North Africa.
c. Female.—North Africa.

d. Young Male.—North Africa.
e. Male. Egypt.—Presented by J. Bowring, Esq.
f. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Male. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.

The Variegated Sand Grous. Pterocles variegatus, *Burch. Tr. S. Afr.* II. 345. *A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool. B.* t.

a. Male. South Africa.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Female. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
c. Young Male. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The Senegal Grous. Pterocles Senegalus. Tetrao Senegalus, *Linn. Mant.* 1771. 526.—*Pl. enl.* 130. Pt. guttatus, *Licht. pl. col.* 345. Pt. simplex, *Less.*

a. Female.
b. Female. Egypt.—Presented by John Bowring, Esq.

The Masked Sand Grous. Pterocles personatus, *Gould. Voy. Sulph. Zool.* t.

a. Male. Madagascar. — Presented by Capt. Sir. E. Belcher, K.C., R.N.
b. Female. Madagascar.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.C., R.N.

The South African Sand Grous. Pterocles gutturalis *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* t. 3, 31.

a. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
b. Male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
c. Female. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The Heteroclite Grous. Syrrhaptes paradoxus, *Il.* Tetrao paradoxus, *Pall. Ill.* II. 712, t. F. Syrr. Pallasii, *Temm. pl. col.* 95.

a. b. Northern Asia.
c. d. Northern Asia.—From M. Brandt's Collection.

Fam. VI. CHIONIDIDÆ.

a. Thinocorinæ.

son's Thinocorus. Thinocorus Swainsonii, *Less. de Zool.* t. 16.

le? Andes?—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.
ıale? Andes?—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

ıgny's Thinocorus. Thinocorus Orbignyianus, *I. ff. et Less. Cent. Zool.* t. 49, 50.

le. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.
ıale. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

Malouine Quail. Attagis Malouina. Tetrao Manus, *Bodd.* T. Falklandica, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 762. *l. enl.* 222.

ıits of Magellan?—Presented by the Admiralty.
ıits of Magellan.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and t. Fitzroy, R.N.
Male. Hermit Island (Antarctic Expedition).—sented by the Admiralty.

b. Chionidinæ.

White Sheathbill.—Chionis alba, *Forst.* C. nis, *Desm.* C. necrophaga, *Vieill.* C. Novæ Hollıæ, *Temm. pl. col.* 509. *Voy. de l'Uranie, Zool.* t.

ıits of Magellan.—Presented by Capt. P. P. King, N.
ıits of Magellan.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and pt. Fitzroy, R.N.
Berkeley's Sound (Antarctic Expedition).—Preıted by the Admiralty.
t. 64° S. Long. 56° W. (Antarctic Expedition).—ented by the Admiralty.

The Black-billed Sheathbill. Chionis minor, *H*
Rev. Zool. 1841. 5.

a. b. Adult. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expediti
—Presented by Lieut. A. Smith, R.N.
c. Young. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition
Presented by Lieut. A. Smith, R.N.
d. e. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—
sented by the Admiralty.
f. Male. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition)
Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Female. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expediti
—Presented by the Admiralty.

Fam. VII. TINAMIDÆ.

a. Tinaminæ.

The Rufescent Tinamou. Rhynchotus rufescens, *W*
Tinamus rufescens, *Temm. pl. col.* 402. Crypt
guazu, *Vieill.* R. fasciatus, *Spix.*

a. b. c. South America.—Presented by Lord Stuart
Rothsay.
d. Maldanado.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and C
Fitzroy, R.N.

The Variegated Tinamou. Tinamus variegatus, *L*
Tetrao variegatus, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 768.—*Pl. enl.* 82

a. Brazil.
b. Brazil.—Presented by John Edward Gray, Esq.

The Great Tinamou. Tinamus Brasiliensis, *Lath.*
trao major, *Gmel.* Cryptura magoua, *Vieill.* Pe
serratus, *Spix, Av. Br.* 76.

a. b. Cayenne.—From M. Cuoyi's Collection.
c. South America.
d. South America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke

The Cinereous Tinamou. Tinamus cinereus, *La*
Tetrao cinereus, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 768.

a. Cayenne.—From M. Cuoyi's Collection.
b. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collectio

The LITTLE TINAMOU. TINAMUS pileatus. T. pileata, *Bodd.* Tetrao soui, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 768.—*Pl. enl.* 829.

South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The TATAUPA TINAMOU. TINAMUS tataupa, *Temm. Pig. et Gall.* III. 500.—*Pl. col.* 415. Pezus niambu, *Spix.*

Brazil.

The SMALL-BILLED TINAMOU. TINAMUS parvirostris, *Wagl. Syst. Av.* sp. 13.

Brazil.

Brazil.—Presented by John Edward Gray, Esq.

The ——— ? TINAMUS ——— ?

Young. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The SPOTTED TINAMOU. NOTHURA maculosa. Tinamus maculosus, *Temm. Pig. et Gall.* III. 557. T. medius, *Spix.* t. 81.

South America.—Presented by John Edward Gray, Esq.

The CHILIAN TINAMOU. NOTHURA perdicaria, *G. R. Gray.* Crypturus perdicarius, *Kittl. Vog. Chili*, t. XII.

Coquimbo.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

South America.—Presented by Lieut. Maw, R.N.

Order IV. GRALLÆ.

Fam. I. STRUTHIONIDÆ.

a. Struthioninæ.

The Black Ostrich. Struthio camelus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 265.—*Pl. enl.* 457.

a. Cape of Good Hope.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Half grown.—Presented by the Zoological Society.
c. Young. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
d.—*g.* Very young. Cape of Good Hope.—From Capt. Alexander's Collection.

The Galeated Cassowary. Casuarius emu, *Lath.* C. galeatus, *Vieill.* Struthio casuarius, *Linn. S. N.* i. 265.

a. b. Indian Archipelago.

The New Holland Cassowary. Dromaius Novæ Hollandiæ. Casuarius Novæ Hollandiæ, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. 665. Dr. ater, *Vieill.* Dr. emu, *Steph.* Dr. Australis, *Swains.*

a. From Mr. Cross's Collection.
b. c. Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by Ronald Gunn, Esq.
d. Very young. Zoological Society's Garden.—Presented by the Zoological Society.

The American Emu. Rhea Americana, *Lath.* Struthio rhea, *Linn. S. N.* i. 266.

a. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. South America.—From M. Parrey's Collection.
c. d. Chicks. South America.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

D'Orbigny's Rhea. Rhea pennata, *D'Orb.* Rhea Darwini, *Gould. Voy. Beagle, Zool.* t.

a. Dorsal portion of a skin. Chili.

b. APTERYGINÆ.

EW ZEALAND APTERYX. APTERYX Australis, *Shaw.*
. *Misc.* t. 1057, 1058. Dromiceius Novæ Zea-
æ, *Lath.* Apterous Penguin, *Shaw.*
Zealand.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
le. New Zealand.—Presented by Miss Rebecca
e.
ale. New Zealand.—Presented by Miss Rebecca
e.

c. DIDINÆ.

OOKED DODO. DIDUS ineptus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 267.
Misc. t. 143. 166.
.—From Dr. Grew's Collection, presented by the
l Society.
of the head in the Ashmolean Museum.—Pre-
d by John Duncan, Esq.

FAM. II. OTIDÆ.

a. OTINÆ.

REAT BUSTARD. OTIS tarda, *Linn. S. N.* I. 264.—
al. 245.
ng. Europe.—From the Frankfort Museum.
shire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
y young. Europe.—From Mr. Tucker's Col-
on.

ITTLE BUSTARD. OTIS tetrax, *Linn. S. N.* I. 264.
al. 10. 25.
folk.—From Mr. Bullock's Museum.
nouth, Devon.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

LACK-BELLIED BUSTARD. OTIS melanogastra, *Rüpp.*
n. *Abyss. Voy.* t. 7.
le. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.
ale. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.
male. Abyssinia.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Col-
on.
th? Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The Indian Bustard. Otis Bengalensis, *Gmel. S. N* 1. 724. O. Himalayana, *Vigors. Gould. Cent. of Birds* t. 73, 74, 75. O. deliciosa, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* *Edwards, Birds*, t. 250. O. atriceps, *Gray*? *in Griff* *A. K.*

a. Himalayah Mountains.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Col lection.

b. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson Esq.

d. Male. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

e. Young male. Himalayah Mountains.

f. Female. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by Dr. Royle.

g. Female. Himalayah Mountains.

The Senegal Bustard. Otis Senegalensis, *Vieill. Ency. Meth.* 333. Ot. rhaad, *Rüpp. Monogr.* t. (not *Lath.*)

a. Africa.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The Blue-bellied Bustard. Otis cærulescens, *Vieill. Ency. Meth.* 334. Ot. ferox, *A. Smith.* Ot. cana *Licht. Mss.*

a. *b*. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

c. *d*. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

Vigors' Bustard. Otis Vigorsii, *A. Smith. Proc Zool. Soc.* 1830. 11. Ot. scolopacea, *Temm. pl. col* 576.

a. *b*. South Africa.

c. Young. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Col lection.

The Rufous-crested Bustard. Otis ruficrista, *A Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* t. 4.

a. Male. South Africa.

b. Male. South Africa.—From the South African Mu seum.

c. Female. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

HITE-EARED BUSTARD. OTIS afra, *Gmel. S. N.* I.
O. atra, *Linn. Lath. Hist.* VIII. t. 134. *Forst.*
ined. t. 133, 134.

. South Africa.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
ale. South Africa.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
. South Africa.—Presented by Gen. T. Hard-
e.
ale. South Africa.—Presented by Gen. T. Hard-
e.
. South Africa.—From Capt. Alexander's Col-
n.
, in change. South Africa.—From the South
an Museum.

ANDED BUSTARD. OTIS afroïdes, *A. Smith, Ill.*
of S. Afr. t. 19.

. South Africa.—From the South African Mu-
.
emale. South Africa.—From the South African
um.
e. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of
y.

UFFED BUSTARD. HOUBARA undulata. Psophia
lata, *Jacq. Vog.* t. 9. Otis houbara, *Gmel. S. N.*
. *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 227.

g. Egypt.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.
t.
t. Spain.—From M. Parzudaki's Collection.

ACQUEEN'S BUSTARD. HOUBARA Macqueeni. Otis
ueeni, *J. E. Gray's Ill. Ind. Zool.* t.

alayah Mountains.—From Mr. Macqueen's Col-
n.

ASSARAGE BUSTARD. SYPHEOTIDES auritus, *Less.*
auritus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* II. 668. *Jard. and Selby's*
rn. t. 40. 92. Ot. fulva, *Sykes.* O. indica, *Mill.?*
g. *Voy. aux Ind. Orn.* t. 10.

. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e, in change. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H.
gson, Esq.

c. Young male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Male. India.—Presented by Dr. Royle.
f. g. Female. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
h. i. Male, in change. India.

The KORI BUSTARD. EUPODOTIS Kori. Otis Kori, *Burch. Trav. S. Afr.* i. 393 and 402. *Rüpp. Monogr. in Mus. Senckenb.* t. 13.

a. South Africa.—From Capt. Alexander's Collection.

EDWARD'S BUSTARD. EUPODOTIS Edwardii. Otis Edwardii, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. Ot. nigriceps, *Vigors. Gould's Cent. Birds*, t. Ot. luçoniensis, *Vieill.*? *Sonn. N. Guin.* t. 86?

a. India.—Presented by Walter Elliott, Esq., of Wolflee.

The ARABIAN BUSTARD. EUPODOTIS Arabs, *Less.* Otis Arabs, *Linn. S. N.* i. 264. *Edwards's Birds*, t. 12. *Rüpp. Atlas*, t. 16. O. Abyssinica, *Gray*? *in Griff. A. K.*

a. Male. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.
b. Female. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

DENHAM'S BUSTARD. EUPODOTIS Denhami. Otis Denhami, *Childr. and Vigors, Griff. An. Kingd.* t.

a. Central Africa.—Presented by Major Denham.

LUDWIG'S BUSTARD. EUPODOTIS Ludwigii. Otis Ludwigii, *Rüpp. Monogr. in Mus. Senckenb.* t. 14. O. Coleii. *A. Smith.*

a. Female. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

STANLEY'S BUSTARD. EUPODOTIS ruficollis. Otis ruficollis, *Cuv. Wagl.* Ot. Caffra? *Licht.* Ot. Stanleyi, *Gray.*

a. Male. Cape of Good Hope.

b. ŒDICNEMINÆ.

The THICK-KNEED BUSTARD. ŒDICNEMUS crepitans. Charadrius œdicnemus, *Linn. S. N.* I. *255.—Pl. enl.* 919.

a. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Young. Cambridgeshire.
c. Young. Norfolk.—Presented by J. Scales, Esq.
d. Chicks. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
e. Europe.
f. Young. Germany.
g. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.
h. i. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The SENEGAL THICK-KNEE. ŒDICNEMUS Senegalensis, *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* II. t. Œ. affinis? *Rüpp.*

a. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
b. ? Quorra. (Niger Expedition.)—Presented by Mrs. Heywood, and Capt. Allen, R.N.

The NATAL THICK-KNEE. ŒDICNEMUS Natalensis.

a. b. Natal.—From Dr. Krauss's Collection.

The AMERICAN THICK-KNEE. ŒDICNEMUS bistriatus. Charadrius bistriatus, *Wagl. Isis*, 1829. Œ. vocifer, *Herm. Mag. de Zool.* 1837. *Ois.* t. 84. Œ. Americanus, *Swains.*

a. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.

The HIGH-LEGGED PLOVER. ŒDICNEMUS grallarius. Charadrius grallarius aut C. frenatus, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* Œ. longipes, *Vieill. pl. col.* 386.

a. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
b. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.

The SPOTTED THICK-KNEE. ŒDICNEMUS maculosus, *Temm. pl. col.* 292. O. grallarius, *Temm.* O. Capensis, *Licht.*

a. Cape of Good Hope.—From Dr. Krauss's Collection.
b. Cape of Good Hope.

The Curve-billed Bustard. Esacus recurvirostris, *Less.* Œdicnemus recurvirostris, *Cuv.* Carvanaca aut Pseudops grisea, *Hodgs.*

a. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Young? Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Bootan.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

c. Cursorinæ.

The Chilian Dotterel. Oreophilus totanirostris, *Gould, Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 151.

a. b. Chili.—Presented by Charles Crawley, Esq.
c. Female. Falkland Islands (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Egyptian Plover. Pluvianus Ægyptius, *Strickl.* Charadrius Ægyptius, *Linn. S. N.* i. 254. P. chlorocephalus, *Vieill.* C. melanocephalus, *Gmel.* Ammoptila charadrioïdes, *Swains.* Cursor charadrioïdes, *Wagl.*

a. Egypt.—Presented by J. Burton, Esq.
b. c. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.

The Cream-coloured Courser. Cursorius Gallicus, *Gmel.* C. Europæus, *Lath.* C. Isabellinus, *Meyer.*

a. St. Alban's.—From Mr. Donovan's Collection.
b. Africa.
c. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
d. Egypt.—Presented by J. Bowring, Esq.

The Senegal Courser. Cursorius Senegalensis. Tachydromus Senegalensis, *Licht.* C. Temminckii, *Swains. Zool. Ill.* t. 106. C. Asiaticus, *Temm. Swains. Birds of W. Afr.* ii. t. 24.

a. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The Coromandel Courser. Cursorius Coromandelicus. Charadrius Coromandelicus, *Gmel. S. N.* 692. C. Asiaticus, *Lath.* C. frenatus, *Wagl. pl. enl.* 892. Tachydromus orientalis? *Swains.*

a. ———?
b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

he Cape Courser. Cursorius Capensis. Cursorius Temminckii (*Swains.*) *A. Smith.* Tachydromus Capensis, *Swains.* T. Burchellii? *Swains.*

Male. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South African Museum.

Female. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South African Museum.

he Double-collared Courser. Cursorius bicinctus, *Temm. Man. d'Ornith. Jard. and Selby's Orn. Ill.* t. Tachydromus collaris, *Vieill.* Ch. grallator, *Leadb.*

South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

Cape of Good Hope.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

Male. Cape of Good Hope. — From the South African Museum.

Female. Cape of Good Hope. — From the South African Museum.

he Purple-winged Courser. Cursorius chalcopterus, *Temm. pl. col.* 298.

South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

d. Glareolinæ.

he Australian Pratincole. Glareola pratincola, *Leach.* Hirundo pratincola, *Linn. S. N.* i. 345. G. Austriaca, nævia et Senegalensis, *Gmel.* G. torquata, *Meyer, pl. enl.* 882.

—*c.*?

Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

he North African Pratincole. Glareola limbata, *Rüpp.*

Djetta.—From the Frankfort Museum.

ordmann's Pratincole. Glareola Nordmanni, *Fisch.* G. torquata, (*Meyer*) *A. Smith.* G. pratincola, *Pall.*

Male. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

South Africa?—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

Altai Mountains.—From M. Brandt's Collection.

The Coromandel Pratincole. Glareola orientalis, *Leach, in Linn. Trans.* xiii. t. 13, f. 1, 2.

a. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Australia?—Presented by the Linnean Society.
c. Young. Nepaul. — Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Indian Pratincole. Glareola lactea, *Temm. pl. col.* 399.

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Young. Nepaul. — Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. *d*. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The Rufous-naped Pratincole. Glareola cinerea, *Fras. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 184.

a. *b*. Quorra. (Niger Expedition).—Presented by Mrs. Heywood and Capt. Allen, R.N.

The Great-footed Pratincole. Glareola megapoda.

a. Young. Quorra. (Niger Expedition).—Presented by Mrs. Heywood and Capt. Allen, R.N.

c. Charadrinæ.

The Grey Sandpiper. Squatarola helvetica, *Cuv.* Tringa helvetica aut T. squatarola, *Linn.* Vanellus melanogaster, *Bechst.* Charadrius hypomelas, *Pall.* C. pardela, *Pall.*

a. Male. Bristol.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Female, in winter. Bristol.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. In change. Great Britain.
d. Winter.—Bristol.
e. Epping.—Presented by H. Doubleday, Esq.
f. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
g. Young Male.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.
h. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

D'Urville's Sandpiper. Squatarola Urvillii. Tringa Urvillii, *Garn. Zool. Voy. de la Coqu.* Vanellus cinctus, *Less. Voy. de la Coqu.* t. 45. Charadrius rubecola, *Vigors, Jard. and Selby's Ill.* t. 110. Ch. modestus, *Wagl.*

a. South America.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
c. Maxwell's Harbour, Hermite Island.—Presented by Lieut. A. Smith, R.N.
d. Male. Maxwell's Harbour. (Antarctic Expedition.)—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland. (Antarctic Expedition.)—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Male. ? (Antarctic Expedition.)—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Female. Falkland Islands. (Antarctic Expedition.) Presented by the Admiralty.

The Lapwing Sandpiper. Vanellus cristatus, *Meyer.* Tringa vanellus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 248. V. gavia, *Leach. pl. enl.* 242.

a. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c. Europe.
d. Young. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
e.—g. Chicks. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
h. Chicks. Europe.—From Mr. Tucker's Collection.
i. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
j. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Cayenne Sandpiper. Vanellus Cayanensis. Parra Cayanensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 706. Charadrius lampronotus, *Wagl. pl. enl.* 836.

a. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Maldonado.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
c. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.

The Gregarious Plover. Chettusia gregaria, *Bonap.* Charadrius gregarius, *Pall. Reise*, i. 456. T. keptuschka, *Lepech.* T. fasciata, *Gmel. Ill. Ind. Zool.* t.

a. Male.—Northern Asia.
b. Altai Mountains.—From M. Brandt's Collection.
c. Gangoutra, Himalayah Mountains.

The Wreathed Plover. Chettusia? coronata. Charadrius coronatus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 691.—*Pl. enl.* 800. C. atricapilla, *Gmel.*?

a. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Cape of Good Hope.
c. Young female. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The Black-winged Plover. Chettusia? melanoptera. Vanellus melanopterus, *Rüpp. Atlas*, t. 31.

a. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.
b. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by A. G. Campbell, Esq.

The Spur-winged Plover. Hoplopterus spinosus, *Bonap.* Charadrius spinosus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 256. Vanellus melasomus, *Swains.* C. cristatus? *Steph.*

a. b. Egypt.—Presented by J. Bowring, Esq.
c. d. Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
e. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The Black-bellied Plover. Hoplopterus ventralis. Pluvialis Senegalensis armatus, *Briss. Orn.* v. t. 7, f. 2. Charadrius ventralis, *Wagl. Gray's Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. Ch. Senegalensis, *Steph.*

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The White-headed Plover. Hoplopterus armatus. Charadrius armatus, *Burch. Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 54. Ch. albiceps, *Temm. pl. col.* 526.

a. Male. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
b. Young male. Latakoo, South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The CAYENNE PLOVER. HOPLOPTERUS Cayanus. Charadrius Cayanus, *Lath. Ind.* II. 747.—*Pl. enl.* 833. Charadrius stolatus, *Wagl.*

a. South America.
b. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The GOA SANDPIPER. LOBIVANELLUS Goensis, *Strickl.* Parra Goensis, *Gm. S. N.* I. 706. Charadrius atrogularis, *Wagl. Pl. enl.* 807.

a. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.
c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Indian Archipelago.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The INDIAN PLOVER. LOBIVANELLUS tricolor. Vanellus macropterus, *Cuv.* V. tricolor, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* XIII. Ch. cucullatus, *Temm. pl. col.* 505.

a. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Indian Archipelago.—From the Leyden Museum.

The SENEGAL SANDPIPER. LOBIVANELLUS Senegalus. Parra Senegala, *Linn. S. N.* I. 259.—*Pl. enl.* 362. Vanellus albicapillus, *Vieill.* V. strigilatus, *Swains.*

a. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The BLACK-SIDED PLOVER. LOBIVANELLUS lateralis. Vanellus lateralis, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* t.

a. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South African Museum.

The WATTLED SANDPIPER. LOBIVANELLUS lobatus. Tringa lobata, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* Vanellus Novæ Hollandiæ, *Steph.* V. gallinaceus, *Temm. Jard. and Selby Ill. Orn.* t. 84. *Gould's B. of Austr.* t.

a. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
b. Female. Murray River, S. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
c. South Australia.—From Mr. Harvey's Collection.

The Masked Plover. Lobivanellus personatus, *Gould's B. of Austr.* t.

a. Male. Port Essington. — Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

b. Female. Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

The Black-headed Plover. Lobivanellus melanocephalus. Charadrius melanocephalus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 692.—*Pl. enl.* 918.

a. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The Hooded Plover. Sarciophorus pileatus, *Strickl.* Charadrius pileatus, *Gm. S. N.* i. 691.—*Pl. enl.* 834.

a. Male. Abyssinia.—From Dr. Rüppell's Collection.

b. Female. Abyssinia.—From Dr. Rüppell's Collection.

The Bilobate Sandpiper. Sarciophorus bilobus. Charadrius bilobus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 691.—*Pl. enl.* 880.

a. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

b. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

The Black-breasted Peewit. Sarciophorus pectoralis. *Gould. B. of Austr.* t. Charadrius pectoralis, *Cuv.* C. tricolor, *Vieill.*

a. Male. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

b. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The Banded Red-knee. Erythrogonys cinctus, *Gould. Birds of Austr.* t.

a. Female. Murray River, South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

b. New South Wales.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The Golden Plover. Charadrius pluvialis, *Linn. S. N.* i. 254.—*Pl. enl.* 904. Pluvialis aurea, *Macgill.* Ch. apricarius, *Gmel.* Ch. auratus, *Mey. and Wolf.*

a. Dartmoor.—Presented by P. Ilbert, Esq.

b. Great Britain.—Presented by R. Scales, Esq.

c. Young Male. Epping.—Presented by H. Doubleday, Esq.

d. Female. Epping.—Presented by H. Doubleday, Esq.

e. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

RBLED PLOVER. CHARADRIUS Virginicus, *Bechst.* ivialis, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 59. f. 5. C. marmora- *Temm. Wagl.* C. pectoralis, *Vieill.*

America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Com-

rthern Expedition.—Presented by the Admiralty.
ern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir ck, R.N.
—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
ra.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers,

t Town, Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gould's tion.
epaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
ern Asia.
Zealand.—Presented by Miss R. Stone.

SKY PLOVER. CHARADRIUS obscurus, *Gmel. S. N.* C. glareola, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 122.

t Egmont, New Zealand.—Presented by the New nd Company.

LVOUS PLOVER. CHARADRIUS fulvus, *Gmel. S. N.* C. glaucopis, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 123.

w Island, South Sea.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. er, C.B., R.N.

OTTEREL PLOVER. EUDROMIAS morinella, *Boie.* drius morinellus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 254.—*Pl. col.* C. sibiricus, *Lepech.* C. tataricus, *Pall.*

. Liverpool.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
shire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
ex.
t Britain?
ern Asia.

The Asiatic Dotterel. Eudromias Asiaticus, *Key a Bl.* Charadrius Asiaticus et C. Caspius, *Pall. Rei* II. 715. C. jugularis. *Wagl.*

a. Male. Northern Asia.
b. Female. Northern Asia.
c. Altai Mountains.—From M. Brandt's Collection.

The Van Diemen's Land Dotterel. Eudromias xa thocheilus. Charadrius xanthocheilus, *Wagl. Syst. A Sp.* 36.

a. Female. Van Diemen's Land. — Presented by Gunn, Esq.
b. Male. Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by R. Gun Esq.
c. Female. Van Diemen's Land (Antarctic Expedition —Presented by the Admiralty.

The Australian Dotterel. Eudromias Australi *Gould, Birds of Austr.* t.

a. South Australia.—Presented by his Excellency Ca G. Grey.

The Ringed Plover. Hiaticula torquata. Charadri hiaticula, *Linn. S. N.* I. 253. C. torquata, *Lea* H. annulata, *G. R. Gray.*

a. Male. Carmarthen.—From Col. Montagu's Colle tion.
b. Female. Carmarthen.—From Col. Montagu's Colle tion.
c. Carmarthen.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
e. Great Britain.
f. Hayling Island.—Presented by J. W. Tyndale, Esq.

The Curonian Plover. Hiaticula curonica. Char drius minor, *Mey. and W.* C. curonica, *Beseke, Sch der Berl. Nat. Ges.* VII. 463. C. fluviatilis, *Bech* C. hiaticula, *Pall.* C. intermedius, *Menstr.* C. zon tus, *Swains.*

a. Northern Asia.
b. c. ——— ?

d. e. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
f. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Kentish Plover. Hiaticula Cantiana. Charadrius Cantianus, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* lxvi. C. littoralis, *Bechst.* C. albifrons, *Meyer and Wolf.* C. Alexandrinus, *Hasselq.*

a—c. Great Britain.
d—f. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The South African Plover. Hiaticula tricollaris. Charadrius tricollaris, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* xxvii. 147. C. bitorquatus, *Licht.* C. indicus, *Lath.*?

a. Cape of Good Hope.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Dr. Lee.
c. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by A. G. Campbell, Esq.

The South African Plover. Hiaticula marginata. Charadrius marginatus, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* xxvii. 138. C. leucopolius, *Wagl.*

a. South Africa.—From Dr. Krauss's Collection.

The ——— ? Hiaticula ——— ?

a. (Niger Expedition).—Presented by Mrs. Heywood and Capt. Allen, R.N.

The Mongolian Plover? Hiaticula mongola. Charadrius mongolus? *Pall. Reise*, iii. 700.

a. China —Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.

The ——— ? Hiaticula ——— ?

a. Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

Okeu's Plover. Hiaticula meloda. Charadrius hiaticula, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 37. f. 3. C. melodus, *Ord, Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 24. f. 3. C. Okeni, *Wagl.*

a. North America.
b. New Jersey.—Presented by J. Audubon, Esq.
c. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.

Wilson's Plover. Hiaticula Wilsoni. Charadrius Wilsonius, *Ord. Wilson. Am. Orn.* t. 73. f. 5. C. crassirostris, *Spix.*

a. North America.
b. c. North America.—Presented by J. Audubon, Esq.

The American Ring Plover. Hiaticula semipalmata. Charadrius semipalmatus, *Kaup, Isis.* 1825.—*Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 25. f. 4.

a. North America.
b. South America.
c. Rio Janeiro.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The Double-banded Plover. Hiaticula bifasciata. Charadrius bifasciatus, *Licht.* C. trifasciatus, *Wagl.*

a. Port St. Julian, South America.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

Azara's Plover. Hiaticula Azaræ. Charadrius Azaræ, *Temm. pl. col.* 184. C. collaris, *Vieill.* Mbatuitui a collier noir, *Azara*, 392.

a. South America.
b. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.

The ——— ? Hiaticula ——— ?

a. South America, Chili ?—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.
b. Female.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c. South America, Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

The ——— ? Hiaticula ——— ?

a. South America, Chili ?
b. South America, Chili ?—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

The Hooded Ring Plover. Hiaticula monacha. Charadrius monachus, *Geoffr.* C. cucullatus, *Vieill.*

a. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Australia.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
c. New Holland.—Presented by R. Brown, Esq.

D-HEADED PLOVER. HIATICULA ruficapilla. Cha-
s ruficapillus, *Temm. pl. col.* 47. f. 2. C. mar-
s, *Geoffr.*

Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by R. Gunn,

ICK-FRONTED PLOVER. HIATICULA nigrifrons.
lrius nigrifrons, *Cuv. Pl. col.* 47. f. 1. C. me-
Vieill.

Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt.
y.
. South Australia.—Presented by His Excel-
Capt. G. Grey.
tralia.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
ralia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.

SY PLOVER. HIATICULA vocifera. Charadrius
us, *Linn. S. N.* I. 253. C. Jamaicensis, *Gmel.*
uatus, *Linn. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 59. f. 6.

America.—Presented by J. Audubon, Esq.
rn Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir
k, R.N.
—Presented by W. Cottle, Esq.
ica.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
.—Presented by John Taylor, Esq.

TY-CROWNED PLOVER. HIATICULA Falklandica.
rius Falklandicus, *Lath. Ind.* II. 747. C. an-
us, *Wagl. Portl. Voy.* t. at p. 36. C. pyrrho-
s, *Less.*

uis, East Falkland.—Presented by Lieut. A.
R.N.
ie Bay, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).
ented by the Admiralty.
Falkland Islands (Antarctic Expedition).—Pre-
by the Admiralty.
. Falkland Islands (Antarctic Expedition).—
ted by the Admiralty.
America.—Presented by the Admiralty.

a. Great Britain.
b. Great Britain.
c. Young. Great Britain.
d. Young. Northern Asia.

The Brown-backed Oyster-Catcher. Hæmatopu
liatus, *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* II. 532.—*Jard. and*
Ill. Orn. N. S. t. 7.

a. North West Coast of America.—Presented by Ca
E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

The White-footed Oyster-Catcher. Hæmatopu
copus, *Garn. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* 1825. H. luc
Cuv.

a. South America.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Terra del Fuego.—Presented by Sir W. Burnet
Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The New-Holland Oyster-Catcher. Hæmatopu
girostris, *Vieill. N. Dict.* XV. p. 410. H. picatu
gors, King's Voy. Austr. App. H. Australas
Gould.

a. Male. South Australia.—Presented by His E
lency Capt. G. Grey.
b. Australia.
c, *d*. Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. Char

[redacted] Oyster-Catcher. Hæmatopus niger, *Cuv.* ran. t. 34. H. ater, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* 230.

e of Good Hope.

rorm Oyster-Catcher. Hæmatopus unicolor, *Mus. Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1230.

ealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Com-

young. South Island. Houtman's Abrolhos.—Mr. Gould's Collection.

Fam. 3. ARDEIDÆ.

a. Psophinæ.

silian Cariama. Cariama cristata, *Cuv.* Pa-a cristata, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 232. Microdactylos ravii, *Geoff.* Dicholophus cristatus, *Ill. Temm.* . 237. Lophorhynchus saurophagus, *Vieill.*

America.—Presented by Lieut. Maw, R.N.

ld-breasted Trumpeter. Psophia crepitans, *S. N.* 1. 286. Grus Psophia, *Pall. pl. enl.* 169.

l America.
h Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.
h Guiana.
h America.

ssinian Erody. Dromas ardeola, *Payk. pl.* 362. Erodia amphilensis, *Salt.*

e. India.—From Mr. Pellerin's Collection.
e. India.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, , R.N.
le. India.
nale. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

[redacted]

[illegible] ARDEIDÆ.

[illegible] GRUINÆ.

[illegible] CRANE. Grus cinerea. *Bechst.* [illegible]
[illegible] Linn. S. N. i. 264. *Flem.* 769.

Europe.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

[illegible] AMERICAN CRANE. Grus Americana, *Briss.*
[illegible] Americana, Linn. S. N. i. 234. A. Canadensis, [illegible]
[illegible] Grus Strubilo et G. pollicaris, [illegible]
[illegible] Linn. i. 258. 259.

Adult. North America.
[illegible] North America.
[illegible] North America.—From Mr. Audubon's [illegible]
[illegible]
Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by [illegible]
[illegible] Esq. F. R. S.

[illegible] SIBERIAN CRANE. Grus leucogeranus, *Pall.*
[illegible] Ardea gigantea, *Gmel.*

Russia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

[redacted]

ING-NECKED CRANE. GRUS torquata, *Vieill. N. d' Hist. Nat.—Gal. des Ois.* t. 256.

L.

EMOISELLE HERON. ANTHROPOÏDES virgo, *Vieill.* a virgo, *Linn. S. N.* I. 234. Grus numidica,

ıal.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
hern India.—From Col. Cobbs's Collection.
ıg. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collec-

Y'S CRANE. ANTHROPOÏDES paradisea. Ardea lisea, *Licht. Cat.* 28. Anthr. Stanleyanus, *Vigors, Journ.* VI. t. 8.

. South Africa.
ı Africa, Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Ver-.' Collection.

ROWNED CRANE. BALEARICA pavonina, *Vigors.* a pavonina, *Linn. S. N.* I. 233.—*Pl. enl.* 265. *les. Ois.* t. 257.

ı Africa.

ATTLED CROWNED CRANE. BALEARICA regulorum. regulorum, *Licht.*

ı Africa.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
ı Africa.

c. ARDEINÆ.

EAT HERON. ARDEA Herodias, *Linn. S. N.* I. Ardea Hudsonias, *Linn.* (female). *Wils. Am.* t. 65. f. 5.—*Edw. Birds,* t. 135. (female.)

ı America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
ta Sound.—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.

AGE WHITE HERON. ARDEA occidentalis, *Aud. of Amer.* t.

. Florida.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
le. Florida.—Presented by H.R.H. the Duke sex, K.G., &c., &c., &c.

The Cocoi Heron. Ardea cocoi, *Linn. S. N.* i. 237. A. palliata, *Ill.* A. cærulescens et A. Soco, *Vieill.* A. maguari, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 90. A. major, *Mol.*?

a. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. South America.—Presented by Lieut. Maw, R.N.
c. Young. Bay of St. Joseph, East Patagonia.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
d. Young. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.

The Great Indian Heron. Ardea nobilis, *Blyth. Ann. of Nat. Hist.* 1844, p. . A. insignis, *Hodgs. Mss.* A. typhon, *Temm.*? *pl. col.* 475?

a. *b*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Common Heron. Ardea cinerea, *Linn. S. N.* i. 236. A. major, *Gmel.* A. cristata, *Briss.* A. rhenana, *Sander.*

a. Male. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. *c*. Female. England.
d. Young or female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
f. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
g. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.

The Black-headed Heron. Ardea melanocephala, *Childr. et Vigors, in Denh. and Clapp. Nar. N. and C. Afr. App.* 201. A. atricollis, *Wagl. Smith's Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* t. 86.

a. *b*. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The Crested Purple Heron. Ardea purpurea, *Linn. S. N.* i. 236. A. caspica, *Gmel.* A. botaurus and A. rufa, *Gmel.* A. variegata, *Scop.* A. monticola, *La Pey.* A. purpurata, *Gmel.* A. rubiginosa, *Gmel.*

a. *b*. England.
c. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.
d. Male? Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

ng. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India pany.

ng. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Col- on.
e of Good Hope.
ng. South Africa.—From the South African eum.

ACIFIC HERON. ARDEA Pacifica, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* A. bullaragang, *Wagl.*—*Jard. and Selby's Ill.* t. 90.

th Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. Grey.
rtham, Western Australia.—From Mr. Gould's ection.
g George's Sound.—Presented by His Excellency t. G. Grey.

OAMI HERON. Ardea agami, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 629.—*enl.* 859. A. fusca, *Lath. Pl. enl.* 858.

enne.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.
ish Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.

REAT WHITE HERON. HERODIAS alba. Ardea , *Linn. S. N.* 1. 239. A. candida, *Briss.* A. ettoides, *Gmel.*

e. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

URE WHITE HERON. HERODIAS modesta. Ardea esta, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 19.—*Ill. Ind. Zool.* t.

aul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
dia. ?

REAT EGRETT. HERODIAS egretta. Ardea egretta, *l. S. N.* 1. 629.—*Wilson's Am. Orn.* t. 61. f. 4. grand Heron blanc, *Azara*, No. 350. Ard. leuce, *er.* A. galatea, *Mol.*?

th America.—Presented by H.R.H. the Duke of sex, K.G., &c., &c.
th America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
zil.—Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.

d. East Patagonia.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett an
Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
e. Chili.—From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

The Yellow-billed Heron. Herodias flavirostris. Ar
dea flavirostris, *Temm. Wagl. Syst. Av.* sp. 9.

a. b. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
c. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
d. China.—Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.

The Herodias ———

a. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt
G. Grey.

The Little Egrett. Herodias garzetta. Ardea gar
zetta, *Linn. S. N.* i. 937. A. nivea, *Gmel.* A
xanthodactylos, *Gmel.*

a. b. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
c. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
d. e. Male. Cape of Good Hope.—From the African
Museum.
f.—*g.* ——— ?
h. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.

The Herodias ——— ?

a. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt.
G. Grey.

The Indian White Heron. Herodias orientalis. Ar
dea orientalis, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* 20.—*Ill. Ind. Zool.* t.

a. b. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson,
Esq.

The Herodias ——— ?

a. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

The Snowy Heron. Herodias candidissima. Arde
candidissima, *Jacq. Vog.* t. 18. A. nivea, *Lath.*

a. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
b. c. ? British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk
d. ? Central America.—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.

[redacted] Egrett. Herodias rufescens. Ardea fuscens, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 628. A. Peali, *Bonap. n. Orn.* t. 26. f. 1.—*Pl. enl.* 902.

[redacted]hite. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Col-[redacted]ion.

[redacted]hite. North America.—Presented by H.R.H. the [redacted]ke of Sussex, K.G.

[redacted]ue. Mexico.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

Slaty Egrett. Herodias schistacea. Ardea schistacea, *Ehrenb. Sym. Phys. Av.* t. 6.

Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

Blue Heron. Herodias cærulea. Ardea cærulea, *Gm. S. N.* i. 238. A. cærulescens, *Lath. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 62. f. 3. A. cyanopus, *Gmel.* A. plumbea, *Lawr.* A. Thula, *Mol.?* A. chalybea, *Steph.*

[redacted]lue. North America.

[redacted]lue. Island of Puna.—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.

[redacted] change. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. [redacted]ardwicke.

[redacted]White. North America.

[redacted]entral America?—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Bel-[redacted]cher, C.B., R.N.

Allied Blue Egrett. Herodias affinis.

Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

[redacted]Demi Egrett. Herodias leucogaster. Ardea leucogaster, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 628. A. ludoviciana, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 64. f. 1.—*Pl. enl.* 350.

North America.—Presented by H.R.H. the Duke of Sussex, K.G., &c., &c.

Young. North America.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

The White-throated Heron. Herodias gularis. Ardea gularis, *Bosc. Act. de la Soc. d'Hist.* i. 4. t. 2. A. albicollis, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 253.

a. Bathurst, Africa.—Presented by Capt. Sabine, R.N.
b. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

Grey's Egrett. Herodias Greyi.

a. Dark colour. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
b. c. White.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The New Zealand Heron. Herodias jugularis. Ardea jugularis, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 114. A. cærulea, var. *Lath.* A. Matook, *Vieill.*

a. Young. Cape Egmont, New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.
b. ? ?

The White-fronted Heron. Herodias Novæ Hollandiæ. Ardea Novæ Hollandiæ, *Lath. Ind.* ii. 701. A. leucops, *Wagl.*

a. b. River Murray, South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.
c. Female. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
d. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
e. Australia.—Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq.

The Black-crested White Heron. Herodias? pileata. Ardea pileata, *Lath. Ind.* ii. 695.—*Pl. enl.* 907.

a. b. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.

The Bittern. Botaurus stellaris, *Steph.* Ardea stellaris, *Linn. S. N.* i. 239.—*Pl. enl.* 789.

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. India.—Presented by J. B. Hillier, Esq.

ACKED BITTERN. BOTAURUS melanotus, *G. R. p. in Dieffenb. New Zealand*, II. 196. Ardea *Cuv.* ?

land.—Presented by the New Zealand Com-

and. (Matuku.)—Presented by Miss Rebecca

rray, South Australia.—Presented by C. D. m, Esq.
stralia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt.

ew Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Pre- the Admiralty.
lands, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition). ted by the Admiralty.
Van Diemen's Land (Antarctic Expedition). ted by the Admiralty.

ED HERON. BOTAURUS lentiginosus. Ardea a, *Mont. Orn. Dict. Supp.* A. mokoko, *Vieill. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 65, f. 3. Botaurus freti , *Briss. Edw. Birds*, t. 136.

re.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
nerica.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
nerica.

AN BITTERN. TIGRISOMA Brasiliense. Ardea is, *Linn. S. N.* I. 239. A. lineata, *Gmel. pl.* A. Soco, *Wagl. Azara*, 354. *Brown's Ill.*

America.
uiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.
merica.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

BITTERN. TIGRISOMA tigrinum. Ardea ti- A. flava, *Gmel.* A. marmorata, *Vieill. Azara*, *enl.* 790.

nerica.—Presented by Lieut. Maw, R.N.
uiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.

The Zigzag Bittern.—Tigrisoma undulatum. Ardea undulata, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 637.—*Pl. enl.* 763.

a. Adult. South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. Young. Cayenne, South America.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

The Malacca Heron. Ardeola leucoptera. Ardea leucoptera. *Bodd. pl. enl.* 911. A. Malaccensis, *Gmel.* A. speciosa, *Horsf.*

a. *b*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.
d. India.—Presented by Hon. East India Company.
e. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.

The Squacco Heron. Ardeola comata. Ardea comata *Pall. Reise.* ii. 715. A. pumila, *Lepech.* A. ralloides *Scop.* A. castanea, A. erythropus, A. squaiotta, A. Marsigli et A. Senegalensis, *Gmel.* A. botaurulus, *Schr.*

a. Conway, Denbighshire.
b. Germany.
c. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
d. *e*. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.

The Caboga Heron. Ardeola bubulcus. A. bubulcus *Sav. Desc. de l'Egypte, Zool.* i. 298. t. 8. f. 1. Ardea russata, *Temm.* A. æquinoctialis. *Mont.* A. Veranyi, *Roux.* A. affinis, *Horsf.* A. Coromandelica *Licht.* A. bicolor, *Vieill.* A. ruficapilla, *Vieill.* A. leucocephala, *Cuv.* A. caboga, *Frankl.* A. lucida *Rafin.* A. Coromandelensis, *Steph.*

a. Female. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. *c*. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
d. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
e. Egypt.—Presented by J. Bowring, Esq.
f. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
g. Young. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
h. Adult Male. India.—Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.

. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by the Hon. India Company.
g. ——?
——?

hens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.

TTLE BITTERN. ARDETTA minuta. Ardea mi- *Linn. S. N.* I. 240. *Pl. enl.* 323. A. danu- et A. soloniensis, *Gmel.*

nshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
Africa.—Presented by D. Burton, Esq.
Africa.—From the South African Museum.
epaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

NUTE HERON. ARDETTA exilis. Ardea exilis, *S. N.* I. 645. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 65, f. 4. ythromelas, *Vieill. Azara*, 360, 361. A. varie- et A. involucris, *Vieill.*

America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
o.—Presented by G. F. Hay, Esq.

NAMON HERON. ARDETTA cinnamomea. Ardea nomea, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 643. A. bilineata et A. alis, *Cuv.* A. nebulosa, *Horsf.*

a.—Presented by the Hon. East India Com-

ED HERON. ARDETTA Sinensis. Ardea Sinensis, *S. N.* I. 642. A. lepida, *Horsf.*

ul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
a.
ung. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India any.

TTED LITTLE HERON. ARDETTA punctata.

ralia.

EGRETT. ARDETTA Sturmii. Ardea Sturmii, *l. Syst. Av.* sp. 37. Egretta plumbea, *Swains.*
tern Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The Yellow-necked Heron. Ardetta flavicollis. dea flavicollis, *Lath.* nec *Wagl. Ill. Ind. Zool.* t.

a. North Western Australia.—Presented by Capt. Grey.

b. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The . Ardetta ———

a. Male. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's C lection.

b. Female. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's C lection.

The Green Heron. Ardetta virescens. Ardea rescens, *Linn. S. N.* i. 238.—*Pl. enl.* 909. 912. *W Am. Orn.* t. 61. f. 1. A. torquata, *Shaw.* A. stri *Linn.* A. virgata, *Gmel.* A. fuscicollis, *Vieill.*

a. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

b. Jamaica.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Cinereous-necked Heron. Ardetta scapula Ardea scapularis, *Illig.* A. cyanura, *Vieill.*

a. Adult. South America.—Presented by Lieut. M R.N.

b.—*d*. ———?

The White-throated Heron. Ardetta Javanica. dea Javanica, *Horsf. Linn. Tr.* xiii. 326.

a. *b*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Gambian Heron. Ardetta thalassina. Egr thalassina, *Swains. Two cent. and a quarter*, 333.

a. Adult. South Africa.—Presented by the Earl Derby.

b. Young. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

c. *d*. Young.

The Night Heron. Nycticorax griseus, *Strickl.* dea nycticorax, *Linn. S. N.* i. 235. A. grisea, *Li* Nyct. Europæus, *Steph.*

a—*c*. Great Britain.

India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.
Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.

he GARDENIAN NIGHT HERON. NYCTICORAX Gardeni, *Jerdine*. Nycticorax Americanus, *Bonap.* Ardea nycticorax, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 61. f. 2. A. Gardeni, *Gmel. pl. enl.* 939. A. Hoactli, *Gmel.* A. Tayazu-Guira, *Vieill. Azara.* 357. A. Jamaicensis, *Gmel.* A. maculata, *Vieill. Azara*, 355. A. cyanocephala, *Mol.*?

North America.
Chili.—Presented by the Rev. W. Hennah.
Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
Young. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
Young. Falkland Islands.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
Male. Falkland Islands (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
Female. Falkland Islands (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
In change. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
Young. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
Young. Falkland Islands (Antarctic Expedition.)—Presented by the Admiralty.

he CALEDONIAN NIGHT HERON. NYCTICORAX Caledonicus, *Steph.* Ardea Caledonica, *Forst.* t. III. *Gmel. S. N.* I. 626. A. Sparmannii, *Wagl.* A. maculata, *Lath.*

Male. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
Young. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
Australia.—Presented by W. Hoskins, Esq.
Australia.

c. In change. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Co
tion.
f. Young. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collectio

The Manilla Night Heron. Nycticorax Manille
Vigors. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1831, p. 89.

a. Adult. Island of Manilla.—From Mr. Cuming's
lection.
b. Young. Mindanao.—From Mr. Cuming's Collec

The Goisagi Night Heron. Nycticorax goisagi.
dea goisagi, *Temm. pl. col.* 582.

a. Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collecti
b. Philippine Islands.
c. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by Capt. Sir E.
cher, C.B., R.N.

The Yellow-crested Night Heron. Nycticorax
laceus, *Bonap.* Ardea violacea, *Linn. S. N.* 1.
A. Cayenensis, *Gmel.* A. sexsetacea, *Vieill.* A.
locephala, *Wagl. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 65. f. 1.—*Pl.*
899.

a. North America.—Presented by H. R. H. the Duk
Sussex, K.G., &c., &c.
b. St. Nevis, West Indies.—Presented by William
tle, Esq.

The Tufted Umbre. Scopus umbretta, *Gmel. S.*
618.—*Pl. enl.* 796. Cepphus Scopus, *Wagl.*

a. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by J. Gould, Es
b. Cape of Good Hope.

d. Plataleinæ.

The White Spoonbill. Platalea leucorodia, *Lin*
N. 1. 231.—*Pl. enl.* 405.

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.

N SPOONBILL. PLATALEA tenuirostris, *Gray*, p. 12. *Sonn. Voy.* t. 51, 52.?
Presented by Col. Sabine, R.A.
From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

-LEGGED SPOONBILL. PLATALEA flavipes, c. *Zool. Soc.* 1837, p. 106. *Birds of Austr.* t.
tralia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt.

SPOONBILL. PLATALEA regia, *Gould, Proc.* 1837, p. 106. *Birds of Austr.* t.
Wales.—Presented by the Australian Mu-

gton.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers,

SPOONBILL. PLATALEA ajaja, *Linn. S. N. l. enl.* 165. Platea rosea, *Briss. Griff. An.*

erica.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
rica.—Presented by Lady Hopetoun.
Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Col-

e. CANCROMINÆ.

US BOATBILL. CANCROMA cochlearia, *Linn.* 3.—*Pl. enl.* 38. 869. Cymbops cochlearia, ancroma cancrophaga, *Gmel.*
outh America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hard-

. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's

South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Col-

f. Ciconinæ.

The White Stork. Ciconia alba, *Belon.* Ardea cic
Linn. S. N. i. 235.—*Pl. enl.* 866.

a. Great Britain.
b. Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
c. d. Europe.
e. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.

The American Stork. Ciconia Maguari, *Temm.*
dea Maguari, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 623. Ciconia Americ
Briss. C. jubura, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 89. Tan
pillus, *Mol.*?

a. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Co
tion.

The Black Stork. Ciconia nigra, *Belon.* Ardea n
Linn. S. N. i. 235.—*Pl. enl.* 399. A. chrysopela
Licht. Ciconia fusca, *Briss.*

a. Somersetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. d. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq

The Abyssinian Stork. Ciconia Abdimi, *Licht. F*
Atl. t. 8.

a. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The Violet Stork. Ciconia leucocephala, *Temm.*
dea leucocephala, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 642. C. umbel
Wagl.—*Pl. enl.* 906.

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. India.
c. Java.—Presented by Dr. Prattinton.
d. South Africa?—From the South African Museum

The Coromandel Heron. Anastomus oscitans. A
oscitans, *Bodd.* A. Ponticeriana et A. Coromande
Gmel. An. typus, *Temm.* An. albus, *Vieill.*
cinereus, *Vieill.*—*Pl. enl.* 932.

a. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Java.—Presented by Dr. Prattinton.
c. Northern India.—From Col. Cobbs's Collection.



AGASCAR ANASTOMUS. ANASTOMUS lamelligerus, *pl. col.* 236. *Grif. An. Kingd.* t.

? Madagascar.—From M. Verreaux's Collection.

EGAL JABIRU. MYCTERIA Americana, *Linn. S.* 232. Ciconia Brasiliensis, *Briss.* C. mycteria,

America.—Presented by *Lieut. Maw*, R.N.

ED-BELLIED JABIRU. MYCTERIA Australis, *Lath.* 64. *Nat. Misc.* t. 601. *Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. Ciconia ria, *Wagl.* M. Asiatica, *Lath.*?

l.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

. India.—Presented by Dr. Royle.

. India.—Presented by Dr. Royle.

EGAL JABIRU. MYCTERIA Senegalensis, *Lath. Vieill. Gal.* t. 255. C. ephippiorhyncha, *Temm. Atlas*, t. 3.

. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Col-

. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Col-

RABOU STORK. LEPTOPTILOS crumenifera. Ci- crumenifera, *Cuv.* C. argala, *Temm. pl. col.* 301.

ANTIC CRANE. LEPTOPTILOS argala. Ardea ar- *Lath.* C. Marabou, *Temm. pl. col.* 300. Ard. , *Gmel.*

ul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

ern India.—From Col. Cobbe's Collection.

VAN CRANE. LEPTOPTILOS Javanica. Ciconia nica, *Horsf. Lin. Trans.* C. capillata, *Temm. pl.* 12. C. calva, *Jerd.*

n Archipelago.

g. TANTALINÆ.

The WHITE-HEADED IBIS. TANTALUS leucoce
Gmel. Forst. Ind. Zool. t. 10. T. Gangeticus, *S*

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Adult. Northern India.—From Col. Cobbs's Coll
c. Young. Northern India.—From Col. Cobbs'
lection.

The WOOD IBIS. TANTALUS loculator, *Linn. S. N.*
Pl. enl. 868. Ibis nandapoa, *Vieill. Azara*, 344.
Am. Orn. t. 66, f. 1. T. plumicollis, *Spix.*

a. b. South America.

The ETHIOPIAN IBIS. THRESKIORNIS Æthiopica.
talus Æthiopicus, *Lath. I. O.* II. 706. Ibis re
Sav. Numenius Ibis, *Cuv. Ann. Mus. H. N.* IV.

a. Adult. Egypt.—Presented by Major Denham.
b. Young. Egypt.
c. Young. South Africa.—From the S. African M
d. Male. South Africa. — Presented by the
Derby.

The BLACK-HEADED IBIS. THRESKIORNIS melanoc
Tantalus melanocephalus, *Lath. Ind.* 709. Ibis
Wagl. I. leucon, *Temm.*

a. Adult. India.
b. Young. India.

The WARTY-HEADED IBIS. GERONTICUS papillosus
papillosa, *Temm. pl. col.* 304. I. papillata, *Wa*

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. India. ?

The BALD IBIS. GERONTICUS calvus. Tantalus
Bodd. Gmel. S. N. I. 649.—*Pl. enl.* 867. T
Gmel. Forst. Icon. ined. t. 116.

a. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Col

The HOODED IBIS. GERONTICUS comatus. Ibis
Licht.

a. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

N IBIS. GERONTICUS Nippon. Ibis nippon, l. col. 551.

-From the Leyden Museum.

HOLLAND IBIS. GERONTICUS spinicollis. Ibis is, *Jameson's N. Phil. Journ.* No. 37, p. 213. mi, *J. E. Gray.* I. lamellicollis, *Lafr. Mag.* 1836, t. 57.

a.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
a.

BEOUS IBIS. THERISTICUS cærulescens. Ibis ens, *Viell. N. Dict. Hist. Nat.* XVI. 18. *Azara,* I. plumbea, *Temm. pl. col.* t. 235.

—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

-FACED IBIS. THERISTICUS melanopis. Tanlanopis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 653.—*Pl. enl.* 976. 1. *Kingd.* t. T. albicollis, *Gmel.*?

of Africa.—Presented by Major Denham.
s of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.

ET IBIS. IBIS rubra. Tantalus ruber, *Linn.* 241. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 66. f. 1. T. fuscus, *Catesb. Car.* I. t. 83. T. minutus, *Linn. Edw.* I. leucopyga, *Spix, Av.* t. 88.

South America.—Presented by Gen. T. ke.
South America.—From Mr. J. Baker's Col-

e.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's n.

E IBIS. IBIS alba, *Vieill.* Tantalus albus, *N.* I. 242. *Wils. Am. Orn.* VIII. t. 66. f. 3. *Jacq. Vog.* t. 24. I. longirostris, *Wagl.*?

—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

The Cayenne Ibis. Harpiprion Cayanensis, *Wagl.* Tantalus Cayanensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 652.—*Pl. enl.* 820. Ibis dentirostris, *Wagl.* I. sylvatica, *Vieill.*

a. South America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. South America.

The Naked-fronted Ibis. Harpiprion nudifrons. Ibis nudifrons, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 86. I. infuscata, *Licht.*

a. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. South America.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The South African Ibis. Harpiprion hagedasch. Tantalus hagedasch, *Sparr.* T. Cafrensis, *Licht.* Ibis chalcoptera, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 246.

a. Male. South Africa.—From Dr. A. Smith's Collection.
b. Female. South Africa.—From Dr. A. Smith's Collection.
c. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
d. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The Carunculated Ibis. Harpiprion carunculatus Ibis carunculata, *Rüpp. Faun.* t. 19.

a. Male. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

The Glossy Ibis. Falcinellus igneus. Tantalus falcinellus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 241.—*Pl. enl.* 819. T. igneus et T. viridis, *Gmel.* I. sacra, *Temm.*

a. b. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Young. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South African Museum.
d. Young. Western Africa.—Presented by the Rev. D. Morgan.
e. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. g. Adult. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.
h. ? Male. South Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
i. ? South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

AZILIAN CURLEW. FALCINELLUS guarauna. Scolo-
uarauna, *Linn. S. N.* i. 242. *Shaw, Nat. Misc.*
. Tantalus Mexicanus, *Gmel.* Numenius chici,
Tantalus chalcopterus, *Temm. pl. col.* 511.
li, *Bonap.* I. falcinellus, *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 23.
I. Mexicana, *Vieill.*

t. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett
apt. Fitzroy, R.N.
g. Mexico.—Presented by John Taylor, Esq.

LOPACEOUS HERON. ARAMUS scolopaceus, *Vieill.*
scolopacea, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 647. Rallus gua-
Ill. A. carua, *Vieill.* R. gigas, *Licht.* R.
des, *Spix, Av. Braz.* t. 91. R. giganteus, *Bonap.*
rodius guarauna, *Wagl.*—*Pl. enl.* 848.

.—Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
h Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Col-
.

FAM. 4. SCOLOPACIDÆ.

a. LIMOSINÆ.

MMON CURLEW. NUMENIUS arquatus, *Lath.*
ax arquata, *Linn. S. N.* i. 242.—*Pl. enl.* 818.

Britain.
shire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
ridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
s.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.
aul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
—Presented by Major Johnstone.

TRALIAN CURLEW. NUMENIUS cyanopus, *Vieill.*
et. H. N. VIII. 306. N. Australasianus et N.
alis, *Gould.*

rt Essington, Australia.—Presented by Capt. W.
bers, R.N.

DAGASCAR CURLEW. NUMENIUS Madagascarien-
ath. Scolopax Madagascariensis, *Linn. S. N.* i.
—*Pl. enl.* 198.

Africa.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

The Long-billed Curlew. Numenius longirostris, *Wil. Am. Orn.* t. 64. f. 4. N. rufus, *Vieill. Gal. des Oi* t. 245. N. melanops, *Vieill.*

a. b. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
c. North America.—Presented by the Earl of Derby K.G.

The Whimbrel. Numenius phæopus, *Lath.* Scolopa phæopus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 243. N. minor, *Briss.* Sco borealis, *Gmel.*

a. b. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Kent.—Presented by N. A. Vigors, Esq.
d. Hayling's Island.—Presented by J. W. Tyndale, Esq
e. Very young.
f. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
g. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Australian Whimbrel. Numenius uropygialis *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1840, p. 175.

a. Port Essington, Australia.—Presented by Capt. W Chambers, R.N.

The Hudsonian Curlew. Numenius Hudsonicus, *Lath Ind.* ii. 712. Scolopax borealis, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 5 f. 1. N. rufiventris, *King.?*

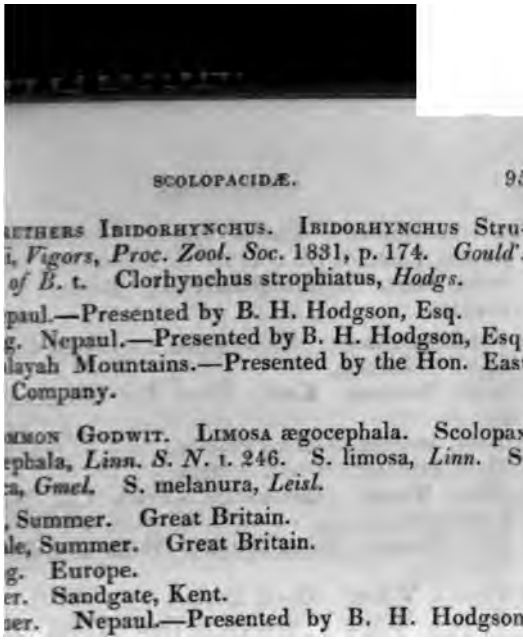
a. South America.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Brazil.
c. Island of Chiloe.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett an Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The Eskimaux Curlew. Numenius borealis, *Lath* Scolopax borealis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 654. *Faun. Bo Amer. Birds*, t. 65.

a. b. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection

The Little Whimbrel. Numenius minutus, *Gould Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1840, 176.

a. Port Essington, Australia.—Presented by Capt. W Chambers, R.N.



SCOLOPACIDÆ. 95

ETHERS IBIDORHYNCHUS. IBIDORHYNCHUS Stru-
i, *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1831, p. 174. *Gould's*
of B. t. Clorhynchus strophiatus, *Hodgs.*
paul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
layah Mountains.—Presented by the Hon. East
Company.

MON GODWIT. LIMOSA ægocephala. Scolopax
phala, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 246. S. limosa, *Linn.* S.
a, *Gmel.* S. melanura, *Leisl.*
, Summer. Great Britain.
le, Summer. Great Britain.
g. Europe.
r. Sandgate, Kent.
er. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson,

g. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
er. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson,

bern Asia.

UTHERN GODWIT. LIMOSA Australis.

le. St. Salvador Bay, East Falkland (Antarctic
dition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

W ZEALAND GODWIT. LIMOSA brevipes.

le. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Pre-
d by the Admiralty.
of Islands, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).
ented by the Admiralty.

ERICAN GODWIT. LIMOSA fedoa, *Vieill.* Scolo-
fedoa, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 244. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 56.

ale. North America.—Presented by the Hud-
Bay Company.
ale. North America.—Presented by John Rich-
on, M.D.
e. North-west Coast of America.—Presented by
t. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

The Red Godwit. Limosa lapponica. Scolopax ponica, *Linn. S. N.* i. 246. S. leucophæa, *Lath.* rufus, *Briss.* L. ferruginea, *Pall.* Totanus gregar *Bechst.*

a. Female, Summer. Somersetshire.—From Col. M tagu's Collection.
b. Male, Summer. Kent.—From Col. Montagu's C lection.
c. Male, Summer. Great Britain.
d. Male, Summer. Great Britain.
e. Male, Winter. Devonshire.—From Col. Montag Collection.
f. Male, Winter. Great Britain.—From Col. Montag Collection.
g. Female, Winter. Great Britain.
h. Female, Winter. Western Africa.—From Mr. R dall's Collection.

The Australian Godwit. Limosa Australasiana.

a. Winter. Port Essington, North Australia.—Presen by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

The Hudsonian Godwit. Limosa Hudsonica, *Swa* Scolopax Hudsonica, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 720. *Edw* 138.

a. Male. Falkland Islands.—Presented by Sir W. B nett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Female. Falkland Islands.—Presented by Sir W. B nett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The Terek Snipe. Xenus cinereus, *Kaup.* Scolo cinerea, *Guild. N. C. Petr.* xix. 6. t. 19. Limosa curvirostra, *Pall.* Scolopax terek, *Lath.* L. Indi *Less.* Fedoa terekensis, *Steph.* Totanus Javani *Horsf.*

a. Port Essington, North Australia.—Presented by C W. Chambers, R.N.

b. RECURVIROSTRINÆ.

PING AVOSET. RECURVIROSTRA avocetta, *Linn.* 256.—*Pl. enl.* 353.

Wales.—From Col. [illegible]u's Collection.
l.—Presented by B. [illegible]dgson, Esq.
s.—Presented by C. [illegible]Merlin, Esq.

ERICAN AVOSET. RECURVIROSTRA Americana, *S. N.* I. 693. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 63. f. 2.

America. — Presented by John Richardson,

America.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.

D-NECKED AVOSET. RECURVIROSTRA rubricollis, *Mus.* II. 592. R. Novæ Hollandiæ, *Vieill.*

alia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
alia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
alia.

G-LEGGED PLOVER. HIMANTOPUS candidus, *Bonn.* drius himantopus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 255. C. au-lis, *Hasselq.* Himantopus vulgaris aut H. ru- *Beckst.* H. albicollis, *Vieill.* H. atropterus, *pl. enl.* 878.

. Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collec-

le. Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collec-

, in change. Egypt.—Presented by John Bow- Esq.
le, in change. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. in, Esq.
g. Persia.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
opus Asiaticus, *Less.*

The White-headed Himantopus. Himantopus l
cephalus, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1839. 44. *Bi*
Austr. t. .

a. South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. For
Esq.
b. Male. South Australia, Murray River.—Present
His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
c. Female. Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collecti
d. Male, in change. Australia.—From Mr. Gould'
lection.
e. Male. Mindanado.—From Mr. Cuming's Collec
f. Female. Mindanado.—From Mr. Cuming's Colle

The Black-necked Himantopus. Himantopus
collis, *Vieill.* Recurvirostra himantopus, *Wils.*
Orn. t. 58. f. 2. H. Mexicanus, *Briss. Ord.*
leucurus, *Vieill.*
a. *b*. Adult. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schombu
Collection.
c. In change. North America.—Presented by Ge
Hardwicke.
d. In change. Chili. — Presented by the Rev
Hennah.
e. Male. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. B
and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
f. Young Female. Maldanado.—Presented by Si
Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The New Zealand Himantopus. Himantopus
Zealandiæ, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1841. 8. *Bi*
Austr. t. H. melas, *Homb. & Jacq.*

a. Male. New Zealand.—Presented by the New
land Company.
b. Female. New Zealand.—Presented by the New
land Company.

The Australian Cladorhynchus. Cladorhynchu
toralis. Leptorhynchus pectoralis, *Dubus. Bul*
Brux. 1836. t. 45. Himantopus palmatus, *G*
Birds of Austr. t. . *Mag. de Zool.* 1836, t. 45

a. *b*. South Australia.—Presented by His Excel
Capt. G. Grey.

c. TOTANINÆ.

ANK SNIPE. GLOTTIS canescens, *Strickl.*
ttis, *Linn. S. N.* t. 245. *Gould's Birds of*
Sc. canescens, *Gmel.* T. Chloropus, *Mey.*
Bechst. Limosa grisea, *Briss.* L. totanus
Pall. Gl. natans, *Koch.* Gl. Chloropus,

ent.
narthen.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
ambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
ambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

GLOTTIS ———— ?
gton, N. Australia.—Presented by Capt.
rs, R.N.
Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the

GREENSHANK. GLOTTIS Vigorsii. Totanus
Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1831, p. 173.
t. of Birds, t.
.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

sented by Dr. Burns.

GREENSHANK. GLOTTIS Horsfieldii. Totanus
Sykes, Proc. Z. S. 1832, p. 163.
Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
Himalayah Mountains.
esented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
esented by Dr. Burns.

SNIPE. GLOTTIS melanoleuca. Scolopax
'orst. Scolopax melanoleuca, *Gmel. S. N.*
vociferus, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 58. f. 5.
s of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
iso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt.
.N.

om Mr. Bridges's Collection.
North America.—Presented by Professor
and.

The Stagnatile Snipe. Totanus stagnatilis, *B*
Scolopax totanus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 245. *Gould's*
of Eur. t. Tringa guinetta, *Pall.*
a. Great Britain.
b. Great Britain.
c. Dalmatia.
d. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
e. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.

The Dusky Snipe. Totanus fuscus, *Leisl.* Scol
fusca, *Linn. S. N.* i. 243. *Gould's Birds of E*
S. nigra, *Gmel.* Tringa atra, *Gmel.* S. curo
Besek. Totanus natans, *Bechst.* T. maculatus, *B*
Limosa fusca, *Briss.* *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 53.
a. Luscomb, Devon.—From Col. Montagu's Collecti
b. Somersetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Sandgate, Kent.
d. Kent.
e. Dunwich, Suffolk.—Presented by Mr. J. Leaman
f. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Yellow-shanked Snipe. Totanus flavipes, *I*
Scolopax flavipes, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 659. *Wils.*
Orn. t. 58. f. 4.
a. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt
G. Back, R.N.

The Wood Sandpiper. Totanus glareola. T
glareola, *Linn. S. N.* i. 250. *Gould's Birds of E*
Tr. litteralis, *Linn.*
a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Kent.
c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
T. affinis, *Horsf. Linn. Tr.* xiii. p. 191. *Gray, Ill.*
Zool. t. 51. f. 2.
d. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Compa
e. Indian Archipelago.

The Red-shanked Snipe. Totanus calidris, *B*
Scolopax calidris, *Linn. S. N.* i. 245. Tringa
betta, *Gmel.* Tot. variegatus, *Brünn.* T. striat
T. nævius, *Briss. pl. enl.* 845.
a. b. Lincolnshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection

Britain.
ia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.

EN SANDPIPER. TOTANUS ochropus, *Temm.* ochropus, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 250. *Gould's Birds of* T. leucurus, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 51. f. 1?
shire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
ng.—Presented by H. Doubleday, Esq.
—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
yah Mountains.

th America?—Presented by the Hudson's Bay y.
paul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

ARY SANDPIPER. TOTANUS solitarius. Tringa *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 58. f. 3. T. chloropygius, T. glareola, *Ord.* T. macroptera, *Spix. Av.* 93.
America.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
a.
rt, North America.—Presented by Professor J. land.

. TOTANUS ——— ?
ssington, North Australia.—Presented by Capt. mbers, R.N.

Y SANDPIPER. TOTANUS fuliginosus, *Gould, eagle, Zool. Birds,* p.
gos Islands.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett pt. Fitzroy, R.N.

PALMATED SNIPE. CATOPTROPHORUS semipalmatus. Scolopax semipalmata, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. T. crassirostris, *Vieill. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 56.

er. North America.
. New Jersey, North America.—From Mr. on's Collection.

Bartram's Sandpiper. Actiturus Bartramius. Tri
Bartramia, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 59. f. 2. Tr. longicau
Nilss. Totanus variegatus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 2
Bartramia laticauda, *Less.*

a. b. ——————— ?—From Mr. Baker's Collectio
c. Mexico.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

The Common Sandpiper. Totanus hypoleucus. Tr
ga hypoleucus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 250. T. canutus, *R*
T. leucoptera, *Pall.*

a. Pembrokeshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b.—e. Great Britain. ——————?
f. Egypt.—Presented by J. Bowring, Esq.
g. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
h. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
i. India.—Presented by W. Sotheby, Esq.
j.—m. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The . Totanus ——— ?

a. Island of Puna.—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.

The Spotted Sandpiper. Totanus macularia. Tri
macularia, *Linn. S. N.* I. 249. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t.
f. 1.

a. North America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collectio
b. Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Nova Scotia.
d. ——————?

The Ruff Sandpiper. Philomachus pugnax. Tri
pugnax, *Linn. S. N.* I. 247. T. variegata, *Brün.*
equestris, *Lath.* T. Grenovicensis, *Lath.* T. ru
cens, *Bechst. pl. enl.* 300. 305, 306. 844.

a.—f. Male, summer. Lincolnshire.
g. Male. Lincolnshire.
h. i. Lincolnshire.
j. Female. Lincolnshire.—From Col. Montagu's C
lection.
k. Male. Lincolnshire.
l. m. Male, summer. Great Britain.—Presented
Gen. T. Hardwicke.
n. Male, in change. Great Britain.

winter. Great Britain.
winter. Edinburgh.
———?
Male, summer. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Baker.
Europe?
Europe.
ypt.—Presented by J. Burton, Esq.
—Presented by J. Bowring, Esq.
——?
epaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
Indicus, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 52. f. 1. Limosa ickii, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 52. f. 2.
ng. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson,

Male, in change. Himalayah Mountains.
—Presented by Capt. Johnstone.
.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

OT SANDPIPER. TRINGA canutus, *Linn. S. N.* 1. T. cinerea, *Brün.* T. islandica, *Linn.* T. lis, *Gmel.* Calidris nævia et C. grisea, *Briss.* , *Wils.* T. glareola, *Pall.* T. ferruginea, *Mey.* *f. Edw. Birds*, t. 276. *Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 57.

ner. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's tion.
r. Carmarthenshire.—From Col. Montagu's tion.
e, summer. Great Britain.—Presented by the W. Whitear.
er. Norfolk.
summer. Devonshire.—Presented by W. Co- Esq.
—Presented by F. F. Foljambe, Esq.
r. Great Britain.
r. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
er. Northern Expedition.—Presented by the alty.
r. Nova Scotia.
——?—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

The Selninger Sandpiper. Tringa maritima, *B*
Orn. Bor. No. 182. *Gould's Birds of Eur.* t.
arquatella, *Pall.* T. nigricans, *Mont. Linn. Tr.*
2. f. 2.

a. Somersetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Nova Scotia.
d. Winter Island.
e. Cornwall.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.

The Purre Sandpiper. Schæniclus cinclus. T
cinclus, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 251. T. variabilis, *Meyer.*
alpina, *Linn.* Cinclus torquatus, *Briss.* T. rufic
Pall. Numenius variabilis, *Bechst.* T. Schi
Brehm.—Pl. enl. 852. *Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 56. f.

a. Male, summer. Caermarthenshire.—From Col. M
tagu's Collection.
b. Female, summer. Devonshire.
c. In change. Great Britain.
d. Great Britain.
e. Female, summer. London Market.
f.—*h*. Hayling Island.—Presented by J. W. Ty
Esq.
i. Young Male. Cornwall.—From Col. Montagu's
lection.
j. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
k. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
l. North America.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
m. Winter. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's
lection.
n.—*q*. Northern Expedition.—Presented by the A
ralty.
r. In change. Northern Expedition.—Presented b
Admiralty.
s. Summer. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hod
Esq.

The Pectoral Sandpiper. Schæniclus pectoralis.
lidna pectoralis, *Say. in Long's Exp.* 1. 171.
ga pectoralis, *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 23. f. 2. T.
pestris, *Licht.*? T. fuscicollis, *Vieill.*? *Azara*, 40

a. Islands of Scilly.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell,

rn Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir
k, R.N.

HERN SANDPIPER. SCHÆNICLUS Australis. Trin-
tralis, *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 91.
Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt.
y.
s Island, West Australia. From Mr. Gould's
on.
Port Essington, North Australia.—Presented
t. W. Chambers, R.N.
lia.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

SANDPIPER. SCHÆNICLUS Schinzii. Tringa
i, *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 24. f. 2. T. cinclus,
y.
t. Julian.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and
Fitzroy, R.N.
ndies.—Presented by Major Finch.
—?
-From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

DUNLIN. SCHÆNICLUS subarquatus. Scolopax
nata, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 658. Tringa ferruginea,
T. islandica, *Retz.* Sc. Africana, *Gmel.* T.
la, *Pall.* Sc. pygmæa, *Gmel. Penn. Gen. Birds,*
-Boys's Sandw. t. . Numenius pygmæus,

er. Isle of Grain.
nge. Orkney.—Presented by Dr. Edmonton.
.—Presented by H. Doubleday, Esq.
. Norfolk.—Presented by the Rev. W. Whit-

nge. Yarmouth.—Presented by Mr. C. Hub-

mer. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin,

nge. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collec-

ESE SANDPIPER. SCHÆNICLUS Chinensis. Tringa
na) Chinensis, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* 2.
mer. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

TEMMINCK'S SANDPIPER. SCHÆNICLUS Temminckii. Tringa Temminckii, *Leisler, Nachtr.* I. 65. T. pusilla *Bechst. Gould's Birds of Eur.* t.

a. Winter. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. c. d. Winter and summer. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The SCHÆNICLUS ——— ?

a. North-West Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The LITTLE STINT. SCHÆNICLUS minuta. Tringa minuta, *Leisler, Nachtr.* I. 74. T. pusilla, *Linn. Mey. & Wolf.* T. cinclus, *Pall.*

a. Summer. Epping.—Presented by H. Doubleday Esq.
b. Somersetshire.
c. d. e. In change. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
f. Winter. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by A. G. Campbell, Esq.
g. Winter. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Dr. Lee.
h. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The SCHÆNICLUS —— ?

a. Freemantle, West Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The NORTH AMERICAN STINT. SCHÆNICLUS pusillus. Tringa pusilla, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 37. f. 4. T. Wilsonii *Mett.*

a. North America.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. c. New Jersey, North America.—Presented by J. Audubon, Esq.

The WEST INDIAN STINT. SCHÆNICLUS minutilla. Tringa minutilla, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* 34. 466.

a. West Indies.—Presented by Major Finch.
b. Jamaica.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

)AD-BILLED LIMICOLA. LIMICOLA platyrhyncha.
ı platyrhyncha, *Temm. Man.* II. 616. Tringa
des, *Vieill. Gould's Birds of Eur.* t. .
ia (Bengal?).—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

KY SANDPIPER. CALIDRIS arenaria. Charadrius
ı, *Linn. S. N.* I. 255. *Gould's Birds of Eur.* t. .
idus, *Gmel.* Arenaria grisea, *Bechst.* A. vul-
Leisl. T. tridactyla, *Pall.* C. tringoides, *Vieill.*
mer. Orn. t. 59. f. 4. & t. 63. f. 3.
:r. Great Britain.
n change. Carmarthen.—From Col. Montagu's
ion.
ter. Great Britain.
. Great Britain.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
ı.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
nge. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by J.
Esq.
, Winter. Cornwall.—From Col. Montagu's
ion.
Winter. Great Britain.
?—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
-From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

d. PHALAROPODINÆ.

r-BILLED PHALAROPE. PHALAROPUS fulicarius.
fulicarius, *Linn. S. N.* I. 249. T. glacialis,
Phal. rufus, *Bechst.* P. rufescens, *Br.* P. pla-
:hus, *Temm. Edw.* t. 142, 143.
. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collec-
. Devonshire.—From Mr. Bartlett's Collec-
ıge. Devonshire.—From Mr. Bartlett's Col-
ge. Brighton.—Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
r. Orkney.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The Red Phalarope. Lobipes hyperboreus, *Cuv.* Tringa hyperborea et T. lobata, *Linn. S. N.* i. 249. T. fusca, *Gmel.* Phal. cinereus, *Brehm.* P. angustirostris, *Naum. pl. enl.* 766. *Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 25. f. 2.

a. Orkney.
b. Great Britain.
c. ———?
d. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
e. Prince William Sound, Russian America.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.B., R.N.

e. Scolopacinæ.

The Long-toed Painted Snipe. Rhynchæa picta, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* 18.

a. ———?
b. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The Short-winged Painted Snipe. Rhynchæa Bengalensis. Scolopax Bengalensis, *Gmel. S. N.* R. Indica, *Hodgs. Mss.* R. orientalis, *Raffl.* R. Capensis, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* 18.

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. *c*. *d*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
f. India?—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
g. Cape of Good Hope.
h. *i*. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
j. Egypt.—Presented by John Bowring, Esq.

The Short-toed Painted Snipe. Rhynchæa Australis, *Gould. Proc. Zool. S.* 1837. 155.—*Birds of Austr.* t.

a. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
b. New South Wales.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

OUTH AMERICAN PAINTED SNIPE. RHYNCHÆA se-
llaris. Totanus semicollaris, *Vieill. N. Dict. H.*
n. 402. *Azara*, No. 405. R. Hilarea, *Val.* R.
lentalis, *King*.
ented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
i.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

ROWN SNIPE. MACRORAMPHUS griseus, *Leach.*
pax grisea, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 658. S. Novebora-
is, *Gmel.* S. Paykullii, *Nilss.* S. leucophæa,
l. Totanus ferrugineicollis, *Vieill.* Limosa sco-
ea, *Say. Mont. Orn. Dict. Suppl.* t. .—*Bonap.*
Orn. t. 23. f. 3.
mer. North America.—Presented by Gen. T.
lwicke.
mer. Nova Scotia.
er. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collec-

a.

OODCOCK.* SCOLOPAX rusticola, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 243.
. *enl.* 885.
. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
ale. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collec-

variety. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's
ction.
ll variety. Trebartha, Cornwall.—Presented by
cis Rodd, Esq.
g. Farrington.—Presented by Sir J. Banks, Bart.
rope.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
aul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
x Indicus, *Hodgs.*

.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
a.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

REAT SNIPE. GALLINAGO major, *Steph.* Scolopax
r, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 661. S. media, *Frisch.* t. 228.
ludosa, *Retz.* S. palustris, *Pall.* Gal. Montagui,
p. S. gallinacea, *Dumont.*
——?—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
ffolk.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

d. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. H wicke.
e. Cape of Good Hope.—From Dr. Krauss' Collecti
f. ————?—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
g. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Co tion.

The Common Snipe. Gallinago scolopacinus, *Bo* Scolopax gallinago, *Linn. S. N.* I. 244.—*Pl. enl.* 8
a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Pale variety. Ireland.
c. *d*. *e*. Chicks. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr Baker.
f. Young. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Ba
g. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
h. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The Nepaul Snipe. Gallinago uniclavatus. Scolo uniclavata, *Hodgs. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. 492.
a. *b*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Gangoutra, Himalayah Mountains.
d. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
e. India.

Horsfield's Snipe. Gallinago Horsfieldii. S. Ho fieldii, *Gray Ill. Ind. Zool.* II. t. 54. f. *Zool. Misc* p. 2. S. stenura, *Temm.* Scolopax biclavata, *Hod Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. 491. S. gallinago, *Horsf.*
a. *b*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Indian Archipelago.—From Mr. Warwick's Coll tion.
d. Indian Archipelago.—From Mr. Turner's Collectio

The Solitary Indian Snipe. Gallinago solitarius. S lopax solitaria, *Hodgs. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1836. 8.
a. *b*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The Wood Hunting Snipe. Gallinago nemorico Scolopax nemoricola, *Hodgs. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1836. *Jerd. Ill. Ind. Ornith.* I. t. 9. Nemoricola Nipalen *Hodgs.*
a. *b*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

ı.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
dia.
.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

w Holland Snipe. Gallinago Australis. Sco-
Australis, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* lxiv. S. Hard-
i, *Gray Zool. Misc.* i. p. 16.

Diemen's Land.—Presented by Gen. T. Hard-

Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
r Hunter, Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collec-

gellanic Snipe. Gallinago Magellanicus. Sco-
Magellanica, *King. Journ. Zool.* iv. p. 93.

aits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
s of Magellan (Cape Negro).—Presented by Sir
urnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
and Islands.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and
Fitzroy, R.N.
ley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).
sented by the Admiralty.
Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—
nted by the Admiralty.
le. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—
nted by the Admiralty.

uth American Snipe. Gallinago Paraguaiæ.
ıx Paraguaiæ, *Vieill. E. M.* S. Brasiliensis,
ıs.

ıraiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt.
ɔy, R.N.
ınado.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt.
ɔy, R.N.
s of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.

ıerican Snipe. Gallinago Wilsoni. Scolopax
ago? *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 47. f. 1. S. Wilsoni,
ı. S. Brehmii, *Bonap.*

ırth America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay
ıany.
ı America.

d. St. Nevis, West Indies.—Presented by W. Cottle, Esq.
e. f. Nova Scotia.
g. Bahia.
h. Rio Janeiro.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The White-tailed Snipe. Gallinago leucurus. Scolopax leucura, *Swains. Faun. Bor. Amer.* 501.

a. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

The Jack Snipe. Gallinago gallinula, *Bonap.* Scolopax gallinula, *Linn. S. N.* i. 244.—*Pl. enl.* 884.

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. d. Epping.—Presented by H. Doubleday, Esq.
e. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
f. Great Britain.

The Auckland Snipe. Gallinago Aucklandicus, *Zool. Ross' Voy.*

a. Male. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Female. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition.—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Southern Snipe. Gallinago Stricklandii. Scolopax paludosa, *Gmel.* ?—*Pl. enl.* 895?

a. Terra del Fuego.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Male. St. Martin's Cove, Hermite Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Female. Hermite Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Little Woodcock. Philohela minor. Scolopax minor, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 661.—*Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 48. f. 2.

a. North America.
b. Rockport, North America.—Presented by J. P. Kirtland.

f. STREPSILINÆ.

Turnstone Sandpiper. Strepsilas interpres. inga interpres, *Linn. S. N.* i. 248.—*Pl. enl.* 856. morinella, *Linn.* Str. collaris, *Temm. Gal. des* t. 237. Str. melanocephala, *Vigors?*

dult. Great Britain.

dult. ———— ?

dult. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

dult. Winter Island.—Presented by the Admiralty.

change. Abrolhos.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett d Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

oung. Guayaquil.—Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.

dult. Bahia.

. STREPSILAS. ———— ?

ale. South Island, Houtman's Abrolhos.—From r. Gould's Collection.

emale. South Island, Houtman's Abrolhos.—From r. Gould's Collection.

FAM. 5. PALAMEDEIDÆ.

a. PARRINÆ.

Chestnut Jacana. Parra jacana, *Linn. S. N.* i. 9.—*Pl. enl.* 322.

dult. South America.

dult. British Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's llection.

Young. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. R. chomburgk.

ery young. South America.

outh America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

oung. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's llection.

Black Jacana. Parra nigra, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 708. outh America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

Bronze Jacana. Metopidius Indicus. Parra In-ca, *Lath. Ind.* ii. 765. P. melanochloris, *Vieill.* P. nea, *Cuv.* P. superciliosa, *Horsf.*

epaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

b. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, I
c. India.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
d. India.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.

The Western African Parra. Metopidius Africa
Parra Africana, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 709. *Swains. Ill.*
N. S. t.

a. Young. Western Africa.—Presented by Rev. D
Morgan.
b. Adult. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection
c. Young. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collectio

The White-naped Jacana. Metopidius albinu
Parra albinucha, *Guerin, Mag. de Zool.* 1832, t. 6.

a. b. Madagascar.—From M. Guerin's Collection.

The Gallinaceous Jacana. Metopidius gallinac
Parra gallinacea, *Temm. pl. col.* 464.

a. Male. Celebes.—From the Leyden Museum.
b. Female. Celebes.—From the Leyden Museum.

The Chinese Jacana. Hydrophasianus Sinensis, W
Parra Sinensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 709. *Gray, Ill. Ind.*
t. 55.

a. b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, I
d. Adult. China.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke
e. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.
f. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
g. Young. India.—Presented by Dr. Burns.

b. Palamedeinæ.

The Chaja Screamer. Chauna chavaria. Parra
varia, *Linn. S. N.* i. 260.

a. Cayenne.
b. Cayenne.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
c. Young. Buenos Ayres.—From M. Verreaux'
lection.

The Horned Screamer. Palamedea cornuta, L
S. N. i. 232.—*Pl. enl.* 451.

a. b. South America.

Fam. 6. RALLIDÆ.

a. Rallinæ.

Ypecaha Rail. Rallus Ypecaha, *Vieill. Ency.* Crex melampyga, *Licht.* Gallinula gigas, *Av. Bras.* t. 99.
—Presented by the Prince Massena.

Red-headed Rail. Rallus ruficeps. Gallinula *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 96.
South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's
South America.
Lima ?—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
Peru ?—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

Manglé Rail. Rallus manglé. Gallinula man- *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 97.
South America.

Blood-spotted Rail. Rallus sanguinolentus, *Lard. Ency. Menag.* 161.
Video.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Fitzroy, R.N.
Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
variety. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

Hoary Rail. Rallus cæsius. Gallinula cæsia, *Av. Bras.* t. 95. R. bicolor, *Less.* R. cæsius, *Swains.* ?
—Presented by Lieut. Maw, R.N.
—Presented by the Rev. W. Hennah.

Water Rail. Rallus aquaticus, *Linn. S. N.* I.
Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
Great Britain.

Short-footed Rail. Rallus brachipus, *Swains. Lard. Ency. Menag.* 336. R. *Lewinii, Swains.*
Australia.—*From Mr. Gould's Collection.*

b. South Port Island, Van Diemen's Land.—From ! Gould's Collection.

The Virginian Rail. Rallus Virginianus, *Linn. S.* i. 263. *Edw.* t. 279. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 62. f. 1. limicola, *Vieill.*

a. *b*. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collecti

The Rufous-winged Rail. Rallus rufopennis.

a. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

The Clapper Rail. Rallus crepitans, *Gmel. S. N* 713.

a. *b*. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collecti

c. Jamaica.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

The Great Red-breasted Rail. Rallus eleg *Audubon, B. of Amer.* t.

a. *b*. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collecti

The Grey-faced Rail. Rallus poliocephalus.

a. Male. North America?—From Mr. Leadbea Collection.

b. Female.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Gular Rail. Rallus gularis, *Horsf. Linn.* xiii. 196.

a. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Compan

The Blue-necked Rail. Rallus cærulescens, *G S. N.* i. 716.

a. Cape of Good Hope.—From Mr. Baker's Collecti

The Banded Rail. Rallus torquatus, *Linn. S. N* 262. *Briss. Orn.* v. t. 15. f. 1. *Nova Acta*, 183 19. R. lineatus, *Cuv. Less.*

a. Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collectio

The Celebes Rail. Rallus Celebensis, *Quoy. & G Voy. de l'Astrol. Ois.* p. 250. t. 24. f. 2.

a. Celebes.—From the Leyden Museum.

The Obscure Rail. Rallus obscurus.

a. Abyssinia.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

ous Breast Rail. Rallus rufopectus.
. Cape? or India?—From Mr. Leadbeater's
tion.
.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.B.,

y-breasted Rail. Rallus griseopectus.
—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

ck-lined Rail. Rallus nigrolineatus, *Hodgs.*

l.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

lippine Rail. Rallus Philippensis, *Linn. S. N.*
R. pectoralis, *Cuv.*
tralia.—Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq.
lia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
ale. South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E.
m, Esq.
e. South Australia.—Presented by His Excel-
Capt. G. Grey.

ied Rail. Rallus assimilis, *G. R. Gray, Faun.*
l. App. p. 197.
Zealand.—Presented by Miss R. Stone.

ach's Rail. Rallus Dieffenbachii, *G. R.*
Faun. N. Zeal. App. p. 197.
am's Island.—Presented by the New Zealand
any.

ake Gallinule. Ortygometra crex. Rallus
Linn. S. N. i. 261. Crex pratensis, *Bechst.*
rthenshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
icks. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J.

Minor.—Presented by C. Fellowes, Esq.

-necked Rail. Ortygometra eurizona. Gal-
eurizona, *Temm. pl. col.* 417. Rallus fasciatus,
L. Tr. xiii. 328? Rallus ruficeps, *Cuv. Less.*
pore.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
—Presented by W. Sotheby, Esq.
a.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Brown Rail. Ortygometra fusca. Rallus fu
Linn. S. N. i. 262. Gallinula rubiginosa, *Temm*
col. 357.

a. Male. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, E
b. Young Female. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. H
son, Esq.
c. Female. Japan.—From the Leyden Museum.
d. e. Male.
f. Tanesserim Coast.—Presented by J. D. V. Pake
Esq.

The White-throated Crake. Ortygometra oliv
Rallus olivaceus, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* 28. 561.
gularis, *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 39.

a. South America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collecti

The Black Rail. Ortygometra nigra. Rallus n
Gmel. S. N. i. 717. R. carinatus, *Swains.* Gall
flavirostra, *Swains.*

a. b. Adult. Western Africa.—From Mr. Ren
Collection.
c. Young. Gambia.—Presented by Major Ricketts.
d. Young. Africa.

The Spotted Gallinule. Ortygometra porzana, *S*
Rallus porzana, *Linn. S. N.* i. 262.—*Pl. enl.* 751.

a. b. Great Britain.—Presented by J. G. Children, E
c. Male. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Colle
d. Female. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's
lection.
e. Europe.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

The River Rail. Ortygometra fluminea. Po
fluminea, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1842, p. 139.

a. Male. South Australia.—Presented by His E
lency Capt. G. Grey.

The Soree Rail. Ortygometra Carolina. R
Carolinus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 263. *Edw.* t. 144.
Am. Orn. t. 48. f. 1.

a. Female. Northern Land Expedition.—Presente
Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
b. Rockport, North America.—Presented by Prof
J. P. Kirtland.

:ARED RAIL. ORTYGOMETRA aurita. Crex aurita, y, *Zool. Misc.* p. 13.

outh America.
om Mr. Warwick's Collection.

BANDED CRAKE. ORTYGOMETRA lateralis. Crex ralis, *Licht. Griff. An. Kingd. Birds*, t. p. 542.

th America.

MALL RAIL. ORTYGOMETRA pygmæa. Crex pyg- a, *Naum.* Gallinula Bailloni, *Vieill. Jard. & y's Ill. Orn.* t. 15.

ult. Great Britain.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
ng ————?
ung, in change. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. dgson, Esq.

AUSTRALIA SMALL RAIL. ORTYGOMETRA palustris. rzana palustris, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1842. 139.

uth Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. Grey.
Male. South Australia.—Presented by His Excel- cy Capt. G. Grey.

OLIVACEOUS GALLINULE. ORTYGOMETRA minuta. lus minutus, *Pall.* R. pusillus, *Gmel.* R. Pey- nei, *Vieill.*

ale. Ashburton.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

WHITE EYE-BROWED RAIL. ORTYGOMETRA ocularis.
Philippine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

GALAPAGOS RAIL. ORTYGOMETRA spilonota. Za- nia spilonota, *Gould. Voy. Beagle, Birds*, p. 132. t. 49.
lapagos.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. roy, R.N.

JAMAICA RAIL. ORTYGOMETRA Jamaicensis. Rallus icensis, *Briss. Orn. Suppl.* 140. *Edw. Birds*, t. *Audub. B. of Amer.* t.
rth America.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

The Plumbeous Small Rail. Ortygometra plumbea Crex plumbea, *Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd.* t. iii. p 410. Rallus tabuensis, *Gmel.*?

a. ——? ——?

b. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Lined Rail. Ortygometra dimidiata. Gallinula dimidiata, *Temm. Less. Tr.* 537. Alecthelia lineata, *Swains.*

a. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.

b. South Africa.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The Cinnamon-banded Rail. Ortygometra cinnamomea. Rallus cinnamomeus *Less.*? *Rev. Zool.* 1840. 99.

a. Young. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

The Red-necked Rail. Ortygometra ruficollis. Crex ruficollis, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 13.

a. Cape of Good Hope.

b.? Young. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

The White-spotted Rail. Ortygometra pulchra. Crex pulchra, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 13. *Griff. An. Kingd.* III. t. p. 542.

a. Africa?

b. Gallinulinæ.

The Violet Gallinule. Porphyrio antiquorum, *Bonap.* Fulica porphyrio, *Pall.* P. hyacinthinus, *Temm.*

a. b. Egypt.—Presented by John Bowring, Esq.

The Indian Porphyrio. Porphyrio Indicus, *Horsf. Linn. Tr.* XIII. p. 194. P. smaragdinis, *Temm. pl. col.* 421.

a. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

b. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. Madras.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

d. India.

...Mealy Porphyrio. Porphyrio pulverulentus, ... *pl. col.* 405.

...ppine Islands.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
...e.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.B.,

...reen-backed Porphyrio. Porphyrio smaragnotus, *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* II.—*Pl. col.* 421.—*Pl. enl.* ... P. chlorynotus, *Vieill.*?
...e of Good Hope.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

...lack-backed Porphyrio. Porphyrio melanotus, ... *Man. d'Orn.* II. Fulica alba, *Lath. White's* ... t. 138. (albino variety.) P. bellus, *Gould*?
...New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand ...pany.
...m Diemen's Land.
...y of Islands, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).
...Presented by the Admiralty.
...uth Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. ... Grey.

...ler's Porphyrio. Porphyrio Alleni. Gallinula ...leni, *Thomp. Ann. of Nat. Hist.*
...dda, Western Africa.—Presented by T. R. W. ...hompson, Esq., R.N.
...oung. Idda, Western Africa.—Presented by T. R. W. Thompson, Esq., R.N.
...negal.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

...Martinico Gallinule. Porphyrio Martinica, *Temm.* Fulica martinica, *Linn. S. N.* I. 259. *Jacq. Voy.* t. 2. P. tavoua, *Vieill.*
...outh America.
...outh America.—Presented by Lieut. Maw, R.N.
...itish Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.
...oung. South America.—Presented by J. Gould, ...q.
...oung. South America.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

The Favourite Porphyrio. Porphyrio flavirostra, *Vieill.* Fulica flavirostris, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 699.—*Pl. enl.* 897. P. simplex, *Gould*?

a. South America.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.

The New Holland Gallinule. Tribonyx Mortieri, *Dubus. Bull. Sc. Brux.* vii. 215. t. . Brachyptrallus ralloides, *Lafr.*?

a. Australia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Australia.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The Spotted Tribonyx. Tribonyx ventralis. Gallinula ventralis, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1836, 85.

a. South Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.
c. Female. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
d. Male. South Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
e. Caught at sea, between Tasmania and Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition). — Presented by the Admiralty.

The Common Gallinule. Gallinula chloropus, *Linn.* Fulica chloropus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 258. G. fusca, *Lath.*

a. Male. Great Britain.
b. Female. Great Britain.
c. Male. Brome, Suffolk.—Presented by the Rev. W. Kirby.
d. Male.
e. Female.
f.? Cape of Good Hope.
g. *h*. Male and female. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
i. *j*. *k*. *l*. Chicks. Cambridgeshire.—Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
m. Chicks. Great Britain.
n. *o*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
G. parvifrons, *Blyth*.?

The American Gallinule. Gallinula galeata, *Licht. Cat.* 826.—*Bonap. Am. Orn.* t. 27. f. 1. G. chloropus, *Bonap.*

b. Jamaica.

The Indian Gallinule. Gallinula orientalis, *Horsf. Lin. Tr.* xiii. p. 195. Gallinula plumbea, *Vieill.* G. ardosiacea, *Vieill. Gal. Ois.* t. 268.

Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

The Thick-billed Gallinule. Gallinula crassirostris. Fulica crassirostris, *Gray, in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. t. 542.

South America.—Presented by the Rev. W. Hennah.
South America.—Presented by Lieut. Maw, R.N.
Patagonia?—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The Manilla Gallinule. Gallinula olivacea, *Meyer. Nova Act.*, &c., 1834, 109. t. 20.

b. Manilla.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Red-tailed Gallinule. Gallinula phœnicura. Rallus phœnicurus, *Penn. Zool. Ind.* 19. t. 9.—*Pl. enl.* 896. Gallinula Javanica, *Horsf.*

Adult. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
Young. India.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
Adult. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by J. Nightingale, Esq.
Adult. Indian Archipelago.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.B., R.N.
Adult. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Crested Gallinule. Gallinula cristata, *Lath.* Fulica cinerea, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 702. G. gularis, et G. lugubris, *Horsf.*

India.
Island of Manilla.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
Young. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
Young. India.

The Common Coot. Fulica atra, *Linn. S. N.* i. 257. — *Pl. enl.* 197. F. æthiops, *Sparr. Mus. Carls.* i. t. 1. F. leucoryx, *Sparr. Mus. Carls.* i. t. 12.

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Chick. Europe.
c. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
d. ?
e. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The . Fulica ——?

a. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Cinereous Coot. Fulica Americana, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 704. F. Wilsoni, *Steph.*

a. North America.
b. ——?

The Frontal Coot. Fulica frontata.

a. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Chili?—Presented by the Rev. W. Hennah.

The American Coot. Fulica chloropoïdes, *King, Zool. Journ.* iv. p. 95.

a. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The Crested Coot. Fulica cristata, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 702. Gallinula cristata, *Lath. pl. enl.* 797.

a. Cape of Good Hope.
b. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c. South Africa.—From Dr. Krauss' Collection.

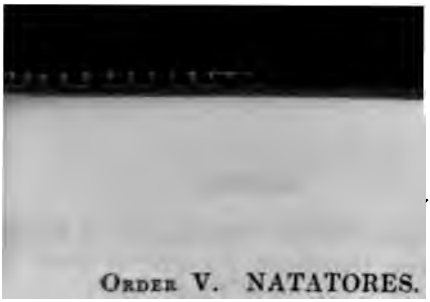
c. Heliorninæ.

The American Finfoot. Heliornis Surinamensis. Plotus Surinamensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 581.—*Pl. enl.* 898.

a.—*c*. South America.

The African Finfoot. Podica Senegalensis. Heliornis Senegalensis, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* xiv. 277.—*Gal. des Ois.* t. 280.

a. *b*. Senegal.—From Baron Laugier's Collection.



FAM. 1. ANATIDÆ.

a. PHŒNICOPTERINÆ.

RED FLAMINGO. PHŒNICOPTERUS roseus, *Pall.* Ph. ber, *Linn. S. N.* I. Ph. antiquus, *Temm.*
nege.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
nege.

AMERICAN FLAMINGO. PHŒNICOPTERUS ruber, *Linn. N.* I. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 66. f. 4.
rth America.
rth America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
———?

CHILI FLAMINGO.—PHŒNICOPTERUS Chilensis, *Mol.* il. II. 214. Ph. ignipalliatus, *J. Geoffr. et D'Orb.* ag. *de Zool.* 1832, t. 2.
ili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

DWARF FLAMINGO. PHŒNICOPTERUS parvus, *Vieill.* al. *Elem.* t. 69. P. minor, *Geoff. Bull. Sci. Soc.* ilom. I. 97. *Gall. des Ois.* t. 273.
change. Africa.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
ung. Africa.

b. PLECTROPTERINÆ.

BLACK AND WHITE GOOSE. ANSERANAS melanoleuca, *Less.* Anas melanoleuca, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* 69. semipalmata, *Lath. Mem. du Mus.* XI. t. 19.
outh Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. Grey.
ustralia.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
ale. Murray River, South Australia.—Presented by is Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Spur-winged Goose. Plectropterus Gambensis, *Leach*. Anas Gambensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. 195. *Mag. de Zool.* 1834, t. 29. *Shaw's Lev. Mus.* t. p. 231.

a. Central Africa.—Presented by Capt. Clapperton.
b. Africa.
c. Western Africa.—Presented by Capt. Sabine, R.A.
d. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South African Museum.

The Royal Duck. Sarkidiornis regia, *Eyton*. Anas regia, *Mol. Hist. Chili*, p. 212. Anas melanotus, *Penn. Pl. enl.* 937.

a. India.
b. Ceylon.

The Egyptian Goose. Chenalopex Ægyptiaca, *Steph.* Anas Ægyptiaca, *Linn. S. N.* i. 197. Anser varius, *Schn.—Pl. enl.* 379.

a. Egypt.
b. Egypt.—Presented by W. B. D. Turnbull, Esq.
c. Cape of Good Hope.
d. Very young.—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

The Maned Goose. Chenalopex jubata, *Wagl.* Anas jubata, *Spix Av. Br.* ii. t. 108.

a.—*c*. South America.

c. Anserinæ.

The New Holland Cereopsis. Cereopsis Novæ Hollandiæ, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* 67. Anser griseus, *Vieill.* Cereopsis cinereus, *Cuv.* C. Australis, *Sw. pl. col.* 206.—*Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn. N. S.* t. 33.

a. Australia.

The Magellanic Goose. Chloephaga Magellanica, *Eyton*. Anas Magellanica, *Gm. S. N.* i. 505. Anas picta, et A. leucoptera, *Gm. Forst. Dr.* t. 65. *Brown Ill. Zool.* t. 40.—*Pl. enl.* 1006.

a. Island of Chiloe.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

b. Falkland Island.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
c. (Surrey Zoological Gerden).—Presented by Edward Cross, Esq.
d. Male. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Female. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Ashy-headed Goose. Chloephaga poliocephala.

a. Island of Chiloe.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. ——— ?—Presented by John Barrow, Esq.
c. Male. St. Salvador, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Female. St. Salvador, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Antarctic Goose. Bernicla Antarctica, *Steph.* Anas Antarctica, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 505. A. genta, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 66. *Voy. de la Coqu.* t. 50.

a. ——— ?—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Falkland Island.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
c. Male. Cape Horn (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Young male. St. Salvador Bay, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Female. Hermite Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Female. East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Hawkesbury Duck. Bernicla jubata. Anas jubata, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* 69.

a. Australia.
b. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
c. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
d. Male. Murray River, South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
e. Female? Murray River, South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Brent Goose. Bernicla brenta, *Steph.* Anas bernicla, *Linn. S. N.* i. 198. A. brenta, *Pall.* Anser torquatus, *Fisch.*—*Pl. enl.* 342.

a. *b*. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. North America.—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Bernicle Goose. Bernicla leucopsis, *Steph.* Anas erythropus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. A. leucopsis, *Bechst.* A. bernicla, *Pall.*

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Week old.—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

The Red-breasted Goose. Bernicla ruficollis, *Steph.* Anas ruficollis, *Pall. Spic.* vi. 21. A. torquata, *Fabr.*

a. Berwick.—From Mr. Bullock's Collection?

The Black-winged Goose. Bernicla melanoptera. Anser melanopterus, *Eyton, Monogr. Anat.* 93. *Voy. of Beagle, Zool.* t.

a. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The Madagascar Teal. Nettapus auritus. Anas auritus, *Bodd. Cat. pl. enl.* Anas Madagascariensis, *Gm. S. N.* i. 522.—*Pl. enl.* 770.

a. *b*. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

OROMANDEL TEAL. NETTAPUS Coromandelianus, *l.* Anas Coromandeliana, *Gm. S. N.* i. 522. *rra, Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 68.—*Pl. enl.* 949,

lia.
.—Presented by Capt. Johnstone.
nesserim Coast, India.—Presented by J. D. V. nan, Esq.

ow GOOSE. CHEN hyperborea, *Boie.* Anas hy- rea, *Gm. S. N.* i. 504. A. cærulescens, *Gm.* A. , *Forst. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 68. f. 5, and t. 69, f. 5.
. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Back, R.N.
g.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

RY-LEGGED GOOSE. ANSER ferus, *Steph.* Anas *Linn. S. N.* i. 197. Anser cinereus, *Mey.* Ans. ris, *Selby?* Ans. vulgaris, *Pall. Naum. Vog.* f. 60.
Britain (London Market).

AN GOOSE. ANSER segetum, *Steph.* Anas sege- Gm. *S. N.* i. 512. Anser ferus, *Selby.* A. pa- , *Flem. pl. enl.* 985.
eat Britain.
days old.—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

ITE-FRONTED GOOSE. ANSER erythropus, *Flem.* erythropus, *Linn. Faun.* No. 116. A. albifrons, A. casarca, *S. G. Gmel. Edwards's Birds*, t. 153.
hire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
Britain.
ern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. R.N.
ia.—From Col. Cobb's Collection.

RT-BILLED GOOSE. ANSER brachyrhynchus, *Baill. de Soc. d'Emul. d'Abbeville*, 1833. Anser phæ- us, *Bartl.* A. brevirostris, *Thienem.* A rufes- *Br.?*
pe (London Market).

The Barred-headed Goose. Anser Indicus, *Steph.* Anas Indica, *Lath.* Anser undulatus, *Bonn.* *Gould's Cent. of Birds*, t.

a. Northern India.—From Coll. Cobb's Collection.
b. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Canada Goose. Cygnopsis Canadensis, *Brandt.* Anas Canadensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. 198.—*Pl. enl.* 346.

a. b. North America.
c. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
d. (From Egg.)—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

d. Cygninæ.

The Mute Swan. Cygnus mansuetus, *Ray.* Anas olor, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 501. C. sibilus, *Pall.* C. gibbus, *Bechst.*—*Pl. enl.* 913.

a. Great Britain.
b. Great Britain.—Presented by Dr. Dowler.

The Black-necked Swan. Cygnus nigricollis, *Steph.* Anas nigricollis et A. melanocephala, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 502. *Azara*, No. 425. A. melanocorypha, *Molin.*

a. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The Whistling Swan. Olor musicus, *Wagl.* Anas Cygnus ferus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 194. C. ferus, *Ray.* C. olor, *Pall.* C. melanorhynchos, *Mey.* C. xanthorhinus, *Naum. Vog.* t. 296.

a. Wiltshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Hayling Island.—Presented by J. B. Tyndale, Esq.
c. Young.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Lesser Swan. Olor minor. Cygnus minor, var. *β* oloris, *Pall.* C. Bewickii, *Yarr. Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 95. C. musicus, *Fab.*? C. Islandicus, *Br.* C. melanorhinus, *Naum. Vog.* t. 297.

a. Great Britain.—Presented by W. Yarrell, Esq.
b. Great Britain.—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

DBA SWAN. OLOR coscoroba. Anas cosco-
. Cygnus anatoïdes, *King. Proc. Zool. Soc.*

erica.—Prea. by J. Robertson, M.D., R.N.

CAN SWAN. OLOR Americana. Cygnus
, *Sharpl. Amer. Journ.* sc. v. XXII.

Expedition.—Presented by the Admiralty.
erica.—Presented by J. Richardson, M.D.

SWAN.—CHENOPIS atrata, *Wagl.* Anas atrata.
II. 834. A. plutonia, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* t.108.
.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
—Presented by Lord Farnborough.
outh Port River, Van Diemen's Land.—From
l's Collection.

e. ANATINÆ.

DUCK. DENDROCYGNA arcuata, *Swains.* Anas
uv. Horsf. Zool. Res. t. A. Javanica, *Horsf.*
varea, *Sykes.*
f Africa.—Presented by Major Denham.
resented by the Hon. East India Company.
.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

WHISTLING DUCK. DENDROCYGNA major,
r. Journ. 1840, 218.
From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

RING DUCK. DENDROCYGNA vagans, *Eyton's*

.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

-BILLED WHISTLING DUCK. DENDROCYGNA
Anas arborea, *Linn. S. N.* I. 207. *Edwards's*
93.
-From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

ILLED WHISTLING DUCK. DENDROCYGNA
. Anas autumnalis, *Linn. S. N.* I. 205.
Birds, t. 194.
erica.
Guiana.—From Chev. Schomburgk's Col-

The White-masked Duck. Dendrocygna viduata. Anas viduata, *Linn. S. N.* i. 205. *Penn. Gen. of B.* t. 13. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 76.

a. Brazil.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
b. c. Interior of Africa.—Presented by Major Denham.

The Brown Slenderlegs. Dendrocygna Eytoni. Leptotarsis Eytoni, *Gould. Eyton's Monogr. Anat.* 111.

a. b. South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.

The Sheildrake. Tadorna vulpanser, *Flem.* Anas tadorna, *Linn. S. N.* i. 195. Tadorna familiaris, *Boie.* T. Bellonii, *Steph.* A. cornuta, *Gmel. pl. enl.* 53.

a. Scotland.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Great Britain.
c. Great Britain.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
d. e. Hayling Island.—Presented by J. W. Tyndale, Esq.
f. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Radjah Sheildrake. Tadorna radjah, *Eyton.* Anas radjah, *Garn. Voy. de la Coqu. Ois.* t. 49.

a. Australia.
b. Australia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
d. e. Australia, Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

The Freckled Duck. Tadorna nævosa. Anas nævosa, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1840, 177. *Birds of Austr.* t.

a. b. Male. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Ruddy Goose. Casarca rutila, *Bonap.* Anas casarca, *Linn. Gmel. S. N.* i. 511. A. rutila, *Pall.* A. cana, *Gmel.*? *Brown's Ill.* t. 41, 42?

a. b. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. d. Northern India.—From Col. Cobb's Collection.
e. f. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
- Northern Asia.

[redacted]

[redacted]olland Sheildrake. Casarca tad
Anas tadornoides, *Jard. and Selby,*

[redacted]—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
men's Land.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
South Australia.—Presented by His Excel-
pt. G. Grey.

[redacted]gated Goose. C[redacted]arca variegata. Anas
, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. [redacted]. A. cheneros, *Forst.*
l. t. 67. Casarka [redacted]anea, *Eyton's Monogr.*
8. t.

[redacted] Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand
y.

[redacted]ese Teal. Aix galericulata, *Boie.* Anas
ata, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 206.—*Pl. enl.* 805, 806.
dula Sinensis, *Briss.* A. Asitori, *Temm.*?

[redacted].—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
[redacted]-From the Leyden Museum.

[redacted]er Duck. Aix sponsa, *Boie.* Anas sponsa,
N. 1. 207. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 70. f. 3.—*Pl.*
981. A. æstiva, *Briss.*

[redacted]n America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay
y.
[redacted]merica.
Zoological Gardens, Regent's Park.—Pre-
[redacted]y the Zoological Society.

[redacted]eon. Mareca Penelope, *Bonap.* Anas Pene-
[redacted]an. *S. N.* 1. 202. A. fistularis, *Briss.* M.
[redacted], *Steph. pl. enl.* 825.

[redacted]onshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
[redacted]—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
Northern India.—Presented by B. H. Hodg-
[redacted].
[redacted]n Asia.

The Chiloe Widgeon. Mareca Chiloensis, *Eyton, A nogr.* t. Anas Chiloensis, *King, Proc. Zool.* 1831,

a. Island of Chiloe.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition) Presented by the Admiralty.

The American Widgeon. Mareca Americana, *Ste* Anas Americana, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 526. *Wils. Am. O* t. 69. f. 4.—*Pl. enl.* 955.

a. b. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Ca Sir G. Back, R.N.
c. North America.

The Spotted Widgeon. Mareca punctata. Anas pu tata, *Cuv.* M. castanea, *Eyton's Monogr.* 119, t.

a. Australia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. c. Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by Ronald Gu Esq.
d. Australia.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Crimson-billed Duck. Pœcilonitta erythrorhy cha, *Eyton.* Anas erythroryncha, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 5 A. pyrrhorhyncha, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 73.

a. Abyssinia.—From Dr. Rüppell's Collection.
b. c. ——— ? ——— ?

The Georgian Duck. Pœcilonitta Georgica. A Georgica, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 516. A. xanthorhyn *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 71.

a. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collect

The Pintail Duck. Dafila acuta, *Bonap.* A acuta, *Linn. S. N.* i. 202. A. caudacuta, *Ray.* longicauda, *Briss. pl. enl.* 954. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. f. 3. A. Ttsitzihoa, *Vieill.*

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Kent.
c. Surrey.
d. Jamaica.—Presented by J. S. Redman, Esq.
e. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

ern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir
k, R.N.
—?
l.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

ATHERA Duck. Dafila Bahamensis. Anas
ensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. 199. A. Urophasianus,
Eyton's Monogr. 112. t. *Catesby's Car.* t. 93.
—?—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
America.—Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
—Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.

LARD Duck. Anas boschas, *Linn. S. N.* i. 205.
nca, *Linn. pl. enl.* 776, 777.

onshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
e.
ern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir
k, R.N.
y. Lincolnshire.—Presented by — Dashwood,

.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
l.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

SKY Duck. Anas obscura, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 541.
Am. Orn. t. 72. f. 5.
America.—Presented by J. J. Audubon, Esq.
th America.

RCILIOUS Duck. Anas superciliosa, *Gmel. S. N.*
. A. leucophrys, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 77.
alia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
Diemen's Land.—Presented by Ronald Gunn, Esq.
am's Island, Antarctic Seas.—Presented by the
Zealand Company.
Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt.
ey.
ew Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented
e Admiralty.
ale. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—
nted by the Admiralty.

h. Campbell's Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
i. Male. Van Diemen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Manilla Duck. Anas luzonica, *Fraser, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1839, 113.

a.—*c.* Manilla.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Spotted-billed Duck. Anas pæcilorhyncha, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 535. *Gray's Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 67.

a. Himalayah Mountains.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Crested Duck. Anas cristata, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 540. A. pyrogaster, *Meyen, Nov. Acta*, 1833, t. 25. A. lophyra, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 78.

a. b. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Male. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Female. North Harbour, Hermite Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Bronze-winged Duck. Anas specularis, *King, Zool. Journ.* iv. 98.—*Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn. N. S.* t. 40. A. specularoïdes, *King*. A. chalcoptera, *Kittl. Vogels*, t. .

a. b. Straits of Magellan?—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Straits of Magellan?—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The Pink-headed Duck. Anas caryophyllacea, *Lath. Ind.* ii. 866. Callichen caryophyllaceum, *Eyton*.

a. Northern India.—From Col. Cobb's Collection.
b. Bhotan.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
c. Female? Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

ow-billed Duck. Anas flavirostris, *Smith, Afr. Mus. Eyton's Monogr. Anat.* 141.

Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

on Teal. Querquedula crecca, *Steph.* Anas *Linn. S. N.* i. 264.—*Pl. enl.* 947.

ritain.—Presented by W. Yarrell, Esq.
-Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
hen.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
n India.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

ican Teal. Querquedula Carolinensis. Anas nsis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 533. A. crecca, *Wils. Am.* 70. f. 4.—*Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 146.

America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
n Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir , R.N.
merica.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
n Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir , R.N.

cal Teal. Querquedula formosa, *Steph.* rmosa, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 523. A. torquata, *Mess.* , *Stell.* A. glocitans, *Pall.*

.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

ated Duck. Querquedula falcaria, *Eyton.* lcaria, *Pall. reise.* iii. 701.

.—Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.
.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

ganey Teal. Querquedula circia, *Steph.* rcia, *Linn. S. N.* i. 204.—*Pl. enl.* 946. A. dula, *Linn.*

etshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Mottled Teal. Querquedula creccoïdes, *Eyton*. Anas creccoïdes, *King's Zool. Journ.* iv. 99. A. oxyptera, *Meyen, Nov. Acta, &c.*, 1833, t. 26.

a. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. St. Salvador Bay, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Female. St. Martin Cove, Hermite Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Querquedula ———?

a. Male. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. c. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Fasciated Teal. Querquedula maculirostris. Anas maculirostris, *Licht.* A. versicolor, *Vieill.* A. fretensis, *King. Jard. and Selby, Ill. Orn. N. S.* t. 29. *Azara*, No. 440.

a. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Maldanado.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
c. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The White-faced Duck. Querquedula discors. Anas discors, *Linn. S. N.* i. 205. Querquedula Americana, *Briss.* Q. Virginiana, *Briss. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 68. f. 4.

a. South America.
b. Brazil.—Presented by the Rev. W. Hennah.
c. d. Jamaica.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

Raffles's Teal. Querquedula cæruleata. Anas cæruleata, *Licht.* A. cyanopterus, *Vieill.* A. Rafflesi, *King. Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn. N. S.* t. 23.

a. Chili.—Presented by Capt. Lord Byron, R.N.

The Ringed Teal. Querquedula torquata. Anas torquata, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* v. 110. *Azara*, No. 441.

i. South America.

The Ipecutiri Teal. Querquedula ipecutiri. Anas ipecutiri, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* v. 120. A. paturi, *Spix. Av. Br.* t. 109. Q. erythrorhyncha, *Eyton.* L'Ipecutiri, *Azara*, No. 437.

k. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.

The Gadwal Duck. Chaulelasmus streperus, *G. R. Gray.* Anas strepera, *Linn. S. N.* i. 200.—*Pl. enl.* 958.—*Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 71. f. 1.

l. London Market.
l. Kent.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
l. Great Britain.
l. North America.
—*g*. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Membranaceous Duck. Malacorhynchus membranaceus, *Swains.* Anas membranacea, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* II. A. fasciata, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* t. 697.

Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by Ronald Gunn, Esq.
Male. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
Female. South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Shoveler Duck. Spatula clypeata, *Boie.* Anas clypeata, *Linn. S. N.* i. 200.—*Pl. enl.* 971, 972.

Somersetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
—*f*. Lincolnshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
Great Britain.
i. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
Female. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
Rockport, North America.—Presented by Professor J. P. Kirtland.
Fairport, North America.—Presented by Professor J. P. Kirtland.

The New Holland Shoveler. Spatula rhynchotis Anas rhynchotis, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* Rhynchaspis maculatus, *Gould*, (female,) *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn* t. 147.

a. Australia.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. Presented by Capt. Lord Byron, R.N.
c. ——— ?
d. River Torrens, South Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Muscovy Duck. Cairina Moschata, *Flem.* Anas Moschata, *Linn. S. N.* i. 199.—*Pl. enl.* 989. C. sylvestris, *Steph.*

a. Brazil.—Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
b. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.
c. South America.
d. South America.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

f. Fuligulinæ.

The Loggerhead Goose. Micropterus cinereus. Anas cinereus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 506. A. brachyptera, *Lath.* Oidemia patachonica, *King*, *Voy. de l'Uranie*, *Ois.* t. 39. A. pteneres, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 68.

a. *b*. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Male. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Female. St. Salvador Bay, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Scoter Duck. Oidemia nigra, *Flem.* Anas nigra *Linn. S. N.* i. 196. A. atra, *Pall. pl. enl.* 978.

a. Somersetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Wales.—Presented by the Earl of Cawdor.
c. Somersetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Somersetshire.—Presented by Hon. W. E. Fitzmaurice.

The American Scoter Duck. Oidemia American *Rich. and Sw. Faun. Bor. Amer.* ii. p. 450. Anas nigra, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 72. f. 2.

a. *b*. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

he VELVET DUCK. OIDEMIA fusca, *Flem.* Anas fusca, *Linn. S. N.* I. 196. A. carbo, *Pall. pl. enl.* 956.—*Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 72. f. 3.

b. Great Britain.
—*f.* North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
. Abbeville.—From M. Baillon's Collection.

he BLACK DUCK. OIDEMIA perspicillata, *Steph.* Anas perspicillata, *Linn. S. N.* I. 201. *pl. enl.* 995.—*Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 67. f. 1.—*Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 136. A. latirostris, *Bodd.*

North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
North America.

he EIDER GOOSE. SOMATERIA molissima, *Leach.* Anas molissima, *Linn. S. N.* I. 198.—*Pl. enl.* 209. 208. A. St. Cuthbertii, *Ray.* Anser lanuginosus, *Briss. Wils. Amer. Orn.* t. 72. f. 2. 3.

Great Britain.
Orkney.
North America.
Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. North America.
Chick.—From Mr. J. Baker's Collection.
Four or five days old.—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

e KING DUCK. SOMATERIA spectabilis, *Leach.* Anas spectabilis, *Linn. S. N.* I. 195. *Edw. Birds,* t. 154.

North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
c. Chicks.—From Mr. Baker's Collection.

e PIED DUCK. CAMPTOLAIMUS Labradorus. Anas Labradora, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 537.—*Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 69. f. 6.

North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

The Soft-billed Duck. Hymenolaimus malacorhynchus. Anas malacorhyncha, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 526. *Forst. Icon. ined.* 74. Malacorhynchus membranaceus, (male,) *Eyton.*

a. b. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.

The Red-crested Duck. Branta rufina, *Boie.* Anas rufina, *Pall. Reise*, ii. 713. Callichen ruficeps, *Brehm. pl. enl.* 928.

a. Milford Haven.—Presented by the Earl of Cawdor.
b. Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
c. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
d. Northern India.—From Col. Cobb's Collection.
e. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Female. India.—From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

The Tufted Duck. Fuligula cristata, *Steph.* Anas fuligula, *Linn. S. N.* i. 207. A. colymbis, *Pall.* A. cristata, *Ray.* A. scandiaca, *Gmel.*

a. Great Britain.—Presented by J. G. Children, Esq.
b. c. Great Britain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
d. ———— ?
e. f. Egypt.—Presented by John Bowring, Jun., Esq.
g. h. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Ring-necked Fuligula. Fuligula collaris, *Bonap.* Anas collaris, *Donovan's Brit. Birds*, vi. pl. 147. F. rufitorques, *Bonap.* A. fuligula, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 67. f. 5.

a. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
b. North America.—Presented by the Earl of Derby.
c. Male. Rockport, North America.—Presented by Professor J. P. Kirtland.
d. Female. Rockport, North America.—Presented by Professor J. P. Kirtland.

The New Zealand Duck. Fuligula Novæ Zealandiæ. Anas Novæ Zealandiæ, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 541. A. atricilla, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 79.

a. Bay of Islands, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

ıle. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Pre-
ted by the Admiralty.
nale. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Pre-
ted by the Admiralty.

ıcaup Duck. Fuligula marila, *Steph.* Anas ma-
, *Linn. S. N.* i. 196.—*Pl. enl.* 1002. F. Gesneri,
y. A. frenata, *Sparr. Mus. Carls.* t. 38.
mpshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
nersetshire.
ndia.—From Col. Cobb's Collection.
ford Haven.—Presented by the Earl Cawdor.
aul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
rthern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt.
k, R.N.
mariloïdes, *Vigors.* F. affinis, *Eyton.* A. marila,
s. *Am. Orn.* t. 69. f. 3.
ky River, North America.—Presented by Profes-
J. P. Kirtland.

Gibbous-billed Fuligula. Fuligula metopias.
s metopias, *Pœpping, Froriep's Notzen*, 1829, *No.*
.

ult?—From M. Verreaux' Collection.
change. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

ochard Duck. Nyroca ferina, *Flem.* Anas fe-
, *Linn. S. N.* i. 203.—*Pl. enl.* 803. A. rufa,
el. A. erythrocephala, *Gmel.* A. ruficollis, *Scop.*
nt.
nersetshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
ronshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
rthern Asia.
North America.
a Americana, *Bonap.* Anas ferina, *Rich. and Sw.*—
s. *Am. Orn.* t. 70. f. 6.

anvas-backed Duck. Nyroca valisneria. Anas
sneria, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 70. f. 5.
North America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collec-
.

The Nyroca Duck. Nyroca Africana. Anas nyroca, *Güld. N. C. Petr.* xiv. 403. A. Africana et A. ferruginea, *Gmel.* A. leucophthalmos, *Bechst.* A. glaucion, *Pall. pl. enl.* 1000.

a.—*c.* Great Britain.
d. Europe.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
e. Europe.
f.—*h.* Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Australian Pochard. Nyroca Australis, *Gould, B. of Austr.* t.

a. Australia.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
b. Australia.—Presented by Lady Carrington.
c. Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

The Golden-eyed Duck. Clangula glaucion, *Boie.* Anas clangula et A. glaucion, *Linn. S. N.* i. 201. 401. *pl. enl.* 802. A. hyemalis, *Pall.* C. vulgaris, *Flem.* C. chrysophthalmos, *Steph.*

a. Caermarthen.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. c. Wales.—Presented by the Earl Cawdor.
d. Great Britain.—Presented by J. G. Children, Esq.
e. Caermarthen.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
f. Wales.—Presented by the Earl Cawdor.
g. h. Nova Scotia.

Clangula Americana, *Bonap.* Anas clangula, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 67. f. 6.

The Spirit Duck. Clangula albeola, *Jenyns.* Anas albeola, *Linn. S. N.* i. 199.—*Pl. enl.* 948. A. bucephala, *Linn.* A. rustica, *Linn.* A. hyberna, *Briss.* Querquedula ludoviciana, *Briss. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 67. f. 2. 3.

a. Nova Scotia.
b. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
d. Nova Scotia.
e. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
f. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

D Duck. Clangula Islandica, *Bonap.* Anas *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 541. C. Barrovi, *Rich. and mm. Bor. Amer.* t. 70. C. scapularis, *Brehm.*? n. VI. t. 37. f. 2.

—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

QUIN Duck. Clangula histrionica, *Steph.* rionica et A. minuta, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 204.—*Pl.* 799. A. torquata, *Briss. Wils. Am. Orn.*

Bay.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Com-

L.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
bia River.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Bel-, R.N.

TAILED Duck. Harelda glacialis, *Leach.* ialis et A. hyemalis, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 203.—*Edw.* 280. A. longicauda Islandica et Querque-ensis, *Briss. Pl. enl.* 999. 1008. *Edw.* t. 156. *Orn.* t. 70. f. 1, 2. Anas miclonia, *Bodd.*

re.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
Britain.—Presented by H. L. Meÿer, Esq.
itain.—Presented by Sir P. Grey Egerton, P.
Expedition.—Presented by the Admiralty.
Scotia.

g. Erismaturinæ.

TED Duck. Biziura lobata, *Eyton.* Anas *haw, Nat. Misc.* t. 255. B. Novæ Hollandiæ, *l. col.* 406.

a.
a.—Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq.
Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum,

Australia (Adelaide).—*Presented* by C. D. E. *, Esq.*

e. f. Chick. South Australia.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.
g. h. Young.—From Mr. Harvey's Collection.

The Ural Duck. Erismatura leucocephala. Anas mersa, *Pall. Reis.* II. 713. t. H. A. leucocephala, *Scop.*

a. Odessa.—Presented by Dr. Dowler.

St. Domingo Teal. Erismatura dominica, *Eyton.* Anas dominica, *Linn. S. N.* I. 201.—*Pl. enl.* 968. A. spinosa, *Gmel. Pl. enl.* 967. Querquedula dominicensis, *Briss.*

a. Jamaica.—Presented by R. Redman, Esq.
b. Male.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.
c. d. Female.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

The Maccoa Duck. Erismatura maccoa, *Eyton.* Oxyura maccoa, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* t.

a. South America.

The Ferrugineous Duck. Erismatura ferruginea, *Eyton. Monogr. Anat.* t. 170.

a. Male. Chili.—Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.
b. Female. Chili.—Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.

The Rubicund Duck. Erismatura rubida, *Bonap.* Anas rubida, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 71. f. 5, 6.

a. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
b. c. Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
d. South America?

The Australian Duck. Erismatura Australis, *Eyton.* Oxyura Australis, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1836, 85.

a. b. Perth, Western Australia.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

b. Mergin.

ANDER **Merganser.** Mergus merganser, *Linn.* . 208.—*Pl. enl.* 951. M. castor, *Linn. N. S.* 1. *enl.* 953.—*Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 68. f. 1. M. pillus, *Gmel.*

Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
sham Park, Suffolk.—Presented by the Rev. rby.
k.—Presented by Joseph Sabine, Esq.
stershire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
h America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay ny.

-BREASTED **Merganser.** Mergus serrator, *Linn.* . 208.—*Pl. enl.* 207. Merganser cristatus, *Brehm.* istatus, *Brün. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 69. f. 2. M. elanus, *Briss.*

at Britain.
stershire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
th America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay ny.

ODED **Merganser.** Mergus cucullatus, *Linn.* 1. 207.—*Pl. enl.* 935, 936. M. fuscus, *Lath. Am. Orn.* t. 69. f. 1.

rth America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Com-

EW **Merganser.** Mergellus albellus, *Selby.* us albellus et M. minutus, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 209. ellatus, *Br. Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 71. f. 4. M. glacialis,

ucestershire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
Great Britain.—Presented by H. L. Meÿer, Esq.
nshire.
t Britain.—Presented by J. Sabine, Esq.
h America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Com-

The Spiny-winged Merganetta. Merganett
Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1841. p. 85.

a. Male. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collecti
b. Female.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

Fam. 2. COLYMBIDÆ.

a. Colymbinæ.

The Northern Diver. Colymbus glacialis, *Li*
1. 221.—*Pl. enl.* 952. C. immer, *Gmel.* C. t
Brün. Wils. Am. Orn. t. 74. f. 3.

a. Cornwall.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Great Britain.
c. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collectio
d. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Har
e. North America.—Presented by Capt. Sir J.
R.N.
f. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's I
pany.

The Red-throated Diver. Colymbus septe
Linn. S. N. 1. 220.—*Pl. enl.* 308. C. lumn
C. stellatus, *Gmel.*—*Pl. enl.* 992. C. striat
C. borealis, *Brün.*

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collecti
b. Sussex.
c. Abbeville.—From M. Baillon' Collection.
d. Cape Wilson, North America.
e. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's
pany.
f.

The Black-throated Diver. Colymbus Arcti
S. N. 1. 221. *Edw. Birds*, t. 146. C. i
C. leucopus, *Bechst.* C. balthicus, *Hornsch.*

a. Northumberland.
b. Great Britain.
c. Winter Island, Arctic Sea.

- ?
itain.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
–Presented by W. J. Broderip, Esq.

b. PODICIPINÆ.

ED GREBE. PODICEPS cristatus, *Lath.* Co-
ristatus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 222.—*Pl. enl.* 400.
tus, *Briss.* C. urinator, *Scop. Pl. enl.* 944.

shire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
itain.—Presented by W. Yarrell, Esq.
Britain.

. PODICEPS ————

a.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
a.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
a (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the
ty.

PODICEPS ———— ?

. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic
ion).—Presented by the Admiralty.

E-WINGED GREBE. PODICEPS leucopterus, *King*,
urn. II. 101. *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t.
'. chilensis, *Less.*

: of Magellan.

NECKED GREBE. PODICEPS rubricollis, *Lath.*
us rubricollis, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 592.—*Pl. enl.*
. subcristatus, *Jacq.* C. parotis, *Sparr. Mus.*
9. C. cucullatus et C. nævius, *Pall.*

ritain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
outh.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
e.—From M. Baillon' Collection.

— ?

The Horned Grebe. Podiceps cornutus, *Lath.* Colymbus cornutus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 591. *Edw. B.* t. 145. C. obscurus, *Gmel.* C. caspicus, *S. G. Gmel. Pl. enl.* 942. C. nigricans, *Scop. Briss. Orn.* vi. t. 3. f. 2.

a. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b.—*e.* Great Britain.
f. Devonshire.
g. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
h. North America.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.
i. North America.—Presented by Master Lloyd.
k. Northern Asia.

The Eared Grebe. Podiceps auritus, *Lath.* Colymbus auritus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 222. *Edw. Birds*, t. 96. f. 2.

a. Cornwall.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Yarmouth.

The South American Grebe. Podiceps kalipareus, *Leu. Voy. de la Coqu. Zool.* 727. *Ois.* t. 45.

a. Male. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.
b. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.
c. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. e. Female. St. Salvador Bay, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The New Zealand Grebe. Podiceps rufopectus, *G. R. Gray, Faun. of New Zealand, App.* 198.

a. New Zealand.—Presented by Dr. A. Sinclair, R.N.
b. Waimate, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

e LITTLE GREBE. PODICEPS minor, *Lath.* Colymbus inor, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 591. C. hebridicus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 594. C. fluviatilis, *Br. Pl. enl.* 905.

Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
Great Britain.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
Chelsea.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
Young.
Very young. Great Britain.—Presented by Mr. J. aker.
. Very young. Great Britain.—Presented by J. ould, Esq.
dia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
dia.—Presented by Dr. Burns.
Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

GREY-HEADED GREBE. PODICEPS poliocephalus, rd. *and Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 13. P. nestor, *Gould.*

ustralia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
an Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gunn's Collection.
Female. South Australia.—Presented by His Exllency Capt. G. Grey.
Very young. South Australia.—Presented by His cellency Capt. G. Grey.
ver Murray.—Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, q.

BLACK-THROATED GREBE. PODICEPS gularis, *Gould, oc. Zool. Soc.* 1836. p. 145. *B. of Austr.* t.

ew South Wales.—Presented by Allan Cunningham, q.
ew South Wales.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

AND'S GREBE. PODICEPS Rollandi, *Quoy et Gaim. y. de l'Uranie, Zool.* t. 36.

raits of Magellan, Cape Negro.—Presented by Sir W. rnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
raits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
——— ?

d. Chili?—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.
e. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The PODICEPS ———— ?

a. *b*. South America.

The PODICEPS ———— ?

a. Jamaica.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The PIED BILLED GREBE. PODILYMBUS Carolinensis, *Less.* Colymbus podiceps, *Linn. S. N.* I. 223. Podiceps Carolinensis, *Lath. Catesby's Carol.* I. t. 91? *Spix. Av. Bras.* II. t. 100.

a. Jamaica.—Presented by R. S. Redman, Esq.
b. Young. North America.

The PODILYMBUS ———— ?

a. *b*. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

FAM. 3. ALCIDÆ.

a. ALCINÆ.

The TUFTED AUK. LUNDA cirrhata, *Pall.* Alca cirrhata, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 553.—*Pl. enl.* 761. *Pall. Spic.* v. t. 1 & 5. *Isis*, 1821. t. 7. f. 1.

a. North-West Coast of America?—Presented by G. Bennett, Esq.

The PUFFIN AUK. FRATERCULA Arctica, *Leach.* Alca Arctica, *Linn. S. N.* I. 211.—*Pl. enl.* 275. Mormon fratercula, *Temm. Isis*, 1821. t. 7. f. 5—7.

a. Pembrokeshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Great Britain.
c. *d*. Scilly Islands.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
e. Young. Great Britain.
f. Very young. Scilly Islands.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
g. Ferroe.—Presented by T. Frank, Esq.
h. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
i. Greenland.—From M. Möller's Collection.

ERN PUFFIN. FRATERCULA glacialis, *Leach*, , t. 7. f. 2.

rgen.—Presented by the Admiralty.

D PUFFIN. FRATERCULA corniculata. Mor- iculatum, *Naum. Isis*, 1821. 782, t. 7. f. 3, 4.

est Coast of America?—Presented by G. Esq.

AUK. ALCA impennis, *Linn. S. N.* I. 210.— 67. A. major, *Briss.*

tra, Orkney.—From Mr. Bullock's Museum.

-BILLED AUK. UTAMANIA torda, *Leach.* Alca in. *S. N.* I. 219.—*Pl. enl.* 1004. A. pica, . minor, *Br. Orn.* VI. t. 8. f. 2. A. unisulcata, *l. enl.* 1003.

eshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
Scotland.
-North of Scotland.
-Orkney.
ng.—North of Scotland.
merica.
America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay

b. PHALERIDINÆ.

ED AUK. TYLORHAMPHUS cristatellus. Alca , *Pall. Spic. Zool.* t. 3. et t. 5. f. 7, 8, 9. superciliosa, *Bonap. Audub. B. of Amer.* t.

'est Coast of America.—Presented by G. Esq.

N PINGUIN. PYGOSCELIS papua, *Wagl.* Ap- papua, *Forst. Comm. Goett.* III. 113. t. 3. . 181. t. 115.

Island.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and sroy, R.N.

elen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Pre- the Admiralty.

The Antarctic Pinguin. Pygoscelis Antarctica. Aptenodytes Antarctica, *Forst. Comm. Gotting.* 3. p. 141. tab. 4. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 82.

a. Male. Lat. 64° 9′ S., Long. 56° W. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Female. Lat. 64° 10′ S., Long. 54° W. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Antipodes Pinguin. Pygoscelis antipoda. Catarrhactes antipodes, *Homb. et Jacq. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* 1841. p. 320.

a. Male. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Male. Campbell's Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Female. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Short-billed Pinguin. Pygoscelis brevirostris, *G. R. Gray, Zool. Ereb. and Terr.* t.

a. Female. Ice off Louis Phillippe Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Island, Lat. 71° 56′, Long. 171° 6′ (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Female. Lat. 72° S. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Male. Lat. 64° S. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Female young. Lat. 72° S. South Pacific (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Antarctic Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

c. Spheniscinæ.

The Cape Pinguin. Spheniscus demersus, *Temm.* Diomedea demersa, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 214. *Edw. B.* t. 94. f. 2.

a. Cape of Good Hope.
b. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c.—*f.* Young. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux' Collection.

AGELLANIC PINGUIN. SPHENISCUS Magellanicus.
nodytes Magellanica, *Forst. Comm. Goett.* III. 143.
Mill. Ill. t. 34. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 83.

of Good Hope?
. Maxwell's Harbour, Hermite Island (Ant-
: Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

D-FOOTED PINGUIN. EUDYPTES demersus. Phæ-
lemersus, *Linn. S. N.* I. 219. Aptenodytes
ocome, *Forst. Comm. Goetting.* III. 135. *Forst.*
ined. t. 80. E. chrysolopha, *Brandt.*

?
le?—Presented by the Admiralty.
. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—
nted by the Admiralty.
——? (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by
dmiralty.
:ley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).
:sented by the Admiralty.
le. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—
nted by the Admiralty.
g? (Antarctic Expedition).—
nted by the Admiralty.

TTLE PINGUIN. EUDYPTES minor. Aptenodytes
, *Forst. Comm. Goett.* III. 147. *Forst. Icon. ined.*
85.

alia.
Zealand.
grown. South Australia.—From Mr. Gould's
:tion.
. South Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Col-
).
ania (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the
ralty.
f Islands, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).
sented by the Admiralty.
ale. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—
nted by the Admiralty.

The Emperor Pinguin. Aptenodytes Forsteri, *G. Gray, Ann. of Nat. Hist.* 1844. Apt. patachon *Forst. Comm. Goett.* III. 137. *Forst. Icon. ined* 81. *Penn. Gen. Birds*, t. 14. *Mill. Ill.* t. 20.

a. Female. Antarctic Seas (Antarctic Expedition) Presented by the Admiralty.

b. ——— ? (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented the Admiralty.

c. ——— ? (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented the Admiralty.

d. Female. Lat. 77° S., Long. 180° E. (Antarctic E pedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

e. Young. Antarctic Seas (Antarctic Expedition). Presented by the Admiralty.

f. Very young. Lat. 64° S. (Antarctic Expedition). Presented by the Admiralty.

The King Pinguin. Aptenodytes Pennantii, *G. Gray, Ann. of Nat. Hist.* 1844. Patagonian Pengu *Penn. Phil. Tr.* 58. t. Aptenodytes patachon *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* t. 409.

a. b. Falkland Island.

c. ——— ?—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

d. Very young.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

e. Kerguelen's Land? (Antarctic Expedition).—Present by the Admiralty.

d. Urinæ.

The Foolish Guillemot. Uria Troile, *Lath.* Colyn bus troile, *Linn. S. N.* I. 220.—*Pl. enl.* 903. Cepph lomvia, *Pall.* U. suarbag et lomvia, *Brün.*

a. b. Great Britain.

c. d. Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

e. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

f. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's B Company.

The Northern Guillemot. Uria arra. U. troile, *Bri Orn. Bor*, 109. U. Brunnichii, *Sabine. Chloris, Fo Pitt. Aut. du Monde*, t. 21. U. Francsi, *Leach.* A pica, *Fab.* Cepphus arra, *Pall.*

a. Greenland.—Presented by the Admiralty.

b. Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.

EYE-BROWED GUILLEMOT. URIA ringuia, *rn. Bor.* No. III. U. lachrymans, *Lapy. oy. Pitt. Aut. du Monde*, t. 23. U. leucoph- *aber.* U. leucopsis, *Brehm.*

merica.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay

GUILLEMOT. URIA grylle, *Lath.* **Colymbus** *inn. S. N.* I. 220. Cepphus colu**mba, *Pall.*** *apularis, Steph.* Columba Gr**oenlandica,** . grylloides et U. balthica, *Brünn.*

rkney.

tain.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

Great Britain.

en.—Presented by the Admiralty.

d.—Presented by the Admiralty.

Sea.—Presented by the Admiralty.

merica.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay

nd.

land.—Presented by the Admiralty.

ea.

ER-BILLED GUILLEMOT. URIA Townsendii, *rn. Biogr.* **v. 251. *B. of Amer.* t. 430.**

a River.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, N.

ST AUK. BRACHYRAMPHUS antiquus, *Brandt.* **tiqua, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 554. *Audub. B. of* Uria senicula, *Pall.***

atka.—From the Frankfort Museum.

: AUK. ARCTICA alle, *Vieill.* Alca alle, *Linn.* **211. *Naum. Vog. Deut.* t. 65. f. 102. *Edw.* A. Uria minor, *Briss.***

ire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

ritain.—Presented by J. Engleheart, Esq.

y.

Northern Expedition.—Presented by the Ad-

-?

FAM. 4. LARIDÆ.

a. PROCELLARINÆ.

The DIVING PETREL. PELECANOIDES urinatrix, *Cuv.* Procellaria urinatrix, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 560. Proc. tridactylia, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 88.

a. b. Auckland Island.—Presented by Lieut. Alexander Smith, R.N.

c. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

d. Very young. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

BERARD'S DIVING PETREL. PELECANOIDES Berardi, *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de l'Uranie, Ois.* t. 37.

a. b. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.

GARNOT'S DIVING PETREL. PELECANOIDES Garnotii. Puffunaria Garnotii, *Less. Voy. de la Coqu. Ois.* t. 46.

a. b. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

The SHEARWATER PETREL. PUFFINUS major, *Faber.* Procellaria puffinus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 213. *Pl. enl.* 962. Puff. fuliginosus, *Strickl.* Proc. grisea, *Gmel. Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 94. Puffinus cinereus, *A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool.* t. 56.

a. Adult. ———?

b. c. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.

d. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Dr. Andr. Smith.

e. f. Female and young. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South African Museum.

g. Polperoo, Cornwall.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.

h. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

i. j. Adult. Italy.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

ale. South Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented the Admiralty.
male. South Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
kland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented the Admiralty.

PUFFINUS ——— ?

h Atlantic Ocean (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

SHORT-TAILED PETREL. PUFFINUS brevicaudus, dt. *Mss.*

. Green Island, Bass's Straits.—From Mr. Gould's ection.

MANKS PETREL. PUFFINUS Anglorum, *Ray.* Procellaria puffinus, *Brün. Orn. Bor.* Pr. arcticus, *Fab.* . *B.* t. 359.

itish Sea.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
Adult male and female. Scilly Islands.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
Young. Egypt.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

AUSTRALIAN PETREL. PUFFINUS assimilis, *Gould, c. Zool. Soc.* 1837. 156. Nectris nugax, *Sol. Mss.*
Australia.—Presented by Sir T. Mitchell.

CINEREOUS PETREL. PUFFINUS cinereus, *Gmel. S. N.* 563. Procellaria inexpectata, *Forst. Icon. ined.* 92. P. melanura, *Bonn.*

——— ?

oung female. Lat. S. 36° 39′, Long. E. 10° 3′.—resented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

PUFFINUS ——— ?

ery young. South Island. *Houtman's* Abrolhos.—From *Mr. Gould's Collection.*

The Dusky Petrel. Puffinus obscurus. Procel
obscurus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 559.

a. ———— ?—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The Slender-billed Petrel. Puffinus tenuiro
Temm. Pl. col. (no plate.)

a. Japan Seas.—From the Leyden Museum.

The White and Black Petrel. Puffinus leucom
Procellaria leucomelas, *Temm. pl. col.* 587.

a. Cataguan.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

The Great Black Petrel. Puffinus æquinocti
Procellaria æquinoctialis, *Linn. S. N.* i. 213.
B. t. 89. P. conspicillata, *Gould.* P. fuliginosa,
Mss. Banks's Icon. ined. 19. *White's Journ.* t. p.

a. Pacific Ocean.—Presented by Sir Joseph Banks.
b. ———— ?
c. Male. ———— ?—Presented by His Excell
Capt. G. Grey.
d. Coast of New Zealand (Taiko of Natives).—Prese
by Miss Rebecca Stone.
e. Variety, young? Cape of Good Hope.—From
Verreaux' Collection.

The Stormy Petrel. Thalassidroma pelagica,
Procellaria pelagica, *Linn. S. N.* i. 212. *Journ. A
Phil.* 1824, t. 8.

a. b. c. British Channel.
d. British Channel.—Presented by Mr. J. Gould.

The Leach's Petrel. Thalassidroma Leachii, *Bo*
Procellaria Leachii, *Temm. Man.* ii. 812. P.
locki, *Selby.* P. leucorrhea, *Vieill.*?

a. St. Kilda.—From Mr. Bullock's Collection.
b. Nova Scotia.

lERICAN STORMY PETREL. THALASSIDROMA Ocean-
Kuhl. Monogr. t. 10. f. 1. T. Wilsoni, *Bonap.*
cellaria pelagica, *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 59. f. 6.

antic Ocean.—Presented by the Rev. W. Hennah.
ılt male.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G.
y.
le.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
——?
off Louis Phillippe Land (Antarctic Expedition).—
sented by the Admiralty.

WHITE-BELLIED STORMY PETREL. THALASSIDROMA
getta, *Kuhl. Monogr.* t. 10. f. 3. *Banks's Icon.*
t. 14. Procellaria grallaria, *Vieill.* T. tropica
. leucogaster, *Gould, Ann. Nat. Hist.* 1844, p. 365.
. 6° 33′ N., Long. 18° 6′ W.—From Mr. J. Gould's
lection.
ıng.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
ılt male.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G.
y.

FORK-TAILED PETREL. THALASSIDROMA furcata.
cellaria furcata, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 561. P. orientalis,
l. T. cinerea, *Gould.*

Sitka (N. W. America).—Presented by Mr. G.
clay.
ıa (N. W. America).—Presented by Capt. Sir E.
cher, K.B., R.N.
ıa (N. W. America).—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

FRIGATE PETREL. THALASSIDROMA marina. Pro-
aria marina, *Lath, Ind. Orn.* II. 826. *Gal. des Ois.*
92. P. æquorea, *Sol. Mss. Banks's Icon. ined.* t.
P. hypoleuca, *Webb. et Berth?*

le. Island off Cape Lewin, W. Australia.—From
. Gould's Collection.
male. Island off Cape Lewin.—From Mr. Gould's
lection.
ung. Inlet south of *Wallaby Island.* Houtman's
rol*bos.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.*

d. Very young. Inlet south of Wallaby Isla
Mr. Gould's Collection.
e. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—
by the Admiralty.

The GIANT PETREL. PROCELLARIA gigantea
N. i. 563, *Lath. Syn.* t. 100.

a. ———— ?
b. South Pacific Ocean?
c. South Pacific Ocean?
d. South Pacific Ocean?—From Mr. Gould's
e. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zea
pany.
f. g. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedit
sented by the Admiralty.

The FULMAR PETREL. PROCELLARIA glacial
N. i. 213.—*Pl. enl.* 59. P. cinerea, *Bri*
malis, *Brehm.*

a. St. Kilda.—From Mr. Bullock's Collection
b. Young. Orkney.—From Mr. Bullock's Co
c. d. North Sea.
e. ———— ?
f. g. Greenland.—Presented by the Admiralty
h. Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.

The SOUTHERN FULMAR. PROCELLARIA
Smith, Zool. of South Afr. t. 51. *Forst. I*
91. P. tenuirostris, *Audub.*

a. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Ad
b. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by Dr. A
c. Cape of Good Hope.—From the South A
seum.
d. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—
by Lieut. A. Smith, R.N.
e. f. Male. Antarctic Expedition.—Presen
Admiralty.
g. h. Female. Antarctic Expedition.—Prese
Admiralty.

ıctic Petrel. Procellaria antarctica, *Gmel.* 565. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 95.

South Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented ıdmiralty.

. South Seas (Antarctic Expedition.—Pre- y the Admiralty.

Lat. 77° 49′ S., Long. 181° 10′ E. (Antarctic ion).—Presented by the Admiralty.

. Antarctic Expedition.—Presented by the ty.

ctic Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented ıdmiralty.

'ETREL. Procellaria Lessonii, *Garn. Ann. des* t. VII. t. 4. P. leucocephala, *Forst. Icon. ined.* ?. vagabunda, *Sol. Mss.*

male. Lat. S. 36° 39′, Long. E. 10° 3′.—Pre- y His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

T-BILLED Petrel. Procellaria brevirostris, *nuel d'Ornith.* II. 611. P. lugens, *Sol. Mss. Icon. ined.* t. 22?

de Chusan.—Presented by Capt. Carmichael,

ıelen's Land.—Presented by Lieut. A. Smith,

en's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented ıdmiralty.

guelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Pre- y the Admiralty.

: Petrel. Procellaria fuliginosa, *Kuhl.* (nec *Mon.* t. x. f. 6. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 93. B. ıtica, *Gould.*

female. Lat. S. 36°, Long. E. 6° 47′.—Pre- y His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

Sea.—From Capt. Cook's Voyage. The ori- Kuhl's description.

The Pintado Petrel. Procellaria Capensis, *N.* i. 213.—*Pl. enl.* 964. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t.

a. Cape of Good Hope.
b. Lat. 34° 37′, Long. 22° 29′.—Presented by O. Esq.
c. d. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition sented by the Admiralty.

The Black-footed Petrel. Procellaria me *Gmel. S. N.* i. 562. P. crepidata, *Sol. Mss.* lis, *Gould.* P. grisea, *Kuhl. Monogr.* t. 11. f.

a. ———— ?
b. Adult male. Lat. S. 35° 7½′, Long. E. 6° 1 sented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
c. Very young male. Lat. S. 36° 8′, Long. E. 8 Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
d. ? Cape of Good Hope (Antarctic Expedition sented by the Admiralty.

The Snowy Petrel. Procellaria nivea, *Gmel* 562. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 89, 90.

a. Antarctic Regions (Antarctic Expedition).—I by Lieut. A. Smith, R.N.
b. Male. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented b miralty.
c. Male. Lat. 78° S. (Antarctic Expedition sented by the Admiralty.
d. Female. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presente Admiralty.
e. Female. Lat. 77° S. (Antarctic Expeditio sented by the Admiralty.
f. ———— ? (Antarctic Expedition).—Pres the Admiralty.
g. Antarctic Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Pres the Admiralty.

Cook's Petrel. Procellaria Cookii, *G.* *Faun. of N. Zeal. App.* 199. Proc. velox, *Bank's Icon. ined.* t. 16?

a. Coast of New Zealand.—Presented by the land Company.

Pigeon Petrel. Procellaria turtur, *Sol. Mss. ıks's Icon. ined.* t. 15. *Kuhl's Mon.* t. xi. f. 8. *A. ith's Ill. S. Afr. Zoql. Birds*, t. 54.

ɔe of Good Hope.—From the South African Mu-
m.

Blue Petrel. Procellaria cærulea, *Gmel. S. N.* 560. P. similis, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 86. P. steri, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr. Av.* t. 54.

ɔe of Good Hope.—From the South African Mu-
m.

Broad-billed Petrel. Prion vittatus, *Cuv.* Proaria vittata, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 560. P. Forsteri, *Lath.* latirostris (*Sol. Mss.*) *Bonn.—Pl. col.* 528. *Jard.* *Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 47. *Kuhl's Monogr.* t. ii. f. 13.

le adult. ————?—Presented by His Excel-
:y Capt. G. Grey.
nale adult. ————?—Presented by His Excel-
:y Capt. G. Grey.
le young. Lat. S. 35° 1′, Long. E. 6° 15′—Pre-
ted by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

's Broad-billed Petrel. Prion Banksii. Pachyp- Banksii, *A. Smith, Ill. S. Afr. Zool. Av.* t. 55.

ɔe of Good Hope.—From the South African Mu-
m.
Coast of Australia?—Presented by His Excellency
ɔt. G. Grey.
———?
ckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented
the Admiralty.

s Broad-billed Petrel. Prion Rossii, *G. R. Gray, ɔl. Ereb. and Terr.* t.

ıle. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the
miralty.
:male. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the
miralty.

The Wandering Albatross. Diomedea exula
S. N. i. 214.—*Pl. enl.* 237. *Forst. Icon. in*
(adult.) D. epomophora, *Less.*? D. spadic
Banks's Icon. ined. t. 25. (young?)

a. ———— ?
b. ———— ?—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicl
c. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zeala
pany.
d. Coast of South Australia.—Presented by H
lency Capt. G. Grey.
e. ———— ? (Antarctic Expedition.)—Presen
Admiralty.
f. ———— ? (Antarctic Expedition.)—Presen
Admiralty.

The Yellow Albatross. Diomedea chloro
Gmel. S. N. i. 568. *Lath. Syn.* t. 94.—*Pl.*
D. chrysostoma, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 100,
prosuga, *Banks's Icon. ined.* 27.

a. South Sea.
b. Coast of South Australia.—Presented by H
lency Capt. G. Grey.

The Black Eye-browed Albatross. Diomed
nophris, *Boie, pl. col.* 456.

a. South Pacific Ocean.
b. Southern Ocean.
c. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by — T
Esq.
d. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—
by the Admiralty.
e. Young. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expe
Presented by the Admiralty.

The Sooty Albatross. Diomedea fuliginosa,
N. i. 568.—*Pl. col.* 469. D. palpebrata, *Fo*
ined. t. 102. D. antarctica, *Banks's Icon. ine*
fusca, *Audub. B. of Amer.* t.

a. Southern Ocean.
b. South Sea.

North-West Coast of Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
Coast of Australia.—Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

b. LARINÆ.

e ARCTIC GULL. STERCORARIUS parasiticus. Larus parasiticus, *Linn. S. N.* I. *226.* Lestris Richardsoni, *Swains. Faun. Bor. Amer.* t. *73.*

Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.
Northern Sea.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
North America.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
Young. Brighton, Sussex.

e LONG-TAILED ARCTIC GULL. STERCORARIUS cephus. Catarractes cephus, *Brün. Orn. No. 2.* Lestris parasiticus, *Swains.* L. crepidata, *Bonn.* L. Buffoni, *Boie, pl. enl. 762.*

Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.
Northern Sea.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
Orkney.

e POMARINE GULL. STERCORARIUS pomarinus. Lestris pomarinus, *Temm. Man.* II. 514. Catarractes parasitica, var. Camtschatica, *Pall.* Lestris sphæriuros, *Brm.*

North Britain.
Northern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N.

e ANTARCTIC POMARINE GULL. STERCORARIUS Antarcticus, *Less. Tr. Orn.* 616. Lestris catarractes, *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de l'Uranie,* t. 38.

b. Campbell Island, South Pacific.—Presented by Lieut. A. Smith, R.N.
Campbell Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Skua Gull. Stercorarius catarractes
catarractes, *Linn. S. N.* i. 226. Catarractes sk

a. Great Britain.—Presented by F. France, Esq
b. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collectio
c. Young. Orkney.

The Black-backed Gull. Larus marinus, *L*
i. 225. L. nævius, *Gmel.* L. maximus, L
L. Fabricii, *Brm. Pl. enl.* 260. 990.

a. *b*. Wales.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. ———— ?
d. Chick. Scilly Islands.—Presented by W. D.
Esq.

The Glaucous Gull. Larus glaucus, *Gmel. S.*
L. glacialis et L. giganteus, *Benicke.* L. co
L. medius, *Brm.* ?

a. Shetland.
b. Orkney.
c. Young. Great Britain.
d. *e*. Northern Sea.
f. Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Lyon's Inlet, North Sea.—Presented by the A

The Herring Gull. Larus fuscus, *Linn. S.*
L. flavipes, *Meu. Naum. Vogels.* t. 36. f. 51.

rn American Gull. Larus dominicanus, *Licht. Dupl. Berl. Mus. No.* 846. *Azara*, 409.

Patagonia.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Fitzroy, R.N.

raiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. y, R.N.

-?—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. y, R.N.

of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.

-?

ntarctic Seas (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented Admiralty.

ey Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition). sented by the Admiralty.

ng. Antarctic Seas (Antarctic Expedition).— ted by the Admiralty.

w Zealand Gull. Larus antipodus?

unt Egmont, New Zealand.—Presented by the Zealand Company.

and Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented Admiralty.

♂ male. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition). sented by the Admiralty.

♀ female. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition). sented by the Admiralty.

very Gull. Larus argentatus, *Brünn. Orn.* No. 149. L. glaucus, *Retz.* Laroides major, L. atus, L. argenteus, L. argentatoïdes, et L. ar- eus, *Brm. Pl. enl. 253.*

Britain.—Presented by J. Sabine, Esq.

Great Britain.—From Col. Montagu's Collec-

Britain.

Shetland.

ern Land Expedition.—Presented by Capt. Sir k, R.N.

The Pacific Gull. Larus Pacificus, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* L. leucomelas, *Vieill.* L. Georgi, *Vigors.* L. frontalis, *Vieill.*?

a. Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gunn's Collection.
b. Van Diemen's Land.
c. Young. Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gunn's Collection.
d. Very young. ———?—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
e. South Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
f. Young. South Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
g. ———?
h. Young. ———? (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

Audouin's Gull. Larus Audouini, *Peyreaud, Ann. des Sci. Nat.—Pl. col.* 480.

a. Straits of Bonifacio.

The Red-billed Gull. Larus hæmatorhynchus, *King, Zool. Journ.* xiii. 103. *Jard. et Selby's Ill. Orn.* t. 106. Larus Scoresbii, *Traill.*

a. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Young male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Fuliginous Gull. Larus fuliginosus, *Gould, Voy. Beagle, Zool.* L. Belcheri, *Vigors*?

a. Adult. Galapagos Archipelago.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Young. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.
c. Very young. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

[redacted]Common Gull. Larus canus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 224. *Pl. enl.* 977. L. hybridus, *Gmel.* L. cyanorhynchus, *Mey.* L. procellosus, *Bechst.*

[redacted]Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
[redacted]Thames.—Presented by A. Cooper, Esq., R.A.
[redacted]ding's Island.—Presented by J. B. Tyndale, Esq.

[redacted]Red-billed Mew Gull. Larus zonorhynchus, *Rich. and Sw. Faun. Bor. Amer.* 421.
[redacted]thern Expedition.

[redacted]Crimson-billed Gull. Larus Jamesoni, *Wils. Ill. Zool.* t. xxiii. L. scopulinus, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. [redacted]. (Very young.)
[redacted]kt.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
[redacted]Young. Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gunn's [redacted]llection.
[redacted]ry young. Port Lincoln.—From Mr. Harvey's [redacted]llection.
[redacted]le. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Pre[redacted]ted by the Admiralty.
[redacted]ale. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—[redacted]sented by the Admiralty.
[redacted]ckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented [redacted]the Admiralty.

[redacted]Fork-tailed Gull. Xema Sabini, *Leach.* Larus [redacted]bini, *Leach. Linn. Trans.* xii. 520. *Wils. Ill. of [redacted]l.* t. 3. X. collaris, *Leach. Jard. & Selby's Ill. [redacted]n. N. S.* t. 35.
[redacted]Arctic Sea.

[redacted]Great Gull. Xema ichthyætus. Larus ichthy[redacted]us, *Pall. Reise.* ii. 713. Ichthyætus Pallasi, *Kaup. [redacted]pp. Atlas*, t. 17.
[redacted]spian Sea.—From M. Brandt's Collection.

[redacted]White-eyed Gull. Xema leucophthalma. Larus [redacted]eucophthalmus, *Licht.—Pl. col.* 366.
Abyssinia.—*From the Frankfort Museum.*

The Black-headed Gull. Xema ridibunda. La ridibundus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 225.—*Pl. enl.* 969. cinerarius et L. erythropus, *Gmel.* L. atricilla et nævia, *Pall.* Sterna obscura, *Lath.*—*Pl. enl.* 970.

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. c. Carmarthen.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Orkney.
e. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
f. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Indian Hooded Gull. Xema brunnicephala. La brunnicephalus, *Jerd. Madr. Journ.* 1840. 225. personatus, *Natt. Mss.*

a. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Masked Gull. Xema capistrata. Larus ca tratus, *Temm. Man.* 785. *Gould's B. of Eur.* t.

a. Scotland.

The Laughing Gull. Xema atricilla. Larus atri *Linn. S. N.* i. 225. L. ridibundus, *Wils. Am. Or* 74. f. 4. L. major, *Catesby's Car.* t. 89. L. p cephalus, *Temm.*?

a. Winchelsea.
b. Europe.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. British Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.
d. St. Francisco, California.—Presented by Mr. G. B clay.

The Adriatic Gull. Xema melanocephala. La melanocephalus, *Natt. Temm. Man.* ii. 777. *Stor. ucc.* t. 527. 526. 528.

a. Adult. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Me Esq.

Franklin's Rosy Gull. Xema Franklini. L Franklini, *Rich. and Sw. Faun. Bor. Am.* 424, t. L. atricilla, *Sabine.* L. pipixcan, *Wagl. Isis*, 1 515.

a. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and C Fitzroy, R.N.

The Ashy-headed Gull. Xema cirrocephala. Larus cirrocephalus, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* xxi. 502. *Gal. des Ois.* t. 289. L. maculipennis, *Licht.* L. poliocephalus, *Pr. Max.* L. glaucotes, *Meyen, Nov. Act.* v. 1834, t. 24. L. albipennis, *Licht.* (*Mss.*)

a. East Patagonia.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
d. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.
e. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
f. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Adult. St. Salvador Bay, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
h. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
i. Male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
j. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
k. Young female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Grey-capped Gull. Xema poiocephala. Larus poiocephalus, *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* ii. 245. t. 29.

a. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
b. Cape of Good Hope.
c. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

The Xema ——————— ?

a. Very young. Swan River, Western Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

The Little Gull. Xema minuta. Larus minutus, *Pall. Reise.* iii. 704. L. atricilloïdes, *Falk. Reis.* t. 24.

a. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.

The Kittiwake Gull. Rissa tridactyla, *Leach.* L
tridactylus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 224.—*Pl. enl.* 387.
Rissa, *Linn.* L. torquatus, L. gavia, et L. canus,

a. Scotland.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Great Britain.—Presented by A. Cooper, Esq., R.
c. Young. Yarmouth.
d. Arctic Sea.
e. West Greenland.—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Yellow-billed Gull. Rissa nivea. Larus ni
Pall. Zoogr. ii. t. L. brachyrhynchus, *Gould.*
Z. S. 184.

a. North-West Coast of America?—Presented by
Gould, Esq.

The Ivory Gull. Pagophila eburnea, *Kaup.* I
eburneus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 596.—*Pl. enl.* 994. L
veus, *Mart.* L. candidus, *Fabr.*

a. Arctic Sea.
b. Arctic Sea.—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Greenland.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Parry, R.
d. ———?

c. Rhynchopinæ.

The Black Skimmer. Rhynchops nigra, *Linn. S.*
228.—*Pl. enl.* 357. *Wils. Am. Orn.* t. 60. f. 4. *A*
No. 408. R. cinerascens et R. brevirostris, *Spix*
Braz. t. 102, 103.

a. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty
b. ———?—Presented by Capt. Lord Byron, R.
c. d. Chili.—Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.
e.? British Guiana.—Presented by the Royal Ge
phical Society.

The African Skimmer. Rhynchops orientalis, *L*
Faun. t. 24.

a. b. Quorra (African Expedition).—Presented by
Heywood.

d. STERNINÆ.

ASPIAN TERN. SYLOCHELIDON Caspia, *Brehm.*
a Caspia, *Pall. Nov. Com. Petr.* XIV. 582. St.
rhyncha, *Mey. Sparm. Mus. Carls.* t. 62. St.
egrava, *Lepech.*

sh Channel.
a Leone.—Presented by Capt. Sabine, R.N.
ia.

EAT-BILLED CRESTED TERN. SYLOCHELIDON magris. Sterna magnirostris, *Spix. Av. Braz.* t. 104.

sh Guiana.—Presented by Chev. Schomburgk.

ESTED TERN. SYLOCHELIDON poliocerca. Sterna erca, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. p. 26. St. a, var. *Lath. Phill. Voy.* p. 160. pl. p. 77.

Derwent, Australia.—From Mr. Gould's Coln.
alia.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
alia.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
g. Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gunn's ction.
young. Rottnest Island, Western Australia.—Mr. Gould's Collection.
Bowen, Van Diemen's Land?—Presented by J. kes, Esq.

RANGE-BILLED TERN. SYLOCHELIDON aurantia.
a aurantia, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 69. f. 2. (adult.)
virostris, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 59. f. 1. (young.)

.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
.—Presented by Capt. Johnson.
paul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

The Gull-billed Tern. Gelichelidon An
Sterna Anglica, *Mont. Dict. Suppl. et* t.
Savi.? S. affinis, *Horsf.* S. stubberica, (

a. Great Britain.—From Mr. Bullock's Colle
b. Egypt.—Presented by John Bowring, Esq.
c. Athens.—Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, E

The Sandwich Tern. Thalasseus canti
Sterna cantiaca, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 606. S. st
S. columbina, *Schrank.* S. Boysii, *Lath.* S
Mey. Boy's Sandwich, t. p. S. nubilosa
Mus. Carls. t. 63. S. Africana, *Gmel.*?

a. Adult. Great Britain.—Presented by J. (
Esq.
b. Kent.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c. Adult. Scilly Islands.—Presented by D. W
Esq.
d. Young. ——— ?
e. Adult. Cape of Good Hope.—Presented b
Esq.
f. Young. Cape of Good Hope.—Preser
Gould, Esq.

The Trudeau's Tern. Thalasseus Trudea
Trudeaui, *Audub. B. of Amer.* t. 49. f.

a. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

The Swift Tern. Sterna velox, *Rüpp. Atl*

a. Red Sea.—From the Frankfort Museum.
b. ——— ?

The African Crested Tern. Sterna crista
B. of W. Afr. II. 247. t. 30.

a. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
b. Cape Roni, West Africa.—Presented by (
R.A.

Allied Tern. Sterna affinis, *Rüpp. Atlas*, t. 14. media, *Horsf.* S. Arabica, *Ehrenb.*

Red Sea.—From the Frankfort Museum.

Sooty Tern. Sterna fuliginosa. Sterna fuliginosa, *Gml. S. N.* I. 605. Onychoprion serratus, *Wagl.* serrata, *Forst. Dr.* t. 110. S. guttata, *Forst.* S. Insensis, *Bloxam.*

South America.
North America.—Presented by H.R.H. the Duke of Sussex, K.G.
Australia.—Presented by Sir Thomas Mitchell.
Australia.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
Indian Archipelago.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

Young. South Island, Houtman's Abrolhos.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
Very young. South Island, Houtman's Abrolhos.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
——— ?
Adult.—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.B., R.N.

Sterna ——— ?

Male. South Island, Houtman's Abrolhos.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.
Red Sea.—Presented by J. Middleton, Esq.

Common Tern. Sterna hirundo, *Linn. S. N.* I. 227.—*Pl. enl.* 987. S. fluviatilis, *Naum.*

Sussex.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
Adult.—Presented by W. Yarrell, Esq.
Adult. Sussex.—Presented by W. Yarrell, Esq.
Adult. Scilly Islands.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
Young. Great Britain.
Young. Sussex.
Spitzbergen.—Presented by the Admiralty.

The . STERNA ——— ?

a. Male. Lat. 66° S., Long. 157° W. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Female. Lat. 66° S., Long. 157° W. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The . STERNA ——— ?

a. Male. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Female. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
e. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

The ARCTIC TERN. STERNA macrura, *Naum.* S. Arctica, *Temm. Man.* II. 742. S. hirundo, *Faber.* S. argentata. *Brehm.* S. brachytarsa, *Graba.*? *Gould's B. of Eur.* t. *Audub. B. of Amer.* t. 250.

a. Yarmouth.
b. Scilly Islands.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.
c. North America.—Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
d. Italy.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.
e. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Male. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
g. Female. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The ROSEATE TERN. STERNA paradisea, *Brünn.* S. Douglasi, *Mont. Dict. Orn. Suppl.* S. Dougallii, *Temm.*

a. Frith of Clyde.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Scilly Islands.—Presented by James Griffin, Esq.
c. *d*. Scilly Islands.—Presented by D. W. Mitchell, Esq.

STERNA ——— ?

lale. South Island, Houtman's Abrolhos.—From r. Gould's Collection.

STERNA ——— ?

male. South Island, Houtman's Abrolhos.—From r. Gould's Collection.

BLACK-BELLIED TERN. STERNA melanogaster, *Temm. col.* 434. S. acuticauda, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. 70. ?.

ale. India.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

MINUTE TERN. STERNA minuta, *Linn. S. N.* I. 228. parva, *Penn.* S. mepoleuca, *Gmel.*—*Pl. enl.* 996.

ult. Sussex.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
ult. Great Britain.
ung. Weymouth.—From Col. Montagu's Collion.
——— ?—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
ult. Niger Expedition.—Presented by Mrs. Heyd and Capt. Allen, R.N.
ng. Niger Expedition.—Presented by Mrs. Heyd and Capt. Allen, R.N.

BLACK-NAPED TERN. STERNA melanauchen, *Temm. col.* 427. S. minuta, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* XIII. 199.
a.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

STERNA ——— ?

uth Island, Houtman's Abralhos.—From Mr. ld's Collection.
ape Upstart.—Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

STERNA ——— ?

e. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Adlty.
——— ?—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

The Black-headed Tern. Hydrochelidon nigra. Sterna nigra, *Linn. S. N.* I. 227. S. leucoptera, *Temm.* S. fissipes, *Pall.*—*Pl. enl.* 333. S. nævia, *Linn.*—*Pl. enl.* 924. Rallus lariformis, *Linn.* ?

a. Adult. Italy.
b. ? Young. Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
c. Italy.—From Mr. Argent's Collection.

The Mustached Tern. Hydrochelidon hybrida. Sterna hybrida, *Pall.* S. leucopareia, *Natt.*

a. India?—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.

The Black Tern. Hydrochelidon fissipes. Sterna fissipes, *Linn. S. N.* I. 228. S. nævia, *Br.* S. nigra, *Briss.*—*Pl. enl.* 924.

a. Adult, summer. Kent.
b. Winter. Sussex.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c.

The Hoary Tern. Hydrochelidon grisea. Sterna grisea, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* XIII. 199.

a. Java.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

The . Hydrochelidon ——— ?

a. India.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The White Tern. Gygis candida, *Wagl.* Sterna candida, *Forst. Gmel. S. N.* I. 607. S. alba, *Sparr. Mus. Carls.* I. t. 11. Egg bird, *Banks, Icon. ined.* t. 33.

a. ——— ?
b. ——— ?—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

The Pelican-footed Tern. Pelecanopus pelecanoïdes, *Wagl.* Sterna pelecanoïdes, *King, Nar. Voy. Austr. App.*

a. b. Australia.—Presented by Sir T. Mitchell.

The Noddy Tern. Anoüs stolidus. Sterna stolida, *Linn. S. N.* I. 227.—*Pl. enl.* 997. Gavia fusca, *Br.* A. niger, *Steph.*

a. North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

. ANOÜS ———— ?

South Island, Houtman's Abrolhos.—From uld's Collection.

DER-BILLED ANOÜS. ANOUS tenuirostris. Sterna tris, *Temm. Pl. col.* 202.

— ?—Presented by Capt. Lord Byron, R.N.

DED TERN. ANOUS inca. Sterna inca, *Less. la Coqu. Zool.* t. 47.

.—Presented by Capt. Lord Byron, R.N.

FAM. 5. PELECANIDÆ.

a. PLOTINÆ.

E-BELLIED DARTER. PLOTUS anhinga, *Linn. S.* 0.—*Pl. enl.* 960. 959.

nale. North America.

nale. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. cke.

female. North America.—Presented by Gen. dwicke.

. North America.—Presented by Gen. T. icke.

The Rufous-winged Darter. Plotus Levaillantii, *Temm. pl. col.* 380.—*Pl. enl.* 107.

a. b. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
c. Young. South Africa.—From the South African Museum.
d. Western Africa.—Presented by Capt. Sabine, R.N.
e. ———— ?

The New Holland Darter. Plotus ————?

a. New South Wales.—From Mr. Gould's Collection.

b. Phætoninæ.

The Common Tropic Bird. Phæton æthereus, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 219.—*Pl. enl.* 998.

a. South Sea.

The Red-tailed Tropic Bird. Phæton phœnicurus, *Gmel. S. N.* 1. 583.—*Pl. enl.* 979. P. erubescens, *Banks, Icon. ined.* t. 31.

a. South of Australia.—Presented by Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. c. South of Australia.—Presented by the Linnean Society.

The White Tropic Bird. Phæton candidus. Lepturus candidus, *Briss. Orn.* vi. t. 42. f. 2.—*Pl. enl.* 369.

a. b. Adult. South Sea.
c. Young. South Sea.

c. Pelecaninæ.

The Common Gannet. Sula bassana, *Briss.* Pelecanus bassanus, *Linn. S. N.* 1. 217. P. maculatus, *Gmel.* S. alba, *Temm.*—*Pl. enl.* 278. 986. P. punctata, *Sparr.*

a. Adult. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Adult. Great Britain.

?
nge. Great Britain.
. Devonshire. — From Col. Montagu's Col-

of Africa.—Presented by Rev. D. F. Morgan.
of Ascension.—Presented by J. D. C. Pack-
Esq.

CK-TAILED GANNET. SULA Capensis, *Licht.* S.
ra, *Temm. Man. d'Ornith.* IV. 569. *Gould's*
Eur. t.
of Good Hope.

-FOOTED GANNET. SULA rubripes, *Gould. Proc.*
Soc. 1837. p. 156.
ca.—Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

TRALIAN GANNET. SULA Australis, *Gould. Proc.*
Soc. 1840. 177. Pelecanus serrator, *Banks, Icon.*
. 30.
Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Com-

New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Pre-
by the Admiralty.
f Islands, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).
sented by the Admiralty.
Arthur, Van Diemen's Land.—Presented by J. B.
Esq.

EY. SULA fiber. Pelecanus sula, *Linn. S. N.* I.
Cat. Car. t. 87. P. plotus, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t.
Vieill. Gal. Ois. t. 277. P. fiber, *Linn.* Sula
ensis, *Spix. Av. Bras.* t. 107.
—?
vis, West Indies.—Presented by W. Cottle, Esq.
nao.—From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
s of Magellan?—Presented by the Admiralty.

. SULA ——— ?
of Peru.—Presented by the Rev. W. Hennah.
of Chili.—Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.
— ?—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.B.,

The Red-faced Shag. Phalacrocorax urile. Pelecanus urile, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 575. Phal. pelagicus, *Pall. Zoogr.* ii. 303. t. 76. Phal. bicristatus, *Pall. Zoog.* ii. 301. t. 75. f. 2.

a. North-West Coast of America? (In very bad state.)—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.B., R.N.

The Common Cormorant. Phalacrocorax carbo, *Cu.* Pelecanus carbo, *Linn. S. N.* i. 216.—*Pl. enl.* 92. *Audub. B. of Amer.* t. 266.

a. Adult male. Devonshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Young female. Great Britain.
c. Male. North Africa.—Presented by J. Burton, Esq.
d. Young male? ————?

The Chinese Shag. Phalacrocorax Sinensis. Haliet. leucogaster, *Meyen, Nov. Acta*, 1833. t. 22. Pelecanus Sinensis, *Lath. Nat. Misc.* t. 529.

a. Male, middle age. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson.
c. Young male. China.—Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

The Australian Shag. Phalacrocorax carboides. *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. 156.

a. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.

The Shag. Phalacrocorax graculus, *Cuv.* Pelecanus graculus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 217. nec *Temm.* Carbo cristatus, *Temm.*

a. Adult male. Pembrokeshire.—From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Adult male. Scotland.
c. Female. Great Britain.
d. Chick. Great Britain.

The White Shag. Phalacrocorax albus.

a. ————?

Cape Shag. Phalacrocorax Capensis. Pelecanus pensis, *Spar. Mus. Carl.* t. 61.

uth Africa?

Sulcated Billed Shag. Phalacrocorax sulcirostris. Carbo sulcirostris, *Brandt. Bull. Acad. Imp. ersb.*

——?

Brazilian Shag. Phalacrocorax Brazilianus. ecellaria Braziliana, *Gmel. S. N.* t. 564. Halieus ilianus, *Licht. Pl. enl.* 974? *Azara*, 433. *Spix, Braz.* II. t. 106. Pelecanus vigua, *Vieill.* Phal. r, *King.*

ddle age. Brazil?—Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq. ddle age. Valparaiso.—Presented by Sir W. Bur- and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

. Phalacrocorax ——?

ieus gracilis, *Meyer, Nova Acta*, 1833. t. ?

lt male. Chili.—From Mr. Bridges's Collection.

. Phalacrocorax ——?

ng male. Murray Scrubs, South Australia.—Pre- ted by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

——?

Double-crested Shag. Phalacrocorax dilophus. drocorax dilophus, *Vieill. N. Dict. H. N.* VIII. 85. *d'Or.* t. 275. Carbo auritus, *Less. Audub. B. of er.* t. 257. Carbo Mexicanus, *Brandt*? P. flori- us, (middle age,) *Audub. B. of Amer.* t. 251. P. nsendii, (young,) *Audub. B. of Amer.* t. 412.

lt. North America.

lt. South America.

ng. St. Francista, California.—Presented by Mr. Barclay.

Crested Shag. Phalacrocorax cristatus. Pele- us cristatus, *Faber. Orn. Bor.* nec *Temm.* Carbo ulus, *Temm.*

——?—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

The Violet Shag. Phalacrocorax violaceus. Pelecanus violaceus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 575. P. resplendens, *Aud. B. of Amer.* t. 422. f. 1.

a. North-West Coast of America?—Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, K.B., R.N.

The Spotted Shag. Phalacrocorax punctatus. Pelecanus punctatus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 574. *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 103. P. nævius, *Gmel.*

a. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.
b. New Zealand.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.

South American Shag. Phalacrocorax Gaimardi. Carbo Gaimardi, *Garn. Voy. Coqu. Ois.* t. 48. Phal. cirriger, *King*.

a. Port St. Julian, South America.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. Peru.—Presented by the Rev. W. Hennah.
c. South America.—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Magellanic Shag. Phalacrocorax Magellanicus. Pelecanus Magellanicus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 576. *Forst. Icon. ined.* 105. Phalacrocorax erythrops, *King*.

a. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Adult male. Berkeley Sound, East Falkland (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Young. Berkeley Sound (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Tufted Shag. Phalacrocorax cirrhatus. Pelecanus cirrhatus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 576. Phalacrocorax imperialis, *King*. Pel. carunculatus, *Gmel. Forst. Icon. ined.* 104. Phal. atriceps, *King*.?

a. Straits of Magellan.—Presented by the Admiralty.
b. Adult male. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
c. Female. Falkland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Male. (Antarctic Expedition). — Presented by the Admiralty.

e. (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the
alty.
(Antarctic Expedition). — Presented by the
alty.
ng. Kerguelen's Land (Antarctic Expedition).—
ted by the Admiralty.
e, in change. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedi-
—Presented by the Admiralty.
t. Julian.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and
Fitzroy, R.N.

ITE-THROATED SHAG. PHALACROCORAX albigula.
albigula, *Brandt. Bull. Sc. Ac. Petersb.*

raiso.—Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt.
y, R.N.

D SHAG. PHALACROCORAX varius. Pelecanus
, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 576. P. pica, *Forst. Icon. ined.*
. Carbo albiventer, *Less.*? Phal. hypoleucus,
's B. of Austr. t.
New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zea-
Company.
f Islands, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).
sented by the Admiralty.
male. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).
sented by the Admiralty.

ITE-BELLIED SHAG. PHALACROCORAX leucogaster,
, *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837, 156. *Gould's B. of*
t. . Carbo hypoleucus, *Brandt. Bull. de*
. *de St. Petersb.*

nge. Van Diemen's Land.—From Mr. Gould's
tion.

D CORMORANT. PHALACROCORAX melanoleucus,
N. Dict. H. N. VIII. 88. Phal. flavirhynchus,
. Pelecanus dimidiatus, *Cuv. Less. Gould's B.*
tr. t.
. Australia.—From Mr. Turner's Collection.
g. Australia.
. Celebes.—From the Leyden Collection.
g. South Australia.—Presented by His Excel-
Capt. G. Grey.

The Short-billed Shag. Phalacrocorax brevirostris, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1837. 26.

a. Adult. New Zealand.—Presented by the New Zealand Company.
b. Bay of Islands, New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The . Phalacrocorax ———?

a. Female. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

The Dwarf Shag. Phalacrocorax pygmæus. Pelecanus pygmæus, *Pall. Reise.* II. 712. 16. Carbo melanognathus, *Brandt.*? *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* t. . C. Javanicus, *Horsf.* P. niger, *Vieill.*

a. Male adult. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Female adult. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. *d*. Young. Nepaul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Siam.—Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
f. India.—Presented by Dr. Burn.
g. ———?
h. ———?

The African Shag. Phalacrocorax Africanus. Pelecanus Africanus, *Gmel. S. N.* I. 577. Carbo longicaudus, *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* II. t. 31.

a. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
b. *c*. Adult. Western Africa.—Presented by Col. Sabine, R.A.
d. Western Africa.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
e. Young. Western Africa.
f. Western Africa.
g. Female. Cape of Good Hope.—From M. Verreaux's Collection.

White Pelican. Pelecanus onocrotalus, *Linn. S.* i. 215.—*Pl. enl.* 87.

uth Africa.—From the South African Museum.
paul.—Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

Hooded Pelican. Pelecanus mitratus, *Licht. handl. Akad. Wiss. Berl.* 1839. 436. t. 3. f. 2.

oldavia.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
. Abyssinia.—From the Frankfort Museum.

Red-backed Pelican. Pelecanus rufescens, *Gmel. N.* i. 571. *Rüpp. Atlas*, t. 21.

Gambia.—From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
rica?

New Holland Pelican. Pelecanus conspicillatus, *nm. pl. col.* 276.

een's Island, Van Diemen's Land. — From Mr. uld's Collection.
rt Essington.—Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, N.

na's Pelican. Pelicanus Molinæ. Pelecanus gus, *Mol. Chili*, p. 212?

ili.—Presented by Charles Crawley, Esq.

Brown Pelican. Pelecanus fuscus, *Linn. S. N.* i. 5.—*Pl. enl.* 957. P. Carolinensis, *Gmel. Audub. B. Amer.* t. 251. 421.

rth America.—Presented by H.R.H. the Duke of sex, K.G.
rth America.—From Mr. Audubon's Collection.

Rough-billed Pelican. Pelecanus trachyrhynus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. 884. P. erythrorhynchus, *el.* P. Americanus, *Audub. B. of Amer.* t. 311. *. Mus.* t. p. 209.

rth America.—From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
yatraga River, United States.—Presented by Prosor J. P. Kirtland.

The Greater Frigate Pelican. Fregata aquila, Cu
Pelecanus aquilus, *Linn. N. S.* i. 216.—*Pl. enl.* 96
Spix. Av. Br. t. 105. *Banks, Icon. ined.* t. 28. I
leucocephalus et P. Palmerstoni, *Gmel.*

a. b. Coast of Africa.—Presented by the Rev. D. F. Mo
gan.
c. Adult. Coast of South America.
d. Coast of North America.—Presented by H.R.H. t
Duke of Sussex, K.G.
e. Coast of North America.—From Mr. Audubon's Co
lection.

The . Fregata ——————?

a. Male adult. Port Essington.—Presented by Capt. W
Chambers, R.N.

ADDITIONAL SPECIES

RECEIVED SINCE THE PRINTING OF THE CATALOGUE.

The . Carpophaga ——————

a. Tenasserim.—Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq.

Forster's Fruit Pigeon. Carpophaga Forsteri. C
lumba Forsteri, *Temm. Knip. et Prev. Pig.*

a. Celebes.—From the Leyden Museum.

The Cinereous Fruit Pigeon. Carpophaga cinerac
Columba cineracea, *Temm. pl. col.* 563.

a. Timor.—From the Leyden Museum.

The Metallic Fruit Pigeon. Carpophaga metalli
Columba metallica, *Temm. pl. col.* 562.

a. Copang, Timor.—Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

e WHITE-BELLIED TURTLE. TURTUR albiventris. Turtur semitorquatus, *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* II. 208.

Western Africa.—From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

e GREAT-BILLED ESACUS. ESACUS magnirostris. Œdicnemus magnirostris, *Temm. pl. col.* 387.

Cape Upstart, Australia.—Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

e AUCKLAND ISLAND DUCK. NESONETTA Aucklandica. Mergus Australis, *Homb. et Jacq.* ?

Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition).—Presented by the Admiralty.

INDEX OF DONATIONS.

Admiral (The Lord High), 48.
Admiralty (The Lords of the), 6. 51, 52. 60. 63. 67, 68. 71, 72. 76. 81. 85. 91. 94, 95. 99. 102, 103, 104. 111, 112. 127, 128. 131. 133. 135, 136. 138. 140, 141, 142, 143. 145. 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159. 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171. 173, 174. 177, 178, 179. 183. 186, 187, 188.
Allen (Capt.), R.N., 59. 62. 69. 179.
Atkins (J. P.), Esq., 29.
Audubon (J.), Esq., 69, 70, 71. 106. 135.

Baber (Rev. B.), 13. 18.
Back (Capt. Sir G.), R.N., 45, 46, 47, 48. 67. 69. 71. 74. 97. 100. 104. 108. 118. 129, 130. 134, 135. 137. 142, 143. 146. 150. 167. 169.
Baker (Mr. Joseph), 7. 11. 24. 28, 29. 36, 37, 38. 59. 63. 66, 67. 79. 91. 93. 103, 104. 109. 122. 151. 162.
Banks (Sir Joseph), Bart., 109. 160.
Barclay (Mr. G.), 45. 75. 78, 79. 102. 112. 161. 172. 181. 185.
Barrow (John), Esq., 127.
Beale (J.), Esq., 4. 25. 27.
Belcher (Capt. Sir Edw.), R.N., 2. 4, 5. 11. 16. 18. 26. 41 50. 67. 72, 73. 79. 86. 95. 116. 121. 123. 145. 157. 177. 183, 184. 186.
Bell (Mrs. Thos.), 1.
Bennett (G.), Esq., 47, 48. 153.
Blewitt (O.), Esq., 164.
Bowring (J.), Esq., 49. 60 82. 97. 102. 108. 120. 176.
Braddyll (C.), Esq., 49.
Broderip (W. J.), Esq., 14
Brown (R.), Esq., 70.
Burnett (Sir W.), 8. 14. 3 52, 53. 63. 70. 72. 76. 7 93, 94. 96. 98. 101. 105. 111, 112. 115. 119. 123, 126, 127, 128. 130. 136. 151. 153. 158. 169, 170. 178. 181. 185. 187.
Burns (Dr.), 13. 50. 59. 6 85, 86. 99. 114. 151. 153 169, 170. 173. 178. 181. 187.
Burton (D.), Esq., 83.
Burton (J.), Esq., 60. 103
Byron (Capt. Lord), 14. 140. 174. 181.

Campbell (A. G.), Esq., 1 64. 69. 106.
Carmichael (Capt.), 163.
Carrington (Lady), 5, 6. 1 71. 80. 97. 117. 128. 13 139. 144.

of), 140. 142, 143,
apt. W.), R.N., 2.
22. 42. 66, 67. 72.
96. 99. 105. 189,
G.), Esq., 47. 118.
76.
Turnbull), 13.
Capt.), 33. 126.
75.
T.), 23.
), Esq., 103.
R.A., 171. 174.
Esq., 71. 86. 111.
, Esq., 9. 13. 60. 91.
174. 183. 189.
sq., 19. 21. 24. 127.
(A.), Esq., 5. 18.
. 145. 151.
–), Esq., 135.
.), Bart., 47.
ajor), 58. 90, 91.
of), 3. 8. 10. 21.
38. 50. 55. 57. 61.
90. 94. 113. 142.
H.), Esq., 62. 66.
06. 112.
), 22. 25. 146.
H.), Esq., 4.
n), Esq., 55.
ompany, 1. 3, 4. 7.
22. 26, 27. 38, 39.
65, 66, 67. 76, 77.
95. 100. 108. 116.
31. 136, 177. 180.
Dr.), 105.
P. Grey), Bart.,
, Esq., 1. 6. 39. 58.
.), Esq., 157.
R.), 36.
(Lord), 131.
Esq., 117.
Ferguson (R.), Esq., M.P., 24, 25. 28. 30, 31. 35, 36.
Finch (Major). 14. 105. 106.
Fitzmaurice (Hon. W. E.), 140.
Fitzroy (Capt.), R.N., 8. 14. 38. 51, 52, 53. 63. 70. 72. 76. 78. 85. 93, 94. 96. 98. 101. 105. 109. 111, 112. 115. 119. 123, 124. 126, 127, 128. 130. 136. 138. 151. 153. 158. 169, 170. 173. 178. 181. 185. 187.
Foljambe (F. F.), Esq., 103.
Fortnum (C. D. E.), Esq., 40. 80, 81. 98. 117. 122. 132. 145, 146. 151.
France (F.), Esq., 168.
Frank (T.), Esq., 152.
Franklin (Sir J.), R.N., 148.
Friend (Lieut.), R.N., 181.
Geographical (Royal) Society, 19. 174.
Gould (J.), Esq., 4. 7. 11. 20. 34. 43. 46. 48. 70, 71. 86. 93. 101. 104, 105. 107. 109. 113. 116. 118. 121. 124. 132. 136. 138. 144. 149. 151. 160, 161. 171. 173. 175, 176, 177. 179. 183.
Gray (G. R.), Esq., 39.
Gray (J. E.), Esq., 8. 45. 52, 53. 77. 93. 107. 135. 185.
Grey (His Excellency Capt. G.), 5. 10, 11. 13. 17. 21. 39, 40, 41, 42. 59. 65, 66. 68. 71, 72. 77, 78. 80, 81. 84, 85. 87. 92. 98. 105, 106. 108. 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122. 124, 125. 128. 133. 135, 136. 139, 140. 144. 151. 159, 160, 161. 163, 164, 165, 166, 167. 185. 187.
Griffin (James), Esq., 178.
Hardwicke (Gen. T.), 2. 8. 10, 11. 13, 14. 16, 17. 22. 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29. 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38. 40, 41. 43, 44. 48, 49. 52. 54. 56, 57. 61, 62. 64, 65, 66. 73. 75. 79. 87, 88. 91, 92. 97, 98. 103. 108, 109, 110, 111. 114. 122. 125. 130, 131,

132, 133, 134, 135. 147, 148. 150, 151. 154. 156. 159, 160. 166, 167. 172. 179, 180, 181, 182.
Hay (G. F.), Esq., 83.
Hennah (Rev. W.), 85. 98. 115. 122. 124. 138. 161. 186.
Heywood (Mrs.), 59. 62. 69. 174. 179.
Hillier (J. B.), Esq., 80.
Hodges (T.), Esq., 23.
Hodgson (B. H.), Esq., 2, 3, 4. 6. 8. 9. 11, 12. 13. 18. 24, 25. 27, 28. 30, 31. 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41. 49. 50. 56, 57, 58, 59, 60. 62, 63, 64, 65, 67. 69. 75, 76, 77. 82, 83, 84, 85. 88, 89, 90. 93, 94, 95. 97. 99. 100, 101, 102. 104. 106. 108. 110, 112, 113, 114. 117, 118, 119, 120. 122, 123, 124. 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137. 139. 142, 143, 144. 151. 172. 175. 184. 188, 189.
Hoskins (W.), Esq., 85.
Hubbard (Mr. C.), 105.
Hudson's Bay Company, 10, 45, 46, 47. 67. 95. 111. 133. 140. 141. 145, 146, 147, 148. 152, 153. 156, 157, 158. 167. 177.
Hunterian Collection (Trustees of), 25.

Ilbert (P.), Esq., 66.
Inskipp (J.), Esq., 3.

Jarvis (G.), Esq., 10.
Johnson (Capt.), 175.
Johnstone (Major), 93. 103. 129. 175.
Jukes (J. B.), Esq., 179. 190, 191.

Kennaway (Mrs.), 28. 31.
King (Capt. P. P.), 51.
Kirby (Rev. W.), 122. 147.
Kirtland (Prof. J. P.), 139. 142, 143. 189.

Leaman (Mr. J.), 100.
Lee (Dr.), 69. 106.
Linnean Society, 62.
Lloyd (Master), 150.

Massena (Prince), 11
Mauger (Mrs. W. P.
Maw (Lieut.), R.N., 81. 83. 89. 115. 12
Menzies (A.), Esq., 4
Merlin (C. L. W.), 78. 82, 83. 85. 92, 9 101. 105. 172. 175.
Meyer (H. L.), Esq.,
Middleton (J.), Esq.,
Mildmay (—), Esq.,
Mitchell (Sir T.), 1 159. 177. 180.
Mitchell (D. W.), Esq 158, 159. 168. 176,
Morgan (Rev. D. F.) 190.
Murray (J.), Esq., 19
Museum (Australian)

Neill (Dr. P.), 48.
New Zealand Compan 73. 80, 81. 98. 117. 135. 141. 164. 166. 186, 187, 188.
Nightingale (J.), Es 26. 123.
Northumberland (H Duke of), 47.

Packman (J. D. C.), 129. 181. 183. 190.
Parry (Capt. Sir E.),
Planta (J.), Esq., 37.
Prattinton (Dr.), 88.

Redman, (R. S.), Esq. 152.
Reeves (J.), Esq., 1 30. 69. 78. 82. 137.
Reeves (J. R.), Esq., 18, 19. 23, 24. 26, 36. 38, 39. 41. 63. 7 105. 108, 109. 117. 135, 136, 137. 142 184.
Richardson (J.), M.I 97. 131.

Major), 49. 118.
iety, 55.
.), 22. 56. 58. 89.

ol.), R.A., 3. 38. 80. 175, 176.
), Esq., 147. 168, 169.
), Esq., 59. 66.
ck (Chev.), 9. 15. 63. 77, 78. 81. 121. 139, 175.
Dr. A.), 150.
.), 158.
ient. Alex.), R.N., 5. 158. 162, 163, 164.

W.), Esq., 38. 40. 102.

ra.), 2, 3, 4.
ss Rebecca), 55. 67. 160.
Rothsay (Lord), 15, 43. 52. 101. 132. 140.
.R.H. the Duke of), K.G., 8. 75. 77. 79. 86. 177. 189, 190.

Taylor (John), Esq., 71. 93.
Thompson (T. R. W.), Esq., 121.
Townsend (–), Esq., 166.
Tyndale (G. B.), Esq., 23. 94. 104. 130. 132.
Turnbull (W. B. D.), Esq., 60. 64. 76. 78. 82. 88. 101, 102. 126.

Vigors (N. A.), Esq., 94.

Whitear (Rev. W.), 103. 105.
Widdrington (Capt.), 48, 49.
Wilkinson (Sir J. G.), 37.

Yarrell (W.), Esq., 130. 137. 149. 177.

Zoological Society of London, 54. 133.

INDEX.

Abdimi (Cic.), 88.
Aburri (Penel.), 19.
Abyssinica (Col.), 3; (Otis), 58; (Trer.), 3.
Actiturus, 102.
Acuticauda (Ster.), 179.
Acuta (Anas), 134; (Daf.), 134.
Adansonii (Perd.), 33.
Adspersus (Franc.), 34.
Ægocephala (Lim.), 95; (Scol.), 95.
Ægyptiaca (Anas), 126; (Chenal.), 126; (Col.), 13.
Ægyptius (Char.), 60; (Pluv.), 60.
Ænea (Carpop.), 4; (Col.), 4; (Parra), 113.
Æquinoctialis (Ard.), 82; (Proc.), 160; (Puff.), 160.
Æquorea (Procell.), 161.
Æstiva (Anas), 133.
Æthereus (Phæt.), 182.
Æthiopica (Thresk.), 90.
Æthiopicus (Tant.), 90.
Æthiops (Ful.), 124.
Afer (Franc.), 34; (Perd.), 34.
Affinis (Ard.), 82; (Herod.), 79; (Fulig.), 143; (Œdicn.), 59; (Ortyx), 44; (Ster.), 176, 177.
Afra (Col.), 17; (Otis), 57; (Perd.), 34; (Perist.), 17.
Africana (Anas), 144; (Metop.), 113; (Nyr.), 144; (Scol.), 105; (Ster.), 176.
Africanus (Pelec.), 188; (Phal.), 188.
Afroïdes (Otis), 57.
Agami (Ard.), 77.
Aix, 133.
Ajaja (Plat.), 87.
Alba (Ard.), 77; (Chionis), 51; (Cic.), 88; (Col.), 4; (Ful.), 121; (Herod.), 77; (Ibis), 91; (Plat.) 87; (Ster.), 180; (Sula), 182.
Albatros, 166.
Albellus (Mergel.), 147; (Merg.), 147.
Albeola (Anas), 144; (Clang.), 144.
Albicapilla (Col.), 18.
Albicapillus (Van.), 65.
Albiceps (Char.), 64.
Albicollis (Ard.), 80; (Himant.), 97; (Tant.), 91.
Albifrons (Anas), 129; (Char.), 63.
Albigula (Carbo), 187; (Phal.), 187.
Albinucha (Metop.), 113; (Parra), 113.
Albipennis (Lar.), 173; (Petrop.), 11.
Albitorques (Col.), 9.
Albiventer (Carbo), 187.
Albiventris (Turt.), 191.
Albocristatus (Phas.), 25.
Albogularis (Franc.), 35.
Albotorquatus (Phas.), 23.
Albus (Anast.), 83; (Lagop.), 47; (Phal.), 184; (Tant.), 91; (Tetr.), 47.
Alca, 152.
Alchata (Pteroc.), 48; (Tetrao), 48.
Alcidæ, 152.
Alcinæ, 152.
Aldrovandi (Pavo), 22.
Alecthelia, 120.
Alector (Crax), 20.
Alectoris, 37.
Alectrophasis, 26.
Alectura, 21.
Alexandrinus (Char.), 69.
Alle (Alca), 157; (Arct.), 157.
Alleni (Gall.), 121; (Porphyr.), 121.
Alpina (Trin.), 104.
Alpinus (Lagop.), 48.
Altaica (Perd.), 30.
Altaicus (Tetraog.), 30.
Amabilis (Zeu.), 14.
Amboinensis (Col.), 11; (Macrop.), 11.
Americana (Anas), 134; (Ard.), 74; (Cic.), 88; (Clang.), 144; (Ful.), 124; (Grus), 74; (Mareca), 134; (Myct.), 89; (Nyr.), 144; (Oidem.), 140; (Olor), 131; (Querquedula), 138; (Recurv.), 97; (Rhea), 54.
Americanus (Cygn.), 131; (Nyct.), 85; (Œdicn.), 59; (Pelec.), 189.
Amherstiæ (Phas.), 24; (Thaum.), 24.
Ammoptila, 60.
Amphilensis (Erod.), 73.
Anas, 135.
Anastomus, 82.
Anatidæ, 125.
Anatinæ, 131.
Anatoïdes (Cygn.), 131.
Andalusica (Turn.), 40.
Andalusicus (Tetr.), 40.
Anglica (Geloch.), 176; (Ster.), 176.
Anglorum (Puff.), 139.
Angustirostris (Phalar.), 108.
Anhinga (Plot.), 181.
Annulata (Hiat.), 68.
Annuligerus (Char.), 71.
Anoüs, 180.
Anser, 129; (Anas), 129.
Anseranas, 125.
Anserinæ, 126.
Antarctica (Anas), 127; (Aptenod.), 154; (Bern.), 127; (Col.), 7; (Diom.), 166; (Procell.), 162; (Pygosc.), 154.
Antarcticus (Lophol.), 7; (Stercor.), 167.
Anthropoïdes, 75.
Antigone (Ardea), 74; (Grus), 74.
Antipodes (Catarr.), 154; (Lar.), 169; (Pygosc.), 154.
Antiqua (Alca), 157.
Antiquorum (Porph.), 120.
Antiquus (Brachyr.), 137; (Phœnic.), 125.
Aphriza, 72.
Apicauda (Trer.), 4; (Vinago), 4.
Apricarius (Char.), 66.
Apterygiæ, 55.
Apteryx, 55.
Aquaticus (Rall.), 115.
Aquila (Freg.), 190.
Aquilus (Pelec.), 190.
Arabica (Ster.), 177.
Arabs (Eupod.), 58; (Otis), 58.
Aragonica (Perd.), 33.
Aramus, 93.
Aranea (Ster.), 178.
Araucana (Col.), 9.
Araucuan (Ortal.), 39; (Penel.), 20.
Arborea (Anas), 131; (Dendroc.), 131.
Arborophila, 37.
Arctica, 157; (Alca), 157; (Fratere.), 152; (Procell.), 159; (Ster.), 178.

olym.), 148.
nas), 131; (Den-
il.
(Grus), 74.
3.
5.
Rall.), 93.
; (Drom.), 73.
(Gall.), 123.
107; (Calid.),
(Pteroc.) 49;
98.
d.), 89; (Cic.),
top.), 89.
s (Laroides),
Ster.), 178.
es (Laroides),
(Lar.), 169;
), 169; (Nyct.),
Laroides), 169.
Col.), 5.
(Cotur.), 39.
Phas.), 23.
rgan.), 148.
har.), 64; (Ho-
Col.), 13.
(Columba), 3;
col.), 93.
(Trin.), 104.
Col.), 8.
Num.), 93.
), 156; (Uria),
yet.), 89.
(Char.), 68;
0; (Eudrom.),
ant.), 97.
as), 133.
Paffinus), 159;
7.
atus), 54; (Hæ-
rocell.), 163.
), 140; (Ful.),
), 57; (Trin.),
s), 131; (Che-
l.
(Char.), 64.
is), 56; (Phal.),
(Anas), 142;
), 173; (Zema),
s (Lar.), 174.
Ard.), 76.
(Char.), 65;
(Himant.), 97.
a (Gallin.), 112;
l.
Lar.), 170.
(Ster.), 175;
(Syloch.), 175.
Auratus (Char.), 66.
Aurea (Pluv.), 66.
Aureus (Meleag.), 29.
Aurita (Col.), 14; (Crex), 119; (Ortyg.), 119; (Zenaida), 14.
Auritus (Anas), 126; (Carbo), 185; (Colym.), 150; (Nett.), 128; (Otis), 57; (Podic.), 150; (Syphcot.), 57; (Turt.), 11.
Australasiana (Lim.), 96.
Australasianus (Hæmat.), 72; (Num.), 93.
Australis (Apteryx), 55; (Ard.), 81. 83; (Cathet.), 21; (Cereop.), 126; (Cotur.), 39; (Col.), 3; (Dromaicus), 54; (Eudrom.), 68; (Erism.), 146; (Gallin.), 111; (Lim.), 95; (Merg.), 191; (Myct.), 89; (Num.), 93; (Nyr.), 144; (Oxyur.), 146; (Perdix), 39; (Rhynch.), 108; (Schænic.), 165; (Scol.), 111; (Sula), 183; (Synoicus), 39; (Trer.), 3; (Trin.), 103. 105.
Australiaca (Glar.), 61.
Autumnalis (Anas), 131; (Char.), 97; (Dendroc.), 131.
Avocetta (Recurv.), 97.
Avoset, 97.
Awarea (Mareca), 131.
Azaræ (Char.), 70; (Hiat.), 70.

Badia (Carpophaga), 6; (Col.), 6.
Bahamensis (Anas), 135; (Daf.), 135.
Bailloni (Gall.), 119.
Balearica, 75.
Balthica (Uria), 157.
Balthicus (Colym.), 148.
Bankiva (Gall.), 27.
Banksii (Pachyp.), 165; (Prion), 165.
Barrovi (Clang.), 145.
Bartramia, 102; (Trin.), 102.
Bartramius (Actit.), 102.
Bassana (Sula), 182.
Bassanus, (Pelec.), 182.
Belcheri (Lar.), 170.
Belgica (Scol.), 95.
Bellonii (Tad.), 132.
Bellus (Porph.), 121.
Bengalensis (Otis), 56; (Rhync.), 108; (Scol.), 108.
Berardi (Pelecanoides), 158.
Bernicla, 127; (Anas), 128.
Betulina (Bonasa), 46.
Bewickii (Cygn.), 130.
Bicalcaratus (Polypl.), 22.
Bicalcaratus (Franc.), 33; (Pavo.), 22; (Tetr.), 33.
Biclavata (Scol.), 110.
Bicinctus (Cursorius), 61; (Perd.), 49; (Pteroc.), 49.
Bicolor (Ard.), 82; (Rall.), 115.
Bicristatus (Phal.), 134.
Bifasciata (Hiat.), 70.
Bifasciatus (Char.), 70.
Bilineata (Ard.), 83.
Bilobus (Char.), 66; (Sarciop.), 66.
Bistriatus (Char.), 59; (Œdien.), 59.
Bitorquata (Col.), 12.
Bitorquatus (Char.), 69; (Turt.), 12.
Bittern, 90.
Biziura, 145.
Boatbill, 87.
Bolivlana (Col.), 13; (Columbina), 13.
Bonasa, 46.
Bonasia (Tetr.), 46.
Booby, 183.
Borealis (Colym.), 148; (Num.), 94; (Ortyx), 44; (Perd.), 44; (Scol.), 94.
Boschas (Anas), 135.
Botaurulus (Ard.), 82.
Botaurus, 80; (Ard.), 76.
Boysii (Ster.), 176.
Brachypus (Rall.), 115.
Brachyptera (Anas), 140.
Brachyramphus, 157.
Brachyrhynchus (Anser), 129; (Lar.), 171.
Brachytarsa (Ster.), 178.
Branta, 142.
Brasiliense (Tigris.), 81.
Brasiliensis (Ard.), 81; (Cic.), 89; (Scol.), 111; (Sula), 183; (Tinam.), 52.
Brazilíana (Procell.), 165.
Brazilianus (Halieus), 185; (Phal.), 185.
Brehmii (Scol.), 111.
Brenta (Anas), 129; (Bern.), 128.
Brevicaudus (Puff.), 159.
Brevipes (Lim.), 95.
Brevirostris (Anser), 129; (Phal.), 138; (Procell.), 163; (Pygoscelis), 174; (Rhync.), 174; (Ster.), 175.
Brunnicephalus (Larus), 172; (Xema), 172.
Brunnichii (Uria), 156.
Bubulcus (Ard.), 82; (Ardeola), 82.
Bucephala (Anas), 144.
Buffoni (Lestr.), 167.
Bullaragang (Ard.), 77.
Bullock (Procell.), 160.
Burchellii (Tachydr.), 61.
Bustard, 55.

Cabocola (Columbina), 14.

Caboga (Ard.), 82.
Caccabis, 36.
Cærulea (Ard.), 79, 80; (Herod.), 79; (Procell.), 165.
Cæruleata (Anas), 138; (Querq.), 138.
Cæruleocephala (Col.), 18.
Cærulescens (Anas), 129; (Ard.), 76, 79; (Ibis), 91; (Otis), 56; (Rall.), 116; (Therist.), 91.
Cæsia (Gall.), 115.
Cæsius (Rall.), 115.
Caffra (Otis), 58.
Cafrensis (Tant.), 92.
Cairina, 140.
Caledonica (Ard.), 85.
Caledonicus (Nyct.), 85.
Calidris, 107; (Char.), 107, (Scol.), 100; (Tot.), 100.
Calliformicus (Lophort.), 44; (Tetr.), 44.
Callichen, 136. 142.
Callocephala (Ard.), 86.
Calænas, 18.
Calva (Cic.), 89.
Calvus (Geront.), 90; (Tant.), 90.
Cambaiensis (Col.), 13; (Cotur.), 38; (Perd.), 38.
Camelus (Strut.), 54.
Campestris (Trin.), 104.
Camptolaimus, 141.
Camtschatica (Catarr.), 167.
Cana (Anas), 132; (Otis), 56.
Canace (Tetr.), 45.
Canadensis (Anas), 130; (Ard.), 74; (Col.), 10; (Cygnop.), 130; (Tetr.), 45.
Cancroma, 87.
Cancrominæ, 87.
Cancrophaga (Cancr.), 87.
Candida (Ard.), 77; (Gygis), 180; (Phæt.), 182; (Ster.), 180.
Candidissima (Ard.), 78; (Herod.), 78.
Candidus (Himant.), 97; (Lar.), 174; (Lept.), 182.
Canescens (Glottis), 99; (Scol.), 99; (Ster.), 176.
Cantinca (Ster.), 176.
Cantiacus (Thall.), 176.
Cantiana (Hiat.), 69.
Cantianus (Char.), 69.
Canus (Lar.), 171. 174; Tetr.), 46.
Canutus (Trin.), 102, 103.
Capellei (Col.), 4; (Trer.), 4.
Capensis (Columba), 10; (Curs.), 61; (Franc.), 34; (Œdicn.), 59; (Œna), 10; (Pelec.), 184; (Phal.), 184; (Procell.), 164; (Rhynchæa), 108; (Su-), 183; (Tachydr.), 61; tr.), 34.
Capillata (Cic.), 89.
Capistrata (Col.), 6; (Ortyx), 43; (Xema), 172.
Capistratus (Lar.), 172; (Odontop.) 43.
Carbo, 134; (Anas), 141; (Pelec.), 184; (Phal.), 184.
Carboides (Phal.), 134.
Cariama, 73.
Carinatus (Rall.), 118.
Carolina (Ortyg.), 118.
Carolinensis (Anas), 137; (Col.), 10; (Pelec.), 189; (Podic.), 152; (Podil.), 152; (Querq.), 137.
Carolinus (Rall.), 118.
Carpophaga, 4.
Carua (Ard.), 93.
Caruneulata (Ard.), 74; (Grus), 74; (Ibis), 92.
Caruncultus (Harpip.), 92; (Pelec.), 186.
Carvanaea, 60.
Caryophyllacea (Anas), 136.
Caryophyllaceum (Callichen), 136.
Casarca, 132; (Anas), 129. 132.
Caspia (Sylochelidon), 175; (Ster.), 175.
Caspica (Ard.), 76.
Caspicus (Colym.), 150.
Caspius (Charadrius), 68; (Pteroc.), 48.
Cassowary, 54.
Castanea (Ard.), 82; (Casar.), 133; (Mareca), 134.
Castanota (Turn.), 42.
Castor (Mergus), 147.
Casuarius, 54; (Struth.), 54.
Cata (Œnas), 48.
Catarractes, 167; (Lar.), 168; (Lestr.), 167; (Stercor.), 168.
Catheturus, 21.
Catoptrophorus, 101.
Caudacuta (Anas), 134.
Caudacutus (Tetr.), 48.
Cayenensis (Ardea), 86; (Col.), 9; (Harpip.), 92; (Parra), 63; (Tant.), 92; (Van.), 63.
Cayanus (Char.), 65; (Hoplop.), 65.
Celebensis (Rall.), 116.
Centrocercus, 46.
Cephus (Catarractes), 167; (Stercor.), 167.
Cepphus, 156.
Cepphus (Scopus), 86.
Cereopsis, 126.
Chacura, 36.
Chalcophaps, 18.
Chalcoptera (Anas), 136; (Col.), 17; (Ibis), 92; (Phaps), 17.
Chalcopterus (Curs.), 61; (Tant.), 93.
Chalcospilos (Col.), 17; (Perist.), 17; (Turt.), 17.
Chalcurum (Polyp.), 22.
Chalybea (Ard.), 79.
Chamæpelia, 14.
Charadrinæ, 62.
Charadrioides (Ammopt.), 60; (Curs.), 60.
Charadrius, 66.
Chata (Tetr.), 48.
Chaulelasmus, 130.
Chauna, 114.
Chavaria (Chauna), 114; (Parra), 114.
Chen, 129.
Chenalopex, 126.
Cheneros (Anas), 133.
Chenopis, 131.
Chettusia, 64.
Chici (Num.), 93.
Chilensis (Phœnic.), 125; (Podic.), 149.
Chiloensis (Anas), 139; (Mareca), 133.
Chinensis (Col.) 13; (Cotur.), 39; (Pelid.), 103; (Schæn.), 105; (Syrnicus), 39; (Tetr.), 39; (Trin.), 105; (Turt.), 13.
Chionididæ, 51.
Chionidinæ, 51.
Chionis, 51.
Chlocphaga, 126.
Chlorocephalus (Pluv.) 60.
Chloropoides (Ful.), 124.
Chloropus (Ful.), 126; (Gall.), 122; (Glott.), 98; (Tot.), 99.
Chloropygius (Tot.), 101.
Chlororhynchus (Dios.), 166.
Chlorynotus (Porph.), 121.
Chrysochlora (Chalcop.), 18; (Col.), 18.
Chrysocome (Aptenod.), 155.
Chrysolopha (Eudyptes), 155.
Chrysolophus, 24.
Chrysopelargus (Ard.), 86.
Chrysophthalmos (Cassgula), 144.
Chrysostoma (Diom.), 166.
Chukar (Cacc.), 36; (Perdix), 36.
Ciconia, 88; (Ard.), 88.
Ciconinæ, 88.
Cinclus, 104.
Cinclus (Schæn.), 104; (Trin.), 104, 105, 106.
Cincta (Col.), 2.
Cinctus (Erythrog.), 66; (Pitilon.), 2; (Van.), 63.
Cineracea (Col.), 199; (Carp.), 190.
Cinerarius (Lar.), 172.
Cinerascens (Rhyne.), 174.
Cinerea (Anas), 140; (Ard.), 76; (Col.), 16; (Ful.), 123; (Glar.), 62; (Grus), 74; (Perd.), 37; (Perist.), 16; (Procellaria), 162; (Scol.), 96; (Star.), 37;

, 161; (Trin.),
(Anast.), 88;
29; (Cereop.),
ieropt.), 140;
166; (Puff.),
(Tetr.), 52;
52; (Xenus),
s (Ard.), 83;
, 83; (Cha-
4; (Col.), 3;
120.
us (Rall.), 120.
i, 137; (Quer-
137.
(Alca), 152;
152.
(Pelec.), 186;
96.
al.), 186.
a (Xema), 173.
us (Lar.), 173.
bus, 98.
Perd.), 34.
144; (Anas),
i (Franc.), 33;
3.
is, 95.
Trin.), 107.
(Anas), 139;
39.
(Caner.), 87;
e), 87.
.), 91.
), 76.
Phas.), 23.
nas), 142; (Cha-
70; (Fulig.),
achyd.), 61;
171.
7; (Cepph.),
yn.), 157.
, 1.
, 13; (Ster.),
, 4.
, 148.
, 148.
Anas), 142.
148.
rd.), 82; (Ar-
t.
(Geront.), 90;
(Cotur.), 38.
ta (Procell.),
ec.), 129.
r.), 162.
cell.) 164.
l.), 35.
i (Fraterc.), 153.
am (Mormon),
nas), 132; (Pa-
i; (Satyra), 28.
(Colym.), 149,
dic.), 150.
lensis (Ard.),
iana (Anas),
129.
Coromandelianus (Nett.), 129.
Coromandelica (Ard.), 82. 88; (Cotur.), 38.
Coromandelicus (Char.), 60; (Curs.), 60; (Tetr.), 38.
Coronata (Chett.), 64; (Col.), 19; (Goura), 19; (Numida), 29; (Perd.), 42.
Coronatus (Char.), 64.
Corvorant, 184.
Coscoroba (Anas), 131; (Olor), 131.
Coturnix, 38; (Tetr.), 38.
Cracidæ, 19.
Cracinæ, 20.
Cranchii (Perdix), 32; (Ptern.), 32.
Crassirostris (Char.), 70; (Ful.), 123; (Gall.), 123; (Tot.), 101.
Crax, 20.
Crecca (Anas), 137; (Querquedula), 137.
Creccoides (Anas), 138; (Querq.), 138.
Crepidata (Lestr.), 167; (Procell.), 164.
Crepitans (Œdicn.), 59; (Psophia), 73; (Rall.), 116.
Crex, 114; (Ortyg.), 117; (Rall.), 117.
Cristata (Anas), 136. 142; (Ard.), 76; (Cariama), 73; (Col.), 42; (Ful.), 124; (Fulig.), 142; (Gall.), 123, 124; (Gutt.), 30; (Meleag.), 19; (Numida), 30; (Palam.), 73; (Salp.), 19; (Ster.), 176.
Cristatella (Alca), 153.
Cristatellus (Tylorhamphus), 153.
Cristatus (Carbo), 184; (Char.), 64; (Colym.), 149; (Dichol.), 73; (Mergans.), 147; (Ortyx), 44; (Pavo), 22; (Pelec.), 185; (Phal.), 185; (Podic.), 149; (Tetr.), 44; (Van.), 63.
Cruenta (Col.), 18.
Cruentata (Perd.), 31.
Cruentus (Ithaginus), 31; (Phas.), 31.
Crumenifera (Cic.), 89; (Leptop.), 89.
Cryptonix, 43.
Cryptonyx, 38.
Cryptura, 52.
Cucullatus (Char.), 65. 70; (Colym.), 149; (Mergus), 147.
Cuneata (Col.), 11; (Geopella), 11.
Curlew, 93.
Curonica (Char.), 68; (Hist.), 68; (Scol.), 100.
Cursor, 60.
Cursorinæ, 60.
Cursorius, 60.
Curvirostris (Tetrao), 31.
Cuvieri (Taleg.), 21.
Cyanocephala (Ard.), 85; (Col.), 18.
Cyanopileata (Col.), 18.
Cyanoptera (Anas), 138.
Cyanopus (Ardea), 79; (Num.), 93.
Cyanorhynchus (Larus), 171.
Cyanura (Ard.), 84.
Cygninæ, 130.
Cygnopsis, 130.
Cygnus, 130.
Cymbops, 87.

DACTYLISONANS (Cotur.), 38.
Dafila, 134.
Damascena (Perd.), 37.
Danubialis (Ard.), 83.
Darter, 181.
Darwini (Rhea), 54.
Deliciosa (Otis), 56.
Demersa (Diom.), 154.
Demersus (Eudyp.), 155; (Phæt.), 155; (Sphen.), 154.
Dendrocygna, 131.
Denhami (Eupod.), 58; (Otis), 58.
Denisea (Col.), 9.
Dentata (Perd.), 43.
Dentirostris (Ibis), 92.
Dicholophus, 73.
Didinæ, 55.
Didus, 55.
Dieffenbachii (Rallus), 117.
Dilopha (Col.), 7.
Dilophus (Hydroc.), 185; (Phal.), 185.
Dimidiata (Gall.), 120; (Ortyg.), 120.
Dimidiatus (Pelec.), 187.
Diomedea, 166.
Discors (Anas), 138; (Querq.), 138.
Diver, 148.
Dodo, 55.
Dominica (Anas), 146; (Erism.), 146.
Dominicanus (Lar.), 169.
Dominicensis (Querq.), 146.
Dominicus (Podic.), 152.
Dorsalis (Col.), 9.
Dotterel, 60.
Dougallii (Ster.), 178.
Douglasi (Ster.), 178.
Dromaicus, 54.
Dromas, 73.
Dromiceius, 55.
Dubia (Ard.), 89.
Ducula, 5.
Dussumieri (Crypt.), 43; (Hemipod.), 41; (Turn.), 41.
Duvaucelii (Tragop.), 31.

Ectopistes, 10.
Eburnea (Pagoph.), 174.
Eburneus (Lar.), 174.
Edwardii (Eupodotis), 58; (Otis), 58.
Egg Bird, 180.
Egrett, 77. 83.
Egretta, 83; (Ard.), 77; (Herod.), 77.
Egrettoides (Ard.), 77.
Elegans (Col.), 17; (Lophort.), 45; (Ortyx), 45; (Phaps), 17; (Rall.), 116.
Eloroides (Trin.), 107.
Emu (Casuar.), 54; (Dromaius), 54.
Enalius, 112.
Ephippiorhyncha (Cic.), 89.
Epomophora (Diom.), 166.
Equestris (Trin.), 102.
Erismatura, 145.
Erismaturinæ, 145.
Erkelii (Franc.), 33; (Perdix), 33.
Erodia, 73.
Erody, 73.
Erubescens (Phæton), 182.
Erythrauchen (Col.), 10.
Erythrocephala (Anas), 143.
Erythrocephalus (Ptilon.), 1.
Erythrogonys, 66.
Erythromelas (Ard.), 83.
Erythrophrys (Col.), 12.
Erythrops (Phal.), 86.
Erythroptera (Col.), 16; (Perist.), 16.
Erythropthalmos (Euploc.), 26; (Phas.), 26.
Erythrorhyncha (Anas), 134; (Cotur.), 40; (Pæcilon.), 134; (Querq.), 139.
Erythrorhynchus (Ourax), 21; (Pelec.), 189; (Ptilop.), 31.
Erythropus (Anas), 128, 129; (Anser.), 129; (Ardea), 82; (Lar.), 172.
Erythrothorax (Col.), 16.
Esacus, 60.
Eudromias, 67.
Eudyptes, 155.
Euplocomus, 25.
Eupodotis, 58.
Eurizone (Gall.), 117; (Ortyg.), 117.
Europea (Bonasa), 46.
Europæus (Cotur.), 38; (Curs.), 60; (Nyct.), 84.
Ewingii (Ptilon.), 2.
Excalfactoria (Cotur.), 39.
Exilis (Ard.), 83; (Ardetta), 83.
Exulans (Diom.), 166.
Exustus (Pteroc.), 49.
Eytoni (Dendroc.), 132; (Leptot.), 132.

Fabricii (Lar.), 168.
Falcaria (Anas), 137; (Querq.), 137.
Falcinella (Trin.), 105.
Falcinellus, 92; (Ibis), 93; (Tant.), 92.
Falklandica (Hiat.), 71.
Falklandicus (Char.), 71; (Tetr.), 51.
Familiaris (Tad.), 132.
Fasciata (Anas), 139; (Col.), 9; (Trin.), 49. 64.
Fasciatus (Pteroc.), 49; (Rall.), 117; (Rhync.), 52.
Fasciolata (Crax), 20.
Fedoa (Lim.), 95; (Scol.), 95.
Ferina (Anas), 143; (Nyr.), 143.
Ferox (Otis), 56.
Ferroensis (Querq.), 145.
Ferruginea (Anas), 144; (Erism.), 146; (Lim.), 96; Trin.), 105.
Ferrugineicollis (Tot.), 109.
Ferrugineus (Crypt.), 43; (Tetr.), 27.
Ferus (Anas), 130; (Anser), 129; (Cygn.), 130.
Fiber (Pelec.), 183; (Sula), 183.
Finfoot, 124.
Fissipes (Hydroch.), 180; (Ster.), 180.
Fistulans (Tot.), 99.
Fistularis (Anas), 133; (Mareca), 133.
Fitzroyii (Col.), 9.
Flamingo, 125.
Flava (Ard.), 81.
Flavicollis (Ard.), 84; (Ardetta), 84.
Flavipes (Lar.), 168; (Platalea), 87; (Scol.), 100; (Tot.), 100.
Flavirhynchus (Phal.), 187.
Flavirostra (Gall.), 118; (Porph.), 122.
Flavirostris (Anas), 137; (Ard.), 78; (Col.), 9; (Ful.), 122; (Herod.), 78.
Floridanus (Phal.), 185.
Fluminea (Ortyg.), 118; (Porz.), 118.
Fluviatilis (Char.), 68; (Colym.), 151; (Ster.), 177.
Formosa (Anas), 137; (Querq.), 137.
Forsteri (Aptenod.), 156; (Carpop.), 190; (Col.), 2; (Procell.), 165.
Fowat (Col.), 10.
Francsi (Uria), 156.
Francolin, 35.
Francolinus, 33; (Tetr.), 35.
Franklini (Larus), 173; (Tetr.), 45; (Xema), 173.
Fratercula, 152; (Morm.), 152.
Fregata, 190.
Fregetta, (T
Frenata (An
Frenatus
(Curs.), 6
Freti Hudso
81.
Fretensis (A
Frontalis (C
170.
Frontata (F
Fulica, 120.
Fulicarius
(Trin.), 10
Fuliginosa
(Procell.),
(Ster.), 177
Fuliginosus
(Puff.), 15
Fuligula,
142.
Fuligulinæ,
Fulva (Otis)
Fulvicollis
(Trer.), 3.
Fulvus (Cha
Furcata (P
(Thallass.)
Furcatus (G
Fusca (Anas
77; (Cic.),
166; (Gal
via), 180;
(Oidem.),
117; (Perd
100; (Trin
Fuscicollis
(Trin.), 10
Fuscus (Lar.
gus), 147;
(Petrog.),
31; (Rall.)
91; (Tot.),

Gaimardi (
(Phal.), 18
Galapagoens
Galericulata
(Anas), 13
Galatea (Ard
21; (Gall.),
29.
Galeatus (Ca
Gallicus (Cu
Gallinacea (
Gallinaceus
(Van.), 65.
Gallinæ, 1.
Gallinago,
110, 111.
Gallinula, 11
nocr.) 112;
Gallinulinæ,
Gallopavo (M
Gallus, 27;
(Phas.), 27.
Gambensis
(Plectrop.)
Gambetta (T
Gangeticus (
Gannet, 182.

(Ard.), 85;
, 85.
(Phas.), 31.
s (Franc.), 33.
(Pelec.), 156;
ar.), 156.
Ortal.), 20.
(Phas.), 20.
(Ard.), 78; (He-
8.
9; (Lar.), 174;
63.
Col.), 12.
ion, 176.
nas), 127.
(Col.), 16; (Pe-
6.
10.
, 18.
ar.), 170.
(Anas), 134;
n.), 134.
is, 90.
Fulig.), 143.
ygo.), 130.
(Ard.), 74.
(Argus), 23;
27; (Lar.), 168;
L.), 162; (Rall.),
il.), 114; (Rall.),
as), 129.
Anas), 145; (Co-
148; (Fraterc.),
Harelda), 145;
168; (Mergus),
Procell.), 152;
167.
as (Procell.), 162.
61; (Char.), 67;
100; (Trin.), 100,
r, 61.
(Anas), 144;
, 144.
(Char.), 67.
(Lar.), 173.
Lar.), 168, 169.
(Crax.), 21.
(Crax.), 21.
(Anas), 137;
, 137.
9; (Lim.), 99;
129.
(Tot.), 99.
Lobivan.), 65;
63.
rd.), 86; (Nyct.),
(Calamus), 19;
9.
13.
(Halieus), 185;
185.
(Carbo), 185;
, 194; (Phal.),
ace.), 36.
Grallæ, 54.
Grallaria (Procell.), 161.
Grallarius (Char.), 59; (Œdicn.), 59.
Grallator (Char.), 61.
Grebe, 149.
Greenshank, 99.
Gregaria (Chett.), 64.
Gregarius (Char.), 64; (Tot.), 96.
Grenovicensis (Trin.), 102.
Greyi (Herod.), 90.
Grisea (Ard.), 84; (Arena.), 107; (Calid.), 103; (Carpop.), 5; (Hydroch.), 180; (Lim.), 99; (Procell.), 158. 164; (Pseudops), 60; (Scol.), 109; (Ster.), 180.
Griseocapilla (Col.), 18.
Griseola (Columbina), 15.
Griseopectus (Rall.), 116.
Griseus (Anser), 126; (Macror.), 109; (Nyct.), 84.
Groenlandica (Col.), 157.
Grouse, 45.
Gruinæ, 74.
Grus, 74; (Ard.), 74.
Grylle (Colym.), 157; (Uria), 157.
Grylloides (Uria), 157.
Guan, 19.
Guarauna (Falcin.), 93; (Nothor.), 93; (Rall.), 93; (Scol.), 93.
Guazu (Crypt.), 52.
Guianensis (Odontop.), 43; (Tetr.), 43.
Guillemot, 156.
Guinea (Col.), 8.
Guineensis (Col.), 8.
Guinetta (Trin.), 100.
Gularis (Ard.), 80; (Crex), 118; (Franc.), 34; (Gallin.), 123; (Herod.), 80; (Perd.), 34; (Podic.), 151; (Rall.), 116.
Gull, 167.
Guttata (Ster.), 177.
Guttatus (Odontop.), 43; (Pteroc.), 50.
Guttera, 29.
Gutturalis (Pteroc.), 50.
Gygis, 180.
Gymnophthalmos (Col.), 8.

Hæmatopinæ, 72.
Hæmatopus, 72.
Hæmatorhynchus (Lar.), 170.
Hagedash (Harpip.), 92; (Tant.), 92.
Haliæus, 184.
Hamiltonii (Phas.), 25.
Harelda, 145.
Hardwickii (Col.), 2; (Lim.), 103; (Perd.), 32; (Plectrop.), 32; (Polypl.), 22; (Scol.), 111.
Harpiprion, 92.
Hastingsii (Tragopan), 28.
Hebridicus (Colym.), 151.
Heliorninæ, 124.
Heliornis, 124.
Helvetica (Squatar.), 62; (Trin.), 62.
Hemipodius, 40.
Hepburnii (Perd.), 35.
Herodias, 77; (Ard.), 75.
Heron, 75.
Heyii (Cacc.), 37; (Perd.), 37.
Hiaticula, 68; (Char.), 68, 69.
Hiemalis (Procell.), 162.
Hilaria (Rhynch.), 109.
Himalayana (Otis), 56.
Himalayensis (Tetrast.), 30.
Himantopus, 97; (Char.), 97; (Recurv.), 98.
Hirundo, 61; (Ster.), 177.
Histrionica (Anas), 145; (Clang.), 145; (Col.), 17; (Perist.), 17; (Phaps), 17.
Hoactli (Ard.), 85.
Hodgsoni (Col.), 9.
Hoplopterus, 64.
Horsfieldii (Glott.), 99; (Scol.), 110; (Tot.), 99.
Houbara, 57; (Otis), 57.
Hudsonias (Ard.), 75.
Hudsonica (Lim.), 96; (Scol.), 96.
Hudsonicus (Num.), 94.
Humeralis (Col.), 3. 10; (Geop.), 10.
Humilis (Col.), 12; (Turt.), 12.
Hyacinthinus (Porph.), 120.
Hyberna (Anas), 144.
Hybrida (Hydroch.), 180; (Ster.), 180.
Hybridus (Lar.), 171; (Tetr.), 45.
Hydrochelidon, 180.
Hydrocorax, 185.
Hydrophasianus, 114.
Hyemalis (Anas), 144, 145.
Hymenolaimus, 142.
Hyperborea (Anas), 129; (Chen), 129; (Trin.), 103.
Hyperboreus (Lobipes), 103.
Hypoleuca (Hæmat.), 72; (Procell.), 161.
Hypoleucus (Phal.), 107; (Tot.), 102; (Trin.), 102.
Hypomelas (Char.), 62.

Iridorhynchus, 95.
Ibis, 91; (Num.), 90.
Ichthyætus (Lar.), 171; (Xema), 171.
Igneus (Falcin.), 92; (Tant.), 92.
Ignipalliatus (Phænic.), 125.
Ignitus (Euploc.), 26; (Gall.), 26; (Phas.), 26.

Ignotus (Colym.), 148.
Immer (Colym.), 148.
Impennis (Alca), 153.
Imperialis (Phal.), 186.
Impeyanus (Lophoph.), 30; (Phas.), 30.
Inca (Anoüs), 181; (Ster.), 181.
Indiana (Lim.), 96.
Indica, (Anas), 130; (Chalcop.), 18; (Col.), 18; (Otis), 57; (Parra), 113; (Rhync.), 108.
Indicus (Anser), 130; (Char.), 69; (Metop.), 113; (Porph.), 120; (Tetr.) 49; (Tot.), 103.
Ineptus (Didus), 55.
Inexpectata (Procell.), 159.
Infuscata (Ibis), 92.
Inocellatum (Polypl.), 22.
Inornata (Columbina), 13.
Insignis (Ard.), 76; (Carpop.), 6; (Duc.), 6.
Intermedius (Char.), 68; (Tetr.), 45.
Interpres (Streps.), 112; (Trin.), 112.
Involucris (Ard.), 83.
Ipecuteri (Anas), 139; (Querq.), 139.
Iris (Pavo), 22.
Isabellinus (Curs.), 60.
Islandica (Anas), 145; (Clang.), 145; (Trin.), 103. 105.
Islandicus (Cygn.), 130.
Islandorum (Lagop.), 47; (Tetr.), 47.
Ithaginis, 31.

Jabiru, 89.
Jacana (Parra), 113.
Jacatinga (Penel.), 19.
Jacuacu (Salp.), 19.
Jacu-caca (Penel.), 19; (Salp.), 19.
Jacu-peba (Penel.), 19.
Jacu-pemba (Penel.), 20.
Jamaicensis (Ard.), 85; (Char.), 71; (Col.), 15; (Ortyg.), 119; (Perist.), 15; (Rall.), 119.
Jambos (Col.), 2.
Jambu (Col.), 2; (Ptilon.), 2.
Jamiesoni (Col.), 18; (Lar.), 171.
Janthina (Carpop.), 6; (Col.), 6.
Japonensis (Pavo), 22.
Javanica (Anas), 131; (Arborop.), 38; (Ard.), 84; (Ardetta), 84; (Cic.), 89; (Gall.), 123; (Leptop.), 89.
Javanicus (Carbo), 188; (Gall.), 27; (Tetr.), 38; (Tot.), 96.
Jubata (Anas), 126. 128; (Bern.), 128; (Chenal.), 126.
Jubura (Cic.), 88.
Jugularis (Ard.), 80; (Char.), 68; (Herod.), 80.

Kalipareus (Podiceps), 150.
Katraka (Ortalida), 20; (Phas.), 20.
Keptuschka (Trin.), 64.
Kori (Eupod.), 58; (Otis), 58.
Korthalsii (Columba), 4; (Trer.), 4.
Kurukuru (Col.), 2.

Labradora (Anas), 141.
Labradorus (Camptol.), 141.
Lachrymans (Uria), 157.
Lactea (Glar.), 62.
Lagopus, 47; (Tetr.), 47, 48.
Lamellicollis (Ibis), 91.
Lamelligerus (Anast.), 89.
Lamiginosus (Anser), 141.
Lampronotus (Char.), 63.
Lanuginosus (Anser), 141.
Lapponica (Limosa), 96; (Scol.), 96.
Lapponicus (Tetr.), 47.
Laridæ, 158.
Lariformis (Rall.), 180.
Larinæ, 167.
Laroides, 169.
Larus, 168.
Larvata (Col.), 16; (Perist.), 16.
Lateralis (Crex), 119; (Lobivan.), 65; (Ortyg.), 119; (Van.), 63.
Lathami (Alect.), 21; (Ibis), 91; (Phas.), 25; (Satyra), 28; (Taleg.), 21.
Laticauda (Bartr.), 102.
Latirostris (Anas), 141; (Procell.), 165.
Lawsonii (Col.), 17.
Leachii (Procell.), 160; (Thalass.), 160.
Lechoho (Franc.), 34.
Leipoa, 21.
Lentiginosa (Ard.), 81.
Lentiginosus (Botaurus), 81.
Lepida (Ard.), 83.
Leptogrammica (Col.), 11; (Macrop.), 11.
Leptoptilos, 89.
Leptorhynchus, 98.
Leptotarsus, 132.
Lepturus, 162.
Lepurana (Turn.), 41; (Ortygis), 41.
Lerwa, 36; (Perd.), 36.
Lessonii (Procell.), 163.
Leucauchen (Grus), 74.
Leuce (Ard.), 77.
Leucocephala (Anas), 146; (Ard.), 82. 83; (Cic.), 89; (Col.), 8; (Procell.) 163.
Leucocephalus [illegible] 96; (Pelec.), [illegible] lon.), 2; (Ta
Leucogaster (H (Ard.), 79; (Haliæus), 18 187; (Thalass
Leucogastra (C (Penel.), 20.
Leucogeranus (
Leucolophus (
Leucomela (Co
Leucomelanos 25; (Phas.), 2
Leucomelanus 147.
Leucomelas (
(Procell.), 16 160.
Leucon (Ibis),
Leuconota (Col
Leucopareia (S
Leucophæa (Sc
Leucophrys (A (Col.), 16.
Leucopolius (C
Leucophthalmo 144; (Uria), 1
Leucophthalmu 172; (Xema),
Leucops (Ard.),
Leucopsis (An (Bern.), 128;
Leucoptera (A (Ard.), 82; 82; (Cic.), 89 14; (Ster.), 1 102; (Zen.),
Leucopterus (P
Leucopus (Col (Hæmat.), 72
Leucopyga (Ibi
Leucorodia (Pl
Leucorrhea (Pr
Leucoryx (Ful.
Leucosarcia, 18
Leucurus (Gal (Himant.), 9 111; (Trin.),
Levaillantii (P (Perd.), 33;
Lewinii (Rall.),
Lichtensteinii 49.
Limbata (Glar.
Limicola, 107 115.
Limosa, 95; (S
Limosinæ, 93.
Lindsayi (Melei
Lineata (Alect (Ard.), 81.
Lineatus (Ph 191; (Rall.),
Littoralis (Ch (Col.), 4; (Tri
Livia (Col.), 7.
Lobata (Anas), ziura), 145;
108.
Lobatus (Lobiv
Lobipes, 106.

lus, 65.
(Tant.), 90.
(Col.), 9.
(Cepph.), 156;
156.
ca (Anas), 134.
ring.), 102.
dus (Carbo), 183.
(Œdien.), 59.
ris (Hæmat.), 72;
91; (Num.), 94;
, 31; (Rhizoth.),
nus, 7.
orinæ, 30.
orus, 30.
nchus, 73.
x, 44.
(Columb.), 13;
, 13.
(Anas), 136.
Col.), 8.
rd.), 82.
(Carpop.), 5;
); (Hæmat.), 72.
na (Ard.), 79;
), 144.
(Eupod.), 58;
82.
Col.), 12; (Pro-
13; (Turt.), 12.
(Gall.), 123.
Colym.), 148.
12.
(Perd.), 32.
s (Ithag.), 32.
(Anas), 136; (Ca-
18; (Col.), 18.
ax (Otis), 56.
is (Tetr.), 41.
ptes, 112.
47.
rur, 70.
i (Gall.), 26.
(Erism.), 146;
), 146.
is), 90.
(Col.), 11.
l (Houb.), 57;
7.
ns (Pucr.), 31;
, 31.
nus (Euloph.),
ra (Trin.), 101.
rus (Van.), 65.
ga, 11.
yphus, 109.
Ster.), 178.
(Tot.), 102;
102.
(Ard.), 85;
36.
a (Pelec.), 182;
h.), 140; (Tot.),
urn.), 41.
lis (Col.), 13.
nia (Lar.), 173;
is), 29.
tris (Anas), 138;
), 138.
Maculosa (Nothura), 53; (Turn.), 41.
Maculosus (Hemipod.), 41; (Œdien.), 59; (Tinam.), 53.
Madagascariensis (Anas), 128; (Cotur.), 41; (Ithag.), 32; (Num.), 93; (Scol.), 93; (Tetr.), 32.
Magellanica (Anas), 126; (Aptenodytes), 155; (Chlæph.), 126; (Scol.), 111.
Magellanicus (Gallin.), 111; (Phal.), 186; (Sphen.), 155.
Magnifica (Carpop.), 5; (Col.), 5.
Magnirostris (Esac.), 191; (Œd.), 191; (Ster.), 175; (Syloch.), 175.
Magoua (Crypt.), 52.
Maguari (Ard.), 76. 88; (Cic.), 88.
Major (Alca), 153; (Ard.), 76; (Dendroc.), 131; (Gallin.), 109; (Laroides), 169; (Lar.), 172; (Puff.), 158; (Scol.), 109; (Tetr.), 52.
Malaccensis (Ard.), 82; (Col.), 10; (Pavo), 22.
Malacorhynchus, 139; (Anas), 142; (Hymenol.), 142.
Maleo (Megaceph.), 21.
Malouina (Attag.), 51.
Malouinus (Tetr.), 51.
Manglé (Gall.), 115; (Rall.), 115.
Manillensis (Nyct.), 86; (Perd.), 39.
Mansuetus (Cygn.), 130.
Marabou (Cic.), 89.
Maregravii (Microd.), 73.
Mareca, 131. 133.
Marginata (Col.), 10; (Hiat.), 69.
Marginatus (Char.), 69. 71; (Ectop.), 10.
Marila (Anas), 143; (Fulig.), 143.
Marilandicus (Tetr.), 44.
Mariloides (Fulig.), 143.
Marina (Procell.), 161; (Thalass.), 161.
Marinus (Lar.), 168.
Maritima (Trin.), 104.
Marmorata (Ard.), 81.
Marmoratus (Char.), 67.
Marsigli (Ard.), 82.
Martinica (Col.), 15; (Ful.), 121; (Porph.), 121.
Matook (Ard.), 80.
Maximus (Lar.), 168.
Media (Scol.), 109; (Ster.), 177.
Medius (Larus), 168; (Tetr.), 45; (Tinam.), 53.
Meena (Col.), 12; (Turt.), 12.
Megacephalon, 21.
Megapoda (Glar.), 62.
Megapodia (Perd.), 37.
Megapodidæ, 21.
Megapodinæ, 21.
Megapodius, 21.
Megarhyncha (Ster.), 175.
Melampyga (Crex), 114.
Melanauchen (Ster.), 179.
Melanocephala (Anas), 130; (Ard.), 76; (Col.), 1; (Satyra), 29; (Thresk.), 90; (Xema), 172.
Melanocephalus (Char.), 60. 66; (Lar.), 172; (Lobivan.), 66; (Ptilon.), 1; (Tant.), 90.
Melanochinus (Cygnus), 130.
Melanochloris (Parra), 113.
Melanocorypha (Anas), 130.
Melanogaster (Plot.), 181; (Ster.), 179; (Van.), 62.
Melanogastra (Otis), 55.
Melanognathus (Carbo), 183.
Melanoleuca (Anas), 125; (Anseran.), 125; (Col.), 18; (Glott.), 99; (Scol.), 99.
Melanoleucus (Phal.), 187.
Melanophris (Diom.), 166.
Melanopis (Tant.), 91; (Therist.), 91.
Melanops (Char.), 71; (Num.), 94.
Melanoptera (Bern.), 128; (Chett.), 64.
Melanopterus (Anser.), 128; (Van.), 64.
Melanopus (Procell.), 164.
Melanorhinus (Cygn.), 130.
Melanorhynchos (Cygn.), 130.
Melanotus (Anas), 126; (Bot.), 81; (Porph.), 121.
Melanura (Procell.), 159; (Scol.), 95; (Sula), 183.
Melas (Himant.), 96.
Melasomus (Van.), 64.
Meleagris, 9; (Numida), 29.
Meloda (Hiat.), 69.
Melodus (Char.), 69.
Membranacea (Anas), 139.
Membranaceus (Malacorh.), 139. 142.
Mepoleuca (Ster.), 179.
Merganetta, 148.
Merganser, 147; (Mergus), 147.
Mergellus, 147.
Merginæ, 147.
Mergus, 147.
Mersa (Anas), 146; (Erism.), 146.

Metallica (Col.), 190; (Carp.), 190.
Metopias (Anas), 143; (Fulig.), 143.
Metopodius, 113.
Mexicana (Ibis), 93; (Perist.), 15.
Mexicanus (Carbo), 185; (Himant.), 93; (Tant.), 93; (Tetr.), 44.
Microdactylos, 73.
Micropterus, 140.
Microurus (Pedion.), 42.
Migratoria (Col.), 10.
Migratorius (Ectop.), 10; (Turt.), 11.
Militaris (Col.), 2.
Minor (Alca), 153; (Aptenod.), 155; (Ard.), 81; (Char.), 68; (Chionis), 52; (Colymbus), 151; (Cygn.), 130; (Eudyp.), 155; (Num.), 94; (Olor), 130; (Phænicop.), 125; (Philoh.), 112; (Podic.), 151; (Scol.), 112; (Uria), 157.
Minuta (Anas), 145; (Ard.), 83; (Ardetta), 83; (Chamæp.), 15; (Col.), 15; (Ortyg.), 119; (Rall.), 119; (Schæn.), 106; (Ster.), 179; (Trin.), 106; (Xema), 174.
Minutilla (Trin.), 106; (Schæn.), 106.
Minutus (Larus), 174; Mergus), 147; (Num.), 94; (Tant.), 91.
Mitrata (Numida), 29.
Mitratus (Pelec.), 189.
Mitu, 21; (Ourax), 21.
Modesta (Ard.), 77; (Herod.), 77.
Modestus (Char.), 63.
Mokoko (Ard.), 81.
Molinæ (Pelec.), 189.
Mollis (Procell.), 164.
Mollissima (Anas), 141; (Somat.), 141.
Monacha (Grus), 74; (Hiat.), 70.
Monachus (Char.), 70.
Mongola (Hiat.), 69.
Mongolus (Char.), 69.
Montagui (Gallin.), 109.
Montana (Col.), 15; Perist.), 15; (Tetr.), 37.
Monticola (Ard.), 76.
Morinella (Eudrom.), 67.
Morinellus (Char.), 67.
Mormon, 152.
Mortieri (Tribonyx), 122.
Moschata (Anas), 140; (Cair.), 140.
Motmot (Phas.), 20.
Mulleri (Lar.), 168.
Musicus (Cygn.), 130.
Muticus (Pavo), 22.
Mutus (Lagop.), 48.
Mycteria, 89; (Cic.), 89.
Myristicivora (Carpop.), 4; (Col.), 4.

Nævia (Calid.), 103; (Glar.), 61; (Lar.), 172; (Ster.), 180.
Nævius (Colym.), 149; (Lar.), 168; (Pelec.), 186; (Trin.), 100.
Nævosa (Anas), 136; (Tadorna), 136.
Namaqua (Pteroc.), 49; (Tetr.), 49.
Nandapoa (Ibis), 90.
Natalensis (Franc.), 34; (Œdicn.), 59.
Natans (Glottis), 99; (Tot.), 100.
Natatores, 125.
Nebulosa (Ard.), 83.
Nectris, 159.
Necrophaga (Chionis), 51.
Nemoricola, 110; (Gall.), 110; (Scol.), 110.
Neoxenus (Ortyx), 44.
Nepalensis (Nemoric.), 110.
Nestor (Podic.), 151.
Nettapus, 128.
Niambu (Pezus), 53.
Nicobarica (Calœnas), 18; (Col.), 18.
Nigellii (Lophoph.), 30; (Tetraog.), 30.
Niger (Anous), 180; (Crypt.), 43; (Hæmat.), 73; (Pelec.), 188; (Phal.), 185; (Rall.), 118; (Roll.), 43; (Tant.), 90.
Nigra (Anas), 140; (Ard.), 88; (Cic.), 88; (Hydroch.), 180; (Oidem.), 140; (Ortyg.), 118; (Parra), 113; (Rhync.), 174; (Scol.), 100; (Ster.), 180.
Nigricans (Colym.), 150; (Trin.), 104.
Nigriceps (Otis), 58.
Nigricollis (Anas), 130; (Cygn.), 130; (Himant.), 93; (Tetr.), 41; (Turn.), 41.
Nigrifrons (Char.), 71; (Hiat.), 71.
Nigrogularis (Ortyx), 44.
Nigrolineatus (Rall.), 117.
Nipalensis (Nemor.), 110; Satyra), 28; (Toria), 3.
Nippon (Geront.), 91; (Ibis), 91.
Nivalis (Anas), 129; (Chionis), 51.
Nivea (Ard.), 78; (Col.), 18; (Procell.), 164; (Rissa), 174.
Niveus (Lar.), 174.
Nivicola (Lerwa), 36.
Nivosus (Franc.), 32.
Nobilis (Ard.), 76.
Nordmanni (Glar.), 61.
Norfolciensis (Carpop.), 5; (Col.), 5.

Northiæ (I (Polypl.),
Nothorodius
Nothura, 53.
Novæ Holla 80; (Bizi suar.), 54; 126; (Chlo maius), 5 80; (Recur 65.
Novæ Zeala 142; (Carp 5; (Dro (Ful.), 142 98.
Noveboracen 109.
Nubilosa (St
Nudicollis (Tetr.), 32.
Nudifrons (Ibis), 92.
Nudirostris (
Nugax (Nect
Numenius, 9
Numida, 29.
Numidica (G
Nycthemeru 25; (Phas.)
Nycticorax, 85.
Nyroca, 143.

Oahuensis (
Obscura (Ana cell.), 160;
Obscurus (Colym.), 160; (Rall. trao), 46.
Occidentalis (Rhynch.),
Occipitalis (P
Oceanica (Th
Ocellata (Lep leag.), 29;
Ocellatus (O (Roll.), 43;
Ochropus (Trin.), 101
Oecularis (Ort
Oecyphaps, 13.
Odontophoru
Œdicnemiæ,
Œdicnemus, 59.
Œna, 10.
Œnas (Col.),
Okeni (Char.
Oidemia, 140.
Olax (Col.), 3
Olivacea (Ar (Gall.), 123 118; (Perd.)
Olivaceus (Ra
Olor, 130; (Cygn.), 13
Onocrotalus (
Onychoprion,
Orbygnianus 5

21.
Pavo, 22.
Pavonina (Ard.), 75; (Balear.), 75.
Pavoninæ, 22.
Pavoninus (Argus), 23.
Paykullii (Scol.), 109.
Peali (Ard.), 79.
Pectoralis (Carpop.), 7; (Char.), 66. 67; (Cladorh.), 98; (Cotur.), 40; (Leptorh.), 98; (Pelid.), 104; (Sarciop.), 66; (Trin.), 104; (Rall.), 117; (Schæn.), 104.
Pedionomus, 42.
Pelagica (Procell.), 160, 161; (Thalass.), 160.
Pelagicus (Phal.), 184.
Pelecanidæ, 181.
Pelecaninæ, 182.
Pelecanoides, 158; (Pelecanopus), 180; (Ster.), 180.
Pelecanopus, 180.
Pelecanus, 189.
Pelidna, 104.
Penelope, 19; (Anas), 133; (Mareca), 133.
Penelopinæ, 19.
Pennantii (Aptenod.), 156; (Satyra), 28.
Pennata (Rhea), 54.
Pentah (Cotur.), 39.
Perdicaria (Noth.), 53.
Perdicarius (Crypt.), 53.
Perdicidæ, 31.
Perdicinæ, 31.
Perdicula, 33.
Perdix, 37; (Tetr.), 37.
Peristera, 15.
Perlatus (Franc.), 36; (Tetrao), 36.
Persicus (Lagop.), 48.
Personatus (Lar.), 172; (Lobivan.), 66; (Pteroc.), 50.
Perspicillata (Anas), 141; (Carpop.), 6; (Col.), 6; (Oidem.), 141.
Petrogallus, 31.
Petrophassa, 11.
Petrosa (Alectoris), 37; (Cacc.), 37; (Perd.), 37.
Petrosus (Tetrao), 37.
Peyrousei (Rall.), 119.
Pezus, 52.
Phæopus (Num.), 94; (Scol.), 94.
Phæton, 182.
Phætoninæ, 182.
Phalacrocorax, 184.
Phalaropodinæ, 107.
Phalaropus, 107.
Phaleradinæ, 153.
Phaps, 17.
Phasianidæ, 22.
Phasianella (Col.), 11.
Phasianellus (Centroc.), 46; (Tetr.), 46.
Phasianinæ, 23.
Phasianus, 23.
Philippensis (Rall.), 117.
Philohela, 112.
Philomachus, 102.
Phœnicoptera (Col.), 2.
Phœnicopterinæ, 125.
Phœnicopterus, 125.
Phœnicopus (Anser), 129.
Phœnicura (Gall.), 123.
Phœnicurus (Phæt.), 182; (Rall.), 123.
Pica (Alca), 153. 156; (Pelec.), 187.
Picata (Phaps), 18; (Col.), 18; (Leucos.), 18.
Picatus (Hæmat.), 72.
Picazuro (Col.), 8.
Picta (Anas), 126. 137; (Perd.), 36; (Rhynch.), 103; (Thaum.), 24.
Pictus (Chrysol.), 24; (Franc.), 36; (Phas.), 24.
Picui (Col.), 13; (Columbina), 13.
Pileata (Ard.), 80; (Col.), 18; (Herod.), 80; (Penel.), 19; (Sal.), 19; (Tetr.), 53.
Pileatus (Charadrius), 66; (Franc.), 35; (Sarciop.), 66; (Tinam.), 53.
Pillus (Tant.), 88.
Pinon (Carpop.), 6; (Col.), 6.
Pipile (Crax), 19; (Penel.), 19.
Pipixcan (Lar.), 173.
Placida (Geop.), 10.
Platalea, 86.
Plataleinæ, 86.
Platea, 87.
Platyrhyncha (Lim.), 107; (Trin.), 107.
Platyrhynchus (Phalar.), 107.
Plectropterinæ, 125.
Plectropterus, 126.
Plotinæ, 181.
Plotus, 181; (Pelec.), 183.
Plumbea (Ard.), 79; (Col.), 9; (Crex), 120; (Egretta), 83; (Gall.), 123; (Ibis), 91; (Ortyg.), 120.
Plumicollis (Tant.), 90.
Plutonia (Anas), 131.
Pluvialis (Char.), 66, 67.
Pluvianus, 60.
Podica, 124.
Podiceps, 149.
Podiceps (Colym.), 152.
Podicipinæ, 149.
Podilymbus, 152.
Pœcilonitta, 134.
Pœcilorhyncha (Anas), 136.
Poiocephala (Larus), 173; (Xema), 173.
Poliocephala (Carpop.), 6; (Chloeph.), 127; (Grus), 74.
Poliocephalus (Lar.), 172, 173; (Podiceps), 151; (Rall.), 116.

Tadorna, 132; (Anas), 132.
Tadornoides (Anas), 132; (Casar.), 132.
Talegallinæ, 21.
Talegallus, 21.
Talpicoti (Chamæp.), 14; (Col.), 14.
Tantalinæ, 90.
Tantalus, 90.
Tarda (Otis), 55.
Tartaricus (Char.), 67.
Tataupa (Tinam.), 53.
Tavoua (Porph.), 121.
Tayazu Guira (Ard.), 85.
Temminckii (Curs.), 60, 61; (Ortyx), 44; (Satyra), 28; (Schæn.), 106; (Trin.), 106.
Tenuirostris (Anoüs), 181; (Plat.), 87; (Procell.), 162; (Puff.), 160; (Ster.), 181.
Terek (Scol.), 96.
Terekensis (Fed.), 96.
Tetrao, 45; (Frane.), 35; (Perd.), 37.
Tetraogallus, 30.
Tetraoninæ, 45.
Tetrax (Otis), 55.
Tetrix (Lyrurus), 47; (Tetr.), 47.
Textilis (Cotur.), 38.
Thalasseus, 176.
Thalassidroma, 160.
Thalassina (Ardetta), 84; (Egretta), 84.
Thagus (Pelec.), 189.
Thaumalea, 24.
Theristicus, 91.
Thinocorinæ, 51.
Thinocorus, 51.
Thoracicus (Hemip.), 41.
Threskiornis, 90.
Thula (Ard.), 79.
Tigrina (Ard.), 81; (Col.), 13.
Tigrinum (Tigris.), 81.
Tigrisoma, 81.
Tinamidæ, 52.
Tinaminæ, 52.
Tinamou, 52.
Tinamus, 52.
Togatus (Tetr.), 46.
Torda (Alca), 153; (Utam.), 153.
Toria, 3.
Torquata (Anas), 128. 139. 145; (Ard.), 84; (Char.), 68; (Glar.), 61; (Grus), 75; (Hiat.), 68; (Querq.), 137. 139.
Torquatus (Anser), 128; (Char.), 71; (Cinel.), 104; (Colymbus), 148; (Lar.), 174; (Pedion.), 42; (Phas.), 23; (Rall.), 116.
Totaninæ, 99.
Totanirostris (Oreoph.), 60.
Totanus, 100; (Lim.), 99; (Scol.), 99. 101.
Townsendii (Aphriza), 72; (Phal.), 185; (Uria), 157.
Trachyrhynchus (Pelec.), 189.
Tragopan, 28. 31.
Tranquilla (Geop.), 10.
Treron, 2.
Treroninæ, 1.
Tribonyx, 122.
Tricinctus (Pteroc.), 49.
Tricollaris (Char.), 69; (Hiat.), 69.
Tricolor (Lobivan.), 65; (Van.), 65.
Tridactyla (Procell.), 158; (Rissa), 174; (Trin.), 107.
Tridactylus (Lar.), 174.
Trifasciata (Char.), 70.
Trigonigera (Col.), 8.
Tringa, 103.
Tringoides (Calid.), 107.
Troile (Colymbus), 156; (Uria), 156.
Tropica (Thallass.), 161.
Trudeaui (Sterna), 176; (Thallass.), 176.
Tschegrava (Ster.), 175.
Tsitzihoa (Anas), 134.
Tuberosa (Crax), 21; (Mitu), 21.
Tumulus (Megap.), 22.
Turnix, 40.
Turtur, 11; (Col.), 11; (Procell.), 165.
Tylorhamphus, 153.
Tympanistria (Col.), 16; (Perist.), 16.
Typhon (Ard.), 76.
Typus (Anast.), 88.

UMBELLATA (Cic.), 88.
Umbelloides (Tetr.), 46.
Umbellus (Bonasa), 46; (Tetr.), 46.
Umbre, 86.
Umbretta (Scopus), 86.
Unchall (Col.), 11; (Macrop.), 11.
Undulata (Ardea), 82; (Houb.), 57; (Psop.), 57.
Undulatum (Tigris.), 82.
Undulatus (Anser), 130.
Uniclavata (Scol.), 110.
Uniclavatus (Gallin.), 110.
Unicolor (Hæmat.), 73.
Unisulcata (Alca), 153.
Uria, 156.
Urile (Pelec.), 194; (Phal.), 184.
Urinæ, 156.
Urinator (Colym.), 149.
Urinatrix (Pelecanoides), 158; (Procell.), 158.
Urogalloides (Tetr.), 45.
Urogallus (Tetr.), 45.
Urophasianellus (Tetr.), 46.
Urophasianus (Anas), 135; (Centroc.), 46; (Tetr.), 46.
Uropygialis (Num.), 34.
Urvillii (Squatar.), (Trin.), 63.
Utamania, 153.

VAGABUNDA (Proc[illegible]), 163.
Vagans (Dendroc.), 8[illegible]
Valisneria (Anas), (Nyroca), 143.
Vanellus, 62; (Trin.)
Varia (Perd.), 41; (Tet[illegible]), 41.
Variabilis (Num.), 34.
Variegata (Anas), (Ard.), 76. 83; (Cas[illegible]), 133; (Trin.), 105.
Variegatus (Pteroc.), (Tetr.), 32; (Tet[illegible]), 52; (Tot.), 102; (Tri[illegible]), 100.
Varius (Anser), 128; ([illegible]), 27; (Pelec.), 187; (Ph[illegible]), 187; (Phas.), 27.
Velox (Hemipod[illegible]), (Procell.), 164; (Sp[illegible]), 176; (Turn.), 42.
Veneratus (Phas.), 24.
Ventralis (Charad[illegible]), (Gall.), 122; (Hep[illegible]), 64; (Perd.), 31; (T[illegible]), bonyx), 122.
Venusta (Col.), 14; (T[illegible]), lumbina), 14.
Veranyi (Ard.), 82.
Vernans (Col.), 3; (T[illegible]), 3.
Versicolor (Anas), 13[illegible]
Vetula (Ortal.), 29; (T[illegible]), nel.), 29.
Vidusata (Anas), 132; (D[illegible]), droc.), 132.
Vieillioti (Eupleo.), 9[illegible]
Vigorsii (Glot.), 99; (O[illegible]), 56.
Vigua (Pelec.), 195.
Vinacea (Col.), 12.
Vinaceus (Turt.), 12.
Vinago, 3.
Violacea (Ard.), 86; (C[illegible]), 15; (Perist.), 15.
Violaceus (Nyct.), (Pelec.), 186; (P[illegible]), 186.
Virescens (Ard.), 84; (V[illegible]), detta), 84.
Virgata (Ard.), 84.
Virginiana (Querq.), 13[illegible]
Virginianus (Ortyx), (Rall.), 115. 118; (T[illegible]), 44.
Virginicus (Char.), 6[illegible]
Virgo (Anthrop.), (Ard.), 75.
Viridis (Tant.), 99; (T[illegible]), 42.
Viridissima (Col.), 3.
Viridissimus (Pelec.), 1[illegible]
Vittata (Procell.), 163.
Vittatus (Prion), 168.
Vocifer (Œdicn.), 29.
Vocifera (Hiat.), 71.

INDEX.

71 ;
199 ;
ng.),
39 ;
ant.)
), 132.
4.

Williamsii (Phalar.), 108.
Wilsoni (Ful.), 194 ; (Gallin.), 111 ; (Hist.), 70 ; (Scol.), 111 ; (Thalass.), 161.
Wilsonius (Char.), 70.
Woodcock, 109.

XANTHOCHELUS (Char.), 68 ; (Eudrom.), 68.
Xanthodactyles (Ard.), 78.
Xanthorhinus (Cygn.), 130.
Xanthorhyncha (Anas), 134.
Xema, 171.
Xenus, 96.

YPECAHA (Rall.), 114.

ZAPORNIA, 119.
Zenaida, 14 ; (Col.), 114.
Zealandica (Col.), 5.
Zonatus (Char.), 68.
Zonorhynchus (Lar.), 171.

G. Woodfall and Son, Printers, Angel Court, Skinner Street, London.

LIST

OF THE

CIMENS OF BIRDS

IN

THE COLLECTION

OF THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

PART III. SECTION I.

RAMPHASTIDÆ.

INTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

LONDON: 1855.



PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS,
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.

LIST OF BIRDS.

Class AVES.

Order III. SCANSORES.

[redacted], p., *Linn. S. N.* (1735).
[redacted]mores, *Cuv.* (1795–96).
Temm. Man. d'Orn. i. p. 230 (1815).
[redacted]mores—Cuneirostres, p., et Lævirostres, p., *Cuv. Anat. Comp. Tab.* ii. (1799–1800).
[redacted]mores—Psittacini, Serrati, p., Amphoboli, Sagittilingues, *Ill. Prod. Syst. Mam. et Av.* p. 201–205 (1811).
[redacted]podactyli—Psittacini, Macroglossi, Barbati, p., Imberbi, Pteroglossi, *Vieill. Anal. d'Orn.* pp. 25-28 (1816).
[redacted]podactyli, *Temm. Anal. du Syst. Gén. d'Orn.* p. lxxii (1820).
[redacted]mores, *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* (1826) p. 399.

Fam. I. RAMPHASTIDÆ.

i. *RAMPHASTINÆ.*

1. RAMPHASTOS.

Ramphastos, *Linn. S. N.* (1748) p. 19.
Bucco, *Mœhr. Avium Genera* (1752).
Tucana, *Briss. Orn.* (1760).
Rostrata, *Barr. Ornith.* (1745).
Rhamphastos, *Strickl. Ann. & Mag. N. H.* (1841) vii. p. 33.
Tucaius, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .

a. *Ramphastos.*

1. Ramphastos Toco. The Toco Toucan.

Ramphastos Toco, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 356; *Pl. Enl.* 82; *Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 6; *id.* 2nd edit. pl. 1.
Ramphastos magnirostris, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 299
Ramphastos Indicus, *Mill. Cim. Phys.* pl. 57?
Ramphastos niveus, *Less. Compl. Buff.* ix. p. 184? *Levaill. Ois. de Parad.* t. 2.

a, b. Para, male and female. From Mr. Gould's C tion.
c. ——— ? var. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
d—g. British Guiana, adult and young. From S Schomburgk's Collection.

2. Ramphastos carinatus. The Brazilian Toucan

Ramphastos tucanus, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 362.
Ramphastos piscivorus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 151?; *Edw. B.* p
Ramphastos pœcilorhynchus, *Licht. in Mus. Berl.*
Ramphastos sulfuratus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 173.
Ramphastos carinatus, *Swains. Zool. Ill.* i. pl. 45; *Gould, Mo Ramph.* pl. 7; *id.* 2nd edit. pl. 2.
Ramphastos callorhinchus, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Ramph.* sp. 6. *Edw. B.* 329; *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 183.

a. Mexico, female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Mexico, male. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
c. ———?, young. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

3. Ramphastos brevicarinatus. The short-bille Toucan.

Ramphastos brevicarinatus, *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd pl. 3.

a. Chiriquia. Presented by Capt. Kellett, C.B., R.N. Comm. Wood, R.N.
b. Bay of Panama. Presented by Capt. Kellett, C.B., and Comm. Wood, R.N.

4. Ramphastos Tocard. The Tocard Toucan.

Ramphastos Tocard, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxiv. p. *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl. 4.

[redacted]stos Swainsoni, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1833) p. 29; *id. Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 8. upp. fig.
[redacted]stos cuvieri, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Add.* p. ?
[redacted]ill. *Ois. de Parad.* t. 9?

———?, head of male. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
[redacted]Buenaventura River. Presented by Capt. Kellett, C.B., R.N., and Comm. Wood, R.N.
[redacted]N.W. Coast of America. Presented by Capt. Kellett, C.B., R.N., and Comm. Wood, R.N.

RAMPHASTOS AMBIGUUS. The doubtful Toucan.

[redacted]stos ambiguus, *Swains. Zool. Ill.* iii. pl. 168; *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl. 5.
[redacted]stos Swainsoni, *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 8. low. fig.

[redacted]. S^te Fe de Bogota, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
[redacted]New Granada, young. From Mr. S. Stevens' Collection.
———?, young. From Mr. Isaacson's Collection.
———?, very young.

RAMPHASTOS ERYTHRORHYNCHUS. The red-billed Toucan.

[redacted]stos erythrorhynchus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 355; *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 3; *id.* 2nd edit. pl. 6.
[redacted]stos tucanus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 151.
[redacted]*B.* pl. 238; *Briss. Orn.* iv. t. 31. f. 2; *Pl. Enl.* 262; [redacted]*Ois. de Parad.* t. 3; *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 183?
[redacted]stos Levaillantii, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Ramph.* sp. 3; *Levaill. de Parad.* t. 4?
[redacted]stos citreopygus, *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 2 (with [redacted]of R. vitellinus)?
[redacted]stos subfuscatus, *Less. Compl. Buff.* ix. p. 185?

[redacted]. British Guiana, female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
[redacted]? *c.* ? Rio Negro, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
[redacted]? Rio Negro. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
[redacted], *f.* British Guiana. Presented by the Royal Geographical Society.
[redacted]. ———?, young.
[redacted]. British Guiana, young. From Sir R. Schomburgk's Collection.

7. Ramphastos Inca. The Inca Toucan.

Ramphastos Inca, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1846) p. 68; *id. Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl. 7.

a. Bolivia (breast-feathers). From Mr. Gould's Collec

8. Ramphastos Cuvieri. Cuvier's Toucan.

Ramphastos Cuvieri, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Ramph.* sp. 5; *Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 2; *id.* 2nd edit. pl. 8.

Ramphastos Forsterorum, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Ramph.* sp. 9; *vaill. Ois. de Parad.* t. 5?

a. Lower Amazon, male. From Mr. Gould's Collect
b, *c*. Rio Negro, female and young. From Mr. Gould' lection.
d.? Sta Fe de Bogota, male. From Mr. Gould's Coll
e. Lower Amazon, male. From Mr. Stevens' Collect

9. Ramphastos citreolæmus. The citron-breast Toucan.

Ramphastos citreolæmus, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1843) p *id. Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl. 9; *G. R. Gray & Gen. of B.* pl. 100.

Ramphastos citreolaimus, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* p. 92.

a. Sta Fe de Bogota. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

10. Ramphastos osculans. The osculant Toucan

Ramphastos osculans, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1835) p. *id. Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 5; *id.* 2nd edit. pl. 10.

a. British Guiana. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b.? *c*.? Rio Negro. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

11. Ramphastos culminatus. The culminated Too

Ramphastos culminatus, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1833) p *id. Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 1; *id.* 2nd edit. pl. 11.

a. New Granada, male. From Mr. Gould's Collection
b. Upper Amazon. From Mr. Stevens' Collection.

12. Ramphastos Ariel. The Ariel Toucan.

Ramphastos Ariel, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 466; *Gould, Mo Ramph.* pl. 10; *id.* 2nd edit. pl. 12.

phastos Temminckii, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Ramph.* sp. 10.
phastos tucanus, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Ramph.* sp. 11.
Briss. Orn. iv. t. 32. f. 1; *Pl. Enl.* 307.
phastos maximus, *Cuv. Règn. An.* (1817) i. p. 431; *Levaill. Ois. de Parad.* t. 6?
phastos erythrosoma, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Ramph.* sp. 9?

a, b. Brazil, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Brazil, young. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d. Brazil. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
e. Bahia. From the Sunbury Museum.
f. Brazil. From Mr. Stevens' Collection.

. RAMPHASTOS VITELLINUS. The sulphur and white-breasted Toucan.

phastos vitellinus, *Ill., Temm. Anal. d'Orn.* p. lxxvi; *Swains. . Zool.* i. pl. 56; *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 9; *id.* 2nd it. pl. 13.
Levaill. Ois. de Parad. t. 7.

a, b. British Guiana, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. ? ——— ? From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d. Cayenne. From Mr. Isaacson's Collection.
e. British Guiana. From Sir R. Schomburgk's Collection.
f. Demerara. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
g. British Guiana. Presented by Sir R. Schomburgk, K.H.

b. *TUCAIUS.*

RAMPHASTOS DICOLORUS. The yellow-throated Toucan.

phastos dicolorus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 152; *Briss. Orn.* iv. 31. f. 1; *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 11; *id.* 2nd edit. pl. 14.
phastos chlororhynchus, *Temm. Anal. d'Orn.* p. lxxvi.
phastos pectoralis, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 365.
phastos Tucai, *Licht. Verz. der Doubl.* p. 7; *Pl. Enl.* 269.
cus dicolorus, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Levaill. Ois. de Parad. t. 8; *Sw. Ill. Zool.* i. pl. 108; *Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 29.

a, b. Brazil, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Brazil. Presented by Mrs. Graham.
d. Brazil. From Mr. Stevens' Collection.

2. PTEROGLOSSUS.

Pteroglossus, *Ill. Prod. Syst. Mam. et Av.* (1811) p. 202.
Ramphastos, *Linn. S. N.* (1766).
Aracarius, *Rafinq.* (1815).
Aracari, *Less. Man. d'Orn.* p. 131 (1828).
Grammarhynchus, *Gould, Introd. Monogr. Ramph.* p. 2[illegible] (1854).
Grammatorhynchus, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Pyrosterna, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Beauharnaisius, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* (1849) p. 95.
Beauharnesius, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Selenidera, *Gould, Icon. Av.* (1837).
Ramphastus, *Linn. S. N.* (1744) p. 73.
Selenodera, *Agass.* (1846).
Piperivorus, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Andigena, *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* (1850).
Ramphomelus, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. 84.
Aulacorhynchus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1834) p. 147.
Ramphoxanthus, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Aulacoramphus, *G. R. Gr. List Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 50.
Aulacorhamphus, *Agass.* (1846).

a. *Pteroglossus.*

1. Pteroglossus Araçari. The Araçari Toucan.

Ramphastos Araçari, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 151; *Briss. Orn.* iv. t. 3[illegible] f. 2.
Pteroglossus Araçari, *Ill. Prod. Syst. Mam. et Av.* p. 202; *Gou[illegible] Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 12; *id.* 2nd edit. pl. 15.
Will. Orn. t. 22; *Pl. Enl.* 166; *Levaill. Ois. de Para* t. 10 (& 12?); *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 198.

a, *b*. Cayenne, male. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Brazil?, young. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
d. ———? Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothesay.
e.? Cayenne. From Mr. Isaacson's Collection.

2. Pteroglossus Wiedii. Pr. Maximilian's Toucan.

Pteroglossus Araçari, *Pr. Max. Beitr.* iv. 1. p. 238.
Pteroglossus Wiedii, *Sturm, Monogr. Ramph.* pl. ; *Gou[illegible] Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl. 16.

a. Para, male. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Bahia, female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Brazil, male. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothesay.

LOSSUS PLURICINCTUS. The many-banded Toucan.

s pluricinctus, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1835) p. 157;
yr. Ramph. pl. 15; *id.* 2nd edit. pl. 17.

io Negro, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Col-
tion.
a, male. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

GLOSSUS PŒCILOSTERNUS. The double-banded Toucan.

s pœcilosternus, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1843) p. 147;
yr. Ramph. 2nd edit. pl. 18.
. Ois. de Parad. t. 11 (?).

a, head. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
a. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

LOSSUS CASTANOTIS. The chestnut-eared Toucan.

s castanotis, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1833) p. 119;
yr. Ramph. pl. 13; *id.* 2nd edit. pl. 19.

iver Amazon, male and female. From Mr. Gould's
llection.
. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
io Negro. From Mr. Stevens' Collection.

OGLOSSUS TORQUATUS. The collared Toucan.

torquatus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 354?
s torquatus, *Wagl. Isis* (1829) p. 508; *Gould, Monogr.*
nd edit. pl. 20.
s ambiguus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 178?
s regalis, *Licht., Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 14.

timala. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
an. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
'. Coast of America. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
—? S. America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
—? S. America. From Mr. Stevens' Collection.
araccas. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

LOSSUS ERYTHROPYGIUS. The red-rumped Toucan.

s erythropygius, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1843, p. 15;
of H.M.S. Sulphur, pl. 28; *id.* 2nd edit. pl. 21.

ico. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

8. PTEROGLOSSUS VIRIDIS. The green Toucan.

Ramphastos viridis, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 150; *Briss. Orn.* iv. t. 33. f. 1.
Pteroglossus viridis, *Ill. Prod. Syst. Mam. et Av.* p. 202; *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 21; *id.* 2nd edit. pl. 24.
Ramphastos glaber, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 138.
Pteroglossus brevirostris, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 198?
Piperivorus viridis, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Pl. Enl. 727, 728; *Levaill. Ois. de Parad.* t. 16, 17; *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 717; *Sw. Ill. Zool.* i. pl. 169.

a. British Guiana, female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Brazil, young. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
c, d. British Guiana, male and female. Presented by the Royal Geographical Society.
e. River Amazon. From Mr. Stevens' Collection.

b. *GRAMMARHYNCHUS.*

9. PTEROGLOSSUS INSCRIPTUS. The lettered Toucan.

Pteroglossus inscriptus, *Swains. Zool. Ill.* ii. pl. 90; *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 23; *id.* 2nd edit. pl. 23.
Pteroglossus scriptus, *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* i. p. lxxvi.
Piperivorus inscriptus, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Grammarhynchus inscriptus, *Gould, Introd. Monogr. Ramph.* p. 26.
Grammatorhynchus inscriptus, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .

a, b. Para, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

c. *BEAUHARNAISIUS.*

10. PTEROGLOSSUS BEAUHARNAISII. The curl-crested Toucan.

Pteroglossus Beauharnaisii, *Wagl. Unterh. "das Ausland,"* 1830, p. 470; *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl. 25.
Pteroglossus Pœppigii, *Wagl. Isis*, (1832) p. 1230.
Pteroglossus lepidocephalus, *Nitzsch, Pterylog.* (1840) p. .
Pteroglossus ulocomus, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1833) p. 38; *id. Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 18.
Beauharnaisius ulocomus, Pr. B. Consp. *Gen. Av.* i. p. 95; *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. Introd. p. 22.

is bitorquatus, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 481 ; *Gould's Ramph.* pl. 16 ; *id.* 2nd edit. pl. 26.
sius bitorquatus, *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. . 22.
is nigridens, *Wagl., Temm. Anal. d'Orn.* p. lxxv.
bitorquatus, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .

sil, male? From Mr. Gould's Collection.
a. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
a. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.

. PTEROGLOSSUS AZARÆ. Azara's Toucan.

s Azaræ, *Vieill. Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxiv. p. 283.
is Azaræ, *Temm. Anal. d'Orn.* p. lxxv; *Vieill. Gal.* ii. t. ; *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl. 28.
sius Azaræ, *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. *Introd.*

Azaræ, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
T. Ois. de Parad. Suppl. t. A.

Rio Negro, male. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
Rio Negro, male and female. From Mr. Stevens ollection.

EROGLOSSUS FLAVIROSTRIS. The yellow-billed Toucan.

14. PTEROGLOSSUS MARIÆ. Duchess of Leuchtenberg's Toucan.

Pteroglossus Mariæ, *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl. 30.
Beauharnaisius Mariæ, *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. *Intr* p. 22.
Pyrosterna Mariæ, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.

a, b. River Amazon, male and female. From Mr. Gou Collection.
c. River Amazon.
d. River Amazon, young. From Mr. Stevens' Collecti

d. *SELENIDERA.*

15. PTEROGLOSSUS MACULIROSTRIS. The Janeiro Tou

Pteroglossus maculirostris, *Temm. Anal. d'Orn.* p. lxxv; *L Verz. der Doubl.* p. 7; *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 24.
Ramphastos maculatus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t.
Selenidera maculirostris, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* i. p. 95; G *Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl. 31.
Levaill. Ois. de Parad. t. 15, *& Suppl.* t. A, A; *Jar Selby, Ill. Orn.* i. pl. 26.

a, b. Brazil, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Co tion.
c. Brazil, male. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
d, e. Brazil, male and female. Presented by Lieut. R.N.
f, g. Brazil, young. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

16. PTEROGLOSSUS GOULDII. Gould's Toucan.

Ramphastos Aracari, *Griff. An. Kingd.* ii. p. 547. pl.
Pteroglossus Gouldii, *Natt. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1837) p. 44.
Pteroglossus (Selenidera) Gouldii, *Gould, Icon. Av.* pl.
Selenidera Gouldi, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* p. 95; *Gould, Mo Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl. 32.

a, b. River Amazon, male and female. From Mr. Go Collection.
c. River Amazon, female. From Mr. Stevens' Collect

17. PTEROGLOSSUS LANGSDORFFII. Langsdorff's Touc

Pteroglossus Langsdorffii, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Pterogl.* sp. *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 28.

Selenidera langsdorffi, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* p. 95; *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl. 33.

a, b. Peru, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Ega, Amazon, male. From Mr. Stevens' Collection.

18. PTEROGLOSSUS REINWARDTII. Reinwardt's Toucan.

Pteroglossus Reinwardtii, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Pterogl.* sp. 11; *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 26.
Selenidera Reinwardti, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* p. 95; *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl. 34.

a, b. Peru, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Lima, male. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

19. PTEROGLOSSUS NATTERERI. Natterer's Toucan.

Pteroglossus Nattereri, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1835) p. 157; *id. Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 25.
Selenidera Nattereri, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* p. 95; *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl. 35.

a, b. British Guiana, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. River Amazon, young. From Mr. Stevens' Collection.

. PTEROGLOSSUS PIPERIVORUS. The Piperine Toucan.

Rhamphastos piperivorus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 150; *Briss. Orn.* iv. 32. f. 2.
Pteroglossus culik, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Pterogl.* sp. 10; *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 27.
Pteroglossus piperivorus, *Temm. Anal. d'Orn.* p. lxxv; *Sturm, Monogr. Ramph.* pl. .
Selenidera piperivorus, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* i. p. 95; *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl. 36.
Piperivorus culik, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Pl. Enl. 577, 729; *Edw. B.* pl. 330; *Levaill. Ois. de Parad.* t. 13, 14.

a, b. River Amazon, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. British Guiana, female. Presented by the Geographical Society.
d, e. South America, male and female. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

e. *ANDIGENA.*

21. PTEROGLOSSUS LAMINIROSTRIS. The laminated Toucan

Andigena laminirostris, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1850) p. 93; id. *Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl. 37.

a, b. Quito, male and female. From Mr Gould's Collectio

22. PTEROGLOSSUS HYPOGLAUCUS. The grey-breaste Toucan.

Pteroglossus hypoglaucus, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1833) p. id. *Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 19.
Andigena hypoglaucus, *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl.

a. S^ta^ Fe de Bogota. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collectio

23. PTEROGLOSSUS NIGRIROSTRIS. The black-billed Tou

Pteroglossus nigrirostris, *Waterh. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1839) p.
Pteroglossus melanorhynchus, *Sturm, Monogr. Ramph.* pl.
Andigena nigrirostris, *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl.
Ramphomelus nigrirostris, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.

a. Peru, male. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. S^ta^ Fe de Bogota, female. From Mr. Gould's Collec
c, d. S^ta^ Fe de Bogota, male and female. From Mr. L beater's Collection.

24. PTEROGLOSSUS CUCULLATUS. The hooded Touca

Pteroglossus cucullatus, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1846) p.
Andigena cucullatus, *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl.

a. Bolivia, female. From Mr. Bridges' Collection.

25. PTEROGLOSSUS BAILLONI. The saffron-coloured To

Ramphastos Bailloni, *Vieill. Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* p. 283.
Pteroglossus Bailloni, *Temm. Anal. d'Orn.* p. lxxv; *Gould nogr. Ramph.* pl. 20.
Pteroglossus croceus, *Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn.* i. pl. 6.
Andigena Bailloni, *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl.
Piperivorus Bailloni, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. *Levaill. Ois. de Parad.* t. 18.

a, *b*, *c*. Brazil, males and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothesay.
e. Brazil.

f. *AULACORAMPHUS*.

. PTEROGLOSSUS SULCATUS. The groove-billed Toucan.

oglossus sulcatus, *Swains. Journ. Roy. Inst.* ix. p. 267 ; *id.* ol. *Ill.* i. pl. 44 ; *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 31.
coramphus sulcatus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) 50; *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd edit. pl. 42.
Temm. Pl. Col. 356.

a, *b*. Brazil, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c, *d*. S^ta^ Fe de Bogota, male and female. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

PTEROGLOSSUS CASTANEORHYNCHUS. The chestnut-billed Toucan.

oglossus (Aulacorhynchus) castaneorhynchus, *Gould, Ann. & g. of N. Hist.* (1842) ix. p. 238.
coramphus castaneorhynchus, *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd it. pl. 44.
coramphus castaneirostris, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .

a, *b*. S^ta^ Fe de Bogota, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. New Granada. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d. New Granada. From Mr. Stevens' Collection.

PTEROGLOSSUS HÆMATOPYGUS. The blood-rumped Toucan.

glossus hæmatopygus, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1834) p. 147; *Monogr. Ramph.* pl. 33.
oramphus hæmatopygus, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* p. 96.
oramphus hæmatopygius, *Gould, Monogr. Ramph.* 2nd . pl. 45.

Peru. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

30. PTEROGLOSSUS PRASINUS. The golden-gre

Pteroglossus prasinus, *Licht., Gould, Monogr. Ram*
Aulacoramphus prasinus, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* p.
Monogr. Ramph. 2nd edit. pl. 47.
Ramphoxanthus prasinus, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (185

a, *b*. Mexico, male and female. From Mr. (
lection.
c, *d*, *e*. Mexico, males and female. From Mr.
Collection.

31. PTEROGLOSSUS ALBIVITTA. The white-ban

Pteroglossus albivitta, *Boiss. Rev. Zool.* (1840) p. 7(
Pteroglossus albivittatus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii.
Pteroglossus microrhynchus, *Sturm, Monogr. Ramp*
Aulacoramphus albivitta, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* p.
Monogr. Ramph. 2nd edit. pl. 49.
Ramphoxanthus albivitta, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.*(1854)

a, *b*, *c*. S^ta^ Fe de Bogota, male, female, and yo
Mr. Gould's Collection.
d, *e*. ——— ? From Mr. Gould's Collection.
f. ——— ? From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
g. ——— ? From Mr. Leadbeater's Collectio

INDEX.

ramphus, 14. ; Pteroglossus, 13.
cæruleigularis. Pteroglossus, 14.
cæruleogularis. Aulacoramphus, 14.
callorhinchus. Ramphastos, 2.
carinatus. Ramphastos, 2.
castaneirostris. Aulacoramphus, 13.
castaneorhynchus. Aulacorhynchus, 13. ; Pteroglossus, 13.
castanotis. Pteroglossus, 7.
chlororhynchus. Ramphastos, 5.
citreolæmus. Ramphastos, 4.
citreolaimus. Ramphastos, 4.
citreopygus. Ramphastos, 3.
croceus. Pteroglossus, 12.
cucullatus. Andigena, 12. ; Pteroglossus, 12.
culik. Piperivorus, 11. ; Pteroglossus, 11.
culminatus. Ramphastos, 4.
Cuneirostres, 1.
Cuvieri. Ramphastos, 4.

D.

dicolorus. Ramphastos, 5. ; Tucaius, 5.

E.

erythropygius. Pteroglossus, 7.
erythrorhynchus. Ramphastos, 3.
erythrosoma. Ramphastos, 5.
eugnathos. Ramphastos, 3.

F.

flavirostris. Beauharnaisius, 9. ; Pteroglossus, 9. ; Pyrosterna, 9.
Forsterorum. Ramphastos, 4.

G.

glaber. Ramphastos, 8.
Gouldii. Pteroglossus, 10. ; Selenidera, 10.
Grammarhynchus, 6, 8.
Grammatorhynchus. 6.

H.

hæmatopygius. Aulacoramphus, 13. ; Pteroglossus, 13.
hæmatopygus. Aulacoramphus, 13. ; Pteroglossus, 13.
hypoglaucus. Andigena, 12. ; Pteroglossus, 12.

I.

Imberbi, 1.
Inca. Ramphastos, 4.
indicus. Ramphastos, 2.
inscriptus. Grammarhynchus, 8. ; Grammatorhynchus, 8. ; Pteroglossus, 8. ; Piperivorus, 8.

Catalogue of Fish. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S., V.P.Z.S.

Part 1. Cartilaginous Fish. 12mo, 1851. 3*s*. With t
Plates.

Catalogue of Fish, collected and described by L. T. Gro
12mo. 1854. 3*s*. 6*d*.

These Catalogues of *Reptiles*, *Amphibia*, and *Fish*, co
the characters of all the genera and species at present kno
the latter are illustrated with figures of the genera.

List of British Fish; with Synonyma. By A. White, F.L.S.
1851. 3*s*.

List of Osteological Specimens. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S.
and G. R. Gray, F.L.S. 1847. 2*s*.

II. ANNULOSA.

Catalogue of Lepidoptera. By G. R. Gray, F.L.S.

Part 1. Papilionidæ, with coloured figures of the new
cies. £1 : 5*s*. 4to, 1852.

List of Lepidopterous Insects. By E. Doubleday, F.L.S.

Part 1. Papilionidæ, &c. 1844. 2*s*. 6*d*. (Out of Pri
Part 2. Erycinidæ, &c. 1847. 9*d*.
Part 3. Appendix to Papilionidæ, Erycinidæ, &c. 1848.

List of Hymenopterous Insects. By F. Walker, F.L.S.

Part 1. Chalcididæ. 1846. 1*s*. 6*d*.
Part 2. Additions to Chalcididæ. 1848. 2*s*.
Part 1. Lepidoptera Heterocera. 1854. 4*s*.
Part 2. Lepidoptera Heterocera. 1854. 4*s*.

Catalogue of Hymenopterous Insects. By Frederick Sm
M.E.S.

Part 1. Andrenidæ, &c. 1853. 6*s*., with Plates.
Part 2. Apidæ. 1854. 6*s*.

Catalogue of Dipterous Insects. By F. Walker, F.L.S.

Part 1. 1848. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 2. 1849. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 3. 1849. 3*s*.
Part 4. 1849. 6*s*.
Part 5. Supplement I. 1854. 4*s*.
Part 6. Supplement II. 1854. 3*s*.

Catalogue of Homopterous Insects. By F. Walker, F.L.S.

Part 1. 1850. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 2. 1850. 5*s*.
Part 3. 1851. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 4. 1852. 4*s*., wi
Plates.

Catalogue of Neuropterous Insects. By F. Walker, F.L.S.

Part 1. 1852. 2*s*. 6*d*.
Part 2. 1853. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 3. 1853. 1*s*. 6*d*.
Part 4. 1853. 1*s*.

The Catalogues of Hymenopterous, Dipterous, and Homop
Insects contain the description of the species in the Mus
h appeared to be undescribed.

[redacted]

CATALOGUES

OF

THE ZOOLOGICAL COLLECTION

IN

THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

I. VERTEBRATA.

st of Mammalia. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S. &c. 1843. 2*s.*6*d.*

talogue of the Mammalia. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S. &c.

Part 1. Cetacea. 12mo, 1850. 4*s.*, with Plates.
Part 2. Seals. 12mo, 1850. 1*s.* 6*d.*, with Woodcuts.
Part 3. Hoofed Quadrupeds. Section I. (Ungulata furcipeda) 1852, with Plates of Genera, 12*s.*

This work contains the description of the genera and species, d figures of the chief characters of the genera.

st of Mammalia and Birds of Nepaul, presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., to the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. GRAY and G. R. GRAY. 1846. 2*s.*

st of Birds. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. &c.

Part 1. Raptorial. Edition 1, 1844; edition 2, 1848. 3*s.*
Part 2. Passeres. Section I. Fissirostres. 1848. 2*s.*
Part 3. Gallinæ, Grallæ and Anseres. 1844. 2*s.* (Out of Print.)

The other sections of the Passerine birds are in progress.

ist of British Birds. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. &c. 1850. 4*s.*

ist of the Eggs of British Birds. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. &c. 1852. 2*s.* 6*d.*

talogue of Reptiles. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S., V.P.Z.S. &c.

Part 1. Tortoises, Crocodiles and Amphisbænians. 1844. 1*s.*
Part 2. Lizards. 1845. 3*s.* 6*d.*
Part 3. Snakes (Crotalidæ, Viperidæ, Hydridæ and Boidæ). 1849. 2*s.* 6*d.*
Part 4, completing the Snakes (Colubridæ), is in preparation.

talogue of *Amphibia.* *By Dr. J. E.* GRAY, F.R.S., V.P.Z.S.

Part 2. Batrachia Gradientia. 12mo, 1850. 2*s.* 6d. with ***Plates of the Skull and Teeth.***

List of the Shells of the Canaries, described by M. D'Orbigny. 1854. 1*s.*

List of the Shells of Cuba, described by M. D'Orbigny. 1854. 1*s.*

List of the Shells of South America, described by M. D'Orbigny. 1854. 2*s.*

List of the Mollusca and Shells collected and described by MM. Eydoux and Souleyet. 1855. 8*d.*

Nomenclature of Mollusca. By Dr. W. Baird, F.L.S. &c.

Part 1. Cyclophoridæ. 1851. 1*s.* 6*d.*

IV. RADIATA.

Catalogue of Marine Polyzoa. By G. Busk, F.R.S. &c., with characters and figures of all the species.

Part 1. Chilostoma. 1852. 17*s.* With Plates.
Part 2. Chilostoma. 1854. 15*s.* With Plates.

List of British Radiata; with Synonyma. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S. 1848. 4*s.*

List of British Sponges; with Synonyma. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S. 1848. 10*d.*

V. BRITISH ZOOLOGY.

List of the British Animals; with Synonyma and references to figures.

Part 1. Radiata. By Dr. J. E. Gray. 1848. 4*s.*
Part 2. Sponges. By Dr. J. E. Gray. 1848. 10*d.*
Part 3. Birds. By G. R. Gray. 1850. 4*s.*
Part 4. Crustacea. By A. White. 1850. 2*s.* 6*d.*
Part 5. Lepidoptera. By J. F. Stephens. 1850. 5*s.*
Part 6. Hymenoptera. By F. Smith. 1851. 2*s.*
Part 7. Mollusca Acephala and Brachiopoda. By Dr. J. E. Gray. 1851. 3*s.* 6*d.*
Part 8. Fish. By A. White. 1851. 3*s.*
Part 9. Eggs of British Birds. By G. R. Gray. 1852. 2*s.* 6*d.*
Part 10. Lepidoptera (continued). By J. F. Stephens. 1852. 2*s.*
Part 11. Anoplura or Parasitic Insects. By H. Denny. 1*s.*
Part 12. Lepidoptera (continued). By J. F. Stephens. 1852. 9*d.*
Part 13. Nomenclature of Hymenoptera. By F. Smith. 1853. 1*s.* 4*d.*
Part 14. Nomenclature of Neuroptera. By A. White. 1853. 6*d.*
Part 15. Nomenclature of Diptera. (I.) 1853. 1*s.*
Part 16. Lepidoptera (completed). 1854. 3*s.*

N.B.—These Catalogues can be obtained at the Secretary's Office *in the* British Museum; or through any Bookseller.

LIST

OF THE

PECIMENS OF BIRDS

IN

THE COLLECTION

OF THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S., F.Z.S., ETC.

PART III. SECTION II.

PSITTACIDÆ.

NTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

LONDON: 1859.

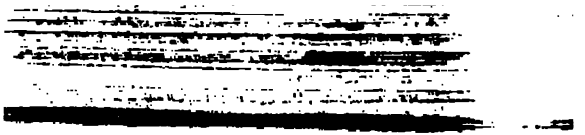
PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS,
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.

PREFACE.

bject of the present List has been to give a com-
Catalogue of the species of the family Psittacidæ
rrots, exemplifying by letters *a*, *b*, *c*, &c. the speci-
contained in the Collection of the British Museum,
r the specific name and synonyms to which they
g; indicating also the locality and the source from
ce each specimen has been derived.

J. E. GRAY.

ch 1st, 1859.



Fam. II. PSITTACIDÆ.

i. *PEZOPORINÆ.*

1. CALOPSITTA.

Calopsitta, *Less. Ill. de Zool.* with t. 49 (1832).
Nymphicus, p., *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.** p. 490 (1830).
Leptolophus, *Swains. Zool. Illustr.* with pl. 112 (1832).
Callipsittacus, *Agass.*

CALOPSITTA NOVÆ HOLLANDIÆ. The Crested Parrakeet.

ested Parrakeet, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* i. p. 250.
ittacus novæ hollandiæ, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 328.
opsitta Guy, *Less. Ill. de Zool.* t. 49, 50.
ptolophus auricomus, *Swains. Zool. Ill.* pl. 112.
acornis novæ hollandiæ, *Lear, Parr.* pl. 27.
mphicus novæ hollandiæ, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 522.
opsitta novæ hollandiæ, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen. of B.* (1855) p. 85.
Gould, B. of Austr. v. pl. 45; *Bourj. Perr.* t. 11, 11*a*.

a, *b*. Australia.
c. Australia. Presented by Capt. Downs, R.N.
d, *e*. ———?
f—*i*. Northern Australia. Presented by J. R. Elsey, Esq., R.N.

* Abhandl. *Akad. der Wissensch.* München, 1832.

1. CORACOPSIS MUSCARINA. The Muscarin

Psittacus obscurus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 140?
Psittacus mascarinus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 333.
Psittacus (Conurus) mascarinus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psi*
Muscarinus madagascariensis, *Less. Tr. d'Ornith.*
Coracopsis mascarina, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 67
Mascarinus obscurus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.*
Pl. Enl. 35; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 139.

Hab. Madagascar.

b. *VAZA.*

2. CORACOPSIS NIGRA. The Black Pa

Psittacus niger, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 145; *Edw. B.* pl
Psittacus (Conurus) niger, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp.
Coracopsis nigra, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 680.
Vigorsia niger, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 304.
Pl. Enl. 500; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 82.

a. Madagascar.

3. CORACOPSIS VAZA. The Vasa Par

Psittacus obscurus, *Bechst. in Lath. Uebers.* p. 89
Psittacus vaza, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 528.
Psittacus (Conurus) vasa, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp.
Platycercus vasa, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* (1828) p. 244.

. CORACOPSIS COMARENSIS. The Mozambique Parrot.
opsis comarensis, *Peters, Reise* .
. Mozambique.

3. PLATYCERCUS.

tycercus, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* (1825) p. 527.
ephotus, *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. (1845).
phicus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 490 (1830).
tolophus, *Bourj. Perr.* (1837–38).
ardinus, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 108.
pareicephalus, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 10[illegible].
ytelis, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 489 (1830).
rabandius, *Pr. B. Consp. Avium*, p. 2 (1849).
mictus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1842) p. 111.
tycercus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 207.
nulopsis, *Reichenb.* (1850).
opeia, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 153.
noramphus, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* 1854, p. 10[illegible].
tycercus, 1 div., *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 491 (1830).

a. *PLATYCERCUS.*

1. PLATYCERCUS PENNANTII. Pennantian Parrakeet.

cus pennantii, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 90.
cus gloriosus, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 53.
cus splendidus, *Shaw, Lev. Mus.* pl. p. 27.
cus elegans, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 318.
ycercus pennantii, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 280. *Phill. Voy.* pl. p. 154; *White, Journ.* pl. p. 174, 175; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 78, 79; *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 23.

a. Australia, male. Presented by Maj.-Gen. Hardwicke.
b. Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Australia. Presented by J. P. Atkins, Esq.
d, e. Australia. Presented by the Rev. Augustus Strong.
f. Australia. Presented by D. E. Cooper, Esq.
g, h. Norfolk Island, females. From the Voyages of H.M.S. Herald.

2. PLATYCERCUS ADELAIDÆ. The Adelaide Parrakeet.

ycercus Adelaidæ, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1840) p. 161; *B. of Austr.* v. pl. 22.

a. South Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b—e. ——— ?
f, g. S. Australia. Presented by His Excell. Capt. G. Grey.

3. PLATYCERCUS FLAVIVENTRIS. The Van Diemen's Parrakeet.

Psittacus (Conurus) Brownii, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 8, 56.
Psittacus flavigaster, *Temm. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 106.
Platycercus flaviventris, *Temm., Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* 1854 p.
Platycercus flaviventris, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* v. p. 281.
Platycercus caledonicus, p., *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 532.
Platycercus xanthogaster, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 120.
Gould, B. of Austr. v. pl. 24; *Bourj. Perr.* t. 29.

a. Australia.
b. Australia. Presented by Maj.-Gen. Hardwicke.
c, d. Van Diemen's Land.
e—g. Van Diemen's Land. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.
h, i. Van Diemen's Land. Presented by R. Gunn, Esq.
j, k. Van Diemen's Land. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

4. ? PLATYCERCUS CALEDONICUS. The New Caledonian Parrakeet.

New Caledonian Parrot, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* i. p. 248.
Psittacus caledonicus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 328.
Psittacus bisetis, ♀, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 452.
Platycercus caledonicus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 532.

Hab. New Caledonia.

5. PLATYCERCUS FLAVEOLUS. The Yellow-rumped Parrakeet.

Platycercus flaveolus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1837, p. 26; *B. of Austr.* v. pl. 25.

a. Australia. Presented by G. Bennett, Esq.
b. N.E. Australia. Presented by Sir Thomas Mitchell.

6. PLATYCERCUS CYANOGENYS. The Blue-cheeked Parrakeet.

Platycercus cyanogenys, *Gould, B. of Austr. Suppl.* pl. 3.
Platycercus amathusia, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1857) p.

a. Cape York. From the Voyage of H.M.S. Rattlesnake, and presented by the Museum of Economic Geology.

7. PLATYCERCUS PALLICEPS. The Pale-headed Parrakeet.

Platycercus palliceps, *Vig.*; *Lear, Parr.* pl. 19.
Nat. Libr. Parr. pl. 26; *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 26; *Bourj. Perr.* t. 31.

c, b. N.E. Australia. Presented by Sir Thomas Mitchell.
c. New South Wales. Presented by Mrs. Bell.
d–f. Northern Australia. Presented by J. R. Elsey, Esq., R.N.

8. PLATYCERCUS VENUSTUS. Brown's Parrakeet.

ıcus (Conurus) venustus, *Brown, Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 4, 52.
ıcus Brownii, *Temm. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 119.
ercus Brownii, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 281.
ercus venustus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 529.
Gould, *Bird of Austr.* v. pl. 31; *Lear, Parr.* pl. 20; *Bourj. Perr.* t. 33.

, *b.* Port Essington, Australia. Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.
—*e.* Northern Australia. Presented by J. R. Elsey, Esq.. R.N.

PLATYCERCUS EXIMIUS. The Nonpareil Parrakeet.

ıus eximius, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 96.
ıus capitatus, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 466.
ıus omnicolor, *Bechst. in Lath. Uebers.* p. 68.
ıus (Conurus) eximius, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 8, 54.
ercus eximius, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 281.
evaill. *Perr.* t. 28, 29; *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 27.

. Australia.
. ——— ?
d. Van Diemen's Land (Antarctic Expedition). Presented by the Admiralty.
f. Australia. Presented by D. E. Cooper, Esq.

PLATYCERCUS SPLENDIDUS. The Splendid Parrakeet.

ercus splendidus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1845, p. 105; *B. of tr.* v. pl. 28.

New South Wales.

1. PLATYCERCUS IGNITUS. The Fiery Parrakeet.

ercus ignitus, *Leadb. Proc. Z. S.* (1837) p. 8; *Gould, B. ustr.* v. pl. 30.

Australia. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

a. W. Australia, male. From Mr. Bartlett's
b. W. Australia, female. Presented by J. Go

b. *Psephotus*.

13. Platycercus multicolor. The Varied

Psittacus multicolor, *Brown, Temm. Linn. Trans.*
Psittacus (Conurus) multicolor, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt*
Platycercus multicolor, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans*
Psephotus multicolor, *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 35

a, *b*. Murray River, S. Australia. Presented b
Capt. G. Grey.

14. Platycercus chrysopterygius. The G
Parrakeet.

Psephotus chrysopterygius, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.*

a—*c*. Northern Australia; lat. 18°, long. 142°
by J. R. Elsey, Esq., R.N.

15. Platycercus pulcherrimus. The Beautif

Platycercus pulcherrimus, *Gould, Ann. and Mag.*
xv. p. 114.
Psephotus pulcherrimus, *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl.

a. New South Wales. From Mr. Leadbeater'

a. Australia.
d. S. Australia; young. Presented by His Excell. Capt. G. Grey.
e. New South Wales. Presented by D. E. Cooper, Esq.
f, g. South Australia. Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.
h. Murray River, S. Australia. Presented by His Excell. Capt. G. Grey.
i. Northern Australia. Presented by J. R. Elsey, Esq., R.N.
j, k. Interior of S. Australia. Presented by Capt. Sturt.
l, m. N.E. Australia. Presented by Sir Thomas Mitchell.

Platycercus hæmatogaster. The Crimson-bellied Parrakeet.

ycercus hæmatogaster, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1837) p. 89.
otus hæmatogaster, *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 33.
otus hæmatorrhous, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) 154.

a. New South Wales. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

8. Platycercus xanthorrhous. The Yellow-vented Parrakeet.

otus xanthorrhous, *Gould, Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* 854) p. 154.
otus hæmatogaster, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1857)

a, b. Interior of S. Australia. Presented by Capt. Sturt.
c. N.E. Australia. Presented by Sir Thomas Mitchell.

c. *Nymphicus.*

19. Platycercus cornutus. The Horned Parrakeet.

ued Parrot, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* i. p. 248. pl. 8.
tacus cornutus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 327.
tacus bisetis, *Forst. Icon.* 43; *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 102.
tacus (Conurus) cornutus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 7, 45.
ycercus cornutus, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* i. p. 528.
phicus bisetis, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 522.
tolophus cornutus, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 12.
phicus cornutus, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen. of B.* (1855) p. 86.

a. New Caledonia. From Mr. Bullock's Collection.

f, *g*. New South Wales. Presented by Sir Tho

21. PLATYCERCUS ZONARIUS. Bauer's Pa

Psittacus zonarius, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 657.
Psittacus viridis, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 465.
Psittacus (Conurus) cyanomelas, *Kuhl, Consp. Psit*
Psittacus Baueri, *Temm. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 118;
Rep. pl. 64.
Psittacus (Conurus) zonarius, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.*
Nanodes? zonarius, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 119.
Platycercus Baueri, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv.
Parr. pl. 17.
Platycercus zonarius, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 534.
Conurus cæruleo-barbatus, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 40.
Barnardius zonarius, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.*
Gould, B. of Austr. v. pl.

a. South Australia. Presented by His Excell.

22. PLATYCERCUS SEMITORQUATUS. The Yel
Parrakeet.

Psittacus semitorquatus, *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de l'A*
Platycercus semitorquatus, *Gould, B. of Austr.* v.
Barnardius semitorquatus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de*
p. 153.

a. New Holland. Presented by R. Brown, E
b. King George's Sound, W. Australia. Pres
Excell. Capt. G. Grey.

urus purpureocephalus, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 39.
ureicephalus pileatus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 153.
ycercus rufifrons, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 208?
porus rufifrons, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 9?

a, *b*. Perth, W. Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. W. Australia. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

f. *Polytelis.*

24. Platycercus rosaceus. The Scarlet-breasted Parrakeet.

rnis? rosaceus, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* v. p. 274.
cus Barrabandi, *Swains. Zool. Illustr.* pl. 59.
cus Swainsoni, *Desm.*
rnis Barrabandi, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 56.
cercus Barrabandi, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 287.
elis Barrabandi, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 519.
cus Sagittifer Barrabandi, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 4.
cus Sagittifer rosaceus, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 6.
bandius rosaceus, *Pr. B. Consp. Avium*, p. 2.
Lear, Parr. pl. 30; *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 15; *Nat. Libr. Parr.* pl. 1.

. Australia, male. From Mr. Turner's Collection.
. Australia, female. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

Platycercus melanurus. The Black-tailed Parrakeet.

rnis melanura, *Vig.*; *Lear, Parr.* pl. 28.
cus Sagittifer melanura, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 5.
cercus melanurus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 408.
rnis anthopeplus, *Vig.*; *Lear, Parr.* pl. 29.
cus Sagittifer anthopeplus, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 7.
elis melanura, *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 16.
bandius melanurus, *Pr. B. Consp. Avium*, p. 2.

, *b*. Murray River, S. Australia, male and female. Presented by His Excell. Capt. G. Grey.
, *d*. South Australia, male and female. Presented by Capt. Sturt.

g. *Aprosmictus.*

Platycercus erythropterus. The Crimson-winged Parrakeet.

on-winged Parrot, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* i. p. 299.

Psittacus erythropterus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 343.
Psittacus melanotus, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 653.
Platycercus erythropterus, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 28
Aprosmictus erythropterus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1842) p. 112.
Lear, Parr. pl. 14, 15; *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 18; *Bour Perr.* t. 35, 36.

a. Australia. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. New South Wales. Presented by Sir Thomas Mitchel
c. Upstart Bay, N.S.W., male. Presented by J. B. Juke Esq.
d—f. Port Essington, Australia. Presented by Capt. W Chambers, R.N.
g, h. Northern Australia. Presented by J. R. Elsey, Esq R.N.

27. PLATYCERCUS VULNERATUS. The Red-spotted Parrakee

Psittacus (Conurus) erythropterus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 8, 5
Quoy & Gaim. Voy. de l'Astrol. t. 27.
Platycercus vulneratus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 533.
Aprosmictus vulneratus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 15
Psittacus jonquillaceus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 352?
Platycercus jonquillaceus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 533?

Hab. Timor.

28. PLATYCERCUS SCAPULATUS. The Scarlet and Green Parrakeet.

Psittacus Tabuensis, var. *β*, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 88.
Psittacus scapulatus, *Bechst. in Lath. Uebers. d. Vog.* p.
Psittacus cyanopygius, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 339.
Psittacus (Conurus) scapulatus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 8, 56.
Platycercus scapulatus, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 284.
Platycercus scapularis, *Swains. Zool. Illustr.* pl. 26.
Aprosmictus scapulatus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1842) p. 112.
Phill. Voy. pl. p. 153; *White, Journ.* pl. p. 168; *Levail Perr.* t. 55, 56; *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 17.

a. Australia.
b. Australia. Presented by Allan Cunningham, Esq.
c. Australia. Presented by Maj.-Gen. Hardwicke.

29. PLATYCERCUS AMBOINENSIS. The Amboina Red Parrakee

Amboina Red Parrot, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* i. p. 210.
Psittacus amboinensis, *Bodd. Tabl. Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* p. 1
Briss. Orn. iv. t. 28. f. 2.

dorsalis, *Quoy & Gaim. Voy. de l'Astrol.* t. 21. f. 1.
dorso-cæruleus, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 41.
us amboinensis, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 539.
tus amboinensis, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854)

Enl. 240.

lew Guinea. From Baron Laugier's Collection.

LATYCERCUS HYPOPHONIUS. The Gilolo Parrot.

(Platycercus) hypophonius, *Mull. & Schl. Verh. Nat. Nederl.* p. 181.
us hypophonicus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 408.
tus hypophonicus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854)

olo.

h. *PYRRHULOPSIS.*

ATYCERCUS PERSONATUS. The Masked Parrakeet.

s? personatus, *G. R. Gr. Proc. Z. S.* (1848) pl. 3.
is splendens, ♀ juv., *Peale, United States Exped.* viii. pl. 34. f. 4.
nis personata, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* t. . f. .
personata, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 153.
tus splendens, p., *Pr. B.*

edjee Islands? From Mr. Gould's Collection.

ATYCERCUS TABUENSIS. The Tabuan Parrakeet.

arrot, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* i. p. 214.
tabuensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 317.
hysginus, *Forst. Icon.* 42.
atropurpureus, *Shaw, Lev. Mus.* pl. p. 142.
(Conurus) tabuensis, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 8, 57.
is hysginus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 540.
us tabuensis, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 153.
hysginus, *Forst. Descr.*
is tabuensis, *Jard. & Selby, Ill. of Orn.* pl. 74.

a) Fedjee Islands.

PLATYCERCUS ANNA. The Anna Parrakeet.

nna, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 38.
is atrogularis, *Peale, United States Exped.* viii. p. 129.

Platycercus tabuensis, *Lear, Parr.* pl. 16?
Aprosmictus splendens, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.*

Hab. Fedjee Islands.

i. *Cyanoramphus.*

35. ? Platycercus pacificus. The Pacific P

Psittacus pacificus, *Forst. Descr. Anim. &c.* p. 238;
Psittacus (Conurus) novæ zealandiæ, var. 1, *Kuhl, C*
p. 44?
Platycercus pacificus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 524.

Hab. Otaheite.

36. Platycercus erythronotus. The Red Parrakeet.

Red-rumped Parrot, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* i. p. 249.
Psittacus novæ seelandiæ, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 328.
Psittacus zealandicus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 102.
Psittacus (Conurus) erythronotus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psit*
Platycercus pacificus, p., *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 52
Platycercus? erythronotus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p.
Platycercus phaeton, *Des Murs, Iconogr.* t. 16.
Cyanoramphus pacificus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.*(
Hab. "New Zealand" *Lath.* (?) "Otaheite" *Des*

ERCUS ERYTHROTIS. The Red-eared Parrakeet.

acificus, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* i. p. 529. pl. *Suppl.* i.
rythrotis, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 526.
us erythrotis, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854)

acificus, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 36, apud *Souancé.*
aries Islands.

ERCUS AUCKLANDICUS. The Auckland Parrakeet.

ificus, *Forst. Descr. Anim. &c.* p. 73.
ificus, var. β, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 329.
æ zealandiæ, var. 2, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 7, 65.
us aucklandicus, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.*
; *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 212.

Zealand? From Mr. Bullock's Collection.
ckland Island (Antarctic Expedition). Presented
the Admiralty.

CERCUS NOVÆ ZEALANDIÆ. The New Zealand Parrakeet.

keet, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* i. p. 252 ?
ificus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 329 ?
æ zealandiæ, *Sparrm. Mus. Carls.* t. 28, nec *Gmel.*
erythrotis, p., *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 526.
novæ zealandiæ, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 526.
us novæ zealandiæ, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.*
153.
pacificus, *Lear, Parr.* pl. 26.
con. 44 ? 45 ; *Ellis, Icon.* 12.

ew Zealand. From Dr. Dieffenbach's Collection.
Zealand. Presented by His Excell. Sir G. Grey.
Zealand. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
r Zealand. Variety.

PLATYCERCUS COOKII. Cook's Parrakeet.

Cookii, *G. R. Gr.**

Zealand. From Mr. Bullock's Collection.

ngth 14″; wings 5¾″; bill, along the culmen to the
e *P. novæ zealandiæ*, but much larger; with the upper
stly black, having only the base of the sides silvery
er mandible black.

42. PLATYCERCUS UNICOLOR. The Uniform Parrakeet.

Platycercus unicolor, *Vig. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1831) p. 24.
Lear, Parr. pl. 25.
Psittacus platycercus viridis unicolor, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 34.
Cyanoramphus unicolor, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 153

a.——? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

43. ? PLATYCERCUS NOVÆ GUINEÆ. The New Guinea Parrakeet.

Cyanoramphus novæ guineæ?, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornit* (1857) p. ; *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 21

Hab. New Guinea. (?)

44. PLATYCERCUS AURICEPS. The Golden-headed Parrak

Psittacus pacificus, var. δ, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 329.
Psittacus (Conurus) auriceps, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 7, 46.
Platycercus auriceps, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* i. p. 531; *Suppl.* pl.
Platycercus novæ zealandiæ, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 37.
Cyanoramphus auriceps, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p.

a. Port Nicholson, N. Z. Presented by the New Zeal Company.
b. River Hokianga, N. Z. Presented by Miss Rebecca St
c. New Zealand. Presented by His Excell. Sir G. Gre

45. PLATYCERCUS MALHERBII. Malherbe's Parrakeet.

Cyanoramphus Malherbii, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1 p.

a. Auckland Island (Antarctic Expedition). Presente the Admiralty.
b. Bay of Islands, New Zealand (Antarctic Expediti Presented by the Admiralty.
c. New Zealand. Presented by His Excell. Sir G. Gre

4. MELOPSITTACUS.

Melopsittacus, *Gould, B. of Austr.* (1840).

1. MELOPSITTACUS UNDULATUS. The Undulated Parra

Psittacus undulatus, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 673.
Psittacus (Conurus) undulatus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 8, 4

…s undulatus, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 277.
…a undulata, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 545; *Lear, Parr.* 13.
…ittacus undulatus, *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. p. 44.
…r minor undulatus, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 8.

a—c. Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d, e. South Australia. Presented by His Excell. Capt. G. Grey.
f, g. N. E. Australia. Presented by Sir Thomas Mitchell.
h, i. Northern Australia. Presented by J. R. Elsey, Esq., R.N.

5. EUPHEMA.

Euphema, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 542 (1830).
Lathamus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 205 (1831).

1. EUPHEMA PULCHELLA. The Turcosine Grass Parrakeet.

…cus pulchellus, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 96.
…cus Edwardsii, *Bechst. in Lath. Uebers.* p. 74; *Levaill. …r.* t. 68.
…cus (Conurus) pulchellus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 8, 50.
…des pulchellus, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 277.
…ma pulchella, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 542; *Gould, B. of …tr.* v. pl. 41.
…nus azureus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 205.
Swains. Zool. Illustr. pl. 73.

a. Australia.
b—d. Australia. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
e, f. N.E. Australia. Presented by Sir Thomas Mitchell.

2. EUPHEMA CHRYSOSTOMA. The Blue-banded Grass Parrakeet.

…cus (Conurus) chrysostomus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 8, 50. 1.
…cus venustus, *Temm. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 121.
…des venustus, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 278.
…hema chrysostoma, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 544.
Gould, B. of Austr. v. pl. 37.
…rus chrysostomus, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 10.

a, b. Australia. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c—f. Van Diemen's Land. Presented by R. Gunn, Esq.

Austr. v. pl. 38.

a. Western Australia.
b. New South Wales. Presented by J. Gould
c. Swan River, W. Australia. From Mr. Bartlett
d, *e*. South Australia. Presented by His Ex
Grey.

4. EUPHEMA CHRYSOGASTRA. The Orange-b
Parrakeet.

Psittacus chrysogaster, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 97.
Euphema pulchella, p., *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 5
Euphema aurantia, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1840)
Austr. v. pl. 39.

a. Australia. From Mr. Warwick's Collectio
b. Australia. Presented by D. E. Cooper, Es
c. S. Australia. Presented by His Excell. Ca

5. EUPHEMA PETROPHILA. The Rock Grass

Euphema petrophila, *Gould. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1
B. of Austr. v. pl. 40.

a, *b*. Island off Cape Leuwin, W. Australia, mal

6. EUPHEMA SOUANCEI. De Souance's Grass

8. EUPHEMA BOURKII. Bourke's Grass Parrakeet.

[illegible] Bourkii, *Gould, Mitch. Austr. Exped.* i. p. xviii; *B. Austr.* v. pl. 43.

a—c. Interior of S. Australia. Presented by Capt. Sturt.

6. PEZOPORUS.

Pezoporus, *Illig. Prod. Mam. et Av.* p. 201 (1811).

1. PEZOPORUS FORMOSUS. The Ground Parrakeet.

[illegible] formosus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 103.
[illegible] terrestris, *Shaw, Zool. of N. H.* pl. 3.
[illegible] (Conurus) formosus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 7, 43.
[illegible]rus formosus, *Ill. Prod. Mamm. et Av.* p. 201; *Gould, of Austr.* v. pl. 46.
Levaill. Perr. t. 32.

a, b. Van Diemen's Land. Presented by R. Gunn, Esq.
c, d. Western Australia, very young. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
e. Van Diemen's Land (Antarctic Expedition). Presented by the Admiralty.
f. South Australia. Presented by His Excell. Capt. G. Grey.
g. Australia. Presented by D. E. Cooper, Esq.

7. PRIONITURUS.

Prioniturus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 490 (1830).
Urodiscus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 155.

a. *PRIONITURUS.*

PRIONITURUS PLATURUS. The Racket-tailed Parrakeet.

[illegible]cus Platurus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 314.
[illegible]rus (Conurus) platurus, *Temm. et Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* p. 7, 43.
[illegible]cus setarius, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 15.
[illegible]iturus platurus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 423.
[illegible]ereus? setarius, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 124.
[illegible]cus spatuliger, mas, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 53.
Lath. Hist. of B. ii. pl. 24.

[illegible]. Timor?

p. 75.

a. Celebes, female. From the Zoological S
lection.

b. *Urodiscus*.

4. Prioniturus discurus. The Philippine

Prioniturus discurus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* p. ;
p. 1369.

a, *b*. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming'

5. Prioniturus spatuliger. The Manilla

Psittacus discurus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 24.
Psittacus discosurus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 524.
Psittacus spatuliger, ♀, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 53 *a*.
Prioniturus discurus, *Pr. B. Consp. Av.* p. 6.
Urodiscus spatuliger, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.*

a—*c*. Manilla. From Mr. Gould's Collection

8. PALÆORNIS.

Palæornis, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 49 (1825).
Belocerus, *Mull. & Schl. Verh.* (1839-1844)
Belurus, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p.

a. *Palæornis*.

1. Palæornis Alexandri. The Alexandrine



RNIS DOCILIS. The Rose-ringed Parrakeet.

ularis, *Hasselq. It.* ii. p. 35?
andri, var. β, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 321.
urus) torquatus, p., *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 6, 30.
is, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 343.
etris, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 143?; *Edw. B.* pl. 175?;
)?
alo, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 441?
neri, *Scop.*
itus, *Ill.*; *Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 6.
urus) rufirostris, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 5, 26.
icularis, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 507.
quatus, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 50.
err. t. 22.
natus, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* v. p. 274?

negal. Presented by J. Pulham, Esq.
rn Africa. Presented by Capt. Rickett.
a.

NIS PARVIROSTRIS. The Small-billed Parrakeet.

virostris, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 152.

ia.

IS TORQUATUS. The Indian Ringed Parrakeet.

a—c. India. Presented by J. H. Reeves, Esq.
d. Madras. Presented by the Hon. East India Com
e—j. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
k. Punjaub. Presented by Brigadier Hearsay.
l. (Yellow variety.) From the Zoological Society's
tion.
m. India, variety with yellow quills. Presented
Reeves, Esq.

5. PALÆORNIS EQUES. The Double-ringed Parrak

Psittacus Alexandri, var. γ, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 321.
Briss. Orn. iv. t. 27. f. 1.
Psittacus eques, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* p. ;
215.
Psittacus Alexandri, var. δ, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 142.
Psittacus bicollaris, *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1385.
Psittacus bitorquatus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* p. 92.
Psittacus semirostris, *Herm. Observ. Zool.* p. 125.
Palæornis bitorquatus, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 51.
Palæornis cubicularis, p., *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 508.
Palæornis borbonica, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (18
Palæornis eques, *G. R. Gr.*
Levaill. Perr. t. 39.

Hab. Mauritius.

6. PALÆORNIS LAYARDI. Layard's Ringed Parra

Palæornis bitorquatus? *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 4.
Palæornis Layardi, *Bl. Cat. of B. Append.* p. 341.

Hab. Ceylon.

7. PALÆORNIS BENGALENSIS. The Rose-headed Pa

Psittacus erythrocephalus, var. bengalensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i
Edw. B. pl. 233.
Psittacus ginginianus, var. β, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 100.
Psittacus (Conurus) erythrocephalus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.*
Palæornis erythrocephalus, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 53.
Palæornis bengalensis, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 515.
Palæornis cyanocephalus, p., *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 5.
Levaill. Perr. t. 45?

a—d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

1. PALÆORNIS ROSA. The Blossom-headed Parrakeet.

...s rosa, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* p. 53; *Pl. Enl.* 888 ♂.
...s erythrocephalus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 325; *Pl. Enl.* 264.
...s guineensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 99.
...s rhodocephalus, *Shaw, Lev. Mus.* pl. p. 185.
...s (Conurus) bengalensis, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 6, 32.
...is bengalensis, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 54.
...is bengalensis, avis juv., *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 516.
...s (Conurus) annulatus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 6, 31.
...s annulatus, *Bechst. Lath. Uebers.* p. 77.
...s flavitorquis, *Levaill. Perr.* t. 75; *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. 39.
...s flavicollis, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 345.
...is flavicollaris, *Frankl. Proc. Z. S.* 1831, p. 120.
...is flavitorquis, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 51.
...is bengalensis, p., *Wagl.*
...is cyanocephalus, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 5; et p. *Wagl. Levaill. Perr.* t. 74.

Psittacus narcissus, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* pl. 123.

a, *b*. India. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c—*g*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
h—*j*. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
k, *l*. Madras. Presented by the Rev. H. H. Baber.
m. India. Presented by Mrs. Spinks.
n, *o*. Ceylon. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
p. (Red variety.)
q. (Yellow variety.)

2. PALÆORNIS CYANOCEPHALUS. The Blue-headed Parrakeet.

...cus cyanocephalus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 141; *Briss. Orn.* iv. 19. *f.* 2.
...cus (Conurus) hæmatopus, p., *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 6, 34.
...is cyanocephalus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 517. *Pl. Enl.* 192; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 26.
...cus Alexandri, var. δ, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 142; *Edw. B.* pl. 2.
...cus Alexandri, var. ε, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 321.
...cus indicus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 86.
...cus xanthosomus, *Bechst. in Lath. Uebers.* p. 74.
...cus ternatensis, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 346.
...cus (Conurus) xanthosomus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 5, 34.

11. PALÆORNIS COLUMBOIDES. The Pigeon P

Palæornis columboides, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* (1830) p.
Parr. pl. 31.
Palæornis melanorhynchus, *Sykes, Proc. Z. S.* (183
Psittacus Kienerii, et Conurus Sagittifer columboides
t. 3, 3*a*.
Jerd. Ill. Ind. Zool. pl. 18.

a. India. Presented by Maj.-Gen. Hardwicke.
b. India. From Mr. Johnson's Collection.
c. ——? From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

12. PALÆORNIS CALTHROPÆ. Mrs. Layard's

Palæornis calthropæ, *Layard, Journ. A. S. B.* (184
Palæornis Gironieri, *Verr. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1
Psittacus viridicollis, *Cass. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. P*
p. 373.

a—*c*. Ceylon. From Mr. Cuming's Collection

13. ? PALÆORNIS INCARNATUS. The Little Re
Parrakeet.

Little Red-winged Parrakeet, *Lath. Gen. Syn.* i. p.
Psittacus incarnatus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 327; *Edw.*
Lenaill. Perr. t. 46.

Psittacus barbatulatus, *Beckst. Lath. Uebers.* p. 77.
Levaill. Perr. t. 72.
Psittacus erythrocephalus, var. δ. malaccensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 325.
Psittacus erubescens, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 437.
Psittacus (Conurus) barbatulatus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 6, 32.
Conurus erythrogenys, *Less. Tr. d'Ornith.* p. 215.
Palæornis malaccensis, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 52.
Palæornis longicauda, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 410.
Psittacus (Belocercus) barbatulus, *Mull. & Schl. Verh. Nat. Gesch. Ned.* p. 107.
Palæornis malaccensis, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 152.
Palæornis viridimystax, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1856) p. 446.
a—c. ——— ? From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
d. Malacca. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
e, f. Borneo.

15. ? PALÆORNIS BARBATUS. The Bearded Parrakeet.
Psittacus pondicerianus, var. β. barbatus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 325.
Palæornis pondicerianus, p., *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 54.
Palæornis barbatus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 514.
Palæornis barbatus, p., *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 6.
Palæornis barbatus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 152.
Belocercus barbatus, *Pr. B.*
Hab. East Indies.

16. PALÆORNIS LUCIANI. The Red-collared Parrakeet.
Palæornis erythrogenys, *Fr. Proc. Z. S.* (1850) pl. 26.
Palæornis Luciani, *Verr. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1850) t. 13.
Belurus barbatus, p.?, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1856) p. 209.
Belocercus barbatus, p., *Pr. B.*
Palæornis Fraseri, *Moore, Horsf. Cat. of B. in Mus. E. I. C.* ii. p. 621.
Gould, B. of Asia, pl. .
Palæornis modestus (juv.), *Fr. Zool. Typ.* pl. .
Palæornis pondicerianus, juv. ♀, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. .
a. ——— ? (*P. modestus*). From the Zoological Society's Collection.

17. PALÆORNIS ERYTHROGENYS. The Red-cheeked Parrakeet.
Palæornis erythrogenys, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* xv. pp. 23, 51, 368; nec *Less.*
Belurus barbatus, p.?, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1856) p. .
Belocercus barbatus, p., *Pr. B.*
Palæornis nicobaricus, *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. .
Hab. Nicobar Islands.

Palæornis barbatus, p., *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 6.
Belurus pondicerianus, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1
Belurus barbatus, p., *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (18
Psittacus (Belocercus) pondicerianus, *Mull. & Schl. Gesch. Ned.* p. 107.

Var. Palæornis nigrirostris, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.*

a, *b*. India. Presented by the Hon. East Indi
c—*i*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, E

19. PALÆORNIS MELANORHYNCHUS. The Bla Parrakeet.

Psittacus pondicerianus, var. β, *Bechst. Lath. Ueber*
Palæornis melanorhynchus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p.
Belurus melanorhynchus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.*(
Belurus pondicerianus, p., *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de* p. 208.
Belocercus pondicerianus, p., *Pr. B.*

a. Tenasserim. Presented by J. D. C. Packma
b. ——— ?

20. PALÆORNIS BORNEUS. The Bracelet Par

Psittacus Alexandri, var. β, *Linn. S. N.* p. 142; *Albin*,
Psittacus Alexandri, var. γ, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 321.
Psittacus mystaceus, p., *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 43
Palæornis pondicerianus, p., *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p.

Psittacus Osbeckii, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* p. 87.
Psittacus (Conurus) pondicerianus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 6, 33.
Palæornis pondicerianus, p., *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 54.
Palæornis barbatus, p., *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 6.
Levaill. Perr. t. 31; *Swains. Zool. Illustr.* pl. 16; *Hahn. Perr.* t. 5.
Psittacus bimaculatus, juv., *Sparrm. Mus. Carls.* ii. t. 30.
Psittacus trimaculatus (?), *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 426.

c—*c*. Indian Archipelago. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.
d. ——? Presented by J. Inskipp, Esq.

22. PALÆORNIS CANICEPS. The Grey-headed Parrakeet.

Palæornis caniceps, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* xv. pp. 23, 51, 368; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. .
Psittacus caniceps, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1856) p. 209.
Palæocercus caniceps, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1857) p. .

b. Pinang.

23. PALÆORNIS DERBYANUS. Lord Derby's Parrakeet.

Palæornis Derbyanus, *Fr. Proc. Z. S.* (1850) pl. 25.
Psittacus pondicerianus, p., *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1856) p. 208.
Palæocercus pondicerianus, p., *Pr. B.*

a. ——?

ii. *ARAINÆ*.

1. ARA.

Ara, *Cuv. Illig. Prod.* (1811) p. 200.
Macrocercus, *Vieill. Anal.* (1816) p. .
Psittacus, *Linn. S. N.* (1756–66) i. p. .
Paracus, *Rafinq.* (1815)?
Macrocircus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 299.
Macrocercus, div. *c*. Aracanga, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 108.
Macrocercus, div. *b*. Ararauna, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 108.
Rhynchopitta, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 108.
Primolius, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1857) p. .
Sittace, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 108.
Arara, *Spix, Av. Bras. i. p. 25 (1824).*
Macrocercus, div. a. Cyanopsitta, p., Pr. B.

Psittacus aracanga, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 313.
Macrocercus aracanga, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* ii.
Psittacus (Ara) aracanga, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp.
Sittace aracanga, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 672.
Ara aracanga, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 412.
Macrocercus (Aracanga) aracanga, *Pr. B. Rev. et*
(1854) p. 149.
Pl. Enl. 12; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 2, 2*a*; *Lear, I*
a. West Coast of South America. Presente
E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

2. ARA CHLOROPTERUS. The Green-winged
Macrocercus Macao, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* ii. p.
Psittacus (Ara) macao, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 4,
Sittace Macao, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 671.
Macrocercus (Aracanga) Macao, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag.*
p. 149.
Ara Macao, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 412.
Levaill. Perr. t. 1; *Hahn, Papag.* t. 12.
a. British Guiana. From Sir R. Schomburgl
b. South America.

b. *ARARAUNA.*

3. ARA ARARAUNA. The Blue and Yellow
Psittacus Ararauna, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 139; *Edw.*

4. ARA CANINDÉ. The Canindé Maccaw.

[illegible]erocercus ararauna, juv., *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* ii. p. 260.
[illegible]tace Canindé, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 674.
[illegible]a canindé, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 412.
[illegible]erocercus (Ararauna) caninde, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 149.

a. Interior of Brazil. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. River Amazon. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

c. *PRIMOLIUS.*

5. ARA AURICOLLIS. The Yellow-naped Maccaw.

[illegible]a auricollis, *Cass. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* (1853) p. 372; *Journ. Acad. N. S. Philad.* iii. pl. 12.
[illegible]tace Primoli, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1853) p. 807; *Souancé, Monogr. Perr.* t. 2.
[illegible]a auritorques, *Mass. et Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 71.
[illegible]tace chrysotorques, *Cabanis. Nomencl. Av. Mus. Berl.* (1854) p. 73.
[illegible]a Primoli, *Pr. B. Expéd. Amér. du Sud* (*Castelnau*), p. 13. t. iv.
[illegible]molius auricollis, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1857) p. .

a. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges' Collection.

6. ARA MANILATA. The Parrot Maccaw.

[illegible]ittacus manilatus, *Bodd. Tabl. Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* p. 53; *Pl. Enl.* 864.
[illegible]ittacus makawuanna, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 314.
[illegible]ittacus makavouanna, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 398.
[illegible]ittacus (Ara) makawuanna, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 4, 18.
[illegible]tace macavuanna, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 664.
[illegible]tace makawanna, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 150.
[illegible]erocercus makavouana, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* ii. p. 260.
[illegible]molius makawanna, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1857) p. .
[illegible]a makawuanna, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 412.

a. Brazil. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

7. ARA MARACANA. Illiger's Maccaw.

[illegible]erocercus Maracana, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* ii. p. 260.
[illegible]erocercus Illigeri, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 113.
[illegible]ittacus (Ara) Illigeri, *Temm. et Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 4, 19.
[illegible]ittacus fuscatus, *Ill.*
[illegible]tace *Illigeri, Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 663.

Arara purpureodorsalis, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 24.
Ara maracana, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 412.
Sittace Illigeri et S. Maracana, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1
p. 149.
Primolius maracana, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1857) p.
Hahn, Papag. t. 31.

a. Brazil. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

8. ARA MILITARIS. The Military Maccaw.

Psittacus militaris, *Linn. S. N.* p. 139; *Edw. B.* pl. 313.
Macrocercus militaris, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* ii. p. 261.
Sittace militaris, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 668.
Ara militaris, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 412.
Psittacus ambiguus, *Bechst. Lath. Uebers.* p. 65; *Levaill. P*
t. 6; *Hahn, Papag.* t. 11?
Psittacus (Ara) ambiguus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 4, 17.
Macrocercus ambiguus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 113.
Macrocercus (Aracanga) ambiguus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Z*
(1854) p. 149; *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1856) p.
Var.? Psittacus (Ara) militaris, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 4, 1
Levaill. Perr. t. 4; *Hahn, Papag.* t. 12.
Macrocercus (Aracanga) militaris, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Z*
(1854) p. 149.

a. South America. Presented by Dr. J. E. Gray.
b. South America. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
c. South America. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
d.? Western Coast of South America. Presented by Mr
Barclay.

9. ARA SEVERA. The Brazilian Green Maccaw.

Psittacus severus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 140; *Edw. B.* pl. 229.
Macrocercus severus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* ii. p. 263.
Psittacus (Ara) severus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 4, 18.
Sittace severa, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 666; *Pr. B. Rev. et M*
de Zool. (1854) p. 150.
Ara severa, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 412.
Ara castaneifrons, *Lafr. Rev. de Zool.* (1847) p. 66.
Macrocercus (Aracanga) castaneifrons, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag*
Zool. (1854) p. 149.
Levaill. Perr. t. 8, 9, 16; *Hahn, Papag.* t. 53.

a. South America. From Mr. Askew's Collection.
b. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges' Collection.
c. Nicaragua. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.
d. Rio Javarri. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

0. ARA TRICOLOR. The Tricolor Maccaw.

macao, pt., *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* p. 39.
ricolor, *Bechst. Lath. Uebers.* p. .
id. 641; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 5.
a tricolor, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* ii. p. 262.
Ara) tricolor, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 4, 16.
olor, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 669.
r, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 412.
a Makarouanna, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 112.
a (Aracanga) tricolor, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* . 149.
olor, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1857) p. .

uth America.
uth America. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

ARA RUBRIGENYS. The Red-cheeked Maccaw.

genys, *Lafr. Rev. de Zool.* (1847) p. 65; *O. Des Murs, Ornith.* t. 72.
a (Aracanga) rubrigenys, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* p. 149.
brigenis, *Souancé, Iconogr. Perr.* t. 3.

Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges' Collection.

d. *RHYNCHOPSITTA.*

RA PACHYRHYNCHA. The Thick-billed Maccaw.

a pachyrhynchus, *Swains. Phil. Mag.* (1827) p. 439.
chyrhynchus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 667.
pachyrhynchus, *Hahn, Papag.* t. 73.
strenuus, *Licht. Preis-Verz. der Säugethiere, &c. in* (1831), p. .
rhyncha, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 412.
sitta pachyrhyncha, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) *Souancé, Iconogr. Perr.* t. 5.

exico.
exico. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
exico. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

e. *ANODORHYNCHUS.*

ARA HYACINTHINA. The Hyacinthine Maccaw.

yacinthinus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 84.

p. 149.

a, *b*. Brazil. From Mr. Stevens's Collectio

14. ? ARA LEARI. Lear's Hyacinthine M

Psittacus (Ara) hyacinthinus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.*
? Anodorhynchus Learii, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für*
p. ; *Souancé, Iconogr. Perr.* t. 1. f. .
Macrocercus hyacinthinus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t.
Macrocercus hyacinthinus, *Lear, Parr.* pl. 9.
Macrocercus (Cyanopsitta) glaucus, var., *Souance*
de Zool. (1856) p. 57.

Hab. Paraguay?

15. ARA GLAUCA. The Glaucous Ma

Macrocercus glaucus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* ii.
Sittace glauca, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 676. t. x
Psittacara glauca, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 14.
Macrocercus (Cyanopsitta) glaucus, *Pr. B. Rev. e*
(1854) p. 149.
Anodorhynchus glaucus, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für C*
Souancé, Iconogr. Perr. t. i. f. .
Psittacus glaucus, *Hahn, Papag.* t. 76.
Ara glauca, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 412.

Hab. Paraguay.

f ARARA

[redacted]acrocercus (Cyanopsitta) Spixii, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 149.
[redacted]a Spixii, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1857) p. .
[redacted]. Brazil (River Amazon).

2. CONURUS.

Conurus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* p. 4 (1820).
Psittacara, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 388 (1825).
Ognorhynchus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1857) p. .
Evopsitta, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 108.
Cyanolyseus, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 108.
Anaa, *Less. Tr. d'Ornith.* p. 187 (1831).
Nandayus, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 108.
Aratinga, *Spix, Av. Bras.* i. p. .
Guarouba, *Less. Tr. d'Ornith.* p. 210 (1831).
Heliopsitta, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 108.
Conurus, *Less. Tr. d'Ornith.* p. 211 (1831).
Expsittula, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 108.
Pyrrhula, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1856) p. .
Aratinga, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 150.
Myiopsitta, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 108.
Bolborhynchus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1857) p. .
Tirica, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 108.
Brotogeris, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 400.
Trichoglossus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 546.
Sittace, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* (1830) p. 633.
Psittovius, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 151.
Psittacula, *Less. Tr. d'Ornith.* p. 201 (1831).
Microsittace, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 108.
Conurus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 300 (1837).

a. *Conurus.*

1. Conurus pavua. The Pavouane Parrot.

ittacus pavua, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* pp. 10, 25; *Pl. Enl.* 167, 407.
ittacus guianensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 324.
tace guianensis, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 660.
nurus pavua, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 413.
ttacara guianensis, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 389.
ttacus cayanensis, *Gmel.* (?) *in Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 188.
ra cayana, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 188.
nurus cayanensis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B. App.* p. 16.

c. South America? Variety?

2. CONURUS FLAVIVENTRIS. The Paraguay

Sittace flaviventris, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 658.
Psittacara flaviventris, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.*

Hab. Paraguay.

3. CONURUS NOBILIS. The Noble Par

Psittacus nobilis, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 140.
Psittacus (Conurus) guianensis, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt. Gmel.*).
Psittacus cumanensis, *Licht. Verz. Dupl. Berl. Mu*
Arara macrognathus, *Spix, Av. Bras.* i. t. 25. f. 1,
Psittacara frontatus, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 389.
Sittace nobilis, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 661.
Psittacara nobilis, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 22; *Pr. B. Rev Zool.* (1854) p. 150.
Psittacara guianensis, p., *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p.
Conurus macrognathus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p
Conurus nobilis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 413.

a. Brazil. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

4. CONURUS HAHNI. Hahn's Parrot

Psittacus nobilis, *Hahn, Papag.* t. 27.

[illegible] acuticaudatus, *Hahn, Papag.* t. 60.
[illegible]ra cœruleofrontatus, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 17.
[illegible]ra acuticaudata, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 150.
[illegible]ra hæmorrhoa, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1856) p. 58.
[illegible] acuticaudatus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 413.
[illegible] ——— ? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

6. CONURUS CYANOPS. The Blue-faced Maccaw.

[illegible] acuticaudatus, *Des Murs, Iconogr.* t. 31.
[illegible]ra acuticaudata, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1856) 58.
[illegible]itta acuticaudata, *Souancé, Iconogr. Perr.* t. 4.
[illegible]. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges' Collection.

b. *OGNORHYNCHUS.*

7. CONURUS ICTEROTIS. The Yellow-eared Parrot.

[illegible]rus icterotis, *Mass. & Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) 71.
[illegible]ara icterotis, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1857) p. 150; [illegible]ancé, *Iconogr. Perr.* t. 19.
[illegible]rhynchus icterotis, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1857) p.
[illegible]. New Grenada. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

c. *EVOPSITTA.*

8. CONURUS EUOPS. The Red-shouldered Parrakeet.

[illegible]s euops, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 638. t. xxiv. f. 2.
[illegible]rus euops, *Hahn, Papag.* t. 74.
[illegible]itta evops, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 151.
[illegible]ara euops, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1856) p. 59.
[illegible]rus euops, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 414.
[illegible]rus guyanensis, *Ramon de Sagra, Voy. de la Cuba.*
[illegible]ara chloroptera, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1856) 59.
[illegible]itta chloroptera, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1857) p.
[illegible]. Cuba and St. Domingo.

9. CONURUS MAUGEI. Mauge's Parrot.

[illegible]ara Maugei, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1856) p. 59.
[illegible]itta Maugei, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1857) p.
[illegible]ancé, *Iconogr. Perr.* t. 8.
[illegible]. South America.

b. New Grenada. From Mr. Stevens's Collecti
c. New Grenada. From Mr. Warwick's Collect
d. Venezuela: variety. From M. Verreaux's C

11. CONURUS MITRATUS. The Red-masked

Conurus mitratus, *Tschudi, Faun. Per.* t. xxvi. f. 2.
Psittacara mitrata, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (18
Evopsitta mitrata, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1
Souancé, Iconogr. Perr. t. 21.

a. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges' Collection.
b. Bolivian Andes: var. Presented by — Pent

12. CONURUS FRONTATUS. The Cordillera Pa

Conurus frontatus, *Cab. Tschudi, Faun. Per.* p. 272
Evopsitta frontatus, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.*

Hab. Cordilleras.

13. CONURUS ERYTHROGENYS. The Guayaqui

Psittacara (Psittacus) erythrogenys, *Less. Echo du M*
(1844), p. 486.
Conurus rubrolarvatus, *Mass. & Souancé, Rev. et M*
(1854) p. 71.
Psittacara rubrilarvata, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1
Evopsitta erythrogenys, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith*
Souancé, Iconogr. Perr. t. 22.

Hab. Guayaquil.

ıcara patagonica, *Less. Voy. de la Coq.* t. 35, bis ; *Bourj. rr.* t. 19.
ıcus (Aratinga) Byroni, *Childr. Gray's Zool. Misc.* p. 12.
ɛ patagonica, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 659.
ıcara patachonica, *Lear, Parr.* pl. 10.
rus cyanolyseos, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 413.
oliseus patagonus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 150.
ı patagonica, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 187.

a. Chili. Presented by Capt. Lord Byron, R.N.
b. Chili. Presented by the Rev. H. Hennah.

e. *NANDAYUS.*

15. CONURUS NANDAY. The Nanday Parrot.

ıcus Nanday, *Desm. Dict. des Sci. N.* xxxix. p. 124.
ıcus melanocephalus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 366.
ɛ nenday, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 646.
ıcus armillaris, *Ill.*
ıcara Nanday, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 20.
rus nenday, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 413.
ayus melanocephalus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) 150.

ı. Paraguay.

f. *ARATINGA.*

16. CONURUS LUTEUS. Queen of Bavaria's Parrot.

cus luteus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* p. 30; *Pl. l.* 525.
cus guarouba, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 320.
cus cloropterus, *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1390.
cus (Conurus) guaruba, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 5, 23.
ıga Carolinæ Augustæ, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 12.
e lutea, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 657.
ıus luteus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 413.
cara guarouba viride-lutea, *Bourj. Perr.* t.
cus (Guarouba) lutea, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 211.
ıitta guarouba, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 150.
ga guarouba, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1857) p.
evaill. Perr. t. 20. *Hahn, Papay.* t. 13, 28.

. Brazil. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

Hab. North America (Carolina).

18. CONURUS LUDOVICIANUS. The Orange-he

Psittacus ludovicianus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 347; *Pl.*
Psittacus Carolinensis, *Wils. Amer. Orn.* iii. pl. 2
Psittacus (Conurus) ludovicianus, *Kuhl, Consp. P*
Sittace ludoviciana, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 656.
Aratinga ludovicianus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 13
Conurus carolinensis, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.*
Levaill. Perr. t. 33.

a, *b*. North America. Presented by J. J. Au

19. CONURUS SOLSTITIALIS. The Yellow

Psittacus solstitialis, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 141; *Frisc*
Psittacus merulinus, *Scop. Ann.* i. p. 30.
Psittacus guarouba, mexicanus β, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p
Psittacus luteus, *Vieill.*
Aratinga luteus sive Guarouba, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t.
Psittacus (Conurus) solstitialis, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt*
Sittace solstitialis, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 655.
Conurus solstitialis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 41
Aratinga solstitialis, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 135.

a, *b*. Brazil. From the Zoological Society's

ra auricapillus, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 389.
loesus (Psittacus) cruentatus, *Less. Descr. de Mamm. et* . (1850) p. 186.
auricapillus, *Less. Tr. d'Ornith.* p. 188.
s jendaya, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 413.
a auricapilla, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 150.

South America. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
South America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
South America. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

CONURUS AUREUS. The Golden-crowned Parrakeet.

us aureus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 329; *Edw. B.* pl. 235.
us brasiliensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn* i. p. 103.
us regulus, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 453.
us (Conurus) aureus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 5, 24.
aurea, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 649.
ga aurea, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 139.
us canalicularis, p., *Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 6.
tula aurea. *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 150.
us aureus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 413.
l. *Enl.* 838; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 41. 37; *Hahn, Papag.* t. 17.

South America.
c. Para. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.

CONURUS CANICULARIS. The Red- and Blue-headed Parrakeet.

us canicularis, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 142; *Edw. B.* pl. 176; *Enl.* 767; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 40.
us (Conurus) canicularis, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 5, 25.
ga canicularis, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 139.
tula canicularis, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 150.
us canicularis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B. App.* p. 20.

Mexico. From Mr. Taylor's Collection.

23. CONURUS PETZII. Petz's Parrakeet.

us Petzii, *Leiblein, Hahn, Papag.* t. 64.
Petzii, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 650.
us (Aratinga) eburnirostrum, *Less. Rev. de Zool.* (1842) 10.
ula Petzii, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1853) p. .
s Petzii, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 413; *Souancé, Iconogr.* . t. 9.

Mexico.

Av. t. 54. low. fig.

Psittacus (Conurus) pertinax, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.*

Psittacus inornatus, *Temm. et Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.*

Sittace pertinax, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 652.

Aratinga pertinax, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 139.

Psittacus barbarossa, *Licht.*

Conurus pertinax, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 413.
Levaill. Perr. t. 34; var. t. 36. *Pl. Enl.* 528.
Hahn, Papag. t. 65, 66.

a, *b*. British Guiana. Presented by Sir R. Schon
c, *d*. British Guiana. Presented by the Royal
Society.

26. CONURUS CHRYSOPHRYS. The Trinidad

Conurus chrysophrys, *Swains. Two Cent. and Quar*
Souancé, Iconogr. Perr. t. 11.

Conurus pertinax, p., *Cab. Schomb. Reisen*, iii. p. 7

a. Trinidad. From the Zoological Society's C

27. CONURUS ÆRUGINOSUS. The Brown-throat

Psittacus æruginosus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 142; *Edw.*

Psittacus plumbeus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 326.

Psittacus (Conurus) æruginosus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psit*

Sittace cactorum, juv., *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 65

Conurus chrysogenys, *Mass. & Souancé, Rev. et M*
(1854) p. 72.

Conurus æruginosus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 41

a flaviventris, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 18. f. 1.
ectorum, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 651.
s cactorum, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1856) p. 61; *nogr. Perr.* t. 10.
us lepidus, *Ill. Hahn, Papag.* t. 79.

Bahia. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

29. CONURUS NANUS. The Dwarf Parrakeet.

ra nana, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* v. p. 273; *Lear, Parr.* pl. 12; *j. Perr.* t. 24.
is nanus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 414; *Souancé, Iconogr.* t. 12. f. 1.

b. Jamaica. From Mr. Gosse's Collection.
Jamaica. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

30. CONURUS WEDDELLII. Weddell's Parrakeet.

is Weddellii, *Deville, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1851) p. 209; *ncé, Iconogr. Perr.* t. 13.
na Weddellii, *O DesMurs, Iconogr. Ornith.* t. 2; *Dev. & els. Expéd. Amér. du Sud,* p. 13. t. 11.

Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges' Collection.
Peru. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

h. *PYRRHURA.*

CONURUS CRUENTATUS. The Bloodshot Parrakeet.

us cruentatus, *Pr. Max. Reise n. Bras.* i. p. 72; *Pl. Col.* 338.
us erythrogaster, *Licht. Verz. Dupl. B. M.* p. 7.
us (Conurus) squamosus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 5, 20 (nec *b.*).
ra cyanogularis, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 17.
ara Lichtensteinii, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 390.
us Vigorsii, *Desm.*
ara tiriba, *Less.*; *Bourj. Perr.* t. 25.
cruentata, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 648.
is cruentatus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 413.
ra cruentata, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 150.
ra cruentata, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1857) p.
is (Conurus) tiriba, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 213.

Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
River Amazon. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

Micrositta vittata, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1
Pyrrhura vittata, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (18
Hahn, Papag. t. 21.

a. Brazil. Male. From Mr. Warwick's Collection

33. CONURUS DEVILLEI. Deville's Parral

Conurus Devillei, *Mass. & Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de*
p. 73.
Micrositta Devillii, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1
Pyrrhura Devillii, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1
Souancé, Iconogr. Perr. t. 16.

Hab. Bolivia.

34. CONURUS MOLINÆ. Molina's Parrak

Conurus Molinæ, *Mass. & Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de*
p. 73.
Micrositta Molinæ, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.*
Conurus pyrrhura, *Reichenb.*
Micrositta pyrrhura, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (
Psittacus phœnicura, *Licht.*
Pyrrhura Molinæ, *Souancé, Iconogr. Perr.* t. 15.

a. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges' Collection.

35. CONURUS BERYLLINUS. The Beryl Pa

rus melanurus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 414.
ittace melanura, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 150.
ura melanura, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1857) p. .

s. River Amazon. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

7. CONURUS LEUCOTIS. The White-eared Parrakeet.

cus (Conurus) leucotis, *Licht. Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 5, 21.
ga ninus, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. xix. f. 2.
e leucotis, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 640.
cara leucotis, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 389.
cara ninus, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 28.
rus leucotis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 414.
ittace leucotis, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 150.
ura leucotis, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1858) p. .

s. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
b. ——— ? From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

ONURUS CYANOPTERUS. The Wave-breasted Parrakeet.

cus cyanopterus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* p. 9; . *Enl.* 144.
cus versicolor, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 327.
cus Anaca, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 349.
cus squamatus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 101?
cus maculatus, *Donov. Nat. Repos.* pl. 33.
cus (Conurus) versicolor, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 5, 22.
rus cyanopterus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 413.
ittace versicolor, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 150.
ura versicolor, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1858) p. .
cara versicolor, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 389.
e anaca, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 647.
Levaill. Perr. t. 16.

a, *b*. British Guiana. Presented by the Royal Geographical Society.
c. British Guiana. Presented by Sir R. Schomburgk, K.H.
d. River Amazon.

39. CONURUS LUCIANI. Prince Lucien's Parrakeet.

rus Lucianii, *Deville, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1851) p. 210.
ittace Luciani, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 150.
ura Luciani, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1858) p. ;
ancé, Iconogr. Perr. t. 14.
ana Luciani, *Dev. & Casteln. Expéd. Amér. du Sud*, p. 14. ii. *f.* 1.

River *Amazon.*

40. CONURUS ROSEIFRONS. The Rose-fronted Parraket

Conurus roseifrons, *G. R. Gr.**

a—*c*. River Amazon. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

41. CONURUS CALLIPTERUS. The Golden-winged Parra

Conurus callipterus, *Mass. & Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Z* (1854) p. 72.
Microsittace calliptera, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p.
Pyrrhura calliptera, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1857) p.
Souancé, Iconogr. Perr. t. 17.
Microsittace flavala, *Verr. MSS.*

a. Santa Fé de Bogota. From Mr. Warwick's Collect
b. Santa Fé de Bogota. From Mr. Williams's Collect
c. Santa Fé de Bogota. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
d. ———? Variety. From Mr. Turner's Collection.

42. CONURUS RUPICOLUS. The Rock Parrakeet.

Conurus rupicolus, *Tschudi, Faun. Per.* t. xxvi. f. 2.
Microsittace rupicola, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p.
Pyrrhula rupicola, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1858) p.

Hab. Peru.

43. CONURUS CHIRIPEPE. The Chiripepe Parrakeet.

Psittacus chiripepè, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 361.
Sittace chiripepè, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 644.
Conurus chiripepè, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 413.
Microsittace cheripepe, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p.
Pyrrhura chiripepe, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1857) p.

Hab. Paraguay.

44. CONURUS LEPIDUS. The Brisk Parrakeet.

Psittacus lepidus, *Ill.*
Psittacus (Conurus) versicolor, p., *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp.
Aratinga perlatus, ♂, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 20. f. 1.
Sittace lepida, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 642.
Psittacara perlatus, ♂, *Bourj. Perr.* t. . upp. fig.
Conurus lepidus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 413.
Microsittace lepida, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p.
Pyrrhura lepida, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1858) p.

a. Brazil. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

* Closely allied to *C. cyanopterus*; but with the top of the and cheeks carmine varied with yellow.

NURUS CHLOROGENYS. The Green-cheeked Parrakeet.

a perlatus, ♀, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. xx. f. 2.
chlorogenys, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 643.
s chlorogenys, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 413.
ittace chlorogenys, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) 50.
ra chlorogenys, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1857) p. .
ara lepidus, *Bourj. Perr.* t. . low. fig.

Brazil.

CONURUS HÆMATOTIS. The Blood-eared Parrakeet.

ra hæmatotis, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1857) p. 97; *conogr. Perr.* t. 18.

Venezuela.

i. *MYIOPSITTA.*

CONURUS MONACHUS. The Grey-breasted Parrakeet.

us monachus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* p. 48; *Enl.* 768; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 38.
us murinus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 327.
us buccalis, *Bechst. Lath. Uebers.* p. ; *Levaill. Perr.* .
us cinereicollis, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 365.
us (Conurus) murinus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 6, 28.
us (Conurus) buccalis, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 5, 26.
murina, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 638.
s monachus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 414.
sitta murina, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 150.
ra buccalis, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 139.

Monte Video. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

48. CONURUS CALITA. The Widow Parrakeet.

us cotorro, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 362?
a calita, *Jard. & Selby, Illustr. of Orn.* pl. 82.
s murinus, juv., *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 639.
s calito, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 414.
sitta calito, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 151.

Bolivia? From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

CONURUS MURINOIDES. The Bolivian Grey-breasted Parrakeet.

s *murinoides, Temm.*

Hab. "S. America," *Swains.*

51. CONURUS AYMARA. The Aymara Parr

Arara aymara, *D'Orb. Voy. de l'Amér. Mér.* ii. p. 3

Myiopsitta canicollis, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1
Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (1856) p. 63.

Bolborhynchus aymara, *Souancé, Iconogr. Perr.* t. 2

a, b. Chili. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

52. CONURUS AURIFRONS. The Golden-frontlet

Psittacus (Lathamus) aurifrons, *Less. Cent. Zool.* t.

Trichoglossus aurifrons, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 54

Conurus sitophagus, *Tschudi, Fauna Per.* t.

Conurus aurifrons, *Bourj. Perr.* t.

Myiopsitta aurifrons, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (

Bolborhynchus aurifrons, *Souancé, Iconogr. Perr.* t.

a. Lima.

b. Chili. From the Zoological Society's Colle

c. Nicaragua? Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

53. CONURUS ORBYGNESIUS. D'Orbigny's Gree

Myiopsitta Orbygnesia, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (
Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (1856) p. 64.

Bolborhynchus Orbignesia, *Souancé, Iconogr. Perr.*

:ONURUS CATHARINA. Catherine's Parrakeet.

, lineola, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1856) p. .
, catharina et Bolborhynchus catharina, *Pr. B. Compt.* 1857) p. .
ieo.

k. *TIRICA.*

:RUS TIRIACULA. The Long-tailed Green Parrakeet.

tiriacula, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* p. 51; '. 837.
tirica, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 351.
rufirostris, *Ill.*
(Conurus) viridissimus, *Temm. et Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* 5.
icutirostris, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 15. f. 1.
ica, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 637.
iriacula, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 413.
rostris, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 151.
iliensis, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1856) p. 64.
ilissima, *Pr. B. Caban. Journ. für Ornith.* (1857) p. .
iridissimus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 136.
, *Papag.* t. 15.

Brazil.
azil. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
azil.

:URUS VIRESCENS. The Yellow-winged Parrakeet.

virescens, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 326; *Briss. Orn.* iv. t. 27.
'. *Enl.* 359.
chiriri, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 359?
(Conurus) virescens, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 6, 26.
escens, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 636.
irescens, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 414.
scens, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 151.
irescens, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 139.
ill. Perr. t. 57.

Para. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.

:RUS XANTHOPTERUS. The Bolivian Yellow-winged Parrakeet.

xanthopterus, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. xv. f. 2.
virescens, *Hahn, Papag.* t. 50?
. xanthoptera, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 23.

Trichoglossus pyrrhopterus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p
Brotogeris pyrrhopterus, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 400
Conurus griseo-cephalus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 214.
Psittacula griseifrons, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 86.

a—c. Guayaquil. From the Zoological Society's

m. *PSITTOVIUS.*

60. CONURUS TUIPARA. The Red-fronted Pa

Psittacus tuipara, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 348.
Psittacus calthopticus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. *vaill. Perr.* t. 58, 59.
Psittacus (Conurus) sosove, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp.
Psittacus cayanensis, *Swains. Zool. Illustr.* pl. 1.
Sittace tuipara, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 633.
Conurus tuipara, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 414.
Psittovius tuipara, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (185
Brotogeris aurifrons, *Cass. Journ. Acad. N. S. Phila*

Var. Psittacus notatus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'A Pl. Enl.* 456. f. 2.
Psittacus sosove, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 352.
Aratinga sosove, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 136.

Var. Psittacus chrysopterus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 14 pl. 293. f. 2.

ONURUS TOVI. The Yellow-throated Parrakeet.

ovi, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 351; *Briss. Orn.* iv. t. 30. *f.* 3.
Conurus) sosove, p., *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 6, 28.
tovi, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 624.
sopogon, *Less. Rev. Zool.* (1842) p. 210.
ovi gutture luteo, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 48.
tovi, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 151.

uth America.
uth America. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
nama. Presented by Mr. G. Barclay.
uth America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
—— ? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

CONURUS TUI. The Gold-headed Parrakeet.

tui, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 352.
Psittacula) tui, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 8, 58.
, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 634.
ui, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 414.
tui, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 151.
tui, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1857) p. .
tui, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 141.

South America. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

4. CONURUS CASSINI. Cassin's Parrakeet.

passerinus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* p. 27.
nl. 456. f. 1; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 70.

o Javarri. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

n. *MICROSITTACE.*

ONURUS SMARAGDINUS. The Emerald Parrot.

smaragdinis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 322; *Pl. Enl.* 85; *Le-rr.* t. 21.
maragdinis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 414.
ice smaragdina, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854)

Chili. Presented by the Admiralty.

3. ENICOGNATHUS.

Leptorhynchus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 300.
Enicognathus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 51.
Stylorhynchus, *Less. Echo du Monde savant* (1842).
Henicognathus, *Agass.*
Hylorhynchus, *aliq.*

1. ENICOGNATHUS LEPTORHYNCHUS. The Chili Pa

Psittacus cheroyeus, *Mol. Hist. Nat. Chili*, p. 238.
Psittacara leptorhyncha, *King, Lear, Parr.* t. ii.; *Bourj. Pe*
Sittace leptorhynchus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 646.
Psittacaria rectirostra, *Meyen, Nova Acta Car. Leop. Acad.* xvi. p. 95. t. xv.
Leptorhynchus ruficaudus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 3
Enicognathus leptorhynchus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* (1840
Arara erythrofrons, *Less. Rev. Zool.* (1842) p. 135.
Stylorhynchus erythrofrons, *Less. Echo du Monde savant* p. 211.
Psittacus rectirostris, *Hahn, Papag.* t. 75.

a. Chili. Presented by Capt. Lord Byron, R.N.
b. Chili. Presented by the Admiralty.

iii. *LORINÆ.*

1. CHARMOSYNA.

Charmosyna, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 493 (1830).
Pittapous, *Less. Tr. d'Ornith.* p. 194 (1831).
Pyrrhodes, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 304 (1837).
Charmosina, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 10

1. CHARMOSYNA PAPUENSIS. The Papuan Lor

Psittacus japonicus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 141.
Psittacus papou, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Fauna Insub.* p. 86.
Psittacus papuensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 317.
Psittacus Bontii, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 92.
Psittacus javanicus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 319.
Psittacus omnicolor, *Licht. Catal.* (1793).
Psittacus Lichtensteinii, *Bechst. Lath. Uebers. d. Vog.* p
Psittacus (Conurus) papuensis, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 6
Charmosyna papuensis, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 555.
Charmosyna papua, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 416.

us (Belocercus) papuensis, *Mull. & Schl. Verh. Nat. Gesch. rl. Ind.* p. 107.
nis papuensis, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* iii. p. 56.
papuensis, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 195.
Voy. t. iii.; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 77.

b. New Guinea.

2. LORIUS.

oris, *Cuv.* 1797–98.
orius, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 400.
omicella, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 495.

. LORIUS DOMICELLA. The Purple-capped Lory.

us domicella, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 145; *Edw. B.* pl. 171; *Pl.* . 119; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 95; *Hahn, Papag.* t. 42.
us domicella, juv., *Pl. Enl.* 84; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 95 *bis*.
us (Conurus) domicella, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 7, 40.
ella atricapilla, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 567.
domicella, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 400.

sittacus raja, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 537; *Levaill. Perr.* .
us rex, *Bechst. Lath. Uebers. der Vög.* p. 92.
us radhea, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 337.

Molucca Islands. From Baron Laugier's Collection.

LORIUS CHLOROCERCUS. The Green-tailed Lory.

chlorocercus, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1856) p. 137.

San Christoval. From the Voyage of H.M.S. Herald, collected by Mr. Macgillivray.

LORIUS HYPOINOCHROUS*. The Louisiade Lory.

hypoinochrous, *G. R. Gr. MSS.*

Louisiade Archipelago. From the Voyage of H.M.S. Rattlesnake.

4. LORIUS TRICOLOR. The Black-capped Lory.

us Lory, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 145; *Edw. B.* pl. 170; *Pl.* 168.

e the former: but the under wing-coverts are of the same s the body; the abdomen, thighs, and under tail-coverts dull the tail with the basal half coccineous, and the apical half green. It is also without the yellow band on breast.

5. Lorius cyanauchen. The Blue-nape

Psittacus (Lorius) cyanauchen, *Müll. & Schl. Verh Nederl. Ind.* p. 107 (Land en Volk).

Lorius superbus, *Fr. Zool. Typ.* pl. 55; *Proc. Z. S.*

a. Moluccas. From Baron Laugier's Collecti

b. Moluccas. From the Zoological Society's

6. Lorius cœruleatus. The Blue-tailed

Psittacus coeruleatus, *Bechst. Lath. Uebers. der Levaill. Perr.* t. 97.

Psittacus cyanurus, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 538.

Psittacus (Conurus) cyanurus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.*

Domicella cœruleata, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 570.

Lorius cyanurus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 132.

Lorius cœruleatus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 416.

Hab. Borneo (?).

7. Lorius garrulus. The Ceram La

Psittacus garrulus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 145; *Frisch,*

Psittacus mexicanus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 320; *Seba,*

Psittacus garrulus, moluccensis γ, *Gmel. S. N.* i. *B.* pl. 172.

Psittacus (Conurus) garrulus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.*

Domicella garrula, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 570.

Lorius garrulus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 132.

Pl. Enl. 216; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 96; *Shaw, Nat.*

Lorius) coccineus, *Müll. & Schl. Verh. Nat. Gesch. Ind.* p. 182.
ttacus variegatus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 319?
variegata, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 560?

oluccas.
oluccas. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

Eos CYANOGENIA. The Blue-checked Lory.

genia, *Pr. B. Consp. Av.* p. 4; *Proc. Z. S.* (1850) pl. 14.
Moluccas? From the Zoological Society's Collection.



3. **Eos RUBRA.** The Molucca Lory.

orneus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 141; *Edw. B.* pl. 173; *Levaill.* 44.
ruber, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 335; *Pl. Enl.* 519; *Sonn. Voy.*

moluccensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 116.
coeruleatus, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 937; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 93.
cyanonothus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 334.
(Conurus) ruber, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 7, 38.
, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 558.
rneus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 132.
Lorius) ruber, *Müll. & Schl. Verh. Nat. Gesch. Nederl.* 107.

oluccas. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
oluccas. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

Nederl. Ind. p. 107.

Hab. Gueby, Bouron, and New Guinea.

6. Eos cochinsinensis. The Cochi

Psittacus cochinsinensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i.
Psittacus riciniatus, *Beckst. Lath. Uebers.* d
Psittacus cucullatus, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p
t. 54.
Psittacus (Conurus) riciniatus, *Kuhl, Consp.*
Lorius cucullatus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 1
Psittacus (Lorius) riciniatus, *Müll. & Schl.*
Nederl. Ind. p. 108.
Lorius Isidorii, *Swains. Zool. Illustr.* pl.
Eos cochinsinensis, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p.
Eos riciniata, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (
Eos Isidorii, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 417.

a. Timor Laut. Presented by Capt. W
b. Celebes. From Mr. Leadbeater's C

7. Eos bornea. The Blue-strea

Lorius borneus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 192.
Psittacus (Lorius) reticulatus, *Müll. & Schl*
Nederl. Ind. p. 108.
Eos cyanostriata, *G. R. Gr. & Mitch. Gen.* o
Eos bornea, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.*

a, b. Timor Laut. Presented by Capt.

9. Eos CARDINALIS. The Cardinal Lory.

Lorius cardinalis, *Homb. & Jacq. Voy. Pole Sud, Zool.* iii. p. 103. t. 24*. f. 2.
Eos cardinalis, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1857) p. .
Hab. Solomon Islands.

b. *CHALCOPSITTA.*

10. Eos ATER. The Black Lory.

Psittacus ater, *Scop. Delec. Fl. et Fauna Insub.* p. ; *Sonn. Voy.* t. 110.
Psittacus novæ guineæ, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 319; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 49.
Psittacus (Conurus) novæ guineæ, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 7, 42.
Platycercus novæ guineæ, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 534.
Lorius novæ guineæ, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 132.
Chalcopsitta novæ guineæ, *Pr. B. Consp. Avium*, p. 3.
Psittacus (Lorius) novæ guineæ, *Müll. & Schl. Verh. Nat. Gesch. Nederl. Ind.* p. 107.
Hab. New Guinea. Amboyna.

11. Eos SCINTILLATUS. The Spark-bearing Lory.

Psittacus scintillatus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 569.
Lorius scintillatus, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 51.
Psittacus (Lorius) scintillans, *Müll. & Schl. Verh. Nat. Gesch. Nederl. Ind.* pp. 22, 107.
Eos scintillata, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 417.
Chalcopsitta scintillata, *Pr. B. Consp. Av.* p. 3.
Hab. New Guinea.

12. Eos RUBRIFRONS. The Carmine-fronted Lory.

Chalcopsitta rubrifrons, *G. R. Gr. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1858) p. . pl.
a, b. Aru Islands. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

13. Eos RUBIGINOSA. The Rusty-coloured Lory.

Chalcopsitta rubiginosa, *Pr. B. Consp. Av.* p. 3; *Proc. Z. S.* (1850) p. 26. pl. 16.
a. Ile de Waigiou. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
b. ——— ? *From Mr. Gould's* Collection.

Psittacus galgulus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 150; *Edw.*
Psittacus flavigula, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'*
Pl. Enl. 190.
Psittacus (Psittacula) galgulus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psit*
Psittacus (Psittacula) galgulus, *Müll. & Schl. Ver*
Nederl. Ind. pp. 108, 381.
Psittacula (Touit) galgulus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 2
Psittaculus galgulus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p.
Psittacus pumilus, *Scop. Delec. Fl. et Faun. Insu*
Voy. t. 38, low. fig.
Psittacula galgulus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 626.
Psittacula cyaneo-pileata, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 88.
Loriculus pumilus, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 9.
Loriculus galgulus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (

a, *b*. Indian Archipelago. Presented by the
borough.
c. Java. Presented by the Hon. East India
d. Indian Archipelago. Presented by J. Re

2. LORICULUS STIGMATUS. The Small Scarlet-

Psittacus (Psittacula) stigmatus, *Müll. & Schl. Ve*
Nederl. Ind. p. 182 (Land en Volk).
Loriculus stigmatus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.*

a, *b*. Celebes (Makassar). From Mr. Walla

uras. Presented by the Rev. H. H. Baker
pal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
serim. Presented by — Packman, Esq.
n Archipelago. Presented by Maj.-Gen. Hardwicke.

.us INDICUS. The Red and Green Indian Parrot.

licus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 349; *Edw. B.* pl. 6.
lanopterus, ♀, *Scop. Delec. Fl. et Fauna Insub.* p. 86;
. t. 40, low. fig.
aticus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 130.
inor, p., *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 628.
ilippensis, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 89, upp. fig.
ilippensis?, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 10.
iaticus, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1849) p. 891. 1850

dicus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* 1854. p. 155.
[ouit) coulaci, p., *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 202.
on. Presented by Dr. Kelaart.

CULUS PUNICULUS. The Small Chinese Parrot.

niculus (sinensis), *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* 1845

hina. From Mr. Fortune's Collection.

Loriculus Bonapartei, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag*
p. 222.
Licmetulus Bonapartii, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für*
Hab. Sooloo Isles.

10. Loriculus Culacissi. The Philip
Psittacus galgulus, p., *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 150; *B*
f. 1.
Psittacus galgulus, *β*, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 349;
Psittacus culacissi, *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 14
Psittacus (Psittacula) philippensis, *Kuhl, Cons*
Psittacula culacissi, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 6
Psittacula rubrifrons, *Vigors, Lear. Parr.* pl. 4
Psittacula philippensis, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi
Perr. t. , low. fig.
Loriculus rubrifrons, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Z*
Loriculus philippensis, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag*
p. 221.
Licmetulus philippensis, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ.*
p.
Psittaculus rubrifrons, *Swains. Classif. of B.* i
Psittacula melanoptera, p., *G. R. Gr. Gen. of*
Psittacula coulaci, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 202.

a, *b*. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cu

11. Loriculus regulus. The Chiefs
Loriculus regulus, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Z*

Cerythophilus, *Agass.*
Psittenteles, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 152.
Phigys, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 193 (1831).
Vini, *Less. Illustr. de Zool.* with t. 28 (1831).

a. *CORIPHILUS.*

1. CORIPHILUS TAITIANUS. The Otaheite Parrakeet.

ittacus taitianus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 329; *Pl. Enl.* 455. f. 2.
ittacus sapphirinus, *Forst. Icon.* 49.
ittacus porphyrio, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 7.
ittacus (Psittacula) taitianus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 9, 68.
hoglossus? taitianus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 130.
ogeris sapphirinus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 303.
philus sapphirinus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 563.
philus notatus (!), *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 417.
philus taitianus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.*(1854) p. 157; *essill. Perr.* t. 65.

a. Otaheite.
b. Huahine. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. ———? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

2. ? CORIPHILUS CYANEUS. Sparrmann's Parrot.

ittacus cyaneus, *Sparrm. Mus. Carls.* t. 27.
ittacus Sparrmanni, *Bechst. Lath. Uebers. d. Vög.* p. 80; *Lesill. Perr.* t. 66.
ittacus (Psittacula) Sparrmanni, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 9, 68.
ogeris Sparrmanni, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 133.
philus cyaneus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 564.
philus taitianus, p., *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.*(1854) p. 157.

Otaheite.

3. CORIPHILUS SMARAGDINUS. Goupil's Parrot.

eculus smaragdinus, *Homb. & Jacq. Ann. Sci. Nat.* (1841) i. p. 318.
hilus dryas, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1842) p. 165; *Voy. of Ech.* pl. .
hilus Gouphili, *Homb. & Jacq. Voy. Pole Sud, Zool.* iii. 03. t. 24*. f. 3.
Krusenst. Voy. t. 17. f. .

. Marquesas Islands. Presented by J Gould, Esq.
. Noukaiva. From Mr. Turner's Collection.

Brotogeris? Phigy, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 133.
Lorius phigy, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 193.
Coriphilus solitarius, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 565
Brotogeris coccineus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p.

a. Moluccas. From Baron Laugier's Collec

5. CORIPHILUS KUHLII. Kuhl's Pa

Psittacula Kuhlii, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* i. p. 412. pl. 1
pl. 38.
Coriphilus Kuhlii, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 566.
Vini? coccineus, *Less. Illustr. de Zool.* t. 28.
Lorius Kuhlii, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 193.
Psittacula interfringillacea, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 83.
Brotogeris Kuhlii, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 30

a. Society Islands. From Baron Laugier's

6. CORIPHILUS FRINGILLACEUS. The Spa

Psittacus australis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 329.
Psittacus fringillaceus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 337.
Psittacus fringillarius, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 112.
Psittacus pipilans, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* p. 105.
Psittacus porphyrocephalus, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl.
Psittacus euchlorus, *Forst.*
Psittacus (Psittacula) fringillaceus, *Kuhl, Consp.*
Coriphilus euchlorus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 56
Brotogeris fringillaceus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p.

c. *PSITTEUTELES.*

7. CORIPHILUS EUTELES. The Yellow-hooded Parrot.

ens Euteles, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 568.
us euteles, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 43.
hilus euteles, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 417.
eus (Trichoglossus) euteles, *Müll. & Schl. Verh. Nat. Gesch. derl. Ind.* p. 209.
uteles euteles, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 157.

. Timor. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
. Timor. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

8. CORIPHILUS IRIS. The Iris Parrot.

eus Iris, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 567.
us Iris, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 44, 44 *a*.
eus (Trichoglossus) Iris, *Müll. & Schl. Verh. Nat. Gesch. derl. Ind.* p. 209.
ilus Iris, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 417.
uteles Iris, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 157.

Timor. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
Timor. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

9. CORIPHILUS PLACENTIS. The Pleasing Parrot.

us placentis, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 553.
us placens, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 46.
us (Trichoglossus) placentis, *Müll. & Schl. Verh. Nat. ch. Nederl. Ind.* p. 22.
ilus placentis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 417.
uteles placens, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 157.

b. New Guinea. Male and female. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

d. *PTILOSCLERA.*

CORIPHILUS VERSICOLOR. The Varied Lorrikeet.

glossus versicolor, *Vig.*; *Lear, Parr.* pl. 36; *Gould, B. of r. v.* pl. 51.
us lori scintillatus, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 52.
teles versicolor, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 157.
era versicolor, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1857) p. .

Port Essington. Young. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
-e. Northern Australia. Presented by J. R. Elsey, Esq., R.N.

1. TRICHOGLOSSUS HÆMATODUS. The
Lorrikeet.

Psittacus hæmatodus, *Linn. Mant.* 177. p. 574;
Levaill. Perr. t. 47.
Psittacus hæmatotus, p., *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 316.
Psittacus capistratus, *Bechst. Lath. Uebers. d.*
Psittacus (Conurus) capistratus, *Kuhl, Consp.*
Trichoglossus haematodus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psi*
Trichoglossus capistratus, *Vigors & Horsf. Linn.*
Psittacus (Trichoglossus) capistratus, *Müll. &*
Gesch. Nederl. Ind. pp. 108, 181, 209.

a. Moluccas. Male.
b, *c*. Moluccas. Male. From the Zoologic
lection.

2. TRICHOGLOSSUS FORSTENI. Forsten

Trichoglossus Forsteni, *Pr. B. Consp. Av.* p. 8

Hab. Sumbava.

3. TRICHOGLOSSUS RUBRITORQUIS. The
Lorrikeet.

Trichoglossus rubritorquis, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn.*
Lear, Parr. pl. 34; *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. p

a, *b*. Port Essington. Presented by Capt. W
c—*g*. Northern Australia. Presented by

cus cyanogaster, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 413.
cus (Conurus) hæmatopus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 6, 34.
cus hæmatopus, *Hahn, Papag.* t. 3.
glossus hæmatodus, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 289.
glossus multicolor, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 553.
glossus Swainsoni, *Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 112; *Gould, f Austr.* v. pl. .
glossus hæmatopus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 129.
lasia novæ hollandiæ, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 209.
hil. Bot. Bay, pl. p. 152; *White, Journ.* pl. p. 140; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 24.

—*d*. Cape Upstart, Australia. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.
South Australia. Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.
Australia. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Home, Bt., R.N.
Australia. Presented by D. E. Cooper, Esq.
South Australia. Presented by His Excell. Sir G. Grey.
Australia. Presented by Mrs. Mauger.
Australia. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

RICHOGLOSSUS VERREAUXIUS. Verreaux's Lorrikeet.

glossus Verreauxius, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) 57.
glossus Verreauxi, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1858) p. .
Australia.

TRICHOGLOSSUS NIGROGULARIS. The Aru Lorrikeet.

glossus nigrogularis, *G. R. Gr. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1858) p. 183.
b. Aru Islands. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

TRICHOGLOSSUS CYANOGRAMMUS. The Blue-banded Lorrikeet.

cus hæmatodus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* p. 4.
cus hæmatotus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 316; *Pl. Enl.* 61.
cus cyanogaster, p., *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 413.
glossus cyanogrammus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 554.
. New Guinea. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
. ——— ? var. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

. TRICHOGLOSSUS MASSENA. Massena Lorrikeet.

glossus Massena, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 157.
. ? San Christoval, Solomon Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

p. 183.

Hab. Aru Islands. From Mr. Wallace's Coll

11. TRICHOGLOSSUS ORNATUS. The L

Psittacus ornatus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 143; *Ed*
Psittacus atricapillus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 8
Psittacus sebanus, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 4
Psittacus (Conurus) ornatus, *Kuhl, Consp. P*
Eos ornata, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 562.
Lorius ornatus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 132
Australasia malaisiæ, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 210
Psittacus (Trichoglossus) ornatus, *Müll. & Sch*
Nederl. Ind. pp. 90, 182.
Trichoglossus ornatus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de*
Pl. Enl. 552; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 52.

a. Moluccas. From the Zoological Soci
b. Moluccas. From Baron Laugier's C

12. TRICHOGLOSSUS CHLOROLEPIDOTUS. Lorrikeet.

Psittacus (Conurus) chlorolepidotus, *Kuhl, Co*
Trichoglossus Matoni, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn.*
Lear, Parr. pl. 35.
Trichoglossus chlorolepidotus, *Wagl. Mono*
Jard. & Selby, Illustr. of Orn. pl. 110; G
v. pl.

a. Australia. Presented by A. Cunning

tacus nuchalis, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 913.
tacus Langloisi, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 312.
tacus lunatus, *Bechst. Abbild. Nat. Gegenst.* t. 94.
tacus (Conurus) lunatus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 7, 36.
cervicalis, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 561.
hoglossus cervicalis, *Pr. B. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1850) p. 27.
b. ——— ?

b. *Nanodes.*

14. Trichoglossus discolor. The Red-shouldered Parrakeet.

ttacus discolor, *Shaw, White, Voy.* pl. p. 263.
ttacus humeralis, *Bechst. Lath. Uebers. d. Vög.* p. 85; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 50.
ttacus (Conurus) humeralis, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 8, 47.
ttacus Bankisanus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 342.
ttacus (Conurus) australis, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 8, 48.
ttacus Lathami, *Bechst. Lath. Uebers. d. Vög.* p. 81; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 62.
ttacus (Conurus) discolor, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 8, 48.
hamus rubrifrons, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 205.
nodes discolor, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 276.
phema discolor, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 345.
hamus discolor, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 156.

a. Australia. Presented by Sir T. Mitchell.
b, c. Van Diemen's Land. Presented by the Admiralty.
d. Australia. Presented by D. E. Cooper, Esq.
e. Australia. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
f, g. Van Diemen's Land. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.
h. Australia.

c. *Glossopsitta.*

15. Trichoglossus australis. The Crimson-fronted Parrakeet.

ittacus australis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 104; *Hahn, Papag.* t. 48.
ittacus concinnus, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 87.
ittacus pacificus, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 419.
ittacus rubrifrons, *Bechst. Lath. Uebers. d. Vög.* p. 84; *Hahn, Papag.* t. 10.
ittacus (Conurus) concinnus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 8, 46.
ittacus velatus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 373.
richoglossus concinnus, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 292; *Gould, B. of Austr. v. pl.* .

Trichoglossus australis, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 549.
Lathamus concinnus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 206.
Glossopsitta australis, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854
Levaill. Perr. t. 48; *Phil. Bot. Bay*, pl. p. 155.

a. Australia. Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq.
b. Van Diemen's Land. Presented by R. Gunn, E

16. TRICHOGLOSSUS PUSILLUS. The Small Par

Psittacus pusillus, *Shaw, White, Journ.* pl. p. 262.
Psittacus nuchalis, *Bechst. Uebers. d. Vog.* p. 81; *Hahn*, t. 36.
Psittacus (Conurus) pusillus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 8.
Trichoglossus pusillus, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 54.
Lathamus pusillus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 206.
Glossopsitta pusilla, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854 *Levaill. Perr.* t. 63.

a. Australia. From the Australian Museum.
b. Australia. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

17. TRICHOGLOSSUS PORPHYREOCEPHALUS. The P crowned Lorrikeet.

Psittacus purpureus, *Diet. Phil. Mag.* xi. p. 387.
Trichoglossus porphyrocephalus, *Diet. Linn. Trans.* xvii *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 53.
Psittacula Florentis, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 84.
Glossopsitta porphyrocephalus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zo* p. 157.

a, *b*. South Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collect
c. South Australia. Presented by His Excell. Capt.

18. ?TRICHOGLOSSUS PALMARUM. The Palm P

Psittacus palmarum, *Forst. Icon.* 48; *Gmel. S. N.* i. p.
Psittacus (Conurus) palmarum, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp.
Trichoglossus palmarum, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 546.
Nanodes? palmarum, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xix. p. 120.
Loriculus? palmarum, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (185
Cyclopsitta? palmarum, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornit* p. .

Hab. Island of Tana.

Ecclus, *Voy. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 490 (1850).
rinius, *Pr. B. Consp. Av.* p. 4 (1849).
rinus, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* p. 109 (1854).
arinus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 188 (1831).
ecodis, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 155.
hlorus, *Sclat. Proc. Z. S.* (1857) p. 226.

a. *Eclectus.*

1. Eclectus Linnæi. Linné's Parrot.

innæi, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 571. t. xxii.
Linnæi, *Hahn, Papag.* t. 77.
uniceus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. .

Philippine Islands.
ilippine Islands. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
u Islands. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

Eclectus cardinalis. The Crimson Lory.

cardinalis, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* p. 30.
puniceus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 335; *Pl. Enl.* 518.
(Conurus) grandis, p., *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* p. 572.
punicea, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 569.
ndis, p., *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 131.
uniceus, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1856) p. .
s puniceus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 189.

—?

Eclectus cornelia, *Pr. B. Proc. Z. S.* (1849) p. 1

Hab. Moluccas (Ceram?).

b. *Mascarinus.*

5. Eclectus polychloros. The Green and Parrot.

Psittacus polychloros, *Scop. Del. Fl. et Fauna In*
Psittacus magnus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 344; *Sonn.*
Psittacus sinensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 337; *Edw.*
Enl. 514.
Psittacus lateralis, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 490.
Psittacodis magnus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 575
Mascarinus prasinus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 188.
Psittacus (Psittacula) magnus (vel sinensis), *Müll*
Nat. Gesch. Nederl. Ind. pp. 107, 182.
Eclectus polychloros, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p.
Polychloros magnus, *Sclat. Proc. Z. S.* (1857) p
Psittacus viridis, *Lath.*
Levaill. Perr. t. 132.

Hab. Moluccas.

Var. arunensis, *G. R. Gr. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (185

a. Aru Islands. From Mr. Wallace's Colle

6. Eclectus intermedius. The Interme

Psittacodis intermedius, *Pr. B. Consp. Av.* p. 4.
Polychlorus intermedius, *Sclat. Proc. Z. S.* (185

of Waigiou.



iv. *PSITTACINÆ.*

1. TANYGNATHUS.

athus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 501 (1830).
stomus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 300 (1837).

NATHUS MEGALORHYNCHUS. The Great-billed Parrot.

egalorynchos, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* . *Enl.* 713.
ıcrorhynchus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 338.
sutus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 118.
onurus) macrorhynchus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 6, 37.
s macrorhynchus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 677.
macrorhynchus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 189.
ıus macrorhynchus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 300.
'sittacula) macrorhynchus, *Müll. & Schl. Verh. Nat.* ederl. *Ind.* pp. 107, 182.
. *Perr.* t. 83; *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 921.
cas.

ATHUS LUCIONENSIS. The Varied-winged Parrot.
cionensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 146; *Briss. Orn.* iv. t. 22.

Psittacus (Psittacula) Mülleri, *Müll. & Schl. Ver*
Nederl. Ind. pp. 108, 182 (*Land en Volk*).
Tanygnathus Mülleri, *Pr. B. Consp. Av.* p. 5.

a, *b*. Makassar, Celebes. From Mr. Wallac
c. ——? From the Zoological Society's C

4. TANYGNATHUS SUMATRANUS. The Sum

Psittacus sumatranus, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p.
Tanygnathus macrorhynchos, ♀, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p
Psittacodis sumatranus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p.
Eclectus sumatranus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p.
Tanygnathus sumatranus, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (18

a. Island of Sama. From Mr. Cuming's Co

5. TANYGNATHUS GRAMINEUS. The Ambo

Psittacus gramineus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 338; *Pl.*
Psittacodis gramineus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 5
Eclectus gramineus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 4
Tanygnathus? gramineus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. d*
p. 153.
Levaill. Perr. t. 121.

Hab. Amboyna.

a. *PSITTACUS.*

1. PSITTACUS ERITHACUS. The Ash-coloured Parrot.

ittacus erithacus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 144; *Frisch. Av.* t. 51; *Pl. Enl.* 311; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 99, 100.
r. Psittacus erythroleucus, *Linn. S.N.* i. p. 144; *Edw. B.* pl. 163.
ittacus erithacus, var. β, γ, δ, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 332.
ittacus ruber, *Scop. Ann.* i. p. 52; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 101.
r. *Levaill. Perr.* t. 103.
r. *Albin's B.* pl. 12.

a. West Africa.
b. West Africa. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
c. West Africa. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

2. PSITTACUS TIMNEH. The Purplish-tailed Grey Parrot.

ittacus erithacus, var. γ, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. ; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 102.
ittacus timneh, *Fras. Proc. Z. S.* (1844) p. 38.

a. West Africa (Gaboon). From the Zoological Society's Collection.

b. *POICEPHALUS.*

3. PSITTACUS SENEGALUS. The Senegal Parrot.

ittacus senegalus, *Linn. S.N.* i. p. 149; *Briss. Orn.* iv. t. 24. f. 2; *Pl. Enl.* 288; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 116, 117; *Hahn, Papag.* t. 33.
ans senegalus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 612.
ittacus (Geoffroy) senegalus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 200.
icephalus senegalensis, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 301.
nocephalus senegalus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 154.
ocephalus senegalus, *Hartl. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1854) p. 194.
nocephalus senegalensis, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1856) p. 216.
ittacus (Phaeocephalus) senegalensis, *Hartl. Syst. Ornith. West Afr.* p. 168.
'ns. *Levaill. Perr.* t. 118.

a. Gambia.
b. West Africa. From Mr. Squire's Collection.

4. PSITTACUS PACHYRHYNCHUS. The Thick-billed African Parrot.

Psittacus pachyrhynchus, *Hartl. Verz. der Brem. Samml.* (1844) p. 88.

Psittacus Levaillantii, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p.
Psittacus caffer, *Licht. Catal. rer. rariss. Hamb.*
Psittacus flammipes, *Bechst. Uebers. d. Vög.* p.
Psittacus infuscatus, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 52
Psittacus fuscicollis, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* p. 93.
Pionus Le Vaillantii, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 61
Psittacus Amazona Levaillantii, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.*
Poeocephalus Vaillantii, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zoo*
Levaill. Perr. t. 130, 131 ; *Hahn, Papag.* t.

a. South Africa. Presented by Maj.-Gen.

6. Psittacus Gulielmi. Jardine's

Pionus Gulielmi, *Jard. Contr. of Orn.* (1849) pl.
Poiocephalus Gulielmi, *Hartl. Cab. Journ. für*
p. 194.
Pœocephalus Gulielmi, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zoo*
Psittacus (Phaeocephalus) Gulielmi, *Hartl. Syst*
Afr. p. 167.

a. Congo. From the Zoological Society's

7. Psittacus Meyeri. Meyer's Pa

Psittacus Meyeri, *Rüpp. Zool. Atl.* t. 11.
Psittacus flavoscapulatus, *Ehrenb.*
Pionus Meyeri, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 613.
Pœocephalus Meyeri, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool*
Bourj. Perr. t. 61.

a, *b*. Abyssinia. From Dr. Rüppell's Colle

poxanthus, *Peters.*
s Gulielmi, p., *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854)

s fuscicapillus, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1857)

bar.

PSITTACUS RÜPPELLII. Rüppell's Parrot.

üppellii, *G. R. G. Proc. Z. S.* (1848) p. 125. pl. 5.
s Rüppellii, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 154.
s Rüppellii, *Hartl. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1854)

Phaeocephalus) Rüppellii, *Hartl. Syst. Ornith. West* 68.

st Africa. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
iver Nunez, West Africa. From Mr. Bartlett's Col-ction.

PSITTACUS RUFIVENTRIS. The Shoa Parrot.

entris, *Rüpp. Syst. Uebers. &c.* t. 32.
s rufiventris, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 154.
fiventris, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B. App.* p. 20.

a, Abyssinia. Presented by the Hon. East India ompany.

ACUS FLAVIFRONS. The Yellow-faced Shoa Parrot.

ifrons, *Rüpp. Syst. Uebers. &c.* t. 31.
s flavifrons, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 154.
avifrons, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 421.

byssinia. From Dr. Rüppell's Collection.

PSITTACUS AUBRYANUS. Lecomte's Parrot.

s Aubryanus, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1856)

Phaeocephalus) Lecomtei, (*Verr.*) *Hartl. Syst. Ornith.* r. p. 167.

Africa (Gaboon).

c. *GEOFFROY.*

PSITTACUS PERSONATUS. Geoffroy's Parrot.

ersonatus, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 544; *Levaill. Perr.* 13.

Var. ? Psittacus aureus, *Bechst. Levaill. Perr.* t
Poicephalus aureus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p.

a, *b*. Moluccas. Presented by Capt. Sir F
R.N.

c, *d*. ———? From Baron Laugier's Col

14. PSITTACUS ARUENSIS. The Aru

Psittacus aruensis, *G. R. Gr. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (

a, *b*. Aru Islands. From Mr. Wallace's Co

15. PSITTACUS JUKESII. Jukes's P

Psittacus Jukesii, *G. R. Gr.*†

a. Timor. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

16. PSITTACUS FUSCICAPILLUS. The Brown

Psittacus fuscicapillus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.*
Psittacus spadiceocephalus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.*
Pionus fuscicapillus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 6
Geoffroyus fuscicapillus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zo*

Hab. Java.

17. PSITTACUS PUCHERANI. Pucheran

Pionus fuscicapillus, (*Wagl.*) *Homb. & Jacq. Voy.*
iii. p. 106. t. 25*. f. 3.
Geoffroyus Pucherani, *Pr. B.*; *Souancé, Rev. e*
(1856) p. 218.

ITTACUS HETEROCLITUS. The Blue-capped Parrot.

Geoffroyi heteroclitus, *Homb. & Jacq. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* 819.

teroclitus, *Homb. & Jacq. Voy. Pôle Sud, Zool.* iii. t. 25*. f. 1.

s heteroclitus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. .

aniceps, *Pucher. Voy. Pôle Sud, Zool.* iii. p. 105. t. 25*.

mon Islands.

PSITTACUS CYANICOLLIS. The Gilolo Parrot.

yanicollis, *Müll. & Schl. Verh. Nat. Gesch. Nederl. Ind. Land en Volk).*

(Psittacula) cyanicollis, *Müll. & Schl. l. c.* p. 182.

s cyanicollis, *Pr. B. Consp. Av.* p. 6.

nd of Gilolo.

d. *CAICA.*

ITTACUS MELANOCEPHALUS. The White-breasted Parrot.

melanocephalus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 149; *Edw. B.* pl. 169; *. 527*; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 119, 120.

elanocephalus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 608.

(Caïca) melanocephalus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 199.

us melanocephalus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 301.

anocephala, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 151.

outh America.

hamuros. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

ITTACUS LEUCOGASTER. The Bay-headed Parrot.

leucogaster, *Ill. Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* p. 70; *Bourj. Perr.*

elanocephalus, p., *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 608.

badiceps, *Lear, Parr.* pl. 1.

(Caica) leucogaster, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 199.

cogaster, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 151.

Brazil. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

TACUS XANTHOMERIUS. The Yellow-thighed Parrot.

thomeria, *G. R. Gr. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1857) p. 266.

Rio Javarri. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.



Pionus caica, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 609.
Psittacus (Caica) pileatus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 1
Poicephalus pileatus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 30
Caica pileatus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (185
Levaill. Perr. t. 133.

a. Cayenne. From Mr. Leadbeater's Colle
b. Cayenne. From Mr. Gould's Collection
c. Cayenne. From Mr. Warwick's Collecti

25. PSITTACUS MELANOTIS. The Black-e

Pionus melanotis, *Lafr. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (
Caica melanotis, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1

Hab. Bolivia.

26. PSITTACUS BARRABANDI. Barraban

Psittacus (Psittacula) Barrabandi, *Vaill. Kakl, Co*
61; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 134.
Pionus Barrabandi, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 610.
Psittacus (Caica) pileatus, var., *Less. Tr. d'Orn.*
Poicephalus Barrabandi, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii
Caica Barrabandi, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (

a. British Guiana. From Sir R. Schomburg
b. Egu. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.
c. River Amazon. From Mr. Stevens's Col

f. Pionus.

). **Psittacus menstruus.** The Blue-headed Parrot.

acus menstruus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 148; *Edw. B.* pl. 314.
acus cyanogula, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* p. 23; *Enl.* 384.
as menstruus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 602.
Levaill. Perr. t. 114; *Hahn, Papag.* t. 44.

a. **South America.**
b. **Rio Javarri.** From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

29. **Psittacus sordidus.** The Dusky Parrot.

acus sordidus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 148; *Edw. B.* pl. 167; *Levaill. rr.* t. 104.
as sordidus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 607.
otis sordidus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 301.
as corallinus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 152.

a. **New Grenada.** From M. Verreaux's Collection.

30. **Psittacus Maximiliani.** Maximilian Parrot.

acus Maximiliani, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* p. 72; *Hahn, Papag.* 52.
acus cyanurus, *Pr. Max.*
acus flavirostris, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 31. f. 2.
as Maximiliani, p., *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 603.
acus flavirostris vel Maximiliani, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 54.
acus cobaltinus, *Mass. et Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* 854) p. 74.
as Maximiliani, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 152.
as cobaltinus, *Pr. B. l. c.* p. 151.

a. **Brazil.** From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

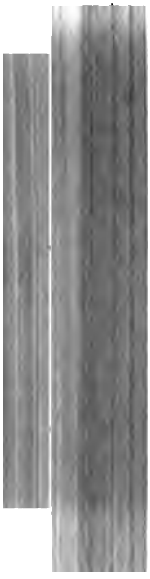
31. **Psittacus Siy.** The Siy Parrot.

as Maximiliani, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 604.
as Siy, (*Azara*) *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1856) p. 155.

a. **Brazil.** From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b. **Brazil.** From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. **Brazil.**
d. **Brazil.** From Mr. Gould's Collection.

32. **Psittacus senilis.** The Pale-billed Parrot.

ittacus senilis, *Spix, Av. Bras. t. 31. f. 1*; *Hahn, Papag.* t. 59; *Bourj. Perr. t.* .



Psittacus seniloides, *Mass. et Souancé, Rev. et*
1854 p. 73.
Pionus seniloides, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.*

a. New Grenada. From Mr. Stevens's Col

34. PSITTACUS VIOLACEUS. The Little D

Psittacus violaceus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d*
Pl. Enl. 408.
Psittacus purpureus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 346; *Ed*
Psittacus cyanocephalus, *Scop. Ann.* i. p. 33.
Pionus purpureus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 606.
Levaill. Perr. t. 115.

a. British Guiana. Presented by the Roy
Society.
b. South America.
c, *d*. South America. From Mr. Turner's
e. South America. Presented by J. Gould,

35. PSITTACUS CHALCOPTERUS. The Bronze

Psittacus chalcopterus, *Fras. Proc. Z. S.* (1840) p
pl. 56.
Psittacus hæmorrhous, *Licht.*
Pionus chalcopterus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zoo*

a. Santa Fé de Bogota. From Mr. Turner'
b. Santa Fé de Bogota. From Mr. Baker's

ctylus brachyurus, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1856)

Brazil. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

h. *DEROPTYUS.*

ITTACUS ACCIPITRINUS. The Hawk-headed Parrot.

s accipitrinus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 148; *Edw. B.* pl. 165; *al.* 526; *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 32 *a*; *Bourj. Perr.* t. 62.
s coronatus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 143.
s violaceus, *Lath. Ind. Orn* i. p. .
s Clusii, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 482.
ns accipitrinus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 541.

British Guiana. Presented by the Royal Geographical Society.
Demerara. From Mr. Hoffman's Collection.

3. CHRYSOTIS.

ttacus, *Barr.*
droglossa, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* (1825) ii. p. 400 (?).
azona, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 189.
rona, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 195.
azones, Crik, et Papagais, *Cuv.*
rysotis, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 301 (1837).

a. *CHRYSOTIS.*

CHRYSOTIS FARINOSA. The Mealy Green Parrot.

s farinosus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* p. 52; *al.* 861.
s pulverulentus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 341.
as (Amazona) pulverulenta, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 189.
is pulverulentus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 301.
is farinosus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 422.
vaill. *Perr.* t. 85, 92.

South America. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

RYSOTIS AUROPALLIATA. The Golden-naped Parrot.

s auripalliata, *Less. Rev. Zool.* (1842) p. 210.
s flavinuchus, *Gould, Voy. of Sulph.* pl. 27.
is *auripalliata, Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1853) p. .

Chrysotis aureipalliata et Chrysotis occipitalis, *Pr. B. Rec. Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 151.

a. Central America. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection

3. CHRYSOTIS AMAZONICA. The Yellow-headed Amazon Parrot.

Psittacus amazonicus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 147; *Frisch, Av.* t. 4
Psittacus æstivus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 340, nec *Linn.*; *Pl. E* 547; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 110.
Psittacus Aourou, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 508. pl. 76.
Psittacus agilis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 330; *Pl. Enl.* 839; *Levi Perr.* t. 110*.
Psittacus luteus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 341.
Psittacus luteolus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 123.
Chrysotis æstivus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 301.
Chrysotis amazonicus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 422.

a. Santa Fé de Bogota. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collecti
b. Trinidad. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
c. ——? From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

4. CHRYSOTIS JAMAICENSIS. The Main Parrot.

Psittacus æstivus, var. γ, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 340.
Psittacus ochrocephalus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 584.

a. Jamaica. Presented by Mrs. Fletcher.

5. CHRYSOTIS OCHROCEPHALA. The Ochraceous-headed Amazon Parrot.

Psittacus ochrocephalus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 339; *Briss. Orn.* t. 26. f. 1.
Psittacus amazonicus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 119.
Psittacus poikilorhynchus, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 491.
Psittacus ochrocephalus, var. γ, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 339.
Psittacus flavifrons, *Herm. Observ. Zool.* p. 126.
Psittacus pœcilorhynchus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 581.
Psittacus (Amazona) icterocephalus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 190.
Chrysotis pœcilorhynchus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 422.
Chrysotis ochrocephala, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 1
Chrysotis pœcilorhyncha, *Pr. B. loc. cit.* p. 151.

a. Trinidad. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

6. CHRYSOTIS ÆSTIVA. The Common Amazon Parrot.

Psittacus æstivus, Linn. S. N. i. p. 146; *Frisch, Av.* t. 49.
Psittacus æstivus, var. β, Gmel. S. N. p. 340; Pl. Enl. 312.

[illegible]ittacus ochrocephalus, p., *Wagl.*
[illegible]ittacus decorus, *Herm. Observ. Zool.* p. 126.
[illegible]ittacus amazonicus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* p. 74.
[illegible]ittacus (Amazona) icterocephalus, p., *Less.*
[illegible]rysotis amazonicus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 301.
[illegible]rysotis ochrocephalus, p., *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 422.
Levaill. Perr. t. 84, 87; *Hahn, Papag.* t. 16, 43, 45.
[illegible]. *Pl. Enl.* 120; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 89.
[illegible]. Psittacus aureus, (*Bechst.*) *Hahn, Papag.* t. 34.
[illegible]. ? Psittacus luteus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* p. 2; *Pl. Enl.* 13.
[illegible]ittacus aurora, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 324.
[illegible]ittacus ochrocephalus, var. *β*, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 586.
[illegible]. *Levaill. Perr.* t. 90.

a, *b*. South America. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.
c. South America. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

7. CHRYSOTIS OCHROPTERA. The Yellow-winged Parrot.

[illegible]ittacus ochropterus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 341; *Frisch, Av.* t. 48.
[illegible]ittacus xanthops, var. *a*, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 584; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 98.
[illegible]rysotis ochropterus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 301.
[illegible]ittacus (Amazona) icterocephalus, p., *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 190.
[illegible]rysotis xanthocephalus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 301; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 98*.
[illegible]ittacus barbadensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 339 (?).

a. South America.

8. CHRYSOTIS XANTHOPS. The Yellow-faced Parrot.

[illegible]ittacus xanthops, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 26.
[illegible]ittacus amazonicus, pullus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 589.
[illegible]rysotis xanthops, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 301.
[illegible]rysotis hypochondriacus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 422.
[illegible]. South America.

9. CHRYSOTIS LEVAILLANTII. Levaillant's Amazon Parrot.

[illegible]ittacus xanthops, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 583; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 86.
[illegible]rysotis ochropterus, p., *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 422.
[illegible]rysotis xanthops, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1856) p. 153.

a. South America.
b. *South America.* *Presented by* Mrs. Leigh Sotheby.



t. 64 ; *Fras. Zool. Typ.* pl. 57.
Chrysotis Guildingi, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.*
a. St. Vincent. From the Zoological Society

12. CHRYSOTIS FESTIVA. The Festive I
Psittacus festivus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 147 ; *Pl. Enl. Perr.* t. 129.
Chrysotis festivus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 30
Var. *Levaill. Perr.* t. 88.
a. Para. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.
b. South America.

13. CHRYSOTIS CHLORONOTA. The Green-ba
Chrysotis chloronota, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zoo*
Hab. ——— ?

14. CHRYSOTIS MERCENARIA. The Mercen
Psittacus mercenarius, *Tschudi, Faun. Per.* p. 27
Chrysotis mercenaria, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.*
Hab. Peru.

15. CHRYSOTIS DUFRESNIANA. Dufresne

16. CHRYSOTIS BRASILIENSIS. The Brazilian Green Parrot.

Psittacus **brasiliensis**, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 147; *Edw. B.* pl. 161; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 106.
Psittacus **autumnalis, var. δ**, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 124.
Psittacus **cyanotis**, *Temm. et Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* p. 77.
Psittacus **erythropis**, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 325.
Chrysotis **cyanotis**, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 103.
Chrysotis **brasiliensis**, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 422.

Hab. South America.

17. CHRYSOTIS BOUQUETI. The Blue-faced Green Parrot.

Psittacus **autumnalis, var. β**, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 345; *Edw. B.* pl. 230.
Psittacus **Bouqueti**, *Beckst. Lath. Uebers. d. Vög.* p. 99; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 135.
Psittacus **cærulifrons**, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 515.
Psittacus **cyaneocapillus**, *Vieill. Encycl. Méthod.* p. 137.
Psittacus **pileatus**, *Cuv.*
Chrysotis **cyanocephalus**, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 301.
Chrysotis **Bouqueti**, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 422.

Hab. Brazil.

18. CHRYSOTIS AUTUMNALIS. The Autumnal Parrot.

Psittacus **autumnalis**, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 147; *Edw. B.* pl. 164.
Psittacus **aurantius**, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 325.
Chrysotis **autumnalis**, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 301. *Levaill. Perr.* t. 111.

a. S. America. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

19. CHRYSOTIS ÆSTIVALIS. The Summer Parrot.

Chrysotis **æstivalis**, *Pr. B. Caban. Journ. für Ornith.* (1856) p. .

a. Mexico. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
b. Mexico. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

20. CHRYSOTIS ERYTHRURA. The Red-tailed Parrot.

Psittacus **erythrurus**, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* p. 77.
Chrysotis **erythrura**, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 422.

Hab. Brazil.

21. CHRYSOTIS DIADEMA. The Diadem Parrot.

Æcus diadema, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 32.
Æcus autumnalis, av. jun., *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 591.

Chrysotis autumnalis, p., *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 422.
Chrysotis diadema, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 15

Hab. Brazil.

22. CHRYSOTIS VIRIDIGENALIS. The Green-cheeked Parr

Chrysotis viridigenalis, *Cass. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil.* (1853) p. 371; *Journ. Acad. N. S. Philad.* iii. p. . pl. 13
Chrysotis coccineifrons, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (18 p. 154.
Chrysotis glauciceps, *Hartl.*
Amazona lilacina, *Less.*

a. Columbia. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
b. Mexico, var.? From Mr. Argent's Collection.

23. CHRYSOTIS TUMULTUOSA. The Restless Parrot.

Psittacus tumultuosus, *Tschudi, Faun. Per.* p. 270.
Chrysotis tumultuosa, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 15

Hab. Peru.

24. CHRYSOTIS PRETREI. Pretre's Parrot.

Psittacus Pretrei, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 492; *Bourj. Perr.* t. 66.
Chrysotis Pretrei, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 151

Hab. Mexico.

25. CHRYSOTIS AGILIS. The Agile Parrot.

Psittacus agilis, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 143; *Edw. B.* pl. 168.
Psittacus æstivus, p., *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* p. 75.
Psittacus virescens, *Bechst. Lath. Uebers. d. Vög.* p. 99.
Psittacus signatus, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* viii. p. 510.
Psittacus minor, *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1367; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 10
Chrysotis signatus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 301.

a, *b*. Jamaica. From Mr. Gosse's Collection.

26. CHRYSOTIS LEUCOCEPHALA. The White-fronted Parro

Psittacus leucocephalus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 145; *Edw. B.* pl. 16
Frisch, Av. t. 46.
Psittacus Gerini, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 119.
Chrysotis leucocephalus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 301.
Pl. Enl. 335; Levaill. Perr. t. 107, 107*; *Hahn, Papag* t. 56.

[illegible]r. Psittacus Paradisi, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 147; *Catesby's Car.* pl. 10; *Pl. Enl.* 336.

a. Cuba? Presented by — Dallas, Esq.

27. CHRYSOTIS SALLÆI. The Ash-crowned Parrot.

[illegible]ittacus leucocephalus, var. δ, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 338.
[illegible]hrysotis Sallæi, *Sclat. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1857) p. 224.
[illegible]ittacus leucocephalus, ♂ juv., *Kuhl. Pl. Enl.* 548; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 109?

a. St. Domingo. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. St. Domingo. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

28. CHRYSOTIS COLLARIA. The Red-throated Parrot.

[illegible]ittacus collarius, *Linn. S. N.* p. 149.
[illegible]ittacus leucocephalus, *Gosse, Birds of Jamaica*, p. 269.
[illegible]onus vinaceicollis, *Lafr. Rev. de Zool.* (1846) p. 321.
[illegible]hrysotis amazonicus, young!, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 2. *Pl. Enl.* 549?

a. Jamaica. From Mr. Gosse's Collection.

29. CHRYSOTIS ALBIFRONS. The White-crowned Parrot.

[illegible]ittacus albifrons, *Sparrm. Mus. Carls.* t. 52.
[illegible]ittacus erythrops, *Cuv.*
[illegible]hrysotis albifrons, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 151.

a, *b*. Mexico. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

30. CHRYSOTIS XANTHOLORA. The Honduras Parrot.

[illegible]ittacus albifrons, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* p. 80.

a. Honduras. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

31. CHRYSOTIS VITTATA. The Red-banded Parrot.

[illegible]ittacus vittatus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* p. 49; *Pl. Enl.* 792.
[illegible]ittacus dominicensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 343; *Hahn, Papag.* t. 51.
[illegible]ittacus leucocephalus ♀, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* p. 80.
[illegible]hrysotis dominicensis, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 151. *Levaill. Perr.* t. 108, 108*.

a. *Porto Rico.* *From the Zoological* Society's Collection.

b. *Œnochrus.*

32. Chrysotis vinacea. The Brazilian Parrot.

Psittacus vinaceus, *Pr. Max. Reise nach Brasil.* ii. p. 198; Kuhl, *Consp. Psitt.* p. 77; *Hahn, Papag.* t. 37.
Psittacus columbinus, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 27; *Bourj. Perr.* t. 65.
Psittacus fimbriolatus, *Licht.*
Chrysotis columbinus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 301.
Œnochrus vinaceus?, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 151.
Onochrus vinaceus, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1856) p.
Chrysotis vinaceus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 422.

a. South America. Presented by Maj.-Gen. Hardwicke.

33. Chrysotis cyanorhyncha. The Blue-fronted Parrot.

Psittacus cyanorynchus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'Aubent.* p. 22; *Pl. Enl.* 360.
Psittacus havanensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 342.
Psittacus cyanopis, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 325.
Chrysotis havanensis, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 301.
Œnochrus havanensis, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 151.
Onochrus havanensis, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1856) p.
Chrysotis cyanorhynchus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B. App.* 20. *Levaill. Perr.* t. 122.

a. Antilles. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

34. Chrysotis Augustus. Vigors's Parrot.

Psittacus Augustus, *Vig. Proc. Z. S.* (1836) p. 80; *Bourj. Perr.* t. 63; *Gr. & Mitch. Gen. of B.* pl. 104.
Chrysotis Augustus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 422.
Œnochrus Augustus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 151.
Onochrus havanensis, p. ?, *Pr. B.*

a. Antilles? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

c. *Pyrilia.*

35. Chrysotis pyrilia. The New Grenada Amazon Parrot.

Psittacula pyrilia, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1853) p.
Evopsitta pyrilia, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 151.
Pyrilia typica, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1856) p.
Souancé, Iconogr. Perr. t. 26.

Hab. New Grenada.

CHRYSOTIS AMAZONINA. The Little Amazon Parrot.

otis amazonina, Des Murs, Iconogr. t. 15.
itta amazonina, Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (1854) p. 151.
amazonina, Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith. (1856) p. .

New Grenada. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
New Grenada. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

d. *TRICLARIA.*

CHRYSOTIS CYANOGASTER. The Azure-bellied Parrot.

us cyanogaster, Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N. xxv. p. 328.
us malachitaceus, Spix, Av. Bras. t. xxviii.
is cyanogaster, Wagl. Monogr. Psitt. p. 632.
us (Maximiliens) cyanogaster, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 200.
is cyanogastria, Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (1854) p. 151.
otis cyanogaster, G. R. Gr. Gen. of B. ii. p. 422.

, *b.* South America. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
. South America. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

4. PSITTACULA.

Psittacula, *Cuv. in Ill. Prod. Mamm. et Av.* p. 200 (1811).
Psittaculus, *Spix, Av. Bras.* i. p. 30.
Agapornis, *Selby, Nat. Libr. Parr.* 1836.
Tout, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 201.
Pyrrhulopsis, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 152.
Urochroma, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1856) p. .
Pionopsitta, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 152.
Psittinus, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* xi. p. 789.
Poliopsitta, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 154.

a. *PSITTACULA.*

1. **PSITTACULA PASSERINA.** The Passerine Parrot.

ucus passerinus, Linn. S. N. i. p. 150; *Edw. B.* pl. 235; *ix, Av. Bras.* t. 33.
ucus (Psittacula) passerinus, *Kuhl, Monogr. Psitt.* pp. 5, 58.
ucula passerina, Wagl. Monogr. Psitt. p. 616.
ornis cyanopterus, Swains. Two Cent. & a Quart. p. 320; *Bodd.*
rus passerinus, Bourj. Perr. t. .
ucus capensis, Shaw, Nat. Misc. pl. 893.

a. Brazil. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
b. Brazil. From Mr. Johnstone's Collection.
c. Brazil. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.



Psittacula viridissima, *Lafr. Rev. et Mag. de Zoo*
Psittacula guyanensis, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Za*
Conurus gregarius, *Bourj. Perr.* t. .

a–*c*. Trinidad. From the Zoological Soci
d, *e*. ? Venezuela. From Mr. Dyson's Coll

3. PSITTACULA CŒLESTIS. The Western Pa

Psittacula cœlestis, *Less. Echo du Monde* (1844)
Agapornis cœlestis, *Less. Compl. Buff.* p. 198.

a. N.W. coast of America. Presented by
b, *c*. Guayaquil. Presented by Capt. Kell
and Capt. Wood, R.N.
d. Nicaragua. Presented by E. Wilson, Es

4. PSITTACULA CONSPICILLATA. The Specti
Parrot.

Psittacula conspicillata, *Lafr. Rev. et Mag. de Zoo*
Psittacus cyanopis, *Licht. Berl. Mus.*

a, *b*. Nicaragua. Presented by E. Wilson,

5. PSITTACULA CYANOPYGIA. The Blue-ba
Parrot.

Psittacula cyanopygia, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zo*
a. Bolivia. From Mr. Bridges' Collection

[redacted] maïtaca, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 29. f. 1, t. 30.
[redacted]cula pileata, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 617.
[redacted]ittacula pileata, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 151.

[redacted]. Brazil. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
[redacted]. Brazil. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

d. *AGAPORNIS.*

[redacted]. PSITTACULA SWINDERNIANA. Swindern's Parrot.

[redacted] (Psittacula) Swindernianus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 9, [redacted]t. 2.
[redacted]cula Swinderniana, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 621.
[redacted]rnis Swinderniana, *Selby.*
[redacted]halus Swinderianus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 301.

[redacted]. Western Africa.

[redacted]7. PSITTACULA PULLARIA. The Red-headed Guinea Parrakeet.

[redacted]cus pullarius, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 149; *Edw. B.* pl. 237. f. 1; [redacted]. *Enl.* 60.
[redacted] (Psittacula) pullarius, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 9, 67.
[redacted]cula pullaria, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 622.
[redacted]cula rubricollis, &c., *Bourj. Perr.* t. 90.
[redacted]rnis pullaria, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 154.
[redacted]cula (Touit) pullaria, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 203.

[redacted]. Western Africa. Presented by Mr. J. Doubleday.
[redacted]. Western Africa.
[redacted]. Western Africa. Presented by J. Pulham, Esq.

[redacted]. PSITTACULA ROSEICOLLIS. The Rose-necked Parrot.

[redacted]cus pullarius, var. β, *Licht.*
[redacted]cus roseicollis, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxv. p. 377.
[redacted]cus parasiticus, *Temm. MSS.*
[redacted]cus (Psittacula) roseicollis, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 9, 63.
[redacted]cula roseicollis, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 623.
[redacted]rnis roseicollis, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 154.

[redacted]. South Africa. From Mr. Turner's Collection.
[redacted]. South Africa. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

[redacted]. PSITTACULA TARANTA. The Abyssinian Parrakeet.

[redacted]cus taranta, *Stanl. Salt's Trav. App.* xlvi. pl. 55.
[redacted]cula taranta, *Lear, Parr.* pl. 39.
[redacted]cula tarantæ, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 99.

Poicephalus taranta, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 301.
Agapornis taranta, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 154.

a. Abyssinia. Presented by Lord Mountnorris.
b. Abyssinia. From Baron Laugier's Collection.

e. *Poliopsitta.*

20. Psittacula cana. The Grey-headed Parrot.

Psittacus canus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 350; *Briss. Orn.* iv. t. 30. f. 2; *Pl. Enl.* 791. f. 2.
Psittacus poliocar, *Forst. Descr. Anim.* p. 399. *Icon.* 51.
Psittacus (Psittacula) canus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 9, 62.
Psittacula cana, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 625; *Bourj. Perr.* t. 90.
Poliopsitta cana, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 154.
Psittacula (Touit) cana, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 202.

a. Madagascar. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

21. Psittacula picta. The Leona Parrakeet.

Leona Parrakeet, *Lath. Hist. of B.* ii. p. 263.
Agapornis picta, *Hartl. Syst. Ornith. W. Afr.* p. 169.
Poliopsitta picta, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1856) p.

Hab. West Africa.

f. *Cyclopsitta.*

22. Psittacula diophthalma. The Double-eyed Parrot.

Psittacula diophthalma, *Hombr. & Jacq. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* xv. p. 318.
Cyclopsitta diophthalma, *Hombr. & Jacq. Voy. au Pôle Sud, Zool.* p. 107. t. 25 bis, f. 4, 5.

a—c. Aru Islands. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

23. Psittacula Desmaresti. Desmarest's Parrot.

Psittacula Desmaresti, *Garn. Voy. de la Coqu. Zool.* p. . t. 3
Psittacula (Psittaculirostres) Desmarestii, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 204.
Psittacula Desmaresti, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 85.
Cyclopsitta Desmaresti, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 154.

Hab. New Guinea.

24. Psittacula loxia. The Thick-billed Small Parrot.

Psittacus loxia, Cuv.
Psittacula (Psittaculirostres) loxia, Less. Tr. d'Orn. p. 204.

oxia, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 94.
loxia, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 154.
Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

ITTACULA LUNULATA. The Collared Parrakeet.
unulatus, *Scop. Delec. Flor. et Fauna Insubr.* p. 86;
oy. t. 39.
orquatus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 351.
Psittacula) torquatus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 9, 66.
tretophorus, *Desm.*
torquata, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 630; *Lear, Parr.*

squamato-torquata, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 97.
a loxia ?, p., *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 154.
orquatus, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1856) p.
and of Manilla. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

'ACULA LEUCOPHTHALMA. The White-eyed Parrot.
leucophthalmos, *Scop. Delec. Flor. et Fauna Insubr.*
Sonn. *Voy.* t. 38, upp. fig.
(Psittacula) simplex, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 9, 66.
nd of Luzon.

g. *PSITTINUS.*

'SITTACULA INCERTA. The Blue-backed Parrot.
malaccensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 130; *Swains. Zool.*
pl. 154.
incertus, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 769.
azureus, *Temm.*
macropterus, *Mus. Par.*
(Psittacula) incertus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 9, 68.
(Psittacula) malaccensis, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 9, 67.
a malaccensis, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 630.
a (Psittaculirostres) malaccensis, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 204.
malaccensis, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* xi. p. 789.
:hus malaccensis, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 3.
s azureus, *Pr. B. Consp. Av.* p. 6.
incertus, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (1856) p.
l. Malacca.
'enasserim. Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq.



1. NASITERNA PYGMÆA. The New Guinea P

Psittacus pygmæus, *Quoy. et Gaim. Voy. de l'Astr*
Nasiterna pygmæa, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 631.
Micropsitta pygmæa, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 646.
Hab. **New Guinea.**

v. *CACATUINÆ.*

1. CACATUA.

Kakatoe, *Cuv.*
Cacatua, *Vieill. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* 1818.
Cacatus, *Rafinq.*
Plyctolophus, *Pr. B.*
Cacatoes, *Cuv.*
Kakadoe, *Kuhl, Monogr. Psitt.* p. 11 (1820)
Ducropsius, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1857) p.
Eolophus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (18
Lophochroa, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1857) p.

a. *CACATUA.*

1. CACATUA PHILIPPINARUM. The Red-ver

CATUA MOLUCCENSIS. The Great Red-crested Cockatoo.

s moluccensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 331; *Edw. B.* pl. 160; *Enl.* 498.
s rosaceus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 103.
a rosacea, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xvii. p. 11.
s (Kakadoe) moluccensis, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 12, 87.
a moluccensis, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 693.
a erythrolophus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 183.
e rubro-cristatus, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 78.
ophus rosaceus, *Lear, Parr.* pl. 2.
ka, *Papag.* t. 70.

Moluccas. Presented by H. Gill, Esq.

CACATUA CRISTATA. The Great White Cockatoo.

s cristatus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 143; *Briss. Orn.* iv. t. 21; *Enl.* 263.
a cristata, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xvii. p. 10.
s (Kakadoe) cristatus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 12, 86.
a leucolophus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 182.
e cristata vel albocristata, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 82.
ka, *Papag.* t. 69.

Moluccas.

CACATUA CITRINO-CRISTATA. The Citron-crested Cockatoo.

ophus citrino-cristatus, *Fr. Proc. Z. S.* (1844) p. 38.
a citrino-cristata, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 425; *Fras. . Typ.* pl. ; *Voy. au Pôle Sud*, t. 26. f. 2.

Timor? From Mr. Crosse's Collection.

ACATUA SULPHUREA. The Lesser Crested Cockatoo.

s sulphureus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 330; *Edw. B.* pl. 317; *Enl.* 14.
a sulphurea, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xvii. p. .
s (Kakadoe) sulphureus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 12, 87.
lophus sulphureus, *Lear, Parr.* pl. 4.
s sulphureus minor, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 80.

. Moluccas. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
. Moluccas.
. Moluccas. From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.
? Lombock. *From Mr. Stevens's* Collection.



Hab. ——— ?

8. Cacatua galerita. The Crested Co

Psittacus galeritus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 109; *Wh* p. 237.

Cacatua galerita, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xvii. p. *of Austr.* v. pl. 1.

Psittacus (Kakadoe) galeritus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt*

Cacatua chrysolophus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 182.

Plyctolophus galeritus, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Tra Lear, Parr.* pl. 3.

Kakadoe sulfureus major vel Australensis, *Bourj.*

a. Australia. Presented by H. Gill, Esq.

b. Port Essington, N. Australia. Presented Chambers, R.N.

c, *d*. South Australia. Presented by His Ex Grey, K.C.B.

e. North Australia. Presented by J. R. Else

9. Cacatua triton. The Triton Cocl

Plyctolophus triton, *Temm. Consp. Gen. Ind. Arc*

Psittacus galerita, *Less. Voy. de la Coqu. Zool.* i.

Cacatua cyanopis, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1856) p. 4

a. Aru Islands. From Mr. Wallace's Collect

10. ?Cacatua licmetorhyncha. The Acute-bi

Plyctolophus licmetorhynchus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag.*

c. *Lophochroa.*

.TUA LEADBEATERI. Leadbeater's Cockatoo.
Leadbeateri, *Vig. Proc. Z. S.* (1831) p. 61; *Lear,*
.
lbeateri, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 692; *Gould, B.*
. pl. 2.
erythropterus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 302.
ta tricolorata, &c., *Bourj. Perr.* t. 77.
Leadbeateri, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1857) p. .
ıth Australia. Presented by Capt. Sturt.
ıth Australia. Presented by His Excellency Sir
Grey, K.C.B.
Australia. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

'UA SANGUINEA. The Blood-stained Cockatoo.
ıinea, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1842) p. 138; *B. of Austr.*

guineus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1857) p. .
uth Australia. Presented by Capt. Sturt.

d. *Eolophus.*

A ROSEICAPILLA. The Rose-coloured Cockatoo.
capilla, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xvii. p. 12.
kadoe) Eos, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 12, 88.
, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xvii. p. 12; *Gal. des Ois.*

Eos, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 269.
Less. Man. d'Orn. ii. p. 143; *Gould, B. of Austr.*

ea, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 74.
eus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 155.
eicapillus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1857) p. .
alia. Presented by the Australian Museum.
terior of S. Australia. Presented by Capt. Sturt.
rth Australia. Presented by J. R. Elsey, Esq., R.N.

2. LICMETIS.

. *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 505 (1830).

1. LICMETIS TENUIROSTRIS. The Long-billed Cockatoo

Psittacus (Kakadoe) tenuirostris, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 12.
Psittacus nasicus, *Temm. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 115; *Pl. Col.*
Licmetis tenuirostris, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 695.
Cacatua nasica, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 183.
Plyctolophus tenuirostris, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 108.
Licmetis nasicus, *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl.
Kakadoe tenuirostris, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 76.

a, *b*. River Murray, S. Australia. Presented by Sir G. C. K.C.B.
c. Lake Victoria, S. Australia. Presented by Capt. St

2. ? LICMETIS PASTINATOR. The Digging Cockatoo

Licmetis pastinator, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1840) p. 175.
Hab. Western Australia.

3. MICROGLOSSUM.

Microglossum, *Geoffr. Ann. du Mus.* xiii. (1809).
Plyctolophus, *Vieill. Anal. d'Ornith.* p. 26 (1816).
Probosciger, *Kuhl, Monogr. Psitt.* p. 12 (1820).
Solenoglossus, *Ranz. Elem. d'Ornith.* ii. p. 18 (1823).
Eurhynchus, *Latr.* (1825).
Microglossus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* (1830) p. 503.
Microglossa, *Sclat. Proc. Z. S.* (1858) p. 166.

1. MICROGLOSSUM ATERRIMUM. The Black Cockatoo

Psittacus aterrimus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 330; *Edw. B.* pl. 316.
Psittacus gigas, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 107.
Psittacus (Probosciger) aterrimus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 12.
Microglossus aterrimus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 682.
Cacatua aterrima, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xvii. p. 13.
Psittacus griseus, *Bechst.* ; *Levaill. Perr.* t. 11.
Microglossus aterrimus, p., *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 682; *Va Gal. des Ois.* t. 50.
Microglossum atrum, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 184.
Psittacus (Probosciger) goliath, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 9, 9 *Levaill. Perr.* t. 12, 13.
Microglossus aterrimus et griseus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 30
Solenoglossus zeylanicus, *Ranz. Elem. d'Ornith.* ii. p. 21.
Psittacus (Cacatua) goliath, *Müll. & Schl.*
Gould, B. of Austr. Suppl. ii. pl. 3.

, *b*. Cape York, N. Australia. From the Voyage of H.M.S. 'Rattlesnake.'
, *d*. Aru Islands. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

Microglossum Alecto. The Small Black Cockatoo.
ecto, *Temm. Fauna Jap.* p. 17.
New Guinea.

4. CALYPTORHYNCHUS.

alyptorhynchus, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* (1826) xv. p. 269.
nksianus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 180 (1831).
llocephalon, *Less. Compl. de Buff.* p. (1837).
xydon, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 504 (1830).

a. *Calyptorhynchus.*

Lyptorhynchus Banksii. The Banksian Cockatoo.
us Banksii, *Lath. Gen. Syn. of B. Suppl.* p. 63. pl. 109.
us magnificus, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 50.
us (Kakadoe) Banksii, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 12, 90.
orhynchus Banksii, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 271.
orhynchus Banksii et stellatus, *Wayl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 685 36. t. xxvii.
us (Banksianus) australis, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 180.
lophus Banksii, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 302.
a Banksii, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xvii. p. 8.
ould, *B. of Austr.* v. pl. 7; *Bourj. Perr.* t. 71, 72.

, Cape Upstart, Australia. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.
, ? Gould Island. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.
, Australia. Presented by Maj.-Gen. Hardwicke.
, *e*. Australia.
. N. Australia. Presented by Sir T. L. Mitchell.

? Calyptorhynchus macrorhynchus. The Great-billed Cockatoo.
torhynchus macrorhynchus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1842) p. 138; *of Austr.* v. pl. 8.

a. S. Australia. Presented by His Excell. Sir G. Grey, K.C.B.
b. Port Essington, N. Australia. Presented by Dr. Sibbald, R.N.
c, *d*. Port Essington. Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.

3. CALYPTORHYNCHUS NASO. The Western Black Cockatoo.

Calyptorhynchus naso, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1836) p. 106; *B. of Austr.* v. pl. 9.

a.? Percy Isle. From the Voyage of H.M.S. 'Rattlesnake.'

4. CALYPTORHYNCHUS LEACHII. Leach's Cockatoo.

Psittacus Banksii, var. *β*, *Lath.*
Psittacus (Kakadoe) Leachii, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 12, 21. t. iii.
Psittacus (Kakadoe) Temminckii, *Kuhl.*
Psittacus Cookii, *Temm. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 111.
Psittacus Solandri?, *Temm. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 113.
Cacatua viridis, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xvii. p. 13.
Calyptorhynchus Cookii, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 272.
Calyptorhynchus Solandri, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 274.
Calyptorhynchus Leachii, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 683; *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 10.
Calyptorhynchus Temminckii, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 684.
Calyptorhynchus stellatus, *Selby, Nat. Libr. Parr.* pl. 15.
Plyctolophus Solandri et Cookii, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 302. *Bourj. Perr.* t. 71*a*, 72*a*.

a. Australia. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
b. Australia (River Murray). Presented by His Excell. Sir G. Grey, K.C.B.
c—*e*. Australia.

5. CALYPTORHYNCHUS BAUDINI. Baudin's Cockatoo.

Calyptorhynchus Baudini, *Vig.*; *Lear. Parr.* pl. 6; *Bourj. Perr.* t. 73; *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 13.
Plyctolophus? Baudini, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 302.

a. South Australia. Presented by His Excell. Sir G. Grey, K.C.B.
b. South Australia. From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

6. CALYPTORHYNCHUS FUNEREUS. The Funereal Cockatoo.

Psittacus funereus, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 186.
Calyptorhynchus funereus, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 271; *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 11; *Bourj. Perr.* t. 70.
Cacatua Banksii, p., *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xvii. p. 9.
Psittacus (Banksianus) australis, p., *Less. Tr. d'Ornith.* p. 180.
Plyctolophus funeralis, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 302.
Psittacus (Kakadoe) funereus, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 12, 89.

Hab. New South Wales.

ORHYNCHUS XANTHONOTUS. The Yellow-eared Black Cockatoo.

ichus xanthonotus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1837) p. 151; *tr.* v. pl. 12.

Murray River, Australia. Presented by His Excell. r G. Grey, K.C.B.
Diemen's Land. Presented by R. Gunn, Esq.
an Diemen's Land (Antarctic Exped.). Presented the Admiralty.
Diemen's Land. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
Diemen's Land. Presented by L. Gillies, Esq.

b. *CALLOCEPHALON.*

ORHYNCHUS GALEATUS. The Red-crowned Parrot.

leatus, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. xxiii; *Gen. Syn. pl.* pl. 140.
ænicocephalus, *Mus. Par.*
nbriatus, *Grant.*
eata, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xvii. p. 12.
ichus galeatus, *Vig. & Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 274.
leatus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 689.
lanksianus) galeatus, *Less. Tr. d'Ornith.* p. 181.
s galeatus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 302.
on australe, *Less.*
bro-galeatus, *Bourj. Perr.* t. 75, 75*a*, 75*b*.
on galeatum, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen. of B.* (1841) p. 68.

tralia.
tralia. Presented by Maj.-Gen. Hardwicke.

5. NESTOR.

Wagl. Monogr. Psitt. p. 505 (1830).
urus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 303.
rus, *Strickl. Ann. & Mag. of N. H.* (1841) p. 34.

OR HYPOPOLIUS. The Southern Brown Parrot.

popolius, *Forst. Icon.* 50.
ridionalis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 333.
stor, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 110.
stralis, *Shaw, Lever. Mus.* pl. p. 87.
akadoe) nestor, *Kuhl, Consp. Psitt.* pp. 12, 86.
polius, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 696.

Nestor novæ zelandiæ, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 191.
Centrourus australis, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 303.
Bourj. Perr. t. 68.

a. New Zealand.
b. New Zealand. From Mr. Pamplin's Collection.
c, d. New Zealand. Presented by His Excell. Sir G. Grey K.C.B.
e. New Zealand. Presented by Dr. A. Sinclair, R.N.

2. ? NESTOR ESSLINGII. Essling's Brown Parrot.

Nestor Esslingii, *Souancé, Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1856) p. 2
Nestor novæ zelandiæ, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p.

Hab. New Zealand.

3. NESTOR NOTABILIS. The Notable Parrot.

Nestor notabilis, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1856) p. 94.

a, b. New Zealand (Middle Island). From Mr. Gould' lection.

4. NESTOR PRODUCTUS. The Philip Island Parrot

Plyctolophus productus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1836) p. 19.
Nestor productus, *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl.
Centrurus productus, *Pr. B. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* (185
Bourj. Perr. t. 69.

a. Philip Island. From Mr. Bell's Collection.
b. Philip Island.

6. DASYPTILUS.

Dasyptilus, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 502 (1830).
Psittrichas, *Less. Illustr. de Zool.* (1831).

1. DASYPTILUS PECQUETI. Pecquet's Parrot.

Psittacus Pecquetii, *Less. Bull. Univ.* (1831) p. 241 ; *Ill Zool.* t. 1.
Dasyptilus Pecquetii, *Wagl. Monogr. Psitt.* p. 681.
Bourj. Perr. t. 67.

Hab. New Guinea?

2. DASYPTILUS FULGIDUS. The Glittering Parro

Banksianus fulgidus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 181.
Dasyptilus fulgidus, *Pr. B. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p

Hab. Isle of Formosa.

vi. *STRIGOPINÆ.*

1. STRIGOPS.

, *G. R. Gr. Proc. Z. S.* (1847) p. 62.
ia, *Pr. B.*
nis, *Van der Hoeven.*

IGOPS HABROPTILUS. The Owl-like Parrot.

roptilus, *G. R. Gr. Proc. Z. S.* (1847) p. 62.
Gr. & Mitch. Gen. of B. ii. pl. 105; *Gould, B. of . Suppl.* pl. .

Zealand. From Mr. Turner's Collection.
lew Zealand. Presented by Capt. Stokes, R.N.
ew Zealand. Presented by His Excell. Sir G. Grey, C.B.
Zealand. Var. Presented by His Excell. Sir G. ey, K.C.B.

Page 49.—2. CHARMOSYNA P

Charmosyna pulchella, *G. R. Gr.**

a, *b*. New Guinea (Havre-Dorey). Collection.

Page 53.—14. EOS TORI

Eos (Chalcopsitta) torrida, *G. R. Gr.*†

a—*d*. New Guinea (Havre-Dorey). Collection.

* Total length 7½", wings 3½". Head and carmine; the breast-feathers green at base, of bright yellow; crown and spot on the lo plish black; nape, back, wings, and base of ta of rump bright yellow; thighs green, streak knees purplish black; middle tail-feathers m tips yellow; lateral feathers green, with the the tips bright yellow.

† Total length 10", wings 8¼". Brownish of the neck-feathers, a spot on the lower pa at the lower part of breast, middle of abdom of tail-feathers and quills, bright yellow, ting part of back opaline white; thighs blood-red outer margins of quills and tail-feathers g

INDEX.

A.

, 77.
s, 32, 33.
us, 32, 33.
45.
.
, 94.
, 38.
.
, 82.
85, 89.
3.
.
, 93.
.
8, 19, 20, 21, 24.
4.
7.
77.
78.
, 78, 79, 83.
85.
28.
s, 10, 11.
.
s, 77.
.
21.
ynchus, 26.
chus, 26, 29.
s, 9.
.
.
s, 3, 9.
.
35.
6.
.
9, 31.
5, 26.
6, 27.
1, 35.
33.

aruensis, 66, 72.
asiaticus, 55.
ater, 53, 96.
aterrima, 96.
aterrimum, 96.
aterrimus, 96.
atricapilla, 49.
atricapillus, 62.
atrogularis, 11, 12.
atropurpureus, 11.
Aubryanus, 71.
aucklandicus, 13.
Augustus, 30, 84.
aurantia, 16.
aurantius, 81.
aurea, 37.
aureipalliata, 78.
aureus, 37, 72, 79.
auricapilla, 37.
auricapillus, 36, 37.
auriceps, 14.
auricollis, 27.
auricomus, 1.
aurifrons, 36, 44, 46.
auripalliata, 77.
auritorques, 27.
auropalliata, 77.
aurora, 79.
Australasia, 60.
australe, 99.
australensis, 94.
australis, 58, 63, 97, 99, 100.
autumnalis, 81, 82.
aymara, 44.
aztec, 38.
azureus, 15, 91.

B.

badiceps, 73.
Bankianus, 63.
Banksianus, 97.
Banksii, 97.
barbadensis, 79.

barbarossa, 38.
barbatulatus, 23.
barbatulus, 23.
barbatus, 23, 24, 25.
Barnardi, 8.
Barnardius, 3, 8.
Barrabandi, 9, 74.
Barrabandius, 3.
batavica, 87.
bataviensis, 72.
Baudini, 98.
Baueri, 8.
Belocercus, 18, 22.
Belurus, 18.
bengalensis, 20, 21.
beryllina, 40.
beryllinus, 40.
bicollaris, 20.
bimaculatus, 25.
bisetis, 4, 7.
bitorquatus, 20.
Bolborhynchus, 31, 44.
Bonapartei, 56.
Bontii, 48.
borbonica, 20.
bornea, 52.
borneus, 24, 51, 52.
Bouqueti, 81.
Bourkii, 17.
brachyurus, 76, 77.
brasiliensis, 37, 45, 81.
Brotogeris, 31, 46, 56.
Brownii, 4, 5.
buccalis, 43.
Byroni, 35.

C.

Cacatoes, 92.
Cacatua, 92.
Cacatuinæ, 92.
Cacatus, 92.
cactorum, 38, 39.
cæruleata, 50.
cæruleatus, 50, 51.

cæruleo-barbatus, 8.
cæruleofrontatus, 33.
cæruleus, 26.
cærulifrons, 81.
caffer, 70.
Caica, 73, 74.
caledonicus, 4.
calita, 43.
calito, 43.
Callipsittacus, 1.
calliptera, 42.
callipterus, 42.
Callocephalon, 97, 99.
Calopsitta, 1.
calthopticus, 46.
Calthropæ, 22.
Calyptorhynchus, 97.
cana, 90.
caniceps, 25.
canicollis, 44.
canicularis, 37.
canindé, 27.
canus, 90.
capensis, 85, 86.
capistratus, 60, 72.
capitatus, 5.
cardinalis, 53, 65.
Carolinæ Augustæ, 35.
carolinensis, 36.
Cassini, 47.
castaneifrons, 28.
Catharina, 45.
cayana, 31.
cayanensis, 31, 46.
Centrourus, 60, 99.
Centrurus, 99.
cervicalis, 62.
ceylonensis, 65, 66.
Chalcopsitta, 50, 52.
chalcopterus, 76.
Charmosina, 48.
Charmosyna, 48.
cheroycus, 48.
chiripepe, 42.
chiriri, 45.
chlorocereus, 49.
chlorogenys, 43.
chlorolepidotus, 62.
chloronota, 80.
chloroptera, 33.
chloropterus, 26.
chrysocephala, 36.
chrysogaster, 16.
chrysogastra, 16.
chrysogenys, 38.
chrysolophus, 94.
chrysophrys, 38.
chrysopogon, 47.
chrysopterus, 46.
chrysopterygius, 6.
chrysostoma, 15.
chrysostomus, 15.
Chrysotis, 77.
chrysotorques, 27.
chrysurus, 88.
cinereicollis, 43.
cingulatus, 87.
citrino-cristata, 93.
citrino-cristatus, 93.
cloropterus, 35.
Clusii, 77.
cobaltina, 30.
cobaltinus, 75.
coccineifrons, 62, 82.
coccineus, 51, 58.
cochinsinensis, 52.
Cockatoo, Acute-billed, 94.
——, Banksian, 97.
——, Baudin's, 98.
——, Black, 96.
——, Blood-stained, 95.
——, Citron-crested, 93.
——, Digging, 96.
——, Ducrops', 94.
——, Equatorial, 94.
——, Funereal, 98.
——, Great-billed, 97.
——, Great Red-crested, 93.
——, Great White, 93.
——, Leach's, 98.
——, Leadbeater's, 95.
——, Lesser-crested, 93.
——, Long-billed, 96.
——, Red-vented, 92.
——, Rose-coloured, 95.
——, Small, 94.
——, Triton, 94.
——, Yellow-eared Black, 99.
——, Western Black, 98.
cœlestis, 86.
collaria, 83.
columbinus, 84.
columboides, 22.
comarensis, 3.
concinnus, 63.
conspicillata, 86.
Conurus, 31.
Cookii, 13, 98.
Coracopsis, 2.
corallinus, 75.
Coriphilus, 56, 57.
cornelia, 66.
cornutus, 7.
coronatus, 77, 80.
Corydon, 97.
Corythophilus, 57.
cotorro, 43.
coulaci, 55, 56.
crista-tricolorata, 95.
cristata, 93.
cristatus, 93.
cruentata, 39.
cruentatus, 37, 39.
cubicularis, 19, 20.
cucullatus, 19, 52.
Culacissi, 56.
cumanensis,
cyanauchen,
cyaneo-pileat
cyaneus, 57.
cyaniceps, 73.
cyanicollis, 7
cyanocapillus
cyanocephalu
81.
cyanogaster,
cyanogastria,
cyanogenia, 5
cyanogenys,
cyanogramm
cyanogula, 75
cyanogularis,
cyanolæmus,
cyanolycos,
Cyanolyseus,
cyanomelas,
cyanonothus,
cyanopis, 84,
cyanops, 33.
Cyanopsitta,
cyanoptera,
cyanopterus,
cyanopygia,
cyanopygius,
Cyanoramphu
cyanorhyncha
cyanorynchus
cyanostriata,
cyanotis, 81.
cyanurus, 50,
Cyclopsitta, 9
D
Dasyptilus, 1
decorus, 79.
derbyanus, 25
Deroptyus, 7
Desmaresti, 9
Desmarestii,
Devillei, 40.
Devillii, 40.
diadema, 81,
diophthalma,
diopthalma, 9
discolor, 53.
discosurus, 18
discurus, 18.
docilis, 19.
Domicella, 49
domicella, 49.
dominicensis,
dorsalis, 11.
dorsocæruleus
dryas, 57.
Ducropsii, 94.
Ducropsius, 9
Dufresniana,
Dufresnianus,
Dufresnii, 80.

flaviventris, 4, 39.
flavoscapulatus, 70.
Florentis, 64.
formosus, 17.
Forsteni, 60.
Fraseri, 23.
frenatus, 19.
fringillaceus, 58.
fringillarius, 58.
frontalis, 40.
frontatus, 32, 34.
fulgidus, 100.
funeralis, 98.
funereus, 98.
fuscatus, 27.
fuscicapillus, 70, 71, 72.
fuscicollis, 70.

G.

gala, 67, 68.
galeata, 99.
galeatus, 99.
galerita, 94.
galeritus, 94.
galgulus, 54.
garrula, 50.
garrulus, 50.
Geoffroy, 68, 71.
Geoffroyanus, 72.
Geoffroyi, 72.
Gerini, 82.
gigas, 96.
ginginianus, 20, 21.
Gironieri, 22.
glauca, 30.
glauca minor, 30.
glauciceps, 82.
glaucus, 30.
gloriosus, 3.
Glossopsitta, 60, 63.
gnatho, 34.
goliath, 96.
Gouphili, 57.
gramineus, 68.
grandis, 66.
Graydidascalus, 76.
gregarius, 86.
griseifrons, 46.
griseo-cephalus, 46.
griseus, 96.
Guarouba, 31.
guarouba, 35.
guarouba, mexicanus β, 36.
guaruba, 35.
guebiensis, var., 65.
guenbiensis, 52.
guenbyensis, 52.
guianensis, 18, 31, 32, 86.
Guildingi, 80.
Gulielmi, 70, 71.
guttatus, 79.
Guy, 1.
guyanensis, 33, 86.
Gypopsitta, 74.

H.

habroptilus, 101.
hæmatotis, 43.
hæmorrhoa, 33.
hæmorrhous, 7, 32, 76.
hæmatodus, 60, 61.
hæmatogaster, 7.
hæmatonotus, 6.
hæmatopus, 21, 61.
hæmatotus, 60, 61.
Hahni, 32.
havanensis, 84.
Heliopsitta, 31.
Henicognathus, 48.
heteroclitus, 73.
himalayanus, 22.
histrio, 74.
Hueti, 88.
humeralis, 63.
hyacinthina, 29, 30.
hyacinthinus, 29, 30.
Hylorhynchus, 48.
hypochondriaca, 80.
hypochondriacus, 79, 80.
hypoinochrous, 49.
hypophonius, 11.
hypopolius, 99.
hypoxanthus, 70, 71.
hysginus, 11.

I.

icterocephalus, 78, 79.
icterotis, 6, 33.
ignitus, 5.
Illigeri, 27, 28.
incarnatus, 22.
incerta, 91.
incertus, 91.
indica, 51.
indicus, 21, 51, 55.
infuscatus, 70.
inornatus, 19, 38.
interfringillacea, 58.
intermedius, 66.
Iris, 59.
Isidorii, 52.

J.

Jaco, 66.
jamaicensis, 78.
jandaya, 36.
janthinus, 65.
japonicus, 48.
javanicus, 24, 48.
jendaya, 36, 37.

jonquillaceus, 10.
jugularis, 46.
Jukesii, 72.

K.

Kakadoe, 92.
Kakatoe, 92.
Kienerii, 22.
Krameri, 19.
Kuhlii, 58.

L.

Langloisi, 63.
lateralis, 66.
Lathami, 63.
Lathamus, 15.
Layardi, 20.
Leachii, 98.
Leadbeateri, 95.
Lœari, 30.
Lecomtei, 71.
lepida, 42.
lepidus, 39, 42, 43.
Leptolophus, 1.
leptorhyncha, 48.
Leptorhynchus, 48.
leptorhynchus, 48.
leucocephala, 82.
leucocephalus, 82, 83.
leucogaster, 73.
leucolophus, 93.
leucophthalma, 91.
leucophthalmos, 91.
leucorhynchus, 76.
leucotis, 41.
Levaillantii, 58, 70, 79.
Lichtensteini, 48.
Lichtensteinii, 39.
Licmetis, 95.
licmetorhyncha, 94.
licmetorhynchus, 94.
Licmetulus, 54, 56.
lilacina, 82
lineola, 44, 45.
Linnæi, 65.
longicaudus, 22.
Lophochroa, 92, 95.
Lori, 50.
lori scintillatus, 59.
Loriculus, 54.
Lorinæ, 48.
Loris, 49.
Lorius, 49.
Lorrikeet, Aru, 61.
——, Blue-banded, 61.
——, Forsten's, 60.
——, Massena, 61.
——, Mitchell's, 62.
——, Porphyry-crowned, 64.
Lorrikeet, Red-collared, 60.
——, Scaly-breasted, 62.
——, Scarlet-fronted, 62.
——, Swainson's, 60.
——, Varied, 59.
——, Verreaux's, 61.
Lory, 49, 50.
Lory, Black, 53.
——, Black-capped, 49.
——, Blue-cheeked, 51.
——, Blue-naped, 50.
——, Blue-tailed, 50.
——, Cardinal, 53.
——, Carmine-fronted, 53.
——, Ceram, 50.
——, Cochin-China, 52.
——, Crimson, 66.
——, Grand, 66.
——, Green-tailed, 49.
——, Gueby, 51.
——, Half-masked, 51.
——, Louisiade, 49.
——, Molucca, 51.
——, Papuan, 48.
——, Paraguan, 67.
——, Purple-capped, 49.
——, Rusty-coloured, 53.
——, Spark-bearing, 53.
——, Unicolor, 52.
loxia, 90, 91.
Luciani, 23, 41.
Lucianii, 41.
lucionensis, 67.
ludoviciana, 36.
ludovicianus, 36.
lunatus, 63.
lunulata, 91.
lunulatus, 91.
lutea, 35.
luteocapillus, 36.
luteolus, 78.
luteus, 35, 36, 78.
luteus sive Guarouba, 36.

M.

Maccaw, Blue and Yellow, 26.
——, Blue-crowned, 32.
——, Blue-faced, 33.
——, Brazilian Green, 28.
——, Canindé, 27.
——, Glaucous, 30.
——, Green-winged, 26.
——, Hyacinthine, 29.
——, Illiger's, 27.
——, Lear's Hyacinthine, 30.
——, Military, 28.
——, Parrot, 27
——, Red-cheeked, 29.
——, Red, Yellow and Blue, 26.
Maccaw, Thick-billed, 31.
——, Triolor, 29.
——, Yellow-naped, 27.
macao, 26, 29.
macavouanna, 27.
Macrocercus, 25, 26.
Macrocircus, 25.
macrognathus, 32.
macropterus, 91.
macrorhynchos, 68.
macrorhynchus, 67, 68.
maculatus, 41.
madagascariensis, 2.
magnificus, 97.
magnirostris, 78.
magnus, 66.
maitaca, 89.
makarouanna, 29.
makavouana, 27.
makavouanna, 27.
makawanna, 27.
makawuanna, 27.
malaccensis, 23, 91.
malachitaceus, 85.
malaisiæ, 62.
Malherbii, 14.
manilata, 27.
manilatus, 27.
manillensis, 19.
maracana, 27, 28.
marginata, 68.
marginatus, 67.
Mascarinus, 65, 66.
Massena, 61.
Matoni, 62.
Maugaei, 33.
Maugei, 33.
Maximiliani, 36, 75.
megalorynchos, 67.
megalorynchus, 67.
melanocephala, 73.
melanocephalus, 35, 73.
melanonota, 87.
melanonotus, 87.
melanoptera, 55, 56, 67.
melanopterus, 55, 67.
melanorhynchus, 72, 98.
melanota, 87.
melanotis, 74.
melanotus, 10, 87.
melanura, 9, 40, 41.
melanurus, 9, 40, 41.
Melopsittacus, 14.
menstruus, 75.
mercenaria, 80.
mercenarius, 80.
meridionalis, 99.
merulinus, 36.
mexicanus, 80.
Meyeri, 70.
Microglossa, 96.
Microglossum, 96.
Microglossus, 96.
Micropsitta, 92.

occipitalis, 78.
ochrocephala, 78.
ochrocephalus, 78, 79.
ochroptera, 79.
ochropterus, 79.
ochrurus, 88.
Œnochrus, 84.
Ognorhynchus, 31, 33.
olivaceus, 67.
omnicolor, 5, 48.
Orbygnesia, 44.
Orbygnesius, 44.
orientalis, 66.
ornata, 62.
ornatus, 62.
Osbeckii, 25.

P.

pachyrhyncha, 29.
pachyrhynchus, 29, 69, 70.
pacificus, 12, 13, 14, 63.
Palæornis, 18.
palliceps, 4.
palmarum, 64.
papou, 48.
papua, 48.
papuensis, 48, 49.
Paracus, 25.
paradisi, 83.
paragua, 67.
paraguanus, 67.
parasiticus, 89.
Parrakeet, Abyssinian, 89.
——, Adelaide, 3.
——, Alexandrine, 18.
——, Anna, 11.
——, Astec, 38.
——, Auckland, 13.
——, Aymara, 44.
——, Barnard's, 8.
——, Bauer's, 8.
——, Bearded, 23.
——, Beautiful, 6.
——, Beryl, 40.
——, Black-billed, 24.
——, Black-tailed, 9.
——, Black-winged, 87.
——, Blood-eared, 43.
——, Bloodshot, 39.
——, Blossom-headed, 21.
——, Blue-banded Grass, 15.
——, Blue-cheeked, 4.
——, Blue-headed, 21.
——, Bolivian Grey-breasted, 43.
——, Bolivian Yellow-winged, 45.
——, Bonaparte's, 56.
——, Bourke's Grass, 17.
——, Bracelet, 24.
——, *Brisk*, 42.
Parrakeet, Brown's, 5.
——, Brown-throated, 38.
——, Cassin's, 47.
——, Catherine's, 45.
——, Chieftain, 56.
——, Chiripepe, 42.
——, Collared, 91.
——, Cook's, 13.
——, Cordillera, 34.
——, Crested, 1.
——, Crimson-bellied, 7.
——, Crimson-winged, 9.
——, De Souance's Grass, 16.
——, Deville's, 40.
——, D'Orbigny's Green, 44.
——, Double-ringed, 20.
——, Dwarf, 39.
——, Earl of Derby's, 6.
——, Elegant Grass, 16.
——, Fiery, 5.
——, Frontlet, 40.
——, Gold-headed, 47.
——, Golden-crowned, 37.
——, Golden-fronted, 44.
——, Golden-headed, 14.
——, Golden-winged, 6, 42.
——, Green-cheeked, 43.
——, Grey-breasted, 43.
——, Grey-headed, 25.
——, Ground, 17.
——, Hoary-necked, 44.
——, Horned, 7.
——, Indian Ringed, 19.
——, Javan, 24.
——, Layard's Ringed, 20.
——, Leona, 90.
——, Little Red-winged, 22.
——, Lord Derby's, 25.
——, Lory, 62.
——, Malacca, 22.
——, Malherbe's, 14.
——, Manilla, 18.
——, Masked, 11.
——, Molina's, 40.
——, Mrs. Layard's, 22.
——, Mustachoe, 24.
——, New Caledonian, 4.
——, New Guinea, 14.
——, New Zealand, 13.
——, Orange-bellied, 16.
——, Orange-throated, 46.
——, Orange-winged, 46.
——, Otaheite, 57.
——, Pacific, 12.
——, Pale-headed, 4.
——, Pennantian, 3.
——, Petz's, 37.
——, Philippine, 18.
——, Pigeon, 22.
——, Pigmy, 65.
——, Prince Lucien's, 41.

Parrakeet, Purple-tailed, 88.
——, Racket-tailed, 17.
——, Red Amboyna, 10.
——, Red-backed, 6.
——, Red-capped, 8.
——, Red-cheeked, 23.
——, Red-collared, 23.
——, Red-eared, 13.
——, Red-fronted, 46.
——, Red-headed Guinea, 89.
——, Red-shouldered, 33, 63.
——, Red-spotted, 10.
——, Rock, 42.
——, Rock Grass, 16.
——, Rose-fronted, 42.
——, Rose-headed, 20.
——, Rose-ringed, 19.
——, Sapphire-crowned, 53.
——, Scarlet and Green, 10.
——, Scarlet-breasted, 9.
——, Slate-headed, 22.
——, Small-billed, 19.
——, Society, 12.
——, Splendid, 5.
——, Splendid Grass, 16.
——, Tabuan, 11.
——, Trinidad, 38.
——, Turcosine Grass, 15.
——, Undulated, 14.
——, Uniform, 14.
——, Van Diemen's, 4.
——, Varied, 6.
——, Venezuela, 44.
——, Wallace's, 18.
——, Wave-breasted, 41.
——, Weddell's, 39.
——, White-eared, 41.
——, Widow, 43.
——, Yellow-collared, 8.
——, Yellow-necked, 18.
——, Yellow-rumped, 4.
——, Yellow-throated, 47.
——, Yellow-vented, 7.
——, Yellow-winged, 45.
Parrot, Agile, 82.
——, Amboyna, 68.
——, Aru, 72.
——, Ash-coloured, 69.
——, Ash-crowned, 83.
——, Autumnal, 81.
——, Azure-bellied, 85.
——, Bay-headed, 73.
——, Black, 2.
——, Black-billed Passerine, 86.
——, Black-eared, 74.
——, Black-tailed, 40.
——, Blue-backed, 91.
——, Blue-backed Passerine, 86.
——, Blue-capped, 73.
Parrot, Blue-faced Green, 81.
——, Blue-fronted, 84.
——, Blue-winged Passerine, 86.
——, Brazilian, 84.
——, Brazilian Green, 81.
——, Bronze-winged, 76.
——, Cactus, 38.
——, Carolina, 36.
——, Chili, 48.
——, Coffee-backed, 87.
——, Common Amazon, 78.
——, Cornelia, 66.
——, Desmarest's, 90.
——, Diadem, 81.
——, Double-eyed, 90.
——, Dufresne's, 80.
——, Emerald, 47.
——, Essling's Brown, 100.
——, Festive, 80.
——, Geoffroy's, 71.
——, Gilolo, 11, 73.
——, Great-billed, 67.
——, Green and Red Chinese, 66.
——, Green-backed, 80.
——, Green-banded, 88.
——, Green-cheeked, 82.
——, Glittering, 100.
——, Golden-tailed, 88.
——, Goupil's, 57.
——, Grey-headed, 90.
——, Guayaquil, 34.
——, Guilding's, 80.
——, Hahn's, 32.
——, Hooded, 72, 74.
——, Honduras, 83.
——, Huet's, 88.
——, Illinois, 38.
——, Intermediate, 66.
——, Iris, 59.
——, Jardine's, 70.
——, Jukes's, 72.
——, Lecomte's, 71.
——, Levaillant's Amazon, 79.
——, Linné's, 65.
——, Little Amazon, 85.
——, Little Dusky, 76.
——, Main, 78.
——, Massena's, 76.
——, Mauge's, 33.
——, Maximilian, 75.
——, Mercenary, 80.
——, Meyer's, 70.
——, Mitred, 88.
——, Modest Passerine, 87.
——, Mozambique, 3.
——, Müller's, 68.
——, Muscarine, 2.
——, Nanday, 35.
——, New Grenada Amazon, 84.
Parrot, New Guinea, 92.
——, Noble, 22.
——, Ochraceous Amazon, 78.
——, Orange-b
——, Owl-like,
——, Pale-bille
——, Palm, 64.
——, Paraguay
——, Passerine
——, Patagoni
——, Parrouan
——, Pecquet'
——, Philip Is
——, Pleasing
——, Pretre's,
——, Puchera
——, Queen o
35.
——, Red and
ed, 37.
——, Red an
dian, 55.
——, Red-ban
——, Red-cro
——, Red-ma
——, Red-nap
——, Red-tai
——, Red-thr
——, Restless
——, Reticula
——, Robust,
——, Rose-ne
——, Rüppell
——, Senegal
——, Shoa, 7
——, Short-t
——, Siy, 75.
——, Small,
——, Small S
ed, 54.
——, Small V
——, Solitary
——, Souther
——, Sparrm
——, Spectacl
86.
——, Sumatr
——, Summe
——, Swinde
——, Tabuan
——, Thick-b
69.
——, Thick-
90.
——, Varied-
——, Vasa, 2.
——, Vernal,
——, Vigors's
——, Wagler
——, Western
——, Wester
95.

e - breasted,
rowned, 83.
yed, 91.
ronted, 82.
36.
banded, 80.
ezed, 33.
faced, 79.
faced Shoa,
headed Ama-
hooded, 59.
thighed, 73.
winged, 79,
r, 70.
9.
86.
, 85, 87.
5.
4.
, 35.
3.
, 71, 72.
lus, 99.
5, 56.
, 92.
, 74, 81, 88.
, 88.
92, 96.
s, 78.
6s.

Poicephalus, 68, 69.
poikilorhynchus, 78.
poliocar, 90.
Poliopsitta, 85, 90.
polychloros, 66.
Polychlorus, 65.
Polytelis, 3, 9.
pondicerianus, 23, 24, 25.
porphyreocephalus, 64.
porphyrio, 57.
porphyrocephalus, 58, 64.
porphyrura, 88.
porphyrurus, 88.
prasinus, 66.
Pretrei, 82.
Primoli, 27.
Primolius, 25, 27.
Prioniturus, 17.
Probosciger, 96.
productus, 100.
Prosopeia, 3.
Psephotus, 3, 6.
Psittacara, 31.
Psittacidæ, 1.
Psittacinæ, 67.
Psittacodis, 65, 67.
Psittacula, 31, 85.
Psittaculus, 54, 85.
Psittacus, 25, 68, 69.
Psitteuteles, 57, 59.
Psittinus, 85, 91.
Psittovius, 31, 46.
Psittrichas, 100.
Ptilosclera, 59.
Pucherani, 72.
pulchella, 15, 16, 102.
pulcherrimus, 6.
pullaria, 89.
pullarius, 89.
pulverulenta, 77.
pulverulentus, 77.
pumilio, 76.
pumilio Spixii, 76.
pumilus, 54.
puniceus, 65.
puniculus, 55.
purpurata, 88.
purpuratus, 88.
Purpureicephalus, 3, 8.
purpureocephalus, 8.
purpureodorsalis, 28.
purpureus, 64, 76.
pusilla, 64.
pusillus, 54, 64.
pygmæa, 92.
pygmæus, 65, 92.
Pyrilia, 84.
pyrilia, 84.
pyrrhocephalus, 36.
Pyrrhodes, 48.
pyrrhopterus, 46.
Pyrrhula, 31, 39.
Pyrrhulopsis, 3, 11, 85.
pyrrhura, 40.

R.

radhea, 49.
raja, 49.
rectirostra, 48.
rectirostris, 48.
regulus, 37, 56.
reticulata, 92.
reticulatus, 52.
rex, 49.
rhodocephalus, 21.
Rhynchopsitta, 25, 29.
riciniata, 52.
riciniatus, 52.
robustus, 70.
rosa, 21.
rosacea, 93.
rosaceus, 9, 93.
rosea, 95.
roseicapilla, 95.
roseicapillus, 95.
roseicollis, 89.
roseifrons, 42.
roseus, 95.
ruber, 69, 51.
rubiginosa, 53.
rubra, 51.
rubricollis, 89.
rubrifrons, 53, 56, 63.
rubrigenis, 29.
rubrigenys, 29.
rubrilarvata, 34.
rubritorquis, 60.
rubrocristatus, 93.
rubrogaleatus, 99.
rubrogenys, 29.
rubrolarvatus, 34.
ruficauda, 48.
rufifrons, 9.
rufirostris, 19, 45.
rufiventris, 71.
rupicola, 42.
rupicolus, 42.
Rüppellii, 71.

S.

Sallæi, 83.
sanguinea, 95.
sanguineus, 95.
sapphirinus, 57.
scapularis, 16.
scapulatus, 10.
schisticeps, 22.
scintillans, 53.
scintillata, 53.
scintillatus, 53.
Sclateri, 86.
sebanus, 62.
semicollaris, 60.
semilarvata, 51.
semirostris, 26.
semitorquatus, 8.

senegalensis, 69.
senegalus, 69.
senilis, 75, 76.
seniloides, 76.
setarius, 17.
severa, 28.
severus, 28.
signatus, 82.
simplex, 91.
sincialo, 19.
sinensis, 18, 58, 66.
sitophagus, 44.
Sittace, 25, 31.
Siy, 75.
smaragdina, 47.
smaragdinus, 47, 57.
Solandri, 98.
Solenoglossus, 96.
solitarius, 58.
solstitialis, 36.
Sonneti, 18.
sordidus, 75.
sosove, 46, 47.
Souancei, 16.
spadiceocapillus, 72.
Sparrmanni, 57.
spatuliger, 17, 18.
Spixii, 30, 31.
splendens, 11, 12.
splendida, 16.
splendidus, 3, 5.
squamata, 51.
squamato-torquata, 91.
squamatus, 51.
squameus, 52.
squamosus, 39.
Stanleyii, 6.
Stavorini, 67.
Stavorinius, 65.
Stavorinus, 65.
stellatus, 97.
stigmatus, 54.
strenuus, 29.
stretophorus, 91.
Strigopinæ, 101.
Strigopsis, 101.
Strigops, 101.
Stringopsis, 101.
Stylorhynchus, 43.
sulfureus major, 4.
sulphurea, 93, 94.
sulphureus, 93.
sulphureus minor, 93.
sumatranus, 68.
superbus, 50.
surda, 88.
surdus, 88.
Swainsoni, 9, 61.
Swinderianus, 89.
Swinderniana, 89.
Swindernianus, 89.

T.

tabuensis, 10, 11, 12.
taitianus, 57.
Tanygnathus, 67.
taranta, 89, 90.
tarantæ, 89.
Tavoua, 77.
Temminckii, 98.
tenuirostris, 96.
ternatensis, 21.
terrestris, 17.
tigrina, 44.
tigrinus, 44.
tiriacula, 45.
tiriba, 39.
Tirica, 31, 45.
tirica, 45.
torquatus, 19, 91.
torrida, 102.
Touit, 85.
tovi, 47.
tovi gutture luteo, 47.
Trichoglossus, 31, 60.
Triclaria, 85.
tricolor, 29, 49, 50.
trimaculatus, 25.
triton, 94.
tui, 47.
tuipara, 46.
tumultuosa, 82.
tumultuosus, 82.
typica, 84.
typicus, 8.
typus, 94.

U.

ulietanus, 12.
undulata, 15.
undulatus, 14, 15, 40.
unicolor, 14, 52.
Urochroma, 85, 86.
Urodiscus, 17, 18.

V.

Vaillantii, 70.
variegata, 51.
variegata melanura, 40.
variegatus, 51.
vasa, 2.
Vaza, 2.
vaza, 2.
velatus, 60.
venustus, 5.
vernalis, 54.
Verreauxi, 3, 6.
Verreauxii, 98, 6.
versicolor, 41, 4.
vibrisca, 2.
Vigorsii, 3.
Vigorsii, 3.
vinacea, 8.
vinaceicoll, 82.
vinaceus, 8.
Vini, 57.
violaceus, 65, 77.
virescens, 85, 82.
viridicauda, 86.
viridicollis, 22.
viridigenalis, 82.
viridimystax, 23.
viridis, 8, 66, 98.
viridis unicolor, 14.
viridissima, 45, 86.
viridissimus, 45, 76.
vittata, 40, 83.
vittatus, 40, 83.
vulneratus, 10.
vulturina, 74.
vulturinus, 74.

W.

Wagleri, 34.
Wallacei, 18.
Weddellii, 39.
Westermanni, 66.

X.

xanthocephalus, 79.
xanthogaster, 4.
xanthogenius, 26.
xantholora, 83.
xanthomeria, 73.
xanthomerius, 73.
xanthonotus, 99.
xanthops, 79.
xanthoptera, 43, 46, 47.
xanthopterus, 43, 46.
xanthopterygia, 47.
xanthopterygius, 47.
xanthorrhous, 7.
xanthosomus, 21, 22.

Z.

zealandicus, 12.
zeylanicus, 96.
zonarius, 8.

THE END.

Printed by Taylor and Francis, Red Lion Court, Fleet Street.

CATALOGUES

OF

LOGICAL COLLECTION

IN

BRITISH MUSEUM.

I. VERTEBRATA.

By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S., F.L.S. &c. 1843.

Mammalia. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S. &c.
ea. 12mo, 1850. 4*s.*, with Plates.
. 12mo, 1850. 1*s.* 6*d.*, with Woodcuts.
ed Quadrupeds. Section I. (Ungulata furci-
a). 12mo. 1852, with Plates of Genera, 12*s.*
ains the description of the genera and species,
chief characters of the genera.

a and Birds of Nepaul, presented by B. H.
to the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. GRAY
Y. 12mo. 1846. 2*s.*

mmalia and Birds of New Guinea. By Dr. J.
S., and G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. 8vo. 1858. 1*s.* 6*d.*

l Subgenera of Birds. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S.
1*s.*

y G. R. GRAY, F.L.S., F.Z.S. &c.
torial. Edition 1, 1844; edition 2, 1848. 3*s.*
eres. Section I. Fissirostres. 1848. 2*s.*
inæ, Grallæ and Anseres. 1844. 2*s.* (Out of

ion I. Ramphastidæ. 1855. 6*d.*
mbæ. 1856. 1*s.* 9*d.*

ds. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. &c. 12mo. 1850. 4*s.*
of British Birds. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. &c.
2*s.* 6*d.*

eld Reptiles. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S. &c.
udinata. 4to. 1855. £1 : 10*s.* With figures
all the new species, and of the skulls of the
ferent genera.

tiles. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S., V.P.Z.S. &c.
toises, Crocodiles and Amphisbænians. 1844. 1*s.*
rds. *1845.* *3s. 6d.*
tes (Crotalidæ, Viperidæ, Hydridæ and Boa
o. 1849. *2s. 6d.*

Catalogue of Colubrine Snakes, and Appendix to Part 1. By Dr. ALBERT GUNTHER. 12mo. 1858. 4*s*.

Catalogue of Amphibia. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S., V.P.Z.S.
Part 2. Batrachia Gradientia. 12mo, 1850. 2*s*. 6*d*. With Plates of the Skulls and Teeth.

Catalogue of Amphibia. By Dr. A. GUNTHER.
Part 2. Batrachia Gradientia. 8vo. 1858. 6*s*. With Plates.

Catalogue of Fish. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S., F.L.S., V.P.Z.S.
Part 1. Cartilaginous Fish. 12mo, 1851. 3*s*. With two Plates.

These Catalogues of *Reptiles*, *Amphibia*, and *Fish*, contain the characters of all the genera and species at present known; the latter are illustrated with figures of the genera.

Catalogue of Fish, collected and described by L. T. GRONOW. 12mo. 1854. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Catalogue of Lophobranchiate Fish. By Dr. J. J. KAUP. 12mo. 1856. 2*s*. With Plates.

Catalogue of Fish. By Dr. J. J. KAUP. 8vo. With many Plates.
Part 1. Apodes, &c. 1856. 10*s*.

List of British Fish; with Synonyma. By A. WHITE, F.L.S. &c. 12mo. 1851. 3*s*.

List of Osteological Specimens. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S. &c. and G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. 12mo. 1847. 2*s*.

II. ANNULOSA.

Catalogue of Lepidoptera. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S., F.Z.S.
Part 1. Papilionidæ, with coloured figures of the new species. 4to. 1852. £1 : 5*s*.

List of Lepidopterous Insects.
Part 1. Papilionidæ, &c. 12mo. 2nd edit. 1856. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S.
Part 2. Erycinidæ, &c. 12mo. 1847. 9*d*. By E. DOUBLEDAY, F.L.S.
Part 3. Appendix to Papilionidæ, Erycinidæ, &c. 1848. 9*d*.

List of Lepidopterous Insects, with descriptions of new species. By FRANCIS WALKER, F.L.S.
Part 1. Lepidoptera Heterocera. 12mo. 1854. 4*s*.
Part 2. 1854. 4*s*. 6*d*.
Part 3. 1855. 3*s*.
Part 4. 1855. 3*s*.
Part 5. 1855. 4*s*.
Part 6. 1855. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 7. 1856. 4*s*. 6*d*.
Part 8. 1856. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 9. 1856. 4*s*.
Part 10. 1857. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 11. 1857. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 12. 1857. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 13. 1858. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 14. 1858. 4*s*. 6*d*.
Part 15. 1858. 4*s*. 6*d*.

Lepidoptera; with Synonyma. By J. F. STE-
..S., and H. T. STAINTON, M.E.S.
2mo. Ed. 2. 1856. 2*s*. Part 3. 1853. 9*d*.
852. 2*s*. Part 4. 1854. 3*s*.

nopterous Insects. By F. WALKER, F.L.S.
halcididæ. 12mo. 1846. 1*s*. 6*d*.
dditions to Chalcididæ. 1848. 2*s*.

Hymenopterous Insects. By F. SMITH, M.E.S.
ndrenidæ, &c. 12mo. 1853. 6*s*., with Plates.
pidæ. 1854. 6*s*., with Plates.
Mutillidæ and Pompilidæ. 1855. 6*s*., with Plates.
Crabronidæ, &c. 1856. 6*s*., with Plates.
Vespidæ. 1857. 6*s*., with Plates.
Formicidæ. 1858. 6*s*., with Plates.

British Hymenoptera. By F. SMITH, M.E.S.
pidæ. 12mo. 1855. 6*s*.

British Formicidæ, Sphegidæ, and Vespidæ. By
V.P.E.S.

British Ichneumonidæ. By THOMAS DESVIGNES,
mo. 1856. 1*s*. 9*d*.

Aculeate Hymenoptera; with Synonyma, and the
of some new species. By F. SMITH. 1851. 2*s*.

Dipterous Insects. By F. WALKER, F.L.S.
2mo. 1848. Part 4. 1849. 6*s*.
3*s*. 6*d*. Part 5. Supplement I. 1854. 4*s*. 6*d*.
849. 3*s*. 6*d*. Part 6. Supplement II. 1854. 3*s*.
849. 3*s*. Part 7. Supplement III. 1855. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Homopterous Insects. By F. WALKER, F.L.S.

2mo. 1850. 3*s*. 6*d*. Part 4. 1852. 4*s*.
850. 5*s*. Supplement. 1858. 4*s*.,
851. 3*s*. 6*d*. with Plates.

Neuropterous Insects. By F. WALKER, F.L.S.
2mo. 1852. 2*s*. 6*d*. Part 3. 1853. 1*s*. 6*d*.
853. 3*s*. 6*d*. Part 4. 1853. 1*s*.

Neuropterous Insects. By Dr. HAGEN.
ermitina. 12mo. 1858. 6*d*.

Hispidæ. By J. S. BALY, M.E.S. 8vo. 1858. 6*s*.

Hemipterous Insects. By W. S. DALLAS, F.L.S. &c.
tes, Part 1. 12mo. 1851. 7*s*. Part 2. 1852. 4*s*.

gues of *Hymenopterous, Dipterous, Homopterous*
us Insects *contain the description* of the species in
hich appeared to be undescribed.

British Bruchidæ, Curculionidæ, &c. By JOHN
..S. *12mo. 1856.*

F.L.S.

Part 2. Hydrocanthari. 1847. 1*s.* 3*d.* B
F.L.S.

Part 3. Buprestidæ. 1848. 1*s.* By A. W

Part 4. Cleridæ. 1849. 1*s.* 8*d.* By A. W

Part 5. Cucujidæ. 1851. 6*d.* By F. Smi

Part 6. Passalidæ. 1852. 8*d.* By F. Smi

Part 7. Longicornia. By A. White, F.L.S.
Part 1. 1853. 2*s.* 6*d.* Part 2. 185

Part 8. Cassididæ. By A. White. 1856.

List of Myriapoda. By G. Newport, F.R.S. &c. 1

Catalogue of Myriapoda. By G. Newport, F.
Part 1. Chilopoda. 12mo. 1856. 1*s.* 9*d.*

List of British Anoplura, or Parasitic Insects; w
By H. Denny. 12mo. 1*s.*

List of Crustacea; with Synonyma. By A. Whi

List of British Crustacea; with Synonyma. By A.
12mo. 1850. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Catalogue of Entozoa; with Plates. By W. Bairi
12mo. 1853. 2*s.*

Catalogue of British Worms. By G. Johnsto
With Plates.

III. MOLLUSCA.

Guide to the Collection of Mollusca. By Dr. J. E
&c. 8vo. Part 1. 1856. 5*s.*

Catalogue of the Mollusca. By Dr. J. E. Gray.

: of British Mollusca and Shells; with Synonyma. By
r. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S.
Part 1. Acephala and Brachiopoda. 12mo. 1851. 3*s.* 6*d.*

logue of Pulmonata. By Dr. LOUIS PFEIFFER and Dr.
E. GRAY, F.R.S.
Part 1. 12mo. 1855. 2*s.* 6*d.*

logue of Auriculidæ, &c. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S. 12mo.
1857. 1*s.* 9*d.*

of the Shells of the Canaries, described by M. D'ORBIGNY.
mo. 1854. 1*s.*

of the Shells of Cuba, described by M. D'ORBIGNY. 12mo.
54. 1*s.*

of the Shells of South America, described by M. D'OR-
BIGNY. 12mo. 1854. 2*s.*

of the Mollusca and Shells collected and described by
M. EYDOUX and SOULEYET. 12mo. 1855. 8*d.*

logue of the Collection of Mazatlan Shells. By P. P. CAR-
PENTER. 12mo. 1857. 8*s.*

of Mollusca. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S.
Part 1. Volutidæ. 12mo. 1858. 6*d.*

enclature of Mollusca. By Dr. W. BAIRD, F.L.S. &c.
Part 1. Cyclophoridæ. 12mo. 1851. 1*s.* 6*d.*

IV. RADIATA.

ogue of Marine Polyzoa. By G. BUSK, F.R.S.
Part 1. Chilostoma. 12mo. 1852. 17*s.* With Plates.
Part 2. Chilostoma. 12mo. 1854. 15*s.* With Plates.

of British Radiata; with Synonyma. By Dr. J. E. GRAY,
R.S. 12mo. 1848. 4*s.*

of British Sponges; with Synonyma. By Dr. J. E. GRAY,
R.S. 12mo. 1848. 10*d.*

logue of the Recent Echinida. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S.
Part 1. Echinida irregularia. 12mo. 3*s.* 6*d.*, with Plates.

V. BRITISH ZOOLOGY.

: of the British Animals; with Synonyma and references to
gures.
Part 1. Radiata. By Dr. J. E. GRAY. 1848. 4*s.*
Part 2. Sponges. By Dr. J. E. GRAY. 1848. 10*d.*
Part 3. *Birds. By G. R. GRAY.* 1850. 4*s.*
Part 4. Crustacea. By A. WHITE. 1850. 2*s.* 6*d.*
Part 6. Lepidoptera. By J. F. STEPHENS. 1850. Ed. 2.
1856. 1s. 9d.

2s. 6d.

Part 10. Lepidoptera (continued). By J.
1852. 2s.

Part 11. Anoplura or Parasitic Insects. By
Part 12. Lepidoptera (continued). By J.
1852. 9d.

Part 13. Nomenclature of Hymenoptera.
1853. 1s. 4d.

Part 14. Nomenclature of Neuroptera.
1853. 6d.

Part 15. Nomenclature of Diptera. By A. W
Part 16. Lepidoptera (completed). By H.
M.E.S. 1854. 3s.

Catalogue of British Hymenoptera (Bees). By F
6s., with Plates.

Catalogue of British Ichneumonidæ. By THOM
M.E.S. 12mo. 1856. 1s. 9d.

Catalogue of British Bruchidæ, Curculionidæ,
WALTON, F.L.S. 12mo. 1856.

N.B.—These Catalogues can be obtained at the S
in the BRITISH MUSEUM; or through any

VI. BOOKS ILLUSTRATING OR DESCRIBI
THE ZOOLOGICAL COLLECTION

The Illustrated Natural History. By the Rev
M.A., F.L.S. &c. New edition. 12mo. 18

ical Miscellany. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S. 8vo. 1831.

ley Menagerie. Part 2. Hoofed Animals. By Dr. J. E. Y, F.R.S. Folio. 1850.

ograph of the Macropodidæ. By JOHN GOULD, F.R.S. . 1841–1844.

als of Australia. By JOHN GOULD, F.R.S. Folio. 1845.

r History of Mammalia. By A. WHITE, F.L.S.

r History of Birds. By A. WHITE, F.L.S.

of Birds. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. Illustrated by plates . W. MITCHELL, Sec. Z.S. Folio. 3 vols. 1844–1849.

rds of Jamaica. By P. H. GOSSE, F.R.S. 8vo. 1847.

tions of the Birds of Jamaica. By P. H. GOSSE, F.R.S. 1849.

raph of Ramphastidæ. By JOHN GOULD, F.R.S. Folio.

f Australia. By JOHN GOULD, F.R.S. Folio. 1848.

on the Ichthyology of the Seas of China and Japan. By OHN RICHARDSON, M.D., F.R.S. 8vo. 1846.

Boreali-Americana. The Fish. By Sir JOHN RICHARD- M.D., F.R.S. &c. 4to. 1836. With Plates.

is Reptilium. Part 1. Cataphracta. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, S. 8vo. 1831.

tions of British Entomology. By JAMES F. STEPHENS, S. 10 vols. 8vo. 1827–1835.

matic Catalogue of British Insects. By J. F. STEPHENS, S. 8vo. 1829.

omenclature of British Insects. By J. F. STEPHENS, S. 8vo. 1829 & 1833.

ual of British Coleoptera. By J. F. STEPHENS, F.L.S. . 1839.

Britannica. Diptera. By F. WALKER, F.L.S. 8vo. -1856.

raphia Chalciditum. By F. WALKER, F.L.S. 8vo. 1839.

logy of Australia. Part 1. Phasmidæ. By G. R. GRAY, S. 4to.

is of species of Phasmidæ. By G. R. Gray, F.L.S. 8vo.

of *Diurnal Lepidoptera*. By EDWARD DOUBLEDAY, , and J. O. WESTWOOD, F.L.S. Illustrated by W. C. on. 4to. 2 vols. 1846–1850.

hia Anoplurorum Britanniæ, or British species of Insects. By HENRY DENNY, F.L.S. 8vo. With

Fauna Boreali-Americana. The Insects. By W. KIRBY, F.
4to. 1837. With Coloured Plates.

Insecta Maderensia. By T. VERNON WOLLASTON, M.A., F.
4to. 1854. With Plates.

Malacostraca Podophthalmia Britanniæ. By W. E. LE
M.D., F.R.S. 4to. 1817–1821.

A Monograph of the Subclass Cirripedia. By CHARLES DAR
F.R.S. 8vo. 2 vols. 1854.

Natural History of the British Entomostraca. By W. BA
M.D., F.L.S. &c. 8vo. 1850.

Figures of Molluscous Animals, for the use of Students.
MARIA EMMA GRAY. 5 vols. 8vo. 1850–1857.

A Synopsis of the Mollusca of Great Britain. By W. E. LE
M.D., F.R.S. 8vo. 1852.

Catalogue of the Land Shells of Jamaica. By C. B. AD
8vo. 1851.

Catalogue of Testaceous Mollusca of the North-east At
and neighbouring Seas. By R. MACANDREW, F.R.S.
1850.

Illustrations of the Geology of Yorkshire. By JOHN PHIL
F.R.S. 4to. 1836.

A Monograph of the Crag Mollusca. By SEARLES V. W
F.G.S. 4to. 1850.

A History of British Starfishes. By EDWARD FORBES, F.
8vo.

A History of the British Zoophytes. By GEORGE JOHN
M.D. 8vo. 1838.—Ed. 2. 8vo. 1847.

A History of British Sponges and Lithophytes. By GE
JOHNSTON, M.D. 8vo. 1842.

A Synopsis of the British Diatomaceæ. By W. SMITH, F.
8vo. 2 vols. 1854–1856. The Plates by T. West.

Proceedings of the Zoological Society. Series 1 and 2.

Transactions of the Entomological Society.

LIST

OF THE

SPECIMENS OF BIRDS

IN

THE COLLECTION

OF THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

By G. R. GRAY, F.R.S., F.L.S., ETC.

PART III. SECTIONS III. & IV.

CAPITONIDÆ AND PICIDÆ.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

LONDON: 1868.



PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS,
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.

PREFACE.

The object of the present List has been to give a complete Catalogue of the species of the Families Capitonidæ, or Barbets, and Picidæ, or Woodpeckers, exemplifying by letters *a*, *b*, *c*, &c. the specimens contained in the Collection of the British Museum, under the specific name and synonyms to which they belong, indicating also the locality and the source from whence each specimen has been derived.

J. E. GRAY.

January 1868.



LIST OF BIRDS.

Fam. III. CAPITONIDÆ.

i. *CAPITONINÆ.*

1. POGONORHYNCHUS.

ogonias, *Illig. Prod.* (1811) p. 202.
ogonia, *Vieill. Anal. d'Orn.* (1816) p. 27.
ogonia (*Vieill. MS.*) *et* Pogonius, *Leach, Zool. Misc.* (1815).
ogonorhynchus, *V. d. Hoev. Handb.* (1835) ii. p. 461.
aimodon, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen. of B.* (1841) p. 69.
aemodon, *Agass.*
ogonoramphus, *Des Murs, Encycl. Hist. Nat.* ii. p. 14 (1851).
richolæma, *Verr. Cab. Journ.* (1855) p. 102.

s fictitiæ :—
yreus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* (1815) ix. p. 337.
paractes, *Vieill. Anal.* (1816) p. 40.
arbilanius, *Desm.* (1802).

a. *POGONORHYNCHUS.*

OGONORHYNCHUS DUBIUS. The Groove-billed Barbican.

dubius, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 409; *Pl. Enl.* 602.
ia sulcirostris, *Leach, Zool. Misc.* pl. 76.
ia erythromelas, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iii. p. 236.
ias major, *Cuv. Règn. An.* (1817) i. p. 428.
ias sulcirostris, *Wagl. Syst. Av.* p.
ias dubius, *Illig. Prod. Mam. & Av.* p. 202.
odon dubius, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen. of B.* (1841) p. 69.
orhynchus dubius, *V. d. Hoev. Handb.* ii. p. 461.
Levaill. Barb. t. 19; *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 32.

. Africa.

2. POGONORHYNCHUS ROLLETI. Rollet's Barbican.

Pogonias Rolleti, *Defil. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1853) p. 290.
Pogonorhynchus Rolleti, *Heugl. Ibis* (1861), p. 123, pl. 5. f. 1.

a. East Africa. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

3. POGONORHYNCHUS BIDENTATUS. The Smooth-billed Barbican.

Bucco bidentatus, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 393.
Pogonia lævirostris, *Leach, Zool. Misc.* pl. 77.
Pogonius Levaillantii, *Leach, Zool. Misc.* pl. 117.
Bucco leuconotus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iii. p. 242.
Pogonias lævirostris, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Bucco Levaillantii, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* iii. p. 243.
Laimodon bidentatus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 428.
Pogonias bidentatus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 145.
Pogonias minor, *Cuv. Règn. An.* (1817) i. p. 428.
Pogonorhynchus bidentatus, *Heugl. Ibis*, 1861, p. 123.
Laimodon lævirostris, *Heugl. Syst. Uebers. Vög. N. O. Afr.* p. 47.
Levaill. Barb. t. Suppl. A and t. Suppl. K.

a, b. West Africa. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

4. POGONORHYNCHUS LEUCOCEPHALUS. The White-headed Barbican.

Laimodon leucocephalus, *Defil. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1853) p. 291.
Pogonorhynchus leucocephalus, *Heugl. Ibis* (1861), p. 123, t. 5. f. 2.

a. East Africa. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

5. POGONORHYNCHUS TORQUATUS. The Masked Barbican.

Bucco torquatus, *Dum. Dict. Sci. Nat.* iv. p. 56.
Bucco nigrothorax, *Cuv. Règn. An.* (1817) i. p. 428.
Pogonias personatus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 201.
Pogonias personatus, *Cuv. Règn. An.* 1829, i. p. 457.
Laimodon nigrothorax, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 428.
Pogonorhynchus torquatus, *Goffin, Schleg. Mus. N. H. Pays-Bas, Bucc.* p. 4.
Levaill. Barb. t. 28.

a, b. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c, d. Tette (variety). From Dr. Livingstone's Expedition.
e. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by F. Campbell, Esq.

6. POGONORHYNCHUS ABYSSINICUS. Salt's Barbican.

ytotoma abyssinica, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. xlix.
co Saltii, *Stanl. Salt's Trav. Abyss. App.* p. 46.
onias rubrifrons, *Swains. Zool. Ill.* pl. 68.
onias hæmatops, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
onias Brucei, *Rüpp. Fauna Abyss.* t. 20. f. 1.
tia abyssinica, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 860.
reus abyssinicus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* ix. p. 338.
otoma tridactyla, *Daud. Tr. d'Orn.* ii. p. 366.
norhynchus Saltii, *Heugl. Ibis* (1861), p. 123.
odon Saltii, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 428.
norhynchus abyssinicus, *Goffin, Schleg. Mus. H. N. Pays-*
x, Bucc. p. 5.
Lefebr. Voy. Abyss. t. 10. f. 2.

a. Abyssinia. Presented by Lord Mountnorris.
b. Abyssinia. From the Frankfort Museum.
c. Abyssinia. Presented by the Secretary of State for India.

POGONORHYNCHUS UNDATUS. The Undulated Barbican.

nias undatus, *Temm.*
odon undatus, *Rüpp. Fauna Abyss.* t. 20. f. 2.
norhynchus undatus, *Heugl. Ibis* (1861), p. 123.
odon Saltii, pt., *Verr.*

a. Abyssinia. From the Frankfort Museum.

POGONORHYNCHUS MELANOPTERUS. The Black-winged Barbican.

onias melanopterus, *Peters, Bericht. Akad. Berl.* (1854) p. 134.
nodon albiventris, *Verr. Proc. Z. S.* (1859) p. 393, pl. 157.
norhynchus melanopterus, *Goffin, Schleg. Mus. d'H. N. Pays-*
x, Bucc. p. 6.

. West Africa; Mozambique.

POGONORHYNCHUS LEUCOMELAS. The Black-throated Barbican.

co leucomelas, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl.* p. 43.
co niger, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 407.
onius Stephensii, *Leach, Zool. Misc.* pl. 116.
onias niger, *Cuv. Règn. An.* (1829) i. p. 457.
co rufifrons, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* ix. i. p. 31.
gon luzonensis, *Scop. Delic. Pl. et Faun. Insubr.* p. 89.

Pogonias unidentatus, *Licht. Verz. Vög. Kafferl.* p. 17.
Laimodon leucomelas, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* iii. p. 429.
Laimodon unidentatus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
Pogonorhynchus leucomelas, *Goffin, Schleg. Mus. H. N. Pay*
Bucc. p. 7.
Levaill. Barb. t. 29, 30, 31; *Pl. Enl.* 688. f. 1; *Son. Voy*
Gal. des Ois. t. 33.

a. South Africa.
b, c. South Africa. From the South African Museu
d. South Africa. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collectio
e. South Africa. From Mr. Turner's Collection.

10. Pogonorhynchus diadematus. The Diadem Ba

Laimodon diadematus, *Heugl. Syst. Uebers. Vög. et Beitr.*
t. 28. f. 1.
Pogonorhynchus diadematus, *Heugl. Ibis* (1861), pl. 5. f.

Hab. North-east Africa.

11. Pogonorhynchus melanocephalus. The Brid
Barbican.

Pogonias melanocephalus, *Rüpp. Atlas*, t. 28. A.
Pogonias bifrenatus, *Ehrenb. Symb. Phys. Av.* t. 8. f. 2.
Pogonorhynchus bifrenatus, *Heugl. Ibis* (1861), p. 123.
Laimodon bifrenatus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
Pogonorhynchus melanocephalus, *Goffin, Schleg. Mus.*
Pays-Bas, Bucc. p. 10.

a. Abyssinia. From the Frankfort Museum.

12. Pogonorhynchus Vieillotii. Vieillot's Barbi

Pogonius Vieilloti, *Leach, Zool. Misc.* pl. 97.
Bucco fuscescens, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* iii. p. 241.
Pogonias rubescens, *Temm. Pl. Col.* (text).
Pogonias senegalensis, *Licht. Verz. Dupl.* p. 9.
Pogonias rubicon, *Cuv. Règn. An.* (1829) p. 457.
Pogonias rufifrons, *Swains.*
Laimodon Vieillotii, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
Pogonorhynchus Vieilloti, *Heugl. Ibis* (1861), p. 123.
Levaill. Barb. Suppl. D.

a. Africa.
b. Gambia.

b. *Tricholæma.*

GONORHYNCHUS HIRSUTUS. The Hairy Barbican.

hirsutus, *Swains. Zool. Ill.* pl. 72.
a flavipunctata, *Verr. Cab. Journ.* 1855, p. 103; *Rev. de Zool.* (1855) p. 555, t. 14.
(Tricholæma) hirsutus, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. W. Afr.* p. 172.
a hirsuta, *Cab. Journ.* (1860) p. 190.
hirsutus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
ynchus hirsutus, *Goffin, Schleg. Mus. H. N. Pays-Bas,* 11.

est Africa. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
Gaboon. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

2. MEGALAIMA.

, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 53.
laima, *G. R. Gr. List of B. App.* (1842) p. 12.
læma, *Agass.*
ops, *Bp. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 130.
holæma, *Bp. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 130.
, *Ill. Prod. Mam. et Av.* (1811) p. 204.
orea, *Bp. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 130.
anodon, *Verr. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1855) p. 218.
ions, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 164 (1831).
atula, *Less. Compl. Buff.* ix. p. 292 (1837).
niolus, *Lafr.*
bucco, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 141 (1850).
nobucco, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 141 (1850).
nocranus, *Heine, Cab. Journ.* (1860) p. 191.

a. *Megalaima.*

. MEGALAIMA VIRENS. The Grand Barbet.

ens, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. de d'Aubent.* p. 53.
ndis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 408.
ndis, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* iv. p. 499.
a virens, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
a grandis, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen. of B. App.* (1842) p. 12.
l. 871; *Levaill. Barb.* t. 20; *Gould, Cent. of Birds,* pl. 46.

Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. MEGALAIMA CHRYSOPOGON. The Golden-bearded B

Bucco chrysopogon, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 285.
Megalaima chrysopogon, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
Megalaima (Chotorea) chrysopogon, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854
Chotorea chrysopogon, *Horsf. & Moore, Cat. of B.* ii. p. 6

a. Sumatra. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Sumatra.
c. Singapore (?). From Mr. Turner's Collection.

3. MEGALAIMA CHRYSOPSIS. The Golden-faced Bar

Megalaima chrysopsis, *Goffin, Schl. Mus. H. N. Pays-Bas* p. 15.

Hab. Borneo.

4. MEGALAIMA VERSICOLOR. The Changeable Barb

Bucco versicolor, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 284.
Megalaima versicolor, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
Bucco Rafflesii, *Less. Rev. de Zool.* (1839) p. 309.
Megalæma (Meg.) versicolor, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Chotorea versicolor, *Horsf. & Moore, Cat. of B.* ii. p. 640
Temm. Pl. Col. 309.

a, b. Malacca. Presented by W. Harvey, Esq.
c. Java. Presented by Dr. Prattinton.
d. Indian archipelago. Presented by M. G. Hardwi
e, f. Borneo.
g. Java. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
h. India.
i. Sumatra.

5. MEGALAIMA JAVENSIS. The Javan Barbet.

Bucco javensis, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 181.
Bucco kotorea, *Temm. Pl. Col.* (text).
Bucco mystacophanos, pt., *Cuv.*
Bucco tristis, *Drap. Dict. Class. d'H. N.* ii. p. 195.
Megalaima javensis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
Megalæma (Chotorea) javensis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854)
Chotorea javensis, *Horsf. & Moore, Cat. of B.* ii. p. 640.
Levaill. Barb. Suppl. C (?).

a. Java. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

EGALAIMA MYSTACOPHANOS. The Long-bearded Barbet.

mystacophanos, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 315.
quadricolor, *Eyton, Proc. Z. S.* (1839) p. 105.
aima mystacophanos, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
aima quadricolor, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
æma (Meg.) mystacophanos, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
ea mystacophanos, *Horsf. & Moore, Cat. of B.* ii. p. 641.
ema (Meg.) quadricolor, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .

b. Malacca. Presented by Rajah Brooke.
Java.
e. Malacca. Presented by W. Harvey, Esq.
g. Sumatra.

7. MEGALAIMA OORTI. Oort's Barbet.

Oorti, *Müll. Tijdschr. Nat. Gesch.* ii. p. 341, t. 8. f. 4.
aima Oorti, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
ema (Meg.) Oorti, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .

Sumatra.

8. MEGALAIMA HENRICI. Henry's Barbet.

Henrici, *Boie, Temm. Pl. Col.* 524.
aima Oorti, pt., *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
malaccensis, *Hartl. Rev. de Zool.* (1842) p. 337.
aima malaccensis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
aima quadricolor, pt.?, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 67.
æma (Meg.) malaccensis *et* Megalæma (Meg.) quadricolor, *Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
ps Henrici, *Horsf. & Moore, Cat. of B.* ii. p. 643.
rufitorques, *Peale.*

. Sumatra. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.
. Sumatra.
. Sumatra. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d, e. Sumatra.

MEGALAIMA ARMILLARIS. The Orange-breasted Barbet.

armillaris, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 89. f. 1.
laima armillaris, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
læma (Meg.) armillaris, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .

a. Java. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Java. *From Mr. Warwick's* Collection.

10. MEGALAIMA NUCHALIS. The Embroidered Barbet.

Megalæma nuchalis, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1862) p. 283.
Megalæma chalcauchenia, *Gould, MSS.*
Megalaima calauchenia, *Goffin, Schl. Mus. H. N. Pays-Bas, B*
p. 94.

a, *b*. Island of Formosa. From Mr. Swinhoe's Collecti

b. *CYANOPS.*

11. MEGALAIMA FLAVIFRONS. The Yellow-fronted Barbe

Bucco flavifrons, *Cuv. Règn. An.* (1817) i. p. 428.
Bucco aurifrons, *Temm. Pl. Col.* (text).
Megalaima flavifrons, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
Megalæma (Cyanops) flavifrons, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Levaill. Barb. t. 55.

a. Ceylon. Presented by Viscount Walden.
b–d. Ceylon. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

12. MEGALAIMA ASIATICA. The Asiatic Barbet.

Bucco asiaticus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 201.
Bucco cæruleus, *Dum. Dict. Sci. Nat.* 1st edit. iv. p. 48.
Capito cyanicollis, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* iv. p. 498; *Gal. des*
t. 35.
Bucco cyanops, *Cuv. Règn. An.* (1817) i. p. 428.
Bucco cæruleigula, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
Bucco cyanocollis, *Temm. Pl. Col.* (text).
Megalaima asiatica, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
Megalæma (Cyanops) asiatica, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Cyanops asiatica, *Horsf. & Moore, Cat. of B.* ii. p. 641.
Pogonias cyanogenius, *Merr.*
Bucco Voigtii, *V. Kreling.*
Levaill. Barb. t. 21, 22.

a–d. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

13. MEGALAIMA FRANKLINII. Franklin's Barbet.

Bucco Franklinii, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. B.* (1842) p. 167.
Bucco igniceps, *Hodgs. Gr. Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
Megalaima Franklinii, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 430.
Cyanops Franklinii, *Horsf. & Moore, Cat. of B.* ii. p. 643.

a–e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. *XANTHOLÆMA.*

14. MEGALAIMA ROSEA. The Rose-necked Barbet.

Bucco roseus, *Dum. Dict. Sci. Nat.* 1 edit. iv. p. 52.
Capito rosaceicollis, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* iv. p. 500.
Bucco roseicollis, *Vigors, Mem. Raffl.* p. 667.
Bucco philippensis, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 181.
Megalaima rosea, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
Bucco roseaceicollis, *Temm.*
Pogonias pullarius, *Merr.*?
*Bucco barbiculus, *Cuv. Règn. An.* (1817) i. p. 428.
*Bucco barbatula, *Temm.*
Megalæma (Xantholæma) roseus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Xantholæma rosea, *Horsf. & Moore, Cat. of B.* ii. p. 646.
Levaill. Barb. t. 33, 56.

a. Java. Presented by J. Inskipp, Esq.
b. Java. Presented by the Hon. East-India Company.

15. MEGALAIMA MALABARICA. The Malabarian Barbet.

Bucco barbiculus, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. B.* (1846) p. 13.
Bucco malabaricus, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. B.* (1847) pp. 386, 465.
Megalaima malabarica, *Blyth, Cat. of B. App.* p. 336.
Xantholæma malabarica, *Horsf. & Moore, Cat. of B.* ii. p. 647.

Hab. Madras; Malabar.

16. MEGALAIMA RUBRICAPILLA. The Rose-crowned Barbet.

Bucco rubricapillus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 408.
Capito rubricapillus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* iv. p. 497.
Megalaima rubricapilla, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
Megalæma (Xantholæma) rubricapilla, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Xantholæma rubricapilla, *Horsf. & Moore, Cat. of B.* ii. p. 646.
Brown, Ill. of Zool. pl. 14.

a. Ceylon, var. Presented by Viscount Walden.
b–e. Ceylon. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

17. ? MEGALAIMA LATHAMI. The Buff-faced Barbet.

Bucco Lathami, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 408.
Pogonias viridis, *Merr.*

Capito Lathami, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* iv. p. 499.
Megalaima Lathami, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
Megalaima rubricapilla, juv.?, *Goffin.*
Lath. Syn. ii. pl. 22.

a. India?

18. MEGALAIMA HÆMACEPHALA. The Yellow-throa
Barbet.

Bucco hæmacephalus, *Müll. Syst. Nat. Suppl.* p. 88.
Bucco flavigula, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. de d'Aubent.* p. 2
Bucco philippensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 407.
Bucco indicus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 205.
Bucco flavicollis, *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1424.
Bucco rubricollis, *Cuv. Règn. An.* (1817) p. 428.
Megalaima philippensis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
Megalæma (Xantholæma) flavigula, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854
Mægalæma (Xantholæma) philippensis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.*
p.
Xantholæma indica, *Horsf. & Moore, Cat. of B.* ii. p. 644.
Capito indicus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* iv. p. 497.
Capito philippensis, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* iv. p. 498.

Juv. Bucco nanus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl.* p. 47.
Bucco parvus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 407.
Capito parvus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* iv. p. 499.
Megalaima parva, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 430.

Var. Bucco luteus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 163.
Megalaima lutea, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
Pl. Enl. 331; *Levaill. Barb.* t. 35.

Juv. *Pl. Enl.* 746. f. 2.

Var. *Des Murs, Icon. Ornith.* t. 21.

a, b. India.
c. India. Presented by Capt. Elliott.
d–f. Madras. Presented by the Rev. H. H. Baber.
g, h. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson.
i–k. Tenasserim. Presented by J. D. C. Packman, E
l. Ceylon. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
m. India, young. Presented by the Secretary of Stat
India.
n. India.

19. ?Megalaima Rafflesia. Raffles's Barbet.

ucco Rafflesius, *Boie, Briefe aus Ostindien*, No. 15.
egalaima Rafflesia, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 144.
egalæma (Xantholæma) Rafflesia, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
ntholæma indica, pt., *Horsf. & Moore, Cat. of B.* ii. p. 644.

ab. Sumatra.

20. ?Megalaima rubrifrons. The Red-fronted Barbet.

gonias rubrifrons, *Merr.*
egalaima philippensis, pt., *G. R. Gr.*
egalæma (Xantholæma) rubrifrons, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.

Hab. India.

21. Megalaima australis. The Black-breasted Barbet.

ucco australis, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 181.
ucco gularis, *Reinw., Temm. Pl. Col.* 89. f. 2.
egalaima australis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
egalæma (Meg.) australis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
antholæma australis, *Horsf. & Moore, Cat. of B.* ii. p. 648.

a. Java. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. Java. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

22. Megalaima Duvaucelii. The Black-fronted Barbet.

ucco Duvaucelii, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 164.
ucco trimaculatus, *Gr. Zool. Misc.* p. 3, pl. 3.
ucco australis, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 285.
egalaima trimaculata, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
ucco frontalis, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 536. f. 1.
egalæma (Meg.) trimaculata, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
antholæma Duvaucelii, *Horsf. & Moore, Cat. of B.* ii. p. 647.
Var. Bucco cyanotis, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1847) p. 465.
ucco gutturalis, *Boie, Briefe aus Ostindien*, No. 15.

a, b. Malacca. Presented by W. Harvey, Esq.
c–e. Malacca.
f, g. Malacca. Presented by the Secretary of State for India.
h, i. India.
j. Malacca.
k. India. *Presented by the Hon.* East-India Company.



a. Sumatra.
b. Java. From Mr. Leadbeater's

24. MEGALAIMA LINEATA. The

Capito lineatus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N*
Bucco corvinus, *Horsf. apud Bl.*
Bucco caniceps *v.* viridis, *Hodgs., Gr.*
Bucco fuscicapillus, *Drap. Dict. Sci. N*
Megalaima caniceps, *Hodgs. Cat. B. o*
Megalaima lineata, *Blyth, Cat. of B.*
Megalæma (Chotorea) lineata, *Bp. A*

a. India.
b. Bussein Pegu. Presented by
c, *d*. Tenasserim. Presented by

25. MEGALAIMA HODGSONI. Hod

Bucco caniceps *v.* viridis, *Hodgs., Gr.*
Megalaima Hodgsoni, *Bp. Consp. Av.*

a–*h*. Nepal. Presented by B. H.

26. MEGALAIMA CANICEPS. T

Bucco caniceps, *Frankl. Proc. Z. S.* (1
Bucco lineatus, *Tick. Journ. A. S. B.*
Bucco viridis, pt., *Jerd. Madr. Journ.*

EGALAIMA ZEYLONICA. The Brown-headed Barbet.

ylanicus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 408.
ilanicus, *Veill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* iv. p. 499.
a viridis, pt.?, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
a zeylanica, *Blyth, Journ. A. S. B.* xx. p. 181.
a caniceps, *Blyth, Cat. of B.* p. 67.
niceps, pt., *Bl.*
on, *Ill. of Zool.* pl. 15; *Levaill. Barb.* t. 38.

eylon.
Ceylon. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

9. MEGALAIMA VIRIDIS. The Green Barbet.

ridis, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl.* p. 53.
niceps, *Sykes, Proc. Z. S.* (1832) p. 97.
a viridis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
ridis, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* iv. p. 500.
a (Chotorea) viridis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
al. 870.

Malabar. Presented by Mr. Spinks.
Madras. Presented by T. C. Jerdon, Esq.
Madras. Presented by the Rev. H. H. Baber.

GALAIMA PHAIOSTICTA. The Cochinchina Barbet.

ostrictus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 527.
ostriatus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* (text).
a faiostriata, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 429.
a phaiosticta, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 144.
a (Chotorea) phæosticta, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .

hinchina.

e. *BUCCANODON.*

MEGALAIMA DUCHAILLUI. Duchaillu's Barbet.

Duchaillui, *Cass. Proc. Acad. Philad.* (1855) p. 324.
on Duchaillui, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. W. Afr.* p. 171.
formosa, *Verr. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1855) t. 5.
(Buccanodon) Duchaillui, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. West Afr.*

a Duchaillui, *Goffin, Schleg. Mus. N. H. Pays-Bas, Bucc.*

aboon. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

f. *Barbatula.*

32. Megalaima pusilla. The Red-fronted Barbet.

Bucco pusillus, *Dum. Dict. Sci. Nat.* (1 edit.) iv. p. 50.
Bucco chrysoptera, *Swains. Two Cent. and a Quart.* p. 322.
Bucco chrysozonicus, *Rüpp.*
Bucco nanus, *Vig.*
Capito rubrifrons, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* iv. p. 497.
Barbatula nana, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen. of B.* (1841) p. 69.
Megalaima barbatula, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 430.
Bucco parvus, ♂, *Cuv. Règn. An.* (1817) i. p. 428.
Bucco minutus, *Temm.*
Barbatula minuta, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 144.
Barbatula pusilla, *Verr.*
Bucco barbatula, *Temm. Pl. Col.* (text).
Megalaima pumila, *Licht. Nomencl. Av.* p. 74.
Megalaima pusilla, *Goffin, Schleg. Mus. H. N. Pays-Bas, Buc.* p. 40.
Levaill. Barb. t. 32.

a. Port Natal, male. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. Africa, male. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.
c. Port Natal, female? From the South African Museum.

33. Megalaima chrysocoma. The Gold-banded Barbet.

Bucco chrysocomus (chrysoconus! *et* chrysozonus!), *Temm. Pl. Col.* 536. f. 2.
Bucco parvus, var., *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 165.
Barbatula chrysocoma, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 145.
Megalaima chrysocoma, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 430.

a. South Africa. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

34. Megalaima uropygialis. The Orange-backed Barbet.

Barbatula uropygialis, *Heugl. Cab. Journ. für Orn.* (1862) p. 3[illegible].
Megalaima uropygialis, *Goffin, Schleg. Mus. H. N. Pays-Bas, Buc.* p. 42.

Hab. L'Ain-Saba.

35. Megalaima atroflava. The Black-and-Yellow Barbet.

Bucco atroflavus, *Blum. Abh. nat. Gegenst.* t. 65.
Bucco erythronotus, *Cuv. Règn. An.* (1817) i. p. 65.
Barbatula atroflavus, Bp. Consp. Av. i. p. 145.

atula erythronotus, *Verr.*
laima atroflava, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 430.
Levaill. Barb. t. 57.

West Africa.

MEGALAIMA LEUCOLAIMA. The White-throated Barbet.

atula leucolaima, *Verr. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1851) p. 263.
laima leucolaima, *Goffin, Schleg. Mus. H. N. Pays-Bas, Bucc.* 46.

a, b. West Africa (Gaboon). From M. Verreaux's Collection.
c. Ashanti. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

7. MEGALAIMA BILINEATA. The Double-lined Barbet.

laima bilineata, *Sundev. Œfvers. af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akad. rhandl.* (1850) p. 109.
atula leucolaima, pt., *Verr.*

South Africa.

8. MEGALAIMA SUBSULPHUREA. The Gaboon Barbet.

o subsulphureus, *Fras. Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1843) p. 3.
o ? subsulfureus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 430.
hyphonus subsulphureus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 142.
atula flavimentum, *Verr. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1851) p. 262.
atula subsulphurea, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. W. Afr.* p. 172.
laima subsulphurea, *Goffin, Schleg. Mus. H. N. Pays-Bas,* ec. p. 44.
Fras. Zool. Typ. pl. 52.

a. West Africa (Gaboon). From M. Verreaux's Collection.

g. XYLOBUCCO.

9. MEGALAIMA SCOLOPACEA. The Yellow-scollopped Barbet.

o scolopaceus, *Temm.*
bucco scolopaceus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 141.
atula flavisquamata, *Verr. & Desm. Cab. Journ. für Ornith.* 855) p. 101.
atula (Xylobucco) scolopacea, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. W. Afr.* 174.

Bucco ——?, *Fras. Proc. Z. S.* (1843) p. 4 (no
Barbatula (Xylobucco) scolopacea, pt., *Hartl. S*
p. 174.

a. Ashanti. From Mr. Gould's Collectio
b. West Africa. From Capt. Sabine, R.

41. MEGALAIMA LEUCOTIS. The White-

Megalæma leucotis, *Sundev. Oefvers.* (1850) p.
Laimodon unidentatus, pt., *Verr.*

Hab. South Africa.

h. *GYMNOBUCCO.*

42. MEGALAIMA CALVUS. The Bare-hea

Bucco calvus, *Lafr. Rev. Zool.* (1841) p. 241.
Gymnobucco calvus, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. W. Afr.*
Gymnocranus calvus, *Heine, Cab. Journ.* (1860
Megalaima calva, *Goffin, Schleg. Mus. H. N. Pay*

a, b. West Africa. From Mr. Argent's C

43. MEGALAIMA PELI. Pel's Ba

Bucco calvus, *Temm. MSS.*
Gymnobucco calvus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 141.

uliginosa, *Cass. Proc. Acad. Philad.* (1855) p. 324.
us fuliginosus, *Cab. Journ.* (1860) p. 191.
Bonapartei, *Goffin, Schleg. Mus. H. N. Pays-Bas, Bucc.*

aboon. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

3. TRACHYPHONUS.

Herm. (1804?).
phonus, *Ranz. Elem. di Orn.* (1823) p. 157.
cus, *Less. Man. d'Orn.* (1828) ii. p. 116.
cte, *Smith, S. Afr. Journ.* (1835) p. .
picus, *Lafr.*
x, *Wagl.*

RACHYPHONUS CAFER. Levaillant's Barbet.

Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N. xxvi. p. 102.
us Vaillantii, *Ranz. Elem. di Zool.* iii. p. 159.
us cafer, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen. of B.* (1841) p. 69.
upopa, *A. Smith, Rep. Exp. Expl. Int. Afr.* p. .
sulphuratus, *Lafr. Mag. de Zool.* (1836) t. 60.
mi, *Wagl.*
antii, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 430.
afer, *Less. Man. d'Orn.* ii. p. 116.
, *Goffin, Schleg. Mus. H. N. Pays-Bas, Bucc.* p. 65.
Prom. t. 32.

h Africa. Presented by H. Doubleday, Esq.
tte. From Dr. Livingstone's Expedition.
h Africa. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
h Africa. Presented by the Earl of Derby.

HONUS MARGARITATUS. The Pearl-spotted Barbet.

aritatus, *Rüpp. Zool. Atlas*, t. 20.
margaritatus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 490.
thropygos, *Ehrenb. Symbol. Phys.* t. 7.
aritatus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 430.
margaritaceus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* (text).
us margaritatus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 142.
ythropyga, *Wagl. Isis* (1829), p. 658.
argaritata, *A. Smith.*

sinia. Presented by the Secretary of State for India.
sinia.

3. TRACHYPHONUS SQUAMICEPS. The Scaly-headed Barbet.

Trachyphonus squamiceps, *Heugl. Beitr.* t. 28. f. 2; *id. Ibis* (1861) pl. 5. f. 4.
Trachyphonus cafer, pt., *Verr.*
Capito squamiceps, *Goffin, Schleg. Mus. H. N. Pays-Bas, Bucc.* p. 70.

a. East Africa. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

4. TRACHYPHONUS PURPURATUS. The Purple Barbet.

Trachyphonus purpuratus, *Verr. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1851) p. 260.
Capito purpuratus, *Goffin, Schleg. Mus. N. H. Pays-Bas, Bucc.* p. 71.

a. Ashanti. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Gaboon. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

5. TRACHYPHONUS GOFFINII. Goffin's Barbet.

Capito Goffinii, *Schl. Mus. H. N. des Pays-Bas, Bucc.* p. 72.

Hab. West Africa.

4. PSILOPOGON.

Psilopogon, *Müll. Tijdsch. voor Natuurl. Geschied.* ii. p. 338 (1835).
Pseudobucco, *Des Murs, Encycl. d'Hist. Nat.* ii. p. 24 (1851).
Buccotrogon, *V. Kreling, Jahresberichte über die Wirksamkeit der naturforsch. Gesellschaft zu Emden*, p. 20 (1852).

1. PSILOPOGON PYROLOPHUS. The Fire-tufted Barbet.

Bucco pyrolophus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 597.
Psilopogon pyrolophus, *Müll. Tijdschr. voor Nat. Gesch.* ii. p. 339, t. 8. f. 3.
Pseudobucco pyrolophus, *Des Murs, Encycl. H. N.* ii. p. 24.
Buccotrogon torquatus, *V. Kreling, Jahresb. naturf. Gesellsch.* p. 20.

a, *b*. Sumatra. From Mr. S. Stevens's Collection.
c, *d*. Sumatra. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

5. CALORAMPHUS.

)hus, *Less. Rev. Zool.* (1839) p. 139.
ıynchus, *Eyton, Proc. Z. S.* (1839) p. 106.
)n, *Temm.*
Temm.
nphus, *Agass.*

RAMPHUS HAYII. The Red-breasted Barbet.

ni, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 284.
Gr. Zool. Misc. p. 33.
uliginosus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* (text).
sanguinolentus, *Less. Rev. Zool.* (1839) p. 139.
ıus spinosus, *Eyton, Proc. Z. S.* (1839) p. 106.
Lathami, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen. of B.* (1841) p. 69.
i, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 141.
ıus Hayii, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 431.
ıus Lathami, *Bl.*

acca.
ca. Presented by W. Harvey, Esq.
ca. Presented by Rajah Brooke.
acca.
o. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

6. TETRAGONOPS.

ops, *Jard. Edinb. N. Phil. Journ.* (1855) p. 404.

NOPS RAMPHASTINUS. The Toucan-like Barbet.

ramphastinus, *Jard. Edinb. N. Phil. Journ.* (1855) (856) p. 92.
. Phil. Journ. 1856, pl. 4; *Ibis*, 1861, pl. 6.
ito. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

ETRAGONOPS FRANTZII. Frantz's Barbet.

Frantzii, *Sclat. Ibis* (1864), p. 371, pl. 10.
Rica.

7. CAPITO.

Capito, *Vieill. Anal. d'Orn.* p. 27 (1816).
Nystactes, *Glog. Observ. sur les noms d'Ois.* p. (1827)
Micropogon, *Temm. Pl. Col.* text (1830).
Nyctades!, *G. R. Gr.*
Psilopogon, *Boie, MS.*; *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 142.
Eubucco, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 142 (1850).

a. *Capito.*

1. Capito erythrocephalus. The Cayenne Barbet.

Bucco niger, *Müll. Syst. Nat. Suppl.* p. 89.
Bucco erythrocephalus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. de d'Aubent.* p.
Bucco cayanensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 405.
Capito cayanensis, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* iv. p. 500.
Micropogon cayanensis, *Temm. Pl. Col.* (text).
Capito erythrocephalus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 430.
Capito rubricollis, *Vieill. Encycl. Méth.* p. 1426.
Bucco maculatus, *Müll. Syst. Nat. Suppl.* p. 89.
Micropogon nævius, *Temm. Pl. Col.* (text).
Capito nævius, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 430.
Pl. Enl. 206. f. 1; *Levaill. Barb.* t. 23, 24, 26.
Pl. Enl. 206. f. 2; *Levaill. Barb.* t. 25.

a. South America.
b. Cayenne.
c. South America. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
d. South America.

2. Capito auratus. The Peruvian Barbet.

Bucco auratus, *Dumont, Dict. Sci. Nat.* 1st edit. iv. p. 54.
Bucco peruvianus, *Cuv. Règn. An.* (1817) i. p. 428.
Micropogon aureus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* (text).
Capito aurifrons, *Vigors, Proc. Z. S.* (1832) p. 3.
Micropogon flavicolle, *Bp. Proc. Z. S.* (1837) p. 120.
Capito punctatus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 65.
Capito peruvianus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 430.
Micropogon peruvianus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 142.
Micropogon aurifrons, *Bp.*
Eubucco aurifrons, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 142.
Capito flavicollis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 430.

ito aureus, *Goffin, Schleg. Mus. H. N. Pays-Bas, Bucc.* p. 55.
Levaill. Barb. t. 27.
Des Murs, Iconogr. Ornith. t. 20.

a. Rio Napo, male. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b, *c*. Chamicuros, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d, *e*. New Granada, male and female. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.
f, *g*. Lima. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

3. Capito amazonicus. The Amazonian Barbet.

opogon amazonicus, *Des M. & Dev. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* 849) p. 174.
to amazonicus, *Sclat. Ibis* (1861), p. 186.
Voy. de la Casteln. Ois. t. 3. f. 2.

a. Ega. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.
b. British Guiana. From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.
c. Upper Amazon. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

4. Capito aurovirens. The Golden-green Barbet.

o aurovirens, *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 458.
to aurovirens, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 430.
ecco aurovirens, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 142.
opogon aurovirens, *Bp. Proc. Z. S.* (1837) p. 120.
Levaill. Barb. Suppl. t. E.

a–*c*. Ucayali, male. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d. Nauta, female (young). From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

b. *Eubucco.*

5. Capito versicolor. The Beautiful Barbet.

o versicolor, *Müll. Syst. Nat. Suppl.* 88.
o pictus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl.* p. 20.
o elegans, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 406.
to mayanensis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 430.
ecco elegans, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 142.
ecco pictus, *Sclat. Proc. Z. S.* (1857) p. 268.
to (Eubucco) pictus, *Sclat.*
Pl. Enl. 330; *Levaill. Barb.* t. 34.

a. Peru. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

6. Capito Tschudii. Tschudi's Barbet.

Capito erythrocephalus, *Tschudi, Fauna Per.* p. 260.
Eubucco erythrocephalus, *Sclat. Proc. Z. S.* (1857) p. 268.
Capito (Eubucco) erythrocephalus, *Sclat.*
Capito Tschudii, *Sclat. Ibis* (1861), p. 188.

Hab. Peru.

7. Capito Bourcieri. Bourcier's Barbet.

Micropogon Bourcieri, *Lafr. Rev. de Zool.* (1845) p. 179.
Capito Bourcieri, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 430.
Eubucco Bourcieri, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 142.
Capito (Eubucco) Bourcieri, *Sclat.*
Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1849, t. 4.

a. Bogota. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Bogota. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
c. Quito. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d. Rio Napo, variety. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
e. New Granada.
f. New Granada. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
g. Bogota. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

8. Capito Richardsoni. Richardson's Barbet.

Capito Richardsoni, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 430.
Eubucco Richardsoni, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 142.
Capito sulphureus, *Eyton, Contr. Orn.* (1849) p. 130.
Capito (Eubucco) Richardsoni, *Sclat.*
G. R. Gr. & Mitch. Gen. of B. ii. pl. 106.

a. New Granada. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
b. Rio Napo.
c. New Granada. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

9. Capito aurantiicollis. The Orange-necked Barbet.

Eubucco aurantiicollis, *Sclat. Proc. Z. S.* (1857) p. 267.
Capito aurantiicollis, *Sclat. Ibis* (1861), p. 189.
Capito (Eubucco) aurantiicollis, *Sclat.*

a. Upper Amazon. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.
b, c. Ucayali, male. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

10. Capito Hartlaubi. Hartlaub's Barbet.

Micropogon Hartlaubii, *Lafr. Rev. de Zool.* (1845) p. 180.
Capito Hartlaubii, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 430.
Eubucco Hartlaubi, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 142.

tus, *Eyton, Contr. Orn.* (1849) p. 131.
istratus, *Eyton, Contr. Orn.* (1850) p. 29.
co) Hartlaubi, *Sclat.*
g. de Zool. (1849) t. 6.
. (1850) pl. 45.

ranada. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
From Mr. Gould's Collection.
From Mr. Gould's Collection.
de Bogota. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

ITO MELANOTIS. The Black-eared Barbet.

aubi, ♀ aut juv., *Sclat. Proc. Z. S.* (1857) p. 267.
tis, *Hartl. & Sclat. Ibis* (1861), p. 190.
co) melanotis, *Sclat.*

ranada. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.
From Mr. Argent's Collection.
ali; *e.* Rio Napo. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
ari. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

LAUCOGULARIS. The Glaucous-necked Barbet.

ularis, *Tschudi, Wiegm. Archiv* (1844), p. 301.
aucogularis, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 142.
ogularis, *Sclat. Proc. Z. S.* (1857) p. 268.
co) glaucogularis, *Sclat.*
. t. 24. f. 2.

Fam. IV. PICIDÆ.

i. *PICUMNINÆ.*

1. PICUMNUS.

, *Temm. Planches Coloriées*, with pl. 371 (182?).
Temm. Man. d'Orn. p. lxxx (1820).
is, *Sw. Zool. Journ.* iii. p. 353 (1827).
. *Geoffr. Nouv. Ann. du Mus.* (1832) p. 396.
ptes, *Bp. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 129.
s, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 10 (1863).
dgs. Journ. As. S. Beng. (1837) p. 107.
Todgs. Journ. As. S. Beng. (1841) p. 29.
Cab. & H. Mus. Hein. iv. p. 9 (1863).

Hab. Cayenne.

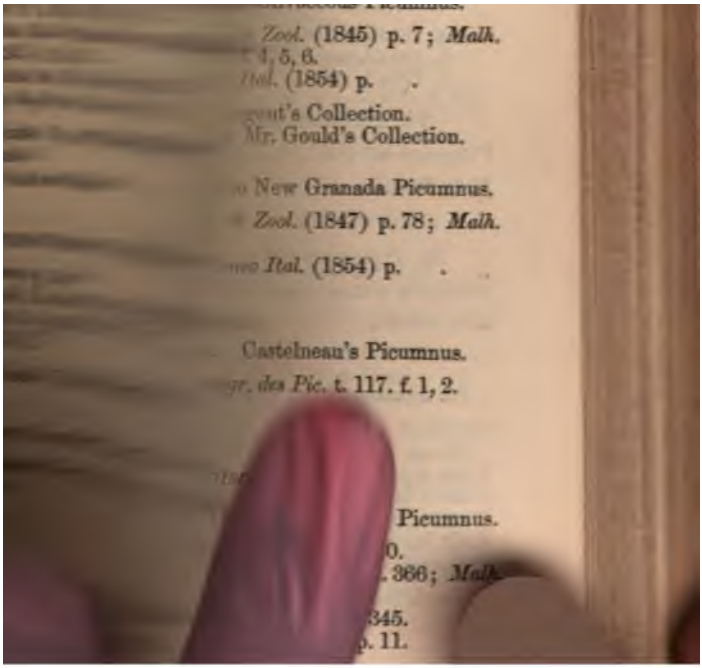
2. PICUMNUS RUFICOLLIS. The Rufous-neck

Picumnus minutus, *Licht. Verz.* p. 11.
Picumnus exilis, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 371. f. 2; *Malh.*
ii. p. 295, t. 116. f. 34, t. 120. f. 3.
Picumnus ruficollis, *Wagl., Sundev. Consp. Pic.*
Picumnus squamiger, *Lafresn.*?
Yunx exilis, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 232.
Piculus exilis, *I. Geoffr. N. Ann. du Mus.* (1832)
Asthenurus exilis, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 311.
Picumnus Temminckii, p., *Cab. & H.*

Hab. Brazil.

3. PICUMNUS CIRRATUS. The Fringed P

Picumnus cirratus, *Temm. Pl.* 371. f. 1.
Picumnus Temminckii, *Laf*
Picumnus cayanensis, *La* (18
Monogr. des Pic. ii. p.
Picumnus minutissimus,
Picumnus minutus, *Wa*
Piculus cirratus, *I. Ge*
Asthenurus cirratus,
Yunx (1758) *Lee*



11. PICUMNUS GUTTIFER. The Spotted P

Picumnus guttifer, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 101.

a. Brazil, male. Presented by J. Gould, Es

12. PICUMNUS LEPIDOTUS. The Brazilian Sca

Picumnus lepidotus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p.

a. North Brazil.

13. PICUMNUS SQUAMIFER. The Scaly P

Picumnus squamifer, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 102.

Hab. Surinam.

14. PICUMNUS SQUAMULATUS. The Small-sca

Picumnus squamulatus, *Lafresn. Rev. Zool.* (1854
Monogr. des Pic. ii. p. 282, t. 117. f. 3, 4.
Microcolaptes squamulosus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (18

a. Caraccas, female (young). From Mr. Dy
b. New Granada, female. From Mr. Steve
c. New Granada, male. From Mr. Gould's
d. Bogota, male. From Mr. Argent's Coll
e. ——?, male (young). Presented by J.

15. PICUMNUS ALBOSQUAMATUS. The White-sc

Picumnus albosquamatus, *D'Orb. & Lafr. Voy. A*
f. 2; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 283.

c. ——?

17. PICUMNUS NEBULOSUS. The Cloudy Picumnus.

nnus nebulosus, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 103.

South America.

8. PICUMNUS OLIVACEUS. The Olivaceous Picumnus.

nnus olivaceus, *Lafresn. Rev. de Zool.* (1845) p. 7; *Malh. nogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 295, t. 120. f. 4, 5, 6.
colaptes olivaceus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.

. Bogota, male. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
. New Granada, male. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

PICUMNUS GRANADENSIS. The New Granada Picumnus.

nnus granadensis, *Lafr. Rev. de Zool.* (1847) p. 78; *Malh. nogr. des Pic.* t. 118. f. 3.
colaptes granadensis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.

New Granada; Ecuador.

). PICUMNUS CASTELNEAUI. Castelneau's Picumnus.

nnus Castelneau, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* t. 117. f. 1, 2.

Sarayacou.

d. *CRAUGISCUS.*

PICUMNUS RUFIVENTRIS. The Rufous-bellied Picumnus.

nnurus rufiventris, *Bp. Proc. Z. S.* (1837) p. 120.
nnus rufiventris, *Lafr. Rev. de Zool.* (1845) p. 366; *Malh. nogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 283, t. 118*. f. 2.
nnus rufiventer, *Reich. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 345.
giscus rufiventer, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 11.

West Brazil.

. PICUMNUS CINNAMOMEUS. The Cinnamon Picumnus.

nnus cinnamomeus, *Wagl. Isis* (1829), p. 646; *Malh. Monogr. Pic.* ii. p. 277.
giscus cinnamomeus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 10.

a, *b*. Sta. *Martha*. *From M. Verreaux's Collection.*

e. ——?

23. PICUMNUS OCELLATUS. The Ocellated Picumnus.

Picumnus pygmæus, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* pp. 11, 12.
Picumnus ocellatus, *Wagl. Isis* (1829), p. 646; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 280.
Piculus pygmæus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
G. R. Gr. & Mitch. Gen. of B. ii. pl. 107.

a. Brazil, female. Presented by M. Claussen.
b. Brazil, male.
c. Brazil, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

24. PICUMNUS ASTERIAS. The Starry Picumnus.

Picumnus asterias, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 97.

Hab. Brazil.

f. ——?

25. PICUMNUS MICROMEGAS. The Large Picumnus.

Picumnus micromegas, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 95.

Hab. Brazil.

g. *VIVIA.*

26. PICUMNUS INNOMINATUS. The Wee Wee Picumnus.

Picumnus innominatus, *Burt. P. Z. S.* (1835) p. 154; *Malh. Monog. des Pic.* ii. p. 278, t. 117. f. 5, 6.
Vivia nipalensis, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 107.
Piculus nipalensis, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1841) p. 29.
Piculus rufifrons, *Hodgs. Gray's Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
Vivia innominata, *Bp.*
Pipiscus innominatus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 9.

a–f. Nepal. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. SASIA.

Sasia, *Hodgs. Journ. As. S. Beng.* (1836) p. 778.
Comeris, *Hodgs. Journ. As. S. Beng.* (1841) p. 27.
Picumnus, *I. Geoffr. N. Ann. du Mus.* (1832) p. 397?
Microcolaptes, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen.* (1840) p. 54.
Dryaltes, *Glog.* (1842).
Picumnoides, *Malh.* (185–?).
Verreauxia, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. West Afr.* p. 218 (1857).
Nannopipo, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 9 (1868).

a. *Sasia.*

ıSIA OCHRACEA. The Ochraceous Picumnus.

ːea, *Hodgs. Journ. As. S. Beng.* (1836) p. 778.
ıracea, *Hodgs. Journ. As. S. Beng.* (1841) p. 27.
es ochracea, *Bl. Journ. As. S. Beng.* (1855) p. 191.
s ochraceus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 287.

ɛpal. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
a. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

ASIA LACRYMOSA. The Weeping Picumnus.

nosa, *Lafresn. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1854) p. 208.
s lacrymosa, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 287.
chracea, p., *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 106.

l, Assam.

ASIA ABNORMIS. The Abnormal Picumnus.

bnormis, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 371. f. 3.
es abnormis, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen.* (1840) p. 54.
mis, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* 1849, p. 65.
s abnormis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 286, t. 115. f. 1.

alacca. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
alacca. Presented by W. Harvey, Esq.
ıcca. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

b. *Verreauxia.*

SIA AFRICANA. The West African Picumnus.

na, *Verr. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1855) p. 217.
africana, *Hartl. Syst. der Orn. W. Afr.* p. 176.
erreauxii, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 284, t. 118. f. 1.

t Africa. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

iii. *Picinæ.*

1. PICOÏDES.

ɛs, *Lacép. Mém. de l'Instit.* (1801) p. 509.
ylia, *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* ix. p. 218 (1815).
us, *Sw. Faun. Bor. Amer.* ii. p. 302 (1831).
s, *Glog. Hand-u. Hilfsb. der Naturg.* p. 198 (1842).
um, *Rafinesque* (1815).

1. PICOÏDES TRIDACTYLUS. The Northern Three-toed Woodpecker.

Picus tridactylus, *Linn. Fauna Suec.* p. 103.
Dryobates tridactylus, *Boie, Isis* (1828), p. 326.
Dendrocopus tridactylus, *Koch, Baier. Zool.* p. 74.
Tridactylia hirsuta, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* ix. p. 219.
Picoides tridactylus, *Lacép. Mém. de l'Instit.*
Picoides (Apternus) tridactylus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Picus hirsutus, *Vieill. Ois. d'Amér. Sept.* t. 124.
Picoides variegatus, *Valenc. Dict. Sci. Nat.* xl. p. 191.
Picoides europæus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 217; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 170, t. 38. f. 1, 2, 3.
Apternus tridactylus, *Sw. Class. of B.* ii. p. 306.
Picoides longirostris, septentrionalis, montanus *et* alpinus, *Brehm.*

a, *b*. Russia, male and female. From the Moscow Museum.
c, *d*. North Bothnia, male and female.

2. PICOÏDES CRISSOLEUCUS. The White-thighed Woodpecker.

Picus crissoleucus, *Brandt, MS.*
Apternus Kamtschatkensis, *Bp. MS.*
Picus tridactylus, *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 415.
Picoides (Apternus) crissoleucos, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Apternus crissoleucus, *Rchb. Syn.* p. 362.
Picoïdes crissoleucus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 180, t. 40. f. 1, 2, 3.
Picus tridactylus, *var.* orientalis, *Sundev.*

Hab. Kamtschatka, Siberia, Ural Mountains, Amur.

3. PICOÏDES AMERICANUS. The Banded Three-toed Woodpecker.

Picus (Apternus) tridactylus, *Sw. Fauna B. A.* ii. p. 311, pl. 5
Picus (Apternus) americanus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 306.
Picus tridactylus, *Bp. Syn. of B. U. S.* p. 46.
Picus hirsutus, *Vieill., Wagl. Syst. Av.*; *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 1
Picoides hirsutus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 434.
Picus arcticus, *Dekay, Nat. Hist. New York*, p. 190, pl. 17. f. 3
Picoides (Apternus) hirsutus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Picoïdes americanus, *Brehm, Vollst. Vogelf.* p. 71; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 176, t. 39. f. 1, 2.
Picus undulatus, *Vieill. Ois. Amér. Sept.* ii. p. 69.
Tridactylia undulata, Steph. Gen. Zool. ix. p. 220.
Picus undosus, *Cuv. Règn. An.* (1829) p. 451; Pl. Enl. 553.

Pic. p. 179.
canus, p.?, *Cass. Journ. Ac. Phil.* (1863) p. 203.

ide of Rocky Mountains, male. Presented by Lord, Esq.

S ARCTICUS. The Black-backed Three-toed Woodpecker.

us, *Wils. Amer. Orn.* iii. p. 243, pl. 14. f. 2.
us) arcticus, *Sw. Fauna B. A.* p. 313.
Sw. & Rich.
us, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 434; *Malh. Monogr.*
4, t. 39. f. 5, 6.
rnus) arcticus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Naum. MS.

mpson. Presented by Bernard R. Ross, Esq.
side of Rocky Mountains, males and female.
nted by J. K. Lord, Esq.

2. PICUS.

***L. S. N.* (1735).**
***ehm, Isis* (1828), p. 1274.**
pos, *Koch, Baier. Zool.* i. p. 72 (1816).
pus, *Kaup, Natürl. Syst.* p. 160 (1829).
tes, p., *Glog.*

Hypopicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* 1854, p. 129.
Xylurgus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* (1863) p. 50.
Yungipicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* 1854, p. 129.
Baeopipo, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* (1863) p. 54.
Dryobates, *Boie, Isis* (1826), p. 326.
Dendrocopus, *Sw. Faun. Bor. Amer.* ii. p. 305 (1831).
Trichopicus, p., *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* 1854, p.
Trichopico, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* (1863) p. 62.
Tridactylia, *Bp. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 129.
Dyctiopicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 129.
Dictyopipo, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* (1863) p. 74.
Hyloscopus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* (1863) p. 75.
Phrenopicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 129.
Pyronpicus, *Bp., Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. liii (1854?
Threnopipo, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* (1863) p. 70.
Trichopicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 129.
Cactocraugus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* (1863) p. 72.
Pilumnus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 129.
Sphyrapicus, *Baird, Rep. Expl. et Surv. Miss. Railr. Re*
2. B. p. 103 (1858).
Sphyropicus, *Sclat. & Salv. Ibis* (1859), p. 136.
Cladoscopus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* (1863) p. 80.

a. *Picus.*

1. Picus major. The Great Spotted Woodpecker.

Picus major, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 176; *Pl. Enl.* 196 ♂, 595 ♀; *Monogr. des Pic.* p. 56, t. 16. f. 8, 9.
Picus discolor, *Frisch*, t. 36.
Picus cissa, *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 412?
Dendrobates major, *Boie, Isis* (1828), p. 326.
Picus pipra, *Macgill. Hist. Brit. B.* iii. p. 80.
Dendrocopus major, *Koch, Baier. Zool.* i. p. 72.
Picus (Dendrocopus) major, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 307.
Picus bashiriensis, *Verr., Bp. Consp. Vol. Zygod.* p. 8.
Picus brevirostris, alpestris *et* mesospilus, *Rchb.*
Picus pityopicus, montanus, pinetorum, frondium, lucorum sordidus, *Brehm.*

a, b. Essex, male and female. From Mr. Baker's Collect
c. Essex, female. Presented by H. Frith, Esq.
d. Wiltshire.
e. Norfolk, young. Presented by Lady Hanniford.
f–h. Russia, male and females. From the Moscow Muse
i. Alexandria, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

ciani, *Malh. Mém. Soc. Hist. Nat. Mos.* (1857) p. 2; *id.*
r. des Pic. p. 63, t. 17. f. 4, 5.
)pus Luciani, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 36.
ndarinus, p., *Swinh. Proc. Z. S.* (1863) p. 268.
ndustan.

4. Picus Gouldii. Gould's Woodpecker.

banisi, *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl.
uldii, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 62, t. 17. f. 6, 7.
)pus Gouldi, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 35.
ndarinus, p., *Swinh. Proc. Z. S.* (1863) p. 268.
apan, male. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.
Japan, male and female. From Mr. Whitely's Collection.

5. Picus Cabanisi. Cabanis's Woodpecker.

abanisi, *Malh. Journ. für Ornith.* (1854) p. 172; *id.*
r. des Pic. p. 60, t. 17. f. 1, 2.
)pus Cabanisi, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 34.
ndarinus, p., *Swinh. Proc. Z. S.* (1863) p. 268.
hanghai, female. Presented by the Secretary of State for India.

:cus himalayensis. The Himalayan Woodpecker.

malayensis, *Jard. Illustr. of Orn.* p. 116; *Malh. Monogr.*
:. p. 67, t. 19. f. 3, 4.

7. Picus assimilis. The Allied Woodpecker.

Picus assimilis, *Natt., Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1849) p. 803; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 69, t. 19. f. 1, 2.

a, *b*. Cashmere. Presented by Dr. Horsfield.

8. Picus numidicus. The Algierian Woodpecker.

Picus numidus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Roy. Metz*, ii. p. 242; *id. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 65, t. 18. f. 1, 2, 3.
Picus (Leuconotopicus) numidicus, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1845) p. 375.
Picus jaballa, *Levaill.*
Picus Jugurtha, *Malh. Monogr. Pic.* i. p. 65.
Picus mauritanus *s.* P. lunatus, *Brehm, Vollst. Vogelf.* p. 69.
Dendrocopus numidicus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 34.

a. Algiers, male. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. Algiers, female. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. Algiers, young male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

9. Picus Feliciæ. The Syrian Woodpecker.

Picus Feliciæ, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 127, t. 28. f. 8, 9.
Picus major, *Strickl. Proc. Z. S.* (1835) p. 79.
Picus syriacus, *Verr. MS.*
Picus numidicus, *Reich. Handb. Spec. Orn.* t. 633, 4213.
Dendrocopus Feliciæ, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 30.

a. Bamur Hermon. From the Rev. H. B. Tristram's Collection.
b. Lebanon. From the Rev. H. B. Tristram's Collection.

10. Picus majoroides. The Darjeeling Woodpecker.

Dendrocopus majoroides, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 82.
Picus Hodgsonii, *Malh., Horsf. & Moore, Cat. of B.* ii. p. 671.
Dendrocopus Himalayanus, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1842) p. 165.
Picus (Dendrocopus) Darjellensis, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1845) p. 186.
Picus Darjellensis, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1847) p. 466.
Picus Pearsoni, *Malh. Monogr. Pic.* i. p. 70.
Picus (Hypopicus) Darjellensis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Picus majoroides, *Hodgs. Cat. of Nepal B.* p. 115; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 70, t. 16. f. 1, 2.
Picus dargellensis !, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* iii. App. p. 21.
Dendrocopus dargeelensis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 36.

a, *h*. Nepal. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
i. Himalaya Mountains. Presented by the Secretary of State for India.

11. Picus Khan. The Persian Woodpecker.

s Khan, *Defil. Viagg. in Persia*, p. 348.

a, *b*. Persia. Presented by C. Darwin, Esq.

b. *Dendrodromas.*

Picus leuconotus. The White-backed Woodpecker.

leuconotus, *Bechst. Nat. Deut.* ii. p. 1034, t. 25. f. 1, 2;
h. Monogr. des Pic. p. 89, t. 23. f. 1, 2.
leuconothus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxvi. p. 73.
ates leuconotus, *Boie, Isis* (1828), p. 326.
odromas leuconotus, *Kaup, Natürl. Syst.* p. 136.
(Pipripicus) leuconotus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
polonicus, *Brehm.*
syriacus, *Taczanowski.*

Europe, female. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
c. Europe, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

13. Picus uralensis. The Siberian Woodpecker.

cirris, *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 410?
(Pipripicus) uralensis, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
uralensis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 92, t. 23. f. 4, 5.
rodromas cirris, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 39.

a, *b*. Japan, females. From Mr. Whitely's Collection.

14. Picus insularis. The Formosan Woodpecker.

s insularis, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1862) p. 283.
lrodromas insularis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 38.

a, *b*. Island of Formosa. From Mr. Swinhoe's Collection.

c. *Dendrocoptes.*

15. Picus medius. The Middle-spotted Woodpecker.

us medius, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 176; *Pl. Enl.* 611; *Malh. Monogr.*
es *Pic.* p. 83, t. 20. f. 6, 7.
robates medius, *Boie, Isis* (1828), p. 326.
ndrocopus medius, *Koch, Syst. Baier.* i. p. 73.
us cynaedus, *Pall. Zool.* i. p. 413.

Campethera syriaca, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* iii. A
Picus damascenus, *Antinori*.
Picus cruentatus, *Antinori, Naumannia* (1856),
Dendrocoptes syriacus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv

a. Xanthus. Presented by Sir C. Fellowe

17. Picus scindianus. The Scinde Pied

Picus scindeanus, *Gould, Horsf. & M. Cat. of B*
Picus scindianus, *Jerd. B. of Ind.* i. p. 273.
Dendrocoptes scindeanus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.*
Picus assimilis?, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 23.

a. Scindh. Presented by the Secretary of
b, *c*. Shikarpore, male and female. Present
tary of State for India.

d. *Xylocopus.*

18. Picus minor. The Lesser Spotted W

Picus minor, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 176; *Pl. Enl.* 59
Monogr. des Pic. p. 113, t. 26. f. 4, 5, 6, 7.
Dendrocopus minor, *Koch, Baier. Zool.* i. p. 73.
Dryobates minor, *Boie, Isis* (1828), p. 326.
"Picus striolatus, *Meyer, Tasch. Vög.*," *Malh.*
Picus Ledouci, *Malh. Fauna Orn. Alger.* p. 22.
Picus (Dendrocopus) minor, *Sw. Classif. of B.*
Picus (Pipipicus) minor, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (185

Cambridgeshire, male and female. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
ıssia, male.
—?
Algiers, male and female. From M. Parzudaki's Collection.

PICUS KAMTSCHATKENSIS. The Kamtschatka Woodpecker.

chopicus) kamtschatkensis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854)

tschatschensis, *Bp.*
tschatkensis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 115, t. 26. f. 1, 2.
kamtschatcensis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 53.
tschatka.

'S CATHPHARIUS. The Lesser Black Woodpecker.

us cathphorius, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
us cathpharius, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1843) p. 1006.
pharius, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1845) p. 196; *Malh. des Pic.* p. 104, t. 23. f. 7, 8.
opicus) cathphorius, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
horicus, *Reichenb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 377.
cathpharius, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 51.

al. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
tan. Presented by the Secretary of State for India.

CUS STRICKLANDI. Strickland's Woodpecker.

conotopicus) Stricklandi, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* 1845,

klandi, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* iii. App. p. 21; *Malh. des Pic.* p. 108, t. 28. f. 4, 5.
enopicus) Stricklandi, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Stricklandi, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 71.
Stricklandi, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 71.
cico. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

e. *DENDROTYPES.*

22. PICUS MACEI. Mace's Woodpecker.

i, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxvi. p. 80; *Cuv., Temm.* 9. f. 2; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 96, t. 24. f. 1, 2.

Picus (Dendrocopus) Macei, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 307.
Dendrocopus Wagleri, *Hartl. Cat. Brem. Mus.* p. 91.
Dendrocopus pyrriceps, *Hodgs. Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
Picus Wagleri, *Reich. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 368.
Picus (Yungipicus) Macei, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Dendrotypes Macei, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 46.

a–f. Nepal, males and females. Presented by Brian H
Hodgson, Esq.
g. Himalaya Mountains, male.

23. Picus atratus. The Dark Woodpecker.

Picus atratus, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 313.
Dendrotypes? atratus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 49.

Hab. Tenasserim.

24. Picus analis. The Sundan Woodpecker.

Picus analis, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 177; *Malh. Monogr des Pic.* p. 99, t. 24. f. 5, 6.
Picus minor, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 290.
Picus Macei, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Dendrocopus Macei, *Hartl. Cat. Mus. Brem.* p. 91.
Picus pectoralis, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1846) p. 15.
Picus (Yungipicus) analis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Picus moluccensis, *Rchb. Handb. Spec.* p. 371.
Picus Wagnerii, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1849) p. 804.
Dendrotypes analis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 47.

a, b. Java. Presented by the Secretary of State for Indi
c. Lombock. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
d, e. Java, male and female. Presented by the Hon. Eas
India Company.

25. Picus andamanensis. The Andaman Woodpecker.

Picus andamensis, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1859) p. 412.
Picus andamanensis, *Jerd. B. of Ind.* i. p. 275.
Dendrotypes andamanensis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 48.

Hab. Andaman Islands.

26. Picus kaleënsis. The Kalean Woodpecker.

Picus kaleënsis, *Swinhoe, Ibis* (1863), p. 390.
Dendrotypes nesiotis, *Heine, Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 49.

a, b. Island of Formosa. From Mr. Swinhoe's Collection.
c. Island of Formosa, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

ICUS CANIFRONS. The Hoary-fronted Woodpecker.

ifrons, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 26.

kin.

f. *Leiopicus.*

'S BRUNNEIFRONS. The Brown-fronted Woodpecker.

nnifrons, *Vig. Proc. Z. S.* (1831) p. 176; *Malh. Monogr.* p. 107, t. 18. f. 5, 6.
endrocopus) brunnifrons, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 307.
iceps, *Vig. Proc. Z. S.* (1831) p. 44.
eiopicus) brunnifrons, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
nifrons, *Rchb.*
ifrons!, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 435.
nneifrons, *Jerd. B. of Ind.* i. p. 273.
uriceps, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 45.

Nepal, males and females. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
Himalaya Mountains, males.

ICUS MAHRATTENSIS. The Mahratta Woodpecker.

hrattensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. xxxi; *Malh. Monogr.* p. 109, t. 28. f. 1, 2.
endrocopus) maratensis, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 307.
masoma, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
ocristatus, *Tick. Journ. A. S. B.* (1833) p. 579.
eiopicus) mahrattensis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
nahrattensis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 44.

Behar, male and female. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
ndia, female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
Madras, males. Presented by the Rev. H. H. Baber.
ndia, female. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
ndia, female. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.

PICUS BLANDFORDI. Blandford's Woodpecker.

anfordi, *Bl., Jerd. B. of Ind.* i. p. 275.
Blandfordi, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 45.

pper Burmah.

g. *Hypopicus.*

31. Picus hyperythrus. The Rufous-bellied Pied Woodpecker.

Picus hyperythrus, *Vig. Proc. Z. S.* (1831) p. 23; *Gould, Cent. of B.* pl. 50; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 130, t. 30. f. 4, 5.
Dendrocopus hyperythrus, *Hodgs., Gr. Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
Picus (Hypopicus) hyperythrus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Picus obscurus, *Horsf., Malh. Monogr. Pic.* i. p. 131.
Xylurgus hyperythrus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 50.

a–f. Nepal, male and females. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
g. Himalaya Mountains.

32. Picus poliopsis. The Chinese Woodpecker.

Picus hyperythrus, *Swinhoe, Proc. Z. S.* (1862) p. 319.
Picus hyperythrus, *var.* poliopsis, *Swinh. Proc. Z. S.* (1863) p.
Picus subrufinus, *Cab. & H.*
Xylurgus subrufinus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 50.

Hab. Tientsin, Pekin.

h. *Yungipicus.*

33. Picus semicoronatus. The Darjeeling Pigmy Woodpecker.

Picus semicoronatus, *Malh. Bull. Soc. d'H. N. Metz* (1848), p.
id. Monogr. des Pic. p. 148, t. 34. f. 8.
Picus pygmæus (senior), *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1845) p. 197.
Picus rubricatus, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 63.
Picus (Yungipicus) semicoronatus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Yungipicus rubricatus, *Jerd. B. of Ind.* i. p. 276.
Baeopico semicoronata, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 54.

Hab. Nepal.

34. Picus Mitchelli. Mitchell's Woodpecker.

Picus Mitchelli, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1849) p. 530; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 142, t. 32. f. 1, 2.
Picus trisulensis, *Licht. MS.*
Picus (Yungipicus) Mitchelli, trisulensis, *et* scintilla, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Picus scintilla, *Natt.*
Dendrocopus moluccensis, *Hodgs., Gr. Zool. Misc.* p. 85.

us pygmæus, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1845) p. 197.
s izuki, *Hodgs. Cat. of Coll. Nep. B. M.* p. 116.
pico Mitchelli, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 55.

a–e. Nepal. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

35. PICUS AURITUS. The Red-eared Woodpecker.

rus auritus, *Eyton, Ann. N. H.* (1845) p. 229.
auritus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 150, t. 35. f. 1.
(Yungipicus) auritus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
ico aurita, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 59.

Malacca, male. Presented by A. Charlton, Esq.

36. PICUS PYGMÆUS. The Dwarfish Woodpecker.

ygmæus, *Vig. Proc. Z. S.* (1831) p. 44; *Malh. Monogr.*
c. p. 147, t. 34. f. 5, 6, 7.
Yungipicus) pygmæus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
o pygmæa, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 56.

Himalaya Mountains, female. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

CUS SCINTILLICEPS. The Spark-headed Woodpecker.

cintilliceps, *Swinhoe, Ibis* (1863), p. 96.
o scintilliceps, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 55.
isulensis, *Licht. MS.*

North China, male. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

38. PICUS KIZUKI. The Japan Woodpecker.

izuki, *Sieb., Temm. Pl. Col.* (text).
isuki, *Temm. & Schleg. Fauna Jap.* p. 74, t. 37; *Malh.*
gr. des Pic. p. 154, t. 36. f. 1, 2.
izuki !, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 435.
Yungipicus) kisuki, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
ogera (*Mus. Z. S.*), *Malh. Mongr. Pic.* i. p. 154.
o kisuki, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 60.

apan.

. PICUS MENISCUS. The Crescented Woodpecker.

eniscus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 151, t. 35. f. 2.
o menisca, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 55.

Bengal.

40. Picus gymnophthalmus. The Naked-eyed Woodpecker.

Picus gymnophthalmos, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1849) p. 804; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 153.
Picus (Yungipicus) gymnophthalmus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Yungipicus gymnophthalmos, *Jerd. B. of Ind.* i. p. 279.
Baeopico gymnophthalma, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 59.

a. Ceylon, female. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
b. Ceylon, male. Presented by J. P. Green, Esq.

41. Picus nanus. The Southern Pigmy Woodpecker.

Picus nanus, *Vig. Proc. Z. S.* (1831) p. 172; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 143, t. 33. f. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.
Picus moluccensis, *Gr. Illustr. Ind. Zood.* pl. 1. f. *a*, *b*.
Picus cinereigula, *Malh. Rev. et Mag. Zool.* (1849) p. 531.
Picus (Yungipicus) Hardwickii *et* nanus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Picus variegatus, p., *Malh. Monogr. Pic.* p. 139.
Picus Hardwickii, *Jerd. Madr. Journ.* xiii. p. 138.
Picus variegatus, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 64.
? Picus freniger, *Reichenb.*
Yungipicus variegatus, *Horsf. & M. Cat. of B.* ii. p. 675.
Baeopico nana, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 57.

a. ——?, female. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. Behar, male. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. Madras, male. Presented by the Rev. B. B. Baber.

42. ? Picus otarius. The Eared Woodpecker.

Picus otarius, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* i. p. 152, t. 35. f. 5, 7.
Picus freniger, *Reich.*
Picus nanus, p., *Sundev.*
Baeopico gymnophthalma, p., *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 59.

Hab. Moluccas or Sunda Islands or Ceylon?

43. Picus moluccensis. The Brown Woodpecker.

Picus moluccensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 439; *Pl. Enl.* 748. f. 2; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 143, t. 32. f. 4, 5, 6; *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 61.
Picus pygmæus, *Wagl.*
Picus (Yungipicus) moluccensis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.

Hab. Moluccas.

IEGATUS. The Variegated Woodpecker.

Wagl. Syst. Av.; *Malh. Monogr. Pic.* p. 139,

Temm. Tabl. Méth. p. 68.
) moluccensis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 54.

le. Presented by the Secretary of State for

emale. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
le. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
ng, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

APILLUS. The Hoary-headed Woodpecker.

Bl. Journ. A. S. B. (1845) p. 97; *Malh. Monogr.*

Malh.
is) trisulensis, p., *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
pillus, *Horsf. & M. Cat. of B.* ii. p. 677.
la, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 58.

ale and female. Presented by the Secretary for India.
, male. Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq.

DIROSTRIS. The Stout-billed Woodpecker.

Lath.
Less. Tr. d'Ornith. p. 221.
ourn. A. S. B. (1845) p. 197.
Bl. Cat. of B. p. 64.
Malh. Monogr. Pic. i. p. 144.
Jerd. B. of Ind. i. p. 279.
tris, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 60.

ne Islands, male and female. From Mr. s Collection.

EMMINCKII. Temminck's Woodpecker.

Malh. Rev. de Zool. (1849) p. 529; *id. Monogr.* t. 36. f. 3.
) Temmincki, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
ckii, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 60.

ale. *From Mr.* Wallace's Collection.

Picus villosus, *var.* medius, *Baird, B. of N. Am.* p. 84.
Wils. Amer. Orn. pl. 9. f. 1; *Pl. Enl.* 754.

a. Fort Simpson. Presented by Bernard R. Ross, Esq.
b, c. North America.
e–h. West side of the Rocky Mountains. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.

56. ?Picus leucomelas. The Canada Spotted Woodpecker.

Picus leucomelas, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl.* p. 21; *Pl. Enl.* 345. f. 1, ♀; *Cass. Journ. Ac. Phil.* (1863) p. 199.
Picus canadensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 437; *Audub. B. of Am.* iv. pl. 258; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 78, t. 21. f. 4.
Picus (Dendrocopus) villosus, *Sw. & Rich. Faun. B.-A.* ii. p. 305.
Picus septentrionalis, *Nutt. Man. Orn.* 2nd edit. i. p. 684.
Dryobates canadensis, *Boie, Isis* (1828), p. 326.
Picus villosus, *var.* major, *Baird, B. of N. Am.* p. 84.
Dryobates leucomelas, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 67.
Picus villosus, var., *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 16.
Picus villosus, *Forst. Phil. Trans.* (1772) p. 383.

Hab. North America.

57. ?Picus Martinæ. Martin's Woodpecker.

Picus leucomelanus, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Picus Martinæ, *Audub. Orn. Biogr.* v. p. 181; *id. B. of Am.* iv. pl. 260.
Picus Martini, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 82, t. 22. f. 1, 2.
Picus rubricapillus, *Nutt. Man.* i. p. 685.
Picus canadensis, ♂, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 137.
Picus (Trichopicus) Martinæ, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Picus villosus, *var.* medius, p., *Baird, Rep. Expl. & Surv. Missis. Railr. Route*, ix. p. 84.
Dryobates leucomelas, p., *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 67.
Picus villosus, var., *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 16.
Picus canadensis, juv., *Cass. Journ. Ac. Phil.* (1863) p. 199.

Hab. Upper Canada.

58. ?Picus Phillipsii. Phillips's Woodpecker.

Picus Phillipsii, *Audub. Orn. Biogr.* v. p. 186; *id. B. of Am.* iv. pl. 259; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 84, t. 21. f. 5.
Picus Philipsii !, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 435.
Picus (Trichopicus) Philipsi, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Picus villosus, *var.* major, pt., *Baird. Rep. Expl. & Surv. Missis. Railr. Route*, ix. p. 84.

obates leucomelas, p., *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 67.
us villosus, var., *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 16.
us canadensis, juv., *Cass. Journ. Ac. Phil.* (1863) p. 199.

. Massachusetts.

59. ?Picus Audubonı. Audubon's Woodpecker.

us Audubonii, *Sw. Fauna B.-A.* ii. p. 306.
us Audubonı, *Trud. Journ. Ac. Phil.* (1837) p. 404; *Audub. B. f Am.* iv. pl. 265; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 87, t. 22. f. 4.
us (Trichopicus) Audubonı, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
us villosus, *var.* minor, *Baird, B. of N. Am.* p. 85.
obates villosus, p., *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 66.
us villosus, var., *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 16.
us villosus, juv. ♂, *Cass. Journ. Ac. Phil.* (1863) p. 99.

. Louisiana.

60. ?Picus Cuvierı. Cuvier's Woodpecker.

s leucomelas, *Wagl.*
s Cuvieri, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 85, t. 22. f. 3.
obates villosus, p., *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 67.
s villosus, var., *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 17.
s villosus, juv. ♀, *Cass. Journ. Ac. Phil.* (1863) p. 199.

. North America.

61. ?Picus hyposcopus. Cabanis's Woodpecker.

s hyposcopus, *Cab. & H.*
obates hyposcopus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 69.
s villosus, var., *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 17.

. California.

62. Picus Harrisii. Harris's Woodpecker.

s Harrisii, *Audub. B. of Amer.* iv. p. 242, pl. 261; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 74, t. 20. f. 1, 2.
icus incarnatus, *Licht.*," *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 435.
Picus inornatus, *Licht.*," *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 268.
s (Trichopicus) Harrisi, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
hopipo Harrisi, *Cab. & H.*
obates Harrisi, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 68.

a, *b*. California, males. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
c. West side of Rocky Mountains, male. Presented by J. K. *Lord, Esq.*

d. North-west America, young. From Mr. Argent's Museum.
e. British Columbia, male. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
f. Straw Island, male. Presented by Dr. Lyall, R.N.
g. ——?, young. Presented by Dr. Lyall, R.N.
h. North-west America, female. Presented by Capt. H. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

j. Dryotiscus.

62. Picus mixtus. The Encenada Woodpecker.

Picus mixtus, *Boiss. Voll. des Pl. Etal.* p. 47; *Pl. Etal.* 748, f.
Picus Scalaris, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 428; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. t. 30. f. 1, 2, 3.
Picus validipes, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 233.
Picus maculatus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxvi. p. 91.
Picus maculatus, *Vigd. Spic. Az.*
Chloronerpes maculatus, *Hartl. Ind. Azara*, p. 17.
Picus (Dryotiscus) hirsutus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Dryotiscus mixtus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 76.

Hab. Monte Video, Paraguay.

63. Picus scalaris. The Barred Woodpecker.

Picus scalaris, *Licht., Wagl. Isis* (1829), p. 511; *Baird, B. N.* p. 94, pl. 41. f. 1; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 116, t. 27. f. 1, 2.
Picus gracilis, *Less. Rev. de Zool.* (1839) p. 41.
Picus parvus, *Cabot, Boston Journ. N. H.* (1845) p. 92.
Picus (Dryotiscus) scalaris, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Dryotiscus scalaris, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 74.

a. Mexico, female.

Var. Picus Orizabæ, *Cass. Journ. N. S. Phil.* (1863) p. 196.
Picus scalaris, var. d'Orizaba, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* t. 27. f.

a. Mexico, female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

65. Picus Bairdi. Baird's Woodpecker.

Picus Bairdi, *Solat. MS.*; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* i. p. 118, t. 2 f. 7, 8.
Dryotiscus Bairdi, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 76.
Picus scalaris, p., *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 18.

Hab. North Mexico.

68. Picus vagatus. The Wandering Woodpecker.

[illegible] **vagatus**, *Cass. Proc. Acad. Phil.* (1863) p. 196; *id. Journ. Acad. Phil.* (1863) pl. 52. 1.
[illegible] **scalaris**, p., *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 19.

[illegible]. Mexico.

67. Picus cancellatus. The Cancellated Woodpecker.

[illegible] **cancellatus**, *Wagl. Isis* (1829), p. 510.
[illegible] **Waglerii**, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 112, t. 29. f. 1, 2, 3.
[illegible]**robates maculatus**, *Burm. Syst. Uebers. Th. Bras.* ii. p. 224.
[illegible] (Dyctiopicus) Wagleri, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
[illegible]**tyopipo cancellata**, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 78.

[illegible]. South Brazil.

68. Picus lignarius. The Chili Woodpecker.

[illegible] **lignarius**, *Mol. Stor. Nat. Chili*, p. 209; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 109, t. 26. f. 9, 10, 11.
[illegible] **albivittatus**, *Natt.*
[illegible] **puncticeps**, *Lafr. & D'Orb. Voy. dans l'Am. Mér.* p. 379, t. 64. f. 1.
[illegible] **melanocephalus**, *King, Proc. Z. S.* (1830) p. 14.
[illegible] **Kingii**, *G. R. Gr. Voy. of Beagle*, p. 113.
[illegible] **gradatus**, *Licht.*
[illegible] **Kaupii**, *Hartl. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1852) p. 6.
[illegible] (Dyctiopicus) lignarius, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
[illegible] (Dyctiopicus) Kaupi, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
[illegible]**aturus gradatus** *et* Colaptes lignarius, *Rchb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 340.
[illegible]**tyopipo lignaria**, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 78.

a. Bolivia, male. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.
b. Chili, male. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.
c. Valparaiso, male. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
d. Island of Chiloe, male. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
e,f. Chili?, male and female, young? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

69. Picus Nuttalli. Nuttall's Woodpecker.

[illegible] **Nuttalli**, *Gamb. Proc. Acad. Sc. Philad.* (1843) p. 259.
[illegible] **Wilsonii**, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1849) p. 529.

Picus scalaris, (nec *Wagl.*) *Gamb. Journ. Acad. Philad.* (1847) p. 55, pl. 19. f. 2, 3.
Picus (Trichopicus) Wilsoni, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. 8.
Picus Nuttalli, *Baird, B. of N. Am.* p. 93, pl. 41. f. 2; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 100, t. 24. f. 8, 9.
Hyloscopus Nuttalli, *Cab. & H. MS.*
Dictyopipo Nuttalli, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 75.

a. California, male. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
b, *c*. California, male and female. From Mr. Gruber's Collection.

70. PICUS LUCASANUS. Xantus's Woodpecker.

Picus lucasanus, *Xantus, Proc. Acad. N. S. Philad.* (1859) p. 30
Dictyopipo lucasana, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 75.
Picus Nuttallii, p., *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 20.

Hab. Lower California.

k. *PHRENOPICUS.*

71. PICUS BOREALIS. The Slit Woodpecker.

Picus borealis, *Vieill. Ois. d'Amér. Sept.* ii. p. 66, t. 122; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 136.
Picus Vieillotii, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Picus querulus, *Wils. Am. Orn.* ii. p. 103, pl. 15. f. 1; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 134, t. 31. f. 4, 5, 6.
Dendrocopus querulus, *Kaup.*
Picus (Phrenopicus) querulus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Threnopipo borealis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 70.

a. North America, female. Presented by A. Audubon, E

72. PICUS JARDINII. Jardine's Woodpecker.

Picus (Leuconotopicus) Jardinii, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1845) p. 3
Picus (Phrenopicus) Jardinii, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Picus Jardinii, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 103, t. 25. f. 4, 5.

a. Mexico. From Mr. Mann's Collection.

l. *TRICHOPICUS.*

73. PICUS CACTORUM. The Cactus Woodpecker.

Picus cactorum, *D'Orb. & Lafr. Voy. dans l'Am. Mér.* iv. p. 3
t. 62. f. 2; *Malh.* Monogr. des Pic. p. 102. t. 25. f. 1, 2.

Picus (Gecinus) cactorum, *Tschudi, Consp. Av. Per.* p. 43.
(Trichopicus) cactorum, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
cactorum, *Rchb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 417.
cactorum, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* i. p. 102.
cactorum, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 72.

a, b. Bolivia, male and female. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

m. *Sphyrapicus.*

74. Picus ruber. The Red-breasted Woodpecker.

ruber, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 429; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 132, t. 31. f. 1, 2.
flaviventris, *Vieill. Ois. Am. Sept.* ii. p. 67.
niger, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxvi. p. 90.
Sphyrapes ruber, *Bp. Geogr. Comp. List*, p. 39.
Sphyrus ruber, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Sphyrapicus ruber, *Baird, B. of N. Am.* p. 104.
Hylotomus ruber, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 82.

a. British North America. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
b, c. British Columbia. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
d. California. From M. Parzudaki's Collection.
e. Vancouver's Island. Presented by Dr. Lyall, R.N.
f. St. Juan. Presented by Dr. Lyall, R.N.
g. Behring's Straits. Presented by Capt. Kellett, R.N., and Commander Wood, R.N.
h. Rio Sacramento. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, R.N.

75. Picus varius. The Yellow-bellied Woodpecker.

varius, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 176; *Pl. Enl.* 785.
(Dendrocopus) varius, *Sw. Fauna B.-A.* ii. p. 309.
atrothorax, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 229?
galbula, *Temm.*
Sphyrus varius, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Sphyrapicus varius, *Baird, B. of N. Am.* p. 103; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 157, t. 37. f. 2, 3, 4.
Hylotropicus varius, *Sclat. & Salv. Ibis* (1859), p. 136.
Hylotomus varius, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 80.

a, b. Fort Simpson, male and female. Presented by Bernard R. Ross, Esq.
c. ——?

d–g. North America.
h. Northern Land Expedition. Presented by Sir G. B
R.N.

Var. :—
Picus varius, *var.* nuchalis, *Baird, Rep. Expl. & Surv. Mi
Pacif. Railr. Rout.* ix. 2 B. p. 103.
Sphyrapicus nuchalis, *Baird, B. of N. Am.* pp. 103 & 921.
Sphyropicus nuchalis, *Baird, B. of N. Am.* pl. 35. f. 1, 2.
Cladoscopus nuchalis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 82.
Picus varius occidentalis, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 34.

a. West side of Rocky Mountains. Presented by J
Lord, Esq.

76. PICUS THYROIDEUS. The Natalia Woodpecker.

Picus thyroideus, *Cass. Proc. Acad. N. S. Philad.* (1851) p.
Picus nataliæ, *Malh. Journ. für Ornith.* (1854) p. 171.
Melanerpes thyroideus, *Cass. Illustr. B. Calif. Tex. &c.* i. p.
pl. 32.
Pilumnus thyroideus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Centurus nataliæ *et* Colaptes thyroideus, *Rchb. Handb. Spec.*
pp. 411, 416.
Sphyrapicus thyroideus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 162, t. 37.
Cladoscopus thyroideus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 84.

Hab. New Mexico; California.

3. CAMPEPHILUS.

Campephilus, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p.
Picus, *Wagl. Syst. Av.* (1827).
Dendrocopus, *Bp. Consp. List B. Eur. & Amer.* p. 39 (18
Campophilus, *Agass.*
Megapicos, *Malh. Mém. Ac. Metz* (1849), p. 317.
Megapicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 129.
Megalopipo, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 4 (1866).
Ipocrantor, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 99 (1863).
Scapaneus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 90 (1863).
Dryotomus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 129.
Phlœoceastes, p., *Cab. Journ. Orn.* (1862) p. 175.
Phlœoceastes, *Cab. & H. Journ. Orn.* (1862) p. 176;
Hein. iv. p. 95.
Campephilus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci.* (1854) p. 129.
Picus, *Sw. Class. Birds*, ii. p. 306 (1837).
Reinwardtipicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci.* (1854) p. 129.
Xyloleptes, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 108 (1863).

Venilia, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 128 (1850).
Blythipicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci.* (1854) p. 129.
Hemicircus, p., *Sw. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 150 (1837).
Celeopicos (div. 3), *Malh. Mém. Ac. Metz* (1849), p. 334.
Celeopicus (div. 3), *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* i. p. lxiv (1859).
Pyrrhopicus, *Bp., Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. liii (1854).
Pinthopicus, *Bp., Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. liii (1854).
Lepocestes, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 110 (1863).

a. *Campephilus.*

1. **Campephilus principalis.** The White-billed Woodpecker.

[illegible]us principalis, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 173; *Pl. Enl.* 690.
[illegible]drocopus principalis, *Bp. Comp. List B. Eur. & Am.* p. 39.
[illegible]mpephilus principalis, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen.* (1840) p. 54.
[illegible]gapicos principalis, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 318.
[illegible]yocopus principalis, *Boie, Isis* (1828), p. 326.
[illegible]yotomus (Megapicus) principalis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
[illegible]gapicus principalis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 4, t. 1. f. 4, 5.
[illegible]mpophilus principalis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 100.

a. North America, male. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.

2. ?**Campephilus Bairdii.** Baird's White-billed Woodpecker.

[illegible]mpephilus Bairdii, *Cass. Proc. Acad. Phil.* (1863) p. 322.
[illegible]us principalis, var., *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 5.

a. Cuba.

3. **Campephilus imperialis.** The Imperial Woodpecker.

[illegible]us imperialis, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1832) p. 140.
[illegible]mpephilus imperialis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 436.
[illegible]yocopus imperialis, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 132.
[illegible]gapicos imperialis, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 318.
[illegible]gapicus imperialis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 2, t. 1. f. 1, 2.
[illegible]yotomus imperialis, *Cass. Illustr. B. Calif. Tex. &c.* pl. 49.
[illegible]yotomus (Megapicus) imperialis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
[illegible]mpophilus imperialis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 101.

a. California, male. From Mr. J. Gould's Collection.
b. California, male.
c. California, female. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

Picus jubatus, *Lafr. Rev. de Zool.* (1841) p. 242; t. 31.
Campephilus magellanicus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.*
Dryocopus magellanicus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854)
Dryotomus (Megapicus) magellanicus, *Bp. Ate*
p.
Megapicus magellanicus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.*
Ipocrantor magellanicus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* i

a–c. Straits of Magellan, male and females. the Admiralty.

c. *Scapaneus.*

5. Campephilus Malherbii. Malherbe's

Campephilus Malherbii, *G. R. Gr.*
Picus anais, *Less. Descr. Mam. & Ois.* p. 203.
Dryocopus pollens, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 133.
Megapicos Malherbii, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (
Megapicus Malherbii, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p.
Dryotomus Verreauxi, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* (1853)
Dryotomus Malherbi, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Scapaneus Malherbei, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv.
Picus Malherbei, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 5.
G. R. Gr. & Mitch. Gen. of B. ii. pl. 108.

a. Mexico? From Mr. Turner's Collection
b, c. Chiriqui, male and young. Presented b R.N., and Commander Wood, R.N.

apaneus Sclateri, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 92.
icus Sclateri, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 5.
Hab. Ecuador.

7. CAMPEPHILUS POLLENS. The Powerful Woodpecker.

icus Grayii, *Malh.*
egapicus Grayii, *Malh. Bull. Soc. H. N. Metz* (1849), p. 17; *id. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 13, t. 5. f. 1, 3, 4.
icus frenatus, *Natt. MS.*
icus mesoleucus, *Licht. MS.*
icus pollens, *Bp. Atti Sest. Riun. Sci. Ital.* (1845) p. 406.
ryotomus pollens, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
ryocopus Grayii, *Sclat. Proc. Z. S.* (1855) p. 161.
ampephilus mesoleucus *et* C. albifrenatus, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* iv. p. 393.
ampephilus Grayii, *Sclat. Cat. of Am. B.* p. 331.
apaneus pollens, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 94.

a. New Granada, male. From M. Parzudaki's Collection.
b. New Granada, male.
c. New Granada, young. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.
d. Bogota, young. Presented by M. Malherbe.
e. New Granada, young. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

8. CAMPEPHILUS MELANOLEUCUS. The White-billed Woodpecker.

icus melanoleucus, *Gm. S. N.* i. p. 426.
icus albirostris, *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 1304.
icus comatus, *Ill. MS.*
ryocopus albirostris, *Boie, Isis* (1828), p. 326.
egapicos albirostris, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1848), p. 319.
egapicus albirostris, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 17, t. 4. f. 1, 3.
ryotomus albirostris, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
ampephilus albirostris, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 392.
hlœoceastes albirostris, *Cab. Journ. für Orn.* (1862) p. 176.
apaneus melanoleucus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 90.

a. Cayenne, female. From Mr. Isaacson's Collection.
b. Trinidad, male. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
c. New Granada, female. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.
d. British Guiana, female (variety). From the Zoological Society's Collection.
e–g. New Granada, males and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

d. *Phlœocrastes.*

9. Campephilus robustus. The Robust Woodpecke

Picus robustus, *Ill.*, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 10.
Campephilus robustus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 436.
Dryocopus robustus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 133.
Dryocopus precoccineus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 134.
Megapicus robustus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 23, t. 3. f. 4,
Campephilus precoccineus, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* iv. p.
Dryotomus (Campephilus) robustus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854)
Phlœoceastes robustus, *Cab. Journ. für Orn.* (1862) p. 170.

a. Brazil, male.
b. Brazil, male. Presented by Lord Stuart de Roths

10. Campephilus rubricollis. The Red-necked Woodpecker.

Picus rubricollis, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl.* p. 37; *Pl. Enl.* 6
Campephilus rubricollis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 436.
Dryocopus rubricollis, *Boie*, *Isis* (1828), p. 326.
Megapicus rubricollis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 25, t. 8. f.
Dryotomus (Campephilus) robustus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854)
Phlœoceastes rubricollis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 95.

Hab. Guiana, Brazil.

Var. :—
Megapicus trachelopyrus, *Malh. Mém. Soc. H. N. Mos.* (
p. 1; *id. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 26, t. 8. f. 2, 3.
Campephilus trachelopyrus, *Sclat. Cat. Am. B.* p. 332.
Phlœoceastes trachelopyrus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 9
Picus rubricollis, p., *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 6.

a. Bolivia, male. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.
b. Para, female. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.

11. Campephilus Boiei. Boie's Woodpecker.

Picus Boiei, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*; *Temm. Pl. Col.* 473.
Picus leucopogon, *Valenc. Dict. des Sc. N.* p. 178.
Picus atriventris, *D'Orb. Voy. Am. Mér.* t. 63. 1.
Picus corrientes, *Mus. Par.*; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* i. p. 1
Picus melanogaster, *Natt.*
Picus Boieri, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 225.
Campephilus Boiei, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 436.
Dryotomus (Campephilus) Boiei, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p
Dryocopus Boiei, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 134.
Picus caniventer, *D'Orb.*

picus Boiei, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 10, t. 3. f. 1, 2.
copus atriventris, *Burm. Journ. für Orn.* (1860) p. 244.
oceastes Boiei, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 97.

. Bolivia, female. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.
. Brazil, male. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

2. CAMPEPHILUS GUATEMALENSIS. The Guatemalan Woodpecker.

regius, *Licht. MS.*
leucorhynchus, *Natt. MS.*
guatemalensis, *Hartl. Rev. de Zool.* (1844) p. 214.
Lessonii, *Less.*, et P. guayaquilensis, *Less. Ech. Monde Sav.* 45) pp. 920, 921.
ephilus guatemalensis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 436.
copus guatemalensis, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 133.
tomus odoardus, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* xxxviii. p. 86.
tomus guatemalensis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
copus (Driopicus) regius, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
ephilus regius, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 393.
picus guatemalensis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 19, t. 7. f. 1, . 4.
oceastes guatemalensis, *Cab. Journ. für Orn.* (1862) p. 175.
neus guatimalensis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 92.

. Honduras, female. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.
. Mexico, female. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
, *d.* Caraccas, male and female. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

e. *REINWARDTIPICUS.*

CAMPEPHILUS VALIDUS. The Strong-billed Woodpecker.

validus, *Reinw., Temm. Pl. Col.* 378, 402.
hæmorrhous, *Licht.*
ephilus validus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 436.
picos validus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849) p. 319.
picus validus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 28, t. 9. f. 4, 5, 6.
lophus validus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 131.
wardtipicus validus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
lepes validus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 108.

a, b. Malacca. Presented by William Harvey, Esq.
c, d. Borneo.
. Sumatra.
f, g. Malacca. *From Mr.* Warwick's Collection.

f. *Venilia.*

14. Campephilus rubiginosus. The Rubi
Woodpecker.

Picus melanogaster, *A. Hay, Madr. Journ.* (1844) p
Picus (Hemicercus) rubiginosus, *Sw. B. of W. Afr.*
Hemicercus rubiginosus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p.
Hemicercus melanogaster, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* Ap
Picus rubiginosus, *Eyton, Ann. N. H.* (1845) p. 22
Gecinus rubiginosus, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1846) p.
Celeopicos rubiginosus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1
Picus porphyromelas, *Boie, Sundev. Consp. Av.* p. 4
Dendrobates rubiginosus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 126.
Venilia porphyromelas, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 128.
Venilia melanogaster, *Horsf. & M. Cat. of B.* ii. p.
Blythipicus rubiginosus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Celeopicus porphyromelas, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* i
f. 1, 2.
Scolecotheres rubiginosus, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. O*
Venilia rubiginosa, *Jerd. B. of Ind.* i. p. 292.
Lepocestes rubiginosus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p

a. Malacca.
b. Malacca. Presented by Major Charlton.
c. Singapore? Presented by the Earl of Ell
d, e. Malacca. Presented by William Harve

15. Campephilus pyrrhotis. The Fiery
Woodpecker.

Picus? pyrrhotis, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p.
Chloropernes pyrrhotis, *Hodgs. Gr. Zool. Misc.* p. 8
Meiglyptes? pyrrhotis, *Hodgs. Cat. of B.* p. 117.
Gecinus pyrrhotis, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 59.
Picus flavorostris, *Horsf. MS.*
Celeopicos pyrrhotis, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (184
Blythipicus pyrrhotis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Meiglyptes (Micropternus) pyrrhotis, *Reichb. Han*
p. . .
Venilia pyrrhotis, *Horsf. & M. Cat. of B.* ii. p. 666
Celeopicus pyrrhotis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 3
Lepocestes pyrrhotis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p.

a–f. Nepal. Presented by Brian H. Hodgso

4. DRYOCOPUS.

cus, *L.* (1735).
yocopus, *Boie, Isis* (1826), p. 977.
yotomus, *Sw. Faun. Bor.-Amer.* p. 304 (1831).
rbonarius, *Kaup, Natürl. Syst.* p. 131 (1829).
yopicos (div. 1), *Malh. Mém. Ac. Metz* (1849), p. 320.
yopicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci.* (1854) p. 129.
latomus, *Baird* (1858).
ocopus, p., *Boie, Isis* (1826), p. 326.
yocopus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci.* (1854) p. 129.
lotomus, *Sclat.* (1862).
lœotomus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 102 (1863).
iparchus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 98 (1863).
phlœus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 85 (1863).

a. *Dryocopus.*

RYOCOPUS MARTIUS. The Great Black Woodpecker.

artius, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 173; *Pl. Enl.* 596.
us martius, *Boie, Isis* (1826), p. 977.
rius martius, *Kaup, Nat. Syst.* p. 131.
Dryotomus) martius, *Sw. Fauna B.-Am.* p. 301.
os martius, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 322.
us (Dryotomus) martius, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 31, f. 5, 6, 7.
copus martius, pinetorum, alpinus *et* niger, *Brehm.*

, Great Britain. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
Russia.
Europe.

b. *Hylatomus.*

DRYOCOPUS PILEATUS. The Pileated Woodpecker.

ileatus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 173; *Pl. Enl.* 718.
Dryotomus) pileatus, *Sw. Fauna B.-Am.* p. 304.
pus pileatus, *Boie, Isis* (1828), p. 326.
cus pileatus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 34, t. 11. f. 5, 6.
philus pileatus, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 391.
mus pileatus, *Baird, B. of N. Am.* p. 107.
mus (Driopicus) pileatus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
mus pileatus, *Sclat. Cat. of Am. B.* p. 332.
tomus pileatus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 102.

a–c. West side of Rocky Mountains, male, female, and young. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
d, *e*. North America. From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
f. North America.
g. North America. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

c. *Cniparchus*.

3. Dryocopus hæmatogaster. The Red-bellied Woodpecker.

Picus hæmatogaster, *Tschudi, Consp. Av. Per.* p. 42.
Dryocopus hæmatogaster, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 436.
Megapicus hæmatogaster, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1852) p. 552; *Monogr. des Pic.* p. 27, t. 9. f. 1, 2, 3.
Campephilus hæmatogaster, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 305.
Dryotomus hæmatogaster, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Cniparchus hæmatogaster, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 98.

a. Columbia. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

d. *Ceophlœus*.

4. Dryocopus lineatus. The Lineated Woodpecker.

Picus lineatus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 174; *Pl. Enl.* 717.
Dryocopus lineatus, *Boie, Isis* (1826), p. 326.
Dryopicus lineatus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 39, t. 12. f. 4, 6, 5.
Dryotomus lineatus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 308.
Campephilus lineatus *et* C. leucopterylus, *Reichb. Handb. Sp. Orn.* pp. 391 & 339.
Megapicus lineatus, *Hartl. Journ. für Orn.* (1857) p. 42.
Ceophlœus lineatus, *Cab. Journ. für Orn.* (1862) p. 176.

a, *b*. South America.
c. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
d. Brazil. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
e. Trinidad. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
f. ——?, male (young). From M. Verreaux's Collection.

5. Dryocopus mesorhynchus. The Costa-Rican Woodpecker.

Dryocopus scapularis, *Sclat. & Salv. Ibis* (1859), p. 135.
Ceophlœus scapularis, *Cab. Journ. für Orn.* (1862) p. 176.
Dryocopus mesorhynchus, *Cab. & H.*
Ceophlœus mesorhynchus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 86.
Picus lineatus, var., *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 8.

Hab. Caraccas, Costa Rica.

6. DRYOCOPUS SCAPULARIS. The White-shouldered Woodpecker.

us scapularis, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* iv. p. 354.
us leucoramphus, *Licht.*
us similis, *Less. Descr. Mam. et Ois.* p. 204.
ocopus scapularis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 436.
otomus Delattrii, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* (1853) p. 656.
picus scapularis, *Bp. Not. Orn. Coll. Delattr.* p. 85; *Malh. onogr. des Pic.* p. 44, t. 10. f. 1, 2, 3.
pephilus leucoramphus *et* scapularis, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. n.* p. 393.
tomus (Driopicus) scapularis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
hlœus scapularis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 85.

a. Mexico. Presented by J. Murray, Esq.
b, c. Mexico, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

7. DRYOCOPUS FUSCIPENNIS. The Brown-winged Woodpecker.

opus fuscipennis, *Sclat. Proc. Z. S.* (1860) p. 16.
picus fuscipennis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* pp. 165 & 186, l. f. 8.
hlœus fuscipennis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 87.
fuscipennis, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 8.

Ecuador.

DRYOCOPUS ERYTHROPS. The Red-faced Woodpecker.

erythrops, *Cuv., Valenc. Dict. Sc. N.* xl. p. 178; *Des Murs, nogr. Orn.* t. 27.
opus erythrops, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 436.
lineatus, *Max. Beitr.* iv. p. 389.
semitorquatus, *Licht.*
melanotis, *Natt., Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 8.
picos (Dryotomus) erythrops, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), 322.
picus erythrops, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 42, t. 12. f. 1, 2.
pephilus erythrops, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 394.
opus (Driopicus) erythrops, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
hlœus erythrops, *Cab. Journ. für Orn.* (1862) p. 176.

a. Brazil, female. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b. *New Granada, female.* From M. Verreaux's Collection.

9. DRYOCOPUS GALEATUS. The Helmeted Woodpecker.

Picus galeatus, *Natt., Temm. Pl. Col.* 171.
Dryocopus galeatus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 436.
Dryopicos (Dryotomus) galeatus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849) p. 322.
Dryopicus galeatus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 38, t. 11. f. 1, 2, 3.
Campephilus galeatus, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 394.
Dryotomus (Driopicus) galeatus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Ceophlœus galeatus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 89.

a. Brazil. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.
b. Brazil.
c, d. Brazil. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

5. CHRYSOCOLAPTES.

Chrysocolaptes, *Bl. Journ. As. S. Beng.* (1843) p. 1004.
Brachypternus, p., *Strickl.* (1841).
Indopicus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 342.

1. CHRYSOCOLAPTES SULTANEUS. The Royal Indian Woodpecker.

Picus sultaneus, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 105.
Picus strictus, *Jerd. Madr. Journ.* ii. p. 210.
Picus strenuus, (*Gould*) *McClell. Proc. Z. S.* (1839) p. 165.
Picus orientalis, *Horsf.*
Picus guttacristatus, *Tick. Journ. A. S. B.* (1833) p. 578.
Chrysocolaptes sultaneus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 436.
Chrysocolaptes strictus, p., *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1843) p. 1004.
Indopicus sultaneus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 343; *id. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 77, t. 64. f. 1, 2.

a–g. Nepal, males and females. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
h, i. Pegu, male and female. Presented by W. T. Blanford, Esq.
j. Gangoutri.
k. Himalaya Mountains. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.

2. ?CHRYSOCOLAPTES DELESSERTI. Delessert's Woodpecker.

Indopicus Delesserti, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 343; *id. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 79, t. 64. f. 4, 5.
Chrysocolaptes Delesserti, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Picus Delesserti, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 79.

a. India, male.

ʏsocolaptes strictus. The Strict Woodpecker.

ıus, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 176.
ptes strictus, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1843) p. 1004.
trictus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 343; *id. des Pic.* ii. p. 80, t. 65. f. 1, 2, 3.
aimus, p., *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
ptes Baccha, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 399.

a, male. Presented by the Hon. East-India Company.

ʏsocolaptes philippinarum. The Philippine Woodpecker.

tius, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. &c.* p. 43; *Pl. Enl.* 691.
lensis, var. γ, *Gmel. S. N.* p. 433.
ppinarum, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* p. 236.
aca, *Cuv., Wagl. Syst. Av.*
nosus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 230.
nus philippinarum, *Strickl. Proc. Z. S.* (1841) p. 31.
ptes philippinarum, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 436.
ptes aurantius, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* iii. App. p. 21.
ptes palalaca, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 121.
hilippinarum, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 85, t. 66.

ppine Islands.

ʏsocolaptes hæmatribon. The Red-cloaked Woodpecker.

atribon, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
ppinarum, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 222.
ophus, *Vigors, Proc. Z. S.* (1832) p. 98.
us hæmatribon, *Sw.*
nus hæmatribon, *Strickl. Proc. Z. S.* (1841) p. 31.
ptes hæmatribon, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1843) p. 1004.
æmatribon, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 84, t. 68.

hilippine Islands, males and females. From Mr. ming's Collection.

ʏsocolaptes festivus. The Goa Woodpecker.

us, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. &c.* p. 43; *Pl. Enl.* 696.
is, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 434.
ralis, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
s *Elliotti, Jerd. Madr. Journ.* (1840) p. 212.

Picus (Chrysocolaptes) melanotis, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (
p. 1005.
Chrysocolaptes goensis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 436.
Chrysocolaptes festivus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* iii. App. p.
Brachypternus goensis, *Strickl. Proc. Z. S.* (1841) p. 31.
Indopicus goensis, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 34
Monogr. des Pic. ii. p. 82, t. 66. f. 1, 2.

a–e. Behar, males and female. Presented by Bri
Hodgson, Esq.
f, g. India, male and female. Presented by Dr. Bur

6. DENDROPICUS.

Denbrobates, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 306 (1837 *nec* 1
Dendropicos, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 338.
Dendropicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci.* (1854) p. 129.
Ipoctonus, *Hein. Cab. Journ. für Orn.* (1860) p. 191.
Mesopicos, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 341.
Mesopicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci.* (1854) p. 129.
Scolecotheres, *Reich. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 428 (1854)
Camponomus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 137 (1863)
Ipophilus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 113.
Thripias, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 121 (1863).

a. *Dendropicus.*

1. Dendropicus cardinalis. The Gold-shafted Woodpecker.

Picus guineensis, *Scop. Del. Fl. et Faun. Insubr.* iii. p. 89.
Picus cardinalis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 438.
Picus fulviscapus, *Ill. Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Picus fuscescens, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxvi. p. 86.
Picus chrysopterus, *Cuv., Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Picus capensis, *Forst. Descr. Anim.* p. 43.
Colaptes ? capensis, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. 1. p. 171.
Picus (Dendrobates) fulviscapus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 3
Chrysocolaptes cardinalis, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 122.
Dendropicus fuscescens *et* D. cardinalis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (
p. .
Dendrobates fuscescens, *Strickl. & Sclat. Contr. Orn.* (1852) p
Campethera fulviscapa, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 424.
Dendropicus fulviscapus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 196, t. 1
xliii*. f. 1, 2, 3.
Ipoctonus cardinalis, Cab. & H. Mus. Hein. iv. p. 119.

ape of Good Hope, male. Presented by F. Campbell, Esq.
uth Africa, male. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
uth Africa, female.

DROPICUS HEMPRICHII. Hemprich's Woodpecker.

nprichii, *Hempr. & Ehrenb. Symb. Phys.* dec. i. fol. v.

es Hemprichii, *Rüpp. Vög. N. O. Afr.* p. 88, t. 35.
ssinicus, *Hempr. & Ehrenb.*
escens, *Rüpp.*
kanus, *Hemp. & Ehrenb.*
es abyssinicus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 437.
us abyssinicus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 124.
us Hemprichi, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 124; *Malh. Monogr.* p. 199, t. xliii. f. 5, 6.
iscapus, *Temm., Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 200.
ra Hemprichii *et* C. abyssinica, *Reichb. Handb. Spec.* 424.
Hemprichi, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 114.

Abyssinia, male and female. From the Frankfort Museum.

ENDROPICUS HARTLAUBII. Hartlaub's African Woodpecker.

os Hartlaubii, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1849) p. 532.
es Hartlaubii, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 124.
es Hemprichi, *Bp.*
us Hartlaubi, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. ; *Malh. des Pic.* p. 201, t. 44. f. 1, 2.
ra Hartlaubii, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 426.
us zanzabari, *Malh.*
Hartlaubi, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 115.
tlaubi, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 43.

Shupanga.

DROPICUS DESMURSII. DesMurs's Woodpecker.

sinicus, *Stanl. Salt's Voy. Abyss.* ii. App. p. 361.
Desmursi, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1849) p. 537.
es Desmursi, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 118.
s Mursii, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
es (Erythronerpes) Desmursii, *Reichb. Handb. Spec.* 437.

Meropicus Desmursii, *Malh. Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 356.
Dendropicus Desmursi, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 202, t. 42. f. 5, 6.
Dendromus abyssinicus, *Heugl. Syst. Uebers*, p. 47.
Ipoctonus abyssinicus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* p. 116.

Hab. North-east Africa.

5. Dendropicus lepidus. The Charming Woodpecker.

Picus lepidus, *Cab. & H.*
Ipoctonus lepidus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 118.

Hab. Abyssinia.

6. Dendropicus Lafresnayi. Lafresnay's Woodpecker.

Dendropicos Lafresnayi, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1849) p. 533.
Dendrobates Lafresnayi, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 125.
Dendropicus Lafresnayi, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. ; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 204, t. 44. f. 4.
Campethera Lafresnayi, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 426.
Ipoctonus Lafresnayi, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 116.
Picus Lafresnayi, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 43.

Hab. Senegal, Gaboon.

7. Dendropicus africanus. The African Woodpecker.

Picus africanus, *Gr. Zool. Misc.* i. p. 18.
Dendrobates africanus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 437.
Dendropicus (Mesopicus) africanus, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. West Afr.* p. 180.
Dendropicus africanus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 205; *Cass. Journ. Ac. Phil.* (1863) p. 322.
Ipoctonus africanus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 117.

Hab. Sierra Leone.

8. Dendropicus minutus. The Small African Woodpecker.

Picus minutus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 197. f. 2.
Asthenurus minutus, *Less. Compl. Buff.* ix. p. 302.
Dendropicos minutus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 339.
Dendrobates minutus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 125.
Campethera minuta, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 425.
Dendropicus minutus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. ; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 208, t. 45. f. 4, 5.
Ipoctonus minutus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 112.

Hab. West Africa.

b. *SCOLECOTHERES.*

ROPICUS MENSTRUUS. The Cape Woodpecker.

uus, *Scol. Del. Fl. et Faun. Insubr.* ii. p. 89.
ephalus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl.* p. 49.
is, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 430; *Pl. Enl.* 786. f. 2.
ensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 434.
ps, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
us, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
griseocephalus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 437.
capensis, *Sw. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 154.
pensis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* 1854, p. ; *Malh. Monogr.* p. 42, t. 62. f. 7, 8.
tes menstruus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* iii. App. p. 21.
s capensis, *Reichb.*
s menstruus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 134.

pe of Good Hope, males and female.
of Good Hope, female. Presented by M.-Gen. rdwicke.
of Good Hope. From the South African Museum.
n Africa. Presented by the Hon. East-India Com-y.

PICUS IMMACULATUS. The Unspotted Woodpecker.

immaculatus, *Sw. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 152.
pertan, ♀, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
s immaculatus, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 428.
(Mesopicus) immaculatus, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. West*).
mmaculatus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 47.
res immaculatus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 135.
uus, p. ?, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 45.
iseocephalus (juv. ♀), *Cass. Journ. Ac. Phil.* (1863)

Africa.

PICUSGOERTÆ. The Crimson-rumped Woodpecker.

, *Müll. Syst. Nat. Suppl.* p. 91.
n, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 434; *Pl. Enl.* 320.
phalus, *Cuv., Wagl. Syst. Av.*
poicephalus, *Sw. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 154.
poliocephalus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 437.

Mesopicos goertan, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 340.
Dendrobates goertans, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 437.
Gecinus goertan, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 57.
Scolecotheres goertan, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 428.
Mesopicus goertan, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. ; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 45, t. 63. f. 1, 2.
Dendropicus (Mesopicus) goertan, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. W. Afr.* p. 179.
Dendropicus (Mesopicus) poliocephalus, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. W. Afr.* p. 179.
Dendrobates poicephalus, *Sc. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 154.
Mesopicos goertan (le vieux), *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 341.
Dendrobates poliocephalus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 125.
Dendropicus (Mesopicus) poliocephalus, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. West Afr.* p. 179.
Mesopicus goertan, ♂, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Scolecotheres poliocephalus, *Reichb.*
Mesopicus poicephalus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 48.

a, *b*. Gambia, male and female.

12. DENDROPICUS SPODOCEPHALUS. The Dross-headed Woodpecker.

Dendrobates poicephalus, *Rüpp. Vög. N. O. Afr.* p. 86, t. 34.
Mesopicos goertan, p., *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 341.
Dendrobates spodocephalus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 125.
Mesopicus spodocephalus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. ; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 49, t. 63. f. 4, 5.
Scolecotheres spodocephalus, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* iv. p. 137.
Picus goertans, var. *a*, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 45.

Hab. Abyssinia.

c. *CAMPONOMUS.*

13. DENDROPICUS PYRRHOGASTER. The Crimson-bellied Woodpecker.

Chloropicus pyrrhogaster, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1845) p. 399.
Dendrobates pyrrhogaster, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* iii. App. p. 21
Mesopicus pyrrhogaster, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. ; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 41, t. 58. f. 9, 10.
Dendropicus (Mesopicus) pyrrhogaster, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. West Afr.* p. 180.

[redacted]thera pyrrhogaster, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 428.
[redacted]ocomus pyrrhogaster, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 137.
[redacted]rrhogaster, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 45.

[redacted]shanti. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

d. *Ipophilus.*

[redacted]ENDROPICUS OBSOLETUS. The Obsolete Woodpecker.

[redacted]bsoletus, *Wagl. Isis* (1829), p. 510.
[redacted]us obsoletus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
[redacted]picus obsoletus, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. W. Afr.* p. 178; *Malh. Mgr. des Pic.* p. 205, t. 45. f. 1, 2.
[redacted]us obsoletus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 113.

[redacted], ♀. Gambia, male and female.

[redacted] DENDROPICUS MURINUS. Hedenborge's Woodpecker.

[redacted]murinus, *Sundev. Œfvers. Kongl. Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl.* [redacted]0) p. 131.
[redacted]Hedenborgii, *Sundev., Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 205.
[redacted]picus obsoletus, p., *Malh.*
[redacted]us murinus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 113.

[redacted]Kordofan, Sennaar.

e. *Thripias.*

[redacted] DENDROPICUS NAMAQUUS. The Bearded Woodpecker.

[redacted]biarmicus, *Cuv., Valenc. Dict. Sc. N.* xl. p. 176.
[redacted]namaquus, *Licht. Cat. Hamb.* p. 17.
[redacted]mystaceus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxvi. p. 73.
[redacted]punctatus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxvi. p. 89.
[redacted]diophrys, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. 1. p. 161.
[redacted]robates namaquus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 437.
[redacted]opicus mystaceus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 339.
[redacted]opicus namaquus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854), p.
[redacted]thera namaqua *et* punctata, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* [redacted]23.
[redacted]picus biarmicus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 193, t. xlii. [redacted]5, 6.
[redacted]us namaquus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 121.

[redacted], ♀. Tette, male and female. Presented by Earl Russell.
[redacted]. South Africa.

17. DENDROPICUS SCHOENSIS. The Shoa Woodpecker.

Picus (Dendrobates) schoënsis, *Rüpp. Mus. Senckenberg.* p. 124.
Dendrobates schoënsis, *Rüpp. Vög. N. O. Afr.* p. 88, t. 33.
Dendropicos schoensis, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 3
Campethera schoensis, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 422.
Dendropicus schoensis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 195, t. xli
Thripias schoensis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 121.

Hab. South Abyssinia.

7. HEMICIRCUS.

Picus (Hemicircus), *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 306 (183
Hemicercus, *Strickl. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.* (1841)
Micropicos, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 330.
Micropicus, *Bp. Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. liii. (1854).

1. HEMICIRCUS SORDIDUS. The Squalid Woodpeck

Dendrocopus sordidus, *Eyton, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.* (p. 229.
Hemicircus coccometopus, *Reichenb. Spec. Orn.* p. 401.
Hemicircus concretus, p., *Horsf. & M. Cat. of B.* ii. p. 650
Hemicircus sordidus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 177.
Picus sordidus, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 10.

a, b. Malacca. Presented by Major Charlton.

2. HEMICIRCUS CONCRETUS. The Bornean Squali Woodpecker.

Picus concretus, *Reinw. Temm. Pl. Col.* 90. f. 1.
Picus (Hemicircus) concretus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 30
Hemicercus concretus, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen.* (1840) p. 5
Micropicos concretus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p.
Micropicus concretus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 187, f. 1, 2, 3.
Picus sordidus, p., *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 11.

a, b. Borneo.

3. HEMICIRCUS HARTLAUBII. Hartlaub's Woodpec

Micropicus Hartlaubii, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 189, f. 5, 6.
Hemicircus concretus, p., *Horsf. & M. Cat. of B.* ii. p. 65
Hemicircus sordidus, p., Cab. & H. *Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 177.
Picus sordidus, p., Sundev. Consp. Pic. p. 10.

a, b. Malacca, male and female. Presented by Wm. Harvey, Esq.
c. Malacca, male. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d, e. Borneo, male and female (variety).
f. Malacca? Presented by the Secretary of State for India.
g. Malacca?
h. Indian archipelago, male. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

4. HEMICIRCUS CANENTE. The Ornament-headed Woodpecker.

s canente, *Less. Cent. de Zool.* t. 73.
ircus canente, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 437.
icercus caneus!, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 129.
picus canente, ♀, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* i. p. 190, t. 42. f. 2.
icercus canente, p., *Jerd. B. of Ind.* i. p. 280.
s canente, var. orientalis, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 11.

a. Bassein Pegu. Presented by W. T. Blandford, Esq.
b. Tenasserim. Presented by the Secretary of State for India.
c. Tenasserim. Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq.

HEMICIRCUS CORDATUS. The Heart-spotted Woodpecker.

s cordatus, *Jerd. Madr. Journ.* (1840) p. 211; *id. Ill. Ind.* pl. 40.
icercus cordatus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 437.
picus canente, ♂, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* i. p. 190, t. 42. f. 3.
icercus canente, *Jerd. B. of Ind.* i. p. 280.
s canente, p., *Sundev., Consp. Pic.* p. 11.
s canente, var. occidentalis, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 11.

a. India, male. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
b, c. India, females.
d. Malacca, male. Presented by the Secretary of State for India.

HEMICIRCUS JUGULARIS. The Tenasserim Woodpecker.

ptes jugularis, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1845) p. 195.
cus jugularis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 11.

Tenasserim. Presented by the Secretary of State for India.

iv. *GECININÆ.*

1. GECINUS.

Gecinus, *Boie, Isis* (1831), p. 542.
Malacolophus (Brachylophus), *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 308.
Picus, *Briss.* (1760).
Colaptes, *Brehm, Isis* (1828), p. 1274.
Chloropicus (1845), *Malh.*
Chloropicos (div. 2), *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 351.
Picus (Epichthonii), *Glog.* (1841).
Chrysophlegma, *Gould, B. of Asia* (1849).
Chloropicos (div. 1), *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849) p. 350.
Calopicus, *Bp., Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. liii.
Venilia (div. 1), *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 128 (1850).
Brachylophus, p., *Sw.*

a. *GECINUS.*

1. GECINUS VIRIDIS. The Green Woodpecker.

Picus viridis, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 175; *Pl. Enl.* 879, 371.
Gecinus viridis, *Boie, Isis* (1831), p. 542.
Malacolophus (Brachylophus) viridis, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 308.
Chloropicos viridis, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 351.
Colaptes pinetorum, frondium, virescens *et* viridis, *Brehm, Isis* (1828), p. 1274.
Gecinus pinetorum, frondium, virescens *et* viridis, *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* pp. 197, 199.
Chloropicus viridis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 118, t. 79. f. 1, 2, 3, 4.

a. Devonshire, female. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Kent, male.
c. Great Britain, male. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
d, e. Cambridgeshire, male and female. From Mr. Baker's Collection.

2. GECINUS AWOKERA. The Japan Green Woodpecker.

Picus awokera, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 585 (P. kizuki); *Temm. & Schl. Fauna Jap.* t. 36.
Gecinus awokera, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 438.
Chloropicos awokera, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 351.
Chloropicus awokera, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 128, t. 80. f. 1, 2.

Japan. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. Japan, male and female. From Mr. Whitely's Collection.

3. GECINUS VAILLANTII. Vaillant's Woodpecker.

ropicos Vaillantii, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1847), p. 130.
algirus, *Levaill. Expl. de l'Alg. Ois.* t. 8.
algirus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* iii. App. p. 21.
Vaillanti, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 126.
picus Vaillantii, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 122, t. 82. 1, 2, 3.

a. North Africa, male. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. North Africa. From M. Parzudaki's Collection.

4. GECINUS OCCIPITALIS. The Occipital Woodpecker.

occipitalis, *Vigors, Proc. Z. S.* (1831) p. 8; *Gould, Cent. B.* pl. 47.
barbatus, *Gr. Illustr. Ind. Zool.* pl. 31. f. 2.
caniceps, *Vigors.*
colophus (Brachylophus) occipitalis, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. 308.
occipitalis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 438.
ropicos occipitalis, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 351.
picus occipitalis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 129, t. 78. 4, 5.

a. Nepal, males and females. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Gangoutri.

GECINUS TANCOLA. The Formosan Green Woodpecker.

tancola, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1862) p. 283; *id. B. of* , pl.
tancola, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 61.

a, b. Island of Formosa, male and female. From Mr. Swinhoe's Collection.

6. GECINUS GUERINI. Guerin's Woodpecker.

ropicos Guerini, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1849) p. 539.
Guerini, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 127.
picus Guerini, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 127, t. 80. f. 4, 5.
Guerini, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 61.

a. North China, male. From Mr. Fortune's Collection.
b. Nanking, female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

7. GECINUS CANUS. The Grey-headed Woodpecker.

Picus viridis, *Scop. Ann.* 1. *H. N. descr. Av.* p. 47.
Picus norvegicus, *Nozem. Nederl. Vog.* iv. p. 389. pl. 198.
Picus viridicanus, *Meyer & Wolf, Tasch.* i. p. 120.
Picus caniceps, *Nils. Orn. Suec.* i. p. 105.
Picus canus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 434.
Picus chlorio, *Pall. Zoogr.* i. p. 408.
Gecinus canus, *Boie, Isis* (1831), p. 542.
Malacolophus (Brachylophus) canus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 308.
Colaptes canus, viridicanus *et* caniceps, *Brehm, Isis* (1828), p. 1274.
Gecinus canus, viridicanus *et* caniceps, *Brehm, Vög. Deutz.* p. 199.
Chloropicus canus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 124, t. 81. f. 1, 2.

a, *b*. Europe.
c, *d*. Europe, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

8. GECINUS KARELINI. Karelin's Woodpecker.

Picus Karelini, *Brandt, Bull. Pétersb.* x. p. 12.
Gecinus Karelini, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 438.
Chloropicus Karelini, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 126.

Hab. Persia.

b. *CHRYSOPHLEGMA.*

9. GECINUS FLAVINUCHA. The Yellow-naped Woodpecker.

Picus flavinucha, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1833) p. 120.
Dryotomus flavigula, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837) p. 106.
Gecinus flavinucha, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 438, pl. 109.
Chloropicos flavinucha, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 350.
Chloropicus flavinucha, *Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 106, t. 73. f. 1, 2, 3.
Chrysophlegma flavinucha, *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. .
Calopicus flavinucha, *Bp., Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. liii.

a–*f*. Nepal, male and female. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

10. GECINUS CHLOROLOPHUS. The Yellow-crested Woodpecker.

Picus chlorolophus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxvi. p. 78.

is, *Gr. Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 31. f. 1.
is, *Drap. Dict. Class. d'H. N.* xiii. p. 500.
phos, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
seriocollis, *Hodgs., Gr. Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
nsis, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1843) p. 1003.
oderus, *Hodgs. Cat. of Nep. B.* p. 116.
pus, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 58.
lorolophus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 350.
a nepalensis, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 128.
a chlorolophus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 128.
a chlorolophum, *Reichb. Syn.* p. 357.
lorolophus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 108. t. 74.

l, males and females. Presented by Brian H.
gson, Esq.
Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.

INUS XANTHODERUS. The Yellow-necked Woodpecker.

anthoderus, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1845) p. 402.
, *Jerd. Madr. Journ.* (1845) p. 214.
ster, *Jerd. Madr. Journ.* (1845) p. 138.
gaster, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1846) p. 16.
phaus, (*V.*) *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* iii. App. p. 21.
anthoderus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 114, t.

phanes (!), *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 59.
lophus, p. ?, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 128.
a xanthoderus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
phanes (!), *Reichb. Syn.* p. 359.

ras. Presented by H. H. Baber, Esq.
, variety. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
a.

c. —— ?

CINUS MINIATUS. The Red Woodpecker.

s, *Forst. Ind. Zool.* pl. 4.
nsis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 241.
iniatus, *Eyton, Proc. Z. S.* (1839) p. 106.
(Brachylophus) miniatus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii.

tus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 439.
censis, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1846) p. 192.

Chloropicos miniatus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 350.
Venilia (Brachylophus) miniatus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 128.
Chloropicus miniatus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 116, t. 7[illegible] f. 1, 2.

a. Tenasserim. Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq.
b. Borneo.
c, *d*. Malacca. Presented by W. Harvey, Esq.
e. Java. Presented by J. Inskipp, Esq.
f. Indian archipelago. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
g. India.
h. Indian archipelago. Presented by J. Nightingale, Esq.

13. GECINUS VITTATUS. The Half-spotted Woodpecker.

Picus vittatus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxvi. p. 91.
Picus affinis, p., (*Raffl.*) *Vig. Mem. Raffl.* App. p. 668.
Picus bengalensis, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 176.
Picus dimidiatus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* text.
Gecinus dimidiatus, *Boie, Isis* (1831), p. 542.
Malacolophus (Brachylophus) dimidiatus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* i. p. 308.
Picus viridanus, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* xii. p. 1000.
Gecinus viridanus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 438.
Chloropicus dimidiatus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 132, t. 7[illegible] f. 4, 5, 6.

a, *b*. Tenasserim, male and female. Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq.
c, *d*. Tenasserim, male and female. Presented by the Secretary of State for India.
e. Pegu, male. Presented by W. T. Blandford, Esq.
f, *g*. Nepal? Presented by the East-India Company.
h. India. Presented by J. Inskipp, Esq.
i. Java, female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

14. GECINUS SQUAMATUS. The Scaly-breasted Woodpecker.

Picus squamatus, *Vigors, Proc. Z. S.* (1830) p. 8; *Gould, Cent. of B.* pl. 48.
Picus dimidiatus, *Gr. Illustr. Ind. Zool.* pl. 29. f. 1.
Malacolophus (Brachylophus) squamatus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* i. p. 308.
Chrysoptilus squamatus, *Vigne, Proc. Z. S.* (1841) p. 6.
Gecinus squamatus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 438.
Chloropicus squamatus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 131, t. 7[illegible] f. 1, 2, 3.

ılaya Mountains, male. Presented by M.-Gen.
rdwicke.
malaya Mountains, male and young.

NUS STRIOLATUS. The Striolated Woodpecker.

tus, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1843) p. 1000.
ius, *Natt. MS.*
atus, *Jerd. Madr. Journ.* (1840) p. 213.
s xanthopygæus, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
olatus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 439.
thopygius, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 127.
striolatus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 134, t. 77.

l, males and females. Presented by Brian H.
dgson, Esq.
, female. Presented by W. T. Blandford, Esq.
ia, male and female. From Mr. Jerdon's Collection.

s MENTALIS. The Spotted-throated Woodpecker.

, *Temm., Wagl. Syst. Av.*
is, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 384.
icollis, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 229.
talis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 439.
chylophus) mentalis, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 128.
s mentalis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
ris, *Reichb. Syn.* p. 358.
mentalis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 112, t. 75.

dacca. Presented by W. Harvey, Esq.
dacca.
dian archipelago. Presented by J. Nightingale,
l.
Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
n archipelago.

S PUNICEUS. The Purple-coloured Woodpecker.

us, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 176.
iceus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 439.
chylophus) puniceus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 128.
s puniceus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
puniceus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 111, t. 84.

rneo.

d. Malacca. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
e–g. Malacca.
h. Java. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

2. CAMPETHERA.

Campethera, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen. of B.* (1841) p. 70.
Chrysoptilus (Dendromus), *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 307 (1837)
Campothera, *Agass.*
Chrysoptilopicus (1845) *et*
Chrysopicos (div. 1), *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 352
Pardipicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci.* (1854) p. 129.
Ipopatis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 129 (1863).
Chrysopicus (div. 1), *Malh.* 1862.
Cnipotheres, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 131 (1863).
Stictocrangus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 130 (1863).
Ipagrus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 123 (1863).
Stictopicus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. liii. (1861).
Polipicus, *Cass. Pr. Ac. Phil.* (1863) p. 196.

a. *CAMPETHERA.*

1. CAMPETHERA BRACHYRHYNCHUS. The Short-billed Woodpecker.

Dendromus brachyrhynchus, *Sw. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 100.
Campethera brachyrhynchus, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen. of B.* (1841) p. 70.
Dendrobates brachyrhynchus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 123.
Chrysopicus brachyrhynchus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 15 t. 91. f. 6, 7.
Campothera brachyrhynchus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 13
Picus brachyrhynchus, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 62.

Hab. Gaboon.

2. CAMPETHERA MACULOSA. The Spotted African Woodpecker.

Picus maculosus, *Valenc. Dict. Sc. Nat.* xl. p. 173.
Picus chloronotus, *Cuv., Pucher. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (185 p. 479.
Picus olivaceus, *Gr. Zool. Misc.* p. 18.
Dendrobates variolosus, p., *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 123.
Chloropicos rufoviridis, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1845) p. 401.
Dendrobates olivaceus, G. R. Gr. *Gen. of B.* ii. p. 437.

Chloronerpes rufoviridis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 443.
Campethera maculosa, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* iii. App. p. 21.
Dendromus rufoviridis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Dendropicus olivaceus, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. West Afr.* p. 117.
Chrysopicus maculosus aut chloronotus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 156, t. 92. f. 3.
Campothera maculosa, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 133.
Campethera vestita, *Cass. Pr. Ac. Phil.* (1863) p. 197; *id. Journ. Ac. Phil.* (1863) pl. 51. f. 2.

a, b. West Africa, females.

b. *Ipopatis.*

3. Campethera gabonensis. The Gaboon Woodpecker.

Dendrobates gabonensis, *Verr. Rev. de Zool.* (1851) p. 513.
Dendrodromus nigriguttatus, *Verr., Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 149.
Dendropicus gabonensis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. ; *Hartl. Syst. Orn. West Afr.* p. 178.
Pardipicus nigriguttatus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Scolecotheres nigriguttatus, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 429.
Dendropicus lugubris, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. West Afr.* p. 178.
Dendromus (Pardipicus) nigriguttatus, *Hartl. l. c.* p. 182.
Chrysopicus gabonensis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 149, t. 91. f. 1, 2.
Ipopatis gabonensis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 129.
Picus gabonensis, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 63.

a. Gaboon, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

c. *Cnipotheres.*

4. Campethera Caroli. Charles's Woodpecker.

Chloropicus Caroli, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1852) p. 550.
Dendrobates Caroli, *Hartl. Journ. für Orn.* (1854) p. 198.
Pardipicus Caroli, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Scolecotheres Caroli, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 429.
Dendromus (Pardipicus) Caroli, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. West Afr.* p. 182.
Dendromus Caroli, *Cass. Proc. Ac. Phil.* (1859) p. 141.
Chrysopicus Caroli, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 157, t. 91. f. 4.
Cnipotheres Caroli, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 131.
Picus Caroli, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 56.

a. Gaboon, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

d. *Stictocrangus.*

5. Campethera nivosa. The White-spotted Woodpecke

Dendromus nivosus, *Sw. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 162.
Picus pardinus, *Temm., Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 56.
Campethera nivosa, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 439.
Chloropicos nivosus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 352.
Dendrobates nivosus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 126.
Pardipicus nivosus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Dendromus (Pardipicus) nivosus, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. West A* p. 183.
Scolecotheres nivosus, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 428.
Chrysopicus nivosus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 151, t. f. 1, 2.
Stictocrangus pardinus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 130.

a. West Africa. From the Zoological Society's Collect
b. West Africa. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
c. West Africa, young. From Mr. Cuming's Collection

e. *Ipagrus.*

6. Campethera variolosa. The South African Woodpec

Picus variolosus, *Licht.*
Picus guttatus, *Licht. Verz. Säugeth. u. Vög. Kaffernl.* (1842) p.
Picus Abingtoni, *A. Smith, Rep. Exp. Cent. Afr.* (1836) p.
Chrysoptilus Bennettii, *A. Smith, Rep. Exp. Cent. Afr.* (18 p. 53.
"Picus nubicoïdes, *Smith*," *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 1
Campethera variolosa, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 439.
Chrysopicos Bennettii, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p.
Dendrobates variolosus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 123.
Dendrobates Abingtoni, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 124.
Dendromus variolosus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Dendromus Bennetti, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Dendromus guttatus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Dendromus Abingoni, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Campethera Abingtoni, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* iii. App. p. 21.
Campethera Abingoni, *Strickl. & Sclat. Contr. Orn.* (1852) p.
Chrysopicus variolosus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 165, t. f. 1, 2.
Ipagrus Bennetti, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 123.
Picus Bennetti, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 63.

a, *b*. South Africa, male and female. From the S African Museum.

MPETHERA CAPRICORNI. The Capricorn Woodpecker.

thera capricorni, *Strickl. & Sclat. Contr. Ornith.* (1852) 5.
mus capricorni, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
picus capricorni, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 169.
s capricornis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 123.
capricorni, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 64.

Damaraland.

3. CAMPETHERA CHRYSURUS. The Golden-tailed Woodpecker.

mus chrysurus, *Sw. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 158.
thera chrysura, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 439.
bates chrysurus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 123.
picus chrysurus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 152, t. 94. 5.
s chrysurus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 128.
hrysurus, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 64.

South Africa, female. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
Africa.
South Africa, female.

ampethera chrysura, var. lineata, *Cass. Journ. Ac. Phil.* 3) p. 327.
Port Natal, female.

CAMPETHERA CAILLIAUTI. Cailliaut's Woodpecker.

picos Caillianti, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1849) p. 540.
mus Caillauti, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
picus Cailliaudi, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 167.
s Cailliaudi, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 127.

Port Natal.

0. ? CAMPETHERA SMITHII. Smith's Woodpecker.

(Chrysoptilopicus) Smithii, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1845) 3.
thera Smithii, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* iii. App. p. 21.

? South Africa, male. From the South African Museum.

11. CAMPETHERA BRUCEI. Bruce's Woodpecker.

picus Brucei, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 170, t. 93. f. 1.

Ipagrus Brucei, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 125.

a. South Africa, male. From Mr. Turner's Collection.

12. CAMPETHERA NOTATA. The Marked Woodpecker.

Picus notatus, *Licht. Verz. Doubl. Zool. Mus.* p. 11; *Levaill. Oi. d'Afr.* t. 250.
Chrysopicos notatus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 162.
Dendrobates notatus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 123.
Campethera nubica, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 439.
Campethera notata, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 423.
Dendromus notatus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Chrysopicus notatus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 162, t. 9 f. 4, 5.
Ipagrus notatus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 127.

a. South Africa, male. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

13. CAMPETHERA NUBICA. The Ethiopian Woodpecker.

Picus nubicus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 439; *Pl. Enl.* 667.
Picus æthiopicus, *Hempr. & Ehrenb. Symb. Phys. Av.* p. 2.
Campethera nubica, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 439.
Dendrobates notatus, p., *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 123.
Dendromus æthiopicus, *Rüpp. Syst. Uebers. Ost-Afr.* t. 36.
Dendrobates æthiopicus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 123.
Chrysopicos nubicus, p., *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 35
Campethera æthiopica, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 439.
Chrysopicus nubicus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 159, t. 9 f. 2, 3, 4, 5.
Ipagrus nubicus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 125.

a. South Africa, female. From Mr. Warwick's Collection
b. Abyssinia, male. Presented by the Secretary of Sta for India.

14. CAMPETHERA PUNCTATA. The Nubian Woodpecker.

Picus nubicus, *Licht. Verz. Doubl. Zool. Mus.* p. 11.
Picus punctatus, *Cuv., Valenc. Dict. Sci. Nat.* xl. p. 171.
Picus punctuligerus, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Picus punctulatus, *Drap. Dict. Class. d'H. N.* xiii. p. 505.
Chrysopicos nubicus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 354.
Dendromus punctatus, *Sw. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 163.
Campethera punctuligera, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 439.
Dendromus punctuligerus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Dendrobates punctuligerus, Bp. Consp. Av. i. p. 123.

Chrysopicus punctuligerus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 164, t. 92. f. 4, 5, 6.
Picus punctatus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 124.

a, *b*. West Africa, male. Presented by Capt. Sabine, R.N.
c. Africa, female. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
d. Africa, female. From the South African Museum.

15. CAMPETHERA MALHERBEI. Malherbe's African Woodpecker.

Chrysopicus Malherbei, *Cass. Proc. Ac. Phil.* (1863) p. 198; *Journ. Ac. Phil.* (1863) pl. 51. f. 3.
Picus imberbis, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 68.

Hab. Zanzibar.

f. *POLIPICUS.*

16. CAMPETHERA ELLIOTI. Elliot's Woodpecker.

Polipicus Ellioti, *Cass. Pr. Ac. Phil.* (1863) p. 196; *Journ. Ac. Phil.* (1863) pl. 51. f. 1.
Picus Ellioti, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 63.

Hab. West Africa, River Muni.

3. HEMILOPHUS.

Malacolophus (Hemilophus), *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 309 (1837).
Mulleripicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci.* (1854) p. 129.
Macropicus, *Bp.* (1854), *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. liii.
Dryopicos (2nd div.), *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 322.
Alophonerpes, *Reichb.* (1854).
Lichtensteinipicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci.* (1854) p. 129.
Alophonerpes, p., *Reichb.*
Alophus, *Malh.* (1861).
Thriponax, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 105 (1863).

a. *HEMILOPHUS.*

1. HEMILOPHUS GUTTURALIS. The Dusky Woodpecker.

Picus gutturalis, *Valenc. Dict. des Sci. N.* xl. p. 178.
Picus javensis, ♀, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 176.

Picus Horsfieldii, ♀, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Picus Mackloti, *Wagl. Isis* (1829), p. 508.
Picus pulverulentus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 389.
Malacolophus (Hemilophus) pulverulentus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* p. 308.
Hemilophus Mackloti, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 439.
Hemilophus Mulleri, *Bp.*
Hemilophus (Mulleripicus) pulverulentus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (185 p.
Dryopicus gutturalus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 51, t. 15. f. 5, 6.
Mulleri, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 384.
Hemilophus (Alophonerpes) Maclotii, *et*
Mulleripicus pulverulentus, *Horsf. & M. Cat. of B.* p. 651.
Alophonerpes gutturalis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 106.

a. Sumatra.
b. Malacca. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

2. HEMILOPHUS FULVUS. The Celebesian Woodpecker.

Picus fulvus, *Quoy & Gaim. Voy. Astrol.* t. 17. f. 2.
Picus fulvigaster, *Drap. Dict. Class. d'H. N.* xiii. p. 503.
Hemilophus fulvus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 439.
Hemilophus (Alophonerpes) fulvus, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Or* p. 385.
Dryopicos (Hemilophus) fulvus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (184 p. 323.
Dryopicus fulvus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 53, t. 14. f. 1, 2.
Alophonerpes fulvus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 107.

a–d. Celebes, males and females. From Mr. Leadbeate Collection.
e. Celebes, male. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

b. *LICHTENSTEINIPICUS.*

3. HEMILOPHUS FUNEBRIS. The Funereal Woodpecker.

Picus funebris, *Valenc. Dict. Sc. Nat.* xl. p. 179.
Picus Lichtensteini, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Picus modestus, *Vig. Proc. Z. S.* (1831) p. 98.
Picus punctatus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 230.
Hemilophus Lichtensteini, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 439.
Hemilophus funebris, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 55.
Hemilophus (Lichtensteinipicus) modestus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.

ichtensteinipicus Lichtensteini !, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen.* 1855, p. 93.
ryopicus funebris, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 54, t. 15. f. 1, 2.
emilophus (Alophonerpes) Lichtensteini, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 386.
lophonerpes funebris, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 107.

a–c. Philippine Islands, male and females. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
d. Manilla, male. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

c. *THRIPONAX.*

4. HEMILOPHUS JAVENSIS. The White-bellied Woodpecker.

icus javensis, ♂, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 175.
icus Horsfieldii, ♂, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
icus Crawfordii, *Gr. Griff. An. Kingd.* ii. pl. p. 513.
icus leucogaster, *Reinw. Temm. Pl. Col.* 501.
ryocopus javensis *et* leucogaster, *Boie, Isis* (1828), p. 326.
emilophus leucogaster, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 439.
acropicus leucogaster, *Malh.*
ryopicos (Hemilophus) leucogaster, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 322.
ryopicus leucogaster, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 47, t. 13. f. 4, 5.
emilophus javensis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 439.
illeripicus javensis, *Horsf. & M. Cat. of B.* ii. p. 652.
hriponax javensis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 105.

a. Borneo, male.
b. Indian archipelago, male. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c. Malacca, female. Presented by the Earl of Ellenborough.
d. Java, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

5. HEMILOPHUS HODGSONI. White-backed Woodpecker.

icus Hodgsonii, *Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn.* pl. 5.
ryotomus albicinctus, *Gould.*
emilophus Hodgsoni, *Jerd. Madr. Journ.* x. p. 215.
ryopicus (Hemilophus) Hodgsoni, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 322.
picus Hodgsoni, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 49, t. 13. f. 1, 2.
eripicus Hodgsoni, *Jerd. B. of Ind.* i. p. 284.
ponax Hodgsoni, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 105.

a. India. *Presented by W. Elliott*, Esq.

b. Burmah Empire (?). From the Zoological Society Collection.

6. HEMILOPHUS FEDDENI. Fedden's Woodpecker.

Mulleripicus Feddeni, *Blanf. Journ. A. S. B.* (1863) p. 75.
Mulleripicus Heddeni, *Bl.* ?
Thriponax Jerdoni, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 105.
Picus Hodgsoni, p., *Sundev. Consp. Av.* p. 9.

a. Bassein Pegu, male. Presented by T. W. Blanf Esq.

7. HEMILOPHUS HODGEI. Hodge's Woodpecker.

Mulleripicus Hodgei, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1860) p. 105.
Thriponax Hodgei, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 106.
Picus Hodgei, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 9.

Hab. Andaman Islands.

4. CELEUS.

Celeus, *Boie, Isis* (1831), p. 542.
Malacolophus, *Sw. Faun. Bor. Amer.* p. 300 (1831).
Celeopicos (div. 1), *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 3
Celeopicus, *Malh.* (1859).
Xanthopicus, *Bp.* (1854), *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. liii.
Cerchneipicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci.* (1854) p. 129.
Celeopicos (div. 2), *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 3
Celeopicus (div. 1), *Malh.* (1859).

a. *CELEUS.*

1. CELEUS FLAVESCENS. The Yellow-crested Woodpecke

Picus flavescens, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 427.
Celeus flavescens, *Boie, Isis* (1831), p. 542.
Malacolophus flavescens, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 309.
Celeopicos flavescens, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 33
Celeopicus flavescens, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 21, t. f. 1, 2, 3, 4.

a. Brazil, female, variety. From Mr. Leadbeater's Col tion.
b, *c*. Brazil, male and female. Presented by M. Claus
d. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
e. Brazil. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.

ɛLEUS LUGUBRIS. The Mourning Woodpecker.

ıbris, *Natt., Malh. Mém. Soc. d'H. N. Metz* (1851),

ubris, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
lugubris, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 19, t. 54. f. 1,

il, Paraguay.

OCHRACEUS. The Ochraceous-crested Woodpecker.

aceus, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 51. f. 1.
ıus ochraceus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 309.
raceus, *Boie, Isis* (1831), p. 542.
ochraceus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 23, t. 54.

il.

LEUS ELEGANS. The Ferruginous Woodpecker.

ıns, *Müll. Syst. Nat. Suppl.* p. 92.
)-fulvus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl.* p. 30.
ımomeus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 428; *Pl. Enl.* 524.
ıus cinnamomeus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 309.
ıamomeus, *Boie, Isis* (1831), p. 542.
cinnamomeus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 334.
cinnamomeus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 32, t. 56.

iana. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

US REICHENBACHII. Reichenbach's Woodpecker.

ımomeus, *Vieill. Ois. d'Amér. Sept.* ii. t. 3.
cinnamomeus, p., *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849),

ıamomeus, p., *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 130.
Reichenbachii, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 28, t. 56.

henbachii, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 85.

ızil. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

ELEUS JUMANA. The Jumana Woodpecker.

ana, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 47. f. 1.
ıus *castaneus, Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 309.

Celeus jumana, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 440.
Celeus cinnamomeus, p., *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .

a. Pará. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.

7. CELEUS CITREOPYGIUS. The Peruvian Yellow-backe Woodpecker.

Celeus citreopygius, *Bp. MS.*
Celeopicus jumana, *Malh. Bull. Soc. d'Hist.* (1851) p. 73; *Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 27, t. 55. f. 1, 2.

Hab. Peruvian Amazon.

8. CELEUS FLAVUS. The Yellow Woodpecker.

Picus flavus, *Müll. Syst. Nat. Suppl.* p. 91.
Picus citrinus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl.* p. 30.
Picus exalbidus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 428; *Pl. Enl.* 509.
Picus flavicans, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 240.
Malacolophus flavicans, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 309.
Celeus citrinus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 440.
Celeus flavicans *et* exalbidus, *Boie, Isis* (1831), p. 542.
Celeus flavicans *et* exalbidus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Celeopicus exalbidus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 30, t. f. 4, 5, 6.

a. Brazil.
b. Cayenne, male.
c. Cayenne, female. From the Zoological Society's C lection.

9. CELEUS SEMICINNAMOMEUS. The Half-cinnamon Woodpecker.

Celeus semicinnamomeus, *Reichb. Handb. Sp. Orn.* p. 407.
Celeopicus exalbidus, var., *Malh.*
Celeopicus semicinnamomeus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 2
Picus exalbidus, p., *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 85.

Hab. Guiana.

10. CELEUS CASTANEUS. The Castaneous Woodpecker.

Picus castaneus, *Licht., Wagl. Isis* (1829), p. 515.
Picus badioides, *Less. Cent. de Zool.* t. 14.
Celeus badioides, *Boie, Isis* (1831), p. 542.
Celeopicos badioides, Malh. Mém. Acad. *Metz* (1849), p. 334

Meiglyptes castaneus, *Reichb. Handb. Sp. Orn.* p. 405.
Celeopicus castaneus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 25, t. 50. f. 1, 2.

a. Guatemala, female. From Mr. Salvin's Collection.
b, *c*. Honduras, male and female. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

b. *Cerchneipicus.*

11. Celeus tinnunculus. The Black-breasted Woodpecker.

Picus tinnunculus, *Wagl. Isis* (1829), p. 516.
Celeopicos tinnunculus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 334.
Celeus tinnunculus, *Boie, Isis* (1831), p. 542.
Cerchneipicus tinnunculus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Celeopicus tinnunculus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 36, t. 52. f. 4, 5.

a. Brazil. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

12. Celeus torquatus. The Black-chested Woodpecker.

Picus torquatus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl.* p. 52; *Pl. Enl.* 863.
Picus multicolor, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 429.
Picus thoracicus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 223.
Picus scutatus, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Celeus torquatus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 440.
Celeopicos multicolor, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 335.
Celeus multicolor, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 130.
Cerchneipicus multicolor, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Celeopicus multicolor, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 34, t. 52. f. 1, 2.

Hab. Guiana, Brazil.

13. Celeus Verreauxi. Verreaux's Woodpecker.

Celeopicus Verreauxii, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1858) p. 8; *id. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 14, t. 51. f. 1, 2.
Picus Verreauxii, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 86.

Hab. Ecuador.

14. Celeus grammicus. The Geometrical-marked Woodpecker.

Picus grammicus, *Natt., Malh. Mém. Soc. Roy. Liége* (1845), p. 69.

Cerchneipicus grammicus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Celeus fasciolatus, *Sclat. MS.*
Celeopicus grammicus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 18, t.
f. 4, 5.

Hab. Brazil.

15. Celeus rufus. The Rufous Woodpecker.

Picus rufus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 432; *Pl. Enl.* 694. f. 1.
Celeus rufus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 440.
Cerchneipicus undatus, ? *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Meiglyptes rufus, *Reichb. Handb. Sp. Orn.* p. 404.
Celeopicus rufus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 13, t. 50. f. 6, 7.

a. Brazil. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Cayenne, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

16. Celeus flavicollis. The Yellow-necked Woodpecker.

Picus flavicollis, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxvi. p. 71.
Chloronerpes flavicollis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 443.
Celeopicus flavicollis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 24.

Hab. Brazil.

17. Celeus undatus. The Red-cheeked Woodpecker.

Picus undatus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 432; *Edw. B.* pl. 332.
Picus multifasciatus, *Natt., Malh. Mém. Soc. Roy. Liége* (184
p. 69.
Malacolophus undatus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 309.
Celeus undatus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 440.
Cerchneipicus multifasciatus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Meiglyptes undatus, *Reichb. Handb. Sp. Orn.* p. 404.
Coleopicus multifasciatus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 16, t.
f. 4, 5.

Hab. Guiana, Brazil.

18. Celeus loricatus. Fraser's Woodpecker.

Picus loricatus, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 405.
Celeopicus multifasciatus, var. minor, *Malh.*
Celeopicus Fraseri, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 16, t. 43 bis. fig.

Hab. Ecuador.

19. Celeus mentalis. The Panama Scaly Woodpecker.

Celeus mentalis, *Cass. Proc. Ac. Philad.* (1860) p. 13; *id. Journ. Ac. Phil.* (1863) pl. 52. figs. 2, 3.

ıtus, *Lawr. Ibis* (1863), p. 184.
tus, *Sundev. Consp. Av. Pic.* p. 87.

SMARAGDINICOLLIS. The Doubtful Woodpecker.

aragdinicollis, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* 1849, p. 534.
gdinicollis, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 130.
aragdinicollis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 30.

5. CHRYSOPTILUS.

Sw. Faun. Bor.-Amér. p. 300 (1831).
div. 2), *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 352.
Bp. Ann. des Sci. (1854) p. 129.
g. Hand- u. Hilfs. der Naturg. p. 198 (1842).
s, *Bp. Ann. des Sci.* (1854) p. 129.
Bp. (1854), *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. liii. (1861).

a. *CHRYSOPTILUS.*

TILUS PUNCTIGULA. The Cayenne Woodpecker.

gula, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl.* p. 37 ; *Pl. Enl.* 613.
ensis, *Gm. S. N.* i. p. 428.
nsis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 239.
is, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 53. f. 1.
ıtus, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
cayennensis, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 308.
guttatus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 308.
punctigula, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 440.
cayanensis, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen.* (1840) p. 54.
cayennensis, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 354.
ennensis, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 62.
cayennensis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 179, t. 87.

punctigularis, *Sclat. Cat. of B.* p. 340.
gularis, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 73.

il, male. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
il, male. From Mr. Baker's Collection.

OPTILUS SPECIOSUS. The Showy Woodpecker.

speciosus, *Sclat., Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 181,

Picus punctigularis, b., *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 74.

Hab. East Peru.

3. CHRYSOPTILUS PUNCTIPECTUS. The Spotted-breasted Woodpecker.

Picus punctipectus, *Cab. & H.*
Chrysoptilus punctipectus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 163.

a, *b*. Trinidad, male. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

4. CHRYSOPTILUS GUTTIFER. The Spotted Mexican Woodpecker.

Chrysoptilus guttifer, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 420.
Picus guttifer, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 74.
Chrysopicus guttifer, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 181.

Hab. Mexico.

5. CHRYSOPTILUS ICTEROMELAS. The Yellow-and-Black Woodpecker.

Picus icteromelas, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxxi. p. 81.
Picus Nattereri, *Malh. Mém. Soc. Roy. Liége* (1845), p. 66.
Chrysoptilus icteromelas, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 122.
Dendromus Meriana, *Hartl. Syst. Orn. W. Afr.* p. 181.
Chrysopicus icteromelas, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 182, t. 88. f. 1, 2, 3.

a. Brazil, female. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

6. CHRYSOPTILUS FLAVILUMBIS. The Yellow-sided Woodpecker.

Picus flavilumbis, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 74.

Hab. Bahia.

7. CHRYSOPTILUS CHRYSOMELAS. The Golden-and-Black Woodpecker.

Chrysopicus chrysomelas, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 189, t. 89. f. 1, 2, 3.
Chrysoptilus chrysomelas, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 163.
Picus chrysomelas, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 75.

a. Chili. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

CHRYSOPTILUS MELANOCHLORUS. The Crimson-crested Woodpecker.

us melanochloros, *Gm. S. N.* i. p. 427; *Pl. Enl.* 719.
us melanochlorus, *Licht.*
us Buffonii, *Kuhl.*
rysoptilus melanochloris!, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 440.
rysoptilus melanochlorus, *Hartl. Syst. Ind. Azara*, p. 16.
rysoptilus Buffoni, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 122.
rysopicos melanochlorus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849) p. 54.
rysopicus melanochlorus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 187, t. 84 bis. f. 4, 5, 6.
rysoptilus chlorozostus, *Sclat. Cat. of B.* p. 340.

a. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
b. Brazil. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
c. Brazil. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

9. CHRYSOPTILUS CRISTATUS. The Crested Brazilian Woodpecker.

us cristatus, *Vieill, N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxxi. p. 98.
us melanochlorus, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 10.
us melanochlorus, p., *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
us chlorozostus, *Wagl. Isis* (1829), p. 513.
rysoptilus melanochlorus, *Hartl. Ind. Azara*, p. 17.
rysoptilus chlorozostus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* iii. App. p. 22.
rysopicus chlorosostos, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 183, t. 86 bis. f. 1, 2, 3.
rysoptilus cristatus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 165.

b. Brazil.

10. CHRYSOPTILUS MELANOLAIMUS. The Black-throated Woodpecker.

us chlorigaster, *Malh.*
rysopicus melanolaimus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 185, t. 89. f. 7, 8, 9.
rysoptilus melanolaemus, *Sclat. Cat. of B.* p. 340.
us melanolæmus, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 76.

a, *b*. Bolivia, male and female. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.
c. Bolivia, young. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

11. CHRYSOPTILUS ATRICOLLIS. The Black-necked Woodpecker.

Chrysopicos atricolli, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 355.
Chrysoptilus peruvianus *et* atricollis, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* pp. 419, 430
Chrysopicus atricollis, *Bp.*
Chrysopicus atricolli, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 178, t. 88. f. 4.
Picus atricollis, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 76.

Hab. Peru.

b. *SOROPLEX.*

12. CHRYSOPTILUS CAMPESTRIS. The Field-Woodpecker.

Picus campestris, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxvi. p. 101.
Chrysoptilos campestris, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 308.
Picus chrysosternus, *Sw. Mem. Wern. Soc.* iii. p. 288.
Geopicos campestris, *Malh. N. Class. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 358.
Malherbipicus campestris, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Geopicus campestris, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 251, t. 108. f. 1, 2.
Soroplex campestris, *Glog. Hand- u. Hilfs. der Naturf.* p. 198.

a, b. Brazil, male and female. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.

13. CHRYSOPTILUS CAMPESTROIDES. The La Plata Woodpecker.

Geopicos campestroides, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1849) p. 541.
Geopicos agricola, *Malh. N. Class. Mém. Sc. Metz* (1849), p. 350.
Chrysoptilus campestroides, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 123.
Malherbipicus campestroides, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Chrysoptilus subcampestris, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 419.
Geopicus agricola, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 254, t. 108. f. 4, 5.
Picus agricola, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 77.

a. La Plata. From M. Bravard's Collection.

6. BRACHYPTERNUS.

Brachypternus, *Strickl. Ann. & Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (1841) p. 35.
Brachypternopicus (1845), *Malh.*
Brahmapicus, Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz (1849), p. 344.

HYPTERNUS AURANTIUS. The Orange Woodpecker.

ntius, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 174, ♂.
galensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 175, ♀.
rodes, *Licht. Cat. Hamb.* p. 18.
halis, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
hus (Brachylophus) hemipodius, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii.

ysonotus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 220.
hus melanochrysos, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1837)

betanus, *Natt.*
rnus igniceps, *Hodgs. Gr. Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
rnus aurantius, *Strickl. Proc. Z. S.* (1841) p. 31.
cus aurantius, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 345.
cus bengalensis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 93, t. 69.

Nepal, male and female. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
Behar, males and female. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
India, males.
dia, male. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
dia, female.

BRACHYPTERNUS DILUTUS. The Scindian Orange Woodpecker.

rnus dilutus, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1845) p. 550.
galensis, var., *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 81.

de.

CHYPTERNUS CHRYSONOTUS. The Golden-backed Woodpecker.

ysonotus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 220.
rnus chrysonotus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 121.
rnus micropus, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1845) p. 194.
icus puncticolli, p., *Malh. Monogr. Pic.* t. 70. f. 2.
alabar, male. Presented by Mrs. Spink.

BRACHYPTERNUS PUNCTICOLLIS. The Madras Woodpecker.

rnopicus puncticollis, *Malh.*
cus puncticolli, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 92, t. 70.

Picus bengalensis, var. β, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 4
Picus Sonneratii, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 221.
Picus neglectus, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Picus mutilatus, *Temm., Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p
Brachypternus erythronotus, *Strickl. Proc.* 2
Brachypternus ceylonus, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.*
Brahmapicus erythronotus, *Malh. Mém.*
p. 345 ; *id. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 90, t. 6

a. Ceylon.

6. Brachypternus Carlotta. Charlot

Indopicus Carlotta, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (185
nogr. des Pic. ii. p. 87, t. 67. f. 1, 2, 3, 4.
Picus ceylonus, *Jerd. Ill. Ind. Orn.* pl. 47.
Brachypternus Stricklandi, *Layard, Ann.*
(1854) p. 449.
Brachypternus erythronotus, p., *Reichb.*
p. 398.
Brachypternus ceylonus, *Jerd. B. of Ind.* i. p
Chrysocolaptes ceylonus, *Cab. & H.*
Chrysocolaptes Stricklandi, *Cab. & H. Mus.*
Picus Carlotta, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 80.

a, *b*. Ceylon, male and female. From
lection.

aniopicoides, *Bp.* (1854); *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. liii (1861).
ciniscus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* p. 174 (1863).

a. *Tiga.*

1. Tiga javanensis. The Tiga Woodpecker.

cus javanensis, *Ljung, Mém. Acad. Roy. Stockh.* (1797) p. 134, t. 6.
cus tiga, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 177.
alacolophus (Chrysonotus) tridactylus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 309.
rysonotus tiga, *Eyton.*
a tridactyla, *Kaup.*
loropicoides tiga, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 347; *Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 97, t. 71. f. 5, 6.
a javensis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .

a, *b*. Java, male and female. Presented by the Secretary of State for India.
c. Java, female. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
d, *e*. Java, male and female. Presented by the Hon. East-India Company.
f. Java, young. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

2. ? Tiga intermedia. The Malacca Tiga Woodpecker.

us tiga, *Gr., Ill. Ind. Zool.* i. pl. 30.
a intermedia, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1845) p. 193.
rysonotus intermedius, *Horsf. & M. Cat. of B.* ii. p. 657.
loropicoides intermedia, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 99.
us javanensis, var. b, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 83.

a. —— ?, female. Presented by the Secretary of State for India.
b, *c*. Pegu, male and female. Presented by W. T. Blanford, Esq.
d, *e*. Tenasserim, males. Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq.
f. Malacca, female. Presented by J. Inskipp, Esq.

3. Tiga rubropygialis. The Red-backed Woodpecker.

ıpternopicus rubropygialis, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1845) 400.
rubropygialis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* iii. App. p. 22.
sonotus intermedius, p., ? *Horsf. & M. Cat. of B.* ii. p. 657.

Chloropicoïdes rubropygialis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 100 t. 70. f. 3.
Chrysonotus rubropygialis, *Jerd. B. of Ind.* i. p. 299.
Chrysonotus erythropygus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 173.
Picus javanensis, var. c, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 83.

a. India, female.

4. Tiga Shorii. Shore's Woodpecker.

Picus Shorii, *Vigors, Proc. Z. S.* (1831) p. 175.
Picus abnormis, *Hodgs.* ♀.
Brachypternus Shorii, *Hodgs. Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
Tiga Shorei, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 441.
Chloropicoïdes Shorii, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 347; *id. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 101, t. 71. f. 1, 2.
Tiga Shorii, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 120.
Brachypternus striaticeps, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 398.
Chrysonotus Shorei, *Horsf. & M. Cat. of B.* ii. p. 658.

a–*c*. Nepal, male and females. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

5. Tiga Rafflesii. Raffles's Woodpecker.

Picus Rafflesii, *Vig. Raffl. Mem.* App. p. 669.
Picus amictus, *Gr.*
Tiga Rafflesii *et* amictus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 441.
Picus (Tiga) labrum, *Less. Descr. Ois. rec. découv.* (1847) p. 199.
Chloropicoïdes Rafflesii, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 347; *id. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 102, t. 72. f. 1, 2, 3.
Chrysonotus Rafflesii, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .

a, *b*. Sumatra, male and female. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
c. Indian archipelago, male. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
d. Indian archipelago, male. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
e. Sumatra, female. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
f, *g*. Malacca, male and female. Presented by the Secretary of State for India.
h, *i*. Malacca, males. Presented by W. Harvey, Esq.
j. Indian archipelago, female. From Mr. Baker's Collection.

b. *Gecinulus.*

. Tiga Grantia. Grant's Three-toed Woodpecker.

(Chrysonotus) Grantia, *M'Clell. Proc. Z. S.* (1839) p. 169.
es Grantii, *Bl.*
ulus Grantia, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1845) p. 192.
Grantia, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 441.
picoïdes Grantia, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849) p. 348
Monogr. des Pic. ii. p. 104, t. 72. t. 5, 6.
iscus Grantia, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 174.

. Assam, female. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
. Assam, male. Presented by Dr. Horsfield.
d. Assam?, male and female. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

Tiga viridis. The Green Three-toed Woodpecker.

ulus viridis, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1862) p. 341.
iscus viridis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 174.
scotochlorus, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 48.

Tounghoo.

v. *Melanerpinæ.*

1. CENTURUS.

enturus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 310 (1837).
ebrapicus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 360.
ebripicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci.* (1854) p. 129.

Centurus carolinus. The Caroline Woodpecker.

carolinus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 174; *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 7.

zebra, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl.* p. 43; *Pl. Enl.* 692.
tes carolinus, *Sw.*
griseus, *Vieill. Ois. Am. Sept.* ii. p. 116.
erythrauchen, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
rus carolinensis, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 310.
rus carolinus, *Bp. Geogr. Comp. List*, p. 40.
picus carolinus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 361;
Monogr. des Pic. ii. p. 234, t. 103. f. 7, 8.

a. North America, male.
b. Mexico?, female. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c. North America, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection

2. CENTURUS KAUPII. Kaup's Woodpecker.

Zebrapicus Kaupii, *Malh. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1853) p. 162
Monogr. des Pic. ii. p. 245, t. 106. f. 4, 5.
Centurus uropygialis, *Baird, Proc. Philad.* vii. p. 120.
Centurus sulfuriventer, *Reichb. Handb. Sp. Orn.* p. 430.
Centurus hypopolius, (*Bp.*) *Pucher.*
Picus uropygialis, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 54.

a, *b*. Mexico, male and female. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. Mexico, male. Presented by Capt. Kellett, R.N.

3. CENTURUS HOFFMANNII. Hoffmann's Woodpecker.

Picus Hoffmannii, *Cab. Journ.* (1862) p. 322.

a, *b*. Panama. Presented by G. Barclay, Esq.

4. CENTURUS TRICOLOR. The Tricoloured Woodpecker.

Picus tricolor, *Wagl. Isis* (1829), p. 512.
Centurus tricolor, *Licht. Nomencl.* p. 76.
Centurus subelegans, *Reichb. Handb. Sp. Orn.* p. 411.
Zebrapicus tricolor, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 247, t. 10
f. 1, 2.

a, *b*. Cayenne? From Mr. Isaacson's Collection.
c, *d*. New Granada, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

5. ? CENTURUS RUBRIVENTRIS. The Red-bellied Woodpecker.

Picus rubriventris, *Sw. Two Cent. & Quart.* p. 335.
Zebrapicus Swainsonii, *Malh.*
Picus aurifrons, *Bp. Proc. Z. S.* (1837) p. 116.
Zebrapicus rubriventris, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 24
t. 107. f. 1.
Picus tricolor, p., *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 55.

a, *b*. Venezuela, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

6. CENTURUS HYPOPOLIUS. Wagler's Woodpecker.

Picus hypopolius, Wagl. Isis (1829), p. 514.

polius, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 361 ;
s Pic. ii. p. 228, t. 103. f. 3, 4.
olius, *Licht. Nomencl.* p. 76.

IUS ELEGANS. The Elegant Woodpecker.

w. Phil. Mag. i. p. 439.
s, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 442.
ns, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 361 ; *id.*
ic. ii. p. 225, t. 102. f. 5, 6.

female. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
male.

'S SUPERCILIARIS. The Cuba Woodpecker.

ris, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 433.
liaris, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* iii. p. 445.
liosus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 446.
rciliaris, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 361 ;
s Pic. ii. p. 223, t. 102. f. 1, 2.
iliaris, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 118.
s, *Less. Descr. des Ois. réc. découv.* (1847) p. 205.

ale. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

URUS GERINII. Gerin's Woodpecker.

var. D, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 231.
emm. Pl. Col. text (P. superciliaris).
ii, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 231.
ani, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 120.
Less. Rev. de Zool. (1839) p. 102.
erani, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1849) p. 542; *id.*
ic. ii. p. 227, t. 103. f. 1, 2, 3.

s? From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

RUS AUROCAPILLUS. The Golden-hooded Woodpecker.

s, *Vig. Proc. Z. S.* (1832) p. 4.
lus, *Gay, Hist. fis. de Chile*, i. p. 373.
apillus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 250.

11. CENTURUS STRIATUS. The Rayed Woodpecker.

Picus striatus, *Müll. Syst. Nat. Suppl.* p. 91; *Gmel. S.* p. 427.
Centurus striatus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 442.
Zebrapicus striatus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 231, t. f. 3, 4; *Pl. Enl.* 281.

a–d. St. Domingo, males and females. From Mr. Cum Collection.
e. St. Domingo, male. From the Zoological Society's lection.

12. CENTURUS RADIOLATUS. The Jamaica Woodpeck

Picus carolinus, p., *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 431.
Picus radiolatus, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Picus carolinus, var., *Kuhl, Pl. Enl.* 597.
Picus larvatus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* text (P. superciliaris).
Centurus radiolatus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 118.
Zebrapicus radiolatus (variolosus!), *Malh. Monogr. des P* p. 238, t. 104. f. 5, 6.

a. Jamaica, male. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collectio
b, c. Jamaica, male and female. From Mr. Gosse's Colle

13. CENTURUS ALBIFRONS. The White-fronted Woodp

Picus albifrons, *Sw. Phil. Mag.* 1827, p. 439.
Picus capistratus, *Licht. MS.*
Picus erythrophthalmus, *Licht. Nomencl.* p. 76.
Picus carolinus, *Cabot, App. of Steph. Trav.* ii. p. 475.
Picus dubius, *Cabot, Bost. N. H. Journ.* v. p. 91.
Zebrapicus erythrophthalmus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p t. 105. f. 1, 2.

a, b. Honduras, male and female. From Mr. Dyson' lection.

14. ? CENTURUS SANTA CRUZI. The Santa Cruz Woodp

Centurus Santa Cruzi, *Bp. Proc. Z. S.* (1837) p. 116.
Centurus flaviventris, *Sw. Two Cent. & Quart.* p. 354.
Picus grateloupensis, *Less. Rev. de Zool.* (1839) p. 41.
Picus chrysogenys, *Vig. Zool. of Beechey's Voy.* p. 24.
Picus subelegans, *Less. Descr. d'Ois. réc. déc.* (1847) p. 9
Centurus grateloupensis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.

picus santa-cruzi, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 241, t. 105. 4, 5.

. **Mexico**, male. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

NTURUS AURIFRONS. The Golden-fronted Woodpecker.

rifrons, *Wagl. Isis* (1829), p. 512.
s subelegans, *Bp. Proc. Z. S.* (1837) p. 109.
natus, *Less. Rev. de Zool.* (1839) p. 102.
s aurifrons, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 119.
s ornatus, *Reichb. Handb. Sp. Orn.* p. 410.
us aurifrons, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 240, t. 104. 2, 3.

Mexico, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

16. CENTURUS POLYGRAMMUS. The Many-barred Woodpecker.

s polygrammus, *Cab. Journ.* (1863) p. 326.
polygrammus, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 53.
Mexico.

2. CHLORONERPES.

hloronerpes, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 307 (1837).
Chloropicos (div. 3), *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 352.
Lampropicus, *Bp.*, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. liii (1861).
Crangasus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 157 (1863).
Xiphidiopicus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* 1854, p. .
Dendrobates, *Sw. Faun. Bor. Amér.* p. 300 (1831).
Eleopicus, p., *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Dendropicos, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen. B.* (1855) p. 92.
Campias, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 145 (1863).
Eleopicus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Crypturonerpes, *Reichb.*?
Phæonerpes, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 139 (1863).
Capnopicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci.* (1854) p. 129.
Phæonerpes, p., *Cab. & H.*
Venilia, p., *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 129 (1850).
Venilia, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Erythronerpes, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. (1854).
Callipicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci.* (1854) p. 129.

a. *CHLORONERPES.*

HLORONERPES RUBIGINOSUS. The Rusty Woodpecker.

rubiginosus, *Sw. Zool. Illustr.* pl. 14.

Chrysopicus aurulentus *et* C. maculipennis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Chloropicus aurulentus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 137, t. 84. f. 4, 5.
Craugasus auratus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 158.

a, *b*. Brazil, males. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c, *d*. Brazil, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

8. CHLORONERPES ERYTHROPIS. The Red-throated Woodpecker.

Picus icterocephalus, var., *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. xxxi.
Picus icterocephalus ♂, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 54. f. 1, ♀.
Picus erythropis, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxvi. p. 98.
Picus erythrops, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Chloronerpes erythrops, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 443.
Chrysopicus erythropsis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Chloronerpes icterocephalus, *Burm. Syst. Uebers.* ii. p. 228.
Chloropicus erythropsis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 143, t. 87. f. 1, 2,
Chloronerpes erythropis, *Sclat. Cat. of B.* p. 338.
Craugasus erythropes, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 158.
Picus erythropes, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 12.

a. Brazil, male.
b. Brazil, female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c–*d*. Pernambuco, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

9. CHLORONERPES CALLOPTERUS. The Beautiful-winged Woodpecker.

Chloronerpes callopterus, *Lawr. Ann. Lyc. N. Y.* vii. p. 22.
Craugasus callopterus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 159.
Picus callopterus, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 12.

Hab. Panama.

10. CHLORONERPES CHRYSOCHLORUS. The Golden-Green Woodpecker.

Picus chrysochlorus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxvi. p. 98.
Picus brasiliensis, *Sw. Zool. Illustr.* pl. 20.
Picus macrocephalus, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 53. f. 2.
Picus aurulentus, p., *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Chrysoptilus (Chloronerpes) macrocephalus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 308.

es aurulentus, p., *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 443.
s aurulentus, p., *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849),

s brasiliensis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
es brasiliensis, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 351.
s chrysochlorus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. 141, t. 84.

hrysochlorus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 159.

ota, male. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

CHLORONERPES CAPISTRATUS. The Hooded Woodpecker.

onus, *Temm., Wagl. Syst. Av.*
tratus, *Natt.*
es polyzonus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 443.
s capistratus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 140, t. 83.

s capistratus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
apistratus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 160.

zil, female. From. Mr. Warwick's Collection.

ILORONERPES POLYZONUS. The Many-striped Woodpecker.

onus, *Temm., Valenc. Dict. Sci. N.* xl. p. 170.
es polyzonus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 443.
s polyzonus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
s polyzonus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 136, t. 83.

olyzonus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 159.

zil, female. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

c. *XIPHIDIOPICUS.*

RONERPES PERCUSSUS. The Striking Woodpecker.

ssus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 390, 424.
ellii, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
s percussus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 437.
s percussus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 352.
es percussus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 118.
us percussus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .

Chloropicus percussus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 147, t. f. 1, 2.

Hab. Cuba.

d. *Dendrobates.*

14. Chloronerpes maculifrons. The Spotted-fronted Woodpecker.

Picus affinis, *Sw. Zool. Ill.* p. 78 (*nec* pl.).
Mesopicus affinis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* t. 61. f. 6, 7.
Picus (Dendrobates) affinis, *Sw. Faun. B.-Am.* p. 301.
Picus maculifrons, *Spix, Av. Br.* t. 56. 1.
Veniliornis (Eleopicus) affinis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Dendrobates maculifrons, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 437.
Chloronerpes affinis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 443.
Campias maculifrons, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 148.
Dendropicus affinis, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen.* (1855) p. 92.

a–c. Brazil. Presented by M. Claussen.
d–f. Brazil. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
e. Brazil.

15. Chloronerpes albipes. The White-footed Woodpecker.

Picus albipes, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 37.

Hab. Rio Janeiro.

16. Chloronerpes affinis. The Allied Brazilian Woodpecker.

Picus affinis ♂, *Sw. Ill. Zool.* ii. pl. 78; *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Chloronerpes affinis, p., *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 443.
? Dendrobates passerinus, *Hartl. Ind. Azaræ*, p. 17.
Veniliornis (Eleopicus) affinis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Campias affinis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 151.

Hab. Brazil.

17. Chloronerpes Selysii. Sélys's Woodpecker.

Mesopicus Selysii, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* t. 62. f. 1, 2.
Chloronerpes Selysii, *Sclat. Cat. of B.* p. 337.
Picus Selysii, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 38.
Campias affinis, p., *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* p. 151.

a, b. Brazil, females. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

ORONERPES HÆMATOSTIGMA. The Blood-marked Woodpecker.

natostigma, *Natt., Cab. Fauna Per.* p. 226.
hæmatostigma, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 72, t. 61. , 5.
pes hæmatostigma, *Sclat. Cat. of B.* p. 338.
uficeps, p., *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* p. 153.

o Napo. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

ORONERPES HILARIS. The Cheerful Woodpecker.

erinus, *Tsch. Consp. Av. Faun. Per.* p. 43.
ris *et*
pes hilaris, *Cab. & H.*
ilaris, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 154.

l.

RONERPES RUFICEPS. The Brazilian Red-headed Woodpecker.

eps, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 63. f. 2, 3.
uficeps, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 153.

th Brazil.

ORONERPES SEDULUS. The Sedulous Woodpecker.

sserinus, *Vieill. Ois. Am. Sept.* ii. p. 51, t. 115.
lus *et*
pes sedulus, *Cab. & H.*
dulus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* p. 153.

yenne. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

HLORONERPES CASSINI. Cassin's Woodpecker.

Cassini, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 55, t. 58. f. 2, 3.
assini, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 149.
inii, *Sundev. Consp. Av.* p. 39.

azil. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

RONERPES KIRTLANDII. Kirtland's Woodpecker.

Kirtlandi, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 54, t. 58. f. 1.
Kirtlandi, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 150.
landi, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 39.

il.

L

24. CHLORONERPES TEPHRODOPS. The Ashy-faced Woodpecker.

Picus senegalensis, *Müll. Syst. Nat. Suppl.* p. 91; *Gmel. S.* i. p. 430; *Pl. Enl.* 345. f. 2.
Picus tephrodops, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Picus striolatus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 226.
Dendrobates senegalensis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 437.
Mesopicos passerinus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 341.
Veniliornis (Eleopicus) tephrodops, *Pr. B. Ateneo Ital.* (18 p.
Mesopicus passerinus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 59, t. f. 4, 5.
Campias tephrodops, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 145.
a. Brazil, male. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Berbice, male. Presented by Mrs. Atkins.
c. Cayenne, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

25. CHLORONERPES TÆNIONOTUS. The Brazilian-banded Woodpecker.

Picus *et* Chloronerpes tænionotus, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. O* pp. 337, 345.
Mesopicus tænionotus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 59.
Campias taenionotus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 150.
Hab. Brazil.

26. CHLORONERPES AGILIS. The Active Woodpecker.

Picus agilis *et*
Chloronerpes agilis, *Cab. & H.*
Campias agilis, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 147.
Hab. Rio Napo.

27. CHLORONERPES SPILOGASTER. The Scaly-bellied Woodpecker.

? Picus squamosus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxvi. p. 74.
Picus spilogaster, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Chloronerpes spilogaster *et* squamosus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of* ii. p. 443.
? Picus passerinus, *Licht. Verz. Doubl. M. B.* p. 10.
Mesopicus spilogaster, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 62.
Picus adspersus, *Natt.*
Veniliornis (Eleopicus) adspersus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Chloronerpes ruficeps, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 353.
Mesopicus adspersus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 64, t. 0 f. 7–9.
Chloronerpes adspersus, *Sclat. Cat. of B.* p. 337.

npias spilogaster, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 156.
b. South Brazil.

3. CHLORONERPES MURINUS. The Murine Woodpecker.

s murinus, *Natt., Malh. Mém. Soc. Roy. Liége* (1845), p. 67.
iliornis (Eleopicus) murinus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
opicus murinus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 62, t. 58. 6, 6, 7.
npias murinus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 151.
. Brazil.

29. CHLORONERPES NIGRICEPS. Malherb's Green Woodpecker.

s nigriceps, *D'Orb. & Lafr. Voy. dans l'Am. M.* t. 65. f. 2.
iliornis (Eleopicus) nigriceps, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
ptes nigriceps, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 417.
opicus nigriceps, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 68, t. 59. 1, 2.
ronerpes Malherbei, *Sclat. Cat. of B.* p. 338.
npias Malherbei, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 155.
. Bolivia.

30. CHLORONERPES PASSERINUS. The Passerine Woodpecker.

s passerinus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 174.
drobates passerinus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 437.
ronerpes passerinus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 117.
iliornis (Eleopicus) passerinus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
mpias passerinus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 147.
. St. Domingo or Island of Dominica.

e. *ELEOPICUS.*

31. CHLORONERPES OLIVINUS. The Brazilian Olive Woodpecker.

s olivinus, *Natt., Malh. Mém. Soc. Roy. Liége* (1845), p. 67.
iliornis (Eleopicus) olivinus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
opicus olivinus, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen.* (1855) p. 92.
opicus olivinus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 65, t. 60. f. 4, 5.
ronerpes olivinus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 140.
b. Brazil.

32. CHLORONERPES REICHENBACHI. Reichenbach's Woodpecker.

Crypturonerpes, sp., *Reichb.*
Picus Reichenbachi, *Cab. & H.*
Phaeonerpes Reichenbachi, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 141.
Picus rubidus, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 35.

Hab. Caraccas.

33. CHLORONERPES SANGUINOLENTUS. The Honduras Red Woodpecker.

Chloronerpes sanguinolentus, *Sclat. Proc. Z. S.* (1860) p. 6 pl. 151.
Mesopicus sanguinolentus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 7 t. 43 bis. f. 6.
? Phaeonerpes sanguinolentus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 14
Picus sanguinolentus, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 35.

Hab. Honduras.

f. *CAPNOPICUS.*

34. CHLORONERPES FUMIGATUS. The Smoky Woodpecker

Picus fumigatus, *Lafr. & d'Orb. Voy. dans l'Am. M.* t. 65. f. 1
Mesopicos fumigatus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 341.
Dendrobates fumigatus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* iii. App. p. 21.
Chloronerpes fumigatus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 118.
Capnopicus fumigatus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Chloronerpes (Phaionerpes) fumigatus, *Reichb. Handb. Sp Orn.* p. 356.
Mesopicus fumigatus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 51, t. 5 f. 3, 4.
Phaeonerpes fumigatus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 139.

a. Bogota. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Quito! From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. South America, male. From M. Verreaux's Collectio

35. CHLORONERPES OLEAGINUS. The Olive-coloured Woodpecker.

Picus oleaginus, *Licht. Preisverz. Mex. Thier. ges. v. Deppe u Schiede* (1830), p. 1; *id. Journ. für Orn.* (1863) p. 55.
Capnopicus oleaginus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Chloronerpes (Phaionerpes) oleagineus, *Reichb. Handb. Sp Orn.* p. 356.
Chloronerpes oleagineus, Sclat. Proc. Z. S. (1856) p. 307.

s oleaginus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 53, t. 57.

pes oleagineus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* p. 140.

Orizaba, male and female. From M. Sallé's Collection.

CHLORONERPES CABOTI. Cabot's Woodpecker.

erpes oleagineus, *Sclat. & Salv. Ibis* (1860), p. 400.
s Caboti, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 53, t. 57. f. 1.
erpes Caboti, *Sclat. Cat. of B.* p. 337.
es Caboti, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 139.
oti, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 35.

uatemala, male. From Mr. Salvin's Collection.

g. *ERYTHRONERPES.*

CHLORONERPES SANGUINEUS. The Sanguineous Woodpecker.

guineus, *Licht. Cat. Hamb.* p. 17.
escens, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxvi. p. 90?
rpes sanguineus, *Hartl. Verz. Mus. Brem.* p. 92.
s sanguineus, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p.
tes sanguineus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* iii. App. p. 21.
lbertuli, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 129.
is (Venilia) sanguineus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
rpes (Erythronerpes) sanguineus, *Reichb. Handb. Spec.* 337.
s sanguineus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 74, t. 60.

erpes sanguineus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* p. 143.

onduras?

CHLORONERPES KIRKII. Kirk's Woodpecker.

os Kirkii, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1845) p. 400.
rpes Kirkii, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 443.
Kirkii, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849) p. 341.
lus Kirkii, *Jard. Ann. Nat. Hist.* xx. p. 333.
is (Venilia) Kirkii, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
s Kirkii, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 70, t. 59. f. 7, 8.
erpes Kirki, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 144.
kii, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 36.

bago?, *male.* From Mr. Isaacson's Collection.

39. CHLORONERPES CECILII. Cecil's Woodpecker.

Mesopicos Cecilii, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1849) p. 538.
Chloronerpes Cecilii, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 117.
Veniliornis (Venilia) Cecili, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Chloronerpes Ceciliæ, *Sclat. Cat. of B.* p. 338.
Mesopicus Ceciliæ, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 71, t. 60. f. 1, 2.
Erythronerpes Ceciliæ, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* p. 143.
Picus Ceciliæ, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 36.

a. New Granada, female. From Mr. Steven's Collection.

h. *CALLIPICUS.*

40. CHLORONERPES CALLONOTUS. The Red-and-White Woodpecker.

Picus callonotus, *Waterh. Proc. Z. S.* (1840) p. 182; *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. 129, t. 30. f. 1, 2.
Picus (Chloronerpes) cardinalis, *Less. Echo* (1849), p. 920.
Dendrobates callonotus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 437.
Venilia callonota, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 129.
Callipicus callonotus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Erythronerpes callonotus, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 430.
Chloronerpes callonotus, *Sclat. Pr. Z. S.* (1860) p. 286.
Erythronerpes callonotus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 142.

a, b. Puna. Presented by G. Barclay, Esq.
c. Guayaquil. Presented by G. Barclay, Esq.
d. —— ? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

3. MELANERPES.

Melanerpes, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 310 (1837).
Melampicos (div. 3), *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 36.
Melanopicos, *Malh.*
Asyndesmus, *Coues.*
Cladoscopus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 82 (1863).
Xenopicus, *Baird, Rep. Expl. & Surv. Mississ. Pacif. Rail. Rout.* ix. 2. B. p. 96.
Xenocrangus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 74 (1863).
Linnæipicus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. xlviii.
Linneipicus, *Bp., Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. liii.
Linnæipicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci.* (1854) p. 129.
Melampicos (div. 2), *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 36.
Tripsurus, Sw. Classif. of B. ii. p. 311 (1837).

picos (div. 1), *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 364.
cus, *Bp., Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. liii (1854).

a. *MELANERPES.*

NERPES ERYTHROCEPHALUS. The Red-headed Woodpecker.

ocephalus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 174.
rus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 429.
erythrocephalus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 310.
erythrocephalus, *Malh. N. Cl. Mém. Acad. Metz* 365.
erythrocephalus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 210, 2, 3.

h America. Presented by Odo Russell, Esq.
rth America. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
h America. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
orth America, males. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

LANERPES PORTORICENSIS. The Porto Rica Woodpecker.

icensis, *Daud. Ann. Mus.* ii. p. 285, t. 51.
collis, *Vieill. Ois. Amér. Sept.* t. 117.
rubidicollis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 444.
portoricensis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 205, t. 97.

Rica.

LANERPES FLAVIGULA. The Yellow-necked Woodpecker.

ula, *Natt.*
flavigula, *Malh. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1849) p. 542.
formicivorus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 115.
flavigula, *Sclat.*
flavigularis, *Sclat. Pr. Z. S.* (1856) p. 307.
formicivorus ?, pt., *Baird.*
flavigula, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 202, t. 99.

gota, male and female. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
ta.

4. MELANERPES FORMICIVORUS. The Ant-eating Woodpecker.

Picus formicivorus, *Sw. Phil. Mag.* i. p. 439.
Picus melanopogon, *Licht. Pl. Col.* 451.
Melanerpes formicivorus, *Bp. Pr. Z. S.* (1837) p. 109.
Melampicos melanopogon, *Malh. Rev. et Mag.* (1849) p. 542.
Melanerpes melanopogon, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 115.
Melampicus formicivorus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 199, t. 99. f. 1, 2, 3.

a. Mexico, female. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
b, *c*. Mexico, male and female. Presented by J. Taylor, Esq.
d. Mexico, male. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

5. MELANERPES XANTHOLARYNX. The Yellow-throated Woodpecker.

Melanerpes xantholarynx, *Reichb. Handb. Sp. Orn.* p. 384.
Melampicus xantholarynx, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 204, t. 100. f. 6.

Hab. ——?

b. *ASYNDESMUS.*

6. MELANERPES TORQUATUS. Lewis's Woodpecker.

Picus torquatus, *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 20. f. 3.
Picus montanus, *Ord, in Guthrie's Geogr.* ii. p. 316.
Picus Lewisii, *Drap.*
Melanerpes torquatus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 310.
Melampicos torquatus, *Malh. N. Cl. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 365.
Melampicus torquatus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 214, t. 96. f. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.
Asyndesmus torquatus, *Coues.*

a–d. West side of Rocky Mountains, male and female. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
e. Columbia River. Presented by Mr. Barclay.
f. San Sacramento. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, R.N.

c. *CLADOSCOPUS.*

7. MELANERPES WILLIAMSONI. Williamson's Woodpecker.

Picus Williamsonii, *Newb. Z. Californ. & Oreg. Rout.* p. 89.
Melanerpes rubrigularis, Sclat. Proc. Z. S. (1858) p. 2, pl. 131.

s Williamsonii, *Baird, B. of N. Am.* p. 105, pl. 34.
lh. Monogr. des Pic. p. 163, t. 36. f. 4.
s Williamsoni, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 82.

ifornia, male. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

d. *Xenocrangus.*

ANERPES ALBOLARVATUS. The White-masked Woodpecker.

s albolarvatus, *Cass. Proc. Ac. Phil.* (1850) p. 106.
albolarvatus, *Cass. Journ. Ac. Phil.* (1853) p. 257.

arvatus, *Baird, Rep. Expl. & Surv. Mississ. Pacific* 96.
opicus) albolarvatus, *Baird, Rep. Expl. & Surv. Pacif. Railr. Rout.* ix. 2. B. p. 96.
albolarvatus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 221.
s albolarvatus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* t. 101. f. 1, 4.
s albolarvatus, *Cab. & H. Mus. Hein.* iv. p. 74.

Vest side of Rocky Mountains, males and females. resented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
'alifornia, male and female. From Mr. Cuming's ollection.

e. *Linneipicus.*

NERPES HERMINIERI. Herminier's Woodpecker.

inieri, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 228.
Herminieri, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 515.
Herminieri, *Malh. N. Cl. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849),

Herminieri, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. liii.
Herminieri, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 198, l.

eloupe.

f. *Tripsurus.*

LANERPES FLAVIFRONS. The Yellow-fronted Woodpecker.

atus, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 10.
ons, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxii. p. 75.
entris, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 27.

Picus rufiventris, *Drap. Class. d'H. N.* xiii. p. 507.
Picus erythrogaster, *Beckl. N. Mém. Soc. Nat. Mosc.* (182
p. 377.
Tripsurus flavifrons, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 311.
Centurus flavifrons, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 442.
Centurus coronatus, *Hartl. Syst. Ind. Azara's Apunt.* p. 16.
Melampicos flavifrons, *Malh. N. Cl. Mém. Acad. Metz* (184
p. 364.
Melanerpes flavifrons, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 116.
Phymatoblepharus flavifrons, *Reichb. Handb. Sp. Orn.* p. 380.
Melampicus flavifrons, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 207, t. 10
f. 2, 3, 4.

a, *b*. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
c, *d*. Brazil, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Co
lection.

11. MELANERPES RUBRIFRONS. The Red-fronted Woodpecker.

Picus rubrifrons, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 55. f. 1, 2.
Picus hirundinaceus, *Valenc. Dict. Sc. Nat.* xl. p. 172.
Picus hirundinaceus, ♀, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Centurus rubrifrons, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 442.
Melanerpes rubrifrons, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 116.
Tripsurus rubrifrons, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Phymatoblepharus rubrifrons, *Reichb. Handb. Sp. Orn.* p. 380.
Melampicus rubrifrons, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 196, t. 9
f. 1, 2, 3.
Picus melanocephalus, *Natt. MS.*
Melampicos melanocephalus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 19

a. Brazil.
b, *c*. New Granada, male and female. From M. Verreaux
Collection.

12. MELANERPES CRUENTATUS. The Red-crowned Woodpecker.

Picus cruentatus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl.* p. 43; *Pl. Enl.* 694.
Picus hirundinaceus, *Gm. S. N.* i. p. 426.
Picus occipitalis, *Cuv., Valenc. Dict. Sc. Nat.* xl. p. 172.
Picus saucius, *Ill. MS.*
Picus ischnorhynchos, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Centurus hirundinaceus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 442.
Melampicos hirundinaceus, *Malh. N. Cl. Mém. Acad. Metz*
(1849), p. 364.

s hirundinaceus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 116.
hirundinaceus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
s cruentatus, *Sclat.*
lepharus hirundinaceus, *Reichb. Handb. Sp. Orn.*

lepharus ischnorhynchos, *Reichb. Handb. Sp. Orn.*

us hirundinaceus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 192, 4, 5, 6, 7.

azil.
New Granada. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

ANERPES MEROPIROSTRIS. The Long-Slender-billed Woodpecker.

opirostris, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
s meropirostris, *Bp. Proc. Z. S.* (1837) p. 120.
meropirostris, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
us meropirostris, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 197.
ndinaceus, p., *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 50.
Fé de Bogotá.

4. LEUCONERPES.

onerpes, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 310 (1837).
mbpicos, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. liii (1849).
mbipicus, *Strickl.* (1851).
uatoblepharus, *Reich.*

UCONERPES DOMINICANUS. The Black-and-White Woodpecker.

inicanus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxvi. p. 72.
didus, *Otto, in Buff. übers.* xii. t. 23.
lor, *Sw. Zool. Illustr.* pl. 38.
anopterus, *Max. Besch. Reise nach Bras.* i. p. 165.
pes candidus, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 310.
pes dominicanus, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 444.
os dominicanus, *Malh. N. Cl. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849),

blepharus candidus, *Reichb. Handb. Sp. Orn.* p. 379.
us dominicanus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 217, f. 1, 2.

razil.
Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
olivia, female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

vi. *COLAPTINÆ.*

1. COLAPTES.

Colaptes, *Sw. Zool. Journ.* (1827) iii. p. 353.
Geopicos, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 358.
Cucupicus, *Less. Man. d'Orn.* ii. p. 116 (1828).
Pituipicus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci.* (1854) p. 129.
Hypoxanthus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci.* (1854) p. 129.
Geocolaptes, *Burch.* (1831) *Trav. S. Afr.* p.
Geopicos (div. 2), *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p.
Agripicus, *Malh.*

a. *COLAPTES.*

1. COLAPTES AURATUS. The Golden-winged Woodpeck

Picus auratus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 174 (xiii. edit.).
Cuculus auratus, *Linn. S. N.* (x. edit.).
Cucupicus auratus, *Less. Man. d'Orn.* ii. p. 116.
Colaptes auratus, *Sw. & Rich. Faun. Bor.-Amer.* ii. p. 314.
Geopicos auratus, *Malh. N. Class. Mém. Acad. Metz* (18
p. 359.
Geopicus auratus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 256, t.
f. 5, 6.

a. Arctic America. Presented by J. Rae, Esq.
b, c. North America. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
d. Arctic Land Expedition. Presented by Capt. Sir
Back, R.N.
e. North America.

2. COLAPTES AYRESII. Ayres's Woodpecker.

Colaptes Ayresii, *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 494.
Picus Ayresi, *Dekay, N. H. of New York*, p. 194.
Centurus Ayresii, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 413.
Geopicus Ayresii, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 260.
Colaptes hybridus, *Baird.*
Picus hybridus, aurato-mexicanus, *Sunder. Consp. Pic.* p. 72.

a. British Columbia. Presented by the Secretary of St
for the Colonies.

3. COLAPTES CHRYSOIDES. The Californian Golden-wing
Woodpecker.

Geopicus chrysoides, *Malh. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1852) p.
id. Monogr. des Pic. ii. p. 261, t. 109. f. 4, ♀.
Colaptes chrysoides, Bp. Ateneo Ital. (1854) p.

[redacted] **chrysoides**, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 413.
[redacted] **hybridus** ?, pt., *Baird.*
[redacted] **chrysoides**, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 72.
[redacted]**exico.**

Colaptes mexicanus. The Mexican Woodpecker.

[redacted] **mexicanus**, *Sw. Phil. Mag.* (1827) p. 440.
[redacted]**Lathami**, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
[redacted] **collaris**, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* iv. p. 354.
[redacted]**ubricatus**, *Licht.*
[redacted] **rubricatus**, *Bp. Proc. Z. S.* (1837) p. 109.
[redacted]**ubricatus**, *Wagl. Isis* (1829), p. 516.
[redacted]**exicanus**, *Aud. B. of Amer.* pl. 416, f. 5.
[redacted]**ifax**, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 431.
[redacted] **mexicanus**, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 263, t. 110. f. 5.

[redacted] **Mexico** ?, female. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
[redacted] **Mexico** ?, male. From Mr. Mann's Collection.
[redacted] **Mexico**, male. Presented by the Hon. Mrs. Denham.
[redacted], *e.* **West** side of Rocky Mountains, male and female. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
f, g. **Vancouver's Island**, males. Presented by Dr. Lyall, R.N.
[redacted] **Vancouver's Island**, male. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
[redacted]*j.* **St. Juan**, male and female. Presented by Dr. Lyall, R.N.
[redacted] **Orcas** Island, male. Presented by Dr. Lyall, R.N.
l, m. **Behring's Straits**, male and young. Presented by Capt. Kellett, R.N., and Commander Wood, R.N.
m. **San Francisco.** Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, R.N.

Colaptes mexicanoides. The Bay-headed Woodpecker.

[redacted] **rubricatus**, ♀, *Wagl. Isis* (1829), p. 516.
[redacted]**tes mexicanoides**, *Lafr. Rev. de Zool.* (1844) p. 42.
[redacted] **rubricatus**, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 446, pl. 111.
[redacted] **collaris**, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 114.
[redacted]**cus mexicanoides**, *Malh. N. Class. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 359.
[redacted]**cus rubricatus**, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 265, t. 110. f. 1, 2.
[redacted] **submexicanus**, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 72.

a. **Mexico**, male. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. **Mexico.**

6. COLAPTES RUPICOLA. The Rock Woodpecker.

Colaptes rupicola, *Lafr. & D'Orb. Voy. Amér. Mér.* t. 62. f.
Picus puna, *Licht. MS.*
Colaptes cinereicapillus, *Reichb. Handb. Sp. Orn.* p. 416.
Geopicus rupicola, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 270, t. 113.
Picus rupicola, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 78.

a, *b*. Bolivia, male and female. From Mr. Brydges's lection.

7. COLAPTES FERNANDINÆ. The Cuban Woodpecke

Colaptes Fernandinæ, *Vig. Zool. Journ.* (1827) p. 445.
Colaptes Fernandina, *Denny, Proc. Z. S.* (1847) . 39.
Picus Fernandinæ, *Wagl. Isis* (1829), p. 517.
Geopicos Fernandinæ, *Malh. N. Class. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1
p. 359.
Colaptes Fernandiæ, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 415.
Geopicus Fernandinæ, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 273, t.
f. 4, 5.
Picus Fernandi, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 78.

a. Cuba. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

b. *PITUIPICUS.*

8. COLAPTES CHILENSIS. The Chilian Woodpecker.

Picus pitui, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 432.
Picus chilensis, *Garn. & Less. Voy. Coqu.* t. 32.
Picus cuculinus *et* cuculoides, *Licht.*
Colaptes pitiguus, *Bridges, Proc. Z. S.* (1843) p. 114.
Colaptes pituius, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 114.
Colaptes chilensis, *Vig. Proc. Z. S.* (1841) p. 94.
Picus pituis, *Mol. H. N. Chili*, p. 322?
Pituipicus chilensis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
Pituipicus pitiguus, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen.* (1855) p. 94.
Geopicus chilensis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 269, t. 11
f. 4, 5.

a. Chili.
b. Chili, female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

c. *HYPOXANTHUS.*

9. COLAPTES RIVOLII. Rivoli's Woodpecker.

Picus Rivolii, Boiss. Rev. de Zool. (1840) p. 38.

ns, *Fras. Proc. Z. S.* (1840) p. 60.
gans, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 446.
poxanthus, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1845) p. 198.
ivolii, *Malh. N. Class. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849),

volii, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 61.
is Rivolii, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
volii, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 267, t. 112. f. 1, 2, 3.
Fé de Bogotá, male and females. From Mr. Leadater's Collection.
Granada. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

d. *Geocolaptes.*

ES OLIVACEUS. The Crimson-breasted Woodpecker.

eus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* i. p. 242.
r, *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* i. p. 452.
terrestris, *Burch. Trav. S. Afr.*
olivaceus, *G. R. Gr. List of Gen.* (1840) p. 55.
vaceus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 171.
itor, *Malh. N. Class. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 359.
arator, *Bp. Consp. Av.* p. 113.
itor, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 274, t. 111. f. 1, 2.
ape of Good Hope. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
of Good Hope. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
of Good Hope, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

2. MEIGLYPTES.

ptes, *Sw. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 309 (1837).
tes, *Strickl.* (1851).
icos (div. 2), *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 338.
picus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* p. liii (1863).
ternus, *Bl. Journ. As. Soc. Beng.* (1845) p. 194.
icos (div. 1), *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 337.
icus, *Strickl.* (1851).
ptes, p., *G. R. Gr.*
icus, *Bp.* (1850).

a. *Meiglyptes.*

EIGLYPTES TRISTIS. The Streaked-crowned Woodpecker.

, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. pp. 177, 200.



2. MEIGLYPTES GRAMMITHORAX. The S
Woodpecker.

Phaiopicus grammithorax, *Malh. Monogr.* t. 48. f. 4, 5.
Picus tristis, var. *b*, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 9

a. Java. Presented by Dr. Prattinton.
b. Java? Presented by J. Gould, Esq
c. Java? Presented by J. Nightingale
d. Java? Presented by M.-Gen. Hard
e, *f*. Malacca. Presented by Wm. Har
g. Singapore. Presented by Rajah Br
h, *i*. Borneo.
j. ——? Presented by the Secretary c

b. *MICROPTERNUS.*

3. MEIGLYPTES PHAIOCEPS, The I
Woodpecker.

Picus rufus, *Gr. Illustr. Ind. Zool.* pl. 29. f. 2
Picus rufinotus, *Malh. MS.*; *Sundev. Consp.*
Meiglyptes badius, *Hodgs. Zool. Misc.* p. 85.

nasserim. Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq.
. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

TES GULARIS. The Madras Rufous Woodpecker.

icus, *Malh. MS.*
ularis, *Jerd. Madr. Journ.* no. xxxi. p. 191.
gularis, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1846) p. 17.
erdonii, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1849) p. 535.
Phaiopicus) gularis, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 113.
Terdoni, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 3, t. 47.

, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 88.

dras. Presented by the Rev. H. H. Baber.
dras. Presented by W. Elliott, Esq.
. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.

TES BRUNNEUS. The Black-collared Woodpecker.

atus, *Reinw. MS.*
, *Nitzsch. Pteryl.* p. 137.
, *Horsf. MS.*
ectoralis, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 60.
runneus, *Eyton, Proc. Z. S.* (1839) p. 106.
Less. Rev. de Zool. (1839) p. 167.
atus, *Licht. MS.*
runneus, *Hartl. Verz. Mus. Brem.* p. 93.
iscus, *Peale, U. S. Expl. Exped.* viii. p. 131.
ctoralis, *Malh. Mém. Acad. Metz* (1849), p. 338.
ectoralis, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p. .
ectoralis, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 8, t. 47.

lacca. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
ca. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
ca. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
acca.
acca. Presented by the Secretary of State for
a.

PTES BRACHYURUS. The Short-tailed Rufous Woodpecker.

rus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'H. N.* xxvi. p. 103.
achyurus, *Malh. Rev. de Zool.* (1849) p. 536.

Meiglyptes (Phaiopicus) brachyurus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 113.
Micropternus brachyurus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Phaiopicus brachyurus, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 5, t. 47. f. 4, 5.

a. Malacca. Presented by J. Nightingale, Esq.
b. Malacca. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. Malacca. Presented by the Secretary of State for India.

7. MEIGLYPTES SQUAMIGULARIS. The Scaly-throated Woodpecker.

Picus squamigularis, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 89.

a. Malacca. Presented by the Secretary of State for India.
b–d. Malacca.

8. MEIGLYPTES BADIUS. The Bay Woodpecker.

Picus badius, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 289.
Hemicircus badius, *Eyton, Proc. Z. S.* (1839) p. 106.
Micropternus badius, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 61.
Meiglyptes badius, *G. R. Gr.*
Phaiopicus brachyurus, p., *Malh.*

Hab. Sumatra.

9. MEIGLYPTES BADIOSUS. The Allied Woodpecker.

Picus badiosus, *Temm.*
Meiglyptes (Phaiopicus) badiosus, *Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 113.
? Micropternus badiosus, *Bp. Ateneo Ital.* (1854) p.
Phaiopicus badius, *Malh. Monogr. des Pic.* ii. p. 6.

Hab. Borneo.

10. MEIGLYPTES FOKIENSIS. The Fokien Woodpecker.

Brachypternus fokiensis, *Swinhoe, Proc. Z. S.* (1863) p. 87.
Picus (Micropternus) fokiensis, *Sundev. Consp. Pic.* p. 91.

Hab. Foochow.

vii. *YUNCINÆ*.

1. YUNX.

Cuculus, p., *Linn.* (1735).
Iynx, *Linn. Faun. Suec.* p. 34 (1746).
Yunx, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 172 (1766).

Briss. Orn. iv. p. 3. (1760).
Iynx, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 432 (1854).
Iynx, *Glog.* (1856).
. & H. Mus. Hein. iv. p. 4 (1863).

YUNX TORQUILLA. The Wryneck.

, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 172; *Pl. Enl.* 698; *Malh. Mo-*
c. ii. p. 289, t. 121. f. 4.
, *Linn. Faun. Suec.* p. 34.
isea, *Linn. Faun. Suec.* p. 26.
ill. Zoogr. i. p. 416.
, major *et* arborea, *Brehm, Vög. Deutschl.* p. 203.
of Eur. pl. 233.

ire, male. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
d. Presented by Mr. Scott.
bridgeshire, young. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
. Presented by C. L. W. Merlin, Esq.

Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
l. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

UNX JAPONICA. The Japan Wryneck.

, *Temm. & Schl. Faun. Jap.* p. 75.
, *Temm., Bp. Consp. Av.* i. p. 112; *Malh. Monogr.*
p. 290.
Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn. p. 232.

From Mr. Whitely's Collection.

INDICA. The Chesnut-throated Wryneck.

Gould, Proc. Z. S. (1849) p. 112; *id. B. of Asia,*
Monogr. des Pic. ii. p. 292, t. 121. f. 3.
Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn. p. 432.

istan, Tibet.

QUATORIALIS. The North-African Wryneck.

alis, *Rüpp. Mus. Senckenb.* iii. p. 121; *Malh. Mo-*
c. ii. p. 291, t. 121. f. 2.
ialis, *G. R. Gr. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 448.
alis, *Reichb. Handb. Spec. Orn.* p. 433.

ast Africa.



b. Natal. From Mr. Warwick's Collec
c. Natal. From Mr. Ayres's Collection

INDEX.

armillaris, 7.
asiatica, 8.
assimilis, 34, 36.
asterias, 28.
Asthenurus, 23.
Asyndesmus, 114, 116.
atratus, 38.
atricolli, 94.
atricollis, 94.
atriventris, 56, 57.
atroflava, 14, 15.
atroflavus, 14.
atrothorax, 51.
atrovirens, 21.
Audubon, 47.
Audubonii, 44, 47.
auranticollis, 22.
aurantius, 63, 95.
aurato-mexicanus, 120.
auratus, 20, 105, 106, 120.
aureus, 20, 21.
auriceps, 39.
aurifrons, 8, 21, 39, 100, 101, 103.
aurita, 41.
aurocapillus, 101.
aurocristatus, 30.
aurulentus, 105, 106, 107.
australis, 11.
awokera, 72.
Ayresi, 120.
Ayresii, 120.
Azaræ, 24.

B.

Baccha, 63.
badioides, 88.
badiosus, 126.
badius, 124, 126.
Bacopipo, 32.
Bairdi, 48.
Bairdii, 53.
Barbatula, 5, 9, 14.
barbatus, 73.
Barbet, Amazonian, 21.
——, Asiatic, 8.
——, Bare-headed, 16.
——, Beautiful, 21.
——, Black-and-Yellow, 14.
——, Black-billed, 12.
——, Black-breasted, 11.
——, Black-eared, 23.
——, Black-fronted, 11.
——, Bonaparte's, 16.
——, Bourcier's, 22.
——, Brown-headed, 13.
——, Buff-faced, 9.
——, Cayenne, 20.
——, Changeable, 6.
——, Cochinchina, 13.
——, Double-lined, 15.
——, Duchaillu's, 13.
——, Embroidered, 8.
——, Fire-tufted, 18.
——, Franklin's, 8.
——, Frantz's, 19.
——, Gaboon, 15.
——, Glaucous-necked, 23.
——, Goffin's, 18.
——, Gold-banded, 14.
——, Golden-bearded, 6.
——, Golden-faced, 6.
——, Golden-green, 21.
——, Grand, 5.
——, Green, 13.
——, Grey-headed, 12.
——, Hartlaub's, 22.
——, Henry's, 7.
——, Hodgson's Lineated, 12.
——, Javan, 6.
——, Jungle, 12.
——, Levaillant's, 17.
——, Long-bearded, 7.
——, Malabar, 9.
——, M'Clelland's, 12.
——, Oort's, 7.
——, Orange-backed, 14.



b. Natal. From Mr. Warwick's Colle
c. Natal. From Mr. Ayres's Collectio

lus, 122.
, 42.
us, 27, 87, 88.
, 25.
s, 88.
s, 32, 114, 116.
, 59, 60.
s, 78, 79.
us, 70.
, 120.
120.
, 125.
us, 119.
s, 119.
.
.
0.
.
17, 118.
63.
.
s, 36.
103, 105.
23, 27.
85.
, 30.
s, 30.
.
36, 118, 119.
pes, 103, 111.
22.
.
17.
8.
s, 8.
8.
.
.
D.
, 36.
, 34.
, 34.
34.
.
2.
s, 64, 103, 108.
s, 31.
, 64, 103.
s, 31, 35.
s, 31, 32, 52.
nas, 31, 35.
78.
s, 64.
s, 31, 37.
5, 66.
5, 66.
4.

Dictyopipo, 32.
dilutus, 95.
dimidiatus, 76.
Dinopium, 29.
diophrys, 69.
discolor, 32, 104.
dominicanus, 119.
d'Orbignyanus, 25.
dorsalis, 31.
Dryaltes, 28.
Dryobates, 32, 44.
Dryocolaptes, 31.
Dryocopos, 59, 83.
Dryocopus, 59.
Dryotomus, 52, 59.
dubius, 1, 102.
Duchaillui, 13.
Duvaucelii, 11.
Dyctiopicus, 32, 48.

E.

elegans, 21, 87, 101, 123.
Eleopicus, 103, 111.
Ellioti, 83.
Elliotti, 63.
Epichthonii, 72.
erythrauchen, 99.
erythrocephalus, 20, 22, 115.
erythrogaster, 118.
erythromelas, 1.
Erythronerpes, 103, 113.
erythronotus, 14, 15, 96.
erythropes, 106.
erythrophthalmus, 102.
erythropis, 106.
erythrops, 61, 106.
erythropsis, 106.
erythropyga, 17.
erythropygos, 17.
erythropygus, 98.
Eubucco, 20, 21.
europæus, 30.
exalbidus, 88.
exilis, 24, 25.

F.

faiostriata, 13.
faiostriatus, 13.
faiostrictus, 13.
fasciolatus, 90, 125.
Feddeni, 86.
Feliciæ, 34.
Fernandi, 122.
Fernandina, 122.
Fernandinæ, 122.
festivus, 63, 64.
flavescens, 86.
flavicans, 88.
flavicolle, 20.
flavicollis, 10, 20, 90.
flavifrons, 8, 117, 118.
flaviguls, 10, 74, 105, 115.
flavigularis, 105, 115.
flavilumbis, 92.
flavimentum, 15.
flavinotus, 43.
flavinucha, 74.
flavipunctata, 5.
flaviscapus, 65.
flavisquamata, 15.
flaviventris, 51, 102.
flavorostris, 58.
flavus, 88.
fokiensis, 126.
formicivorus, 115, 116.
formosa, 13.
Franklinii, 8.
Frantzii, 19.
frenatus, 55.
freniger, 42.
frondium, 32, 72.
frontalis, 11.
fuliginosa, 17.
fuliginosus, 17, 19, 36.
fulvigaster, 84.
fulviscapa, 64.
fulviscapus, 64.
fulvus, 84.
fumigatus, 112.
funebris, 84, 85.
fuscescens, 4, 64, 65.
fuscicapillus, 12.
fuscipennis, 61.
fusco-fulvus, 87.
fuscus, 125.

G.

gabonensis, 79.
Gairdinerii, 44.
Gardneri, 45.
galbula, 51.
galeatus, 62.
Gairdneri, 44, 45.
Geocininæ, 72.
Geociniscus, 97.
Geocinulus, 96, 99.
Geocinus, 72.
Geocolaptes, 120, 123.
Geopicos, 120.
Gerinii, 101.
glaucogularis, 23.
goensis, 63, 64.
goertæ, 67.
goertan, 67, 68.
goertans, 68.
Goffinii, 18.
Gouldi, 33.
Gouldii, 33.
gracilis, 48.
gradatus, 49.
grammicus, 89, 90.
grammithorax, 124.
granadensis, 27.
grandis, 5.

Grantia, 99.
Grantii, 99.
grateloupensis, 102.
Grayii, 55.
griseocephalus, 67.
griseus, 99.
guatemalensis, 57.
guayaquilensis, 57.
Guerini, 73.
guineensis, 64.
gularis, 11, 77, 125.
guttacristatus, 62.
guttatus, 25, 80, 91.
guttifer, 26, 92.
guttulatus, 91.
gutturalis, 11, 83, 84.
Gymnobucco, 5, 16.
Gymnocranus, 5.
gymnophthalma, 42.
gymnophthalmos, 42.
gymnophthalmus, 42.

H.

hæmacephalus, 10.
hæmasoma, 39.
hæmatogaster, 60.
hæmatops, 3.
hæmatostygma, 109.
hæmatribon, 63.
hæmorrhous, 57.
Hardwickii, 42.
Harrisi, 47.
Harrisii, 47.
Hartlaubi, 65.
Hartlaubii, 22, 23, 65, 70.
Hayi, 19.
Hayii, 19.
Heddeni, 86.
Hedenborgii, 69.
Hemicercus, 70.
Hemicircus, 53.
Hemilophus, 83.
hemipodius, 95.
Hemprichi, 65.
Hemprichii, 65.
Henrici, 7.
herbarum, 36.
Herminieri, 117.
hilaris, 109.
himalayanus, 33, 34.
himalayensis, 33, 34.
hirsuta, 5, 30.
hirsutus, 5, 30.
hirundinaceus, 118, 119.
Hodgei, 86.
Hodgsoni, 12, 85, 86.
Hodgsonii, 34, 85.
Hoffmannii, 100.
homorus, 45.
Horsfieldii ♀, 84, 85.
hortorum, 36.
humeralis, 63.
hybridus, 120, 121.
Hylatomus, 59.
Hyloscopus, 32.
Hylotomus, 59.
hyperythrus, 40.
Hypopicus, 32, 40.
hypopolius, 100.
hyposcopus, 47.
hypoxanthus, 25, 120, 122, 123.
Hyreus, 1.

I.

icterocephalus, 105, 106.
icteromelas, 92.
igniceps, 8, 95.
imberbis, 83.
immaculatus, 67.
imperialis, 53.
incarnatus, 47.
indica, 10. 11, 127.
indicus, 10.
Indopicus, 62.
innominatus, 28.
inornatus, 47.
insularis, 35.
intermedia, 97.
intermedius, 97.
Ipagrus, 78, 80.
Ipocrantor, 52, 54.
Ipoctonus, 64.
Ipopatis, 78, 79.
Ipophilus, 64, 69.
ischnorhynchos, 118, 119.
Isidori, 105.
Iinx, 127.
Iynx, 126, 127.

J.

jaballa, 34.
japonica, 127.
Jardinii, 50.
javanensis, 97, 98.
javensis, 6, 83, 85, 97.
Jerdoni, 86.
Jerdonii, 125.
jubatus, 54.
jugularis, 71.
Jugurtha, 34.
jumana, 87, 88.
Junx, 127.

K.

Kaleensis, 38.
kamtschatcensis, 37.
kamtschatschensis, 37.
kamtschatkensis, 30, 3
Karelini, 74.
Kaupi, 49.
Kaupii, 49, 100.
Khan, 35.
Kingii, 49.
Kirki, 113.
Kirkii, 113.
Kirtlandi, 109.
Kirtlandii, 109.
kisuki, 41.
Kochii, 31.
kogera, 42.
kotorea, 6.

L.

labrum, 98.
lacrymosa, 29.
Læmodon, 1.
lævirostris, 2.
Lafresnayi, 25, 66.
Laimodon, 1.
Lampropicus, 103.
larvatus, 102.
Lathami, 8, 10, 17, 1
121.
Leconteï, 44.
Ledouci, 36.
Leiopicus, 31.
lepidotus, 28, 77.
lepidus, 66.
Lepocestes, 53.
Lessonii, 57.
leucocephalus, 2.
leucogaster, 85.
leucolæmus, 105.
leucolæmus, 105.
leucolaima, 15.
leucomelanus, 48.
leucomelas, 3, 4, 45, 4
Leuconerpes, 113.
leuconothus, 33.
Leuconotopicus, 31.
leuconotus, 2, 33.
leucopogon, 56.
leucopterylus, 60.
leucoramphus, 61.
leucorhynchus, 67.
leucotis, 16.
leucurus, 45.
Levaillantii, 2.
Lewisii, 116.
Lichtensteini, 84, 85.
Lichtensteinii, 35.
Lichtensteinipicus, 8
lignaria, 49.
lignarius, 49.
lineata, 12.
lineatus, 12, 60, 61.
Linnæipicus, 114.
Linnéipicus, 114, 117.
Lœogicus, 31, 39.

106.
3, 48, 49.
5.
05, 106.
9.
9.
4.
9.
46, 127.
75.
2, 83, 86.
111.
91.
7.
8.
, 19.
115.
4. 49,

melanochloris, 93.
melanochloros, 93.
melanochlorus, 93.
melanochrysos, 95.
melanogaster, 56, 58.
melanolæmus, 93.
melanolaimus, 93.
melanoleucus, 55.
Melanopicus, 114.
melanopogon, 116.
melanopterus, 3, 119.
melanotis, 23, 61, 64.
menisca, 41.
meniscus, 41.
menstruus, 67.
mentalis, 75, 77, 90.
Meriana, 92.
meridionalis, 36, 44, 45.
Meropicus, 114.
meropirostris, 119.
mesoleucus, 55.
Mesopicos, 64.
Mesopicus, 64.
mesorhynchus, 60.
mesospilus, 32.
mexicanoides, 121.
mexicanus, 121.
Microcolaptes, 23, 28.
micromegas, 28.
Micropicos, 70.
Micropicus, 70.
Micropogon, 20.
Microperniun, 123, 124.
micropus, 95.
Miglyptes, 123.
miniatus, 75, 76.
minimus, 25.
minor, 2, 36, 38, 47, 90.
minuta, 14, 24, 25, 66.
minutissimus, 24, 25.
minutus, 14, 24, 25, 26, 66.
Mitchelli, 40, 41, 43.
mixta, 48.
mixtus, 48.
modestus, 84.
moluccensis, 38, 40, 42, 43.
montanus, 30, 32, 116.
Mulleri, 84.
Mulleripicus, 83.
multicolor, 89.
multifasciatus, 90.
murinus, 69, 111.
Mursii, 65.
mutilatus, 96.
mystaceus, 69.
mystacophanos, 6, 7.

N.

nævius, 20.
namaqua, 69.
namaquus, 69.
nana, 14, 42.
Nannopipo, 28.
nanus, 10, 14, 42.
Nataliæ, 52.
Nattereri, 92.
nebulosus, 27.
neglectus, 96.
nesiotis, 38.
niger, 3, 20, 51, 59.
nigriceps, 111.
nigriguttatus, 79.
nigrothorax, 2.
nipalensis, 28, 74, 75.
nivosa, 80.
nivosus, 80.
norvegicus, 74.
notata, 82.
notatus, 82.
nubica, 82.
nubicoides, 80.
nubicus, 82.
nuchalis, 8, 52, 95.
numidicus, 34.
numidus, 34.
Nuttalli, 49, 50.
Nyctades, 20.
Nystactes, 20.

O.

obscurus, 40, 67, 115.
obsoletus, 69.
occidentalis, 52.
occipitalis, 73.
ocellatus, 28.
ochracea, 29.
ochraceus, 29, 87.
odoardus, 57.
oleagineus, 112, 113.
oleaginus, 112.
olivaceus, 27, 78, 79, 123.
olivinus, 111.
Oorti, 7.
Orbignyanus, 25.
orientalis, 30, 62, 71.
Orizabæ, 48.
ornatus, 103.
otarius, 42.

P.

paiosticta, 13.
palalaca, 63.
pardinus, 80.
Pardipicus, 78.
parvus, 10, 14, 48.
passerinus, 108, 109, 110, 111.
Pearsoni, 34.
pectoralis, 38, 125, 128.
Peli, 16.
peralaimus, 63.
percussus, 107, 108.
personatus, 2.
perspicillatus, 104.

peruvianus, 20, 94.
Phæonerpes, 103.
Phæopicus, 123.
phæosticta, 13.
phaioceps, 124.
Phaiopicos, 123.
Phaiopicus, 125.
phaiosticta, 13.
pharodes, 95.
philippensis, 9, 10, 11.
philippinarum, 63.
Philipsi, 46.
Philipsii, 46.
Phillipsii, 46.
Phlœoceastes, 52, 56.
Phlœotomus, 59.
pholidotus, 91.
Phrenopicus, 32, 50.
Phymatoblepharus, 119.
Picidæ, 23.
Picinæ, 29.
Picoides, 29.
pictus, 21.
Piculus, 23, 31.
Picumninæ, 23.
Picumnoides, 28.
Picumnus, 23, 24, 28.
Picumnus, Abnormal, 29.
——, Arrow-marked, 26.
——, Azara's, 24.
——, Brazilian Scaly, 26.
——, Buffon's, 25.
——, Castelneau's, 27.
——, Cinnamon, 27.
——, Cloudy, 27.
——, Fringed, 24.
——, Lafresnaye's, 25.
——, Large, 28.
——, Minute, 24.
——, New Granada, 27.
——, Ocellated, 28.
——, Ochraceous, 29.
——, Olivaceous, 27.
——, Orbigny's, 25.
——, Pigmy, 25.
——, Rufous-bellied, 27.
——, Rufous-necked, 24.
——, Scaly, 26.
——, Small, 25.
——, Small-scaled, 26.
——, Spotted, 26.
——, Spotted-bellied, 26.
——, Starry, 28.
——, Weeping, 29.
——, Wee Wee, 28.
——, West African, 29.
——, White-scaled, 26.
Picus, 31, 32, 52, 59, 72.
pileatus, 59.
Pilumnus, 32.
pinetorum, 32, 59, 72.
Pipiscus, 23.
Pipodes, 29.
pipra, 32.
Pipripicus, 31.
pitiguus, 122.
pitui, 122.
Pituipicus, 120, 122.
pituis, 122.
pituius, 122.
pityopicus, 32.
Plinthopicus, 53.
plumbiceps, 104.
Pogonia, 1.
Pogonias, 1.
Pogoniolus, 5.
Pogonius, 1.
Pogonoramphus, 1.
Pogonorhynchus, 1.
poicephalus, 67, 68.
poicilolophus, 124.
poliocephalus, 67, 68, 104.
poliopsis, 40.
Polipicus, 78, 83.
pollens, 54, 55.
polonicus, 35.
polygrammus, 103.
Polysticte, 17.
polyzonus, 107.
porphyromelas, 58.
portoricensis, 115.
precoccineus, 56.
principalis, 53.
Promepicus, 17.
Pseudobucco, 18.
Psilopogon, 18, 20.
Psilopus, 19.
pubescens, 44.
Pucherani, 101.
pullarius, 9.
pulverulentus, 84.
pumila, 14.
pumilus, 25.
puna, 122.
punctata, 82, 127, 128.
punctatus, 20, 69, 82, 83, 84.
puncticeps, 49.
puncticolli, 95.
puncticollis, 95, 96.
punctigula, 91.
punctigularis, 91, 92.
punctipectus, 92.
punctulatus, 82.
punctuligera, 82.
punctuligerus, 82, 83.
puniceus, 77.
purpuratus, 18.
pusilla, 14.
pusillus, 36.
pygmæa, 41.
pygmæus, 28, 40, 41.
pyriceps, 38.
pyrolophus, 18.
Pyronpicus, 32.
pyrrhogaster, 68, 69.
Pyrrhopicus, 53.
pyrrhotis, 58.

Q.

quadricolor, 7.
quercum, 36.
querulus, 50.
quopopa, 17.

R.

radiolatus, 102.
Rafflesia, 11.
Rafflesii, 6, 98.
Rafflesius, 11.
ramphastinus, 19.
regius, 57.
Reichenbachi, 111.
Reichenbachii, 87.
Reinwardtipicus, 32
Richardsoni, 22.
Rivolii, 122, 123.
robustus, 56.
Rolleti, 2.
rosaceicollis, 9.
rosea, 9.
roseicollis, 9.
roseiventris, 36.
roseus, 9.
ruber, 51.
rubescens, 4, 113.
rubicon, 4.
rubidicollis, 115.
rubidus, 112.
rubiginosa, 58.
rubiginosus, 58, 103.
rubricapilla, 9, 10.
rubricapillus, 9, 46.
rubricatus, 40, 121.
rubricollis, 10, 20, 9
rubrifrons, 3, 11, 14.
rubrigularis, 116.
rubriventris, 100, 11
rubropygialis, 97.
ruficeps, 109, 110.
ruficollis, 24, 128.
rufifrons, 3, 4, 28.
rufinotus, 124.
rufitorques, 7.
rufiventer, 27.
rufiventris, 27, 118.
rufoviridis, 78, 79.
rufus, 90, 124.
rupicola, 122.
Ruppellii, 107.

S.

sagittatus, 26.
Saltii, 3.
sanguineus, 113.
sanguinolentus, 19.
Santa Cruzi, 102, 10
Sasia, 28, 29.
saucius, 118.
scalaris, 48, 49, 50.

52, 54.
30, 61.
9.
36.
96.
, 41.
55.
es, 64, 67.
15, 16.
15.
, 99.

omeus, 88.
es, 40.
es, 61.
4, 110.
is, 30, 45.
.

llis, 91.

3.
70.
94.
s, 97.

32, 51.
32.
, 110.
.

, 68.
77, 91.
.
7.

26.
126.
110.
6.
6.

78, 80.

96.

, 110.
3.

4.
102, 103.

21.

subrufinus, 40.
subsulfureus, 15.
subsulphurea, 15.
subsulphureus, 15.
sulcirostris, 1.
sulfuriventris, 100.
sulphuratus, 17.
sulphureus, 22.
sultaneus, 62.
superciliaris, 101.
superciliosus, 101.
Swainsonii, 100.
syriacus, 34, 35, 37.

T.

tæniouotus, 110.
tancola, 73.
Temmincki, 43.
Temminckii, 24, 43.
tephrodops, 110.
terrestris, 123.
Tetragonops, 19.
Theiopicus, 91.
thibetanus, 95.
thoracinus, 89.
Threnopipo, 32.
Thripias, 64, 69.
Thriponax, 83, 85.
thyroideus, 52.
Tiga, 96, 97.
tinnunculus, 89.
Titia, 17.
torquatus, 2, 18, 89, 116.
torquilla, 127.
trachelopyrus, 56.
Trachyphonus, 17.
Tricholæma, 1, 5.
Trichopico, 32.
Trichopicus, 32, 50.
tricolor, 100.
tridactyla, 3, 29.
Tridactylia, 32.
tridactylus, 30, 31, 97.
trimaculata, 11.
trimaculatus, 11.
Tripsurus, 114, 117.
tristis, 6, 123, 124.
trisulensis, 40, 41, 43.
Tschudii, 22.
tukki, 125.
Turati, 45.
Turatii, 45.

U.

undatus, .
undosus, 30.
undulata, 30.
undulatus, 30.
unidentatus, 4, 16.
uralensis, 35.
uropygialis, 14, 100, 104.

V.

vagatus, 49.
Vaillanti, 73.
Vaillantii, 17, 73.
validirostris, 43.
validus, 57.
variegata, 43.
variegatus, 30, 42, 43, 48.
variolosa, 80.
variolosus, 78.
varius, 51.
Venilia, 53, 58, 72, 103.
Verreauxi, 54, 59.
Verreauxia, 28, 26.
Verreauxii, 29, 89.
versicolor, 6, 21.
vestita, 79.
Vieillotii, 4, 50.
villosus, 45, 46, 47.
virens, 5.
virescens, 72.
viridanus, 74, 76.
viridicanus, 74.
viridis, 9, 12, 13, 72, 74, 99.
vittatus, 76.
Vivia, 23, 28.
Voigtii, 8.

W.

Wagleri, 38, 49.
Waglerii, 49.
Wagnerii, 38.
Williamsoni, 116, 117.
Williamsonii, 116, 117.
Wilsoni, 50.
Wilsonii, 49.
Woodpecker, Active, 110.
——, African, 66.
——, Algerian, 34.
——, Allied, 34, 126.
——, Allied Brazilian, 108.
——, Andaman, 38.
——, Ant-eating, 115.
——, Ashy-faced, 110.
——, Audubon's, 47.
——, Ayres's, 120.
——, Azara's, 105.
——, Baird's, 48.
——, Baird's White-billed, 53.
——, Banded Three-toed, 30.
——, Barred, 48.
——, Bay, 126.
——, Bay-headed, 121.
——, Bearded, 60.
——, Beautiful-winged, 106.
——, Black-backed Three-toed, 31.

Woodpecker, Black-breasted, 89.
——, Black-collared, 125.
——, Black-necked, 94.
——, Black-throated, 93.
——, Blanford's, 39.
——, Blood-marked, 109.
——, Boie's, 56.
——, Bornean Squalid, 70.
——, Brazilian Banded, 110.
——, Brazilian Olive, 111.
——, Brazilian Red-headed, 109.
——, Brown-fronted, 39.
——, Brown-winged, 61.
——, Bruce's, 81, 82.
——, Cabanis's, 33, 47.
——, Cabot's, 113.
——, Cactus, 50.
——, Cailliaut's, 81.
——, Californian Golden-winged, 120.
——, Canada Spotted, 46.
——, Cancellated, 49.
——, Cape, 67.
——, Capricorn, 81.
——, Caroline, 99.
——, Cassin's, 47, 109.
——, Cayenne, 91.
——, Cecil's, 113.
——, Celebesian, 84.
——, Charles's, 79.
——, Charlotte's, 96.
——, Charming, 66.
——, Cheerful, 109.
——, Chili, 49.
——, Chilian, 122.
——, Costa-Rican, 60.
——, Crescented, 41.
——, Crested Brazilian, 93.
——, Crimson-bellied, 58.
——, Crimson-breasted, 123.
——, Crimson-crested, 93.
——, Crimson-rumped, 67.
——, Cuba, 122.
——, Darjeeling, 34.
——, Darjeeling Pigmy, 40.
——, Dark, 38.
——, Delessert's, 62.
——, Des Murs's, 65.
——, Doubtful, 91.
——, Dross-headed, 68.
——, Dusky, 83.
——, Dwarfish, 41.
——, Eared, 42.
——, Elegant, 101.
——, Elliot's, 83.
——, Encenada, 48.
——, Eruginous, 104.
——, Ethiopian, 82.
——, Fedden's, 86.
Woodpecker, Ferruginous, 87.
——, Field, 94.
——, Fiery-eared, 58.
——, Fokien, 126.
——, Formosan, 35.
——, Formosan Green, 73.
——, Fraser's, 90.
——, Funereal, 84.
——, Gaboon, 79.
——, Gairdner's, 44.
——, Geometrical-marked, 89.
——, Georgian, 44.
——, Gerin's, 101.
——, Goa, 63.
——, Gold-shafted, 64.
——, Golden-and-black, 92.
——, Golden-backed, 95.
——, Golden-fronted, 103.
——, Golden-green, 106.
——, Golden-hooded, 101.
——, Golden-tailed, 81.
——, Golden-winged, 120.
——, Gould's, 33.
——, Grant's Three-toed, 99.
——, Great Spotted, 32.
——, Green, 72.
——, Green Three-toed, 99.
——, Grey-headed, 74.
——, Guatemalan, 57.
——, Guerin's, 73.
——, Hairy, 45.
——, Half-cinnamon, 88.
——, Half-spotted, 76.
——, Harris's, 47.
——, Hartlaub's, 70.
——, Hartlaub's African, 75.
——, Heart-spotted, 71.
——, Hedenborge's, 69.
——, Helmeted, 62.
——, Hemprich's, 65.
——, Herminier's, 117.
——, Himalayan, 33.
——, Hoary-fronted, 39.
——, Hoary-headed, 43.
——, Hoary-hooded, 104.
——, Hodges's, 86.
——, Hoffmann's, 100.
——, Honduras Red, 112.
——, Hooded, 107.
——, Imperial, 53.
——, Indian Rufous, 124.
——, Jamaica, 102.
——, Japan, 41.
——, Japan Green, 72.
——, Jardine's, 50.
——, Jumana, 87, 88.
——, Kalean, 38.
Woodpecker, Kamtchatka, 37.
——, Karelin's, 74.
——, Kaup's, 100.
——, Kirk's, 113.
——, Kirtland's, 108.
——, Lafresnaye's, 66.
——, La Plata, 94.
——, Lesser Black, 37.
——, Lesser Spotted, 38.
——, Little, 44.
——, Long Slender-billed, 119.
——, Lucian's, 33.
——, Mace's, 37.
——, Madras, 95.
——, Madras Rufous, 125.
——, Magellanic, 54.
——, Mahratta, 94.
——, Malacca Tiga, 97.
——, Malherbe's, 84.
——, Malherbe's African, 83.
——, Malherbe's Green, 111.
——, Mandarin, 33.
——, Many-barred, 127.
——, Many-striped, 125.
——, Marked, 52.
——, Martin's, 46.
——, Mexican, 121.
——, Middle Spotted, 36.
——, Mitchell's, 40.
——, Mourning, 37.
——, Murine, 111.
——, Naked-eyed, 42.
——, Natalia, 52.
——, New Jersey, 44.
——, Northern Three-toed, 30.
——, Nubian, 82.
——, Nuttall's, 49.
——, Obsolete, 60.
——, Occipital, 73.
——, Ochraceous, 87.
——, Olive-coloured, 112.
——, Orange, 86.
——, Oregon, 45.
——, Ornament-headed, 71.
——, Panama Scaly, 60.
——, Passerine, 111.
——, Persian, 35.
——, Philippine, 62.
——, Phillips's, 46.
——, Pileated, 30.
——, Porto Rico, 115.
——, Purple-coloured, 77.
——, Raffles's, 98.
——, Rayed, 102.
——, Red, 75.
——, Red-backed, 96, 97, 98.
——, Red-bellied, 60, 108.
——, Red-cheeked, 90.

ed-cloak-
ed, 118.
, 41.
, 61.
d, 118.
d, 115.
d, 56.
ted, 106.
uch's, 87,
2.
an, 62.
s, 58.
us, 113.
, 102.
ed, 110.
sted, 76.
ated, 126.
d, 36.
range, 95.
109.
d, 78.
d Rufous,
5.
an, 66.
an, 80.
igmy, 42.
ded, 41.
rican, 78.
asted, 92.
nted, 108.
exican, 92.
oated, 77.
d, 43.

Woodpecker, Streaked-breasted, 124.
——, Streaked-crowned, 123.
——, Strickland's, 37.
——, Strict, 63.
——, Striking Striolated, 77.
——, Striped Three-toed, 31.
——, Strong-billed, 57.
——, Sundan, 38.
——, Syrian, 34.
——, Temminck's, 43.
——, Tenasserim, 71.
——, Tiga, 97.
——, Tricoloured, 100.
——, Turat's, 45.
——, Unspotted, 67.
——, Vaillant's, 73.
——, Variegated, 43.
——, Verreaux's, 89.
——, Wagler's, 100, 101.
——, Wandering, 49.
——, White-backed, 35, 85.
——, White-bellied, 85.
——, White-billed, 53.
——, White-footed, 108.
——, White-fronted, 102.
——, White-masked, 117.
——, White-shouldered, 61.
——, White-spotted, 80.
——, White-tailed, 45.
——, White-thighed, 30.
——, White-throated, 105.
——, Williamson's, 116.
——, Xanthusian, 36.
——, Xantus's, 50.
——, Yellow, 88.
——, Yellow-and-Black, 92.
——, Yellow-bellied, 51.
——, Yellow-crested, 74, 86.
——, Yellow-fronted, 117.
——, Yellow-headed, 105.
——, Yellow-naped, 74.
Woodpecker, Yellow-necked, 75, 90, 115.
——, Yellow-sided, 92.
——, Yellow-throated, 116.
——, Yucatan, 104.
Wryneck, 127.
——, Chestnut-throated, 127.
——, Japan, 127.
——, North African, 127.
——, Rufous-breasted, 128.

X.

xanthoderus, 75.
Xantholæma, 5, 8.
Xantholarynx, 116.
Xanthopicus, 86.
xanthopygæus, 77.
xanthopygius, 77.
xanthotænia, 105.
Xenocraugus, 114, 117.
Xenopicus, 114.
Xiphidiopicus, 107.
Xylobucco, 5, 15.
Xylocopus, 31, 36.
Xyloleptes, 52.
Xylopogon, 19.
Xylurgus, 32.

Y.

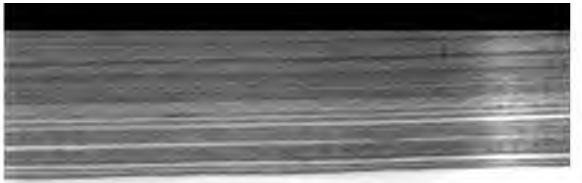
yucatanensis, 104.
Yuncinæ, 126.
Yungipicus, 32, 40.
Yunx, 23, 126.

Z.

zanzabari, 65.
zebra, 99.
zebrapicus, 99.
zebripicus, 99.
zeylanicus, 12, 13.
zeylonica, 13.
zeylonicus, 13.
zizuki, 41.

THE END.

y TAYLOR and FRANCIS, Red Lion Court, Fleet Street.



LIST

OF THE

ECIMENS OF BIRDS

IN

THE COLLECTION

OF THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. &c.

PART IV.

COLUMBÆ.

NTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

LONDON: 1856.



PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS,
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.

PREFACE.

The object of the present List has been to give a complete Catalogue of the specimens of the Order Columbæ or Pigeons contained in the Collection of the British Museum, indicating the locality, and the source from whence each has been derived. With this view the different individuals of each contained in the Collection are indicated by the letters *a*, *b*, *c*, &c. following the name of the species and its synonyms.

The List of the Order Gallinæ is in progress and will be published shortly.

JOHN EDWARD GRAY.

April 12, 1856.



LIST OF BIRDS.

Class AVES.

Order IV. COLUMBÆ, *Lath.*

[illegible] (pars), *Linn. S. N.* (1735).
[illegible]—Struthiones (pars), *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. (1790).
[illegible] (pars), *Cuv.* (1795–1796).
[illegible] (pars)—Alectrides (pars), *Cuv. Anat. Comp. Tab.* ii. 1799–1800).
[illegible]—Inepti, *Illig. Prod. Syst. Mam. et Av.* p. 243 (1811).
[illegible], *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* (1815).
[illegible], *Vieill. Anal. Syst. d'Orn.* (1816).
[illegible] (pars), *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* i. p. 454 (1817).
[illegible]—Inertes (pars), *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* (1820).
[illegible] (pars), *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 392 (1826).

Fam. I. COLUMBIDÆ.

i. *Treroninæ.*

1. PTILONOPUS.

Ptilinopus, *Swains. Zool. Journ.* (1825) p. 473.
Ptilonopus*, *Swains. Classif. of B. ii. p. 347 (1837).

Ptilopus, *Strickl. Ann. & Mag. N. H.* (1841) p. 36.
Ptilotreron, *Pr. B. in litt. G. R. Gray, Cat. of Gen. & Subgen.* (1855) p. 97.
Kurukuru, *Des Murs, Chenu, Ency. d'H. Nat. Ois.* vi. p. 30.
Kurutreron, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 139.
Thouarsitreron, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 16 (1854).
Jotreron, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 24 (1854).
Ramphiculus, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 139.
Jambotreron, *Pr. B. in litt. G. R. Gray, Cat. of Gen. & Subgen.* (1855) p. 97.
Lamprotreron, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 17 (1854).
Leucotreron, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 139.
Cyanotreron, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 23 (1854).
Omeotreron, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 27 (1854).
Sylphidæna, *Pr. B. in litt. G. R. Gray, Cat. of Gen. & Subgen.* (1855) p. 97.
Sylphitreron, *Verr. in Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1855) p.
Chrysæna, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 139.
Chrysœna, Chrysœnas, et Chrysotreron, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1855) p. .
Erythrœna et Erythrotreron, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1855) p. .
Erythrolæma, *Pr. B. in litt. G. R. Gray, Cat. of Gen. Subgen.* (1855) p. 98.
Furningus, *Des Murs, Chenu, Encyc. d'Hist. Nat.* p. 32.
Funingus, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 29 (1854).
Alectrœnas, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 139.
Alectrœnas, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p.
Alectrorœnas, *Agass.*
Chlamydæna, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 139.
Trygon (pars) et Ianthoenas (pars), *Reichenb. Syst.* pp. xxv, xxvi, 1853.

a. *Ptilonopus.*

1. Ptilonopus Swainsoni. Swainson's Fruit Pigeon.

Columba purpurata (pars), *Temm. Pig.* p. 282?
Columba purpurata, *Jard. & Selby, Illustr. Orn.* pl. 70.
Ptilinopus purpuratus, var. regina, *Swains. Zool. Journ.* i. p.
Ptilonopus Swainsoni, *Gould, B. of Austr.* pl. 55.
Columba roseicapilla (pars), *Less. Tr. Orn.* p. 472.
Columba porphyracea (pars), *Temm. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 131

opus fasciatus (pars), *Peale, Zool. U.S. Expl. Exp.* viii. 194.
n (Ptilinopus) Swainsoni, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
us Swainsoni, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 19.
. New South Wales. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
. Australia. Presented by the Rev. Augustus Strong.
. Howick's Group. From the Voyage of H.M.S. Rattlesnake, collected by J. M^c^Gillivray, Esq.
. Cape York. From the Voyage of H.M.S. Rattlesnake, collected by J. M^c^Gillivray, Esq.

2. PTILONOPUS EWINGII. Ewing's Fruit Pigeon.

opus Ewingii, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1842) p. 19.
n (Ptilinopus) Ewingii, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
us Ewingii, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 20.
Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 56.
, *b*. Port Essington, N. Australia. Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.
. Port Essington. Presented by Dr. Sibbald, R.N.

TILONOPUS FLAVOCOLLIS. The yellow-throated Fruit Pigeon.

opus flavocollis, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*
aba purpurata (pars), *Temm. Pig.* i. p. 283?
aba porphyrea (porphyracea), *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 31?
us flavicollis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 20.
. Timor. From the Leyden Museum.

TILONOPUS PORPHYRACEUS. The green-bellied Pigeon.

aba purpurata, p., *Lath., Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 30; *id.* (1829) p. 742.
aba purpurata, var., *Temm. Pig.* t. 35.
aba purpurata, *Temm. Pig. Ind.* p. 474.
aba porphyracea, *Temm. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 131.
aba porphyracea (pars), *Forst. Icon. Ined.* t. 141.
aba Forsteri, *Desm.*
opus purpuratus, *Swains. Zool. Journ.* i. p. 475.
n (Ptilinopus) purpuratus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi?
n (Ptilinopus) porphyreus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
us porphyraceus, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 21.
. ——? *Presented by* E. Wilson, Esq.

5. PTILONOPUS PURPUREOCINCTUS. The purple-bande Pigeon.

Ptilonopus purpureocinctus, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* (1853)
Columba roseicapilla, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* i. p. 472?
Ptilopus roseicapillus, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 21?
Ptilopus Mercieri, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1855) p. .

a. ———? Presented by Major-Gen. Hardwicke.

6. PTILONOPUS MARIÆ. Marie's Fruit Pigeon.

Ptilonopus ———?, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. *App.* p. 23.
Ptilonope de Marie, *Homb. & Jacq. Voy. au Pole Sud*, t. 29.
Ptilonopus Perousii, *Peale, Zool. U. S. Expl. Exp.* viii. p. pl. 54.
Columba Kurukuru superba, *Homb. & Jacq. Ann. des Sci.* xvi. p. 316.
Trygon (Ptilinopus) Mariæ, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Ptilopus Mariæ, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 22.

a. Navigator's Islands. Presented by the Rev. J. B.

7. PTILONOPUS FASCIATUS. The banded Fruit Pigeo

Ptilinopus fasciatus, *Peale, Zool. U.S. Expl. Exp.* viii. p. pl. 53.
Kurukuru samoensis, *Flor. Prev. Zool. de la Vénus*, p. 24
Ptilopus apicalis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. .

a. Navigator's Islands. (A young bird?) Presented b Rev. J. B. Stair.

8. PTILONOPUS GREYII. Grey's Fruit Pigeon.

Ptilonopus Greyii, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*
Ptilopus purpuratus, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 19?

a, b. Loyalty Islands. Presented by his Excellency George Grey, K.C.B.
c. Isle of Pines. From the Voyage of H.M.S. Rattlesn collected by J. M^c^Gillivray, Esq.

b. *KURUTRERON.*

9. PTILONOPUS PURPURATUS. The purple-crowned Pig

Columba purpurata, Gmel. S. N. i. p. 784.
Columba Oopa, Wagl. Isis (1829) p. 742.

mbe de Taïti, *Neboux, Rev. de Zool.* (1840) p. 289.
mba kurukuru, var. taïtensis, *Less. Voy. de la Coqu.* i. p. 297.
ukuru DuPetithouarsii, *Voy. de la Vénus*, pl. 7.
nopus furcatus, *Peale, U.S. Expl. Exp.* viii. p. 191.
nopus Nebouxi, *Des Murs, Pr. B.*
on (Ptilinopus) taitensis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
utreron oopa, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 26.

a. Tahiti. Presented by M. E. Verreaux.
b. ——— ? From Mr. Turner's Collection.

PTILONOPUS CHRYSOGASTER. The golden-bellied Fruit Pigeon.

nopus chrysogaster, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* (1853) p.
utreron chrysogastra, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 26.

a. Tahiti? From MM. Verreaux's Collection.
b. Tongatabou. From MM. Verreaux's Collection.

c. *THOUARSITRERON.*

1. PTILONOPUS DUPETITHOUARSII. Marquesas' Fruit Pigeon.

mba DuPetithouarsii, *Neboux, Rev. Zool.* (1840) p. 289.
nopus Æmiliæ, *Less. Desc. Mam. et Ois.* (1847) p. 209.
nope de Petit Thouars, *Voy. au Pole Sud*, t. 29. f. 1.
nopus DuPetithouarsii, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. *App.* 23.
mba Kurukuru purpuroleucocephalis, *Homb. & Jacq. Ann. Sci. Nat.* xvi. p. 316.
nopus leucocephalus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 2.
on (Ptilinopus) Du Petit Thouarsii, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* xxvi.
uarsitreron leucocephala, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 16.

a. Marquesas' Islands. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. ——— ? From Mr. Turner's Collection.
c. ——— ? Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

PTILONOPUS XANTHOGASTER. The white-crowned Fruit Pigeon.

mba xanthogaster, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 29.
nopus purpuratus, ? *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. 1. p. 277.
mba *purpurata* ♀, *Temm.*

Columba diadematа, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 254.
Ptilonopus flavigaster, *Swains. Class. of B.* ii. p. 347.
Ptilonopus xanthogaster, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 466.
Trygon (Ptilinopus) diadematus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xx
Thouarsitreron diademata, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 1

a. Mariana Islands. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

d. *Jotreron.*

13. Ptilonopus viridis. The green Pigeon.

Columba viridis, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 283.
Ptilinopus viridis, *Swains. Zool. Journ.* i. p. 473.
Trygon (Ptilinopus) viridis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Jotreron viridis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 24.
Pl. Enl. 142; *Mag. de Zool.* (1836) t. 76; *Knip & P*
Pig. t. 17.

a. Amboyna. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

14. Ptilonopus Eugeniæ. Eugénie's Pigeon.

Ptilonopus (Jotreron) Eugeniæ, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* (1855)

a. Solomon Island. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.

15. Ptilonopus melanocephalus. The black-cap Pigeon.

Columba melanocephala, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 781.
Ptilonopus melanocephalus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. 1. p. 27
Trygon (Ptilinopus) melanocephalus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p.
Jotreron melanocephala, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 24.
Pl. Enl. 214; *Penn. Ind. Zool.* pl. 7; *Temm. Pig.* t. 3

a, *b*. Java. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
c. Java. Presented by the Hon. East India Company
d. Indian Archipelago. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Be
C.B., R.N.

16. Ptilonopus strophium. The white-banded Pige

Columba Rivolii, *Knip & Prev. Pig.* t. 57?
Ptilonopus Strophium, *Gould, Jard. Contr. of Orn.* (1850) p.
fig. on p. 102.
Trygon (Ptilinopus) strophium, Reichenb. Syst. Av. p. xxvi.

eron Rivolii (pars), *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 25.
Des Murs, Iconogr. Orn. t. 4.

a. Louisiade Archipelago. From the Voyage of H.M.S. Rattlesnake, collected by J. M'Gillivray, Esq.
b. Louisiade Archipelago. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

e. *Ramphiculus.*

17. Ptilonopus occipitalis. The occipital Pigeon.

nopus occipitalis, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 1.
gon (Ptilinopus) occipitalis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
phiculus occipitalis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 17.
G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B. ii. p. 467. pl. 118.

a, b. Philippine Islands, males. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
c. Philippine Islands, female. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

18. Ptilonopus jambu. The Jamboo Pigeon.

mba jambu, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 784.
mba jambos, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 598.
nopus jambu, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 2.
gon (Ptilinopus) Jamboo, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
phiculus jambu, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1855) p.
botreron Jambu, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 17.
Temm. Pig. t. 27, 28.

a, b. Indian Archipelago.
c. Indian Archipelago. From Mr. Tucker's Collection.
d. Singapore? Presented by the Earl of Ellenborough.

f. *Lamprotreron.*

19. Ptilonopus superbus. Temminck's Pigeon.

mba superba, *Temm. Pig.* t. 33.
nopus superbus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. 1. p. 279.
gon (Ptilinopus) superbus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
protreron superba, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 18.
Gould, B. of Austr. pl. 57; *Knip & Prev. Pig.* t. 42.

a. Amboyna. From the Leyden Museum.
b. Amboyna. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.
c, d. *Australia.* Presented by the Earl of Derby, K.G.

20. PTILONOPUS HOLOSERICEUS. The Vlouvlou Pigeon.

Columba holosericea, *Temm. Pig.* t. 32.
Ptilonopus holosericeus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 467.
Trygon (Ptilinopus) holosericeus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Lamprotreron holosericeus, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p.

a. Isle of Pines. From the Voyage of H.M.S. Herald, collected by J. M'Gillivray, Esq.

21. PTILONOPUS ROSEICOLLIS. The rose-necked Pigeon.

Columba porphyrea, *Reinw. Pl. Col.* 106.
Columba roseicollis, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 27.
Ptilinopus porphyreus, *Swains. Zool. Journ.* i. p. 473.
Ptilonopus erythrocephalus, *Swains. Class. of B.* ii. p. 347.
Ptilonopus roseicollis, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 1.
Trygon (Ptilinopus) roseicollis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Lamprotreron porphyrea, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 18.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 4.

a, *b*. Timor. From the Leyden Museum.
c. Sumatra. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
d. Indian Archipelago. Presented by W. Elliot, Esq., of Wolflee.

g. *LEUCOTRERON.*

22. PTILONOPUS CINCTUS. The belted Pigeon.

Columba cincta, *Temm. Pig.* t. 23.
Ptilonopus cinctus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 2.
Trygon (Ptilinopus) cinctus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Leucotreron cincta, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 15.

a. Indian Archipelago. From the Leyden Museum.

h. *CYANOTRERON.*

23. PTILONOPUS CYANOVIRENS. The spot-headed Fruit Pigeon.

Columba cyanovirens, *Less. Voy. de la Coqu. Ois.* t. 42. f. 1.
Ptilinopus cyanovirens, Selby, *Nat. Libr.* v. p. 109. pl. 5.
Ptilonopus leucogaster, Swains. *Class. of B.* ii. p. 347.

on (Ptilinopus) cyanovirens, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
otreron cyanovirens, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 23.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 9.

a. Red Wallis' Island. Presented by the Earl of Derby, K.G.

i. *Erythræna.*

Ptilonopus pulcherrimus. The red-crowned Pigeon.

mba pulcherrima, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr.* p. 94.
mba rubricapilla, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 784.
nopus pulcherrimus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 1.
ophaga (Ianthoenas) rubricapilla, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
hroena (vel Erythrotreron vel Erythrolæma) pulcherrima,
. B. Consp. Gen. Av. ii. p. 30.
Sonn. Voy. N. Guin. t. 67; *Temm. Pig.* t. 20.

a. Island of Panay. Presented by Mrs. Thomas Bell.

j. *Furningus.*

Ptilonopus madagascariensis. The Madagascar Pigeon.

mba madagascariensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 283; *Briss. Orn.* i. 140. t. 14. f. 1.
mba phœnicura, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 23.
ophaga? madagascariensis, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 469.
nopus madagascariensis, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. *App.* 23.
ophaga (Alectroenas) madagascariensis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* xxv.
ngus madagascariensis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 29.
Pl. Enl. 11; *Temm. Pig.* t. 17; *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.* t. 266.

a. South Africa. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

2. TRERON.

Treron, *Vieill. Analyse*, p. 49 (1816).
Vinago, *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* i. p. 457 (1817).
Columba, *Wagl. Syst. Av.* (1827).
Toria, Hodgs. As. Res. (1836) xix. p. 164.

Romeris, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1841) p.
Osmotreron, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 12 (1854).
Butreron, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 139.
Crocopus, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 11 (1854).
Phalacrotreron, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 6 (1854).
Vinago, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 139.
Sphenocercus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 5
Sphenurus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 348 (1837).
Sphenæna, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 139.
Sphenœna, Sphenotreron et Sphenocercus, *Pr. B. Comp. Rend.* (1855) p.
Trygon, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.

a. *Treron.*

1. Treron aromatica. The aromatic Pigeon.

Columba aromatica, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 778; *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 14 t. 10. f. 2.
Treron aromatica, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 5
Vinago aromatica, *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) p. 457.
Treron (Toria) aromatica, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 228.
Trygon (Treron) aromatica, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Treron axillaris, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*; *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (185 p.
Osmotreron axillaris, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 13.
Pl. Enl. 163 1

a. ——? Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N
b. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

2. Treron griseicauda. The grey-tailed Pigeon.

Treron griseicauda, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*
Treron aromatica, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 10.

a. ——? From Mr. Argent's Collection.

b. *Toria.*

3. Treron nipalensis. The Nepal aromatic Pigeon.

Toria nipalensis, *Hodgs. As. Res.* xix. p. 164.
Treron nipalensis, *Bl. Drafts Fauna Ind. Col.* p. 2.
Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av. ii. p. 10.
Treron aromatica, *Hodgs. List of An. & Birds B.M.* p. 121.

treron (Toria) aromatica, var., *Bl. Cat.* p. 228.
Iaeris (Toria) aromatica, *Hodgs. Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85.

a. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. *Osmotreron.*

4. Treron malabarica. The Malabar Pigeon.

umba aromatica, *Temm. Pig.* t. 5?
Vinago aromatica, *Jerd. Madr. Journ.* xii. p. 13.
Vinago affinis, *Jerd. Madr. Journ.* xii. p. 13.
ago malabarica, *Jerd. Illustr. Ind. Orn.* p.
ron malabarica, *Bl. Drafts Fauna Ind. Col.* p. 8.
notreron malabarica, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 13?

a. Malabar. Presented by Mrs. Spinkes.
b, *c*. Singapore. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d, *e*. Madras. Presented by the Rev. B. Baber.

5. Treron pompadora. The Pompadour Pigeon.

lumba pompadora, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 775.
lumba aromatica, var. *b*, *Temm. Pig. Ind.* p. 442.
lumba phœnicoptera (pars), *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 1.
ron St. Thomæ (pars), *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 467.
notreron pompadora, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 14.
Brown, Zool. Illustr. pl. 19.

a, *b*. Ceylon. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

6. Treron fulvicollis. The fulvous-necked Pigeon.

lumba aromatica, var. *d*, *Temm. Pig.* 16.
lumba cinnamomea, *Temm. Pl. Col.*
lumba fulvicollis, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 8.
ron fulvicollis, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 3.
ron tenuirostre, *Eyton, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.* xvi. p. 230.
gon (Treron) fulvicollis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
notreron fulvicollis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 14.

a. Borneo. From the Leyden Museum.
b. Malacca. Presented by Major Charlton.

7. Treron olax. The odoriferous Pigeon.

lumba olax, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 241.
ron olax, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. 1. p. 273.
nago olax, *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 492.

Trygon (Treron) olax, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Osmotreron olax, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 15
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 12.

a. Indian Archipelago.
b. Indian Archipelago. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

8. TRERON PSITTACEA. The psittaceous Pigeon.

Columba psittacea, *Temm. Pig.* t. 4.
Columba psittacina, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 4.
Vinago psittacea, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. 1. p. 112.
Treron psittacea, *Steph. l. c.* xiv. 1. p. 274; *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 10.
Trygon (Treron) psittacea, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.

a. Timor. From the Leyden Museum.
b, c. Copang Timor. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

9. TRERON VIRIDIS. The Parrot Pigeon.

Columba viridis, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr.* p. 94.
Sonn. Voy. N. Guin. t. 64, 65.
Columba vernans, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 789; *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 143. t. 11. f. 1.
Columba vernans (pars), *Temm. Pig. Ind.* p. 443.
Vinago vernans, *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) i. p. 457.
Treron vernans, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. 1. p. 274.
Treron viridis, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 229.
Trygon (Treron) vernans, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Osmotreron vernans, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 12.
Columba purpurea, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 784; *Brown, Ill.* pl. 18.
Treron purpurea, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. *App.* p. 23.
Pl. Enl. 138?

a, b. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
c. Java. Presented by J. Inskipp, Esq.
d. Sumatra. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
e. Singapore.
f. Indian Archipelago. Presented by Mr. Nightingale.
g. Tenasserim. Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq.

10. TRERON BICINCTA. The double-banded Pigeon.

Columba vernans, *Temm. Pig.* t. 10, 11.
Columba vernans (pars), *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 9.
Vinago bicincta, Jerd. Madr. Journ. xii. p. 13.
Vinago unicolor, Jerd. Madr. Journ. xii. p. 14.

Treron bicincta, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 229.
Treron vernans (pars), *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 467.
Trygon (Treron) bicincta, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Columba vernans, var., *Less.*
Treron multicolor, *Reichenb. Icon.* t. 148. f. 1342.
Osmotreron bicincta, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 12.
Jerd. Illustr. Ind. Orn. pl. 21.

a, b. Madras. Presented by the Rev. B. Baber.
c, d. Madras. Presented by J. C. Jerdon, Esq.

d. *Butreron.*

11. Treron Capellei. Capelle's Pigeon.

Columba Capellei, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 143.
Columba gigantea, *Raffl.*
Vinago gigantea, *Vig. Zool. App. Mem. Sir S. Raffles*, p. 674.
Treron Capellei, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. 1. p. 276. pl. 32.
Treron magnirostris, *Strickl. Ann. & Mag. N. H.* (1844) p. 115.
Vinago Capellei, *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1829) i. p. 492.
Treron (Toria) Capellei, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 228.
Trygon (Treron) Capellei, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Butreron Capelli, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 9.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 38.

a. Indian Archipelago. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
b, c. Indian Archipelago. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

e. *Crocopus.*

12. Treron phœnicopterus. The purple-shouldered Pigeon.

Columba St. Thomæ, *Gmel. S. N.* p. 778?
Columba phœnicoptera, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 597.
Columba militaris, *Temm. Pig.* t. 1.
Columba Hardwickii, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* viii. p. 291. pl. .
Vinago militaris, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 109.
Treron militaris, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. 1. p. 274.
Treron phœnicoptera, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 229.
Treron St. Thomæ, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 2.
Trygon (Treron) St. Thomæ, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Crocopus phœnicopterus, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 11.
Gould, Cent. of B. pl. 58.

a—c. Nepal. *Presented by* B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

13. TRERON CHLORIGASTER. The yellow-bellied Pigeon.

Treron Jerdoni, *Strickl. Ann. & Mag. N. H.* (1844) p. 167.
Treron chlorigaster, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1843) xii. p. 167; xiii. p. 850.
Vinago militaris?, *Jerd. Madr. Journ.* xii. p. 12.
Crocopus chlorogaster, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p.

a. India. Presented by J. C. Jerdon, Esq.
b, *c*. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Malabar. Presented by Mrs. Spinkes.
e. India. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
f, *g*. Madras. Presented by the Rev. B. Baber.

f. *PHALACROTRERON.*

14. TRERON CALVA. The bald Pigeon.

Columba calva, *Temm. Pig.* t. 7.
Vinago calva, *Cuv. Règ. An.* (1817) p. 492.
Treron? calva, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. 1. p. 273.
Treron calva, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 467.
Trygon (Treron) calva, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Phalacrotreron calva, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 6.
Vinago australis, *Jard. & Selby, Illustr. Orn.* pl. 81.
Vinago pityriopsis, *Verr. Rev. et Mag. Zool.* (1854) p.

a. West Africa. Presented by Col. Sabine, R.A.
b. Gaboon. *c*. West Africa. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

15. TRERON DELALANDII. Delaland's Pigeon.

Phalacrotreron Delalandii, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 6.
Treron calva, *Verr. Rev. et Mag. Zool.* (1852) p. 423.
Treron nudirostris, *Licht.*

a, *b*. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by the Earl of Derby.
c. South Africa. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

16. TRERON NUDIROSTRIS. The naked-billed Pigeon.

Vinago nudirostris, *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 205.
Treron nudirostris, *Reichenb.*
Phalacrotreron nudirostris, Pr. B. Consp. Gen. *Av.* ii. p. 6.

a. West Africa. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

17. TRERON ABYSSINICA. The Waalia Pigeon.

Columba Abyssinica, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. 60.
Columba humeralis, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 2.
Columba Waalia, *Rüpp.*
Vinago Abyssinica, *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1817) i. p. 457.
Treron Abyssinica, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 3.
Sphenocercus (Treron) Abyssinica, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Sphenocercus abyssinicus, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 7.
Temm. Pig. t. 8, 9; *Levaill. Ois. de l'Afr.* t. 276, 277.

a. W. Africa. Presented by Col. Sabine, R.A.

g. *SPHENOCERCUS.*

18. TRERON SPHENURA. The wedge-tailed Pigeon.

Vinago sphenura, *Vigors, P. Z. S.* (1831) p. 173.
Treron sphenura, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 4.
Sphenocercus (Treron) sphenurus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Dolomopus macronotus, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
Treron (Sphenocircus) cantillans, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 230.
Vinago cantillans, *Bl. Journ. As. Soc. Beng.* xii. p. 166.
Dolomopus Turturoïdes, *Hodgs. l. c.* p. 85.
Sphenocercus sphenurus, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 8.
Gould, Cent. of B. pl. 57; *Knip & Prev. Pig.* t. 49.

a. Himalayan Mountains. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
b—e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Young. Northern India. Presented by H. Drummond, Esq.
g. Nepal (*V. cantillans*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
h, i. Nepal (*P. turturoides*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

19. TRERON SIEBOLDII. The white-booted Pigeon.

Columba Sieboldii, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 549.
Treron Sieboldi, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 4.
Sphenocercus (Treron) Sieboldii, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Sphenocercus Sieboldi, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 9.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 10.

a, b. Japan. From the Leyden Museum.

Vinago apicauda, *Hodgs. MSS.*
Treron apicauda, *G. R. Gray, List of Gall*
Vinago sphenura, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Mis*
Treron (Sphenocercus) apicauda, *Bl. Cat.* (
Sphenocercus apicaudus, *Pr. B. Consp. Ge*

a—*e*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Ho

ii. *COLUMBINÆ.*

1. CARPOPHAGA.

Muscadivores, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 4
Carpophaga, *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. p.
Globicera, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* i
Ducula, *Hodgs. As. Res.* (1836) xix.
Rinopus, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1
Rhinopus, *Agass.*
Myristicivora, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p
? Craspedoenas, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.*
Craspedænas, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci.* 1
Megaloprepia, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p
Hemiphaga, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci.* N
Ptilocolpa, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.*
Pterocolpa, *Pr. B. in litt. G. R. G*

a. *CARPOPHAGA.*

OPHAGA SYLVATICA. The wood Fruit Pigeon.

vatica, *Tick. Journ. A. S. B.* ii. p. 581.
ænea, *Jerd. Madr. Journ.* xii. p. 11.
sylvatica, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* xiv. p. 581; *Pr. B.*
n. Av. ii. p. 33.
a pusilla, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* xviii. p. .

ıbar. Presented by Mrs. Spinkes.
ı. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
adras. Presented by the Rev. B. Baber.
gherries (*C. pusilla*).
ɔn. Presented by Dr. Kelaart.

OPHAGA PAULINA. Pauline's nutmeg Pigeon.

ılina, *Temm. Mus. Lugdun.*
ina, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 35.
ea ♀, *Temm. Pig.* t. 4.
ea, p., *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 15.
rufinucha, *Cass. Proc. Acad. Sc. Philad.* (1855) p. .

bes? Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

OPHAGA CHALYBURA. The Philippine nutmeg Pigeon.

chalybura, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 32.
ænea, *Peale, Zool. U. S. Explor. Exped.* viii. p. 198?
ea ♂, *Temm. Pig.* t. 3?
ea, var. β, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 15.

ppine Islands. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

ARPOPHAGA ROSACEA. The rosy Pigeon.

acea, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 578.
rosacea, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 6.
ea, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 36.
Prev. Pig. t. 34.

r. From the Leyden Museum.
ng, *Timor.* Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

5. CARPOPHAGA PISTRINARIA. The silvery-grey Pigeon.

Carpophaga vel Ducula pistrinaria, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 36.

a. San Christoval, Solomon Islands (♂). From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
b. San Christoval, Solomon Islands. From the Voyage of H.M.S. Herald, collected by J. M'Gillivray, Esq.

6. CARPOPHAGA PERSPICILLATA. The spectacle Pigeon.

Columba perspicillata, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 246.
Carpophaga perspicillata, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 6; *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 33.

a. Amboyna. From the Leyden Museum.

b. *GLOBICERÆ.*

7. CARPOPHAGA GLOBICERA. The globe-bearing Pigeon.

Columba globicera, *Forst.*; *Wagl. Isis* (1829), p. 438.
Columba ænea, *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de l'Uranie*, t. 29.
Columba ænea ♂, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* no. 15.
Columba pacifica, var. β, *Lath.*?
Globicera pacifica, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 30.

a. ——? Presented by J. Beale, Esq.
b. ——? From Baron Laugier's Collection.

8. CARPOPHAGA SUNDEVALLI. Sundeval's nutmeg Pigeon.

Globicera Sundevalli, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 32.

a. Ile Waigiou. From MM. Verreaux's Collection.
b, *c*, *d*. Louisiade Archipelago. From the Voyage of H.M.S. Rattlesnake, collected by J. M'Gillivray, Esq.

9. CARPOPHAGA RUBRACERA. The red-cered Pigeon.

Carpophaga rubracera, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1853) p.
Globicera rubricera, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 31.

a. ——? From Mr. Argent's Collection.
b. San Christoval, Solomon Islands (♂). From the Voyage of H.M.S. Herald, collected by J. M'Gillivray, Esq.

c. *Ducula.*

10. Carpophaga badia. The bay Pigeon.

umba badia, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 317.
umba capistrata, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 165.
pophaga badia, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 6.
cula badia, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 35.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 37.

a, b. Indian Archipelago. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
c. Indian Archipelago. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

11. Carpophaga insignis. The Ducula Pigeon.

cula insignis, *Hodgs. As. Res.* xix. 162.
umba cuprea, *Jerd. Madr. Journ.* xii. p. 12.
umba badia, *Jerd. Madr. Journ.* xiii. p. 164.
pophaga insignis, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 6.
inopus (Ducula) insignis, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
cula insignis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 34.

a, b. Nepaul. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
c. India (Madras?). Presented by Walter Elliot, Esq., of Wolflee.

?. Carpophaga cineracea. The cinereous Fruit Pigeon.

lumba cineracea, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 563.
rpophaga cineracea, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 469.
cula cineracea, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 36.

a. Timor. From the Leyden Museum.

d. *Myristicivora.*

13. Carpophaga bicolor. The white nutmeg Pigeon.

lumba bicolor, *Scop. Del. Flor. & Fauna Insub.* p. 94; *Sonn. Voy. N. Guin.* t. 103.
lumba alba, *Gmel. S. N.* p. 780.
lumba littoralis, *Temm. Pig.* t. 7.
rpophaga bicolor, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 232.
rpophaga (Myristicivora) littoralis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
yristicivora *bicolor, Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 36.

Carpophaga Casta, *Peale, Zool. U. S. Expl. Exped.* viii. p. 204 pl. 58, var.

a. Indian Archipelago. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Indian Archipelago. From Baron Laugier's Collection.

14. CARPOPHAGA LUCTUOSA. The Australian white Pigeon.

Columba luctuosa, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 247.
Carpophaga luctuosa, *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. p. 119.
Carpophaga (Myristicivora) luctuosa, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Myristicivora luctuosa, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 37.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 40; *Gould, B. of Austr.* pl. 60.

a. New Guinea. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B. R.N.
b, *c*. Port Essington, male and female. Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.
d, *e*. N.W. Australia. Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
f. Port Essington. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.
g, *h* Cairnross Island. From the Voyage of H.M.S. Rattlesnake, collected by J. M'Gillivray, Esq.

15. CARPOPHAGA GRISEA. The great grey Pigeon.

Carpophaga grisea, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 5.
Myristicivora grisea, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 36.

a. Indian Archipelago? From Mr. Turner's Collection.

e. *MEGALOPREPIA.*

16. CARPOPHAGA MAGNIFICA. The New Holland Pigeon.

Columba magnifica, *Temm. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 125; *Pl. Col.* 163.
Carpophaga magnifica, *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. p. 115. pl. 6.
Carpophaga (?) magnifica, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 231.
Ptilonopus magnificus, *Swains. Class. of B.* ii. p. 347.
Carpophaga (Megaloprepia) magnifica, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Megaloprepia magnifica, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 39.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 25; *Gould, B. of Austr.* pl. 58.

a. Australia.
b. Australia. Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq., F.L.S.

17. CARPOPHAGA ASSIMILIS. The allied Pigeon.

Carpophaga assimilis, *Gould, Jard. Cont. Orn.* (1850) p. ; *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 40.
Gould, B. of Austr. Suppl.

a, b. Cape York. From the Voyage of H.M.S. Rattlesnake, collected by J. McGillivray, Esq.

18. CARPOPHAGA PUELLA. The fairy Pigeon.

Columba puella, *Less. Bull. Univ. des Sc. Nat.* (1827) p. 400; *Voy. de la Coqu., Zool.* i. p. 711.
Columba amarantha, *Less.," Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. p. 116.
Carpophaga puella, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 5.
Megaloprepia puella, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 40.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 1.

a. New Guinea. From the Leyden Museum.

f. *TRERONŒMA.*

19. CARPOPHAGA LECLANCHERI. Leclancher's Pigeon.

Treronœma Leclancheri, *Pr. B.*

a. New Guinea. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

g. *HEMIPHAGA.*

20. CARPOPHAGA NOVÆ ZEALANDIÆ. The New Zealand Pigeon.

Columba argetræa, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 137.
Columba novæ seelandiæ, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 773.
Columba zealandica, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 603.
Columba spadicea, (*Lath.*) *Less. Voy. de la Coqu., Zool.* i. p. 710.
Carpophaga novæ zealandiæ, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 5.
Hemiphaga novæ zealandiæ, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 38.
Columba spadicea leucophæa, *Homb. & Jacq. Ann. Sci. Nat.* xiv. p. 319?

a, b. Bay of Islands, New Zealand. Presented by Lieut. Alex. Smith, R.N.
c—e. Male and female. New Zealand (Antarctic Expedition). *Presented by* the Admiralty.

21. CARPOPHAGA SPADICEA. The chestnut-shouldered Pigeon.

Columba spadicea, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* lx.
Columba leucogaster, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 12.
Carpophaga spadicea, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 6.
Columba princeps, *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1833) p. 78.
Carpophaga princeps, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Hemiphaga spadicea, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 39.
Temm. Pig. t. 1; *Gould's B. of Austr.* pl. .
Jard. & Selby, Illustr. of Orn. n. s. pl. 5.

a. Australia.
b. Australia. Presented by Lady Carrington.

22. CARPOPHAGA POLIOCEPHALA. The grey-headed Pigeon.

Carpophaga poliocephala, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 6; *id. Gen. of B.* ii. p. 469. pl. .
Carpophaga (Zonoenas) poliocephala, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Hemiphaga poliocephala, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 39.

a. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

23. CARPOPHAGA FORSTENI. Forsten's Fruit Pigeon.

Columba Forsterii, *Temm., Knip & Prev. Pig.* t. 47.
Carpophaga Forsteri, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 469.
Hemiphaga Forsteni, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 39.

a. Celebes. From the Leyden Museum.

h. *PTILOCOLPA.*

24. CARPOPHAGA GRISEOPECTUS. The grey-breasted Pigeon.

Carpophaga griseopectus, *G. R. Gray.*
Carpophaga pectoralis, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 7.
Ptilocolpa griseipectus, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 34.

a, b. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

25.? CARPOPHAGA CAROLA. Charlotte's Pigeon.

Ptilocolpa Carola, Pr. B. Consp. *Gen. Av.* ii. p. 34.

a. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

i. *Zonœnas.*

26. Carpophaga pinon. The New Guinea Pigeon.

umba pinon, *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de l'Uranie, Ois.* t. 28.
pophaga pinon, *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. p. 119.
pophaga (Zonoenas) pinon, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
enas pinon, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 37.
Dict. Class. d'Hist. Nat. t. 29. f. 2; *Knip. & Prev. Pig.* t. 15.

a. New Guinea. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b. New Guinea. Presented by Capt. Blackwood, R.N.

j. *Alsæcomus.*

7. Carpophaga puniceus. The white-headed Pigeon.

ocomus puniceus, *Tick. Journ. A. S. B.* xii. pp. 867, 878;
r. B. Consp. Gen. Av. ii. p. 43.
umba (Alsocomus) puniceus, *Bl. Cat.* p. 233.
pophaga punicea, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. *App.* p. 23.

a. Tenasserim. Presented by J. D. C. Packman, Esq.

k. *Janthœnas.*

28. Carpophaga janthina. The Japan Pigeon.

umba janthina, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 503.
pophaga janthina, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 6.
pophaga (Ianthoenas) janthina, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
thœnas janthina, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 44.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 16; *Kittl. Kupf. der Vögels*, t. 5. f. 1.

a, b. Japan. From the Leyden Museum.

29. Carpophaga vitiensis. The Feejee Pigeon.

umba vitiensis, *Quoy & Gaim. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool.* i. p. 246. t. 28.
pophaga vitiensis, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 469.
pophaga (Ianthoenas) vitiensis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
thœnas vitiensis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 44.

a. Feejee Islands. From the Voyage of H.M.S. Herald, *collected by J. M'Gillivray, Esq.*

30. CARPOPHAGA ALBOGULARIS. The white-throated Pigeon.

Carpophaga albogularis, *Temm.*
Janthœnas albogularis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 44.
Janthœnas halmaheira, *Pr. B.*

a. Louisiade Archipelago. From the Voyage of H.M. Rattlesnake, collected by J. M'Gillivray, Esq.
b. ———? Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.

31. CARPOPHAGA HYPOINOCHROA. The Isle of Pines Pigeon.

Carpophaga (Janthœnas) hypoinochroa, *Gould*, Proc. *Zool.* (1855) p. .

a. Isle of Pines. From the Voyage of H.M.S. Rattlesn collected by J. M'Gillivray, Esq.

1. *LEUCOMELŒNA.*

32. CARPOPHAGA NORFOLCIENSIS. The Norfolk Pige

Columba norfolciensis, *Lath. Ind. Supp.* lx.
Columba leucomela, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 186.
Columba leucomelana, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 56.
Carpophaga leucomela, *Gould, B. of Austr.* pl. 59.
Carpophaga norfolciensis, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.*
Columba (Alsocomus) leucomelas, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 233.
Carpophaga (Myristicivora) norfolciensis, *Reichenb. Syst.* p. xxvi.
Leucomelœna norfolciensis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 4 *Knip & Prev. Pig.* t. 28.

a. Australia. Presented by A. Cunningham, Esq.
b. Australia. Presented by Lady Carrington.
c. Upper Hunter, Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collec
d. Australia. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

2. LOPHOLAIMUS.

Lophorhynchus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 348 (1 (nec *Vieill.*).
Lopholaimus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B., App.* (1 p. 12.
Lopholæmus, *Agass.* (1846).
Lopholœmus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1855).

Lopholaimus antarcticus. The Antarctic Pigeon.

Columba antarctica, *Shaw, Zool. New Holl.* pl. 5.
Columba dilopha, *Temm. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 124; *Pl. Col.* 162.
Lopholaimus antarcticus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1842) *App.* p. 12; *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 41.
Lophorhynchus dilophus, *Swains. Class. of B.* ii. p. 348.
Lophorhynchus antarcticus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 58.
Leucophaga (Lophorhynchus) antarcticus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Columba (Lopholaimus) antarctica, *Bl. Cat.* p. 232.
Gould, B. of Austr. pl. ; *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. p. 129. pl. 10; *Knip & Prev. Pig.* t. 19.

a, *b*. Australia.
c. Cape Upstart. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

3. COLUMBA.

Palumbus, *Kaup, Naturl. Syst.* p. 107 (1829).
Dendrotreron, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1843) p. 122.
Trocaza, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 45 (1854).
Palumbœna, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 49 (1854).
Columba, *Linn. Fauna Suec.* (1746) p. 64.
? Verrulia, *Flem. Phil. of Zool.* ii. p. 232 (1822).
Geophilus, *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. p. 214 (1835).
Columba, *Linn. S. N.* (1735).
Lithoenas, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv (1853).
Lithœnas, *Pr. B. in litt. G. R. Gray, List of Gen. & Subgen.* (1855) p. 99.
Livia, *Des Murs, Chenu, Encyc. d'Hist. Nat. Ois.* vi. p. 40 (1854).
Patagioenas, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv. (1853).
Patagiœnas, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 140.
Turturaena, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 45 (1854).
Turturœna, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1855) p. .
Taenioenas, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv (1853).
Tæniœnas, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 140.
Tœniœnas, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1855) p. .
Picazuros, *Less. Compl. Buff.* viii. p. 95 (1837).
Crossophthalmus, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 140.
Picazurus, *Des Murs, Chenu, Encyc. d'Hist. Nat. Ois.* vi. p. 39 (1854).
Stictoenas, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv (1853).

Stictænas, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 140.
Strictœnas, *Des Murs, Chenu, Encyc. d'Hist. Nat. Ois.* vi p. 40 (1854).
Lepidoenas, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv (1853).
Lepidænas, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 140.
Ectopistes, *Swains. Zool. Journ.* (1827) p. 362?
Chloroenas, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv (1853).
Chlorœnas, *Pr. B. in litt. G. R. Gray, List of Gen. & Subgen.* p. 99 (1855).

a. *Palumbus.*

1. Columba palumbus. The Ring Dove.

Columba palumbus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 282.
Columba torquata, *Leach, Syst. Cat. Mam. & B. B.M.* p. 26.
Columba (Palumbus) torquatus, *Bl. Cat.* p. 233.
Palumbus torquatus, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 41.
Pl. Enl. 316; *Tem. Pig.* t. 2; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 243.

a. Wiltshire. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b. Saffron Walden. From Mr. J. Clark's Collection.
c, d. Cambridgeshire, young. Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
e. Cambridgeshire. From Mr. J. Baker.
f. Europe. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
g, h. Baghdad. Presented by W. K. Loftus, Esq.

2. Columba casiotis. The Indian Ring Dove.

Palumbus casiotis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 42.
Palumbus torquatus, var., *Bl. Cat. of Birds, &c.* p. 233.

a. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. Columba pulchricollis. The Nepal Pigeon.

Columba? pulchricollis, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
Columba (Palumbus) pulchricollis, *Bl. Cat.* p. 233.
Palumbus pulchricollis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 42; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl.

a—e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

4. Columba Elphinstonii. Elphinstone's Pigeon.

Ptilonopus Elphinstonii, *Sykes, Proc. Z. S.* (1832) p. 149.
Columba Elphinstonii, *Jerd. Illustr. Ind. Orn.* pl. 48.

ophaga Elphinstoni, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 469.
nbus Elphinstonei, *Bl. Cat.* p. 233.
nba (Dendrotreron) Elphinstoni, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
nbus Elphinstoni, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 42.
Gould, B. of Asia, pl. ?

. Madras. Presented by J. Jerdon, Esq.
. —— ? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

. ? COLUMBA TORRINGTONII. Torrington's Pigeon.

nbus Torringtoni, *Kelaart, Prod. Faunæ Zeyl.* p. 107; *Pr. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 42.
ophaga Torringtonii, *Layard, Ann. & Mag. N. H.* (1854) 59.

. Ceylon. Presented by Dr. Kelaart.
. Ceylon. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

b. *DENDROTRERON.*

6. COLUMBA HODGSONII. Hodgson's Pigeon.

nba Hodgsonii, *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1832) p. 16.
nba nipalensis, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* v. p. 122.
nba (Alsocomus) Hodgsonii, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 233.
rotreron Hodgsoni, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85; *Pr. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 43.
nba (Dendrotreron) Hodgsonii, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.

—c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. *TROCAZA.*

7. COLUMBA TROCAZ. The Trocaz Pigeon.

nba trocaz, *Heinek., Jard. & Selby, Illustr. of Orn.* pl. 98.
nba laurivora, *Berth. & Webb, Voy. de l'Ile Canar.* t. 3.
za laurivora, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 45.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 43.

a. Madeira, male. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.
b. Canary Islands, female. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

a. Great Britain.
b. Great Britain. From Mr. Turn
c. Cambridgeshire. Presented by
d. Europe.
e. Baghdad. Presented by W. K.

e. *COLUMBA.*

9. COLUMBA LIVIA. The

Columba livia, *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 82; *P*
p. 47.
Columba domestica, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 7
Columba œnas, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 279.
Columba (Lithœnas) livia, *Reichenb. S*
Columba affinis, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* xi
Pl. Enl. 510; *Temm. Pig.* t. 12; C

a, b. Carmarthen. From Col. Mo
c, d. Cambridgeshire. Presented l
e. Various varieties. (Bearded Pig
Tumbler, Nun, Turbit, Fan-t

11. COLUMBA SCHIMPERI. Schimper's Pigeon.

nba rupestris, *Mull. Naum.* (1851–54) p. .
nba Schimperi, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 48.
a. East Africa. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

2. COLUMBA PLUMIPES. The feather-footed Pigeon.

mba plumipes, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*
a, b. Dizful, Persia. Presented by W. K. Loftus, Esq.

3. COLUMBA INTERMEDIA. The Indian rock Pigeon.

mba intermedia, *Strickl. Ann. & Mag. N. H.* (1844) p. 39;
. *B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 48.
mba livia (pars), *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 234.
mba œnadis, *Reichenb.*
a. India. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b, c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d. Behar, India. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

14. COLUMBA RUPESTRIS. The Daurian Pigeon.

nba œnas, var. rupestris, *Pall.*
nba rupestris, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 48.
a. Dauria. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

. COLUMBA LEUCONOTA. The white-backed Pigeon.

nba leuconota, *Vigors, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1831) p. 22; *Pr.*
Consp. Gen. Av. ii. p. 46.
Gould's Cent. of Birds, pl. 59; *Knip & Prev. Pig.* t. 50.
a—e. Nepaul. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

f. *PATAGIŒNAS.*

COLUMBA LEUCOCEPHALA. The white-crowned Pigeon.

mba leucocephala, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 281.
mba (Patagiœnas) leucocephala, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.

Patagiœnas leucocephala, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 54.
Temm. Pig. t. 13; *Bonap. Am. Orn.* pl. 17. f. 1; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 177.

a. North America. From Mr. Audubon's Collection.
b. North America. Presented by H.R.H. the Duke o Sussex, K.G. &c.
c. Jamaica. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
d, e. Jamaica. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
f. St. Domingo. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

17. COLUMBA CORENSIS. The grey Pigeon.

Columba corensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 783.
Columba portoricensis, *Temm. Pig.* t. 15.
Columba monticola, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxvi. p. 355.
Columba imbricata, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 48.
Patagiœnas corensis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 54.
Jacq. Beitr. t. 25; *Voy. de l'Ile de Cuba*, t. 27.

a, b. St. Domingo. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
c. Haiti. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

g. *TURTURÆNA.*

18. COLUMBA DELEGORGUEI. Delegorgue's Pigeon.

Columba (Tourterelle) Delegorguei, *Verr. Rev. de Zool.* (185 p. 514.
Turturœna Delegorguii, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 45.
Columba Johannæ, *Verr.*
Columba lunigera, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*

a. Port Natal, South Africa. From Mr. Warwick's Co lection.

19. COLUMBA MALHERBII. Malherbe's Pigeon.

Columba Malherbii, *Verr. Rev. et Mag. de Zool.* (1851) p. 514
Turturæna Malherbii, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 46.

a. Gaboon, Western Africa. From M. Verreaux's Collectio

20. COLUMBA CHALCAUCHIA. The coppery-naped Pigeon.

Columba chalcauchia, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*

a. Gaboon. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

h. *TAENIOENAS.*

21. COLUMBA ALBITORQUES. The white-naped Pigeon.

Columba albitorques, *Rüpp. Fauna Abyss. Vög.* t. 22. f. 1.
Columba (Taenioenas) albitorques, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
Taenioenas albitorques, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 49.

a. Abyssinia. From the Frankfort Museum.
b. Shoa. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

i. *PICAZUROS.*

COLUMBA GYMNOPHTHALMUS. The naked-eyed Pigeon.

Columba gymnophthalmos, *Temm. Pig.* t. 18.
Columba leucoptera, *Pr. Max. Reis.* ii. p. 242.
Columba loricata, *Licht. Dupl. Cat. Berl. Mus.* p. 67.
Columba Picazuro, *Temm. Pig. Ind.* p. 449.
Columba (Palumbus) gymnophthalmos, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
Gymnophthalmus gymnophthalmus, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 55.
Picazurus gymnophtalmos, *Des Murs, Chenu, Encyc. d'Hist. Nat. Ois.* vi. p. 39.

a. South America. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

23. COLUMBA MACULOSA. Reichenbach's Pigeon.

Columba maculosa, *Temm. Pig.* p. 113.
Columba poiciloptera, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxvi. p. 344.
Columba loricata, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 53, nec *Licht.*
Columba maculipennis, *Licht.*
Columba gymnophthalmus, *Reichenb.*
Gymnophthalmus Reichenbachi, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 55.

a. Maldonado. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
b. West Indies (?). From Baron Laugier's Collection.
c.? Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges' Collection.
d. South America. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

j. *Stictœnas.*

24. Columba arquatrix. The spotted ring Pigeon.

Columba arquatrix, *Temm. Pig.* t. 5.
Columba (Alsocomus) arquatrix, *Bl. Cat.* p. 232.
Columba (Stictoenas) arquatrix, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
Stictœnas arquatrix, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 49.
Levaill. Ois. de l'Afr. t. 264.

a. South Africa. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. South Africa. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
c. South Africa. Presented by the Earl of Derby, K.G.

25. Columba guinea. The triangular spotted Pigeon.

Columba guinea, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 282; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 75.
Columba trigonigera, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 51.
Columba (Stictoenas) guinea, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
Stictœnas guinea, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 50.
? Stictœnas Dilloni, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1855) p. .

a, *b*. Gambia. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
c. East Africa (*S. Dilloni*). From M. Verreaux's Collection.

26. Columba phæonotus. The grey-backed Pigeon.

Columba trigonigera, (*Wagl.*) *Pr. B.*
Columba guinea, *Temm. Pig.* t. 16.
Stictœnas trigonigera, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 50.
Levaill. Ois. de l'Afr. t. 265.

a. South Africa. Presented by the Earl of Derby, K.G.
b. Cape of Good Hope, young. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

k. *Lepidoenas.*

27. Columba speciosa. The scallop-necked Pigeon.

Columba speciosa, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 783.
Ectopistes (?) speciosa, *Swains. Zool. Journ.* iii. p. 362.
Peristera speciosa, *Hartl. Syst. Verz.* p. 99.
Columba (Lepidoenas) speciosa, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
Lepidœnas speciosa, Pr. B. Consp. *Gen. Av.* ii. p. 54.

[illegible]stera spilodera, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*
[illegible]rœnas spilodera, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 52. *Temm. Pig.* t. 14; *Pl. Enl.* 213.

a. Brazil.
b. British Guiana. Presented by Sir R. Schomburgk.
c. ——— ?, young. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
d. South America, young.
e. South America. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

1. *Chlorœnas.*

28. Columba plumbea. The plumbeous Pigeon.

Columba plumbea, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxvi. 358.
Columba locutrix, *Pr. Max., Temm. Pl. Col.* 166.
Columba infuscata, *Licht. Cat. Dupl. Berl. Mus.* p. 66?
Tropygia infuscata, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 349.
Lastera locutrix, *Hartl. Syst. Verz.* p. 99.
Lastera (Leptoptila) plumbea, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
Leptophaga (Ianthœnas) infuscata, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv?
Chlorœnas plumbea, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 53. *Knip & Prev. Pig.* t. 44.

a. Brazil. From Baron Laugier's Collection.

29. Columba bicolor. The vinaceous Pigeon.

Columba vinacea, *Temm. Pig.* t. 41 (nec *Gmel.*).
Columba bicolor, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxvi. p. 345.
Lastera vinacea, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 476.
Chlorœnas vinacea, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. .

a. New Granada. From Mr. Stevens' Collection.
b. Caracas. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

30. Columba araucana. The Chilian Pigeon.

Columba araucana, *Less. Voy. de la Coqu., Zool.* i. p. . t. 40.
Columba denisea, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 502; *Knip & Prev. Pig.* t. 18.
Columba Fitzroyi, *King, Proc. Z. S.* (1830) p. 15.
Chlorœnas denisea, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 51.

a. Chili. Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.

31. COLUMBA FASCIATA. The white-banded Pigeon.

Columba fasciata, *Say, in Long's Exp. Rocky Mount.*
Columba monilis, *Vigors, Beechey's Voy. Zool.* p. 26. pl. 10.
Peristera? fasciata, *Hartl. Syst. Verz.* p. 99.
Columba (Tæniœnas) fasciata, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
Columba (Chloroenas) monilis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
Chlorœnas fasciata, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 51.
Audub. B. of Amer. pl. 367; *Bonap. Am. Orn.* pl. 8. f.

a. Mexico. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b, *c*. Mexico. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
d. Mexico. From Mr. Strickland's Collection.

32. COLUMBA ALBOLINEATA. The white-marked Pigeon.

Columba albolineata, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*
Chlorœnas albolineata, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 51.

a. New Grenada. From Mr. Stevens' Collection.

33. COLUMBA RUFINA. The rousset Pigeon.

Columba ruffina, *Temm. Pig.* t. 24.
Columba cayanensis, *Bonn. Encyc. Méth.* i. p. 234.
Columba rufina, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 64.
Carpophaga (Ianthoenas) rufina, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
Chlorœnas rufina, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 52.

a. Brazil. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b. British Guiana. From Sir R. Schomburgk's Collection.
c. Chiriqui, W. Coast of America. Presented by Capt. Kellett and Com. Wood, R.N.
d. Cayenne. Presented by H. Cadogan Rothery, Esq.

34. COLUMBA FLAVIROSTRIS. The yellow-billed Pigeon.

Columba flavirostris, *Wagl. Isis* (1830) p. 519.
Columba erythrina, *Licht.*
Columba dorsalis, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 9.
Chlorœnas flavirostris, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 52.

a, *b*. Mexico. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

35. COLUMBA INORNATA. The Cuban Pigeon.

Columba inornata, *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* (1828) p. 446.
Columba rufina, Gosse, B. of Jam. p. 296.

Chalcœnas inornata, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 53.
Voy. de l'Ile de Cuba, t. 28.

a. West Indies, Jamaica? From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. St. Domingo. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

4. ECTOPISTES.

Ectopistes, *Swains. Zool. Journ.* (1827) p. 362?
Zenaidura, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 140.

a. *Ectopistes.*

1. Ectopistes migratorius. The Passenger Pigeon.

Columba migratoria, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 285.
Columba canadensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 285.
Ectopistes migratorius, *Swains. Zool. Journ.* (1827) iii. p. 362; *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 59.
Turtur (Ectopistes) migratorius, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
Temm. Pig. t. 48, 49; *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 44. f. 1.

a. North America. Presented by Major-General Hardwicke.
b. North America. Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
c. North America.
d. California?, young. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
e. North America, female. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

b. *Zenaidura.*

2. Ectopistes marginatus. The marginated Pigeon.

Columba marginata, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 286.
Columba carolinensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 286.
Ectopistes marginatus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 471.
Turtur (Ectopistes) marginatus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
Zenaidura carolinensis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 84.
Edw. Birds, pl. 15; *Pl. Enl.* 175; *Briss. Orn.* i. t. 8. f. 1; *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 43. f. 1; *Temm. Pig.* t. 50.

a, *b*. North America. Presented by Major-Gen. Hardwicke.
c. Mexico. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
d, *e*. Mexico. From Mr. Stevens' Collection.



Œna capensis. *Selby Swains. Class. of B.* i
Cuv. Gen. An. ii. p. 49.
Columba capensis. *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 286; *Bri*
t. 2. f. 2.
Ectopistes capensis. *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. p. 1
Columba atrogularis. *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp.
Turtur Œna capensis. *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p.
Pl. Enl. 140; *Levaill. Ois. de l'Afr.* t. 273
Pig. t. 53, 54; *Pl. Col.* 341. f. 2.

a, *b*. Cape of Good Hope. From Mr. G
c. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by t
K.G.

6. GEOPELIA.

Geopelia. *Swains. Class. of Birds*, ii. p
Geopeleia. *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv
Tomopeleia. *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xx
Erythrauchœna. *Pr. B. Conosp. Syst. A*
Chrysauchœna. *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (
Stictopeleia. *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xx
Stictopelia. *Pr. B. Conosp. Syst. Av.* ii.

a Geopelia

ba lunulata, *Brun.*
(Geopelcia) striata, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
emm. Pig. t. 47 ; *Sparrm. Mus. Carls.* t. 67.

Java. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
China. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
——— ? Presented by G. Jarvis, Esq.

2. GEOPELIA TRANQUILLA. The tranquil Turtle.

lia tranquilla, *Gould, B. of Austr.* pl. 73; *Pr. B. Consp. Av.* ii. p. 94.
(Geopelcia) tranquilla, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.

Interior of Australia. Presented by Sir T. Mitchell.
Van Diemen's Land.
N. Australia. Presented by Sir T. Mitchell.
e. South Australia. Presented by His Excellency Sir George Grey, K.C.B.
Australia. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

3. GEOPELIA PLACIDA. The placid Turtle.

lia placida (pallida), *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1844) p. 55; *B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 95.

Port Essington, Australia. Presented by Captain W. Chambers, R.N.
—d. N.W. Australia. Presented by His Excellency Sir G. Grey, K.C.B.
f. Australia. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
h. Port Essington. Presented by Dr. Sibbald, R.N.

b. *STICTOPELEIA.*

. GEOPELIA CUNEATA. The grey-necked Pigeon.

ba cuneata, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Supp.* p. lxi.
ba Macquarie, *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de l'Uranie, Ois.* t. 31.
lia cuneata, *Gould, B. of Austr.* pl. 74.
ba spiloptera, *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* iv. p. 275.
(Stictopeleia) cuneata, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
elia cuneata, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 95.
nip & Prev. Pig. t. 41.

Australia. Presented by Sir T. Mitchell.
Yarrundi, Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
Mokai, Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
South Australia. Presented by His Excellency Sir G. Grey, K.C.B.

c. *Erythrauchœna.*

5. Geopelia humeralis. The rufous-naped Pigeon.

Columba humeralis, *Temm. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 128; *Pl. Col.* 191.
Columba erythrauchen, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 98.
Geopelia humeralis, *Gould, B. of Austr.* pl. 72.
Turtur (Geopeleia) humeralis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
Erythrauchœna humeralis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 93. *Knip & Prev. Pig.* t. 5.

a, *b*, *c*. N.W. Australia. Presented by His Excellency Sir G. Grey, K.C.B.
d, *e*. Port Essington. Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.
f. Moreton Island. From the Voyage of H.M.S. Rattlesnake, collected by J. M'Gillivray, Esq.

7. MACROPYGIA.

Macropygia, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 349 (1837).
Coccyzura, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* (1843) p. 936.
Turacœna, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 58 (1854).
Reinwardtænas, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 140.
Reinwardtœna, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 59 (1854).

a. *Macropygia.*

1. Macropygia phasianella. The Pheasant-tailed Pigeon.

Columba phasianella, *Temm. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 129.
Macropygia phasianella, *Swains. Class. of B.* ii. p. 349; *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 56.
Macropygia amboinensis (pars), *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 58.
Turtur (Macropygia) amboinensis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv. *Gould, B. of Austr.* pl. 75; *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. pl. 8.

a. New South Wales.
b, *c*. Port Molle, Australia. Presented by Capt. Stanley, R.N.

2. MACROPYGIA EMILIANA. The Javanese Macropygia.

Macropygia emiliana, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 58.

a. Java. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
b, *c*. Java.

3. MACROPYGIA TENUIROSTRIS. The Philippine Macropygia.

Macropygia tenuirostris, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*; *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 57.
Columba phasianella, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 100.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 52.

a. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

4. MACROPYGIA UNCHALL. The wedge-tailed Pigeon.

Columba unchall, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 38.
Macropygia unchall, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 11; *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 58.

a, *b*. Indian Archipelago. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

5. MACROPYGIA RUFICEPS. The rufous-headed Macropygia.

Columba ruficeps, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 561.
Macropygia ruficeps, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 471.
Turtur (Macropygia) ruficeps, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 36.

a. Java.
b. ———? Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

b. *Coccyzura.*

6. MACROPYGIA LEPTOGRAMMICA. The many-banded Macropygia.

Columba leptogrammica, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 560.
Macropygia leptogrammica, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 11; *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 58.
Turtur (Macropygia) leptogrammica, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.

a. Indian Archipelago? From Mr. Williams' Collection.
b. Celebes. *From the Leyden Museum.*

7.? MACROPYGIA TUSALIA. The Nepaulese Macropygia.

Coccyzura tusalia, *Hodgs., Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* (1843) p. 936,937.
Macropygia tusalia, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 58.

a—e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

c. *TURACŒNA.*

8. MACROPYGIA MANADENSIS. The Manado Macropygia.

Columba manadensis, *Quoy & Gaim. Voy. de l'Astrol.* t. 30.
Macropygia manadensis, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 471.
Turtur (Macropygia) manadensis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
Turacœna manadensis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 58.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 46.

a. Celebes. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

9. MACROPYGIA MODESTA. The modest Macropygia.

Columba modesta, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 552.
Macropygia modesta, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 471.
Turtur (Macropygia) modesta, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
Turacœna modesta, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 59.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 31.

a. Coepang, Timor. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

10. MACROPYGIA CRASSIROSTRIS. The great-billed Macropygia.

Macropygia (Turacœna) crassirostris, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1855) p. .

a. Guadalcanar Island. From the Voyage of H.M.S. Herald, collected by J. M'Gillivray, Esq.

d. *REINWARDTÆNA.*

11. MACROPYGIA REINWARDTII. Reinwardt's Pigeon.

Columba Reinwardtii, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 248.
Macropygia Reinwardtii, *Swains. Class. of B.* ii. p. 349.
Turtur (Macropygia) Reinwardtii, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.

wardtœna typica, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 59.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 6.

a. Amboyna. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.
b. Celebes. From the Leyden Museum.

8. TURTUR.

Turtur, *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. p. 169 (1835).
Peristera, *Boie, Isis* (1828) p. 472.
Streptopelia, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 63 (1854).

a. *Turtur.*

1. Turtur auritus. The Turtle Dove.

mba turtur, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 284; *Pl. Enl.* 394.
tur auritus, (*Ray*) *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 38;
r. B. Consp. Gen. Av. ii. p. 61.
istera turtur, *Boie, Isis* (1828) p. 472.
tur migratorius, *Selby, Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 349.
tur vulgaris, *Eyton, Cat. Brit. Birds*, p. 32.
tur auritis, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 237.
tur sylvestris, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
Temm. Pig. t. 42; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 246.

a, b. Cambridgeshire. From Mr. J. Baker's Collection.
c, d. Brussa, N. Africa. From M. Parreyss' Collection.
e, f. Tunis. From Mr. Fraser's Collection.
g. Persia. Presented by W. K. Loftus, Esq.
h, i. Assuan, N. Africa (variety ?). From M. Parreyss' Collection.
j, k. ——— ? (variety ?) From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

Turtur erythrocephalus. The red-headed Dove.

ur erythrocephalus, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*; *Pr. B. Consp. Gen.*
v. ii. p. 60.

a. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by G. Campbell, Esq.

3. Turtur rupicola. The Indian Turtle.

mba orientalis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 606?
mba rupicola, *Pall.*
mba gelastes, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 550.
mba ferrago, *Eversm.*

Columba vitticollis, major, *Temm.*
Turtur rupicola, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 60.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 27; *Fauna Jap.* t. 60, *b.*
Columba meena, *Sykes, Proc. Z. S.* (1831) p. 149.
Columba agricola, *Tick. Journ. A. S. B.* ii. p. 581.
Columba pulchrata, *Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
Columba turtur, var., *Raffl.*?
Columba vitticollis, minor, *Temm.*
Turtur orientalis, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 236.
Turtur meena, *Bl. Draft for Ind. Fauna, Col.* p. 31; *Pr. B. C. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 60.

a. Japan. From the Leyden Museum.
b—f. Nepaul. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

4. TURTUR PICTURATUS. The painted Pigeon.

Columba picturata, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 242.
Columba Dufresnii, *Leach, Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 77. pl.
Turtur versicolor, *Kittl.*
Turtur picturatus, *Bl. Cat.* p. 236; *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* i.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 35.

a. Isle of France. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

5. TURTUR CHINENSIS. The Surat Turtle.

Columba chinensis, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub.* p. ;
Voy. ii. t. 102.
Columba risoria, var. *β*, *Gmel. Syst. Nat.* i. p. 787.
Columba suratensis, *Gmel. Syst. Nat.* i. p. 778.
Columba tigrina, *Temm. Pig.* t. 43.
Turtur chinensis, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 1;
B. Consp. Gen. Av. ii. p. 65.
Turtur suratensis, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 236; *Pr. B. Consp. G.* ii. p. 65.

a. India. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
b. Java? Presented by the Hon. East India Compa
c, d. India.
e—i. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
j, k. Madras. Presented by the Rev. B. Baber.
l. ———? From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
m. Nepal, young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Es

URTUR CEYLONENSIS. The Ceylonese Dove.

onensis, *Reichenb. Icon.* t. 253 *b.* f. 3373–74; *id. Syst.* v.

lon. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

RTUR SENEGALENSIS. The Cambaian Turtle.

negalensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 283; *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 125.

mbayensis, *Gmel. Syst. Nat.* i. p. 779.
aculicollis, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 97.
egalensis, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 13;
onsp. Gen. Av. ii. p. 62.
gyptiaca, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 607; *Licht. Eversm.* 33.
ptiacus, *Pr. B. Rev. Crit. d'Orn. Eur.* p. 173.
l. Ois. de l'Afr. t. 270; *Temm. Pig.* t. 45; *Hist. de Ois.* t. 9. f. 3.

ia. Presented by Dr. Burns.
ia.
goutra. Himalaya Mountains.
ypt. Presented by Dr. Turnbull Christie.
——— ?
haddak. Presented by Dr. Balfour Backie.

b. *STREPTOPELIA.*

TURTUR LUGENS. The mournful Pigeon.

gens, *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss. Vög.* t. 22. f. 2.
ns, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 12.
a lugens, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 63.

ssinia. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
ssinia. From the Frankfort Museum.

RTUR VINACEUS. The collared Senegal Turtle.

nacea, *Gmel. Syst. Nat.* p. 782.
ythrophrys, *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* ii. pl. 22.
soria, var., *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 67. no. 695.
evaillantii, *A. Smith's MSS.*
ceus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ* B.M. p. 12.

Streptopelia vinacea, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 64.
Briss. Orn. i. t. 11. f. 1; *Pl. Enl.* 161.

a. Gambia. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
b, c. S. Africa. From Dr. A. Smith's Collection.
d. S. Africa, young. From Dr. A. Smith's Collection.

10. TURTUR ALBIVENTRIS. The half-collared Pigeon.

Turtur risorius, *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. p. 170 (descr.).
Turtur semitorquatus, *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 208.
Turtur Levaillanti, *Temm.*
Turtur albiventris, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 472.
Turtur vinacea, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 235.
Columba bicincta, *A. Smith's MSS.*
Streptopelia semitorquatus, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 64.

a, b. S. Africa. Presented by Major-General Hardwicke
c. ———?
d. ———? Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fi
roy, R.N.
e. S. Africa. From Dr. A. Smith's Collection.
f. S. Africa, young. From Dr. A. Smith's Collection.
g. Tschaddak. Presented by Dr. Balfour Backie.

11. TURTUR RISORIUS. The collared Turtle.

Columba risoria, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* p. 285.
Wagl. Syst. Av. Col. sp. 93, var. cicurat. *a*.
Turtur risorius, *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. pl. 17.
Streptopelia risorius, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 65.
Frisch, Av. t. 141; *Pl. Enl.* 244; *Sonn. It.* ii. t. 1
Temm. Pig. t. 44.
Var. Columba alba, *Temm. Pig.* t. 46.
Var. Columba risoria, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 67. no. 696.
Var. Columba douraca, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85.

a. China (var.). Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.
b, c. Persia (*C. douraca*). Presented by W. K. Loftus, I
d—h. Nepal (*C. douraca*). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, I
i. China (*C. alba*). Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.

12. TURTUR BITORQUATUS. The double-ringed Pigeon

Columba bitorquata, *Temm. Pig.* t. 40.
Turtur bitorquatus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 12.
Streptopelia bitorquata, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 65.

a, b. Indian Archipelago? From Baron Laugier's Collect
c. Chick, South Africa. From M. Verreaux's Collectio

13. TURTUR DUSSUMIERI. Dussumier's Turtle.

mba Dussumieri, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 188.
ur Dussumieri, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 472.
topelia Dussumieri, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 65.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 20.

a. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

14. TURTUR HUMILIS. The dwarf Turtle.

mba humilis, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 258. 259.
ur humilis, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 12.
murvensis, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
topelia humilis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 66.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 7.

a. India, male.
b. India, female. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
c. India. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
d—g. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

iii. *GOURINÆ.*

1. COLUMBULA.

Columbina, *Spix, Av. Bras.* ii. p. 57 (1824).
Columbula, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 80 (1854).
Uropelcia, *Pr. B. in litt. G. R. Gray, Cat. of Gen. & Subgen. of B.* p. 100 (1855).
Uropelia, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 85 (1854).

a. *COLUMBULA.*

1. COLUMBULA STREPITANS. The noisy Pigeon.

mbina strepitans, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 75. f. 1.
mba strepitans, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 109.
mæpelia strepitans, *Hartl. Syst. Verz.* p. 99.
mæpeleia (Columbina) strepitans, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxiv.
mbula strepitans, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 80.

a. Bolivia. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

2. COLUMBULA PICUI. The Chilian Pigeon.

Columba picui, *Temm. Pig. Ind.* p. 498.
Goüra picui, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. 1. p. 135.
Columbina picui, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 13.
Chamæpeleia (Columbina) picui, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxiv.
Columbula picui, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 80.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 39.

a, b. Chili. From Mr. Brydges' Collection.

3. COLUMBULA CRUZIANA. The garnet-banded Pigeon.

Columba cruziana, *D'Orb.*
Columba gracilis, *Tschudi, Faun. Per.* t. 30.
Peristera? cruziana, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 476.
Columbina gracilis, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 474.
Peristera chalcostigma, *Reichenb. Icon.* t. 245 *b.* f. 3533-34.
Chamæpeleia cruziana, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxiv.
Chamæpelia (Columbina) gracilis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
Columbula cruziana, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 80.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 48.

a. Guayaquil.
b. Bolivia. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

b. *UROPELIA.*

4. COLUMBULA CAMPESTRIS. The azure-spotted Pigeon.

Columbina campestris, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 75. f. 2.
Columba venusta, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 341. f. 1; *Knip & Prev. Pig.* t. 26.
Columba campestris, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 110.
Columbina venusta, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 14.
Chamæpelia venusta, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 475.
Chamæpeleia (Columbina) campestris, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
Uropelia campestris, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 85.

a. Bolivia. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

2. ZENAIDA.

Zenaida, *Pr. B. Comp. List of B. Eur. & Amer.* p. 41 (1838).
Zenoida, *Des Murs, Chenu, Encyc. d'Hist. Nat. Ois.* vi. p. 49 (1854).
Melopelia, Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av. ii. p. 81 (1854).

a. *Zenaida.*

1. Zenaida amabilis. Zenaida Pigeon.

lumba Zenaida, *Pr. B. Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* (1823) . 28 ; *id. Amer. Orn.* pl. 17. f. 2.
naida amabilis, *Pr. B. Comp. List of B. Eur. & Amer.* p. 41 ; *d. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 82.
amæpeleia (Zenaida) amabilis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxiv.

a, b. Jamaica. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c. Jamaica. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
d. Jamaica. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
e. St. Domingo. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
f. St. Domingo. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

2. Zenaida bimaculata. The black and white spotted Pigeon.

naida bimaculata, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*

a. Barbadoes. Presented by Sir R. Schomburgk, K.H.

3. Zenaida maculata. The black-spotted Pigeon.

lumba maculata, *Vieill. Encyc. Méth.* p. 376.
lumba aurita, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 66.
naida maculata, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 82.
ristera chrysauchenia, *Reichenb. Icon.* t. 161. f. 1429.

a. Brazil. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

4. Zenaida auriculata. The violet-eared Pigeon.

ristera auriculata, *Gay, Historia de Chile*, p. 381. t. 6.
lumba auriculata, *Desm.*
naida auriculata, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 82.
naida chilensis, *Pr. B.* ; *Reichenb. Icon.* t. 245 *b.* f. 3529–30.
amæpeleia (Zenaida) chilensis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxiv.

a. Chili. Presented by Capt. Lord Byron, R.N.
b. Chili. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

5. Zenaida Noronha. The Noronha Pigeon.

naida noronha, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*

a, b. Fernanda Noronha. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.
c.? Para. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.



Consp. Gen. Av. ii. p. 82.
Columbi-gallina galapagoensis, *Nebour, Voy. d*
Chamæpeleia (Zenaida) galapagoensis, *Reichenb*

a. Chili? Presented by Capt. Lord Byro
b. ———? Presented by Capt. Kellett a
R.N.

8. ZENAIDA STENURA. The Columbia

Zenaida stenura, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 8
a. Columbia. From M. Verreaux's Collec

9. ZENAIDA RUFICAUDA. The rufous-ta

Zenaida ruficauda, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*
a, *b*. New Granada. From Mr. Stevens' C

10. ZENAIDA PENTHERIA. The New Gra

Zenaida pentheria, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p.
a. New Granada. From Mr. Stevens' Coll
b, *c*. Columbia. From M. Verreaux's Coll

Ꝺpelia leucoptera, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 81.
ımba gymnophtalmos (pars), *Temm. Pig.* p. .

a. West Indies.
b, *c*. Jamaica. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
d. Jamaica. From Mr. Gosse's Collection.

3. CHÆMEPELIA.

Chæmepelia, *Swains. Zool. Journ.* (1827).
Chœmepelia, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 361 (1837).
Columbina, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 58.
Chamæpelia, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1841) p. 75.
Columbi-gallina, *Boie, Isis* (1826) p. 977.
Chamaepeleia, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxiv (1853).
Talpacotia, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 79 (1854).
Scardafella, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 85 (1854).
? Coturnicœnas, *Des Murs, Chenu, Encyc. d'Hist. Nat. Ois.* vi. p. 50 (1854).

a. *CHÆMEPELIA.*

1. CHÆMEPELIA PASSERINA. The ground Dove.

ımba passerina, *Linn. Syst. Av.* i. p. 285; *Sloane, Jam.* i. 206. f. 3.
ɜmepelia passerina, *Swains. Zool. Journ.* iii. p. 361.
ıra passerina, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. 1. p. 133.
ımbina passerina, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 58.
ımæpelia passerina, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1841) p. 75; *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 77.
ɜmaepeleia passerina, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxiv.
ɜmæpelia granatina, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 77.
Pl. Enl. 243. f. 1; ?*Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 46. f. 2, 3; *Temm. Pig.* t. 13, 14.

a, *b*. Jamaica. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. North America. Presented by Maj.-Gen. Hardwicke.
d. North America. Presented by H.R.H. the Duke of Sussex, K.G. &c.
e. South America? From M. Verreaux's Collection.
f. ? *Mexico. From Mr.* Stevens' Collection.



Chamæpelia griseola, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. A*

a, *b*. South America. From Mr. Goul
c. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart

4. CHÆMEPELIA AMAZILIA. The A

Chamæpelia amazilia, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen.*
Chamæpelia minuta, *Peale, Expl. Exped. U.*

a. Peru. From M. Verreaux's Collect
b—*d*. New Granada. From Mr. Arge
e. New Granada. From Mr. Stevens'

b. *TALPACOTIA*.

5. CHÆMEPELIA TALPACOTI. The T

Chæmepelia talpacoti, *Swains.*
Selby, Nat. Libr. v. p. 200. pl. 22.
Columba talpacoti, *Temm. Pig.* t. 12.
Columbina cabocola, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 75

6. CHÆMEPELIA RUFIPENNIS. The rufous-winged Pigeon.

Chæmepelia rufipennis, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*
Alpacotia rufipennis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 79.

a. Trinidad. Presented by Major Finch.
b. W. Coast of America. Presented by Capt. Kellett and Comm. Wood, R.N.
c. Cayenne. Albido variety. Presented by H. C. Rothery, Esq.
d. Columbia. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

c. *SCARDAFELLA.*

7. CHÆMEPELIA SQUAMOSA. The scaly Pigeon.

Columba squamosa, *Temm. Pig.* t. 59.
Chæmepelia squamosa, *Swains. Zool. Journ.* iii. p. 361.
Columbina squamosa, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 13.
Chamæpelia squamosa, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 475.
Scopelia squamosa, *Hartl. Syst. Verz.* p. 98.
Cartur (Œna) squamosa et Chamæpeleia (Columbina) squamosa, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
Scardafella squamosa, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 85.

a. South America.
b. South America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. Bahia. From the Sudbury Museum.

8. CHÆMEPELIA INCA. The Inca Pigeon.

Chamæpelia inca, *Less. Descr. Mam. et Ois.* (1847) p. 210.
Scardafella inca, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 85.

a. Mexico. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

4. PERISTERA.

Peristera, *Swains. Zool. Journ.* (1827) p. 360.
Metriopeleia, *Pr. B. in litt. G. R. Gray, List of Gen. & Subgen.* (1855) p. 100.
Metriopelia, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 75 (1854).
Leptotila, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 349 (1837).
Leptoptila, *G. R. Gray's List of Gen.* (1841) p. 75.
Peristera, *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. p. 203 (1835).
Oreopeleia, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv (1853).
Oropelia, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 140.

Geotrygon, *Gosse, B. of Jam.* p. 316 (1847).
Osculatia, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 73 (1854).
Aplopelia, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 66 (1854).
Tympanistria, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv (1853).
Chalcopelia, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 67 (1854).

a. *Peristera.*

1. Peristera cinerea. The varied Pigeon.

Columba cinerea, *Temm. Pig.* t. 58.
Peristera cinerea, *Swains. Zool. Journ.* iii. p. 360; *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 75.
Chamæpelia cinerea, *Hartl. Syst. Verz.* p. 99.
Columba ustulata, *Licht. Pl. Col.* 260.

a. Male; *b*. Female. Cayenne. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
c, *d*. Males. South America.
e. Male; *f*. Female. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothesay.
g. Male. Ucayali. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

2. Peristera Geoffroyi. Geoffroy's Pigeon.

Columba Geoffroyi, *Temm. Pig.* t. 57.
Peristera Geoffroyi, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 16; *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 75.
Chamæpelia Geoffroyi, *Hartl. Syst. Verz.* p. 99.
Peristera trifasciata, *Reichenb. Icon.* t. 161. f. 1430 ♀.

a. South America. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b. South America. Presented by Maj.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Male; *d*. Female. Brazil. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

b. *Metriopelia.*

3. Peristera melanoptera. The Bolivian Pigeon.

Columba melanoptera, *Mol. Hist. Nat. Chili*, p. 308.
Columba boliviana, *D'Orb. et Lafr. Mag. de Zool. Ois.* t.
Columbina boliviana, G. R. Gray, List of *Gallinæ B.M.* p. 13.
Peristera boliviana, G. R. Gray, Gen. of B. ii. p. 476.

[redacted]peleia (Zenaida) boliviana, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxiv.
[redacted]opelia melanoptera, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 75.
Knip & Prev. Pig. t. 22.

a. Chili. Presented by C. Crawley, Esq.
b. Chili. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

4. PERISTERA ANAIS. The bare-eyed Pigeon.

[redacted]mba anais, *Less. Desc. Mam. et Ois.* (1847) p. 210.
[redacted]epelia gymnops, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*
[redacted]opelia anais, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 76.

a, b. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges' Collection.

5. PERISTERA AYMARA. The Aymara Pigeon.

[redacted]mba aymara, *D'Orb., Knip & Prev. Pig.* t. 32.
[redacted]epelia? aymara, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 475.
[redacted]opelia aymara, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 76.

a, b. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges' Collection.

6. PERISTERA INORNATA. The plain Pigeon.

[redacted]mbina inornata, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 13.
[redacted]opelia inornata, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 76.

a. Brazil. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

c. *LEPTOTILA.*

[redacted] PERISTERA JAMAICENSIS. The white-bellied Pigeon.

[redacted]mba jamaicensis, *Linn. S. N.* p. 283; *Sloane, Hist. Jam.* [redacted] p. 303. t. 262. f. 1.
[redacted]ra jamaicensis, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 126.
[redacted]istera jamaicensis, *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. p. 207. pl. 24?; [redacted]. *R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 476.
[redacted]eptotila jamaicensis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv; *Pr. B. Consp.* [redacted]en. *Av.* ii. p. 73.
[redacted]istera (Leptoptila) jamaicensis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.

a. Jamaica. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
b. Jamaica. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

9. PERISTERA MACRODACTYLUS. The gr

Peristera macrodactylus, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*

a. ——— ? From Baron Laugier's Coll
b. ——— ? From M. Verreaux's Collec

10. PERISTERA RUFAXILLA. The grey-f

Columba rufaxilla, *Rich. & Bern. Act. de la S*
Paris (1792) p. 118.
Columba frontalis, *Temm. Pig.* t. 10.
Columba jamaicensis, *Temm. Index Col.* p. xv.
Leptotila rufaxilla, *Swains. Class. of B.* ii. p. 3
Gen. Av. ii. p. 73.

a, b. British Guiana. Presented by Sir
K.H.
c. South America.
d. Guiana. From M. Verreaux's Collect
e. Para. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

11. PERISTERA BRASILIENSIS. The Br

Peristera brasiliensis, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*

d. *OREOPELEIA.*

13. PERISTERA MONTANA. The Partridge Pigeon.

[illegible]mba montana, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 281; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 119.
[illegible]mba martinica, *Temm. Pig.* t. 5, 6.
[illegible]stera montana, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 15.
[illegible]a montana, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. 1. p. 130.
[illegible]da montana, *Pr. B. Compar. List of Eur. & Amer. B.* 41.
[illegible]rygon montana, *Gosse, B. of Jam.* p. 320.
[illegible]stera (Oreopeleia) montana, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv. *Levaill. Ois. de l'Afr.* t. 282; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. *Briss. Orn.* i. t. 12. f. 2?; *Pl. Enl.* 141?

a—c. Jamaica. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
d. Mexico. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
e. South America?
f. South America? From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
g. St. Domingo. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

14. PERISTERA MYSTACEA. The Mustacho Pigeon.

[illegible]mba mystacea, *Temm. Pig.* t. 56.
[illegible]stera mystacea, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 476.
[illegible]rygon mystacea, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 71.

a. St. Domingo, adult. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
b. ——? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

15. PERISTERA ALBIFACIES. The Mexican Pigeon.

[illegible]stera mexicana, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 15.
[illegible]stera albifacies, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*

a. Mexico. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

16. PERISTERA VIOLACEA. The violet-naped Pigeon.

[illegible]mba violacea, *Temm. Pig.* t. 29.
[illegible]stera violacea, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 15.
[illegible]rygon violacea, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 72.

a. Male; *b.* Female. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothesay.
c. Bahia, *adult.* From M. Verreaux's Collection.

Geotrygon sylvatica, *Gosse, B. of Jam.* p. 3
of Jam. pl. 84.
Goura (Geotrygon) cristata, *Reichenb. Syst. A*
Geophaps versicolor, *Lafr.*
Geotrygon cristata, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii.

a. ——?
b. Jamaica. From Mr. Cuming's Collec
c. From the Zoological Society's Collecti

18. PERISTERA LINEARIS. The black-n

Columbigallina linearis, *Knip & Prev. Pig.* t.
Peristera linearis, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii.
Geotrygon linearis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii.

a, b. New Granada. From Mr. Stevens'
c. Columbia. From M. Verreaux's Coll

19. PERISTERA ERYTHROPAREIA. The red

Peristera erythropareia, *G. R. Gray, MSS.*

a. Ecuador. From M. Verreaux's Colle

g. *Tympanistria.*

PERISTERA TYMPANISTRIA. The tambourine Pigeon.

mba tympanistria, *Temm. Pig.* t. 36.
tera tympanistria, *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. p. 205. pl. 23.
tera (Tympanistria) bicolor, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
panistria bicolor, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 67.
Levaill. Ois. de l'Afr. t. 272.

a. Male. South Africa. From the South African Museum.
b. Male; *c.* Young. Cape of Good Hope. From Dr. Krauss's Collection.

h. *Chalcopelia.*

22. PERISTERA AFRA. The Emeraudine Pigeon.

mba afra, *Linn. S. N.* p. 284; *Pl. Enl.* 160.
mba chalcospilos, var. *a*, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 83.
tera chalcospilos, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 17.
nba afra, var., *Temm. Pig.* p. 85. t. 38.
:opelia afra, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 67.

a. Western Africa. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.

a.

nba chalcospilos, *Rüpp.*

b. Abyssinia. From Dr. Rüppell's Collection.

'ERISTERA CHALCOSPILOS. The bronze-spotted Pigeon.

nba chalcospilos, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 83.
ır chalcospilos, *Swains.*
tera afra, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 17.
nba afra, *Temm. Pig.* p. 84. t. 39 (var. on pl.).
:opelia chalcospilos, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 68.
Briss. Orn. i. p. 122. t. 10. f. 1?; *Levaill. Ois. de l'Afr.* 271.

a, *b*. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by A. G. Campbell, Esq.
c. Cape of Good Hope, young. From Dr. Krauss's Collection.

Columba cyanocephala, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 282
Goüra cyanocephala, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p.
Starnœnas cyanocephala, *Pr. B. Compar. Li*
B. p. 41; *id. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 69.
Goura (Sternoenas) cyanocephala, *Reichenb.*
Briss. Orn. i. t. 13. f. 1; *Pl. Enl.* 174
Levaill. Ois. de l'Afr. t. 281; *Audub. B. o*

a. Cuba?

6. OCYPHAPS.

Ocyphaps, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1

1. Ocyphaps lophotes. The cre

Ocyphaps lophotes, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (
Consp. Gen. Av. ii. p. 95.
Columba lophotes, *Temm. Pl. Col.* t. 142.
Turtur? lophotes, *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. p. 17
Callœnas (Ocyphaps) lophotes, *Reichenb. Sy*
Gould, B. of Austr. pl. ; *Knip & Prev*

a. Australia. Presented by the Austral
b, c. Australia. Presented by Sir Thom
d—f. Murray River, S. Australia. Prese

stera (Petrophassa) albipennis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv. *Gould, B. of Austr.* pl. 71.

a, b. N.W. Australia. Presented by His Excellency Capt. Sir G. Grey, K.C.B.

8. CHALCOPHAPS.

Chalcophaps, *Gould, B. of Austr.* (1843).
Monornis, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 85.
Peristera, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* (1831) p. 471.

. CHALCOPHAPS INDICA. The green-winged Pigeon.

mba indica, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 284; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 14.
mba cæruleocephala, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 610.
mba cyanocephala, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 781.
mba cyanopileata et C. griseocapilla, *Bonn. Ency. Méth.* p. .
mba pileata, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub.* p. 94; *Sonn.* oy. t. 66.
mba albicapilla, *Gmel. Syst. Nat.* p. 775; *Lath. Ind. Orn.* p. 597.
mba superciliaris, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 80.
ornis perpulchra, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
œnas (Chalcophaps) indica, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
lcophaps indica, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 18; r. *B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 91.
nopus superciliaris, *Hartl. Syst. Verz.* p. 97.

a—*c*. Indian Archipelago.
d, e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. Indian Archipelago. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.
g. Madras. Presented by the Rev. B. Baber.
h, i. India. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
j. Nepaul. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
k. Tenasserim. Presented by J. D. C. Packman, M.D.
l. Ceylon. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

HALCOPHAPS CHRYSOCHLORA. The golden-green Pigeon.

lcophaps chrysochlora, *Gould's B. of Austr.* pl. 62; *Pr. B. onsp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 92.
mba *chrysochlora*, *Wagl. Syst. Av.* Col. sp. 79?

Columba javanica, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 781; *Pl. Enl.* 177; Temm. *Pig.* t. 26.
Callœnas (Chalcophaps) javanica, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.

a. Port Essington, Australia. Presented by Capt. W. Chambers, R.N.
b. Liverpool Range, Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Australia. (V. D. L.?) From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d. Port Marie, Australia. Presented by Capt. Stanley, R.N.
e. Australia. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

9. PHAPS.

Phaps, *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. p. 194 (1835).
Peristera, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 349 (1837).
Phapitreron, *Pr. B. Consp. Syst. Av.* ii. p. 28 (1854).
Leucosarcia, *Gould, B. of Austr.*

a. *Phaps.*

1. Phaps chalcoptera. The bronze-winged Pigeon.

Phaps chalcoptera, *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. p. 195. pl. 21; *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 90.
Columba chalcoptera, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 604; *Phill. Bot. Bay*, pl. p. 162; *Shaw, Mus. Lev.* pl. p. ; *Temm. Pig.* t. 8.
Peristera calcoptera, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 349.
Callœnas (Phaps) chalcoptera, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv. *Gould's B. of Austr.* pl. 64.

a. Australia.
b. Australia. Presented by M.-Gen. T. Hardwicke.
c. Australia. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
d—f. S. Australia. Presented by His Excellency Capt. Sir G. Grey, K.C.B.
g. Van Diemen's Land. Presented by S. B. Jukes, Esq.
h. Port Essington. *i*. Cape Upstart, Australia. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.
j. Perth, Western Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
k. ———? Young. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

2. PHAPS ELEGANS. The opaline Pigeon.

[illegible] elegans, *Temm. Pig.* t. 22.
[illegible] Lawsonii, *Sieber, Isis*, no. 67.
[illegible] elegans, *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. p. 194; *Pr. B. Consp. Gen.* ii. p. 90.
[illegible] (Phaps) elegans, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
[illegible] *B. of Australia*, pl. 65.

a. Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b. Australia. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c, d. Van Diemen's Land. Presented by R. Gunn, Esq.
e. Western Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
f. Young female. Swan River, S. Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
g. Male. South Australia. Presented by His Excellency Capt. Sir G. Grey.
h. Young. W. Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

PHAPS HISTRIONICA. The Australian ground Pigeon.

[illegible] histrionica, *Gould, B. of Austr.* pl. ; *Pr. B. Consp. Gen.* ii. p. 90.
[illegible] (Peristera) histrionica, *Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc.* (1840) 114.
[illegible] histrionica, *Knip & Prev. Pig.* t. 51.
[illegible] (Phaps) histrionica, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.

a. Male; *b*. Female. Interior of Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c, d. S. Australia. Presented by Capt. Sturt.
e. Australia. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

b. *PHAPITRERON.*

4. PHAPS LEUCOTIS. The white-eared Pigeon.

[illegible] leucotis, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 189; *Knip & Prev. Pig.* t. 2.
[illegible] ? leucotis, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xiv. p. 295.
[illegible] leucotis, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. p. 477.
[illegible] (Oreopeleia) leucotis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
[illegible]treron leucotis, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 28.

a. Philippine Islands.
b. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
c. ——— ? *Presented by Capt.* Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.



Phaps picata, *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. p. 194.
Columba picata, *Lath. Ind. Suppl.* p. lix.
Columba melanoleuca, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Supp*
Columba Jamieson, *Quoy & Gaim. Voy. de l'*
Columba armillaris, *Temm. Pig.* t. 6.
Leucosarcia picata, *Gould's B. of Austr.* pl.
Gen. Av. ii. p. 86.
Phaps (Leucosarcia) picata, *Bl. Cat. of B.*
Peristera (Leucosarcia) picata, *Reichenb. Sy*

a. Australia. Presented by A. Cunnin
b. Australia. From the Zoological So

10. GEOPHAPS.

Geophaps, *Gould, B. of Austr.* (184
Lophophaps, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p.

1. Geophaps Smithii. Smith's G

Geophaps Smithii, *Gould, B. of Austr.* pl.
Gen. Av. ii. p. 87.
Columba Smithii, *Jard. & Selby's Ill. Orn.*
Peristera (Geophaps) Smithii, *Reichenb. Sy*

Callœnas, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv (1853).
Calliænas, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 140.
Phlegoenas, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv (1853).
Phlegœnas, *Pr. B. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 140.
Phlegœnas, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1855) p. .
Pampusana, *Pucher. Zool. Voy. au Pole Sud* (1853).

a. *Calœnas.*

1. Calœnas nicobarica. The Nicobar Pigeon.

mba nicobarica, *Linn. S. N.* p. 283; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 339; . *Enl.* 491.
mba gallus, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* sp. 113.
nas nicobarica, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 59.
a nicobarica, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. 1. p. 122.
hilus nicobaricus, *Selby, Nat. Libr.* v. p. 221. pl. 29.
enas nicobarica, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv; *Pr. B. Consp. n. Av.* ii. p. 95.
Levaill. Ois. de l'Afr. t. 279.

a, b. China? Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

2. Calœnas Gouldiæ. Mrs. Gould's Pigeon.

mba Gouldiæ, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 37.
nas Gouldiæ, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 19.
enas Gouldiæ, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.

a. China? Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.

b. *Phlegoenas.*

3. Calœnas luzonica. The red-breasted Pigeon.

mba luzonica, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Fauna Insub.* p. 94; *Sonn. oy.* t. 21.
mba cruenta, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 785.
nas luzonica, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 18.
a cruenta, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. 1. p. 128.
enas (Phlegoenas) cruenta, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
gœnas cruenta, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 88.
Columba nivea, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Fauna Insub.* p. 94; *mn. Voy. t. 20.*

Columba sanguinea, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 785.
Columba cruenta, var., *Temm. Pig.* t. 9; *Wagl. Syst. Av.* Col. sp. 73.

a. Indian Archipelago. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b, *c*. Manilla. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
d. Philippine Islands, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

4. Calœnas erythroptera. The garnet-winged Pigeon.

Columba erythroptera, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 775; ii. p. 597; Temm. *Pig.* t. 55; *Krusentr. Voy.* t. 17.
Columba leucophrys, *Forst. Icon. ined.* t. 136.
Peristera erythroptera, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 16.
Phlegœnas erythroptera, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 89.

a, *b*. Bow Island. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.

5. Calœnas Stairi. Stair's Pigeon.

Calœnas Stairi, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1856, p. .

a. Navigator's Island. Presented by the Rev. J. B. Stair.
b. Navigator's Island? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

12. GOURA.

Goura, *Flem. Phil. of Zool.* ii. p. 232 (1822).
Columba, *Ill. Prod. Syst. Mam. et Av.* p. 243 (1811).
Lophyrus, *Vieill. Analyse*, p. 49 (1816).
Megapelia, *Kaup.*
Ptilophyrus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 349 (1837).

1. Goura coronata. The crowned Pigeon.

Columba coronata, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* i. p. 282; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 338; *Temm. Pig.* t. 1.
Goüra coronata, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. 1. p. 120; *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p. 96.
Lophyrus indicus, Steph. Gen. Zool. xiv. p. 294. pl. 19.
Lophyrus coronatus, Vieill. Selby, Nat. Libr. v. p. 225. pl. 30.

phyrus coronatus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 349.
Sonn. *Voy. des Ind.* t. 104.

α. China? Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
β. New Guinea. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

2. GOURA VICTORIÆ. Victoria's crowned Pigeon.

yrus Victoriæ, *Fr. Proc. Z. S.* 1844, p. 27.
a Steursii, *Temm., G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* ii. pl.
α. New Guinea. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

iv. *DIDINÆ.*

1. DIDUS.

Didus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 267 (1766).

1. DIDUS INEPTUS. The hooded Dodo.

s ineptus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 267; *Edw. B.* pl. 294.
a (Didus) ineptus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxv.
α. ——— ? (Foot.)

APPENDIX.

Page 14.—16 *a*. TRERON CRASSIROSTRIS. The thic
Pigeon.

Treron crassirostris, *Fr. Proc. Z. S.* 1843, p. 35; *id. Z*
pl. 3.
Trygon (Treron) crassirostris, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xx
Phalacrotreron crassirostris, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* p.

a. Western Africa. From the Zoological Society'
tion.

Page 18.—7 *a*. CARPOPHAGA PACIFICA. The Pacifi

Columba pacifica, *Gm. S. N.* i. p. 777.
Columba ænea, juv., *Wagl. Syst. Av. Col.* p.
Carpophaga pacifica, *G. R. Gray*.

a. Friendly Islands. From the Zoological Socie
lection.

Page 19.—12 *a*. CARPOPHAGA LACERNULATA. The
Pigeon.

Columba lacernulata, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 164.
Carpophaga lacernulata, *Hartl. Syst. Verz. Brem.* p. 9
Ducula lacernulata, *Pr. B. Consp. Gen. Av.* ii. p.

a. Java. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

INDEX.

A.

Columba, 15;
treron, 15; Tre-
Trygon, 15; Vi-
Columba, 43;
43.
Ptilonopus, 5.
Carpophaga, 17;
, 17, 18, 66.
olumba, 28; Vi-
Ieopelia, 57; Co-
7; Peristera, 57;
amba, 57.
Columba, 42.
umba, 19, 44.
Columba, 59.
Peristera, 55.
Peristera, 54.
Peristera, 59;
nsis, 58.
s. Columba, 31.
Turtur, 44.
s. Carpophaga,
thœnas, 24.
s. Chlorænas, 34;
a, 34.
a, 2.
, 1.
a, 2.
nas, 2.
, 16.
, 16.
a. 16, 23.
Chamæpelcia, 47;
, 47.
s. Columba, 21.
Chamæpelia, 50;
pelia, 50.
sis. Macropygia,
rtur, 38.
ua. Phapitreron,
ps, 62.
triopelia, 53; Pe-
53.

antarcticus. Carpophaga, 25; Columba, 25; Lopholaimus, 25; Lophorhynchus, 25.
apicalis. Ptilopus, 4.
apicauda. Treron, 16; Vinago, 16.
apicaudus. Sphenocercus, 16.
Aplopelia, 52, 56.
araucana. Columba, 33.
argetræa. Columba, 21.
armillaris. Columba, 62.
aromatica. Columba, 10, 11; Romeris, 11; Treron, 10; Trygon, 10; Vinago, 10, 11; var. *b*. Columba, 11; var. *d*. Columba, 11; var. Treron, 11.
arquatrix. Alsocomus, 32; Columba, 32; Stictœnas, 32.
assimilis. Carpophaga, 21.
atrogularis. Columba, 36.
auriculata. Columba, 47; Peristera, 47; Zenaida, 47.
aurita. Columba, 47.
auritis. Turtur, 41.
auritus. Turtur, 41.
australis. Vinago, 14.
axillaris. Osmotreron, 10; Treron, 10.
aymara. Chamæpelia ?, 53; Columba, 53; Metriopelia, 53; Peristera, 53.

B.

badia. Carpophaga, 19; Columba, 19; Ducula, 19.
bantamensis. Columba, 36.
bicincta. Columba, 44; Osmotreron, 13; Treron, 12, 13; Vinago, 12.
bicolor. Carpophaga, 19; Columba, 19, 33; Myristicivora, 19; Peristera, 57; Tympanistria, 57.
bimaculata. Zenaida, 47.
bitorquata. Columba, 44; Streptopelia, 44.
bitorquatus. Turtur, 44.
Boliviana. Chamæpelcia, 53; Columba, 52; Columbina, 52; Peristera, 52.
brachyptera. Peristera, 54.
brasiliensis. Peristera, 54.
brevipennis. Peristera, 54.
Butreron, 10, 13.

C.

cabocola. Columbina, 50.
cæruleocephala. Columba, 59.
Calœnas, 62.
Callinœnas, 63.
Callicœnas, 62.
Callœnas, 63.
Calœnas, 62, 63.
calva. Columba, 14; Phalacrotreron, 14; Treron, 14; Trygon, 14; Vinago, 14.
cambayensis. Columba, 43.
campestris. Chamæpelcia, 46; Columba, 46; Columbina, 46; Columbula, 46; Uropelia, 46.
canadensis. Columba, 35.
cantillans. Treron, 15; Vinago, 15.
Capellei. Butreron, 13; Columba, 13; Treron, 13; Trygon, 13; Vinago, 13.
capensis. Columba, 36; Ectopistes ?, 36; Œna, 36; Turtur, 36.
capistrata. Columba, 19.

Carola. Carpophaga, 22; Ptilocolpa, 22.
carolinensis. Columba, 35; Zenaidura, 35.
Carpophaga, 16, 17.
casiotis. Columba, 26; Palumbus, 26.
casta. Carpophaga, 20.
cayanensis. Columba, 34.
ceylonensis. Turtur, 43.
Chæmepelia, 49.
chalcauchia. Columba, 30.
Chalcopelia, 52, 57.
Chalcophaps, 59.
chalcoptera. Callœnas, 60; Columba, 60; Peristera, 60.
chalcopterus. Phaps, 60.
chalcospilos. Chalcopelia, 57; Columba, 57; Peristera, 57; Turtur, 57; var. Columba, 57.
chalcostigma. Peristera, 46.
chalybura. Carpophaga, 17.
Chamæpelia, 49.
Chamæpelia, 49.
chilensis. Chamæpeleia, 47.
chinensis. Columba, 42; Turtur, 42; Zenaida, 47.
Chlamydœna, 2.
Chloroenas, 26.
chlorigaster. Treron, 14.
Chloroenas, 26, 33.
chlorogaster. Crocopus, 14.
Chœmepelia, 49.
Chrysœna, 2.
Chrysauchœna, 36.
chrysauchenia. Peristera, 47.
chrysochlora. Chalcophaps, 59; Columba, 59.
Chrysœna, 2.
Chrysœnas, 2.
chrysogaster. Kurutreron, 5; Ptilonopus, 5.
Chrysotreron, 2.
cincta. Columba, 8; Leucotreron, 8.
cinctus. Ptilonopus, 8; Trygon, 8.
cineracea. Carpophaga, 19; Columba, 19; Ducula, 19.
cinerea. Columba, 52; Chamæpelia, 52; Peristera, 52.
cinnamomea. Chæmepelia, 50; Columba, 11; Talpacotia, 50.
Coccyzura, 38.
Columba, 1, 9, 25, 28, 64.
Columbæ, 1.
Columbidæ, 1.
Columbi-gallina, 49.
Columbina, 45, 49.
Columbinæ, 16.
Columbini, 1.
Columbula, 45.
corensis. Columba, 30; Patagiœnas, 30.
coronata. Columba, 64; Goura, 64.
coronatus. Lophyrus, 64; Ptilophyrus, 65.
Coturnicœnas, 49.
Craspedœnas, 16.
Craspedœnas, 16.
crassirostris. Macropygia, 40; Phalacrotreron, App.; Treron, App.; Trygon, App.; Turacœna, 40.
cristata. Columba, 56; Geotrygon, 56; Goura, 56; Peristera, 56.
Crocopus, 10, 13.
Crossophthalmus, 25.
cruenta. Callœnas, 63; Columba, 63; Goura, 63; var. Columba, 64.
cruziana. Chamæpeleia, 46; Columba, 46; Columbula, 46; Peristera 7, 46.
cuneata. Columba, 37; Geopelia, 37; Stictopelia, 37; Turtur, 37.
cuprea. Columba, 19.
cyanocephala. Columba, 58, 59; Goura, 58; Starnœnas, 58; Sternœnas, 58.
cyanopileata. Columba, 59.
Cyanotreron, 2, 8.
cyanovirens. Columba, 8; Cyanotreron, 9; Ptilinopus, 8; Trygon, 9.

D.

Delalandii. Phalacrotreron, 14; Treron, 14.
Delegorguei. Columba, 30; Turturœna, 30.
Dendrotreron, 25, 27.
denisea. Chloroenas, 33; Columba, 33.
diademata. Columba, 5; Thouarsitreron, 6.
diadematus. Trygon, 6.
Didinæ, 65.
Didus, 65.
Dilloni. Stictœnas, 32.
dilopha. Columba, 25.
dilophus. Lophorhynchus, 25.
Dodo. Hooded, 65.
domestica. Columba, 28.
dorsalis. Columba, 34.
douraca. Columba, 44.
Dove, Ceylon, 43; Ground, 49; Indian Ring, 28; Red-headed, 41; Ring, 26; Stock, 41.
Dubusi. Lepto
Ducula, 16, 19.
Dufresnii. Col
DuPetithouarsi 5; Kurutreron, pus, 5; Tryg
Dussumieri. C Streptopelia, 45.

E.

Ectopistes, 26,
elegans. Calle lumba, 61;
Elphinstoni. 27.
Elphinstoni. 27; Columba drotreron, 27
Elphinstonii. 26.
Emiliana. Ma
erythrauchen.
Erythrauchœna
erythrina. Col
erythrocephalus pus, 8; Turt
Erythrœna, 2,
Erythrolæma,
erythroparcia.
erythrophrys.
erythroptera. Columba, 64 64; Phlegœn
Erythrotreron,
Eugeniæ. Ptilonopus, 6
Ewingii. Pt Ptilopus, 3;

F.

fasciata. Chlo Columba, 34 nas, 34; Per
fasciatus. Pti Ptilonopus, 4
ferrago. Colum
Fitzroyi. Colu
flavigaster. Pti
flavirostris. Chl Columba, 34.
flavocollis. Pt Ptilopus, 3.
Forsteni. Carp Hemiphaga, 2
Forsteri. Carpo Columba, 3.
Forsteri. Colu
frontalis. Colu

olumba, 11;
, 11; Treron,
, 11.

linopus, 5.
9.

Chamæpe-
lumbi-gallina,
, 48.

mba, 63.
umba, 41.
amæpelia, 52;
2; Peristera,

, 56.
olumba, 13;

, 18.
rpophaga, 18;
8.
Calœnas, 63;
63; Columba,

imba, 46; Co-
amæpelia, 49.
nopus, 4.
pophaga, 20;
a, 20.
Treron, 10.
Columba, 59.
amœpelia, 50;
, 50; Colum-

Carpophaga,
lpa, 22.
nba, 32; Stict-

Columba, 28.
os. Columba,
rus, 31.
nus. Colum-
sophthalmus,
bus, 31.
æmepelia, 53.

Janthœnas,

Columba, 13,
5, 21.

histrionica. Callœnas, 61; Columba, 61; Peristera, 61; Phaps, 61.
Hodgsoni. Alsocomus, 27; Columba, 27; Dendrotreron, 27.
holosericea. Columba, 8.
holosericeus. Lamprotreron, 8; Ptilonopus, 8; Trygon, 8.
humeralis. Columba, 15, 38; Erythrauchœna, 38; Geopelia, 38; Turtur, 38.
humilis. Columba, 45; Streptopelia, 45; Turtur, 45.
hypoinochroa. Carpophaga, 24; Janthœnas, 24.
hypoleuca. Zenaida, 48.

I.

imbricata. Columba, 30.
Inca. Chæmepelia, 51; Chamæpelia, 51; Scardafella, 51.
indica. Callœnas, 59; Chalcophaps, 59; Columba, 59.
indicus. Lophyrus, 64.
Inepti, 1.
ineptus. Didus, 65; Goura, 65.
Inertes, 1.
infuscata. Carpophaga, 33; Columba, 33; Janthœnas, 33; Macropygia, 33.
inornata. Chloræœnas, 35; Columba, 34; Columbina, 53; Metriopelia, 53; Peristera, 53.
insignis. Carpophaga, 19; Ducula, 19; Rhinopus, 19.
intermedia. Columba, 29.

J.

jamaicensis. Columba, 53, 54; Goura, 53; Leptoptila, 53; Peristera, 53.
jamboo. Trygon, 7.
jambos. Columba, 7.
Jambotreron, 2.
jambu. Columba, 7; Jambotreron, 7; Ptilonopus, 7; Ramphiculus, 7.
Jamesoni. Columba, 62.
Janthœnas, 16.
janthina. Carpophaga, 23; Columba, 23; Janthœnas, 23.
Janthœnas, 2, 16, 23.
javanica. Callœnas, 60; Chalcophaps, 60; Columba, 60.
Jerdoni. Treron, 14.
Johannæ. Columba, 30.
Jotreron, 2, 6.

K.

Korthalsii. Columba, 16; Sphenocercus, 16; Treron, 16.
Kurukuru, 2.
Kurutreron, 2, 4.

L.

lacernulata. Carpophaga, App., 66; Columba, App., 66; Ducula, App., 66.
Lamprotreron, 2, 7.
larvata. Aplopelia, 56; Columba, 56; Leptoptila, 56; Peristera, 56.
laurivora. Columba, 27; Trocaza, 27.
Lawsonii. Columba, 61.
Leclancheri. Carpophaga, 21; Treroloema, 21.
Lepidœnas, 26.
Lepidœnas, 26, 32.
leptogrammica. Columba, 39; Macropygia, 39; Turtur, 39.
Leptoptila, 51.
Leptotila, 51, 53.
leucocephala. Columba, 39; Patagioenas, 29; Thouarsitreron, 5.
leucocephalus. Ptilonopus, 5.
leucogaster. Columba, 22; Ptilonopus, 8.
leucomela. Carpophaga, 24; Columba, 24.
Leucomelœna, 16, 24.
leucomelana. Columba, 24.
leucomelas. Alsocomus, 24.
Leucomelœna, 16.
leuconota. Columba, 29.
leucophrys. Columba, 64.
leucoptera. Chamæpeleia, 48; Columba, 31, 48; Melopelia, 49; Zenaida, 48.
leucopterus. Turtur, 48.
Leucosarcia, 60, 62.
leucotis. Columba, 61; Goura?, 61; Oreopeleia, 61; Peristera, 61; Phapitreron, 61; Phaps, 61.
Leucotreron, 2, 8.
Levaillantii. Columba, 43; Turtur, 44.

linearis. Columbigallina, 56; Geotrygon, 56; Peristera, 56.
lineata. Geopelia, 36.
Lithœnas, 25.
Lithoenas, 25.
littoralis. Carpophaga, 19; Columba, 19.
Livia, 25.
livia. Columba, 28, 29.
locutrix. Columba, 33; Peristera, 33.
Lopholæmus, 24.
Lopholaimus, 24.
Lopholœmus, 24.
Lophophaps, 62.
Lophorhynchus, 24.
lophotes. Callœnas, 58; Columba, 58; Ocyphaps, 58; Turtur?, 58.
Lophyrus, 58, 64.
loricata. Columba, 31.
luctuosa. Carpophaga, 20; Columba, 20; Myristicivora, 20.
lugens. Columba, 43; Streptopelia, 43; Turtur, 43.
lunigera. Columba, 30.
lunulata. Columba, 37.
luzonica. Calœnas, 63; Columba, 63; Phlegœnas, 63.

M.

Macquarie. Columba, 37.
macrodactylus. Peristera, 54.
macronotus. Ptilonopus, 15.
Macropygia, 38.
Macropygia. Javanese, 39; Manado, 40; Many-banded, 39; Modest, 40; Nepaulese, 40; Philippine, 39.
maculata. Columba, 47; Zenaida, 47.
maculicollis. Columba, 43.
maculipennis. Columba, 31.
maculosa. Columba, 31.
madagascariensis. Alectroenas, 9; Carpophaga?, 9; Columba, 9; Funingus, 9; Ptilonopus, 9.
magnifica. Carpophaga, 20; Columba, 20; Megaloprepia, 20.
magnificus. Ptilonopus, 20.
magnirostris. Treron, 13.
malabarica. Osmotreron, 11; Treron, 11; Vinago, 11.
malaccensis. Columba, 36.
Malherbii. Columba, 30; Turturœna, 30.
manadensis. Columba, 40; Macropygia, 40; Turaccena, 40; Turtur, 40.
marginata. Columba, 35.
marginatus. Ectopistes, 35; Turtur, 35.
Mariæ. Ptilonopus, 4; Ptilopus, 4; Trygon, 4.
Marie, Ptilonope de, 4.
martinica. Columba, 55.
meena. Columba, 42; Turtur, 42.
Megaloprepia, 16, 20.
Megapelia, 64.
melanocephala. Columba, 6; Jotreron, 6.
melanocephalus. Ptilonopus, 6; Trygon, 6.
melanoleuca. Columba, 62.
melanoptera. Columba, 52; Metriopelia, 53; Peristera, 52.
Melopelia, 46, 48.
Mercei. Ptilopus, 4.
Metriopelcia, 54.
Metriopelia, 51, 52.
mexicana. Columba, 54; Peristera, 55.
migratoria. Columba, 35.
migratorius. Ectopistes, 35; Turtur, 35, 41.
militaris. Columba, 13; Treron, 13, 14; Vinago, 13.
minuta. Chamœpelia, 50; Chamœpelia, 50; Columba, 50.
modesta. Columba, 40; Macropygia, 40; Turaccena, 40; Turtur, 40.
monilis. Chloroenas, 34; Columba, 34.
Monornis, 59.
montana. Columba, 55; Geotrygon, 55; Goura, 55; Oreopelcia, 55; Peristera, 55; Zenaida, 55.
monticola. Columba, 30.
multicolor. Treron, 13.
murvensis. Œna, 45.
Muscadivores, 16.
Myristicivora, 16, 19.
mystacea. Columba, 55; Geotrygon, 55; Peristera, 55.

N.

Nebouxi. Ptilonopus, 5.
nicobarica. Callœnas, 63; Calœnas, 63; Columba, 63; Geophilos, 63.
nipalensis. Columba, 53.
Toria, 10; Treron, 10; Treron, 10.
nivea. Columba, 53.
norfolciensis. Carpophaga, 24; Columba, 24; Columba, 24.
comeloena, 24; Columba, 24.
vora, 24.
noronha. Zenaida, 47.
novæ zealandiæ. Columba, 21.
novæ zealandiæ. Carpophaga, 21; Columba, 21.
nudirostris. Ptilonopus, 14; Treron, 14; Treron, 14.

O.

occipitalis. Ptilonopus, 7; Ramphiculus, 7; Treron, 7.
Ocyphaps, 58.
Oena, 35.
Œna, 36.
œnadis. Columba, 28.
œnas. Columba, 28; lumbœnas, 28; Columba, 28; var. rupestris, lumba, 29.
olax. Columba, 12; Treron, 12; Treron, 12; Trygon, 12; Vinago, 12.
Omeotreron, 2.
Oopa. Columba, 5; Jotreron, 5.
Oreopelcia, 51, 55.
orientalis. Columba, 43; Turtur, 43.
Oropelia, 51.
Osculatia, 52.
Osmotreron, 10, 11.

P.

pacifica. Columba, 66; Columba, 66; Columba, 66; Globicera (pars) Columba, 66.
pallida. Geopelia, 36.
Palumbœna, 25, 26.
Palumbus, 25, 26.
palumbus. Columba, 26.
Pampusana, 63.
Passeres, 1.
passerina. Chamœpelia, 49; Chamœpelia, 49; Columba, 49; Columbina, 49; Goura, 49.
Patagioenas, 2.

, 29.
ophaga, 17;
; Ducula, 17.
pophaga, 22.
naida, 48.
1, 52, 59, 60.
nopus, 4.
lonornis, 59.
Carpophaga,
a, 18.
Ptilonope
.
olumba, 9.
olumba, 32.
, 10, 14.
0, 61.
Columba, 38,
rgia, 38.
.
(pars). Co-
Columba,
is, 13; Tre-
ba, 62; Leu-
; Peristera,
3.
umba, 31.
31.
lumba, 42.
urtur, 42.
epeleia, 46;
; Columbina,
nbula, 46;
d, 21; Ama-
methyst, 62;
; Australian
; Australian
Aymara, 53;
d, 46; Bald,
d Fruit, 4;
3; Bay, 19;
Black and
d, 47; Black-
lack-marked,
spotted, 47;
, 58; Boli-
Brazilian, 54;
tted, 57;
ed, 60; Cape,
s, 13; Char-
; Chestnut-
22; Chilian,
ereous Fruit,
lan, 48; Cop-
36; Crested,
d, 64; Cuban,
n, 29; Dela-
Delegorgue's
-banded, 12;
Double-ringed, 44; Ducula, 19; Emeraudine, 57; Eugénie's, 6; Ewing's Fruit, 3; Fairy, 21; Feather-footed, 29; Feejee, 23; Forsten's Fruit, 22; Fulvous-necked, 11; Galapagos, 48; Garnet-banded, 46; Garnet-winged, 64; Geoffroy's, 52; Globe-bearing, 18; Glossy, 56; Great-footed, 54; Great Grey, 20; Green, 6; Green-bellied, 3; Green-winged, 59; Grey, 30; Grey-backed, 33; Grey-breasted, 22; Grey-fronted, 54; Grey-headed, 22; Grey-necked, 37; Grey-tailed, 10; Grey's Fruit, 4; Half-collared, 44; Hodgson's, 27; Inca, 51; Indian Rock, 29; Isle of Pines, 24; Jamboo, 7; Japan, 23; Korthals', 16; Lesser-winged, 54; Madagascar, 9; Malabar, 11; Malherbe's, 30; Mantled, App., 66; Marginated, 35; Marie's Fruit, 4; Marquesas' Fruit, 5; Mournful, 43; Mrs. Gould's, 63; Mexican, 55; Mustacho, 55; Naked-billed, 14; Naked-eyed, 31; Nepal, 26; Nepal Aromatic, 10; New Grenada, 48; New Guinea, 23; New Holland, 20; New Zealand, 21; Noisy, 45; Norfolk, 24; Noronha, 47; Occipital, 7; Odoriferous, 11; Opaline, 61; Pacific, App., 66; Painted, 42; Parrot, 12; Partridge, 55; Passenger, 35; Passerine, 50; Pauline's Nutmeg, 17; Pearl Island, 48; Pheasant-tailed, 38; Philippine Nutmeg, 17; Pied, 62; Plain, 53; Plumbeous, 33; Pointed-tailed, 16; Pompadour, 11; Psittaceous, 12; Purple-banded, 4; Purple-crowned, 5; Purple-shouldered, 13; Red-breasted, 63; Red-eered, 18; Red-cheeked, 56; Red-crowned, 9; Reichenbach's, 31; Reinwardt's, 40; Rock, 28; Rose-necked, 8; Rosy, 17; Rousset, 34; Rufous-naped, 38; Rufous-tailed, 48; Rufous-winged, 51; Scallop-necked, 33; Scaly, 51; Schimper's, 29; Short-winged, 54; Silvery-grey, 18; Spectacle, 18; Spot-headed Fruit, 8; Spotted Ring, 32; Stair's, 64; Sundeval's Nutmeg, 18; Swainson's Fruit, 2; Talpacoti, 50; Tambourine, 57; Temminck's, 7; Thick-billed, App., 66; Torrington's, 27; Triangular Spotted, 32; Trocaz, 27; Varied, 52; Victoria's Crowned, 65; Vinaceous, 33; Violet-eared, 47; Violet-naped, 55; Vlou-vlou, 8; Yellow-bellied, 14; Yellow-bellied Fruit, 5; Yellow-billed, 34; Yellow-throated, 3; Waalia, 15; Wedge-tailed, 15, 30; Western African, 28; White-backed, 29; White-banded, 6, 34; White-bellied, 53; White-booted, 15; White-crowned, 29; White-eared, 61; White-fronted, 50; White-headed, 23; White-marked, 34; White-masked, 56; White-naped, 31; White Nutmeg, 19; White-throated, 24; White-winged, 48, 58; Wood, 17; Zenaida, 47.
pileata. Columba, 59.
pinon. Carpophaga, 23; Columba, 23; Zonœnas, 23.
pistrinaria. Carpophaga, 18; Ducula, 18.
pityriopsis. Vinago, 14.
placida. Geopelia, 37.
plumbea. Chloroenas, 33; Columba, 33; Leptoptila, 33.
plumipes. Columba, 29.
poicilopteras, Columba, 31.
poliocephala. Carpophaga, 22; Hemiphaga, 22; Zonœnas, 22.
pompadora. Columba, 11; Osmotreron, 11; Treron 11.
porphyracea. Columba, 2, 3.
porphyraceus. Ptilonopus, 3; Ptilopus, 3.
porphyrea. Columba, 3, 8; Lamprotreron, 8.
porphyreus. Ptilinopus, 8.
portoricensis. Columba, 30.
princeps. Carpophaga, 22; Columba, 22.

psittacea. Columba, 12; Treron, 12; Trygon, 12; Vinago, 12.
psittacina. Columba, 12.
Pterocolpa, 16.
Ptilinopus, 1.
Ptilocolpa, 16, 22.
Ptilonopus, 1, 2.
Ptilophyrus, 64.
Ptilopus, 2.
Ptilotreron, 2.
puella. Carpophaga, 21; Columba, 21; Megalopreplia, 21.
pulcherrima. Columba, 9; Erythraena, 9; Erythrolæma, 9; Erythrotreron, 9.
pulcherrimus. Ptilonopus, 9.
pulchrata. Columba, 42.
pulchricollis. Columba ?, 26; Palumbus, 26.
puniceus. Alsocomus, 23; Carpophaga, 23; Columba, 23.
purpurata. Columba, 2, 3, 4, 5.
purpuratus. Ptilinopus, 2, 3, 5; Ptilonopus, 4; Ptilopus, 4; Trygon, 3.
purpurea. Columba, 12; Treron, 12.
purpureocinctus. Ptilonopus, 4.
purpuroleucocephalis. Columba, 5.
pusilla. Carpophaga, 17.

R.

Ramphiculus, 2, 7.
Rasores, 1.
Reichenbachi. Crossophthalmus, 31.
Reinwardtænas, 38, 40.
Reinwardtii. Columba, 40; Macropygia, 40; Turtur, 40.
Reinwardtœna, 38.
Rhinopus, 16.
Rinopus, 16.
risoria. Columba, 44; var. Columba, 42, 43.
risorius. Streptopelia, 44; Turtur, 44.
Rivolii ?. Columba, 6; Jotreron, 7.
Romeris, 10.
rosacea. Carpophaga, 17; Columba, 17; Ducula, 17.
roseicapilla. Columba, 2, 4.
roseicapillus. Ptilopus, 4.
roseicollis. Columba, 8; Ptilonopus, 8; Trygon, 8.
rubracera. Carpophaga, 18; Globicera, 18.
rubricapilla. Carpophaga, 9; Columba, 9; Ianthoenas, 9.
rufaxilla. Columba, 54; Leptotila, 54; Peristera, 54.
ruficauda. Zenaida, 48.
ruficeps. Columba, 39; Macropygia, 39; Turtur, 39.
rufina. Carpophaga, 34; Chloroenas, 34; Columba, 34; Ianthoenas, 34.
rufinucha. Carpophaga, 17.
rufipennis. Chæmepelia, 51; Talpacotia, 51.
rupestris. Columba, 29.
rupicola. Columba, 41; Turtur, 41, 42.

S.

samoensis. Kurukuru, 4.
sanguinea. Columba, 64.
Scardafella, 49, 51.
Schimperi. Columba, 29.
semitorquatus. Streptopelia, 44; Turtur, 44.
senegalensis. Columba, 43; Turtur, 43.
Sieboldii. Columba, 15; Sphenocercus, 15; Treron, 15; Trygon, 15.
sinica. Columba, 36.
Smithii. Columba, 62; Geophaps, 62; Peristera, 62.
spadicea. Carpophaga, 22; Columba, 21, 22; Hemiphaga, 22.
spadicea leucophæa. Columba, 21.
speciosa. Columba, 32; Ectopistes, 32; Lepidœnas, 32; Lepidœnas, 32; Peristera, 32.
Sphenœna, 10.
Sphenocercus, 10, 15.
Sphenœna, 10.
Sphenotreron, 10.
Sphenura. Columba, 16; Treron, 15; Vinago, 15, 16.
Sphenurus, 10.
sphenurus. Sphenocercus, 15; Trygon, 15.
spilodera. Chloroenas, 33; Peristera, 33.
spilogtera. Columba, 37.
squamosa. Chæmepelia, 51; Chamæpelia, 51; Chamæpelia, 51; Columba, 51; Columbina, 51; C 51; Œna, 51; Sca 51; Turtur, 51.
Stairi. Calœnas, 5
Starnœnas, 38.
Starmœnas, 38.
stenura. Zenaida,
Sternoenas, 38.
Steurii. Goura, 6
Stictœnas, 26.
Stictornas, 25, 32.
Stictopelcia, 35, 37
Stictopelia, 36.
strepitans. Cha 45; Chamæpelia lumba, 45; C 45; Columbula.
Streptopelia, 41, 4
strophium. Pal Trygon, 6.
striata. Columba, pelia, 36; Turtu
Strictœnas, 26.
Struthiones, 1.
St. Thomæ. Colu Treron, 11, 13; 13.
Sundevalli. Carpo Globicera, 18.
superba. Columb Lamprotreron, 7
superbus. Ptilo Trygon, 7.
superciliaris. Colu Ptilonopus, 59.
suratensis. Colu Turtur, 42.
Swainsoni. Ptilo Ptilopus, 3; Tr
Sylphidœna, 2.
Sylphitreron, 2.
sylvatica. Carpop Columba, 17; G 56.
sylvestris. Colu Turtur, 41.

T.

Tæniœnas, 25.
Taenioenas, 25, 31
taitensis. Columba gon, 5.
Taiti. Columbe d
talpacoti. Chamæp Chamæpelia, 5 mepelia, 50; 50; Goura, 50.
Talpacotia, 49, 50.
tenuirostre. Trer
tenuirostris. Ma 39.
Timoreitreron, 2, Vagrans. Columba

tusalia. Coccyzura, 40; Macropygia, 40.
Tympanistria, 52, 57.
tympanistria. Columba, 57; Peristera, 57.
typica. Reinwardtœna, 41.

U.

unchall. Columba, 39; Macropygia, 39.
unicolor. Vinago, 12.
Uropeleia, 45, 46.
Uropelia, 45.
ustulata. Columba, 52.

V.

venusta. Chamæpelia, 46; Columba, 46; Columbina, 46.
vernans. Columba, 12; Osmotreron, 12; Treron, 12; (pars) Treron, 13; Trygon, 12; Vinago, 12; var. Columba, 13.
Verreauxi. Leptoptila, 54.
Verrulia, 25.
versicolor. Columbigallina, 56; Geophaps, 56; Turtur, 42.
Victoriæ. Goura, 65; Lophyrus, 65.
vinacea. Chlorœnas, 33; Columba, 33, 43; Peristera, 33; Streptopelia, 44; Turtur, 44.
vinaceus. Turtur, 43.
Vinago, 9.
violacea. Columba, 55; Geotrygon, 55; Peristera, 55.
viridis. Columba, 6, 12; Jotreron, 6; Ptilonopus, 6; Treron, 12; Trygon, 6.
vitiensis. Carpophaga, 23; Columba, 23; Janthoenas, 23.
vitticollis major. Columba, 42.
vitticollis minor. Columba, 42.
vulgaris. Turtur, 41.

W.

waalia. Columba, 15.

X.

xanthogaster. Columba, 5; Ptilonopus, 5, 6.

Z.

zealandica. Columba, 21.
Zenaida, 46, 47.
zenaida. Columba, 47.
Zenaidura, 35.
Zenoida, 46.
Zonœnas, 16.
Zonœnas, 16, 23.

Printed by Taylor and Francis, Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, London.



CATALOGUES

OF

THE ZOOLOGICAL COLLECTION

IN

THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

I. VERTEBRATA.

List of Mammalia. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S. &c. 1843. 2*s.*6*d.*

Catalogue of the Mammalia. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S. &c.

Part 1. Cetacea. 12mo, 1850. 4*s.*, with Plates.
Part 2. Seals. 12mo, 1850. 1*s.* 6*d.*, with Woodcuts.
Part 3. Hoofed Quadrupeds. Section I. (Ungulata furcipeda). 12mo. 1852, with Plates of Genera, 12*s.*

This work contains the description of the genera and species, and figures of the chief characters of the genera.

List of Mammalia and Birds of Nepaul, presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., to the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. GRAY and G. R. GRAY. 12mo. 1846. 2*s.*

List of Genera of Birds. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. 12mo, 1855. 4*s.*

List of Birds. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. &c.

Part 1. Raptorial. Edition 1, 1844; edition 2, 1848. 3*s.*
Part 2. Passeres. Section I. Fissirostres. 1848. 2*s.*
Part 3. Gallinæ, Grallæ and Anseres. 1844. 2*s.* (Out of Print.)

List of British Birds. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. &c. 12mo. 1850. 4*s.*

List of the Eggs of British Birds. By G. R. GRAY, F.L.S. &c. 12mo. 1852. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Catalogue of Reptiles. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S., V.P.Z.S. &c.

Part 1. Tortoises, Crocodiles and Amphisbænians. 1844. 1*s.*
Part 2. Lizards. 1845. 3*s.* 6*d.*
Part 3. Snakes (Crotalidæ, Viperidæ, Hydridæ and Boidæ). 12mo. 1849. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Catalogue of Amphibia. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S., V.P.Z.S

Part 2. Batrachia Gradientia. 12mo, 1850. 2*s.* 6*d.* With Plates of the Skulls and Teeth.

Catalogue of Fish. By Dr. J. E. GRAY, F.R.S., V.P.Z.S.

Part 1. Cartilaginous Fish. 12mo, 1851. 3*s.* With two Plates.

These *Catalogues of Reptiles, Amphibia*, and Fish, contain *the characters of all the genera* and species at present known; *the latter are illustrated* with figures of the genera.

Catalogue of Fish, collected and described by L. T. GRONOW *12mo. 1854. 3s. 6d.*

List of British Fish; with Synonyma. By A. White, F.L.S. &c. 12mo. 1851. 3*s*.

List of Osteological Specimens. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S. &c. and G. R. Gray, F.L.S. 12mo. 1847. 2*s*.

II. ANNULOSA.

Catalogue of Lepidoptera. By G. R. Gray, F.L.S.

Part 1. Papilionidæ, with coloured figures of the new species. £1 : 5*s*. 4to. 1852.

List of Lepidopterous Insects. By E. Doubleday, F.L.S.

Part 1. Papilionidæ, &c. 12mo. 1844. 2*s*. 6*d*. (Out of Print.)
Part 2. Erycinidæ, &c. 12mo. 1847. 9*d*.
Part 3. Appendix to Papilionidæ, Erycinidæ, &c. 1848. 9*d*.

List of Lepidopterous Insects, with descriptions of new species. By Francis Walker, F.L.S.

Part 1. Lepidoptera Heterocera. 12mo. 1854. 4*s*.
Part 2. 1854. 4*s*. Part 3. 1855. 3*s*.

List of British Lepidoptera; with Synonyma. By J. F. Stephens, F.L.S., and H. T. Stainton, M.E.S.

Part 1. 12mo. 1850. 5*s*.
Part 2. 1852. 2*s*.
Part 3. 1853. 9*d*.
Part 4. 1854. 3*s*.

List of Hymenopterous Insects. By F. Walker, F.L.S.

Part 1. Chalcididæ. 12mo. 1846. 1*s*. 6*d*.
Part 2. Additions to Chalcididæ. 1848. 2*s*.

Catalogue of Hymenopterous Insects. By F. Smith, M.E.S.

Part 1. Andrenidæ, &c. 12mo. 1853. 6*s*., with Plates.
Part 2. Apidæ. 1854. 6*s*., with Plates.
Part 3. Mutillidæ and Pompilidæ. 1855. 6*s*., with Plates.

Catalogue of British Hymenoptera. By F. Smith, M.E.S.

Part 1. Apidæ. 12mo. 1855. 6*s*.

List of British Aculeate Hymenoptera; with Synonyma, and the description of some new species. By F. Smith. 1851. 2*s*.

Catalogue of Dipterous Insects. By F. Walker, F.L.S.

Part 1. 12mo. 1848. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 2. 1849. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 3. 1849. 3*s*.
Part 4. 1849. 6*s*.
Part 5. Supplement I. 1854. 4*s*. 6*d*.
Part 6. Supplement II. 1854. 3*s*.
Part 7. Supplement III. 1855. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Catalogue of Homopterous Insects. By F. Walker, F.L.S. With Plates.

Part 1. 12mo. 1850. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 2. 1850. 5*s*.
Part 3. 1851. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 4. 1852. 4*s*.

Catalogue of Neuropterous Insects. By F. Walker, F.L.S.

Part 1. 12mo. 1852. 2*s*. 6*d*.
Part 2. 1853. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Part 3. 1853. 1*s*. 6*d*.
Part 4. 1853. 1*s*.

Catalogue of Hemipterous Insects. By W. S. Dallas, F.L.S. With Plates, Part 1. 12mo. 1851. 7*s*. Part 2. 1852.

The Catalogues of Hymenopterous, Dipterous, Ho

LIST

OF THE

SPECIMENS OF BIRDS

IN

THE COLLECTION

OF THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

By G. R. GRAY, F.R.S., F.L.S., F.Z.S., ETC.

PART V.

GALLINÆ.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.
LONDON: 1867.

PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS,
RED LION COURT FLEET STREET



LIST

OF THE

SPECIMENS OF BIRDS

IN

THE COLLECTION

OF THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

BY G. R. GRAY, F.R.S., F.L.S., F.Z.S., ETC.

PART V.

GALLINÆ.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.
LONDON: 1867.



PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS,
RED LION COURT FLEET STREET

PREFACE.

The object of the present List is to give a complete Catalogue of the specimens of the Order Gallinæ or Gallinaceous Birds contained in the Collection of the British Museum, indicating the locality and the source whence each has been derived. With this view the different individuals of each contained in the Collection are indicated by the letters *a*, *b*, *c*, &c. following the name of the species and its synonyms.

At the same time the List exhibits, by notes at the end of each genus, those species that are at present desiderata to the Collection.

J. E. GRAY.



LIST OF BIRDS.

Class AVES.

Order V. GALLINÆ, *Linn.*

næ, *Linn. S. N.* (1735).
ipedes (pars)—Fissipedes anisodactyles, conico-incurvi-
stres, *Schæff. Elem. Orn.* p. (1774).
læ (pars), *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 667 (1790).
trides, *Cuv. Anat. Comp. Tab.* ii. (1790–1800).
res—Gallinacei—Epollicati—Crypturi—Grallatores (pars)
Vaginati, *Illig. Prod. Syst. Mam. et Av.* p. 236 (1811).
nacei—G. nudipedes—G. plumipedes—Alectrides—Coleo-
nphi, *Vieill. Anal. Nouv. Orn.* p. 49 (1816).
nacées, *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* i. p. 436 (1817).
næ—Plumipedes (pars), *Temm. Anal. du Syst. Gén. d'Orn.*
89 (1820).
næ—Razzolanti, *Ranz, Elém. de Zool.* i. p. 101 (1823).
res, *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* ii. p. 392 (1826).
ces, *Macgill. Man. Brit. Orn.* i. p. 230 (1840).
nacese, *Keys. & Bl. Wirbelth. Eur.* p. 197 (1840).

Fam. I. PTEROCLIDÆ.

i. *PTEROCLINÆ.*

1. PTEROCLES.

Pterocles, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 712 (1809).
Œnas, *Vieill. Anal. Nouv. Orn.* p. 52 (1816).
Pteroclurus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1856) p. 880.

a. *Pterocles.*

1. Pterocles arenarius. The Sand-Grous.

Tetrao arenarius, *Pall. Nov. Com. Petr.* xix. p. 418, t. 8.
Perdix aragonica, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 645.
Pterocles arenarius, *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* ii. p. 200. *Pl. Col.* 52, 53.

a. Spain. Presented by Capt. Cook, R.N.
b. Himalayah Mountains.
c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
d–f. Northern Russia.
g, h. Erzeroom. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
i, j. Spain. Presented by Prof. Owen.

2. Pterocles fasciatus. The Indian Grous.

Tringa fasciata, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr.* ii. p. 92; & *Voy.* t. 96.
Tetrao indicus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 755.
Perdix indica, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 650.
Pterocles quadricinctus, *Temm. Ind. Gall.* iii. p. 713.
Œnas indica, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xii. p. 422.
Pterocles indicus, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 65.
Pterocles fasciatus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 4
Pterocles simplex, *Roux, Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 517?
Jerd. Illustr. Ind. Orn. pl. 10 & 36; *Gould, B. of A* pl. (pt. 2).

a. India, male.
b–d. Nepal, male and females. Presented by B. H. Ho son. Esq.
e. Behar, female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. Pterocles tricinctus. The West-African Sand-Gr

Pterocles tricinctus, *Sw. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 222, pl. 23.
Œnas bicincta, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 220.
Pterocles quadricinctus, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Pter.* sp.

a. West Africa. Presented by Major Rickett.
b, c. Gambia. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
d, e. West Africa. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

4. Pterocles bicinctus. The Double-banded Sand-Gr

Pterocles bicinctus, Temm. Ind. Gal. iii. p. 713.
Œnas bicincta, *Vieill.* N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xii. p. 421.

a, *b*. South Africa, males. From Dr. Smith's Collection.
c. South Africa. From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.
d. Cape of Good Hope, female. From Dr. Smith's Collection.
e, *f*. Damara. From Mr. Anderson's Collection.

5. PTEROCLES LICHTENSTEINII. Lichtenstein's Grous.

Pterocles Lichtensteinii, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 355, 361.
Pterocles bicinctus, p., *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 65?

a, *b*. North Africa. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

6. PTEROCLES PERSONATUS. The Masked Sand-Grous.

Pterocles personatus, *Gould, Voy. of H.M. Sulphur, Zool.* pl. 23.

a. Madagascar, male and female. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, R.N.

7. PTEROCLES CORONATUS. The Coronetted Sand-Grous.

Pterocles coronatus, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 65; *Pl. Col.* 339, 340. *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 3).

a. Algeria.
b, *c*. Second Cataract, Nubia. Presented by Dr. Adams.
d. Fifth Cataract of White Nile. Presented by F. Galton, Esq.
e? ——? From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

8. PTEROCLES GUTTURALIS. The South African Sand-Grous.

Pterocles gutturalis, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. of S. Afr.* pl. 3. 31.

a, *b*. South Africa, male and female. From Dr. Smith's Collection.
c. South Africa. Presented by the Earl of Derby.

9. PTEROCLES VARIEGATUS. The Variegated Sand-Grous.

Pterocles variegatus, *Burch. Trav. in S. Afr.* ii. p. 345; *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. of S. Afr.* pl. 10.
Pterocles maculosus, *Burch.*?

a. South Africa, male. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b, *c*. South Africa, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
d. South Africa, male. From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

b. *Pteroclurus.*

10. Pterocles alchata. The Pin-tailed Sand-Grous.

Tetrao alchata, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 276; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 219.
Tetrao caudatus, *S. G. Gmel. It.* iii. p. 93, t. 18.
Tetrao chata, *Pall. Zoogr.* ii. p. 73.
Pterocles setarius, *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* p. 301.
Pterocles alchata, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 311.
Pterocles caspius, *Ménétr. Catal.* p. 47.
Œnas cata, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xii. p. 418.
Pteroclurus alchata, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880; *Pl. B* 105, 106.

a. Spain. Presented by Capt. Cook, R.N.
b, c. South Europe. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
d. North Asia. From Dr. Rüppell's Collection.
e, f. Bagdad. Presented by — Loftus, Esq.
g–i. ——?
j. South Europe?
k, l. Spain. Presented by Prof. Owen.

11. Pterocles namaqua. The Namaqua Grous.

Tetrao namaqua, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 754.
Œnas namaqua, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xii. p. 422.
Pterocles tachypetes, *Temm. Ind. Gall.* iii. p. 715.
Pterocles simplex, *Less.*
Pterocles namaqua, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 4
Pterocles senegalensis, p., *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 64.
Pteroclurus namaqua, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.

a. Cape, male. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
b, c. South Africa. From South African Museum.
e–g. South Africa, male and female. From Dr. Smit Collection.
h. South Africa, young.

12. Pterocles exustus. The Singed Grous.

Pterocles exustus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 354, 360.
Pterocles senegalensis, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 64.
Pteroclurus exustus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.
Gould, B of Asia, pl. (pt. 2).

a. Egypt, male. Presented by J. Bowring, jun., Esq.
b–d. North Africa, male and female. From Mr. Gou Collection.
e. South Africa, female. From M. Verreaux's Collecti

f. India, male. Presented by Dr. Burn.
g. India. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
h, *i*. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
j. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

13. PTEROCLES SENEGALUS. The Senegal Grous.

Tetrao senegalus, *Linn. Mant.* 1771, p. 526; *Pl. Enl.* 130.
Pterocles trachypetes, p., *Temm. Ind. Gall.* iii. p. 715.
Pterocles guttatus, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 64; *Pl. Col.* 345.
Pterocles senegalus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 50.
Pteroclurus senegalus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.
Gould, B. of Asia, pl. (pt. 3).

a, *b*. North Africa, male and female. From Mr. Williams's Collection.
c, *d*. Bagdad, male and female. Presented by — Loftus, Esq.
e. Egypt, female. Presented by J. Bowring, jun., Esq.
f. ——? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

2. SYRRHAPTES.

Syrrhaptes, *Ill. Prod. Mam. et Av.* p. 243 (1811).
Nematura, *Fisch. Mém. Soc. Imp. Natur. Mosc.* iii. p. 271, 1812.
Heteroclitus, *Vieill. Anal. Nouv. Orn.* p. 53 (1816).
Pterocles, *Sw.* (1837).

1. SYRRHAPTES PARADOXUS. The Heteroclite Grous.

Tetrao paradoxa, *Pall. Itin.* ii. App. p. 111, t. F.
Syrrhaptes paradoxus, *Ill. Prod. Mam. et Av.* p. 243.
Syrrhaptes Pallasii, *Temm. Ind. Gall.* iii. p. 716; *Pl. Col.* 95.
Heteroclitus tartaricus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xiv. p. 453.
Syrrhaptes heteroclita, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 222.
Gould, B. of Great Britain, pl. (pt. 4, 1863).

a, *b*. Kergisen Steppe, North Asia. From M. Brandt's Collection.
c, *d*. North Asia.

2. SYRRHAPTES TIBETANUS. The Thibetan Heteroclite Grous.

Syrrhaptes tibetanus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1850, p. 92; *id. B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 2).

a. Thibet. Presented by the Earl of Gifford.
b–d. Thibet, adult, young, very young. From Major Charlton's Collection.

Penelope, *Merr. Beytr.* p. (1786).
Guanus, *Edw. Birds* (1747).
Gouan, *Lacép. Mém. Instit.* p. 512 (1
Salpiza, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1226.
Pipile, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p.
Aburria, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
Ahurria, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856,
Penelopina, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 152.

a. *PENELOPE.*

1. PENELOPE MARAIL. The Mar

Penelope marail, *Gmel. S. N.* i. 734; *Pl. E*
Salpiza marail, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1226.
Penelope jacupema, *Merr. Beytr.* t. ii. ?

a, b. British Guiana. Presented by the
Society.

2. PENELOPE PURPURASCENS. The Pur

Penelope purpurascens, *Wagl. Isis*, 1830, p.
Salpiza purpurascens, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1
Penelope cristata, *Linn.* ?

a. Guatemala. From M. Verreaux's C

4. PENELOPE GREEYII. Greey's Penelope.

lope Greeyii, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1866, p. .

a. Santa Martha, New Granada, male. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

. PENELOPE NIGRICAPILLA. The Black-capped Guan.

lope nigricapilla, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1860, p. 269.

a. Brazil. Presented by M. Clausen.

6. PENELOPE SCLATERI. Sclater's Guan.

lope Sclateri, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1860, p. 270.

a–c. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydge's Collection.

7. PENELOPE BOLIVIANA. The Bolivian Guan.

lope boliviana, *Reichenb., Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.

a. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydge's Collection.

8. PENELOPE BRYDGESI. Brydge's Guan.

lope Bridgesi, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1860, p. 270.

a. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydge's Collection.

9. PENELOPE LICHTENSTEINI. The Mountain Guan.

lope montana, *Licht.*?, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.
lope Lichtensteinii, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1860, p. 269.

a. Venezuela. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

10. PENELOPE PILEATA. The Pileated Guan.

lope pileata, *Licht., Wagl. Isis*, 1830, p. 1110.
iza pileata, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1226.

a. Tropical America. Presented by E. Cross, Esq.
b. —— ?

1. PENELOPE SUPERCILIARIS. The Eye-browed Guan.

lope superciliaris, *Ill., Wagl. Isis*, 1830, p. 1110.
lope jacupemba, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 72.
iza superciliaris, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1226.

a. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
b. Para. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.

a. Brazil. From M. Verreaux's Collect

13. PENELOPE MONTAGNII. Montagn

Ortalida Montagnii, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856,

a. Bolivia ? From M. Verreaux's Colle
b, c. —— ? From Mr. Turner's Collect

b. *PIPILE.*

14. PENELOPE JACQUINII. Jacqui

? Crax pipile, *Jacq. Beytr.* t. 11 (juv. ?)
? Penelope pipile, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 734; *Tschu*
Pipile leucolophos, p., *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 185
Pipile Jacquinii, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 154.

a. Peru. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

Adult. Front and occipital crest elongate,
with the shafts only brownish black ; upper
white mixed with black, with a line of black
and that of the naked (blue ?) space, this la
slender pendulous caruncle ; breast and sm
green glossy black, each feather margined
white ; greater wing-coverts white, tipped wi
Length 27", wings 13".

15. PENELOPE JACUTINGA. The Black-

Penelope pipile, var. (A), *Temm. Gall.* iii. p.

16. PENELOPE CUMANENSIS. The Yacou Guan.

cumanensis, *Jacq. Beytr.* t. 10.
lope leucolophus, *Merr. Beytr.* t. 12.
lope cumanensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 734.
lope pipile, p., *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 63.
e cumanensis, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.
e leucolophos, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.

z. British Guiana. Presented by the Geographical Society.
). Columbia (?). From M. Verreaux's Collection.

17. PENELOPE CUJUBI. The Purplish-black Guan.

lope cujubi, *Natt. & Pelz. Akad. der Wissensch.* 1856, p. 153.
cujubi, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 153.

. —— ? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

c. *ABURRIA.*

18. PENELOPE ABURRI. Goudot's Guan.

ope Aburri, *Goud. Dict. des Sci. Nat.* lix. p. 191.
ope carunculata, *Temm.*
ia carunculata, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi.
ia carunculata, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.

, *b.* South America (New Granada). From Mr. Turner's Collection.

d. *PENELOPINA.*

19. PENELOPE NIGER. The Black Guan.

ope niger, *Fras. P. Z. S.* 1850, p. 246, pl. 29.
ia carunculata, p. ?, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877.
opina nigra, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 152.

, *b.* Guatemala, male and female. From Mr. Fraser's Collection.
. —— ? From Mr. Gould's Collection.

---

20. Penelope cristata, *Linn.*
21. Penelope obscura, *Vieill.*
22 ?. Penelope argyrotis, *Bp.*

a. *ORTALIDA.*

1. ORTALIDA MOTMOT. The Motmo

Phasianus motmot, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 271; *Briss.*
Phasianus Katraca, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. Enl.* 146.
Phasianus parraka, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 740.
Ortalida Motmot, *Merr. Beytr.* p. 40.
Phasianus parraqua, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 632.
Penelope parrakoua, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 6
Ortalida parrakoua, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 189
Ortalida katraca, *G. R. Gray, List of Birds B.*
Ortalis parraqua, *Glog. Handb. u. Hilfsb. der N*

a. South America. From Baron Laugier

2. ORTALIDA SUPERCILIARIS. The Broad-

Ortalida superciliaris, *G. R. Gray.*

a. South America. From the Zoological So

Olivaceous brown; rump bronzy; tail æne the four outer feathers rufous, having their brown; front and broad eyebrow brownish wh and hind neck blackish brown, with light edge lower part of neck and breast olivaceous br spotted at the tips and the latter broadly margi white; abdomen greyish white; sides and u

4. ORTALIDA GUTTATA. The Spotted Guan.

Penelope guttata, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 73.
Ortalida guttata, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1227.

a–c. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydge's Collection.

5. ORTALIDA ARAUCUAN. The Araucuan Guan.

Penelope araucuan, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 74.
Ortalida araucuan, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1227.

a. Para. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.

6. ORTALIDA VETULA. The Mexican Guan.

Penelope vetula, *Wagl. Isis*, 1830, p. 1112.
Ortalida vetula (betula!), *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1227.

a. Mexico. From Baron Laugier's Collection.
b, c. Mexico, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

7. ORTALIDA BRONZINA. The Bronzed Guan.

Ortalida bronzina, *G. R. Gray.*

a. Venezuela. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

Greyish olive; head and upper part of neck dark grey; tail greenish and bluish bronze, with the five lateral feathers tipped with rufous; breast pale greyish olive; abdomen brownish grey; sides and under tail coverts pale rufous.
Length 23″ 6‴, wing 8″ 6‴, tarsi 2″ 9‴.

Like *O. canicollis*, Wagl., but is of a lighter colour on the back.

8. ORTALIDA PLUMBICEPS. The Honduras Guan.

Ortalida plumbiceps, *G. R. Gray.*

a. Honduras, male. From Mr. Leyland's Collection.
b. Guatemala, female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

Dark bronzy olivaceous brown; head and upper part of neck dark lead-colour; breast pale olivaceous brown; abdomen rufescent brownish white; sides and under tail-coverts pale rusty colour; tail greenish æneous, with the tips of the five lateral feathers rusty white.
Length 19″ 6‴, wings 7″ 6‴, tarsi 3″.

deep rufous feathers; abdomen, sides, th
and the tips of four outer tail-feathers
surface of tail greenish æneous.

Length 26″ 6‴, wings 10″ 6‴, tarsi

10. Ortalida garrula. Th

Phasianus garrulus, *Humb. Observ. de Z*
Penelope parrakoua (pars), *Temm. Gall.*
Penelope garrula, *Wagl. Isis*, 1830, p. 11
Ortalida garrula, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 12
Penelopsis garrulus, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1

a, b. New Granada, male and femal
Collection.

c, d. Mexico. From Mr. Turner's

11. Ortalida cinereiceps. The

Ortalida cinereiceps, *G. R. Gray.*

a. North-west coast of America.
Kellett, C.B., and Commander

Like *O. garrula*, but the head is ash
the tips of the tail-feathers brownish wh

'RTALIDA LEUCOGASTER. The White-bellied Guan.

e leucogaster, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1843, p. 105.
e albiventer (*Less.*), *Gould, Voy. Sulph.* pl. 31.
leucogaster, *G. R. Gray, List of Birds B. M.* iii. p. 20.
petes leucogastra, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 142.
sis leucogaster, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 877 ?

Mexico. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
Guatemala. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

ORTALIDA ADSPERSA. The Scatter-marked Guan.

adspersa, *Tschudi, Wiegm. Arch.* 1843, p. 363; *id. Faun.* . 31.
sis adspersa, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 147.

Brazil, male. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

c. *CHAMÆPETES.*

5. ORTALIDA GOUDOTII. The Red-bellied Guan.

Goudotii, *Less. Man. d'Orn.* ii. p. 217.
petes Goudotii, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1227.
rufiventris, *Tschudi, Wiegm. Arch.* 1843, p. 363; *id.* . *Per.* t. 32.
sis rufiventris, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 147.

Santa Fe de Bogota. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
New Granada. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

---

16. Ortalida ruficeps, *Wagl.*
17. Ortalida caracco, *Poep.*
18. Ortalida Maccaullii, *Baird.*
    Ortalida vetula, *Lawr.*
    Ortalida poliocephala, *Cass.*
19. Ortalida ruficauda, *Jard.*
20. Ortalida canicollis, *Wagl.*
21. Ortalida poliocephala, *Wagl.*
22. Ortalida leucophæa, *Licht.*

3. OREOPHASIS.

Oreophasis, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 485.

1. Oreophasis Derbianus. Derby's Mountain Pheasant.

Oreophasis Derbianus, *G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* iii. p. 485, pl. 121.
Penelope fronticornis, *Van der Hoev. Naturg. der Wirbelth.* ii. p. 435.

a, *b*. Guatemala. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Guatemala, female. From Mr. Fraser's Collection.

ii. *CRACINÆ*.

1. CRAX.

Crax, *Linn. S. N.* (1744), p. 76.
Alector, *Merr. Beytr.* p. 40 (1786).

1. Crax Alector. The Crested Curassow.

Crax alector, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 286; *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 298, t. 29; *Sloane, Jam.* pl. 260.

a, *b*. British Guiana. From Sir R. Schomburgk's Collection.
c. South America.
d, *e*? ——?, chicks. From the Zoological Society's Gardens.

2. Crax Sclateri. Sclater's Curassow.

Crax Sclateri, *G. R. Gray*.
?? Crax Sloanei, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 131, t. 272. f. 5035.

a. Mexico, adult male. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
b. ——?, female. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c, *d*. S. America, varieties? From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

Black; lower part of abdomen, under tail-coverts, and tips of tail-feathers white. Lores and large space round the eyes naked and black. Cere bright yellow.

Female. Upper surface black, with narrow white bands; beneath the body, thighs, and tips of tail-feathers rufescent white. Crest white, with black tips; sides of head and neck black, and the feathers of throat barred with white.

Young? Black, with broad bands of rufescent white on the pper part of back; wings, tail, breast, lower part of back, and amp rufous white, with narrow bands of black; beneath the ody and thighs rufescent white. Crest white, with black tips. ometimes the wing-coverts are plain rufescent white.

3. Crax Blumenbachii. Blumenbach's Curassow.

rax Blumenbachii, *Spix*, *Av. Bras.* t. 64. female.
rax Temminckii, *Tschudi*, *Faun. Per.* p. 287 (male).
rax rubra, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 687 (female).
rax rubra, hybrida, var., *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 688.
rax Alberti, ♀, *Fras. Proc. Z. S.* 1850, p. 246, pl. 28; *Lath. Hist.* viii. pl. 123?; *Pl. Enl.* 125.

a. Brazil?
b. ——? From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c, *d*. Guatemala. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
e. S. America? (*Crax Alberti*, ♀, Fr.). From the Zoological Society's Collection.

4. Crax Alberti. Prince Albert's Curassow.

rax Alberti, *Fras. Proc. Z. S.* 1850, p. 246, pl. 27.
rax sphærolaryngus Alberti, *Reichenb. Col.* p. 136.

a–*c*. S. America, male and female. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

5. Crax Daubentoni. Daubenton's Curassow.

rax globicera, *Temm. Nat. Hist. des Gall.* iii. p. 686; *Reichenb. Col.* t. 273. f. 1517, 1518.
Crax Aldrovandi, p., *Reichenb. Col.* p. 134, t. 272*b*. f. 5038; *Pl. Enl.* 86.

a. Central America?, adult. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Central America? From M. Lydth's Collection.
c. Central America? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

Black, with a greenish gloss; lower part of abdomen, under l-coverts, and tips of tail-feathers white. Cere, knob-like bular elevation, and wattle yellow. Lores densely plumed, d ring round the eyes naked.
Female similar to the male, but with irregular narrow white rs on wing-coverts, quills, breast, upper part of abdomen, sides, d thighs. Crest black, with a more or less narrow white bar ar the base of each feather. Cere black.

Crax fasciolata, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 62 *a* (juv.).

a. Bahia, adult. From the Sudbury Mu

b. —— ?, young. From M. Verreaux's

7. Crax urumutum. The Urumutun

Crax urumutum, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 62.

a. Rio Negro, Brazil. From Mr. Steven

---

8. Crax globicera, *L.*
Crax Albini, *Less.*

9. Crax carunculata, *Temm.*

10 ?. Crax rubrirostris, *Spix.*
Crax Yarrellii, *Benn.*

---

2. PAUXI.

Pauxi, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 683 (18

Ourax, *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* i. p. 440 (181

Mitu, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 485 (1831).

Crax, *Ill. Prod. Mam. et Av.* p. 238 (18

Mitua, *Strickl. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.*

Urax, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvi (185

Uragis, *Glog. Handb. u Hilfsb. der Nat*

ti galeata, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 683.
ix pauxi, *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* 1817, i. p. 441.
hocerus galeata, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 353; *Pl. Enl.* 78; *al. des Ois.* t. 200.

a. South America.
b. ——?, male. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. ——?, female? From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

2. PAUXI TOMENTOSA. The Woolly-liked Guan.

: tomentosa, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 63.
ti tomentosa, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 487.
i galeata, pt., *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 485.

a. Islands of Rio Negro, Brazil, male. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

b. *MITU.*

3. PAUXI MITU. The Razor-billed Curassow.

: mitu, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 270.
ti mitu, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 685.
ix mitu, *Cuv. Règ. An.* 1817, i. p. 441.
: tuberosa, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 67 *a.*
i galeata, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 485.
ix erythrorhynchus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 352.

a. South America. Presented by E. Cross, Esq.
b. South America. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
c. South America.

Fam. III. MEGAPODIDÆ.

i. *TALEGALLINÆ.*

1. TALEGALLUS.

Alectura, *Lath. Hist. of B.* x. (last p.) (1824).
Talegallus, *Less. Voy. de la Coqu. Zool.* i. p. 715 (1826).
Talegalla, *Less. Man. d'Orn.* ii. p. 185 (1828).
Catheturus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 206 (1837).
Alectorura, *Agass.*

Catheturus australis, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii
Meleagris Lindsayi, *Jameson, Mem. Wern.*
Talegallus Lathami, *Gould, B. of Austr.* v.
New Holland Vulture, *Lath. Hist. of B.* i.
Illustr. Orn. pl. 140.

a. Australia. Presented by the Earl o
b. Australia. Presented by A. Cunnin
c. Australia.
d, e. Port Molle. Presented by Capt.

2. MEGACEPHALON

Megacephalon, *Temm.*

1. MEGACEPHALON MALEO. The Grea

Megacephalon maleo, *Temm.*
Megapodius rubripes, *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de*

a. Celebes. From the Leyden Museu
b. Celebes. From the Zoological Socie
c, d. Celebes. From Mr. Wallace's Co

ii. *MEGAPODINÆ.*

1. LEIPOA.

Leipoa, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1840, p. 1

2. MEGAPODIUS.

Megapodius, *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de l' Uranie, Zool.* i. p. 124 (1824).
Alecthelia, *Less. Voy. de la Coqu. Zool.* i. p. 702 (1826).
Alechthelia, *Hartl.*
Amelous, *Glog. Handb. u. Hilfsb. der Naturg.* p. 375 (1842).

1. MEGAPODIUS FREYCINETI. Freycinet's Megapode.

Megapodius Freycineti, *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de l' Uranie,* t. 32.
Tetrao Novæ Guineæ, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 746 (juv.).
Oriolus cothurnix, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr.* p. 87; *Sonn. Voy. N. Guin.* t. 105.
Coturnix Novæ Guineæ, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 507.
Alecthelia Urvilii, *Less. Voy. Coqu.* i. p. 703, t. 37.

a, b. Mysol, male and female. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
c. Kaisaa, female. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
d. Batchian, male. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
e. Gilolo, young. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
f. Morty Island. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
g. Batchian, very young. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

2. MEGAPODIUS MACGILLIVRAYI. Macgillivray's Megapode.

Megapodius Macgillivrayi, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1861, p. 289.
Megapodius Duperreyii, *Macgill. Voy.* ii. p. 63.

a. Duchâteau Islands, Louisiade archipelago. Presented by Capt. Owen Stanley, R.N.
b. Louisiade archipelago? From M. Verreaux's Collection.

3. MEGAPODIUS QUOYII. Quoy's Megapode.

Megapodius Quoyii, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1861, p. 289, pl. 32.
Megapodius Freycineti, p., *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1860, p. 362.

a. Gilolo, South, young. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

4. MEGAPODIUS FORSTENI. Forsten's Megapode.

Megapodius Forsteni, *Temm., G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* iii. pl. 124.
Megapodius Freycineti, p., *Temm.*

Megapodius of small size, *Wall. Ibis*, 1860, p

a. Celebes, female. From Mr. Wallace'

6. MEGAPODIUS GOULDII. Gould's

Megapodius Gouldii, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.*
Megapodius Reinwardtii, *Finsch.*

a. Lombock. From Mr. Wallace's Coll
b. Flores, very young. From Mr. Wall

7. MEGAPODIUS REINWARDTII. Reinwa

Megapodius Reinwardtii, *Wagl. Syst. Av. Ad*
Megapodius Duperreyii, *Less. Bull. des Sci.* no

a. New Guinea, Dorey. From Mr. Wal
b, *c*. Aru, male and female. From Mr.
tion.
d. Ké, female. From Mr. Wallace's Co
e. Aru, young. From Mr. Wallace's Co
f. New Guinea. From Mr. Wallace's C
g. ——? From M. Lydth's Collection.
h, *i*. Aru, very young. From Mr. Wall

8. MEGAPODIUS TUMULUS. The Mound-r

Megapodius tumulus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1843

9. MEGAPODIUS RUBRIPES. The Red-footed Megapodius.

Megapodius rubripes, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 411.
Megapodius Reinwardtii, p., *G. R. Gray.*

a. Amboina. From M. Lydth's Collection.

10. MEGAPODIUS BERNSTEINI. Bernstein's Megapode.

Megapodius Bernsteini, *Schleg. Tijdsch. voor Natuur. Ges.* 1866.

a. Sula. From Mr. Frank's Collection.

11. MEGAPODIUS CUMINGII. Cuming's Megapode.

Megapodius Cumingii, *Dillw. Proc. Z. S.* 1851, p. 118, pl. 39.
Megapodius rubripes, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 21.

a, *b*. Manilla. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
c. Manilla, young. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
d. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.

12. MEGAPODIUS WALLACEI. Wallace's Megapode.

Megapodius Wallacei, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1860, p. 362, pl. 171.

a, *b*. East Gilolo. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.
c. Bouru. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

13. MEGAPODIUS PRITCHARDII. Pritchard's Megapode.

Megapodius Pritchardii, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1864, p. 41, pl. 6.

a. Nui Foua, in spirit. From Mr. Pritchard's Collection.

---

14. Megapodius Laperousii, *Quoy et Gaim.*
15. Megapodius nicobariensis, *Bl.*

MESITIDÆ.

1. Mesites variegata, *I. Geoffr.*
2. Mesites unicolor, *I. Geoffr.*

Fam. IV.

i.

Pavo, *Linn. S. N.* (
? Pavianus, *Rafin.*
Spicifer, *Bp. Ann.*
Spiciferus, *Bp. Con*

1. Pavo crista

Pavo cristatus, *Linn. S. N.*
Pavo cristatus primus, *Ter*
Pavo assamensis, *McClell.*

a, *b*. India, male and

Var. *a*.

Pavo cristatus, *Linn. Faun*

'o spiciferus, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 641.
'o javanicus, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 185.
'o Aldrovandi, *Wils. Ill. of Zool.* pls. 14, 15.
ciferus muticus, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 878.

a, *b*. Malayan archipelago, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. ——?, chick. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
d, *e*. ——?, hybrids. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

2. POLYPLECTRON.

Polyplectron, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 674 (1815).
Polyplectrum, *Cuv. Règ. An.* 1817, i. p. 438.
Diplectron, *Vieill. Anal.* p. 50 (1816).
Diplectropus, *Glog. Handb. u. Hilfsb. der Naturg.* p. 382 (1842).
Diplectrum, *Agass.* (1846).
Emphania, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix (1853).
Chalcurus, *Bp. Ann. des Sci. Nat.* (1854) p. 146.

a. *Polyplectron.*

Polyplectron bicalcaratum. The Iris Polyplectron.

'o bicalcaratus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 268; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 67 & l. 69. f. 1.
'o chinquis, *Müll.*
yplectron chinquis, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 675.
yplectron thibetanus, p., *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 878.

a. India?

he terminal ocellated spots on the tail are small and of a sub- shape; they are shining green, which in some light becomes rely of a rich shining purple; these spots are surrounded ı black, and then part ringed with a circle of brownish white, ch is broken posteriorly by the black ring fading into the ral colour of the feather.

2. Polyplectron cyclospilum. The Round-spotted Polyplectron.

plectron cyclospilum, *G. R. Gray.*
› calcaratus, *Shaw, Lev. Mus.* p. 73, pl.
plectron chinquis, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 539.
ectron bicalcaratus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 203?

3. Polyplectron atelospilum. The Lo

Polyplectron atelospilum, *G. R. Gray*.

a. Tail, from the Loa Mountains. From
lection.

The ocellated spots on the tail are large and
golden green, becoming rich purple in some lig
with black, and then mostly ringed with gr
latter ring is imperfect posteriorly; *i. e.* it is no
the spot, but the black ring fades into the br
and is placed at about 2″ 6‴ from the e
feather.

4. Polyplectron enicospilum. The
Polyplectron.

Polyplectron enicospilum, *G. R. Gray*.

a. North-east India. Presented by J. R

The ocellated spots on the tail-feathers a
of an oblong-oval shape than those on the prev
somewhat pointed at the upper end, and th
greater distance from the end of each feather.

The ocellated spots on the back and wings
a bell-shape, being rather truncated and bro
part and broadly margined with white.

c. Malacca, female. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
d, *e*. Malacca, adult male and female. Presented by W. Harvey, Esq.
f. Mountains of Lao?, male. From M. Mouhot's Collection.

b. *EMPHANIA.*

6. POLYPLECTRON NAPOLEONIS.

olyplectron emphanum, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 540.
olyplectrum Napoleonis, *Pr. Max.*; *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 487.
olyplectron Napoleonis, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 495.
mphania Napoleonis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix.

a. Molucca Islands. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

c. *CHALCURUS.*

7. POLYPLECTRON CHALCURUM. The Shining-tailed Polyplectron.

olyplectron chalcurum, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 519.
olyplectrum chalcurum, *Cuv. Règ. An.* 1829, i. p. 474.
olyplectrum inocellatum, *Cuv.*
alcurus inocellatus, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 878.

a, *b*. Male and female. From the Leyden Museum.

8?. Polyplectron hypopyrrus, *Bp.*
9. Polyplectron Germani, *Elliott.*

---

3. ARGUSIANUS.

Argus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 678 (1815), (nec *Poli*, 1795).
Argusianus, *Rafinq.* (1815).
Argusanus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 878.

1. ARGUSIANUS GIGANTEUS. The Argus Pheasant.

asianus argus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 272.
gus giganteus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 678.
gus pavoninus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 204.
gusianus giganteus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* 1855, p. 103; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 36 (female); *Jard. & Selby, Illustr. Orn.* n. s. pl. 6.

2. ARGUSIANUS GRAYII. Gray's Argu

Argus Grayi, *Elliot, Ibis*, 1863, p. 424.

a, b. Borneo, male and female.

---

3 ?. Argusianus ocellatus, *Bp.*

---

ii. *PHASIANINÆ.*

1. PHASIANUS.

Tetrao, *Linn. S. N.* (1735).
Phasianus, *Linn. S. N.* (1748–56).
Catreus, *Cab. Ersch. u. Gruber's Encycl.*
Lophophasianus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p.
Graphephasianus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p.
Syrmaticus, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1229.

a. *PHASIANUS.*

1. PHASIANUS COLCHICUS. The Comm

Phasianus colchicus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 271; *Pl.*
Phasianus marginatus, *Meyer, Taschenb. Deutsc*
Gould, B. of Eur. pl. 247.

i. England. Presented by the Rev. T. Coble.
j, k. Cambridgeshire, chicks. From Mr. J. Clark's Collection.
l. Ipswich, female, var. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
m. England, var., mottled.
n. England, var., mottled. Presented by J. Lupton, Esq.
o. England, var., white.
p. England, var., Bohemian. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
q, r. Norfolk, var., hermaphrodites. Presented by Dr. Hamilton.
s–t. England, male and female, hybrid with *P. pictus*. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
u. England, hybrid with Spanish fowl. From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.
v, w. ——?, male and female, hybrid with *P. versicolor*. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
x, y. Bohemia, male and female. Presented by Odo Russell, Esq.
z. England, hybrid with *P. pictus*. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

2. PHASIANUS TORQUATUS. The Ring-necked Pheasant.

Phasianus albotorquatus, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 184.
Phasianus torquatus primus, *Temm. Gal. Ind.* iii. p. 670.
Phasianus torquatus, *Leach, Zool. Misc.* pl. 66.
Phasianus colchicus, var. mongolica, *Pall. Zoogr.* ii. p. 84; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 41; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 8).

a, b. China, males. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c. China, female. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
d. China. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
e. St. Helena. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
f. Great Britain. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
g. ——? Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, R.N.
h, i. Petersfield. Presented by Lady Featherstonhaugh.

3. PHASIANUS MONGOLICUS. The Mongolian Pheasant.

Phasianus mongolicus, *Brandt*; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 10).

a. Altai Mountains, male.
b? ——?, *chick.* From M. Verreaux's Collection.

4. PHASIANUS VERSICOLOR. The many-coloured Pheasant.

Phasianus versicolor, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 205.
Phasianus Diardi, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 486, 493; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 9).

a. Japan, male. From the Leyden Museum.
b, *c*. Japan, male and female. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
d. Rotherfield, ? hybrid with *Euplocamus melanotus*. Presented by P. L. Sclater, Esq.

b. *CATREUS.*

5. PHASIANUS WALLICHII. Wallich's Pheasant.

Lophophorus Wallichii, *Hard. Linn. Trans.* xv. p. 166, pl. .
Phasianus Stacei, *Vigors, Proc. Z. S.* 1831, p. 35.
Lophophorus Cuvieri, p., *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 489.
Phasianus Wallichii, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* 1841, p. 77.
Catreus Wallichii, *Cab. Ersch. u. Gruber's Encycl.* p. .
Lophophasianus Wallichii, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix.
Phasianus (Catreus) Wallichii, *Sclater, Proc. Z. S.* 1863, p. 117; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 17).

a, *b*. Northern India, male and female. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
c–*e*. Nepal, males and female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f, *g*. Himalaya Mountains, male and female. Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., M.P.

c. *SYRMATICUS.*

6. PHASIANUS REEVESII. Reeves's Pheasant.

Phasianus superbus, *Linn. Mant.* 1771, p. 526?; *Temm. Gal. Ind.* iii. p. 670?
Phasianus Reevesii, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. p. 25.
Phasianus veneratus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 458.
Syrmaticus Reevesii, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1229.
Syrmaticus superbus, *Strickl. Ann. Nat. Hist.* 1841, p. 36; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 39; *Lath. Hist. of B.* viii. pl. 124*.

a. China, male. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
b. China, male. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
c. China, female. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

d, e. Hybrids with Common Pheasant. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
f. Chick, hybrid with Common Pheasant. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

d. *GRAPHEPHASIANUS.*

7. PHASIANUS SŒMMERINGII. Sœmmering's Pheasant.

Phasianus Sœmmeringii, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 487.
Graphephasianus Sœmmeringii, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix.

a. Japan, male. From the Leyden Museum.
b, c. Japan, male and female. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d. ——?, chick. From the Zoological Society's Gardens.
e. Japan, female. From Mr. Whitely's Collection.

---

8. Phasianus scintillans, *Gould.*

---

2. CHRYSOLOPHUS.

Thaumalea, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1228, nec *Ruthe* (1831).
Chrysolophus, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* (1833–34).
Nycthemerus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 341 (1837).
Epomia, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85 (1844).

1. CHRYSOLOPHUS PICTUS. The Painted Pheasant.

Phasianus pictus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 272; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 69. f. 2.
Thaumalea picta, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1228.
Chrysolophus pictus, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 41. f. 2.
Nycthemerus pictus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 341.
Epomia picta, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85; *Pl. Enl.* 217.

a. England, male. Presented by Edward Cross, Esq.
b. China, female.
c. China, male. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
d. ——?, male. From Mr. Williams's Collection.
e. Cambridgeshire, female. Presented by Mr. J. Baker.
f. ——?, male.
g. ——?, young male. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

P. pictus obscurus, *Scl*

3. PUCRASIA.

Eulophus, *Less. Compl. Buff.* vii. p. 354 (
1764.
Pucrasia, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B*
Gallophasis, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.*
Lophotetrax, *Cab. Ersch. u. Gruber's E*

1. PUCRASIA MACROLOPHA. The Pucra

Satyra macrolopha, *Less. Dict. des Sc.* lix. p. 1
Phasianus pucrasie, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.*
Phasianus pucrasia, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 40
Eulophus macrolophus, *Less. Comp. Buff.* viii.
Pucrasia macrolopha, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen.*
Phasianus (Pucrasia) macrolopha, *Bl. Cat. of*
Lophotetrax, *Cab.*; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 40
B. pl. 69, 70; *B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 7).

a, *b*. Himalaya Mountains, male and fema
R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith, M.P.
c. Himalaya Mountains. Presented by
d. Himalaya Mountains, female.
e. Himalaya Mountains, male. From t

1. PUCRASIA XANTHOSPILA. The Buff-spotted Pucrasia.

Pucrasia xanthospila, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1864, p. 259, pl. 20.

a, b. Mountains north-west of China, male and female. Presented by the Hon. Sir F. W. A. Bruce, K.C.B.

---

4. Pucrasia Duvaucelii, *Temm.*
(P. castanea, *Gould*).

---

4. CROSSOPTILON.

Crossoptilon, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* viii. p. 864 (1838).
Crossoptilum, *Agass.*

1. CROSSOPTILON THIBETANUM. The Thibetan Eared Pheasant.

Phasianus crossoptilon, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* 1838, p. 864.
Crossoptilon thibetanus, *Hodgs.*
Crossoptilon auritum, *Hodgs. in List of Anim. & B. B. M.* p. 124; *G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* iii. pl. 125.

a. Thibet, male. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson.
b. Thibet (imperfect skin). Presented by Brian H. Hodgson.

2. CROSSOPTILON MANTCHURICUM. The Chinese Eared Pheasant.

Crossoptilon auritum sive Mantchuricum, *Swinhoe, Proc. Z. S.* 1862, p. 286.
Crossoptilon auritum, *Sclater, Proc. Z. S.* 1863, p. 118.
Crossoptilon mantchuricum, *Swinhoe.*

a. Mountains north-west of Pekin.
b, c. Mountains north-west of Pekin, male and female. Presented by the Hon. Sir F. W. A. Bruce, K.C.B.

---

3. Phasianus auritus, *Pall. Zoogr.* ii. p. 87, is a distinct species of this division.

---

5. EUPLOCAMUS.

Gallophasis, *Hodgs. Oriental Quarterly* (1827).
Lophophorus, G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B. (1840) p. 90.

Gallæphasis, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* (1844) p. 85.
Gennæus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* (1853) p. xxix.
Gennæus, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1228.
Nycthemerus, *Swains. Encycl. Geogr.* p. (1834).
Spicifer, *Kaup, Thierreich.* p. (1836).
Grammatoptilus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* (1853) p. xxx.
Diardigallus, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* (1856) p. 879.
Gallus 2nd div. Houpifères, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* (1815) ii. p. 273.
Houppifères, *Cuv. Règ. Anim.* (1817) i. p. 445.
Lophura, *Flem. Phil. Zool.* ii. p. 230 (1822).
Euplocamus, *Temm. Pl. Col.* (under *Lophophorus*).
Macartneya, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 492 (1831).
Spicifer, *Glog. Hand. u. Hilfsb. der Naturg.* p. 384 (1842).
Gallophasis, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 498 (1845).
Lophalector, *Cab. Ersch. u. Gruber's Encycl.* p. (1846).
Alectrophasis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxx (1853).
Macartneia, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* p. 879 (1856).
Alectrophasis, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* p. 78 (1841).
Alectorophasis, *Agass.*
Euplocamus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxx (1853).
Alectryon, *Cab. Ersch. u. Gruber's Encycl.* p. (1846).
Acomus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxx (1853).

a. *GALLOPHASIS.*

1. EUPLOCAMUS ALBOCRISTATUS. White-crested Pheasant.

Phasianus albocristatus, *Vigors, Proc. Z. S.* 1830, p. 9; *Gould, Cent. of B.* pl. 66, 67.
Gennæus albocristatus, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1228.
Euplocamus albocristatus, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 244.
Gallophasis albicristatus, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 879.
Var. Phasianus Hamiltonii, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. p. 27; *id. Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 41.
Euplocomus Hamiltoni, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* 1841, p. 78.

a, b. Nepal, male and female. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
c, d. Himalaya Mountains, male and female, var., with obscure white crest. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
e, f. Himalaya Mountains, male and female. Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq.
g. Nepal, var., white. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
h. Nepal, var., isabelline colour. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. ? EUPLOCAMUS LEUCOMELANOS. The Coloured Pheasant.

Phasianus leucomelanos, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 633.
Lophophorus leucomelanos, *Temm.*
Gallophasis leucomelanos, *Hodgs. Cat. of An. & B.* p. 124.
Euplocomus leucomelanos, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B. App.* p. 12.
Gennæus leucomelanos, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix.

a, b. Himalaya Mountains, male and female. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
c–i. Nepal, males and females. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. EUPLOCAMUS MELANOTUS. The Black-backed Pheasant.

Euplocamus melanotus, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* xvii. p. 694.
Gallophasis melanotus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B. App.* p. 24.

a. Sikim, male. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. ——?, young. From the Zoological Society's Gardens.
c–e. Sikim, male and young. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

4. EUPLOCAMUS HORSFIELDII. Horsfield's Pheasant.

Gallophasis Horsfieldii, *G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* iii. pl. 127.
Phasianus Lathami, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. p. 26?
Euplocamus Horsfieldii, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 244.

a–c. Bootan, males and female. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
d, e. ——?, young. From the Zoological Society's Gardens.

b. *GENNÆUS.*

5. EUPLOCAMUS NYCTHEMERUS. The Penicillated Pheasant.

Phasianus nycthemerus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 272; *Pl. Enl.* 123, 124.
Gennæus nycthemerus, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1228.
Nycthemerus argentatus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 341.
Euplocomus nycthemerus, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 38. f. 2.
Phasianus lineatus, *Jard. & Selby, Illustr. Orn.* n. s. pl. 12.
Gallophasis nycthemerus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 498; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 11).

a. England, male. Presented by Dr. Dowler.

b, *c*. China, young male and female. Presented by — Beale, Esq.

d. England, female and young. From Mr. Clark's Collection.

c. *GRAMMATOPTILUS.*

6. EUPLOCAMUS LINEATUS. The Lineated Pheasant.

Phasianus lineatus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* 2nd edit., *MSS.*
Gennæus lineatus, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1228.
Phasianus Reynaudii, *Less. Belang. Voy. Ind. Or. Zool.* p. 276, t. 8, 9.
Phasianus fasciatus, *McClell. Journ. of N. H.* 1. pl. 3.
Gallophasis lineatus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* 1841, p. 78.
Gallophasis fasciatus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 498.
Euplocamus lineatus, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 244.
Grammatoptilus lineatus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxx.

a. Bootan, male. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

b. Bootan, chick. From the Zoological Society's Gardens.

d. *DIARDIGALLUS.*

7. EUPLOCAMUS PRÆLATUS. The Siamese Fireback.

Euplocamus Diardi, *Temm., Schl. Handl. t. d. Dierk.* i. p. 379 (unpubl. ?).
Diardigallus prælatus, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 415.
Diardigallus fasciolatus, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* 1858, p. 280.
Diardigallus Crawfurdii, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1859, p. 353.
Diardigallus prælatus, *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 12).

a, *b*. Siam, male and female. Presented by Sir R. Schomburgk, Knt.

c. Cambodia, young male. From M. Mouhot's Collection.

8. EUPLOCAMUS SWINHOII. Swinhoe's Pheasant.

Euplocamus Swinhoii, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1862, p. 284; *id. B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 16).

a–c. Island of Formosa. From Mr. Swinhoe's Collection.

e. *LOPHURA.*

9. EUPLOCAMUS IGNITUS. The Fire-backed Pheasant.

Phasianus ignitus, Shaw, Nat. Misc. pl. 321.

Gallus Macartneyi, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 663.
Houppifères ignitus, *Cuv. Règ. An.* 1817, i. p. 445.
Phasianus rufus, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 321, ♀.
Macartneya ignita, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 493.
Euplocamus ignitus, *Temm. Pl. Col.*
Gallophasis ignitus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 498.
Alectrophasis ignitus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix; *Macartney's Embass. to China*, pl. 13.

a. China, male. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
b. Singapore, female. From Mr. Turner's Collection.
c. Malacca, female. Presented by W. Harvey, Esq.
d. Siam, young. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
e, f. ——?, very young. Presented by the Earl of Derby.

10. Euplocamus nobilis. The Bornean Fire-backed Pheasant.

Euplocamus nobilis, *Sclater, Proc. Z. S.* 1863, p. 119, pl. 16.

a, b. Borneo. From Mr. Low's Collection.
c–f. Borneo.
g. Borneo. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

11. Euplocamus Vieillotii. Vieillot's Fire-backed Pheasant.

Gallus Macartneyi, var. (A), *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 664.
Gallus ignitus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 207.
Phasianus ignitus, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 320.
Euplocomus ignitus, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 39, ♀.
Euplocomus Vieillotii, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* 1841, p. 77.
Gallophasis Vieillotii, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 498; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 4).

a. Sumatra, female. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.
b. Tenasserim, male. Presented by J. D. V. Packman, Esq.
c. Malacca, male. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
d. Malacca. Presented by W. Harvey, Esq.

12. Euplocamus erythrophthalmos. The Rufous-tailed Pheasant.

Phasianus erythrophthalmos, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 321.
Alectrophasis erythrophthalmos, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* p. 78.

Euplocomus erythropthalmus, *Gray, Ill. Ind.*
Alectrophasis pyronota, *G. R. Gray, List of*
p. 78.
Gallophasis pyronotus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.*
Acomus erythrophthalmus, p., *Pr. B. Compt. R.*
Euplocamus personatus, *Temm.*
Alectrophasis personatus, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 18

a. China? Presented by J. R. Reeves, E
b–d. Borneo.
e. Borneo. From the Zoological Society's

14. EUPLOCAMUS PURPUREUS. The Purp

Phasianus purpureus, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl.
Gallophasis purpureus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.*
Alectrophasis purpureus, *G. R. Gray, List of*
p. 78.
Acomus purpureus, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxx.
Euplocamus erythrophthalmos, ♀, *Bl. Cat. of*

a. Indian archipelago.
b. ——?. Presented by J. Nightingale, E
c. ——?. Presented by Sir E. Belcher, C
d. Malacca. Presented by W. Harvey, E

6. LOPHOPHORUS.

Pavo, *Cuv. Leçons d'Anat. Comp.* (1799–1800).
Lophophorus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 673 (1815).
Monaulus, *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p. 51 (1816).
Lophofera, *Flem. Phil. Zool.* ii. p. 230 (1822).
Impeyanus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 488 (1831).

1. LOPHOPHORUS IMPEYENUS. The Impeyan Pheasant.

asianus Impeyanus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 632.
asianus recurvirostris, *Shaw, Mus. Lev.* pl. , p. 103.
phophorus refulgens, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 673; *id. Pl. Col.* 07, 513.
naulus Impeyanus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 208.
peyanus refulgens, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 488.
phophorus Impeyanus, *Gould, Cent. of B.* pl. 60, 61; *id. B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 11).

a. Himalaya Mountains, male.
b, c. Himalaya Mountains, male and female. Presented by R. Fergusson, Esq., of Raith.
d. Himalaya Mountains, male in change. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
e–h. Himalaya Mountains, young. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
i. Nepal, very young. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

iii. *GALLINÆ*.

1. GALLUS.

Gallina, *Linn. S. N.* (1735).
Gallus, *Linn. S. N.* (1744) p. 76.
Phasianus, *Linn. S. N.* (1758) p. 158.
Alector, *Klein, Av.* p. iii. (1750).
Creagrius, *Glog. Handb. u. Hilfsb. der Naturg.* p. 387 (1842).

a. *GALLUS*.

1. GALLUS FERRUGINEUS. The Javan Cock.

llus bankiva, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 654; *Jard. & Selby, Ill. f Orn. pl. 139.*

lection.

f. ——?, female.

g. ——?, female. Presented by J. I

h. Philippine Islands, young male. Collection.

i, *j*. Philippine Islands, male and fen ming's Collection.

k–*n*. Nepal, males and females. Pr Hodgson, Esq.

o–*q*. Nepal, chicks. Presented by Esq.

r. ——?, male. Presented by Capt. R.N.

s. Malacca, male. From the Zoologica

t. Malacca, male, var. (Black-necked gical Society's Collection.

Var. *a*.

Phasianus gallus, *Fauna Suec.* p. 199.
Gallus bankiva, var. A. domesticus, *Temm*
Phasianus gallinaceus, *Pall. Zoogr.* ii. p. 8
Gallus gallorum, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 491.

a. England, male (Five-toed Dung Baker's Collection.

b. England, male (Bantam). Presen

m. Ceylon, male, hybrid with Gallus bankiva. From Mr. Layard's Collection.
n. Tschadda Expedition, male (Black-fleshed). Presented by Dr. Balfour Backie.
o. India, male (rumpless). Presented by Dr. Sibbald, R.N.

ar. *b.*

allus giganteus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 653; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 45.

a. India, male. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Nepal, male (Game). Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

2. GALLUS TEMMINCKII. The Batavian Cock.

allus Temminckii, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1849, p. 62, pl. vii.

a. Batavia, male.

3. GALLUS SONNERATII. Sonnerat's Wild Cock.

hasianus gallus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 737; *Sonn. Voy.* t. 94, 95.
allus Sonneratii, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 659; *id. Pl. Col.* 232, 233.
hasianus indicus, *Leach, Zool. Misc.* pl. 61.

a. India, male. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
b. India, female. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c. ——?, young. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
d. ——?, very youug. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

4. GALLUS LAFAYETII. The Ceylon Jungle-Cock.

allus Lafayetii, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 491; *Des Murs, Iconogr. Orn.* t. 18.
allus Stanleyi, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 43. f. 2, ♀.
allus lineatus, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* xvi. p. 387.

a. Ceylon, male. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
b. Ceylon, male. Presented by Dr. Kelaart.
c, d. Ceylon, male and female. From Dr. Gardine's Collection.
e. Ceylon, female (putting on the male's plumage). Presented by E. L. Layard, Esq.

a, *b*. Java, male and female. Present
India Company.
c. ——?, male. Presented by th
Company.

---

6. Gallus æneus, *Temm.*
7?. Gallus Ansthrutheri,

---

2. CERIORNIS.

Penelope, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p.
Phasianus, 2nd div., *Vieill. Anal. &*
Satyra, *Less. Dict. Sc. Nat.* lix. p. 1
Tragopan, *Cuv. Règ. An.* i. p. 479 (
Ceriornis, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p
Ceratornis, *Cab. Ersch. u. Gruber's*

1. Ceriornis satyra. The Horn

Meleagris satyra, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 269; *Ed*
Penelope satyra, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 733.
Phasianus satyrus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p.
Phasianus cornutus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p

India, female. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
——? young ♂. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
m. Nepal, males and females. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

RIORNIS MELANOCEPHALUS. The Black-headed Pheasant.

nus melanocephalus, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. p. 29; *Ill. Ind. Zool.* pls. 47, 48.
melanocephala, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 46.
nus nipalensis, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. p. 29.
nipalensis, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* ii. pl. 40.
nus castaneus, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. p. 28.
an Hastingsii, *Vigors, Proc. Z. S.* 1830, p. 8; *Gould, Cent.* pls. 63, 64, 65.
nis melanocephala, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 499.
is macrolophus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 342; *Gould, f Asia*, pl. (pt. 7).

b. Himalaya Mountains, male. Presented by R. Fergusson, Esq., of Raith.
Himalaya Mountains, female. Presented by R. Fergusson, Esq., of Raith.
Himalaya Mountains, young male.
f. Nepal, male and female. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

RIORNIS TEMMINCKII. Temminck's Horned Pheasant.

Temminckii, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 50.
is Temminckii, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 499.
b. China. Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.

4. Ceriornis Cabotii, *Gould*.

iv. *MELEAGRINÆ*.

1. MELEAGRIS.

Meleagris, *Linn. S. N.* (1735).
Cenchramus, *Mœhr. Syst. Av.* p. 51 (1752).
Gallopavo, *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 158 (1760).
Gallopavus, *Des Murs* (1854).

gical Society's Collection.

Var. DOMESTICUS.

Meleagris gallopavo, *Linn. Fauna Suec.* sp.
t. 16.
Meleagris gallopavo, var. *β*, *Linn. S. N.* i. (1
Meleagris gallopavo domesticus, *Temm. Ga*
Pl. Enl. 97.

a, *b*. Kent, male and female (white varie
J. Pelly Atkins, Esq.
c–*e*. Cambridgeshire, young. Presente
f, *g*. Midland Counties, male and femal
H. Gurney, Esq., M.P.

2. MELEAGRIS GALLOPAVO. The Central

Meleagris mexicana, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1856
Meleagris gallopavo, p. (half breed), *Pr. B.*

a. Mexico. From Mr. Gould's Collecti

3. MELEAGRIS OCELLATA. The Hon

Meleagris ocellata, *Cuv. Mém. du Mus.* vi. t.
Meleagris aureus, *Vieill. Encycl. Méth.* i. p.

2. NUMIDA.

Gallus, p., *Linn. S. N.* (1744) p. 76.
Phasianus, p., *Linn. S. N.* (1758) p. 158.
Meleagris, *Mœhr. Syst. Av.* p. (1752) p. 52.
Numida, *Linn. S. N.* (1766) p. 273.
Numidia, *Flem. Phil. Zool.* ii. p. 230 (1822).
Guttera, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1225.
Querelea, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxvii (1853).
Agrillium, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* (1840) p. 61.

a. *NUMIDA.*

1. NUMIDA MELEAGRIS. The Guinea Pintado.

Numida meleagris, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 273.
Numida galeata, *Pall. Spic. Zool.* iv. p. 13.
Numida Rendallii, *Ogilby, Proc. Z. S.* 1835, p. 103; *Fras. Zool. Typ.* pl. 2.
Numida maculipennis, *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 226; *Pl. Enl.* 108.

a. Western Africa.
b–e. Western Africa. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
f. Jamaica (domestic). From Mr. Gosse's Collection.
g. Cambridgeshire, var. white. From Mr. Clark's Collection.
h, i. Cambridgeshire, chicks. Presented by Mr. J. Baker.

2. NUMIDA MITRATA. The Mitred Pintado.

? Numida mitrata, *Pall. Spic. Zool.* iv. p. 18, t. 3. f. 1.
Querelea mitrata, *Reichenb.*

a. South Africa. From Capt. Alexander's Collection.

3. NUMIDA CORONATA. The Crowned Pintado.

Numida coronata, *G. R. Gray, List of Birds B. M.* iii. p. 29.

a. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
b, c. South Africa. Presented by Earl Derby, K.G.

4. NUMIDA PTILORHYNCHUS. The Abyssinian Pintado.

Numida ptilorhynchus, *Licht., Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 498; *G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* iii. pl. 128.

a, b. Abyssinia. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. Abyssinia. From Mr. Thornton's Collection.

a. Sierra Leone. Presented by Mrs. W
b. West Africa. From Mr. Warwick's
c. West Africa. From the Zoological S

6 ?. NUMIDA PUCHERANI. Pulchera

Numida Pucheranii, *Hartl. Cab. Journ. f. O*

a. Victoria Falls, Zambesi. Presented
b. Cape of Good Hope. From Mr. Wa

7. NUMIDA PLUMIFERA. The Plume-be

Numida plumifera, *Cass. Proc. Ac. Sc. Phi*
Journ. iv. pl. 2.

a, *b*. Cape Lopez, West Africa. From
Collection.

c. *ACRYLLIUM*.

8. NUMIDA VULTURINA. The Vulturi

Numida vulturina, *Hardw. Proc. Z. S.* 1834,
Acryllium vulturina, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen.*
Numida (Acryllium) vulturina, *Hartl. Syst.*
p. 200; *Gould, Icon. Av.* pl. 8.

1. AGELASTES MELEAGRIDES. The African Agelastes.

Agelastes meleagrides, *Temm.*, *Bp. Proc. Z. S.* 1849, p. 145; *Schl. Handb. Vög.* fig. 57.

a. Elmina, West Africa. From M. Brandt's Collection.

4. PHASIDUS.

Phasidus, *Cass. Proc. Ac. Sc. Phil.* (1851) p. 322.

1. PHASIDUS NIGER. The Black Phasidus.

Phasidus niger, *Cass. Proc. Ac. Sc. Phil.* 1851, p. 322, *et Journ.* iv. pl. 3.

a, *b*. Ogobai, West Africa. From M. du Chaillu's Collection.

Fam. V. TETRAONIDÆ.

i. *PERDICINÆ*.

1. PTILOPACHUS.

Ptilopachus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 344 (1837).
Petrogallus, *Gray* (1837).
Ptilopachys, *Strickl. Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.* (1841) p. 37.

1. PTILOPACHUS VENTRALIS. The Buff-breasted Partridge.

Perdix ventralis, *Valenc. Dict. Sc. Nat.* xxxviii. p. 435.
Perdix fusca, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 212.
Ptilopachus erythrorhynchus, *Swains. B. of W. Afr.* ii. p. 220.
Petrogallus fuscus, *Gray in Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn.* n. s. pl. 16.
Ptilopachus ventralis, *G. R. Gray.*
Ptilopachus fuscus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ*, p. 31.

a. West Africa.
b. Gambia.
c, *d*. West Africa. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

---

2. Ptilopachus (Ophrysia) superciliosus, Gray.

a. *ITHAGINIS.*

1. ITHAGINIS CRUENTUS. The Sanguin

Phasianus cruentus, *Hardw. Linn. Trans.* xiii
Francolinus cruentatus, *Cuv. Règ. An.* 1829, i
Perdix cruentata, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 332.
Ithaginis cruentus, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1228.
Phasianus Gardneri, *Hardw. Linn. Trans.* xv.
Ithaginis Gardneri, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1228.
Lophophorus Gardneri, *Less. Man. d'Orn.* ii. *of Asia*, pl. (pt. 3).

a, b. Nepal, male and female. Prese Hardwicke.
c–i. Nepal, males, females, and chick. P H. Hodgson, Esq.

b. *GALLOPERDIX.*

2. ITHAGINIS ZEYLONENSIS. The Ceyl

Perdix bicalcarata, *Forst. Zool. Ind.* p. 25, pl.
Tetrao zeylonensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 759.

c. *Hepburnia.*

3. Ithaginis spadiceus. The Brown Partridge.

ao spadiceus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 759.
dix spadicea, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 644.
ncolinus spadiceus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 329; *Gray, Ill. nd. Zool.* pl. 42. f. 2.
yplectron Northiæ, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* ii. pl. 43. f. 1.
ginis madagascariensis *et* P. Northiæ, *G. R. Gray, List of allinæ B. M.* p. 32.
loperdix spadiceus, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 241.
burnia spadicea, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.
burnia Northiæ, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882; *Gould, . of Asia*, pl. (pt. 6).

a. India, male.
b, c. India, male and female. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
d. ——?, young male. From the Zoological Society's Gardens.
e. Behar. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. India, female.

4. Ithaginis lunulatus. The Curria Partridge.

dix lunulata, *Valenc. Dict. Sc. Nat.* xxxviii. p. 446.
dix Hardwickii, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. p. 48.
ncolinus lunulatus, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 504.
trophorus Hardwickii, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 52.
ginis lunulatus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 32.
ncolinus nivosus, *Deless. Mag. de Zool.* 1840, t. 18.
loperdix lunulosa, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 241.
burnia Hardwickii, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxviii.
burnia lunulata, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882; *Jerd. Ill. nd. Orn.* pl. 42 ♀; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 6).

a. India. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
b. India.
c. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. FRANCOLINUS.

Perdices, *Gmel. S. N.* 1766, p. 756.
Francolinus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 316 (1819).
Francolins, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 298 (1815).
Perdix, *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p. 51 (1816).

Scleroptera, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (18
Ortygornis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xx
Peliperdix, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* (1856)
Perdicideus, *Heine, Cab. Journ.* p. 1

a. *Pternistis.*

1. Francolinus nudicollis. The Bare-

Tetrao nudicollis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 759.
Perdix nudicollis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 644.
Francolinus capensis, p., *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi
Pternistis capensis, p., *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1
Francolinus nudicollis, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of*
Pternistis nudicollis, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 250.

a. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by
b. South Africa. From Mr. Warwick'

2. Francolinus Humboldtii. Humb

Francolinus Humboldtii, *Peters, Bp. Compt.*

a. Mazzoro, East Africa. Presented by

3. Francolinus leucoscepus. The
Francolin.

5. FRANCOLINUS CRANCHII. Cranch's Partridge.

Perdix Cranchii, *Leach, Tuck. Voy. Congo, App.* p. 408.
Perdix punctulata, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 43. f. 2.
Pternistis Cranchii, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 1229.
Francolinus Cranchii, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 336.

a. Congo Expedition.

b. *CHÆTOPUS.*

6. FRANCOLINUS BICALCARATUS. The Senegal Partridge.

Tetrao bicalcaratus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 277.
Perdix bicalcarata, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 717.
Perdix Adansoni, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 717.
Francolinus senegalensis, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 330.
Francolinus bicalcaratus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 33.
Chætopus Adansonii, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 217.
Didymacis senegalensis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxviii.
Chætopus (Didymacis) bicalcaratus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.
Francolinus albiscapus, *Reichenb.*

a. West Africa.
b. Gambia, young. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
c, d. West Africa. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

c. *SCLEROPTERA.*

7. FRANCOLINUS LEVAILLANTII. Levaillant's Francolin.

Perdix Levaillantii, *Valenc.*; *Pl. Col.* 477.
Francolinus Levaillantii, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 33.
Chætopus Vaillantii, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 344.
Pternistis (Scleroptila) Levaillantii, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 250.
Chætopus (Scleroptera) Levaillanti, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882; *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* pl. 85.

a. South Africa, female. From the South African Museum.
b. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
c. Cape of Good Hope, young. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

. FRANCOLINUS GARIEPENSIS. The South African Partridge.

Francolinus gariepensis, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* pls. 83, 84.
Francolinus Levaillantoïdes, *Verr.*

Chætopus (Scleroptera) gariepensis, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a, *b*. South Africa, male and female. From the South African Museum.
c, *d*. South Africa, male and female. Presented by the Earl of Derby.
e. South Africa. From Mr. Bartlett's Collection.

9. FRANCOLINUS SUBTORQUATUS. The Coqui Francolin.

Perdix coqui, *A. Smith, Rep. Exp. App.* p. 55.
Francolinus subtorquatus, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* pl. 15.
Chætopus (Scleroptera) subtorquatus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a. South Africa, male. From the South African Museum.
b. Natal. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

10. FRANCOLINUS PSILOLÆMUS. The Spotted-throat Francolin.

Francolinus psilolæmus, *G. R. Gray.*

a, *b*. Shoa, male and female. Presented by the Hon. East India Company.

Allied to *F. gutturalis*, Rüpp.; but it is easily distinguished by the throat being white, with numerous black spots, one of which is situated at the apex of each feather.

11. FRANCOLINUS AFER. The African Partridge.

Perdix afra, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 648.
Francolinus africanus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 323.
Francolinus afer, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 34.
Pternistis (Scleroptila) afra, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 250.
Chætopus (Scleroptera) afer, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
b. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by J. R. Reeves.
c–*e*. South Africa, young. From the South African Museum.

12. FRANCOLINUS ALBOGULARIS. The White-throated Francolin.

Francolinus albogularis, G. R. Gray, *List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 35; *Hartl. Cabanis's Journ. für Ornith.* 1854, p. 210.

Chætopus (Scleroptera) albigularis, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a. West Africa. From Mr. Rendall's Collection.
b. West Africa. From the South African Museum.

13. FRANCOLINUS ERKELII. Erkel's Francolin.

Perdix Erkelii, *Rüpp. Faun. Abyss. Vog.* t. 6.
Francolinus Erkelii, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 33.
Chætopus (Scleroptera) Erkeli, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a. Abyssinia, male. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b, c. Abyssinia, male and female. From the Frankfort Museum.

14. FRANCOLINUS CLAPPERTONI. Clapperton's Francolin.

Perdix Clappertoni, *Childr. Denh. & Clapp. Narr. N. & Centr. Afr. App.* p. 198; *Rüpp. Zool. Atl.* t. 6.
Francolinus Clappertoni, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 33.
Chætopus (Scleroptera) Clappertoni, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a. Central Africa. Presented by Captain Clapperton.
b. Kordofan. From Mr. Petterick's Collection.

15. FRANCOLINUS RÜPPELLII. Rüppell's Francolin.

Francolinus Rüppellii, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 33; *id. Gen. of B.* iii. p. 505, pl. 130.
Chætopus (Scleroptera) Rüppelli, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a. Abyssinia, female. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. Abyssinia, male. From the Frankfort Museum.

16. FRANCOLINUS ASHANTENSIS. The West African Francolin.

Francolinus ahantensis, *Temm. Bijdrag tot de Dierk.* i. p. 49, t. 14.
Francolinus ahantes, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 414.

a. West Africa, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
b. West Africa, female.

17. FRANCOLINUS SQUAMATUS. The Scaly Francolin.

Francolinus squamatus, *Cass. Proc. Acad. N. S. Phil.* 1856, p. 321.

a, b. Cape Lopez, West Africa, males. From M. du *Chaillu's* Collection.

c. South Africa. From Mr. Bartlett's

19. Francolinus rovuma. The Rov

Francolinus rovuma, *G. R. Gray*.

a. River Rovuma, East Africa. Present
b. East Africa. From M. Verreaux's C

Closely allied to *F. pileatus*, but smaller, the breast of the male are without the tris apex of each feather; but it is, with the w surface, of a pale isabelline colour, with very verse undulations. In the female the breast abdomen are marked along the shaft of each marroon, slightly increasing in size at the ap of back and wings blotched with black, whil back, rump, and upper tail-coverts are indis pale fulvous, which is margined above with

20. Francolinus adspersus. The Spe

Francolinus adspersus, *Waterh. Alexand. E* p. 267.
Chætopus (Scleroptera) adspersus, *Pr. B.* p. 882.

a. South Africa. From Mr. Bartlett's
b. South Africa. From the Zoological S

Pternistis (Clamator) capensis, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 250.
Chætopus (Clamator) capensis, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a. Cape of Good Hope, female. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
b. Cape of Good Hope, male. Presented by J. Gould, Esq.
c. South Africa. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d. Cape of Good Hope, young. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
e. ——?, young. From the Zoological Society's Gardens.

22. FRANCOLINUS NATALENSIS. The Natal Francolin.

Francolinus lehoho, *A. Smith.*
Francolinus natalensis, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* pl. 13.
Chætopus (Clamator) natalensis, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a, b. Natal, male. From the South African Museum.

e. *FRANCOLINUS.*

23. FRANCOLINUS VULGARIS. The Common Francolin.

Tetrao francolinus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 276; *Pl. Enl.* 147, 148.
Perdix francolinus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 644.
Francolinus vulgaris, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 319.

a, b. Euphrates, male and female. Presented by the Euphrates Expedition.
c. South Europe?, male.
d. Plain of Gennesareth. From the Rev. H. B. Tristram's Collection.
e, f. Persia. Presented by — Loftus, Esq.

? FRANCOLINUS VULGARIS, var.

Francolinus vulgaris, *Hodgs. Cat. of Mam. & Birds B. M.* p. 127.
Francolinus Asiæ, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a–f. Nepal. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
g, h. India, male and female. Presented by R. Fergusson, Esq., of Raith.
i, j. Nepal, chicks. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

24. FRANCOLINUS PERLATUS. The Pearled Partridge.

Tetrao chinensis, *Osb. Voy.* ii. p. 326.
Tetrao perlatus, Gmel. S. N. i. p. 758.

c. Cambodia. From M. Mouhot's Collec

25. FRANCOLINUS PICTUS. The Painte

Perdix picta, *Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 50.
Francolinus pictus, *G. R. Gray, List of B.* p. 3

a, b. Behar. Presented by Brian H. Hod
c. India.

26. FRANCOLINUS PINTADEANUS. The Pin

Tetrao pintadeanus, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. In*
Voy. t. 97.
Tetrao madagascariensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 756.
Perdix madagascariensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p
Perdix perlata, p., *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 721.
Francolinus pintadeus, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 250.
Francolinus madagascariensis, *Hartl., Vieill. G*

a. Mauritius. From the Zoological Soci

f. *ORTYGORNIS.*

27. FRANCOLINUS PONTICERIANUS. The

28. FRANCOLINUS GULARIS. The Wood Partridge.

Perdix gularis, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 732.
Perdix polygrammica, *Valenc.*
Francolinus gularis, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 34.
Galloperdix gularis, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a, b. Himalaya Mountains. From Mr. Warren's Collection.
c. Nepal. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

g. *RHIZOTHERA.*

29. FRANCOLINUS LONGIROSTRIS. The Long-billed Partridge.

Perdix longirostris, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 721.
Tetrao curvirostris, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 323.
Rhizothera longirostris, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* p. 79 (1841).
Francolinus longirostris, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 317.
Ortygornis longirostris, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxviii; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 45. f. 2.

a. Sumatra. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
b. Borneo.

h. *PELIPERDIX.*

30. FRANCOLINUS LATHAMI. Latham's Francolin.

Francolinus Lathami, *Hartl. Cabanis's Journ. für Ornith.* 1855, p. 210.
Francolinus Pelii, *Temm. Bijdr. tot de Dierk.* i. p. 50, t. 15.
Peliperdix Lathami, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.

a. Coast of Guinea, West Africa. From M. Brandt's Collection.
b, c. West Africa, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

---

31. Francolinus rubricollis, *Gm.*
32. Francolinus Schlegelii, *Heugl.*
33. Francolinus icteropus, *Heugl.*
34. Francolinus Grantii, *Hartl.*
35. Francolinus icterorhynchus, *Heugl.*
36. Francolinus gutturalis, *Rüpp.*
37. ? Francolinus concentricus, *Gray* (♀ Polyplectron, *Jerd.*).
38. ? Francolinus Henrici, *Bp.*
39. ? Francolinus tristriatus, *Bp.*

Arboricola, *Hodgs.*, *Gray*, *Zool. Misc.*
Bambusicola, *Gould*, *Proc. Z. S.* 1862,
Margaroperdix, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p.
Peloperdix, *Bl.*, nec Peliperdix, *Bp.* (

a. *Perdix.*

1. Perdix cinerea. The Common

Tetrao perdix, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 276.
Perdix cinerea, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 645.
Perdix vulgaris, *Leach*, *Syst. Cat. Mam. & B.*
Starna cinerea, *Pr. B. Geogr. & Comp. List*
Perdix cineracea, *Brehm*, *Vög. Deuts.* p. 525

a. Devonshire, male.
b. Somersetshire, male.
c. Cambridgeshire, male. Presented by
d. Cambridgeshire, female and chicks.
J. Baker.
e, *f*. Cambridgeshire, young. Presented
g. Wallington, variety. Sir W. Trevel
h. —— ?, white variety.
i. Kent, rufous variety. Presented by
j, *k*. South slope of the Grampians.
Collection.
l. Hampshire, white horseshoe variety.

3. PERDIX HODGSONIÆ. Hodgson's Partridge.

Saefa Hodgsoniæ, *Hodgs. Journ. A. S. B.* xxv. p. 165, pl.
Starna Hodgsoniæ, *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 9); *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 883.

a. Thibet. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
b. Thibet? From Capt. Smith's Collection.

b. *MARGAROPERDIX.*

4. PERDIX MADAGASCARIENSIS. The Madagascar Partridge.

Tetrao madagascarensis, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr.* p. 93.
Tetrao striatus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 763; *Sonn. Voy.* t. 97.
Perdix striata, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 654.
Coturnix perlata, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* p. 739.
Coturnix striata, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 221.
Tetrao griseus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 764, ♀.
Perdix grisea, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 654, ♀.
Coturnix grisea, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* p. 744, ♀.
Margaroperdix madagascariensis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxviii.

a, *b*. Madagascar, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
c, *d*. Madagascar, male and female. From Mr. Gerrard's Collection.

c. *OREOPERDIX.*

5. PERDIX CRUDIGULARIS. The Formosan Partridge.

Oreoperdix crudigularis, *Swinhoe, Ibis*, 1865, p. 542.

a. Island of Formosa, male. From Mr. Swinhoe's Collection.

d. *ARBOROPHILA.*

6. PERDIX TORQUEOLA. The Olive Partridge.

Perdix torqueola, *Valenc. Dict. Sc. Nat.* xxxviii. p. 435.
Perdix olivacea, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. p. 54; *id. Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 57.
Perdix megapodia, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 462, 463.
Arboriphila olivacea, *Hodgs. Madr. Journ.* 1837, p. 303.
Arboriphila torqueola *et* A. rufipes, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
boricola torqueola, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 252.

a–g. Nepal, males and females. Presented by Brian H. *Hodgson, Esq.*

a, *b*. Nepal. Presented by Brian H. Ho

8. PERDIX ATROGULARIS. The Black-thr

Arboricola atrogularis, *Bl. Journ. A. S.* xviii.

a. Assam ?, female. From the Zoologica
tion.

9. PERDIX THORACICA. The Wedgetail

Perdix thoracica, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* p. 723.
Perdix sphenurus, *Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 2.
Francolinus sphenurus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of*
Arboriphila sphenura, *G. R. Gray, List of G*
Starna thoracica, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p.
Galloperdix sphenura, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 185

a, *b*. China. Presented by J. R. Reeves

e. *BAMBUSICOLA*.

10. PERDIX SONORIVOX. The Formosan B

Bambusicola sonorivox, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1
of Asia, pl. (pt. 16).

a, *b*. Island of Formosa. From Mr. Swi

12. PERDIX JAVANICA. The Javan Partridge.

rao javanica, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 761.
rdix javanica, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 651.
oriphila javanica, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B.M.* p. 35.

a. Java, male. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
b. Java, female. From M. Lydth's Collection.
c. Java, young. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

13. PERDIX PERSONATA. The Oriental Partridge.

rdix personata, *Horsf. Res. Zool.* pl.
rdix orientalis, *Horsf. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 184.
oricola personata, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 883.

a. Sumatra. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

---

14. Perdix (Arboriphila) intermedia, *Bl.*
15. Perdix (Tropidoperdix) chloropus, *Tick.*
16. Perdix brunneipectus, *Tick.*

---

5. COTURNIX.

Coturnix, *Barr. Ornith. Sp. Nov.* (1745).
Ortygion, *Keys. & Bl. Wirbelth. Eur.* p. 66 (1840).
Ortygium, *Agass.*
Perdicula, *Hodgs. Beng. Sport. Mag.* (1837).
Synoïcus, *Gould, B. of Austr.* (1843).
Synœcus, *Agass.*
Microperdix, *Gould, B. of Asia* (1862).
Excalfactoria, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 881.

a. *COTURNIX.*

1. COTURNIX COMMUNIS. The Common Quail.

rao coturnix, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 278.
lix coturnix, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 651.
urnix communis, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* p. 217.
urnix dactylisonans, *Meyer, Vog. Liv. u. Esthlands*, p. 167.
urnix vulgaris, *Flem. Brit. An.* p. 45.
urnix major, *Brehm, Vog. Deuts.* p. 527.
urnix media, *Brehm, Vog. Deuts.* p. 528.

c. Cambridgeshire, young. Presented
d. Cambridgeshire. From Mr. Baker's
e. Cambridgeshire, female with chicks.
Collection.
f. India. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardw
g. India. Presented by W. Sotheby, E
h. ——?
i, *j*. Palestine. From the Rev. H. B. Tr
k. Africa. Presented by Sir W. Burnett
R.N.
l, *m*. Natal. From Mr. Ayre's Collecti
n–*q*. Nepal, males and females. Prese
Hodgson, Esq.
r. Behar. Presented by Brian H. Hod
s. Himalaya Mountains. From Mr. Lead
t. Japan (var. *japonica*). From Mr. Ste
u. Cape of Good Hope. Presented by

2. COTURNIX HISTRIONICA. The Zar

Coturnix histrionica, *Hartl. Rev. et Mag. de*
Coturnix Delegorguei, *Deleg. Voy. Afr. Aust*
Coturnix crucigera, *Heugl. Uebers.* p. 51.
Coturnix Fornasini, *Bianc. Spec. Zool. Mosa*

a, *b*. Tette. Presented by Dr. Livingst

4. COTURNIX PECTORALIS. The Gorget Quail.

Coturnix pectoralis, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1837, p. 8; *id. B. of Austr.* v. pl. 88.

a, b. Australia, male and female. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
c. Van Diemen's Land. From Mr. Gunn's Collection.
d, e. Murray River, male and female. Presented by His Excellency Capt. Grey.
f. South Australia. Presented by His Excellency Capt. Grey.
g. Tasmania. Presented by the Admiralty.
h. South Australia, variety. Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.

5. COTURNIX NOVÆ ZEALANDLÆ. The New Zealand Quail.

Coturnix Novæ Zealandiæ, *Quoy et Gaim. Voy. de l'Astrol. Zool.* p. 242, t. 14. f. 1 ♀; *Voy. of Erebus and Terror*, pl. 8 ♂.

a. New Zealand. From Mr. Earle's Collection.
b, c. New Zealand. Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
d, e. New Zealand. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
f, g. Port Cooper, New Zealand. Presented by Capt. Stokes, R.N.

b. *SYNOÏCUS.*

6. COTURNIX AUSTRALIS. The New Holland Quail.

Perdix australis, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. lxii.
Coturnix australis, *Temm. Ind. Gall.* iii. p. 740.
Synoïcus australis, *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 89; *Encycl. Méth.* t. 237. f. 3.

a, b. Van Diemen's Land. From Mr. Gunn's Collection.
c. Australia, variety. Presented by C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq.
d–f. Murray River, Australia. Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.
g. South Australia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
h. Australia. Presented by J. B. Jukes, Esq.

c. *PERDICULA.*

7. COTURNIX CAMBAIENSIS. The Cambaian Quail.

Perdix cambaiensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 655.
Coturnix cambiensis, *Ewer, Proc. Z. S.* 1842, p. 92.

Coturnix pentah, *Sykes, Proc. Z. S.* 1832, p. 153
ii. pl. 3.
Perdicula asiatica, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 254.
Coturnix rubiginosa, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii
Coturnix asiaticus, *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt.

a–c. Madras, male and female. Prese
Elliott, Esq., of Wolflee.

9. COTURNIX ARGOONDAH. The Argoo

Coturnix argoondah, *Sykes, Proc. Z. S.* 1832, p
Z. S. ii. pl. 2.
? Perdix rubiginosa, *Valenc. Dict. Sci. Nat.* 38
Perdicula argoondah, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 254;
pl. (pt. 15).

a–d. Madras, males and females. Pres
Elliott, Esq., of Wolflee.

10. COTURNIX RAALTENII. Raalte

Perdix Raaltenii, *Müll. Verh. Ethn.* p. 158.
Coturnix Raalteni, *Bp. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p.

a–d. East Timor. From Mr. Wallace's

e. *EXCALFACTORIA.*

12. COTURNIX CHINENSIS. The Chinese Quail.

Tetrao chinensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 277; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 247.
Perdix chinensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 652.
Tetrao manillensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 764 ♀.
Perdix manillensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 655.
Coturnix chinensis, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 221.
Coturnix excalfactoria, *Temm. Ind. Gall.* p. 742.
Coturnix flavipes, *Bl. Journ. A. S. B.* xi. p. 808.
Coturnix sinensis, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 223.
Excalfactoria chinensis, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 881; *Pl. Enl.* 126. f. 2.

a. China, male.
b. China, female. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
c, d. Nepal, male and female. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Pinang.
f. ——? Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, R.N.

13. COTURNIX AUSTRALIS. The Least Swamp Quail.

Synoicus? chinensis, *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 92.
Excalfactoria australis, *Gould, Handb. B. of Austr.* ii. p. 197.

a–d. South Australia. Presented by His Excellency Capt. G. Grey.

14. COTURNIX ADANSONI. Adanson's Quail.

Coturnix Adansoni, *Verr. Rev. de Zool.* 1851, p. 515.
Excalfactoria Adansoni, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 881.

a. West Africa, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
b, c. Gaboon, male and female. From M. Parzudaki's Collection.
d. Natal. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

15. COTURNIX MINIMA. The Lesser Celebesian Quail.

Excalfactoria minima, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1859, p. 128.

a. Celebes. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

---

16. Coturnix sordida, *Gould.*
17. Coturnix diemenensis, *Gould.*
18. Coturnix caineana, Swinhoe.

ii. *ROLLULINÆ.*

1. ROLLULUS.

Rollulus, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* p. xciii (1790).
Cryptonix *et* Cryptonyx, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 74 (1815).
Liponyx, *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p. 51 (1816).
Liponix, *Aliq.*

a. *ROLLULUS.*

1. ROLLULUS CRISTATUS. The Crested Partridge.

Columba cristata, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 774 ; *Sonn. Voy.* t. 100.
Phasianus roulroul, *Scop. Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr.* p. 93.
Phasianus cristatus, *Sparrm. Mus. Carls.* t. 64.
Perdix coronata, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. lxii.
Tetrao porphyrio, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 84.
Tetrao viridis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 761 ; *Lath. Syn.* ii. pl. 67 ♀.
Perdix viridis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 650.
Cryptonyx coronatus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 745.
Rollulus cristatus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* 1841, p. 80.
Rollulus roulroul, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 42; *Col.* 350, 351 ; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 210.

a–c. Borneo, male and female.
d. ——, male. From Mr. Gardener's Collection.
e. ——, female.
f. Malacca, male.
g, *h.* Java, male and female.
i. ——, young. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
j. Borneo, male. From Mr. Low's Collection.

2. ROLLULUS NIGER. The Black Rollulus.

Cryptonix niger, *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* iv. p. 349 ♂.
Cryptonix ferrugineus, *Leadb. Linn. Trans.* xvi. p. 349 ♀; *Gra Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 45. f. 1 ♀.
Cryptonix Dussumieri, *Less. Bélan. Voy. Ind. Orn.* t. 7.
Perdix æruginosus, *Eyton, Proc. Z. S.* 1839, p. 106 ♀.
Rollulus niger, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 43.

a–c. Borneo, male and female.
d, *e.* Malacca, male and female. From Mr. Turner's Co lection.
f. ——, female. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
g. Sumatra. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

b. *CALOPERDIX.*

3. ROLLULUS OCULEUS. The Malacca Partridge.

Perdix oculea, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 732.
Tetrao ocellatus, *Raffl. Linn. Trans.* xiii. p. 322.
Rollulus ocellatus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 43.
Galloperdix oculea, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 882.
Caloperdix oculea, *Bl.*; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 58.

a. ——. Presented by the East India Company.
b. Malacca. From Mr. Cuming's Collection.
c. Sumatra. From Mr. Lydth's Collection.
d. Sumatra. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

iii. *TURNICINÆ.*

1. TURNIX.

Turnix, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 5 (1790).
Tridactylus, *Lacép. Mém. Instit.* p. 512 (1800-1).
Ortygis, *Ill. Prod. Syst. Mam. et Av.* p. 243 (1811).
Hemipodius, *Reinw. Temm. Man. d'Orn.* p. 313 (1815).
Ortygodes, *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p. 52 (1816).
Perdix, 3rd div. *Lath.* (1790).
Areoturnix, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* (1856) xliii. p. 414.
Ortygis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxviii (1853).

a. *TURNIX.*

1. TURNIX SYLVATICA. The Andalusian Turnix.

Tetrao sylvaticus, *Desfont. Mém. Acad. des Sci.* 1787, p. 500. t. 13.
Turnix sylvatica, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 997.
Turnix africana, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 6.
Tetrao andalusicus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 766.
Turnix andalusica, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 7.
Perdix andalusica, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* p. 656.
Hemipodius andalusicus, *Boie, Isis*, 1822, p. 558.
Hemipodius tachydromus, *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* 1815, p. 314.
Ortygis andalusica, *Keys. & Bl. Wirbelth. Eur.* p. 66.
Hemipodius albigularis, *Malh.*
Tetrao gibraltaricus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 776.
Perdix gibraltarica, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 656.
Hemipodius lunatus, *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* (1815) p. 315.
Turnix gibraltarica, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 7.

a. ——. Presented by Vernon Harcourt, Esq.
b. Algeria, very young. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

2. TURNIX LEPURANA. The South African Turnix.

Ortygis lepurana, *A. Smith, Ill. Zool. S. Afr.* pl. .
Turnix lepurana, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 41.

a, *b*. Kurruchane, South Africa. From the South African Museum.

3. TURNIX HOTTENTOTA. The Hottentot Turnix.

Hemipodius hottentotus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 757.
Turnix hottentotus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxv. p. 46.

a. Africa. Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.
b. Africa.

4. TURNIX NANA. Dwarf Turnix.

Hemipodius nanus, *Sundev. Kongl. Vetens. Akad. Förh.* 1850, p. 110.

a. Cape of Good Hope? From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

5. TURNIX NIGRICOLLIS. The Black-necked Quail.

Tetrao nigricollis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 767.
Turnix nigricollis, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 6.
Hemipodius nigricollis, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 754.

a. Madagascar. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher, C.B., R.N.
b. Madagascar. From Mr. Gerrard's Collection.

6. TURNIX MACULOSA. The Crescent Turnix.

Hemipodius maculosus, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 757.
Turnix maculatus, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxv. p. 47; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 217.
Turnix Blandfordii, *Bl.*

a. India.

7. TURNIX JOUDERA. The Indian Turnix.

Hemipodius joudera, *Hodgs.*
Turnix Dussumieri, *Bl.*
Hemipodius maculosus, Temm.?, *Sykes, Beng. Sport. Mag.* 1838, pl. 1. f. 2.

urnix joudera, *Hodgs. List of Mam. & B. of Nep.* p. 129; *G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* pl. 131.
urnix tanki, *B. Hamilt.*

a. Himalaya Mountains.
b. Himalaya Mountains. Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.
c–e. Nepal. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.

8. TURNIX DUSSUMIERI. Dussumier's Turnix.

lemipodius Dussumieri, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 454. f. 2; *Sykes, Beng. Sport. Mag.* 1836, pl. 1. f. 5.
urnix Dussumieri, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 41.
lemipodius variabilis, *Hodgs. Beng. Sport. Mag.* 1837, p. 345.
urnix Sykesi, *A. Smith, Zool. S. Afr.*

a. India. Presented by J. R. Reeves, Esq.
b. India. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
c–e. Nepal. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
f. India.

9. TURNIX RUFILATUS. The Celebesian Turnix.

urnix rufilatus, *Wall. Proc. Z. S.* 1865, p. 480.
urnix fasciatus, p., *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 13).

a, b. Celebes. From Mr. Wallace's Collection.

10. TURNIX MELANOGASTER. The Black-bellied Turnix.

lemipodius melanogaster, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1837, p. 7; *id. B. of Austr.* v. pl. 81.
urnix melanogaster, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 511.

a, b. Moreton Bay. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

11. TURNIX VARIA. The Varied Turnix.

erdix varia, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. lxiii.
urnix varius, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxv. p. 47.
lemipodius varius, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 454. 1; *Gould, B. of Austr.* v. pl. 82.

a, b. Australia. Presented by M.-Gen. Hardwicke.
c. Hobart Town, Tasmania, chick. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d. Yarrundi, New South Wales. From Mr. Gould's Col-Collection.
e–g. South Australia. Presented by Capt. G. Grey.
h. Australia. Presented by Sir Daniel Cooper, Bart.

1. Ortyxelos Meifreni. The White-

Turnix Meifreni, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. N*
Ortyxelos Meifreni, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. N*
Gal. des Ois. t. 300.
Hemipodius Meiffreni, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 60. f
Hemipodius nivosus, *Swains. Phil. Mag.* lx.
pl. 163.
Psilocnomis Meifrenii, *Glog. Hand- u. Hilfsb*
Ortyxelos isabellinus, *Heugl. Beitr.* t. 31.
Oxytelos Meiffrenii, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. x

a. West Africa. From Mr. Warwick'
b. Africa. Presented by E. Wilson, E
c. Africa. From Mr. Johnson's Collec

3. PEDIONOMUS.

Pedionomus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 184
Turnicigralla, *Des Murs* (1845).

1. Pedionomus torquatus. The Coll

Pedionomus torquatus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.*
of Austr. v. pl. 80.
Pedionomus microurus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.*
Turnix Gouldiana, *Des Murs.*

a. *ODONTOPHORUS.*

1. ODONTOPHORUS GUIANENSIS. The Guiana Partridge.

Tetrao guianensis, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 767.
Perdix guianensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 650.
Perdix dentatus, p., *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 734.
Perdix rufina, *Spix, Av. Bras.* ii. t. 76*b*.
Odontophorus rufus, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 211.
Odontophorus guianensis, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* 1841, p. 80; *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 23.

a. South America. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
b. South America. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

2. ODONTOPHORUS MARMORATUS. The Marbled Odontophorus.

Ortyx (Odontophorus) marmoratus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1843, p. 107.
Odontophorus marmoratus, *Gould, Introd. to Monogr. Odontop.* p. 22.

a. New Granada. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.
b. New Granada. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

3. ODONTOPHORUS PACHYRHYNCHUS. The Thick-billed Odontophorus.

Odontophorus pachyrhynchus, *Tschudi, Faun. Per.* p. 282; *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 24.

a. Peru. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

4. ODONTOPHORUS SPECIOSUS. The Rufous-breasted Odontophorus.

Odontophorus speciosus, *Tschudi, Wiegm. Archiv Nat.* 1843, p. 387; *id. Faun. Per.* t. 33; *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 25.

a. Peru. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

5. ODONTOPHORUS DENTATUS. The Capueira Odontophorus.

"Tetrao guianensis, *Gmel.*," *Temm.*
Perdix dentatus, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 734.
Ortyx? dentata, *Jard. & Selby, Illustr. Orn.* p. (syn. sp.).
Perdix capueira, *Spix, Av. Bras.* ii. t. 76*a*.
Ortyx capistrata, *Jard. & Selby, Illustr. Orn.* pl. 38.

Odontophorus capistratus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 43.
Odontophorus dentatus, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 26.

a. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
b. Brazil.
c. Brazil. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d. ——, young.

6. ODONTOPHORUS STELLATUS. The Starred Odontophorus.

Ortyx (Odontophorus) stellata, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1842, p. 183.
Ortyx leucostictos, *Natt. MS.*
Odontophorus stellatus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 43; *Gould. Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 27.

a, *b*. Brazil. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.

7. ODONTOPHORUS GUTTATUS. The Guttated Odontophorus.

Ortyx guttata, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1837, p. 79.
Odontophorus guttatus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 43; *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 28.

a, *b*. Mexico. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. Mountains of Honduras. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
d. Cordova, Mexico. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

8. ODONTOPHORUS BALLIVIANI. Ballivian's Odontophorus.

Odontophorus Balliviani, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1846, p. 69; *id. Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 29.

a. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydge's Collection.

9. ODONTOPHORUS VERAGUENSIS. The Veragua Odontophorus.

Odontophorus veraguensis, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1856, p. 107.

a, *b*. Veragua. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c, *d*. ——. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

b. *STROPHIORTYX.*

10. ODONTOPHORUS STROPHIUM. The Gorgeted Odontophorus.

Ortyx (Odontophorus) strophium, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1843, p. 134.

Odontophorus strophium, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 31.
Strophiortyx strophium, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 883.

a. Columbia.
b. Bogota. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Bogota. Presented by E. Wilson. Esq.

11. ODONTOPHORUS LINEOLATUS. The Striped-breasted Odontophorus.

Perdix lineolata, *Licht.*
Ortyx lineolatus, *Natt. MS.*
Ortyx thoracicus, *Gamb. Proc. Acad. Phil.* 1848, p. 77.
Odontophorus lineolatus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 513; *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 32.
Strophiortyx lineolatus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 883.

a. Mexico. From Mr. Argent's Collection.
b. Cordova, Mexico. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
c. ——, chick. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
d. Guatemala, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

---

12. Odontophorus columbianus, *Gould.*
13. Odontophorus erythrops, *Gould.*
14. Odontophorus melanonotus, *Gould.*
15. Odontophorus hyperythrus, *Gould.*
16. Odontophorus melanotis, *Salv.*

---

2. DENDRORTYX.

Dendrortyx, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* (1845).

1. DENDRORTYX MACROURUS. The Large-tailed Dendrortyx.

Ortyx macroura, *Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 49.
Dendrortyx macrourus, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 20.
Odontophorus macrourus, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 513.

a. Mexico. From Mr. Mann's Collection.

2. DENDRORTYX LEUCOPHRYS. The White eyebrowed Dendrortyx.

Ortyx leucophrys, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1843, p. 132.
Dendrortyx leucophrys, Gould, Monogr. Odontop. pl. 21.

a. Guatemala. From M. Parzudaki's Collection.
b. Southern Mexico. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

3. DENDRORTYX BARBATUS. The Bearded Dendrortyx.

Perdix barbata, *Licht.*
Dendrortyx barbatus, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 22.
a, *b*. Mexico. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

3. CYRTONYX.

Cyrtonyx, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* (1845).

1. CYRTONYX MASSENA. Massena's Cyrtonyx.

Ortyx Massena, *Less. Cent. Zool.* p. 189.
Ortyx Montezuma, *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* v. p. 275; *Jard. & Selby, Illustr. Orn.* pl. 126.
Odontophorus meleagris, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 277.
Tetrao guttata, *Llave, Reg. Trimestre*, i. p. 145.
Perdix perspicillata, *Licht.*
Cyrtonyx Massena, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 7.
a, *b*. Mexico, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
c. Mexico, female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

2. CYRTONYX OCELLATUS. The Ocellated Cyrtonyx.

Ortyx ocellatus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1836, p. 75.
Cyrtonyx ocellatus, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 8.
a. Mexico. From Mr. Stevens's Collection.

3. CYRTONYX SALLÆI. Salle's Mexican Cyrtonyx.

Cyrtonyx Sallæi, *Verr.*
a. Mexico. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

4. ORTYX.

Ortyx, Steph. Gen. *Zool.* xi. p. 376 (1819).
Ortygia, Boie, *Isis* (1826), p. 978.
Collinus, Less. *Man. d' Orn.* ii. p. 190 (1828).

Colinia, *Nutt. Man. of B. U. S.* i. p. 646 (1832).
Eupsychortyx, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* (1845).
Philortyx, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* (1845).
Philortyx, *Des Murs* (1854).

a. *Ortyx.*

1. Ortyx virginianus. The Virginian Partridge.

Tetrao virginianus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 277.
Tetrao marilandus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 277.
Tetrao mexicanus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 277; *Pl. Enl.* 149.
Perdix virginiana, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 650.
Perdix marilanda, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 651.
Perdix mexicana, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 653.
Coturnix virginiana, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* p. 219.
Coturnix marilanda, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* p. 220.
Coturnix mexicana, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* p. 223.
Perdix borealis, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 735.
Ortyx borealis, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 377.
Perdix (Ortyx) virginianus, *Bonap. Syn.* p. 124.
Ortygia marilandica, *Boie, Isis*, 1828, p. 326.
Ortyx mexicana, *Less. Tr. d'Orn.* p. 507.
Ortyx virginiana, *Bp. List of B. of Eur. & Amer.* p. 43; *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 47. f. 2; *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 214; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 76.

a. North America.
b, c. North America.
d, e. Rochport, North America. Presented by Prof. J. P. Kirtland.
f. Jamaica. From Mr. Gosse's Collection.

2. Ortyx texanus. The Texan Partridge.

Ortyx texanus, *Lawr. Ann. N. Y. Lyc.* 1853, p. 1.
Tetrao mexicana, *Linn.?*, *Pr. B.*
Coturnix mexicana, *Bonn.?*

a, b. Texas, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

3. Ortyx cubanensis. The Cuban Partridge.

Ortyx virginianus, *D'Orb., Sagra's Hist. Nat. de Cuba*, p. 182.
Ortyx cubanensis, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 2.

a. Cuba, variety. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

4. Ortyx castaneus. The Chestnut Ortyx.

Ortyx castanea, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1842, p. 182; *id. Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 3.
Ortyx coyolcos!, var., *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856.

a. ——? From Mr. Gould's Collection.

5. Ortyx nigrogularis. The Black-throated Ortyx.

Ortyx nigrogularis, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1842, p. 181; *id. Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 4.

a–c. Honduras, males and females. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

6. Ortyx pectoralis. The Black-breasted Ortyx.

Ortyx pectoralis, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1842, p. 182; *id. Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 5.

a, b. Mexico, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
c. Mexico, female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

7. Ortyx coyolcos. The Lesser Mexican Ortyx.

Tetrao coyolcos, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 763?
Perdix coyolcos, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 653?
Ortyx coyolcos, *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 514; *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 6.

a. Mexico.
b. Mexico? From Mr. Gosse's Collection.

b. *Eupsychortyx.*

8. Ortyx cristatus. The Crested Quail.

Tetrao cristatus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 277.
Perdix cristata, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 652; *Pl. Enl.* 126. f. 1.
Coturnix cristata, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i. p. 222.
Ortyx Temminckii, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 331.
Ortyx cristata, *Jard. & Selby, Illustr. Orn.*
Ortyx cristatus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 44.
Ortyx neoxenus, *Vigors, Proc. Z. S.* 1830, p. 3.
Perdix neoxenus, *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 292.
Eupsychortyx cristatus, Gould, *Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 9.

a, b. South America, male and female.

9. Ortyx leucotis. The White-eared Ortyx.

Ortyx leucotis, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1843, p. 133.
Lupsychortyx leucotis, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 10.

a. Bogota.
b–e. Bogota. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

10. Ortyx Sonninii. Sonnini's Quail.

Coturnix fronte sordida, *Rozier, Journ. de Phys.* i. p. 217, t. 2.
Perdix Sonninii, *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 737; *Pl. Col.* 75.
Ortyx Sonninii, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 383.
Coturnix Sonninii, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxv. p. 248.
Lupsychortyx Sonninii, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 11.

a–e. British Guiana. From Chev. Schomburgk's Collection.
f. British Guiana. Presented by Chev. R. Schomburgk.
g ?. Mexico ? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

11. Ortyx parvirostris. The Small-beaked Ortyx.

Ortyx parvirostris, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1843, p. 106.
Lupsychortyx parvirostris, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 12.

a, *b*. Bogota.
c, *d*. Bogota. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
e. Bogota. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

12. Ortyx hypoleucus. The White-bellied Ortyx.

Lupsychortyx hypoleucus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1860, p. 62.

a. Mexico. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

---

13. Ortyx affinis, *Vig.*
14. Ortyx leucopogon, *Less.*
15. Ortyx Sclateri, *Bp.*

---

1. Philortyx fasciatus, *Gould.*

---

5. CALLIPEPLA.

Callipepla, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 277.
Lophortyx, *Pr. B. List of Eur. & Amer. B.* p. 42 (1838).
Oreortyx, Baird, B. of N. Amer. p. 642.

a. *CALLIPEPLA.*

1. CALLIPEPLA SQUAMATA. The Scaly Callipepla.

Ortyx squamata, *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* v. p. 275.
Callipepla strenua, *Wagl. Isis*, 1832, p. 277.
Callipepla squamata, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* 1841, p. 80; *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 19.
Tetrao cristata, *Llave, Reg. Trimestre*, i. p. 144.

a. Mexico.
b. Mexico. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Mexico. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

2. CALLIPEPLA ELEGANS. The Elegant-crested Callipepla.

Ortyx elegans, *Less. Cent. Zool.* t. 61.
Ortyx spilogaster, *Vigors, Proc. Z. S.* 1832, p. 4.
Lophortyx elegans, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 45.
Callipepla elegans, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 18.

a. Mexico. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
b, c. Mexico. Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
d. Mexico. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

3 ?. CALLIPEPLA DOUGLASII. Douglas's Callipepla.

Ortyx Douglasii, *Vigors, Zool. Journ.* iv. p. 354; *Zool. Beechey's Voy.* pl. 11; *Audub. B. of Amer.* pl. 418.
Lophortyx Douglasii, *Pr. B. Comp. List of B. of Eur. & Amer.* p. 43.
Callipepla elegans, ♀, *Gamb.*
Callipepla Douglasii, *Gould, Introd. to Monogr. Odontop.* p. 19.

a. Monterey. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

b. *LOPHORTYX.*

4. CALLIPEPLA CALIFORNICA. The Californian Callipepla.

Perdix californica, *Lath. Ind. Orn. Suppl.* p. lxii; *Pér. Voy.* t. 36.
Tetrao californicus, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* pl. 345.
Ortyx californica, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 384.
Ortyx californicus, *Less. Cent. de Zool.* t. 60.
Coturnix californica, *Vieill.*
Lophortyx californica, *Pr. B. Comp. List of B. of Eur. & Amer.* p. 42.
Callipepla californica, Gould, Monogr. Odontop. pl. 18.

a, *b*. California, male and female. Presented by A. Menzier, Esq.
c. California, female. Presented by — Barclay, Esq.
d. California. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Belcher.
e. California. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
f, *g*. California.
h. ——, young. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
i–*k*?. ——, chicks. From Mr. Baker's Collection.

5. CALLIPEPLA GAMBELII. Gambel's Callipepla.

Lophortyx Gambelii, *Nutt. Proc. Ac. Sci. Phil.* i. p. 260.
Callipepla Gambelii, *Gamb. Journ. Ac. Sci. Phil.* i. p. 219; *Cass. B. of Amer.* p. 45, pl. 9; *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 17.
Callipepla venusta, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1846, p. 70.

a. California, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

c. *OREORTYX.*

6. CALLIPEPLA PICTA. The Plumed Callipepla.

Ortyx picta, *Dougl. Linn. Trans.* xvi. p 167.
Ortyx plumifera, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1837, p. 42; *id. Icon. Av.* pl.
Perdix plumifera, *Aud. B. of Amer.* pl. 422. f. 1, 2.
Callipepla picta, *Gould, Monogr. Odontop.* pl. 15.
Lophortyx picta, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 883.
Oreortyx pictus, *Baird, B. of N. Amer.* p. 642.

a. California.
b. California, chick.
c. California. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
d. California.

v. *CACCABININÆ.*

1. CACCABIS.

Perdix, *Barr. Ornith. Sp. Nov.* (1745).
Caccabis, *Kaup, Entw.-G. u. nat. S. eur. Thierw.* p. 183 (1829).
Chacura, *Hodgs. Ind. Rev.* p. 505 (1837).
Pyctes, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85 (1844).
Tetrao, 2nd div., *Linn.* (1758).
Alectoris, *Kaup, Entw.-G. u. nat. S. eur. Thierw.* p. 180 (1829).
Ammoperdix, Gould, B. of Asia (1851).

a. *Caccabis.*

1. Caccabis saxatilis. The Red Partridge.

Tetrao rufus, p., *Gmel. S. N.* p. 757.
Tetrao græca, *Briss. Orn.* i. 241, t. 23. f. 1.
Perdix saxatilis, *Meyer, Taschenb. Deutschl.* v. p. 305.
Caccabis saxatilis, *Kaup, Entw.-G. u. nat. S. eur. Thierw.* p. 183; *Pl. Enl.* 231.

a. South Europe?

2. Caccabis græca. The Greek Partridge.

Tetrao rufus, p., *Gmel. S. N.* p. 757.
Perdix saxatilis, *Naum. Vög. Deutschl.* vi. p. 546, t. 164.
Caccabis græca, *Bp.*
Caccabis saxatilis β græca, *Blas.*

a, b. Palestine, male and female. From the Rev. H. B. Tristram's Collection.
c. ——? From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
d. Europe.
e. Smyrna, var. Presented by Consul R. Cumberland.

Var.

Rather larger than the preceding specimens, of a lighter colour, and without the rufous colour on the occiput.

f–i. Persia. Presented by — Loftus, Esq.

3?. Caccabis altaica. The Altaian Partridge.

Caccabis altaica, *Bp.*

a. North Asia.
b. North Russia. From Mr. Frank's Collection.
c. Altai. From M. Brandt's Collection.

4?. Caccabis chukar. The Chukar Partridge.

Perdix chukar, *Gray in Griff. An. Kingd.* iii. p. 54, *et Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. 54; *Gould, Cent. of B.* pl. 71.
Chacura pugnax, *Hodgs. Madr. Journ.* 1837, p. 505.
Pyctes (Chacura) chukar, *Hodgs., Gray, Zool. Misc.* p. 85.
Caccabis chukar, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 36.
Caccabis saxatilis β græca, *Blas.*

a–d. Nepal. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.
e. Thibet? Presented by the Earl of Gifford.

f, *g*. Himalaya Mountains. Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith.
h, *i*. Nepal, chicks. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

5. CACCABIS RUFA. The Red-legged Partridge.

Tetrao rufus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 276.
Perdix rufa, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 647 β.
Perdix rubra, *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* (1815), p. 306.
Caccabis rufa, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 36.

a, *b*. Europe.
c. Europe, young.
d, *e*. Europe, chicks.
f. ——, young.
g, *h*. Great Britain. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
i. Royston, Herts. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
j. Cambridgeshire. From Mr. Baker's Collection.

b. *ALECTORIS.*

6. CACCABIS PETROSA. The Rufous-breasted Partridge.

Tetrao petrosus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 758.
Perdix petrosa, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* p. 770.
Alectoris petrosa, *Kaup, Nat. Syst.* p. 180.
Caccabis petrosa, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 37; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 70.

a. Europe.
b. Algeria, chicks. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
c. Europe, male. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

c. *AMMOPERDIX.*

7. CACCABIS BONHAMI. Bonham's Partridge.

Caccabis Bonhami, *G. R. Gray, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist.* xi. p. 372.
Perdix Bonhami, *Fras. Proc. Z. S.* 1843, p. 70; *id. Zool. Typ.* pl. 61.
Perdix griseogularis, *Brandt, Bull. des Sci. St. Pétersb.* x. p. 27.
Ammoperdix Bonhami, *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 3).

a. Persia. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
b–d. North Persia. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
e. Thibet? Presented by the Earl of Gifford.
f. *Ruins of Susa.* Presented by — Loftus, Esq.

8. Caccabis Heyii. Hey's Partridge.

Perdix Heyii, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 328, 329.
Perdix flavirostris, *Ehrenb.*
Caccabis Heyii, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 37.
Ammoperdix Heyi, *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 3).
Perdix rupicola, *Licht.*

a, *b*. North Africa, male and female. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
c. Egypt, female. Presented by Sir G. Wilkinson.
d, *e*. Palestine. From the Rev. H. B. Tristram.
f. Dendor, Nubia, female. Presented by Dr. Adams.

---

9. Caccabis synoica, *Bp.*
10. Caccabis melanocephala, *Rüpp.*
11. Caccabis yemensis, *Nichols.*
12?. Caccabis Labatæi, *Bout.*

---

2. TETRAOGALLUS.

Tetraogallus, *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* (1833–34).
Chourtka, *Motsch. Bull. de Mosc.* 1839, p. 95.
Megaloperdix, *Brandt, Bull. Sci. de l'Acad. Imp. de St. Pétersb.* 1845, p. 188.
Oreotetrax, *Cab. Ersch. u. Gruber's Encycl.* (1846).

1. Tetraogallus caspius. The Caspian Tetraogallus.

Tetrao caspius, *Gmel. Reise*, iv. p. 67, t. 10 (young).
Perdix caspia, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 655.
Tetrao caucasica, *Pall. Zoogr.* ii. p. 76, t. 6.
Lophophorus Nigellii, *Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 76.
Chourtka alpina, *Motsch. Bull. de Mosc.* 1839, p. 95, t. 8, t. 8 bis, t. 9.
Perdix (Megaloperdix) caucasica, *Brandt, Bull. Sci. de l'Acad. Imp. de St. Pétersb.* 1840, p. 190.
Tetraogallus caucasicus, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1842, p. 105.
Perdix rubra, var. B., *Temm. Gall. Ind.* iii. p. 727.
Tetraogallus caspius, *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 5).

a. Siberia. From M. Brandt's Collection.

2. TETRAOGALLUS HIMALAYENSIS. The Himalaya Tetraogallus.

Tetraogallus Nigellii, *Jard. & Selby, Ill. Orn.* pl. 141; *Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool.* ii. pl. 46.
Perdix (Megaloperdix) Nigellii, *Brandt.*
Tetraogallus himalayensis, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1842, p. 105; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 5).
Tetraogallus caucasicus, *Hodgs. List of Mam. & B. B. M.* p. 126.

a. Himalaya Mountains.
b. Himalaya Mountains. Presented by R. Ferguson, Esq., of Raith.
c. Himalaya Mountains. Presented by J. Reeves, Esq.
d, e. ——, chicks. From Major Charlton's Collection.

3. TETRAOGALLUS ALTAICUS. The Altai Tetraogallus.

Perdix altaica, *Gebler, Bull. Sci. de l'Acad. Imp. de St. Pétersb.* i. p. 31.
Perdix (Megaloperdix) altaica, *Brandt, Bull. Sci. de l'Acad. Imp. de St. Pétersb.* 1840, p. 190.
Tetraogallus altaicus, *G. R. Gray, Proc. Z. S.* 1842, p. 105; *Gould, B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 5).
Tetraogallus caucasicus, p., *G. R. Gray, Gen. of B.* iii. p. 503, pl. 129.
Perdix caucasica, *Eversm. Add. ad Pall. Zoogr.* ii. p. 13?

a. Altai Mountains. From M. Brandt's Collection.

4. TETRAOGALLUS TIBETANUS. The Thibetan Tetraogallus.

Tetraogallus tibetanus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1853, p. 47; *id. B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 5).

a, b. Ladakh, Thibet. Presented by Brian H. Hodgson, Esq.

3. LERWA.

Lerwa *et* Tetraoperdix, *Hodgs. Madr. Journ.* 1837, p. 300.
Lerva, *Bl. Cat. of B.* p. 248 (1849).
Tetraonoperdix, *Agass.*

1. LERWA NIVICOLA. The Lerwa Partridge.

Perdix lerwa, *Hodgs. Proc. Z. S.* 1833, p. 107.
Tetraoperdix (Lerwa) nivicola, Hodgs. Madr. Journ. 1837, p. 300.

vi. *TETRAONINÆ.*

1. TETRAO.

Tetrao, p., *Linn. S. N.* (1735).
Tetrao, *Linn. S. N.* (1744), p. 76.
Tetrao, 2nd div., *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p.
Urogallus, *Scop. Introd. Hist. N.* p.
Lagopus, *Briss. Orn.* i. p. 181 (1760)
Lyrurus, *Swains. Faun. Bor.-Amer.*
Tetrao, 3rd div., *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p.
Lyurus, *Aliq.*
Canace, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix
Dendragapus, *Elliot, Monogr. Tetr.*
Falcipennis, *Elliot, Monogr. Tetr.* (1

a. *TETRAO.*

1. TETRAO UROGALLUS. The W

Tetrao urogallus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 273.
Tetrao major, *Brehm. Vog. Deuts.* p. 503.

. TETRAO PARVIROSTRIS. The Small-billed Wood Grous.

rao urogalloides, *Middend.*
rao parvirostris, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.

a. Kamtschatka. From M. Brandt's Collection.

3. ? TETRAO HYBRIDUS. The Hybrid Grous.

rao hybridus, *Linn. Fauna, Suec.* p. 72.
rao medius, *Meyer, Mag. der Gesellsch. Naturf. Fr.*
rao intermedius, *Langsd. Mém. de l'Acad. de St. Pétersb.* iii. . 286.
rao urogalloides, *Nils.*
rao maculatus, *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* p. 504.
rao Rákelhahn, *Charlt. Rep. Brit. As.* 1839, p. 107.
rao urogallus, p., *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880; *Sparm. Mus. Carls.* t. 15; *Naum. Vög. Deuts.* vi. t. 156.

a. Northern Europe. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b. Sweden. From Mr. Argent's Collection.

b. *LYRURUS.*

4. TETRAO TETRIX. The Black Grous.

rao tetrix, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 274.
gallus tetrix, *Kaup, Nat. Syst.* p. 180.
rao juniperorum, *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* p. 509.
rao ericæus, *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* p. 511.
urus tetrix, *Swains. Fauna, Bor.-Amer.* p. 497; *Pl. Enl.* 172, 75; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 250.

a. England, male.
b. Carlba, male. Presented by the Hon. Odo Russell.
c. ——, female.
d, e. England, chicks. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
f. England, male. Presented by J. G. Children, Esq.
g. England, female.
h. Northumberland, variety. Presented by Sir J. Banks, Bart.
i. Wallington, female assuming the male plumage. Presented by Sir W. C. Trevelyan, Bart.
j. Alnwick, hybrid between Pheasant and Black Grous. Presented by His Grace the Duke of Northumberland, K.G.
k. Devonshire. From Col. Montagu's Collection.

c. *Canace.*

5. Tetrao canadensis. The Spotted Grous.

Tetrao canadensis, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 274; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 118, 71.
Tetrao canace, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 275; *Briss. Orn.* i. t. 20. f. 1.
Canace canadensis, *Reichenb. Syst. Av.* p. xxix; *Pl. Enl.* 131, 132; *Pr. B. Amer. Orn.* pls. 20, 21. f. 2.

a–d. Fort Simpson, male and female. Presented by Bernard R. Ross, Esq.
e, f. North Land Expedition, male and female. Presented by Capt. G. Back, R.N.
g. North America, female. From M. Audubon's Collection.
h. North America, male. Presented by Dr. J. Richardson, R.N.

6. Tetrao Franklinii. Franklin's Grous.

Tetrao Franklinii, *Douglas, Trans. Linn. Soc.* xvi. p. 139.
Tetrao canadensis, var., *Pr. B. Amer. Orn.* iii. pl. 20.
? Tetrao fusca, *Ord, Guthrie's Geogr.* ii. p. 317.
Canace Franklinii, *Elliot, Monogr. Tetr.*

a–i. West side of Rocky Mountains, male, female, and young. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.

d. *Dendragapus.*

7. Tetrao obscurus. The Dusky Grous.

Tetrao obscurus, *Say, Long's Exped.* ii. p. 202.
Canace obscura, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.
Dendragapus obscurus, *Elliot, Monogr. Tetr.*; *Pr. B. Amer. Orn.* pl. 18.

a. Vancouver's Island. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
b. British Columbia. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
c, d. California, male and female. Presented by Dr. A. Barclay.
e. Vancouver's Island, female. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
f. North-west America, young. Presented by Capt. Kellett, C.B., R.N., & Lieut. Wood, R.N.

8?. Tetrao Richardsonii. Richardson's Grous.

Tetrao Richardsonii, Dougl. Linn. *Trans.* xvi. p. 141; *Wils. Ill. Zool.* pls. xxx., xxxi.

endragapus Richardsoni, *Elliot, Monogr. Tetr.*; *Faun. Bor.-Amer.* pls. 59, 60.

a, b. Fort Simpson, male and female. Presented by Bernard R. Ross, Esq.
c. Fort Halket, male. Presented by Bernard R. Ross, Esq.
d, e. West side of Rocky Mountains. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.

e. *FALCIPENNIS.*

9. TETRAO FALCIPENNIS. The Sickle-winged Grous.

etrao falcipennis, *Hartl. Cab. Journ.* 1855, p. 39.
etrao Franklinii, *Middend.*
alcipennis Hartlaubi, *Elliot, Monogr. Tetr.*

a. Kamtschatka. From M. Brandt's Collection.

2. CENTROCERCUS.

Tetrao, *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p. 52 (1816).
Centrocercus, *Swains. Faun. Bor.-Amer.* ii. p. 497 (1831).
Pediocœtes, *Baird, B. of N. Amer.* p. 626 (1858).

a. *CENTROCERCUS.*

. CENTROCERCUS UROPHASIANUS. The Cock of the Plains.

etrao urophasianus, *Pr. B. Zool. Journ.* iii. p. 212; *id. Am. Orn.* pl. 21. f. 1.
etrao (Centrocercus) urophasianus, *Swains. Faun. Bor.-Amer.* ii. p. 358, pl. 58.
entrocercus urophasianus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880; *Wils. Ill. Zool.* pls. 26, 27.

a, b. Rocky Mountains, male and female. Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
c, d. California. Presented by Dr. A. Barclay.

b. *PEDIOCŒTES.*

. CENTROCERCUS PHASIANELLUS. The Sharp-tailed Grous.

etrao phasianellus, *Linn. S. N.* (10th edit.) p. 160; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 117; *Pr. B. Amer. Orn.* pl. 19.
etrao urogallus, *β, Linn. S. N.* (12th edit.) p. 273.

Tetrao urophasianellus,
Tetrao (Centrocercus)
ii. p. 361.
Centrocercus phasianell
Pediocaetes phasianellu

a. Hudson's Bay.
pany.
b. North Land Ex
R.N.
c. Arctic Expediti
d, *e*. Fort Simpsor
Ross, Esq.

3. Centrocercus co

Phasianus columbianu
p. 317.
Pediœcetes phasianellu

a–*d*. West side of
Lord, Esq.

Bonasa, *Steph.*

b. *TETRASTES.*

2. BONASA BETULINA. The Hazel Grous.

Tetrao bonasia, *Linn. Faun. Suec.* p. 170; *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 271.
Tetrao canus, *Sparm. Mus. Carls.* t. 16?
Tetrao betulinus, *Scop. An.* i. p. 119.
Bonasia sylvestris, *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* p. 514.
Bonasia rupestris, *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* p. 513.
Bonasia lagopus, *Brehm.*
Bonasia minor, *Brehm.*
Bonasa europæa, *Gould.*
Bonasia betulina, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.
Tetrastes bonasia, *Keys. & Bl. Eur. Wirbelth.* p. 64.
Bonasia sylvestris, *Elliot, Monogr. Tetr.*

a. Germany.
b–d. Europe. From M. Verreaux's Collection.
e, f. Russia. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

3. BONASA UMBELLUS. The Ruffed Grous.

Tetrao umbellus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 275; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 248.
Tetrao tympanus, *Bartr.*
Tetrao togatus, *Linn. S. N.* i. p. 275; *Briss. Orn.* i. t. 21. f. 1.
Bonasa umbellus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 300.
Bonasia umbellus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.
Tetrao umbelloides, *Dougl. Linn. Trans.* xvi. p. 148; *Pl. Enl.* 104; *Wils. Amer. Orn.* pl. 49.

a, b. Fort Simpson, male and female. Presented by Bernard R. Ross, Esq.
c. Arctic America. Presented by the Hudson's Bay Company.
d, e. Canada. Presented by Mrs. Mauger.
f. Rockport, North America. Presented by Prof. Kirtland.

4. BONASA SABINII. The Oregon Grous.

Tetrao Sabinii, *Dougl. Linn. Trans.* xvi. p. 137.
Tetrao umbellus, *Rich. Faun. Bor.-Amer.* ii. p. 342.
Bonasa Sabinii, *Baird, B. of N. Amer.* p. 631.
Bonasia umbellus, p., *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.

a–f. West side of Rocky Mountains. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
g. British Columbia. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.
h. North-west America. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

4. LAGOPUS.

Lagopus, *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p. 52 (1816
Keron, *Montin, Act. Soc. Phys. Lund.*
Oreias, *Kaup, Entw.-G. eur. Thierw.* p
Tetrao, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 343
Oreas, *Agass.*
Lagopus, *Flem. Phil. Zool.* ii. p. 230 (
Attagen, *Kaup, Entw.-G. eur. Thierw.*
Acetinornis, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856

a. *Lagopus.*

1. Lagopus albus. The Willow

Tetrao albus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 760; *Edw. Bi*
Tetrao lapponicus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 751.
Tetrao lagopus, *Retz., Linn. Faun. Suec.* p. 21
Tetrao mutus, *Montin, Act. Soc. Phys. Lund.*
Tetrao subalpinus, *Nils. Orn. Suec.* i. p. 307.
Tetrao saliceti, *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* ii. p. 471.
Tetrao (Lagopus) Saliceti, *Swains. Faun. Bor*
Lagopus albus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 292.
Lagopus lapponicus, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 2

o, p. Falkland Islands. Presented by G. Bennett, Esq.
q–t. North-west America. Presented by Captain Collinson, R.N.

2. Lagopus scoticus. The Red Grous.

Tetrao lagopus, var. γ, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 750.
Tetrao scoticus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 641.
Lagopus scoticus, *Leach, Syst. Cat. Mam. & B. B. M.* p. 27.
Tetrao saliceti (æstate), *Temm. Man. d'Orn.* (1815) p. 296.
Tetrao saliceti scoticus, *Schleg. Rev. Crit. des Ois. d'Eur.* p. 76.
Oreias scoticus, *Kaup, Nat. Syst.* p. 177.
Lagopus (Oreias) scoticus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.
Lagopus albus β. scoticus, *Blas. List of B. of Eur.* p. 16; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 252; *Gal. des Ois.* t. 221.

a, b. Scotland. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
c, d. Orkney Islands. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
e, f. London market. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
g, h. Orkney Islands, chicks. From Mr. Baker's Collection.

Var.:—

Lagopus persicus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 48; *G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* iii. pl. 133; *Elliot, Monogr. Tetr.*
Lagopus (Acetinornis) persicus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.
Lagopus scoticus, var., *Newt. Ibis*, 1865, p. 345.

a. (Kaipariah, Persia.) From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

b. *Keron.*

3. Lagopus mutus. The Ptarmigan Grous.

Tetrao lagopus, *Linn. Faun. Suec.* p. 203; *Edw. Birds*, pl. 72.
Lagopus mutus, *Leach, Syst. Cat. of Mam. & B. B. M.* p. 27.
Tetrao alpinus, *Nils. Orn. Suec.* i. p. 311.
Lagopus alpinus, *Nils. Skand. Faun.* ii. p. 98.
Lagopus vulgaris, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xvii. p. 199.
Tetrao rupestris, *Jenyns, Man. Brit. Vert. Anim.* p. 171.
Tetrao montanus, *Brehm.*
Lagopus montanus, *Brehm, Vög. Deuts.* p. 516.
Lagopus albus, *Boie, Isis*, 1822, p. 557.
Lagopus cinereus, *Macgill. Hist. Brit. B.* i. p. 187.
Lagopus (Keron) mutus, *Montin, Act. Soc. Phys. Lund.* i. p. 153; *Pl. Enl.* 129, 494; *Gould, B. of Eur.* pl. 253.

a. Scotland. From Col. Montagu's Collection.
b, *c*. Inverness. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
d. London market. From Mr. Baker's Collection.
e. Scotland.
f. Norway? From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
g. Norway. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
h. Europe.
i. Russia.
j. Arctic Expedition. Presented by J. Rae, Esq.
k. Fort Simpson. Presented by Bernard R. Ross, Esq.
l. Fort Resolution. Presented by Bernard R. Ross, Esq.

4. LAGOPUS RUPESTRIS. The Rock Grous.

Tetrao rupestris, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 751.
Lagopus americanus, *Aud. B. of Amer.* 8vo, v. pl. 300.
Tetrao lagopus, p., *Temm. Ind. Gall.* iii. p. 707.
Lagopus rupestris, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 290.
Tetrao (Lagopus) rupestris, *Swains. Faun. Bor.-Amer.* ii. p. 354, pl. 64.

a. North Land Expedition. Presented by Capt. Back, R.N.
b, *c*. Arctic Expedition. Presented by J. Rae, Esq.
d, *e*. Kotzebue Sound. Presented by Capt. Kellett, C.B., R.N., and Lieut. Wood, R.N.
f–*h*. North-west America. Presented by Capt. Collinson, R.N.

Var. :—

Tetrao islandorum, *Faber, Prodr. Isl. Ornith.* p. 6.
Tetrao islandicus, *Brehm, Lehrbuch*, p. 452.
Lagopus islandorum, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallinæ B. M.* p. 47.
Lagopus rupestris β. islandorum, *Blas. List of B. of Eur.* p. 16.

a, *b*. Iceland. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.
c. Iceland. From Mr. Gould's Collection.
d. Iceland. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.

Var. :—

Tetrao Reinhardti, *Brehm, Lehrbuch*, p. 986.
Lagopus Reinhardti, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 880.
Lagopus rupestris γ. Reinhardti, *Blas. List B. of Eur.* p. 16.

a–*c*. Greenland. From Capt. Holbœll's Collection.

5. LAGOPUS HEMILEUCURUS. The Ice Grous.

Lagopus hemileucurus, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1858, p. 354.
Tetrao lagopus, *Ross, Att. to North Pole*, p. 193.
Lagopus alpina, var. hyperborea, *Gaim. Voy. en Scand.* t. .
Tetrao alpina, p., *Torell, Bidrag till Spetsb.* p. 51.
Lagopus hyperborea, *Malm, Nya Antek. till Spetsb.* p. 100.
Lagopus alpinus, var. hyperboreus, *Sundev.*
Lagopus rupestris ?, *Newt. Ibis*, 1865, p. 504.

a. Spitzbergen. Presented by the Lord High Admiral, K.G.

6. LAGOPUS LEUCURUS. The White-tailed Ptarmigan.

Tetrao (Lagopus) leucurus, *Swains. Faun. Bor.-Amer.* ii. p. 356, pl. 63.
Lagopus leucurus, *Pr. B. Comp. List of B. of Eur. & N. Amer.* p. 44.

a–e. Cascade Mountains, male and female. Presented by J. K. Lord, Esq.

Fam. VI. CHIONIDIDÆ.

i. *THINOCORINÆ*.

1. THINOCORUS.

Thinocorus, *Eschsch. Zool. Atl.* p. 2 (1829).
Ocypetes, *Wagl. Isis*, 1829, p. 762.
Itys, *Wagl. Isis*, 1830, p. 535.
Tinochorus, *Less. Cent. Zool.* p. 132 (1830).
Oxypetes, *Agass.*

1. THINOCORUS RUMICIVORUS. Eschscholtz's Thinocorus.

Thinocorus rumicivorus, *Eschsch. Zool. Atl.* t. 2.
Tinocorus Eschscholtzii, *I. Geoffr. et Less. Cent. Zool.* t. 50.
Ocypetes torquatus, *Wagl. Isis*, 1829, p. 762.

a, b. Chili.



3. THINOCORUS SWAINSONI. Swainson'

Tinocorus Swainsoni, *Less. Ill. Zool.* t. 16.

a, *b*. Andes? From Mr. Brydge's Colle

---

4. Thinocorus Ingæ, *Tsch.*

---

2. ATTAGIS.

Attagis, *I. Geoffr. et Less. Cent. Zool.*
Attagas, *Agass.*

1. ATTAGIS MALOUINA. The Malo

Tetrao malouinus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. d'*
Enl. 222.
Tetrao falklandicus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 762.
Ortyx falklandica, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xi. p. 38
Attagis malouina, *G. R. Gray, List of Gallin*
Coturnix falklandica, *Bonn. Encycl. Méth.* i.
Attagis falklandicus, *Bp. P. Comm. Rend.* 18

3. ATTAGIS LATREILLII. Latreille's Attagis.

Attagis Latreillii, *Less. Ill. Zool.* t. 11.
Attagis Gayii, *Gay, Hist. Chili*, pl. 7?

a. Chili. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
b, c. Bolivia? From Mr. Brydge's Collection.

4. ATTAGIS CHIMBORAZENSIS. The Rufous-bellied Attagis.

Attagis chimborazensis, *Sclater, Proc. Z. S.* 1860, p. 82.

a. Chimborazo Mountains. From M. Parzudaki's Collection.

ii. *CHIONIDINÆ.*

1. CHIONIS.

Chionis, *Forst. Enchirid. Hist. Nat.* p. 37 (1788).
Vaginalis, *Gmel. S. N.* p. 705 (1788).
Coleoramphus, *Dumont, Dict. Sci. Nat.* x. p. 35 (1818).
Coleorhamphus, *G. R. Gray, List of Gen. of B.* p. 81 (1841).

1. CHIONIS ALBA. The White Sheatbill.

Vaginalis alba, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 705.
Vaginalis chionis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 774.
Chionis nivalis, *Desm.*
Chionis Forsteri, *Steph. Gen. Zool.* xii. p. 281.
Chionis necrophaga, *Vieill. Gal. des Ois.* t. 258.
Chionis Novæ Hollandiæ, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 509.
Coleoramphus nivalis, *Dumont, Dict. Sci. Nat.* x. p. 36.
Chionis lactea, *Forst. Descr. Mam.* p. 330; *id. icon. ined.* t. 125.

a. Berkeley Sound. Presented by the Admiralty.

2. CHIONIS MINOR. The Black-billed Sheatbill

Chionis minor, *Hartl. Rev. Zool.* 1841, p. 5, and 1842, p. 402, t. 2. f. 2.

a–c. Kerguelen's Land. Presented by the Admiralty.
d–f. Kerguelen's Land. Presented by Lieut. A. Smith, R.N.

Fam. VII. TINAMIDÆ.

i. *TINAMINÆ.*

1. TINAMUS.

Tinamou, p., *Gmel. S. N.* 1766, p. 767.
Tinamus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 633 (1790).
Crypturus, 2nd div., *Ill. Prod. Mam. et Av.* p. 244 (1811).
Cryptura, *Vieill. Anal. &c.* p. 52 (1816).
Pezus, *Spix, Av. Bras.* ii. p. 61 (1825).
Trachypelmus, *Cab. Schomb. Reise*, iii. p. 749 (1848).
Crypturus, 1st div., *Ill. Prod. Mam. et Av.* p. 244 (1811).
Nothocercus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 881 (1856).

a. *TINAMUS.*

1. TINAMUS TAO. The Tao Tinamou.

Tinamus Tao, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 749.
Cryptura solitaria, p., *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* 34, p. 106.
Trachypelmus Tao, *Cab. Schomb. Reise in B. Guiana*, iii. p. 749.
Crypturus Tao, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 67.

a. Venezuela. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

2. TINAMUS MAJOR. The Great Tinamou.

Tetrao major, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 767.
Tinamus brasiliensis, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 633.
Cryptura magoua, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* 34, p. 104.
Trachypelmus major, *Cab. Schomb. Reise in B. Guiana*, iii. p. 749.

a. South America.

3. TINAMUS SUBCRISTATUS. The Small-crested Tinamou.

Trachypelmus subcristatus, *Cab. Schomb. Reise in B. Guiana*, iii. p. 749.
Tinamus? subcristatus, *Bp.*
Pezus serratus, *Spix, Av. Bras.* ii. t. 76?
Crypturus serratus, *Wagl. Syst. Av.* sp. 2?
Tinamus major, p., Pr. B. Compt. *Rend.* 1856, p. 881?

a, *b*. Cayenne. From M. Cuoy's Collection.

4. TINAMUS GUTTULATUS. The Small-spotted Tinamou.

Tinamus guttulatus, *G. R. Gray*.

a, b. Brazil, male and female. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

Like the former species in general appearance, but the top of the head and back of the neck brown, tinted with rufous and undulated with black; sides of the neck rufous white, which is separated by a longitudinal line of darker rufous from the ear; upper part of throat white; lower part of neck, breast, and beneath the body cinereous, tinted with olive, and with zigzag narrow lines of fuscous; abdomen cinereous white; upper part of back olivaceous, tinted with cinereous and vermiculated with black; lower part of back, wings, and tail olivaceous, tinted with rufous brown, with numerous irregular lines of black, and with scattered rufous-white spots, but not on the smaller wing-coverts and secondaries; the latter olivaceous, with numerous marks of black; under tail-coverts rufous white, irregularly marked on the sides of each feather with black, olivaceous, and rufous white.

Length 20″, wings 10½″, tarsi 3″.

5. TINAMUS ROBUSTUS. The Great Mexican Tinamou.

Tinamus major, *Moore, Proc. Z. S.* 1859, p. 63.
Tinamus robustus, *Sclater, Proc. Z. S.* 1860, p. 253.

a. Mexico. From Mr. Gould's Collection.

6. TINAMUS BONAPARTEI. Bonaparte's Tinamou.

Tinamus Bonapartei, *G. R. Gray*.

a. Valley of Aragua. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

Top and behind the head slaty black; mentum pale rufous; cheeks, sides, and lower part of neck rufous, with transverse bands of black; upper surface rufous olivaceous, with vermiculations and blotches of black, varied with spots of yellowish white, especially on the lower part of back, wings, and upper tail-coverts; breast rusty colour, with some black undulations; abdomen rufous white, with black undulations; sides of abdomen, thighs, and under tail-coverts rufous olivaceous, varied with black and rufous-white blotches.

Length 16″ 6‴, wings 9″ 7‴, tarsi 2″ 9‴.

neck and breast pale rufous yellow, vermicul
Length 12″ 6‴, wings 7″ 6‴, tarsi 2″ 6′

8. Tinamus Julius. The Bogotan

Nothocercus Julius, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 18

a. Bogota. From Mr. Argent's Collect
b–e. New Granada, young. From M.
tion.

b. *Crypturus.*

9. Tinamus cinereus. The Cinereo

Tetrao cinereus, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 768.
Tinamus cinereus, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 633
Cryptura cinerea, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Na*
Crypturus cinereus, *Ill. Prod. Mam. et Av.* p

a. Cayenne. From M. Cuoy's Collecti
b. Cayenne.

10. Tinamus tataupa. The Tatau

Tinamus tataupa, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 415.
Pezus niambu, *Spix, Av. Bras.* ii. t. 78*a*.
Crypturus lepidotus, *Swains. Zool. Ill.* pl. 19
Tinamus plumbeus, *Mus. Par.*

a. Brazil.
b. Brazil. Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.
c. Bahia. From the Ludbury Museum.
d, *e*. Brazil. From Mr. Warwick's Collection.
f. Brazil.
g. Para. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.

12. TINAMUS OBSOLETUS. The Obsolete Tinamou.

Tinamus obsoletus, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 751 ; *Pl. Col.* 196.
Cryptura cærulescens, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Hist. Nat.* xxxiv. p. 101.
Crypturus obsoletus, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 68.
? Tinamus castaneus, *Sclater*.

a. Brazil. From the Zoological Society's Collection.
b. Brazil. Presented by M. Claussen.
c? Bolivia, female. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.
d, *e*. Brazil, male and female. From M. Verreaux's Collection.

13. TINAMUS PILEATUS. The Little Tinamou.

Tinamus pileatus, *Bodd. Tabl. des Pl. Enl. de d'Aubent.* p. 51.
Tetrao sovi, *Gmel. S. N.* i. p. 768.
Tinamus sovi, *Lath. Ind. Orn.* ii. p. 634.
Cryptura soui, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxiv. p. 107.
Crypturus sovi, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 68 ; *Pl. Enl.* 829.

a. Guiana.
b?. Brazil ? Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.

14. TINAMUS PARVIROSTRIS. The Small-billed Tinamou.

Tinamus parvirostris, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Crypturus parvirostris, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1854, p. 881.
Tinamus exiguus, *Licht.* ?

a. Brazil. Presented by M. Claussen.
b. Brazil.

15. TINAMUS MESERYTHRUS. The Guatemalan Tinamou.

Tinamus meserythrus, *Sclater, Proc. Z. S.* 1859, p. 392.

b. Guatemala. From Mr. Salvin's Collection.

c. *Nothocercus.*

16. Tinamus Sallæi. Sallé's Tinamou.

Nothocercus Sallei, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 954.
Tinamus Sallæi, *Sclater, Proc. Z. S.* 1859, p. 392.
"Tinamus Delathii, *Pr. B.*"? *Sclater.*
"Nothura cinnamomea, *Less.*"? *Sallé.*

a. Mexico, Cordova. From M. Sallé's Collection.
b? Honduras. From Mr. Dyson's Collection.

17. Tinamus Boucardi. Boucard's Tinamou.

Tinamus Boucardi, *Sallé, Proc. Z. S.* 1859, p. 391.

a. Guatemala, young or female. From Mr. Salvin's Collection.
b. Guatemala, adult. From Mr. Salvin's Collection.

18. Tinamus radiatus. The Radiated Tinamou.

Tinamus radiatus, *G. R. Gray.*

a, b. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

Castaneous olive, with irregular bands of obscure black; front sooty black; hind head (crested), neck, and nape rufous, banded with black; mentum white, narrowly margined with slaty; wings pale olive, with narrow zigzag lines of black; fore part and sides of neck and breast rufous olive, banded with black; breast olive white, vermiculated with black; lower part white, slightly tinged with rufous, but more rufous on sides of abdomen; thighs and under tail-coverts rufous white, and banded with slaty black.
Length 13″ 16‴, wing 8″, tarsi 2″ 3‴.

19. Tinamus strigulosus. The Ouriana Tinamou.

Tinamus strigulosus, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 752.
Cryptura strigulosa, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxiv. p. 106.
Crypturus strigulosus, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Nothocercus strigulosus, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 881.

a. Para, adult male. Presented by R. Graham, Esq.
b. Brazil, female? Presented by E. Wilson, Esq.

20. TINAMUS LONGIROSTRIS. The Long-billed Tinamou.

Tinamus longirostris, *G. R. Gray.*

a. ——? From the Zoological Society's Collection.

Similar in size and general appearance to the former, but the under surface rufous white; sides of abdomen and thighs distinctly banded with black, and the bill longer than that of the preceding species.

21. TINAMUS BIMACULATUS. The Double-spotted Tinamou.

Tinamus bimaculatus, *G. R. Gray.*

a. South America. From Mr. Leadbeater's Collection.

Top and back of head fuscous black; eyebrows rufous; throat black, with white longitudinal lines; upper surface brownish olivaceous; wings with black blotches and a transverse band of rufous white; some of the wing-coverts and upper tail-coverts with a white and black speck at their tips; breast, sides of body, and vent-feathers pale rufous, marked with a black and white spot at the tip of each feather; abdomen white; under tail-coverts castaneous rufous, with black and white spots at their tips.

Length 9″, wings 6″ 3‴, tarsi 1″ 6‴.

---

22. Tinamus Blasii, *Bp.*
23. Tinamus canus, *Wagl.*
24. Tinamus Kleei, *Tsch.* (T. Weddellii, *Bp.*).
25. Tinamus noctivagus, *Pr. Max.* (T. zabele, *Spix*).
26. Tinamus variegatus, *Gm.*
27. Tinamus atricapillus, *Tsch.*
28. Tinamus megapodius, *Bp.*
29. Tinamus adspersus, *Temm.* (T. yapura, *Spix*).
30. Tinamus vermiculatus, *Temm.* (T. adspersus, *Licht.*).
31. Tinamus peruvianus, *Bp.*
32. Tinamus cervinus, *Bp.* (T. pallescens, *Licht.*).
33. Tinamus guttatus, *Pelz.*
34. Tinamus erythropus, *Pelz.*
35. Tinamus brevirostris, *Pelz.*

2. RHYNCHOTUS.

Rhynchotus, *Spix, Av. Bras.* ii. p. 60 (1825).
Nothurus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 345 (1837).
Rhyncotus, *G. R. Gray* (1840).

1. Rhynchotus rufescens. The Rufescent Tinamou.

Tinamus rufescens, *Temm. Pl. Col.* 402.
Crypturа guazu, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.* xxxiv. p. 103.
Crypturus rufescens, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 67.
Rhynchotus rufescens, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Rhynchotus fasciatus, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 76 *a*.
Nothurus rufescens, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii. p. 345.

a–c. South America. Presented by Lord Stuart de Rothsay.
d. Maldanado. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

2. Rhynchotus maculicollis. The Bolivian Rufescent Tinamou.

Rhynchotus maculicollis, *G. R. Gray.*

a. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

The size of the former species, but it is easily distinguished from it by the longitudinal streaks on the neck, by the more prominent crescents of deep rufous on the front and the black ones on the sides of the breast; the black markings on the upper surface are larger, with broader borders of pale rufous white; abdomen and thighs very pale rufous white, without any marks.

3. Rhynchotus ornatus. Brydges's Rhynchotus.

Rhynchotus ornatus, *G. R. Gray.*

a, *b*. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

Upper part brownish grey, vermiculated and irregularly banded with black and fulvous white; top of head black, with ferruginous margins; sides of head white, with black specks; upper part of neck in front white, which is bordered below by black spots; lower part of back and breast grey, with numerous narrow transverse bands of fulvous white; lower part of breast and sides of the body ferruginous: abdomen white, slightly washed with ferruginous.

Length 13½", wings 8", tarsi 1¼".

4. RHYNCHOTUS PERDICARIUS. The Chilian Tinamou.

Crypturus perdicarius, *Kittl. Vög. Chili*, t. 12.
Nothura perdicaria, *G. R. Gray*.
Rhynchotus perdicarius, *Pr. B. Compt. Rend.* 1856, p. 881.

a. South America. Presented by Lieut. Mawe, R.N.
b. Valparaiso. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

5. RHYNCHOTUS CINERASCENS. The Cinereous Rhynchotus.

Nothura cinerascens, *Burm. Cab. Journ.* 1860, p.

a. Coquimbo, female. Presented by Sir W. Burnett and Capt. Fitzroy, R.N.

6. RHYNCHOTUS PUNCTULATUS. The Small-spotted Rhynchotus.

Nothura punctulata, *Gay, Hist. de Chile*, i. p. 391.

a. Bolivian Andes. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.

7. RHYNCHOTUS PENTLANDII. Pentland's Rhynchotus.

Rhynchotus Pentlandii, *G. R. Gray*.

a. The Andes of Bolivia. Presented by J. B. Pentland, Esq.

Front, broad band over the eyes, base of lower mandible, front of neck and breast slaty grey; feathers of the neck with a single white spot at the apex of the shaft, while those of the breast have a spot on each side of the shaft, also white but with a black margin; sides of body ferruginous grey, irregularly spotted with white, margined and vermiculated with black; top of head black, margined and banded with ferruginous; abdomen white; upper surface marked somewhat like the former species, but the black bands are broader and less marbled with ferruginous, outer margin of the feathers broadly greyish brown, and the white line between this margin and the black centre is much narrower; the secondaries and tertials black, irregularly marked on the outer web with fulvous white; quills black, with smaller white spots on the outer web than in the former species; and it is about the same size.

1. NOTHURA MACULOSA. The Spotte

Tinamus maculosus, *Temm. Gall.* iii. p. 748.
Cryptura fasciata, *Vieill. N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.*
Tinamus major, *Spix, Av. Bras.* t. 80.
Crypturus maculosus, *Licht. Verz. Doubl.* p. 6
Nothura major, *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Nothura medius, p., *Wagl. Syst. Av.*
Nothurus maculosus, *Swains. Classif. of B.* ii.

a. South America. Presented by J. E. (
b. Maldanado. From the Zoological Soc

2. NOTHURA MARMORATA. The Marbl

Nothura marmorata, *G. R. Gray.*

a, b. Bolivia. From Mr. Brydges's Colle

Size of *N. major*, but the feathers of the upp
vermiculated, and with a broad transverse bla
tip; the lateral margins of each feather are br
fulvous white. Beneath the body pale fulvou
of the sides and lower part of breast with n
bars; breast fulvous, with upper part and si
black.

a. Bahia Blanca. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

Size of *N. media*, but is of a grey colour vermiculated with black, and with fewer transverse marks of ferruginous and black on the back; sides of abdomen with very narrow bars of black.

5. NOTHURA ASSIMILIS. The Allied Nothura.

Nothura assimilis, *G. R. Gray*.

a. South America. From the Zoological Society's Collection.

Like *N. boraquira* (Spix), but it is of a pale castaneous on the back, and with fewer bars and markings of black; the wings are ferruginous, barred with black; beneath the body ferruginous white; lower part of neck and upper part of breast with longitudinal dashes of rufous black; sides of body and under tail-coverts with narrow bars of rufous black.

---

6. Nothura boraquira, *Spix*.
7. Nothura minor, *Spix*.
8. Nothura nana, *Temm.* (T. pavoninus, *Glog.*).

---

4. TINAMOTIS.

Tinamotis, *Vig. Proc. Z. S.* 1836, p. 79.
Eudromia, *D'Orb. & Lafr. Mag. de Zool.* 1832.

a. *TINAMOTIS.*

1. TINAMOTIS PENTLANDII. Pentland's Tinamotis.

Tinamotis Pentlandii, *Vig. Proc. Z. S.* 1836, p. 79; *G. R. Gray & Mitch. Gen. of B.* iii. pl. 137.

a. Andes. From Mr. Brydges's Collection.
b. Andes. From the Zoological Society's Collection.



3. Tinamotis? ocellata (*M*

ADDITION.

Page 41.—4. CERIORNIS CABOTI. Dr. Cabot's Horned Pheasant.

Ceriornis Caboti, *Gould, Proc. Z. S.* 1857, p. 161; *ejusd. B. of Asia*, pl. (pt. 10).

a. China. From Mr. Fraser's Collection.

CORRECTIONS.

Page 26, last line, *for* Esq. *read* Bart.

Page 42.—Var. DOMESTICUS, &c., ought to be placed after 2. MELEAGRIS GALLOPAVO, &c.

APPE

Two new species have latel

Page 37.—2. LOPHOPHORUS
Lophophorus Lhuysii, *J. Verr*
t. .

Hab. North China.

Page 46.—1 *a*. ITHAGINIS GE
Par

Ithaginis Geoffroyi, *J. Verr.*
t. .

Hab. North China.

The following species has b
the List was printed, viz. :—

Page 81.—5 *a*. CACCABIS M
crowned

Perdix melanocephala, *Rüpp.*
Caccabis melanocephala, *G. R*

a. Abyssinia, male. Fro

INDEX.

A.

Aburri, Penelope, 9.
Aburria, 6, 9.
Acetinornis, 90.
Acomus, 32.
Adansonii, Chætopus, 49.
Adansoni, Coturnix, 63.
——, Excalfactoria, 63.
——, Perdix, 49.
adspersa, Ortalida, 13.
——, Penelopsis, 13.
adspersus, Chætopus (Scleroptera), 52.
——, Francolinus, 52.
——, Tinamus, 101.
ægyptiaca, Numida, 44.
æneus, Gallus, 40.
æruginosus, Perdix, 64.
afer, Francolinus, 50.
affinis, Ortyx, 77.
afra, Chætopus (Scleroptila), 50.
——, Perdix, 50.
——, Pternistes (Scleroptila), 50.
africanus, Francolinus, 50.
——, Turnix, 65.
Agelastes, 44.
——, African, 45.
Agelastus, 44.
Agrillium, 43, 44.
Ahurria, 6.
alba, Chionis, 95.
——, Vaginalis, 95.
Alberti, Crax, 15.
——, Crax (Sphænolaryngus) 15.
albigularis, Bonasa, 90.
——, Hemipodius, 65.
Albini, Crax, 16.
albiscapus, Francolinus, 49.
albiventer, Penelope, 13.
albiventris, Chamæpetes, 12.
albiventris, Ortalida, 12.
——, Penelope, 12.
——, Penelops, 12.
——, Penelopsis, 12.
albocellatum, Polyplectron, 24.
albocristatus, Euplocamus, 32.
——, Gallophasis, 32.
——, Gennæus, 32.
——, Phasianus, 32.
albogularis, Chætopus (Scleroptera), 51.
——, Francolinus, 50.
albotorquatus, Phasianus, 27.
albus, Lagopus, 90, 91.
——, Pavo, 22.
——, β. scoticus, Lagopus, 91.
——, Tetrao, 90.
alchata, Pterocles, 4.
——, Pteroclurus, 4.
——, Tetrao, 4.
Aldrovandi, p., Crax, 15.
——, Crax (Mitupo-ranga), 16.
——, Pavo, 23.
Alechthelia, 19.
Alecthelia, 19.
Alector, 14, 37.
——, Crax, 14.
Alectoris, 79, 81.
Alectorophasis, 32.
Alectorura, 17.
Alectrophasis, 32.
Alectryon, 32.
Alectura, 17.
alpina, Chourtka, 82.
——, p., Tetrao, 93.
——, var. hyperborea, Lagopus, 93.
alpinus, Lagopus, 91.
——, Tetrao, 91.
——, var. hyperboreus, Lagopus, 93.
altaica, Cacabis, 80.
——, Perdix, 83.
——, Perdix (Megaloperdix), 83.
altaicus, Tetraogallus, 83.
Amelous, 19.
Amherstiæ, Chrysolophus, 30.
——, Phasianus, 30.
——, Thaumalea, 30.
Amherstii, Epomia, 30.
americana, Cupidonia, 88.
americanus, Lapogus, 92.
Ammoperdix, 79, 81.
andalusica, Ortygis, 65.
——, Perdix, 65.
——, Turnix, 65.
andalusicus, Hemipodius, 65.
——, Tetrao, 65.
Anastrutheri, Gallus, 40.
aragonica, Perdix, 2.
araucuan, Ortalida, 11.
——, Penelope, 11.
Arboricola, 56.
Arboriphila, 56.
Arborophila, 57.
arenarius, Pterocles, 2.
——, Tetrao, 2.
Arcoturnix, 65, 68.
argentatus, Nycthemerus, 33.
Argoondah, Coturnix, 62.
——, Perdicula, 62.
Argus, 25.
——, Phasianus, 25.
Argusanus, 25.
Argusianus, 25.
argyrotis, Penelope, 9.
ashantensis, Francolinus, 51.
asiæ, Francolinus, 53.
asiatica, Coturnix, 62.
——, Perdicula, 62.
——, Perdix, 62.
assamensis, Pavo, 22.

assimilis, Nothura, 105.
atelospilum, Polyplectron, 24.
atricapillus, Tinamus, 101.
atrogularis, Arboricola, 58.
——, Hemipodius, 69.
——, Perdix, 58.
Attagen, 48, 90.
Attagas, 94.
Attagis, 94.
——, Gay's, 94.
——, Latreille's, 95.
——, Rufous-bellied, 95.
aurea, Meleagris, 42.
auritum, Crossoptilon, 31.
auritus, Phasianus, 31.
australis, Catheturus, 18.
——, Coturnix, 61, 63.
——, Excalfactoria, 63.
——, Perdix, 61.
——, Synoicus, 61.

B.

Balliviani, Odontophorus, 72.
Bambusicola, 56, 58.
bankiva, Gallus, 37.
——, var. domesticus, Gallus, 38.
barbata, Perdix, 56, 74.
barbatus, Dendrortyx, 74.
Bernsteini, Megapodius, 21.
betulina, Bonasa, 89.
betulinus, Tetrao, 89.
bicalcarata, Perdix, 46, 94.
bicalcaratum, Polyplectron, 23, 24.
bicalcaratus, Chætopus (Didymacis), 49.
——, Diplectron, 23.
——, Francolinus, 49.
——, Tetrao, 49.
bicincta, Œnas, 2.
bicinctus, Pterocles, 2, 3.
bimaculatus, Tinamus, 101.
Blandfordii, Turnix, 66.
Blasii, Tinamus, 101.
Blumenbachii, Crax, 15.
boliviana, Penelope, 7.
Bonapartei, Tinamus, 97.
Bonasa, 88.
Bonasia, 88.
——, Tetrao, 89, 90.
——, Tetrastes, 89.
Bonhami, Ammoperdix, 81.
——, Caccabis, 81.
——, Perdix, 81.
borraquira, Nothura, 105.
borealis, Ortyx, 75.
——, Perdix, 75.
Boucardi, Tinamus, 100.
brasiliensis, Penelope, 6.
——, Tinamus, 96.
brevirostris, Tinamus, 101.
bronzina, Ortalida, 11.
brunneipectus, Perdix, 59.
Brydgesi, Penelope, 7.

C.

Cabotii, Ceriornis, 41, 107.
Cacabininæ, 79.
Caccabis, 79, 80.
cærulescens, Cryptura, 99.
caineana, Coturnix, 63.
calcaratus, Pavo, 23.
californica, Callipepla, 78.
——, Coturnix, 78.
——, Lophortyx, 78.
——, Perdix, 78.
californicus, Tetrao, 78.
Callipepla, 77, 78.
——, Californian, 78.
——, Douglas's, 78.
——, Elegant-crested, 78.
——, Gambel's, 79.
——, Scaly, 78.
Caloperdix, 65.
cambaiensis, Coturnix, 61.
——, Perdix, 61.
cambiensis, Coturnix, 61.
Canace, 84, 86.
——, Tetrao, 86.
canadensis, Canace, 86.
——, Tetrao, 86.
——, var., Tetrao, 86.
canicollis, Ortalida, 13.
canus, Tetrao, 89.
——, Tinamus, 101.
capensis, Chætopus, (Clamator, 53.
——, Coturnix, 60.
——, Francolinus, 48, 52.
——, Perdix, 52.
——, Pternistis, 48.
——, Pternistis (Clamator), 53.
——, Tetrao, 52.
capistrata, Ortyx, 71.
capistratus, Odontophorus, 72.
capueira, Perdix, 71.
caracco, Ortalida, 13.
carunculata, Aburria, 9.
——, Ahurria, 9.
——, Crax, 16.
——, Penelope, 9.
caspia, Perdix, 82.
caspius, Pterocles, 4.
——, Tetrao, 82.
——, Tetraogallus, 82.
castanea, Ortyx, 76.
——, Pucrasia, 34.
castaneus, Ortyx, 76.
castaneus, Phasianus, 41.
——, Tinamus, 99.
castanota, Turnix, 68.
castanotus, Hemipodius, 68.
——, Turnix, 68.
cata, Œnas, 4.
Catheturus, 17.
Catreus, 26, 28.
caucasica, Perdix, 83.
——, Perdix (Megaloperdix), 82.
——, Tetrao, 82.
caucasicus, Tetraogallus, 82, 83.
caudatus, Tetrao, 4.
Cenchrasmus, 41.
Centrocercus, 87.
Ceratornis, 40.
Ceriornis, 40.
cervinus, Tinamus, 101.
ceylanensis, Francolinus, 46.
ceylonensis, Francolinus, 46.
——, Perdix, 46.
Chacura, 19.
Chætopus, 48, 49.
chalcurum, Polyplectron, 25.
——, Polyplectrum, 25.
Chalcurus, 23, 25.
Chamæpetes, 10, 13.
Chamæpetes, 10.
Charltoni, Arboricola, 57.
——, Peloperdix, 52.
——, Perdix, 58.
Charltonii, Francolinus, 58.
——, Perdix, 58.
chata, Tetrao, 4.
chimborazensis, Attagis, 95.
chinensis, Coturnix, 63.
——, Excalfactoria, 63.
——, Perdix, 63.
——, Synoicus, 63.
——, Tetrao, 55, 63.
chinquis, Pavo, 23.
——, Polyplectron, 25.
——, p., Polyplectrum, 24.
Chionididæ, 93.
Chionidinæ, 93.
Chionis, 95.
——, Vaginalis, 95.
chloropus, Perdix (Tropidoperdix), 59.
Chourtka, 82.
Chrysolophus, 29.
chukar, Caccabis, 80.
——, Perdix, 80.
——, Pyrrhocheira (Chucar), 80.
cinereus, Perdix, 56.

cinerascens Rhynchotus, 103.
cinerea, Cryptura, 98.
——, Perdix, 56.
——, Starna, 56.
cinereiceps, Ortalida, 12.
cinereus, Crypturus, 98.
——, Lagopus, 91.
——, Tetrao, 98.
——, Tinamus, 98.
cinnamomea, Nothura, 100
Clamator, 48, 51.
——, Perdix, 52.
clamatus, Francolinus, 52.
Clappertoni, Chætopus (Scleroptera), 51.
——, Francolinus, 51.
——, Perdix, 51.
Cock, Batavian, 39.
——, Ceylon Jungle, 39.
——, Javan, 37.
—— of the Plains, 87.
——, Sonnerat's Wild, 39.
——, Variegated, 40.
colchicus, Phasianus, 26.
——, var. mongolica, Phasianus, 27.
Coleoramphus, 95.
Coleorhamphus, 95.
Colinia, 75.
Collinus, 74.
columbianus, Centrocercus, 88.
——, Odontophorus, 73.
——, Phasianus, 88.
communis, Coturnix, 59.
concentricus, Francolinus, 55.
Coqui, Perdix, 50.
cornuta, Satyra, 40.
cornutus, Phasianus, 40.
coromandelica, Coturnix, 60.
——, Perdix, 60.
coromandelicus, Tetrao, 60.
coronata, Numida, 43.
——, Perdix, 64.
coronatus, Cryptonix, 64.
——, Pterocles, 3.
cothurnix, Oriolus, 19.
Coturnix, 59.
——, Ortygion, 60.
——, Perdix, 59.
——, Tetrao, 59.
coyolcos, Ortyx, 76.
——, Tetrao, 76.
Cracidæ, 6.
Cracinæ, 14.
Cranchii, Francolinus, 49.
——, Pternistis, 49.
crassirostris, Tetrao, 84.
Crawfurdii, Diardigallus, 34.
Crawfurdii, Euplocamus, 36.
Crax, 14, 16.
Creagrius, 37, 40.
cristata, Columba, 64.
——, Coturnix, 76.
——, Guttera, 44.
——, Numida, 44.
——, Numida (Guttera), 44.
——, Ortyx, 76.
——, Penelope, 6, 9.
——, Perdix, 76.
——, Salpiza, 6.
——, Tetrao, 78.
cristatus domésticus, Pavo, 22.
——, Eupsychortyx, 76.
——, Ortyx, 76.
——, Pavo, 22.
——, Phasianus, 64.
—— primus, Pavo, 22.
——, Rollulus, 64.
——, Tetrao, 76.
Crossoptilon, 31.
——, Phasianus, 31.
Crossoptilum, 31.
crucigera, Coturnix, 60.
crudigularis, Perdix, 57.
cruentata, Perdix, 46.
cruentatus, Francolinus, 46.
cruentus, Ithaginis, 46.
——, Phasianus, 46.
Cryptonix, 64.
Cryptonyx, 46.
Cryptura, 96.
Crypturus, 96.
cubanensis, Ortyx, 75.
cujubi, Penelope, 9.
——, Pipile, 9.
cumanensis, Crax, 9.
——, Penelope, 9.
——, Pipile, 9.
Cumingii, Megapodius, 21.
cuneicauda, Glareola, 94.
cupido, Bonasa, 88.
——, Cupidonia, 88.
——, Tetrao, 88.
——, Tympanuchus, 88.
Cupidonia, 88.
Curassow, Blumenbach's, 15.
——, Crested, 14.
——, Cushew, 16.
——, Daubenton's, 15.
——, Edwards's, 16.
——, Prince Albert's, 15.
——, Sclater's, 14.
——, Urumutum, 16.
curvirostris, Tetrao, 55.
Cuvieri, Euplocamus ?, 36.
——, p., Lophophorus, 28.
——, Talegallus, 18.
cyclospilum, Polyplectron, 23.
Cyrtonyx, 74.
——, Massena's, 74.
Cyrtonyx, Ocellated, 74.
——, Sallé's Mexican, 74.

D.

dactylisonans, Coturnix, 59.
Dardigallus, 32, 34.
Darwinii, Nothura, 104.
Daubentoni, Crax, 15.
Delattrii, Tinamus, 100.
Delegorguei, Coturnix, 60.
Dendragapus, 84, 86.
Dendrortyx, 73.
——, Bearded, 74.
——, Large-tailed, 73.
——, White-browed, 73.
dentata, Ortyx, 71.
dentatus, Odontophorus, 71, 72.
——, Perdix, 71.
Dentophorus, 70.
Derbianus, Oreophasis, 14.
Diardi, Euplocamus, 34.
——, Houppifer, 36.
——, Phasianus, 28.
Didymacis, 48.
diemenensis, Coturnix, 63.
Diplectron, 23.
Diplectropus, 23.
Diplectrum, 23.
Douglasii, Callipepla, 78.
——, Ortyx, 78.
Duperreyii, Megapodius, 19, 20.
Dussumieri, Cryptonix, 64.
——, Hemipodius, 67.
——, Turnix, 66, 67.
Duvaucelii, Pucrasia, 31.

E.

Edwardsii, Crax (Mituporanga), 16.
elegans, Callipepla, 78.
——, ♀, Callipepla, 78.
——, Eudromia, 106.
——, Lophortyx, 78.
——, Tinamotis, 106.
Emphania, 23, 25.
emphanum, Polyplectron, 25.
enicospilum, Polyplectron, 24.
Epomia, 29.
ericæus, Tetrao, 85.
Erkeli, Chætopus (Scleroptera), 51.
Erkelii, Francolinus, 51.

Erkelii, Perdix, 51.
erythrops, Odontophorus, 73.
erythropus, Tinamus, 101.
erythrophthalmos, Alectrophasis, 35.
——, Euplocamus, 35, 36.
——, Gallophasis, 36.
——, Phasianus, 35.
erythrophthalmus, p., Acomus, 36.
erythrorhyncha, Coturnix, 62.
——, Mieroperdix, 62.
——, Perdicula, 62.
——, Perdix, 62.
erythrorhynchus, Ptilopachus, 45.
Eshscholtzii, Tinochorus, 93.
Eudromia, 105, 106.
Eulophus, 30.
Euplocamus, 31, 32.
Eupsychortyx, 75, 76.
europæa, Bonasa, 89.
europæus, Coturnix, 60.
Excalfactoria, 59, 63.
——, Coturnix, 63.
exiguus, Tinamus, 99.
exustus, Pterocles, 4.
——, Pterocturus, 4.

F.

Falcipennis, 84, 87.
——, Tetrao, 87.
falklandica, Coturnix, 94.
——, Ortyx, 94.
falklandicus, Attagis, 94.
——, Tetrao, 94.
fasciata, Tringa, 2.
——, Turnix, 69.
fasciatus, Phasianus, 34.
——, Ptilortyx, 77.
——, Pterocles, 2.
——, Rhynchotus, 102.
——, Turnix, 67.
fasciolata, Crax, 16.
fasciolatus, Diardigallus, 34.
fera, Meleagris, 42.
ferruginea, Perdix, 38.
ferrugineus, Cryptonix, 64.
——, Gallus, 37, 38.
——, Lagopus, 90.
——, Tetrao, 38.
Fireback, Siamese, 34.
flavipes, Coturnix, 63.
flavirostris, Perdix, 82.
Fornasini, Coturnix, 60.
Forsteni, Megapodius, 19.
——, p., Megapodius, 20.
Forsteri, Chionis, 95.
Francolin, Cape, 52.
Francolin, Clapperton's, 51.
——, Common, 53.
——, Coqui, 50.
——, Erkel's, 51.
——, Humboldt's, 48.
——, Levaillant's, 49.
——, Natal, 53.
——, Pileated, 52.
——, Rovuma, 52.
——, Rüppeli's, 51.
——, Scaly, 51.
——, Speckled, 52.
——, Spotted-throat, 50.
——, Swainson's, 48.
——, West African, 51.
——, White-shafted, 48.
——, White-throated, 50.
Francolins, 47.
Francolinus, 47, 53.
——, Perdix, 53.
——, Tetrao, 53.
Franklinii, Canace, 86.
——, Tetrao, 86, 87.
Freycineti, Megapodius, 19.
fronte sordida, Coturnix, 77.
fronticornis, Penelope, 14.
furcatus, Crexgrius, 40.
——, Gallus, 40.
fusca, Perdix, 45.
——, Tetrao, 86.
fuscus, Petrogallus, 45.
——, Ptilopachus, 45.

G.

galeata, Crax, 16.
——, Lophocercus, 17.
——, Numida, 43.
——, Pauxi, 16, 17.
Gallæphasis, 32.
Gallina, 37.
gallinaceus, Phasianus, 38.
Gallinæ, 37.
Gallopavo, 41.
—— domesticus, Meleagris, 42.
——, Meleagris, 42.
—— primus, Meleagris, 42.
Gallopavus, 41.
Galloperdix, 46.
Gallophasis, 30, 31, 32.
gallorum, Gallus, 38.
Gallus, 32, 37, 43.
——, Phasianus, 38, 39.
Gambelii, Callipepla, 79.
——, Lophortyx, 79.
Ganix, 10.
gariepensis, Chætocus (Sclerocteres), 50.
gariepensis, Francolinus, 49.
Gardneri, Ithaginis, 40.
——, Lophophorus, 44.
——, Phasianus, 40.
garrula, Ortalida, 12.
——, Penelope, 12.
garrulus, Penelopsis, 12.
——, Phasianus, 12.
Gayi, Attagis, 94, 95.
Gennæus, 32.
Gennæus, 32, 33.
Germani, Polyplectron, 35.
gibraltarica, Perdix, 61.
——, Turnix, 63.
gibraltaricus, Tetrao, 61.
giganteus, Argus, 25.
——, Argusianus, 25.
——, Gallus, 39.
Gilbertii, Megapodius, 20.
globicera, Crax, 15, 16.
——, p., Crax, 16.
globulosa, Crax, 16.
——, Crax (Crossoptilygus), 16.
Gouan, 6.
Goudotii, Chamæpetes, 13.
——, Ortalida, 13.
Gouldiana, Turnix, 70.
Gouldii, Megapodius, 20.
græca, Cacabis, 59.
——, Tetrao, 60.
Grammatoptilus, 32, 34.
Grantii, Francolinus, 53.
Graphephasianus, 34, 39.
Grayi, Argus, 26.
——, Argusianus, 26.
Greeyi, Penelope, 14.
grisea, Coturnix, 64.
——, Perdix, 57.
griseogularis, Perdix, 61.
griseus, Tetrao, 57.
Grous, Black, 85.
——, Dusky, 88.
——, Franklin's, 86.
——, Hazel, 89.
——, Heteroclite, 5.
——, Hybrid, 85.
——, Indian, 2.
——, Lichtenstein's, 3.
——, Namaqua, 4.
——, Ord's Sharp-tailed, 88.
——, Oregon, 89.
——, Pinnated, 88.
——, Ptarmigan, 91.
——, Red, 91.
——, Ruffed, 89.
——, Senegal, 5.
——, Sharp-tailed, 87.
——, Singed, 4.
——, Small-billed Wood, 85.
——, Spotted, 86.

Grous, Thibetan Heteroclite, 5.
——, Willow, 90.
——, Wood, 84.
Guan, Araucuan, 11.
——, Ashy-headed, 12.
——, Black-browed, 8.
——, Black-capped, 7.
——, Black-fronted, 8.
——, Bolivian, 7.
——, Brasilian, 6.
——, Brazilian, 12.
——, Broad-browed, 10.
——, Bronzed, 11.
——, Brydge's, 7.
——, Eye-browed, 7.
——, Goudot's, 9.
——, Honduras, 11.
——, Jacquin's, 8.
——, Marail, 6.
——, Mexican, 11.
——, Motmot, 10.
——, Mountain, 7.
——, Noisy, 12.
——, Pileated, 7.
——, Purple-shining, 6.
——, Purplish-black, 9.
——, Red-bellied, 13.
——, Scaly-breasted, 10.
——, Scatter-marked, 13.
——, Sclater's, 7.
——, Spotted, 11.
——, Wagler's, 12.
——, White-bellied, 13.
——, Woolly-liked, 17.
——, Yacou, 9.
Guanus, 6.
guazu, Cryptura, 102.
guianensis, Odontophorus, 71.
——, Perdix, 71.
——, Tetrao, 71.
gularis, Francolinus, 55.
——, Galloperdix, 55.
——, Perdix, 55.
guttata, Ortalida, 11.
——, Ortyx, 72.
——, Penelope, 11.
——, Tetrao, 74.
guttatus, Odontophorus, 72.
——, Pterocles, 5.
——, Tinamus, 101.
Guttera, 43, 44.
guttulatus, Tinamus, 97.
gutturalis, Francolinus, 55.
——, Pterocles, 3.

H.

Hamiltoni, Euplocomus, 32.
Hamiltonii, Phasianus, 32.
Hardwickii, Hepburnia, 47.
——, Perdix, 47.
——, Plectrophorus, 47.
——, Polyplectron, 24.
Hartlaubi, Falcipennis, 87.
Hastingsii, Tragopan, 41.
Helortyx, 70.
hemileucurus, Lagopus, 92.
Hemipodius, 65.
Henrici, Francolinus, 55.
Hepburnia, 46, 47.
heteroclita, Syrrhaptes, 5.
Heteroclitus, 5.
Heyi, Ammoperdix, 82.
Heyii, Caccabis, 82.
——, Perdix, 82.
himalayensis, Tetraogallus, 83.
histrionica, Coturnix, 60.
Hodgsoniæ, Perdix, 57.
——, Sacfa, 57.
——, Starna, 57.
Horsfieldii, Euplocamus, 33.
——, Gallophasis, 33.
hottentotus, Hemipodius, 66.
——, Turnix, 66.
Houppifères, 32.
Humboldtii, Francolinus, 48.
hybridus, Tetrao, 85.
hyperborea, Lagopus, 93.
hyperythrus, Odontophorus, 73.
hypoleucus, Eupsychortyx, 77.
——, Ortyx, 77.
hypopyrrus, Polyplectron, 25.

I.

icteropus, Francolinus, 55.
icterorhynchus, Francolinus, 55.
ignita, Macartneya, 35.
ignitus, Alectrophasis, 35,
——, Euplocamus, 34, 35.
——, Gallophasis, 35.
——, Houppifères, 35.
——, Phasianus, 34, 35.
Impeyanus, 37.
——, Lophophorus, 37.
——, Monaulus, 37.
——, Phasianus, 37.
indica, Œnas, 2.
——, Perdix, 2.
indicus, Phasianus, 39.
——, Pterocles, 2.
——, Tetrao, 2.
Ingæ, Thinocorus, 94.
inocellatum, Polyplectrum, 25.
inocellatus, Chalcurus, 25.
intermedia, Perdix (Arboriphila), 59.
intermedius, Tetrao, 85.
isabellinus, Ortyxelos, 70.
islandicus, Tetrao, 92.
islandorum, Lagopus, 92.
——, Tetrao, 92.
Itaginis, 46.
Ithagenes, 46.
Ithaginis, 46.
Itys, 93.

J.

Jacquinii, Penelope, 8.
——, Pipile, 8.
jacuaca, Penelope, 6.
jacucaca, Penelope, 8.
——, Salpiza, 8.
jacupeba, Penelope, 8.
jacupema, Penelope, 6.
jacupemba, Penelope, 7.
jacutinga, Penelope, 8.
japonensis, Pavo, 22.
javanica, Arboriphila, 59.
——, Perdix, 59.
——, Tetrao, 59.
javanicus, Gallus, 40.
——, Pavo, 23.
jouders, Hemipodius, 66.
——, Turnix, 66, 67.
julius, Nothocercus, 98.
——, Tinamus, 98.
juniperorum, Tetrao, 85.

K.

katraca, Ortalida, 10.
——, Phasianus, 10.
Keron, 90, 91.
Kleei, Tinamus, 101.

L.

Labatæi, Caccabis, 82.
lactea, Chionis, 95.
Lafayetii, Gallus, 39.
Lagopus, 84, 90.
——, Bonasia, 89.
——, Tetrao, 90, 91, 92, 93.
——, var. γ, Tetrao, 91.
Lapercusii, Megapodius, 21.
lapponicus, Lagopus, 90.
——, Tetrao, 90.
Lathami, Alectura, 18.
——, Ceriornis, 40.
——, Francolinus,

Odontophorus, Thick-billed, 71.
——, Veragua, 72.
Œnas, 1.
olivacea, Arboriphila, 57.
——, Perdix, 57, 60.
Orbigniyianus, Thinocorus, 94.
——, Tinochorus, 94.
Oreas, 90.
Oreias, 90.
Oreoperdix, 56, 57.
Oreophasis, 14.
Oreortyx, 77, 79.
Oreotetrax, 82.
orientalis, Perdix, 54, 59.
ornatus, Rhynchotus, 102.
Ortalida, 10.
Ortalis, 10.
Ortygia, 74.
Ortygion, 59.
Ortygis, 65, 70.
Ortygium, 59.
Ortygodes, 65.
Ortygornis, 48, 54.
Ortyx, 74, 75.
——, Black-breasted, 76.
——, Black-throated, 76.
——, Chestnut, 76.
——, Lesser Mexican, 76.
——, Small-crested, 77.
——, White-bellied, 77.
——, White-eared, 77.
Ortyxelos, 70.
——, White-spotted, 70.
Ourax, 16.
Oxypetes, 93.
Oxytelos, 70.

P.

pachyrhynchus, Odontophorus, 71.
Pallasii, Syrrhaptes, 5.
pallescens, Tinamus, 101.
paradoxa, Tetrao, 5.
paradoxus, Syrrhaptes, 5.
parraka, Phasianus, 10.
parrakoua, Ortalida, 10.
——, Penelope, 10, 12.
parraqua, Ortalis, 10.
——, Phasianus, 10.
Partridge, African, 50.
——, Altaian, 80.
——, Bare-necked, 48.
——, Black-throated, 58.
——, Bonham's, 81.
——, Brown, 47.
——, Buff-breasted, 45.
——, Ceylon, 46.
——, Charlton's, 58.
——, Common, 56.
——, Cranch's, 49.
Partridge, Crested, 64.
——, Cuban, 75.
——, Curria, 47.
——, Daurian, 56.
——, Formosan, 57.
——, Formosan Bamboo, 58.
——, Greek, 80.
——, Guiana, 71.
——, Hey's, 82.
——, Hodgson's, 57.
——, Javan, 59.
——, Lerwa, 83.
——, Long-billed, 55.
——, Malacca, 65.
——, Olive, 57.
——, Oriental, 59.
——, Painted, 54.
——, Pearled, 53.
——, Pintado, 54.
——, Pondicherry, 54.
——, Red, 80.
——, Red-legged, 81.
——, Rufous-breasted, 81.
——, Rufous-throated, 58.
——, Sanguine, 46.
——, Senegal, 49.
——, South African, 49.
——, Texan, 75.
——, Virginian, 75.
——, Wedge-tailed, 58.
——, Wood, 55.
parvirostris, Crypturus, 99.
——, Eupsychortyx, 77.
——, Ortyx, 77.
——, Tetrao, 85.
——, Tinamus, 99.
Pauxi, 16.
——, Crax, 16.
——, Ourax, 17.
Pavianus, 22.
Pavo, 22, 37.
——, Phasianus, 22.
Pavoninæ, 22.
pavoninus, Argus, 25.
——, Tinamus, 105.
——, Pavuncula, 104.
Peafowl, Black-winged, 22.
Peacock, Crested, 22.
——, Japan, 22.
pectoralis, Coturnix, 61.
——, Ortyx, 76.
Pediocœtes, 87.
Pedionomus, 70.
Pelii, Francolinus, 55.
Peliperdix, 48, 55.
Peloperdix, 56, 58.
Penelope, 6, 40.
——, Greey's, 7.
——, Montagne's, 8.
Penelopinæ, 6, 9.
Penelopinæ, 6.
Penelops, 10.
Penelopsis, 10, 12.
Pennantii, Satyra, 40.
pentah, Coturnix, 62.
Pentlandii, Rhynchotus, 103.
——, Tinamotis, 105.
perdicaria, Nothura, 103.
perdicarius, Crypturus, 103.
——, Rhynchotus, 103.
Perdices, 47.
Perdicideus, 48.
Perdicinæ, 45.
Perdicula, 59, 61.
Perdix, 47, 48, 56, 65, 79.
——, Tetrao, 56.
perlata, Coturnix, 57.
——, Perdix, 54.
——, p., Perdix, 54.
perlatus, Francolinus, 53, 54.
——, Tetrao, 53.
persicus, Lagopus, 91.
——, Lagopus (Acstinornis), 91.
personata, Arboriphila, 59.
——, Perdix, 59.
personatus, Alectrophasis, 36.
——, Euplocamus, 36.
——, Pterocles, 3.
perspicillata, Perdix, 74.
peruvianus, Tinamus, 101.
Petrogallus, 45.
petrosa, Alectoris, 81.
——, Caccabis, 81.
——, Perdix, 81.
petrosus, Tetrao, 81.
Pezus, 96.
phasianellus, Centrocercus, 87, 88.
——, Pediocœtes, 88.
——, Tetrao, 87.
——, Tetrao (Centrocercus), 88.
Phasianidæ, 22.
Phasianinæ, 26.
Phasianus, 26, 37, 40.
——, p., 43.
Phasidus, 45.
——, Black, 45.
Phayrei, Perdix, 54.
Pheasant, Argus, 25.
——, Black-backed, 33.
——, Black-headed, 41.
——, Bornean Fire-backed, 35.
——, Chinese Eared, 31.
——, Coloured, 33.
——, Derby's Mountain, 14.
——, Fire-backed, 34.
——, Grey's Argus, 26.

Pheasant, Horned, 40.
——, Horsfield's, 33.
——, Lineated, 34.
——, Lineated Fire-backed, 36.
——, Impeyan, 37.
——, Nepalese, 30.
——, Lady Amherst's, 30.
——, Many-coloured, 28.
——, Mongolian, 27.
——, Painted, 29.
——, Penicillated, 33.
——, Pucras, 30.
——, Purple, 36.
——, Reeve's, 28.
——, Ring-necked, 27.
——, Rufous-tailed, 35.
——, Sœmmering's, 29.
——, Swinhoe's, 34.
——, Temminck's Horned, 41.
——, Thibet-eared, 31.
——, Vieillot's Fire-backed, 35.
——, Wallich's, 28.
——, White-crested, 32.
Philortyx, 75.
picta, Callipepla, 79.
——, Epomia, 29.
——, Lophortyx, 79.
——, Perdix, 54.
——, Thaumalea, 29.
pictus, Chrysolopus, 29.
——, Francolinus, 54.
——, Nycthemerus, 29.
——, obscurus, Phasianus, 30.
——, Oreortyx, 79.
——, Phasianus, 29.
pileata, Penelope, 7.
——, Salpiza, 7.
pileatus, Chætopus (Scleroptera), 32.
——, Francolinus, 52.
——, Tinamus, 99.
pintadeanus, Francolinus, 54.
——, Tetrao, 54.
pintadeus, Francolinus, 54.
Pintado, Abyssinian, 43.
——, Crested, 44.
——, Crowned, 43.
——, Guinea, 43.
——, Mitred, 43.
——, Plume-bearing, 44.
——, Pucheran's, 44.
Pipile, 6, 8.
——, Crax, 8.
——, Penelope, 8, 9.
——, var., Penelope, 8.
Plectrophora, 46.
Plectrophorus, 46.
Plectropus, 46.
plumbiceps, Ortalida, 11.
plumbipes, Hemipodius, 69.
plumbeus, Tinamus, 98.
plumifera, Numida, 44.
——, Ortyx, 79.
——, Perdix, 79.
poliocephala, Ortalida, 13.
polygrammica, Perdix, 55.
Polyplectron, 23.
——, Hardwick's, 24.
——, Iris, 23.
——, Loan, 24.
——, Oval-spotted, 24.
——, Round-spotted, 23.
——, Shining-tailed, 25.
Polyplectrum, 23.
ponticeriana, Perdix, 54.
pondicerianus, Chætopus, 54.
ponticerianus, Francolinus, 54.
——, Ortygornis, 54.
——, Tetrao, 54.
porphyrio, Tetrao, 64.
prælatus, Diardigallus, 34.
——, Euplocamus, 34, 36.
Pritchardii, Megapodius, 21.
pseudalector, Crax, 16.
Psilocnemis, 70.
psilolæmus, Francolinus, 50.
Pternistes, 48.
Pternistis, 48.
Pterocles, 1, 2, 5.
Pteroclidæ, 1.
Pteroclinæ, 1.
Pteroclurus, 1, 4.
ptilorhynchus, Numida, 43.
Ptilopachus, 45.
Ptilopachys, 45.
Pucherani, Numida, 44.
Pucrasia, 30.
——, Buff-spotted, 31.
——, Gallophasis, 30.
——, Phasianus, 30.
pucrasie, Phasianus, 30.
pugnax, Arcoturnix, 69.
——, Chacura, 80.
——, Hemipodius, 69.
——, Turnix, 69.
punctulata, Nothura, 103.
——, Perdix, 49.
punctulatus, Rhynchotus, 103.
purpurascens, Penelope, 6.
——, Salpiza, 6.
purpureus, Acomus, 36.
——, Alectrophasis, 36.
——, Euplocamus, 36.
——, Gallophasis, 36.
——, Phasianus, 36.
Pyctes, 79.
pyronota, Alectrophasis, 36.
pyronotus, Euplocamus, 36.
——, Gallophasis, 36.
pyrrhothorax, Hemipodius, 68.
——, Turnix, 68.

Q.

quadricinctus, Pterocles, 2.
Quail, Adanson's, 63.
——, Argoondah, 62.
——, Asiatic, 62.
——, Black-necked, 66.
——, Cambain, 61.
——, Chinese, 63.
——, Common, 59.
——, Coromandel, 60.
——, Crested, 76.
——, Fighting, 69.
——, Gorget, 61.
——, Least Swamp, 63.
——, Lesser Celebesian, 63.
——, Luzonian, 68.
——, Malouin, 94.
——, New Holland, 61.
——, New Zealand, 61.
——, Raalten's, 62.
——, Red-billed, 62.
——, Sonnini's, 77.
——, Zambesi, 60.
Querelea, 43.
Quoyii, Megapodius, 19.

R.

Raaltenii, Coturnix, 62.
——, Perdix, 62.
radiatus, Tinamus, 100.
Rakelhahn, Tetrao, 85.
recurvirostris, Phasianus, 37.
Reevesii, Phasianus, 28.
——, Syrmaticus, 28.
refulgens, Impeyanus, 37.
——, Lophophorus, 37.
Reinhardti, Lagopus, 92.
——, Tetrao, 92.
Reinwardtii, Megapodius, 20.
——, p., Megapodius, 21.
Rendallii, Numida, 43.
Rhizothera, 48, 55.
Rhynchotis, 102.
Rhynchotus, Brydges's, 102.
——, Cinereous, 103.
——, Pentland's, 103.
——, Small-spotted, 103.
Rhyncotus, 102.
Richardsoni, Dendragapus, 87.

Richardsonii, Tetrao, 86.
robustus, Tinamus, 97.
Rollulinæ, 64.
Rollulus, 64.
roulroul, Phasianus, 64.
——, Rollulus, 64.
rovuma, Francolinus, 52.
rubicolor, Perdicula, 62.
rubiginosa, Coturnix, 62.
——, Perdix, 62.
rubra, Crax, 15.
——, hybrida, var., 15.
——, Perdix, 81.
——, var. β, Perdix, 82.
rubricollis, Francolinus, 55.
——, Perdix, 48.
——, Pternistis, 48.
rubripes, Megapodius, 18, 21.
——, p., Megapodius, 20.
rubrirostris, Crax, 16.
rufa, Caccabis, 81.
——, Perdix, 81.
——, Turnix, 69.
rufescens, Crypturus, 102.
——, Nothorus, 102.
——, Rhynchotus, 102.
——, Tinamus, 102.
——, Turnix, 69.
ruficauda, Ortalida, 13.
ruficeps, Ortalida, 13.
rufilatus, Turnix, 67.
rufina, Perdix, 71.
rufipes, Arboriphila, 57.
rufiventris, Ortalida, 13.
——, Penelopsis, 13.
rufogularis, Arboricola, 58.
——, Perdix, 58.
rufus, Cryptonyx, 62.
——, Odontophorus, 71.
——, Phasianus, 35.
——, Tetrao, 80, 81.
rumicivorus, Thinocorus, 93.
rupestris, Bonasia, 89.
——, β. islandorum, Lagopus, 92.
——, ? Lagopus, 93.
——, γ. Reinhardti, Lagopus, 92.
——, Tetrao, 91, 92.
——, Tetrao (Lagopus), 92.
rupicola, Perdix, 82.
Rüppelli, Chætopus (Scleroptera), 51.
Rüppellii, Francolinus, 51.

S.

Sabinii, Bonasa, 89.
Sabinii, Tetrao, 89.
Sacfa, 56.
saliceti (æstate), Tetrao, 91.
—— scoticus, Tetrao, 91.
——, Tetrao, 90.
——, Tetrao (Lagopus), 90.
Salæi, Cryptonyx, 74.
——, Tinamus, 100.
——, Nothocercus, 100.
Salpiza, 6.
Sand-Grous, 2.
——, Coronetted, 3.
——, Double-banded, 2.
——, Masked, 3.
——, Pin-tailed, 4.
——, South African, 3.
——, Variegated, 3.
——, West African, 2.
Satyra, 40.
——, Ceriornis, 40.
——, Meleagris, 40.
——, Penelope, 40.
——, Tragopan, 40.
satyrus, Phasianus, 40.
saxatilis, Caccabis, 80.
——, β. græca, Caccabis, 80.
——, Perdix, 80.
Schlegelii, Francolinus, 55.
scintillans, Hemipodius, 68.
——, Phasianus, 29.
——, Turnix, 68.
Sclateri, Crax, 14.
——, Ortyx, 77.
——, Penelope, 7.
Scleroptera, 48, 49.
scoticus, Lagopus, 91.
——, Lagopus (Oreias), 91.
——, Oreias, 91.
——, var., Lagopus, 91.
senegalensis, Didymacis, 49.
——, Francolinus, 49.
——, Pterocles, 4.
senegalus, Pterocles, 5.
——, Pteroclurus, 5.
——, Tetrao, 5.
sephæna, Perdix, 52.
serratus, Crypturus, 96.
——, Pezus, 96.
setarius, Pterocles, 4.
Sheathbill, Black-billed, 95.
——, White, 95.
simplex, Pterocles, 2, 4.
sinensis, Coturnix, 63.
——, Francolinus, 54.
——, Perdix, 54.
Sloanei, Crax, 14.
Soemmeringii, Phasianus, 29.
——, Graphephasianus, 29.
solitaria, Crypturs, 96.
Sonneratii, Gallus, 39.
Sonnini, Ortyx, 77.
Sonninii, Coturnix, 77.
——, Eupsychortyx, 77.
——, Ortyx, 77.
——, Perdix, 77.
sonorivox, Bambusicola, 58.
——, Perdix, 58.
sordida, Coturnix, 63.
Soui, Crypturs, 99.
Sovi, Crypturus, 99.
——, Tetrao, 99.
——, Tinamus, 99.
spadicea, Galloperdix, 47.
——, Hepburnia, 47.
——, Perdix, 47.
spadiceus, Francolinus, 47.
——, Ithaginis, 47.
——, Tetrao, 47.
speciosus, Odontophorus, 71.
sphenura, Arboricola, 58.
——, Galloperdix, 58.
sphenurus, Francolinus, 58.
——, Perdix, 58.
Spicifer, 22, 32.
Spiciferus, 22.
——, Pavo, 23.
squamata, Callipepla, 78.
——, Ortalida, 10.
——, Ortyx, 78.
squamatus, Francolinus, 51.
Stacei, Phasianus, 28.
Stanleyi, Gallus, 39.
Starna, 56.
stellata, Ortyx (Odontophorus), 72.
stellatus, Odontophorus, 72.
strenua, Callipepla, 78.
striata, Coturnix, 57.
——, Perdix, 57.
striatus, Tetrao, 57.
strigulosa, Crypturs, 100.
strigulosus, Crypturus, 100.
——, Nothocercus, 100.
——, Tinamus, 100.
Strophiortyx, 70, 72.
strophium, Odontophorus, 72, 73.
——, Ortyx (Odontophorus), 72.
——, Strophiortyx, 73.
subalpinus, Lagopus, 93.
——, Tetrao, 90.

inamus, 96.
lmus, 96.
ianus, 28.
us, 28.
rtalida, 10.
, 7, 8.
enelope, 8.
Ptilopa-
sia), 45.
Chætopus
), 50.
Francoli-
, 67.
ix, 65.
ao, 65.
5.
asia, 89.
, 42.
tura, 98.
is, 82.
t.
28.
ancolinus,
3,
s, 48.
us, 94.
us, 94.
ocamus, 34.
Hemipodi-
rocles, 4.
, 69.
odius, 69.
18.
land, 18.
7.
, 98.
96.
lmus, 96.
rocelitus, 5.
ura, 98.
s, 98.
98.
riornis, 41.
79, 84, 87,
2.
Tetraogallus, Altaic, 83.
——, Himalaya, 93.
——, Thibetian, 83.
Tetraonidæ, 45.
Tetraoninæ, 84.
Tetraonoperdix, 83.
Tetraoperdix, 83.
Tetrastes, 88, 89.
Tetrix, Lyrurus, 85.
——, Tetrao, 85.
——, Urogallus, 85.
texanus, Ortyx, 75.
textilis, Coturnix, 60.
Thaumalis, 29.
thibetanus, p., Polyplectron, 23, 24.
thibetanum, Crossoptilon, 31.
Thinocorinæ, 93.
Thinocorus, 93.
——, D'Orbigny's, 94.
——, Swainson's, 94.
thoracica, Perdix, 58.
——, Starna, 58.
thoracicus, Hemipodius, 69.
——, Ortyx, 73.
tiara, Numida, 44.
tibetanus, Syrrhaptes, 5.
——, Tetraogallus, 83.
Tinamidæ, 96.
Tinaminæ, 96.
Tinamotis, 105.
——, Elegant, 106.
——, Pentland's, 105.
Tinamou, 70, 96.
——, Bogota, 98.
——, Bolivian, 104.
——, Bolivian Rufescent, 102.
——, Bonaparte's, 97.
——, Boucard's, 100.
——, Chilian, 103.
——, Cinereous, 98.
——, Double-spotted, 101.
——, Great, 96.
——, Great Mexican, 97.
——, Guatemalan, 99.
——, Hooded, 98.
——, Little, 99.
——, Long-billed, 101.
——, Marbled, 104.
——, Obsolete, 99.
——, Oariana, 100.
——, Radiated, 100.
——, Rufescent, 102.
——, Sallé's, 100.
——, Small-billed, 99.
——, Small-crested, 96.
——, Small-spotted, 97.
——, Spotted, 104.
——, Tao, 96.
——, Tataupa, 98.
——, Undulated, 98.
Tinamus, 96, 104.
Tinochorus, 93.
tomentosa, Crax, 17.
——, Pauxi, 17.
torquatus, Pedionomus, 70.
——, Phasianus, 27.
—— primus, Phasianus, 27.
——, Ocypetes, 93.
torqueola, Arboricola, 57.
——, Arboriphila, 57.
——, Perdix, 57.
Torticella, 70.
Trachypelmus, 96.
trachypetes, p., Pterocles, 5.
Tragopan, 40.
tricinctus, Pterocles, 2.
Tridactylus, 65.
tristriatus, Francolinus, 55.
tumulus, Megapodius, 20.
Turkey, Brush, 18.
——, Central American, 42.
——, Honduras, 42.
——, North American, 42.
Turnicigralla, 70.
Turnicinæ, 65.
Turnix, 65.
——, Andalusian, 65.
——, Black-backed, 68.
——, Black-bellied, 67.
——, Chestnut-backed, 68.
——, Crescent, 66.
——, Drawf, 66.
——, Dussumier's, 67.
——, Hottentot, 66.
——, Indian, 66.
——, Red-crested, 68.
——, South-African, 66.
——, Speckled, 68.
——, Swift-flying, 68.
——, Taigoor, 69.
——, Varied, 67.
Tympanuchus, 88.
tympanus, Tetrao, 89.

U.

umbelloides, Tetrao, 89.
umbellus, Bonasa, 89.
——, Bonasia, 89.
——, Tetrao, 89.
undulatus, Crypturus, 98.
——, Tinamus, 98.
unicolor, Mesites, 21.
Uragis, 16.
Urax, 16.
urogalloides, Tetrao, 85.
Urogallus, 84.
——, Tetrao, 84.
——, β, Tetrao, 87

urophasianellus, Tetrao, 88.
urophasianus, Centrocercus, 87.
——, Tetrao, 87.
——, Tetrao (Centrocercus), 87.
urumutum, Crax, 16.
Urvilli, Alecthelia, 19.

V.

Vaginalis, 95.
Vaillantii, Chætopus, 49.
varia, Perdix, 67.
variabilis, Hemipodius, 67.
variegata, Mesites, 21.
——, Ortygodes, 69.
variegatus, Pterocles, 3.
——, Tinamus, 101.
varius, Gallus, 40.
——, Hemipodius, 67.
——, Pavo, 22.
——, Phasianus, 40.
——, Turnix, 67.
velox, Hemipodius, 68.
——, Turnix, 68.
veneratus, Phasianus, 28.
ventralis, Perdix, 45.
——, Ptilopachus, 45.
venusta, Callipepla, 79.
veraguensis, Odontophorus, 72.
vermiculatus, Tinamus, 101.
versicolor, Phasianus, 28.
vetula, Ortalida, 11, 13.
——, Penelope, 11.
Vieillotii, Euplocamus, 35.
——, Gallophasis, 35.
virginiana, Coturnix, 75.
——, Ortyx, 75.
——, Perdix, 75.
virginianus, Perdix (Ortyx), 75.
——, Ortyx, 75.
——, Tetrao, 75.
viridis, Tetrao, 64.
vulgaris, Coturnix, 59.
——, Francolinus, 53.
——, Lagopus, 91.
——, Perdix, 56.
——, Urogallus, 84.
——, var., Francolinus, 53.
Vulture, New Holland, 18.
vulturina, Acryllium, 44.
——, Numida, 44.
——, Numida (Acryllium), 44.

W.

Wagleri, Ortalida, 12.
Wallacei, Megapodius, 21.
Wallichii, Catreus, 28.
——, Lophophasianus, 28.
——, Lophophorus, 28.
——, Phasianus, 28.
——, Phasianus (Catreus), 28.
Weddellii, Tinamus, 101.

X.

xanthospila, Pucrasia, 31.

Y.

Yapura, Tinamus, 101.
Yarrellii, Crax, 16.
yemensis, Caccabis, 82.

Z.

zabele, Tinamus, 101.
zeylonensis, Galloperdix, 46.
——, Ithaginis, 46.
——, Perdix, 46.
——, Tetrao, 46.

THE END.

Printed by Taylor and Francis, Red Lion Court, Fleet Street.



